

**Radio Electronics &
Electronics Now
Searchable Index
1948-1999**

RADIO — ELECTRONICS

formerly RADIO-CRAFT

Incorporating
SHORT WAVE CRAFT • TELEVISION NEWS •
RADIO & TELEVISION
*Trademark registered U. S. Patent Office

Special Audio-Sound Number

Hugo Gernsback, Editor-in-Chief
Fred Shuneman, Managing Editor
M. Harvey Gernsback, Consulting Editor
Robert F. Scott, W2PWG, Technical Editor
R. H. Dorf, W2QMI, Associate Editor
I. Queen, W2OUX, Editorial Associate
Angie Pascale, Production Manager
Elmer Fuller, Shortwave Editor
Wm. Lyon McLaughlin,
Tech. Illustration Director
G. Aliquo, Circulation Manager
John J. Lamson, Advertising Director
Alfred Stern, Promotion Manager

Contents — October 1948

Editorial (Page 21)	
Radio-Craft Becomes Radio-Electronics.....	by Hugo Gernsback 21
Audio (Pages 22-55)	
Ultra Loud Speaker Is Auto-Truck Size.....	by Paul H. Thomsen 22
Modern Microphones.....	25
Interesting Amplifiers.....	26
Modern Crystal Phono Pickups.....	29
Microgroove Phonograph Records.....	by M. Harvey Gernsback 30
Electronic Organ Improved with FM.....	by William K. Allan 32
New Trends in Loud Speakers.....	34
Four-Watt Portable for All-Around Use.....	by Lyman E. Greenlee 36
A Synthetic Bass Note Circuit.....	37
Packaging and Unitizing Audio Equipment.....	by Eric Leslie 38
A Sonic Analyzer (Cover Feature).....	40
Radio Set and Service Review (Amplifier Co. of America Model 810).....	42
Frequency Test Records.....	by Richard H. Dorf 46
Phase Inversion Headaches.....	by James R. Langham 50
Calibrating Audio Oscillators.....	by Richard D. Henry 52
New Magnetic Pickups.....	by I. Queen 55
Television (Pages 60-64)	
Cascade Preamp Reduces TV "Snow".....	by I. Queen 60
Television Sweep Circuits.....	by Allan Lytel 62
Electronics (Pages 68-72)	
The Crystal Detector, Part IV.....	by Jordan McQuay 68
Construction (Pages 75-77)	
Binaural Amplifier.....	by Edwin Bohr 75
Foreign News (Pages 78-80)	
European Report.....	by Major Ralph W. Hallows 78
Departments	
The Radio Month.....	10
Radio Business.....	16
New Devices.....	56
People.....	74
Question Box.....	81
Techniques.....	83
Radio-Electronic Circuits.....	84
Try This One.....	86
Miscellany.....	87
New Patents.....	88
World-Wide Station List.....	by Elmer R. Fuller 90
Communications.....	93
Book Reviews.....	95

RADIO-ELECTRONICS, October, 1948, Volume XX, No. 1, Published monthly on the 25th of month preceding date of issue by Radercraft Publications, Inc., Erie Ave., F to G Streets, Philadelphia 32, Pa. Entered as second class matter at Post Office, Springfield, Mass., under Act of March 3, 1879. Application pending transfer to the Philadelphia, Pa., Post Office. SUBSCRIPTION RATES: In U. S. and Canada, in U. S. possessions, Mexico, South and Central American countries, \$3.50; \$6.00 for two years; \$8.00 for three years, single copies 30c. All other foreign countries \$4.50 a year, \$8.00 for two years, \$11.00 for three years. Allow one month for change of address. When ordering a change, please furnish an address stencil impression from a recent wrapper. RADERCRAFT PUBLICATIONS, INC., Hugo Gernsback, Pres.; M. Harvey Gernsback, Vice-Pres.; G. Aliquo, Sec'y. Contents Copyright, 1948, by Radercraft Publications, Inc. Text and illustrations must not be reproduced without permission of copyright owners. EDITORIAL and ADVERTISING OFFICES, 25 West Broadway, New York 7, N. Y. Tel. REctor 2-9690. BRANCH ADVERTISING OFFICES: Chicago: 308 W. Washington Street, Telephone Randolph 7363. Detroit: Frank Holstein, Room 402 Lexington Bldg., 2970 West Grand Blvd. Telephone Madison 7026-7. Los Angeles: Ralph W. Harker, 606 South Hill St., Tel. Tucker 1793. San Francisco: Ralph W. Harker, 382 Market St., Tel. Garfield 1-2181. FOREIGN AGENTS: Great Britain: Atlas Publishing and Distributing Co., Ltd., 18 Brille Lane, Fleet St., London E.C.4, Australia: McGill's Agency, 179 Elizabeth Street, Melbourne. France: Iremano's, 37 Avenue de l'Opera, Paris 2e. Holland: Teletron, Heemsteede, Dreef 124 Heemsteede. Greece: International Book & News Agency, 17 Amerikis Street, Athens. S. Africa: Central News Agency, Ltd., Cor. Risik & Commissioner Sts., Johannesburg; 112 Long Street, Capetown; 369 Smith Street, Durban. Natal: Universal Book Agency, 70 Harrison Street, Johannesburg. Middle East: Steinmatzky Middle East Agency, Jaffa Road, Jerusalem. India: Susil Gupta (Distributors) Co., Armita Bazar Patrika Ltd., 11 Ananda Chatterjee lane, Calcutta.

Editorial and Executive Offices:
25 West Broadway, New York 7, N. Y.



MEMBER AUDIT BUREAU OF CIRCULATION
ABC PAID CIRCULATION 6 MONTHS TO DEC. 31,
1947—102,688. (Publishers Statement) PRINTED
FOR OCTOBER ISSUE — 150,000

First again



for radio men!

*This year—the same as every year
—Solar is first to give television
service men the most needed devel-
opments in electrolytic capacitors.*

Keeping pace with the fast-moving television industry, SOLAR'S new Type DY-TV series dry electrolytic capacitors assure dependable operation under the severest demands of modern television... permit high temperature operation with no sacrifice in long life or electrical characteristics. Investigate SOLAR and you'll buy SOLAR next time—every time! Write today for catalog.

SOLAR CAPACITOR SALES CORP.
NORTH BERGEN, NEW JERSEY



TELEVISION ELECTROLYTICS

RADIO-ELECTRONICS for

RADIO— ELECTRONICS

formerly RADIO-CRAFT

Incorporating

SHORT WAVE CRAFT*

TELEVISION NEWS*

RADIO & TELEVISION

*Trademark registered U. S. Patent Office

Hugo Gernsback, Editor-in-Chief
 Fred Shunaman, Managing Editor
 M. Harvey Gernsback, Consulting Editor
 Robert F. Scott, W2PWG, Technical Editor
 R. H. Dorf, W2QMI, Associate Editor
 I. Queen, W2OUX, Editorial Associate
 Angie Rascale, Production Manager
 Elmer Fuller, Shortwave Editor
 Wm. Lyon McLaughlin,
 Tech. Illustration Director
 G. Aliquo, Circulation Manager
 John J. Lamson, Advertising Director
 Alfred Stern, Promotion Manager

Contents November 1948

Editorial (Page 21)	
How to Break into Servicing.....	by Hugo Gernsback 21
Audio (Pages 22-23)	
Sound Helps You Make More Money.....	by Matthew Mandl 22
Amateur (Pages 24-25)	
Ten-Meter Final From TU-10-B.....	by L. W. May, W5AJG 24
Servicing (Pages 26-30)	
Servicing a Noisy Set.....	by H. A. Nickerson 26
Radio Performance Tests.....	by K. V. Amatneek 28
Broadcasting and Communications (Pages 31-32)	
A Carrier-Controlled Recorder.....	by Rhett McMillian 31
FM (Pages 33-37)	
Aligning FM Receivers.....	by John B. Ledbetter 33
FM Handie-Talkie Radio for Industry (Cover Feature).....	35
Electronics (Pages 38-41)	
Electronics in the Toy World.....	by Richard Henry 38
Electronics in Medicine.....	by Eugene Thompson 40
Television (Pages 42-48)	
Using TV Test Patterns.....	by John R. Meagher 42
Compensating TV Amplifiers.....	by Robert F. Scott 44
High Band Telebooster.....	by I. Queen 48
Test Instruments (Pages 50-58)	
Sensitive Vacuum-Tube Voltmeter.....	by John W. Straede 50
Signal Tracers are Popular.....	by T. W. Dresser 56
Construction (Page 62)	
Instrument Voltage Supply.....	by R. L. Parmenter 62
Foreign News (Page 64)	
European Report.....	by Major Ralph W. Hallows 64
Theory and Design (Page 87)	
Capacitor Drops Voltage.....	by Otto von Guericke 87
Departments	
The Radio Month.....	10
Radio Business.....	16
New Devices.....	60
New Patents.....	68
Radio-Electronic Circuits.....	72
People.....	74
Technotes.....	75
Try This One.....	78
Question Box.....	80
Miscellany.....	82
World-Wide Station List.....	
by Elmer R. Fuller.....	88
Communications.....	92
Book Reviews.....	97

RADIO-ELECTRONICS, November, 1948, Volume XX, No. 2. Published monthly. Publication Office: Erie Ave., P. O. Box 32, Philadelphia 32, Pa. Entered as second class matter at Post Office, Springfield, Mass., under Act of March 3, 1879. Application pending transfer to the Philadelphia, Pa. Post Office. SUBSCRIPTION RATES: In U. S. and Canada, in U. S. possessions, Mexico, South and Central American countries, \$3.50; \$6.00 for two years; \$8.00 for three years, single copies 30c. All other foreign countries \$4.50 a year, \$8.00 for two years, \$11.00 for three years. Allow one month for change of address. When ordering a change please furnish an address stencil impression from a recent wrapper.

RADIO-CRAFT PUBLICATIONS, INC., Hugo Gernsback, Pres.; M. Harvey Gernsback, Vice-Pres.; G. Aliquo, Sec'y. Contents Copyright, 1948, by Radio-Craft Publications, Inc. Text and illustrations must not be reproduced without permission of copyright owners.

EDITORIAL AND ADVERTISING OFFICES, 25 West Broadway, New York 7, N. Y. Tel. REctor 2-9890. BRANCH ADVERTISING OFFICES: Chicago: 308 W. Washington Street, Telephone RAncolph 6-7383. Detroit: Frank Holstein, Room 402, Lexington Bldg., 2974 West Grand Blvd., Telephone TRinity 5-7526. Los Angeles: Ralph W. Barker, 600 South Hill St., Tel. Tuck 1-7931. San Francisco: Ralph W. Barker, 282 Market St., Tel. CArdfield 1-2481.

FOREIGN AGENTS: Great Britain: Atlas Publishing and Distributing Co., Ltd., 18 Bible Lane, Fleet St., London E.C.4. Australia: Merrill's Agency, 179 Elizabeth Street, Melbourne, France: L'Espresso, 37 Avenue de l'Opera, Paris 2e, Holland: Trillemont, Heemsteedsche, Dreef 121 Heemstede, Greece: International Book & News Agency, 17 Amerikis Street, Athens. So. Africa: Central News Agency, Ltd., Cor. Risik & Commissariat Sts., Johannesburg. 112 Long Street, Capetown. 369 Smith Street, Durban. Natal, Universal Book Agency, 50 Harrison Street, Johannesburg. Middle East: Steinmatsky Middle East Agency, Jaffa Road, Jerusalem, India: Susil Gupta (Distributors) Co., Armita Bazar Patrika Ltd., 11 Ananda Chatterjee Lane, Calcutta.

Editorial and Executive Offices:
 25 West Broadway, New York 7, N. Y.



MEMBER AUDIT BUREAU OF CIRCULATION
 ABC PAID CIRCULATION 6 MONTHS TO JUNE 30,
 1948—112,592. (Publishers' Statement) PRINTED
 FOR NOVEMBER ISSUE—157,000



This year again more radio men will buy more Sealdtite★ Capacitors than any other molded paper tubulars.

This year-after-year preference for Sealdtite Capacitors over all other molded paper tubulars is positive proof of Sealdtite superiority. And there are reasons! Solar's exclusive all-purpose molded Hi-Temp construction resists atmospheric moisture, and heat up to 100°C—no cardboard tubes to grow soggy—no dripping wax. These all add up to definite assurance of long trouble-free life. Write right now for catalog.

SOLAR CAPACITOR SALES CORP.
 NORTH BERGEN, NEW JERSEY

SEALDTITE MEANS LONGER LIFE

★Trade Mark



SOLAR CAPACITORS

"Quality Above All"

RADIO-ELECTRONICS for

RADIO — ELECTRONICS

formerly RADIO-CRAFT

Incorporating
SHORT WAVE CRAFT* TELEVISION NEWS*
RADIO & TELEVISION

*Trademark registered U. S. Patent Office

Hugo Gernsback, Editor-in-Chief
Fred Shunaman, Managing Editor
M. Harvey Gernsback, Consulting Editor
Robert F. Scott, W2PWG, Technical Editor
R. H. Dorf, W2QMI, Associate Editor
I. Queen, W2OUX, Editorial Associate
Angie Pascale, Production Manager
Elmer Fuller, Shortwave Editor
Wm. Lyon McLaughlin,
Tech. Illustration Director
G. Aliquo, Circulation Manager
John J. Lamson, Advertising Director
Alfred Stern, Promotion Manager

Contents December, 1948

Editorial (Page 21)		by Hugo Gernsback	21
Electronics (Pages 22-29)			
Radar Eyes Bring Safety to Fog-Bound Liverpool	by Major Ralph W. Hallows	22	
Micro-Waveguides	by Virginia Walters	24	
New A.F. Power Supply	by S. R. Winters	27	
Electronics in Medicine, Part IV	by Eugene Thompson	28	
FM (Pages 30-32, 84-89)			
FM Telemetering Transmitters	by Leon Hillman	30	
FM Station List		84	
Television (Page 33-34)			
Gas-Tube Oscillators	by Allan Lytel	33	
Servicing (Pages 35-43)			
Radio Set and Service Review (Pilot "Candid TV" Model TV 37)		35	
Rolling Our Own Output Transformer	by J. R. Langham	38	
Columbus Set for Video	by David Gnessin	41	
Coin Radios—A Good Business	by James McDaniel	42	
Screwdriver, Volt Ohmmeter and Brains	by H. A. Nickerson	43	
Broadcasting and Communications (Pages 44-46)			
Installing Two-Way Radio in Taxicabs	by Samuel Freedman	44	
Audio (Pages 47-48)			
Home-Built Phono Uses Two Pickups	by Harold J. Goud	47	
Test Instruments (Pages 50-53)			
Push-Button Generator	by Robert E. Altomare	50	
Substitution Unit—Plus	by G. N. Carter	52	
Foreign News (Pages 54-56)			
European Report	by Major Ralph W. Hallows	54	
New Telephone Recorder		56	
Amateur (Pages 58-62)			
More Selectivity for the BC-455-B	by E. W. Williamson	58	
Phase-Modulated Exciter	by Rufus P. Turner	60	
Construction (Page 64)			
Regulated Power Pack Has Variable Voltage	by W. D. Hayes	64	
Radio Science (Pages 72-74)			
Transmission Lines	by Robert C. Paine	72	
Departments			
The Radio Month	10	Miscellany	77
Radio Business	14	Radio-Electronic Circuits	80
Technotes	66	New Patents	82
New Devices	68	Try This One	90
Question Box	70	Communications	92
People	76	Book Reviews	97

RADIO-ELECTRONICS, December, 1948, Volume XX, No. 3. Published monthly. Publication Office: Erie Ave., P. O. Box 32, Philadelphia 32, Pa. Entered as second class matter September 27, 1918, at the post office at Philadelphia, Pa., under the Act of March 3, 1879. SUBSCRIPTION RATES: In U. S. and Canada, in U. S. possessions, Mexico, South and Central American countries, \$3.50; \$6.00 for two years; \$8.00 for three years, single copies 20c. All other foreign countries \$4.50 a year, \$8.00 for two years, \$11.00 for three years. Allow one month for change of address. When ordering a change please furnish an address stencil impression from a recent magazine.

RADIO-CRAFT PUBLICATIONS, INC., Hugo Gernsback, Pres.; M. Harvey Gernsback, Vice-Pres.; G. Aliquo, Sec'y. Contents Copyright, 1948, by Radio-Craft Publications, Inc. Text and illustrations must not be reproduced without permission of copyright owners.

EDITORIAL AND ADVERTISING OFFICES, 25 West Broadway, New York 7, N. Y. Tel. REtor 2-9696. BRANCH ADVERTISING OFFICES: Chicago: 308 W. Washington Street, Telephone RAncio 6-7363. Detroit: Frank Holstein, Room 402, Lexington Bldg., 2370 West Grand Blvd., Telephone TRinity 5-7426. Los Angeles: Ralph W. Harker, 606 South Hill St., Tel. TUrkey 1-793. San Francisco: Ralph W. Harker, 582 Market St., Tel. GARfield 1-2481.

FOREIGN AGENTS: Great Britain: Atlas Publishing and Distributing Co., Ltd., 18 Bride Lane, Fleet St., London E.C.4. Australia: McGill's Agency, 179 Elizabeth Street, Melbourne. France: Brenano's, 37 Avenue de l'Opera, Paris 2e. Holland: Trilectron, Heemstede. Greece: International Book & News Agency, 17 Amerikis Street, Athens. So. Africa: Central News Agency, Ltd., Cor. Risak & Commissioner Sts., Johannesburg; 112 Long Street, Capetown; 369 Smith Street, Durban, Natal. Universal Book Agency, 70 Harrison Street, Johannesburg. Middle East: Steimatzky Middle East Agency, Jaffa Road, Jerusalem. India: Sunit Gupta (Distributors) Co., Armita Bazar Patrika Ltd., 14 Ananda Chatterjee Lane, Calcutta.

Editorial and Executive Offices:
25 West Broadway, New York 7, N. Y.



MEMBER AUDIT BUREAU OF CIRCULATION

ABC PAID CIRCULATION 6 MONTHS TO JUNE 30,
1948—112,592. (Publishers Statement) PRINTED
FOR DECEMBER ISSUE—102,000

First again



with radio men!

Again this year, radio service men are showing an overwhelming preference for Solar capacitor analyzers—specifically for Model CB, worthy successor to Solar's famous Model CB, which out-sold all other capacitor analyzers combined.

Model CB is small in size, light in weight, big in performance and dependability... the ideal low-cost instrument for the service industry:

- Capacitance range... 10 mmf to 800 mf
- Power factor range... 0 to 50 per cent
- Resistance range... 100 to 7,000,000 ohms
- "Quick as a wink" Magic Eye Wien bridge balancing
- Built-in adjustable voltage power supply
- Simplified leakage and Insulation Resistance tests
- Easy to read clear scales

Write today for Bulletin IN-3, which also includes description of Model CF, the Analyzer with the remarkable patented "Quick-check."

SOLAR CAPACITOR SALES CORP.
NORTH BERGEN, NEW JERSEY



SOLAR CAPACITORS

"Quality Above All"

RADIO-ELECTRONICS for

RADIO — ELECTRONICS

formerly RADIO-CRAFT

Incorporating
SHORT WAVE CRAFT* TELEVISION NEWS*
RADIO & TELEVISION

*Trademark registered U. S. Patent Office

Hugo Gernsback, Editor-in-Chief
Fred Shunaman, Managing Editor
M. Harvey Gernsback, Consulting Editor
Robert F. Scott, W2PWG, Technical Editor
R. H. Dorf, W2QMI, Associate Editor
I. Queen, W2OUX, Editorial Associate
Angie Pascale, Production Manager
Elmer Fuller, Shortwave Editor
Wm. Lyon McLaughlin,
Tech. Illustration Director
G. Aliquo, Circulation Manager
John J. Lamson, Advertising Director
Alfred Stern, Promotion Manager

Contents — January, 1949

Editorial (Page 21)	
Future Transistor Uses.....	by Hugo Gernsback 21
Construction (Pages 22-24)	
Radio-Controlled Bus.....	by M. Gordon Moses 22
Broadcasting and Communications (Page 25)	
Rural FM Radio Network.....	25
Television (Pages 26-30)	
Antennas for Television, Part I.....	by Edward M. Nall and Matt Mandl 26
How to Get Television DX.....	by Lyman E. Greenlee 28
Custom-Built Projection Televisers (Cover Feature).....	30
Theory and Design (Pages 31-33, 85-87)	
Pocket Micro-Receiver.....	by Richard Henry 31
Designing L-C Audio Filters.....	by Richard H. Dorf 32
U.H.F. Noise Diode.....	85
Multimeter Shows only Desired Scale.....	86
Problems of Electronic Baking.....	86
FM (Pages 34-37)	
Visual FM Alignment.....	by John B. Ledbetter 34
Radio Set and Service Review (The Emerson Conqueror).....	36
Amateur (Pages 38-40)	
V.F.O. From Surplus.....	by George F. Marts, WØDTH 38
Wired Wireless Control Unit.....	40
Test Instruments (Pages 41-46)	
Radio-Frequency Ammeter.....	by Rufus P. Turner, K6AI 41
'Scope Aid Helps Audio Men.....	by Alfred Haas 42
Tube Tester and Analyzer.....	by Harold Pallatz 44
Audio (Pages 47-48)	
What is Supersonic Bias?.....	by Dr. Angelo Montani 47
Foreign News (Page 49)	
European Report.....	by Major Ralph W. Hallows 49
Servicing (Pages 50-59)	
Improving Supply to Test Car Sets.....	by Harry S. Leeper 50
New York Servicemen Form State Federation.....	51
Using Your Ohmmeter.....	by Herbert S. Brier, W9EGA 52
The Impeded Double Cross.....	by Guy Slaughter 54
Electronics	
Midjet Atom Smasher.....	71
Departments	
The Radio Month.....	12
Radio Business.....	18
New Devices.....	60
Techniques.....	64
World-Wide Station List.....	68
by Elmer R. Fuller.....	76
Try This One.....	76
Question Box.....	78
People.....	79
New Potents.....	81
Radio-Electronic Circuits.....	84
Miscellany.....	88
Communications.....	93
Book Reviews.....	97

ON THE COVER: Assembly of a projection-type television kit. See page 30. Kodachrome by Avery Slack

RADIO-ELECTRONICS, January, 1949, Volume XX, No. 4. Published monthly. Publication Office: Erie Ave., P. O. Box 22, Philadelphia 32, Pa. Entered as second class matter September 27, 1948, at the post office at Philadelphia, Pa., under the Act of March 3, 1879. **SUBSCRIPTION RATES:** In U. S. and Canada, in U. S. possessions, Mexico, South and Central American countries, \$5.50; \$6.00 for two years; \$8.00 for three years; single copies 30c. All other foreign countries \$4.50 a year; \$5.00 for two years; \$7.00 for three years. Allow one month for change of address. When ordering a change please furnish an address stencil impression from a recent wrapper. **RADIO-CRAFT PUBLICATIONS, INC.** Hugo Gernsback, Pres.; M. Harvey Gernsback, Vice-Pres.; G. Aliquo, Sec'y. Contents Copyright, 1948, by Radio-Craft Publications, Inc. Text and illustrations must not be reproduced without permission of copyright owners. **EDITORIAL and ADVERTISING OFFICES:** 25 West Broadway, New York 7, N. Y. Tel. REctor 2-9690. **BRANCH ADVERTISING OFFICES:** Chicago: 308 W. Washington Street. Telephone Randolph 7-7363. Detroit: Frank Holstein, Room 402, Lexington Bldg., 2970 West Grand Blvd. Telephone TRinity 5-7026. Los Angeles: Ralph W. Harker, 606 South Hill St. Tel. Tucker 1793. San Francisco: Ralph W. Harker, 582 Market St. Tel. Garfield 1-2481. **FOREIGN AGENTS:** Great Britain: Atlas Publishing and Distributing Co., Ltd., 18 Bride Lane, Fleet St., London E.C.4. Australia: McGill's Agency, 179 Elizabeth Street, Melbourne. France: Brentano's, 37 Avenue de l'Opera, Paris 2e. Holland: Trilectron, Heemstede, Dreef 124 Heemstede. Greece: International Book & News Agency, 17 Amerikla Street, Athens. S. Africa: Central News Agency, Ltd., Cor. Risak & Commissioner St., Johannesburg. 112 Loure Street, Capetown; 399 Smith Street, Durban. Natal Universal Book Agency, 70 Harrison Street, Johannesburg. Middle East: Steimatzky Middle East Agency, Jaffa Road, Jerusalem. India: Susli Gupta (Distributors) Co., Armita Bazar Patrika Lt., 14 Ananda Chatterjee Lane, Calcutta.

Editorial and Executive Offices:
25 West Broadway, New York 7, N. Y.



MEMBER AUDIT BUREAU OF CIRCULATION
ABC PAID CIRCULATION 6 MONTHS TO JUNE 30,
1948—112,592. (Publishers Statement) PRINTED
FOR JANUARY ISSUE—166,000

IRC Power Wire Wounds are better built every step of the way



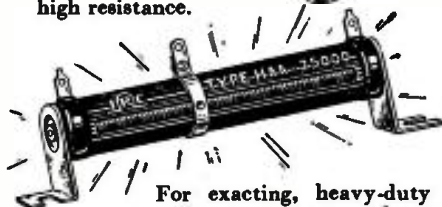
Starting right from the winding form IRC Power Wire Wounds combine the best of materials, workmanship and resistor "know-how".

Highest grade alloy wire uniformly wound on sturdy ceramic tubes. Terminals spot welded for security; heavily tin dipped for easy soldering.



Climate-proof cement coating provides dark, rough surface—best for rapid heat dissipation, moisture protection and ability to withstand reasonable overloads.

Resistors cured at LOW temperature prevents damage to resistance windings, and loss of temper in terminals. Bands for adjustable types feature stainless steel springs and silver contacts. Cannot corrode to cause high resistance.



For exacting, heavy-duty requirements you can rely on IRC Power Wire Wounds for balanced performance in every characteristic. Being full-sized, they can operate continuously at full rating. Derating in high ranges is unnecessary.

IRC Power Wire Wounds are available in a full range of ratings, sizes and terminal types. 91 new ranges have just been added. Next time you step up to your distributor's counter—stock up on IRC Power Wire Wounds.



**INTERNATIONAL
RESISTANCE CO.**

401 N. Broad Street, Phila. 8, Pa.

In Canada: International Resistance Co., Ltd.,
Toronto, Licensee



**YES! We're listed
in the RED BOOK**
Looking for the correct
IRC replacement con-
trollers for any receiver
manufactured from
1938 to 1948? Just
refer to the Radio
Industry RED BOOK!

RADIO-ELECTRONICS for

RADIO — ELECTRONICS

formerly RADIO-CRAFT

Incorporating

SHORT WAVE CRAFT*

TELEVISION NEWS*

RADIO & TELEVISION

*Trademark registered U. S. Patent Office

Hugo Gernsback, Editor-in-Chief
 Fred Shunaman, Managing Editor
 M. Harvey Gernsback, Consulting Editor
 Robert F. Scott, W2PWG, Technical Editor
 R. H. Dorf, W2QMI, Associate Editor
 I. Queen, W2OUX, Editorial Associate
 Angie Pascale, Production Manager
 Elmer Fuller, Shortwave Editor
 Wm. Lyon McLaughlin,
 Tech. Illustration Director
 G. Aliquo, Circulation Manager
 John J. Lamson, Advertising Director
 Alfred Stern, Promotion Manager

Contents February, 1949

Editorial (Page 21)	
Manufacturers Woo Servicemen.....	by Hugo Gernsback 21
Amateur (Pages 22-24)	
Grid-Modulated Rig.....	by Alvin B. Kaufman, W6YOV 22
Television (Pages 25-28)	
Television Technique Speeds up Facsimile.....	25
Antennas for Television, Part II.....	by Edward M. Noll and Matt Mandl 26
Television Sweep Circuits, Part II.....	by Allan Lytel 28
Broadcasting and Communications (Pages 29-31)	
High-Frequency FM Relay System.....	by I. Queen 29
Electronics (Pages 32-33)	
Electronics in Medicine, Part V.....	by Eugene J. Thompson 32
Audio (Pages 34-40)	
Audio Console Controls Sound.....	by Richard H. Dorf 34
Adventure in Equalization, or Getting Out the Bumps.....	by James R. Langham 36
A Versatile Audio Oscillator.....	by Harry Hatfield 38
Audio Impedance Matching, Part I.....	by Walter Richter 39
Test Instruments (Pages 41-45)	
All-Round Signal Tracer for Shop or Outside.....	41
Sweep Generators Service FM and TV.....	by Jesse Dilon 42
Two Capacitor Testers.....	by R. L. Parmenter 44
Theory and Design (Pages 46-47)	
Transmission Lines.....	by Robert C. Paine 46
Construction (Pages 48-53)	
A Simple Electronic Flash Gun.....	by Lyman E. Greenlee 48
Electronic Timing Circuits.....	by Norman L. Chalfin 50
Circuitry and Common Sense.....	by Otto Wooley, W0SGG 52
Photoelectric Relay with Variety of Uses.....	by Harold Pallatz 53
Servicing (Pages 54-62)	
Radio Set and Service Review (Philco 49-901).....	54
Radio Cabinets Need Servicing Too.....	by A. G. Sanders 55
Fundamentals of Radio Servicing, Part I—The Electron Theory.....	by John T. Frye 56
Safety or Your Life.....	by R. P. Balin 58
Wire Recorder Service Problems.....	by Willard Moody 60
Foreign News (Pages 63-68)	
European Report.....	by Major Ralph W. Hallows 63
Departments	
The Radio Month.....	12
Radio Business.....	18
World-Wide Station List	
by Elmer R. Fuller	69
Technotes.....	74
New Devices.....	76
Question Box.....	78
People.....	80
New Patents.....	82
Radio-Electronic Circuits.....	84
Try This One.....	86
Miscellany.....	88
Communications.....	95
Book Reviews.....	97

SPECIAL TELEVISION ISSUE NEXT MONTH!

Television will be the theme of next month's special 144-page issue. Technicians who know and leaders of the industry will describe television progress, television servicing, television accessories and test equipment, and all other phases of this new and important subject. The issue will feature tabulations and charts showing television receiver characteristics, television coverage and other TV information. Non-television articles will not be neglected, and will deal with audio, amateur, theory, and electronics.

RADIO-ELECTRONICS, February, 1949, Volume XX, No. 5. Published monthly. Publication Office: Erie Ave., P. O. G. Streets, Philadelphia 32, Pa. Entered as second class matter September 27, 1948, at the post office at Philadelphia, Pa., under the Act of March 3, 1879. **SUBSCRIPTION RATES:** In U. S. and Canada, in U. S. \$3.50; \$6.00 for two years; \$8.00 for three years; single copies 30c. All other foreign countries \$4.50 a year, \$8.00 for two years, \$11.00 for three years; Allow one month for change of address. When ordering a change please furnish an address stencil impression from a recent wrapper. **RADOCRAFT PUBLICATIONS, INC.,** Hugo Gernsback, Pres.; M. Harvey Gernsback, Vice-Pres.; G. Aliquo, Sec'y. Contents Copyright, 1949, by Radocraft Publications, Inc. Text and Illustrations must not be reproduced without permission of copyright owners.

EDITORIAL AND ADVERTISING OFFICES, 25 West Broadway, New York 7, N. Y. Tel. REctor 5-9690. **BRANCH** Room 402, Lexington Bldg., 2970 West Grand Blvd., Telephone TRinity 5-7026, **Los Angeles:** Ralph W. Harker, 606 South Hill St. Tel. Tucker 1703. **San Francisco:** Ralph W. Harker, 582 Market St. Tel. Garfield 1-2481.

FOREIGN AGENTS: Great Britain: Atlas Publishing and Distributing Co., Ltd., 18 Bride Lane, Fleet St., London E.C.4. Australia: McGill's Agency, 179 Elizabeth Street, Melbourne. France: Brentano's, 37 Avenue de l'Opera, Paris 2e. Holland: Trilectron, Heemsteedsche, Dreet 124 Heemstede. Greece: International Book & News Agency, 17 Amerikis Street, Athens. So. Africa: Central News Agency, Ltd., Cor. Risik & Commissioner Sts., Johannesburg. 112 Long Street, Cape Town. Natal: Natal Universal Book Agency, 70 Harrison Street, Johannesburg. Middle East: Steimatzky Middle East Agency, Jaffa Road, Jerusalem, India: Sush Gupta (Distributors) Co., Armita Bazar Patrika Lt., 14 Ananda Chatterjee Lane, Calcutta.

Editorial and Executive Offices:
 25 West Broadway, New York 7, N. Y.



MEMBER AUDIT BUREAU OF CIRCULATION
 ABC PAID CIRCULATION 6 MONTHS TO JUNE 30,
 1948—112,592. (Publishers Statement) PRINTED
 FOR FEBRUARY ISSUE—176,000

Here's BIG NEWS! INTERCOM AND RADIO COMBINATION



at a PRICE
 That Can't Be Beat

6 tube superhet—3 tube
 intercom permits com-
 munication between
 radio-master and up to
 4 sub-stations.
 Original cost \$64.50

WHILE THEY LAST
\$29.95
 With 1 sub-station and
 50 feet of cable
 Extra Sub-stations
 \$3.95 each



MIDGET I. F. TRANSFORMERS

Original
List \$2.10

NOW
**36c
 EACH**

At discounts
up to 86%

400-500 Kc range
 1 1/4" square, 3" high
 hi-gain iron core.

INPUT—A826
 OUTPUT—A827

Matched
 Pair
69c

Specify Type

Dozen
\$3.95

Egg Crate
 of 100
\$29.00

1 meg. VOLUME CONTROLS



85% DISCOUNT

Universal with
 switch

Better Hurry
 THESE WON'T LAST AT THIS
 PRICE **29c**
 Each



Demand This
 Seal of Quality

ORDER INSTRUCTIONS

Minimum order—\$2.00. 25% de-
 posit with order required for all
 C.O.D. shipments. Be sure to include
 sufficient postage—excess will be
 refunded. Orders received without
 postage will be shipped
 express collect. All prices
 F.O.B. Detroit.

**RADIO SUPPLY &
 ENGINEERING CO., Inc.**
 85 SELDEN AVE. DETROIT 1, MICH.

RADIO-ELECTRONICS for

RADIO — ELECTRONICS

formerly RADIO-CRAFT

Incorporating

SHORT WAVE CRAFT*

TELEVISION NEWS*

RADIO & TELEVISION

*Trademark registered U. S. Patent Office

SPECIAL TELEVISION ISSUE

Contents

March, 1949

Editorial (Page 21)			
The Television Boom		by Hugo Gernsback	21
Television (Pages 22-73)			
Television's Future in America		by Dr. Lee de Forest	22
Tele Network Problems		by Dr. Allen B. Du Mont	24
TV, Electronics, and Radio in '49		by Brig. Gen. David Sarnoff	26
Trouble Shooting in Television Kits		by Joseph L. Reiffin	27
Navy Teaches with Television			30
TV Test Pattern Quiz		by Sol D. Prenskey	32
'48 — Year of TV Advance		by Will Baltin	34
Television Projection Methods		by Dr. A. H. Rosenthal	36
Extension Viewer and Remote Control for TV			39
Sweep Generators for Television		by Bob Stang	42
Television Station List			43
New Features in TV Sets			44
Television C-R Tubes		by Milton S. Kiver	46
Portable TV Set has 7-inch Tube (Sentinel 400-TV)			48
Making and Installing TV Antennas		by I. Queen	51
Television in Europe		by Ralph W. Hallows	52
Antennas for Television		by Edward M. Nall and Matt Mandl	54
Television Accessories for Improved Reception		by Robert F. Scott	56
French High-Definition TV		by E. Aisberg	58
New TV Antennas		by Harry W. Secor	61
Receivers Assembled from Kits Play Big Role in TV Advance		by Herbert D. Suesholtz	62
TV Booster has Gain of Ten		by David Gnessin	64
Test Equipment for TV		by S. D. Prenskey and N. DeFalco	65
Office Television System			67
40 Years of Television		by Hugo Gernsback	68
Television Receiver Chart			70
Radio-Science (Pages 74-79)			
Atoms Run Clocks		by W. R. Ashby, M. A., M. D.	74
The Electronic Brain			77
Audio (Pages 80-91)			
Better TV Sound		by Allan Lytel	80
Planning a Factory PA		by Conrad Eichorn	82
Design Data for Speaker Enclosures			84
Powerful PA Amplifier Uses an 815		by Gerald A. Chase	90
Test Instruments (Pages 92-94)			
Building Kit Generator Solves Design Problems		by Richard L. Parmenter, WIJXF	92
Servicing (Pages 96-99)			
Farm Receivers are Easy to Service		by Richard Laurence	96
Fundamentals of Radio Servicing, Part II — Ohm's Law and the Resistor		by John T. Frye	98
Foreign News (Pages 100-102)			
European TV Report		by Major Ralph W. Hallows	100
Electronics (Pages 104-105)			
Electronics in Medicine, Part VI — Use of Shortwave Diathermy		by Eugene J. Thompson	104
Construction (Pages 106-109)			
TRF Tuner Has A.C.-D.C. Supply		by Clinton E. Clark	108
Broadcasting & Communications (Pages 122-123)			
President's Transmitter			122
Amateur (Pages 130-134)			
Field Strength Meter			130
Aluminum 144-mc Beam Is Light and Strong		by L. W. May, W5AJG	131
Departments			
The Radio Month	12	Technates	124
Radio Business	18	Miscellany	127
Radio-Electronic Circuits	110	People	135
New Devices	113	Communications	137
Try This One	114	Book Reviews	141
New Patents	117		

ON THE COVER: The Spirit of Television. Statuette by Lilly Rana after an original idea by Hugo Gernsback. Kodachrome by Avery Slack.

RADIO-ELECTRONICS, March, 1949, Volume XX, No. 6, Published monthly. Publication Office: Erie Ave., 10 to G Streets, Philadelphia 35, Pa. Entered as second class matter September 27, 1948, at the post office at Philadelphia, Pa., under the Act of March 3, 1879. SUBSCRIPTION RATES: In U. S. and Canada, in U. S. possessions, Mexico, South and Central American countries, \$3.50; \$6.00 for two years; \$8.00 for three years; elsewhere, \$4.50 a year, \$8.00 for two years, \$11.00 for three years. Allow one month for change of address. When ordering a change please furnish an address stencil impression from a recent wrapper. RADCRAFT PUBLICATIONS, INC., Hugo Gernsback, Pres.; M. Harvey Gernsback, Vice-Pres.; G. Aliquo, Sec'y. Contents Copyright, 1949, by Radercraft Publications, Inc. Text and illustrations must not be reproduced without permission of copyright owners.

EDITORIAL AND ADVERTISING OFFICES: 25 West Broadway, New York 7, N. Y. Tel. REctor 1-9690. BRANCH EDITORIAL AND ADVERTISING OFFICES: Chicago: 308 W. Washington Street, Telephone Randolph 6-7383. Detroit: Frank Holstein, Room 402, Lexington Bldg., 2970 West Grand Blvd., Telephone Titinity 5-7026. Los Angeles: Ralph W. Harker, 606 South Hill St., Tel. Tucker 1793. San Francisco: Ralph W. Harker, 582 Market St., Tel. Garfield 1-2481.

FOREIGN AGENTS: Great Britain: Atlas Publishing and Distributing Co., Ltd., 18 Bride Lane, Fleet St., London E.C.4. Australia: McGill's Agency, 179 Elizabeth Street, Melbourne. France: Brentano's, 37 Avenue de l'Opera, Paris 2e, Holland: Teletron, Heemstede, Dreef 124 Heemstede. Greece: International Book & News Agency, 17 Paris 2e, Holland: Teletron, Heemstede, Dreef 124 Heemstede. India: Cor. Ristak & Commissioner Sts., Johannesburg. America: 112 Long Street, Capetown; 369 Smith Street, Durban, Natal. Universal Book Agency, 70 Harrison Street, Johannesburg. Middle East: Steimatzky Middle East Agency, Jaffa Road, Jerusalem. India: Sush Gupta (Distributors) Co., Armita Bazar Patrika Lt., 14 Ananda Chatterjee Lane, Calcutta.

Editorial and Executive Offices:

25 West Broadway, New York 7, N. Y.



MEMBER AUDIT BUREAU OF CIRCULATION
ABC PAID CIRCULATION 6 MONTHS TO JUNE 30,
1948—112,592. (Publishers Statement) PRINTED
FOR MARCH ISSUE—177,000

Hugo Gernsback, Editor-in-Chief
Fred Shunaman, Managing Editor
M. Harvey Gernsback, Consulting Editor
Robert F. Scott, W2PWG, Technical Editor
R. H. Dorf, W2QMI, Associate Editor
I. Queen, W2OUX, Editorial Associate
Angie Pascale, Production Manager
Elmer Fuller, Shortwave Editor
Wm. Lyon McLaughlin,
Tech. Illustration Director
G. Aliquo, Circulation Manager
Charles K. Brett,
National Advertising Director
John J. Lamson,
New York Advertising Director
Alfred Stern, Promotion Manager

MAN!... This new
OHMITE
RESISTOR CABINET
sure saves me time!



Get YOUR All-Plastic
Cabinet by Purchasing
the Resistor Assortment
of 1/2-watt "Little Devils" . . . \$12.50

It's easy to find the right resistor . . .
fast . . . in this handy, handsome, ali-
plastic OHMITE cabinet. Compact
—only 9" x 5 1/4" x 4 3/4"—its 40 com-
partments are packed with a selected
serviceman's assortment of 125
individually marked "Little
Devil" resistors in 40 val-
ues from 10 ohms to 10
megohms. And, you
pay only the regular
price of the resis-
tors . . . nothing
extra for
cabinet.



See Your Distributor

BROWN DEVIL

Vitrous Enamel Resistors



A favorite with service-
men. Easily mounted
by its tinned wire leads.
In sizes 5, 10, and 20
watts. Tol. $\pm 10\%$.

DIVIDOHM

Adjustable
Resistors

Vitrous enameled.
10 to 200 Watts. Ideal for
securing odd resistance values.

OHMITE MANUFACTURING CO.
4895 Flournoy Street • Chicago 44, Ill.

Be Right with
OHMITE

RHEOSTATS • RESISTORS • TAP SWITCHES

RADIO-ELECTRONICS for

Television is Booming—Cash in on it!

RADIO — ELECTRONICS

formerly RADIO-CRAFT

Incorporating
SHORT WAVE CRAFT* TELEVISION NEWS*
RADIO & TELEVISION
*Trademark registered U. S. Patent Office

177,000 COPIES
OF THIS ISSUE
DISTRIBUTED

Hugo Gernsback, Editor-in-Chief
Fred Shunaman, Managing Editor
M. Harvey Gernsback, Consulting Editor
Robert F. Scott, W2PWG, Technical Editor
R. H. Dorf, W2QMI, Associate Editor
I. Queen, W2OUX, Editorial Associate
Angie Pascale, Production Manager
Elmer Fuller, Shortwave Editor
Wm. Lyon McLaughlin,
Tech. Illustration Director
G. Aliquo, Circulation Manager
Charles K. Brett,
National Advertising Director
John J. Lamson,
New York Advertising Director
Alfred Stern, Promotion Manager

Contents

April, 1949

Editorial (Page 19)	
Television By-Products.....	by Hugo Gernsback 19
Radio Science (Pages 20-23)	
Improved Electrets (Cover Feature).....	by E. D. Padgett 20
Electronics (Pages 24-30)	
Microwaves, Part I.....	by C. W. Palmer 24
Oscillator Circuits as Used in Industry.....	by Ed Bukstein 27
Diathermy Generator.....	by H. L. Bumbough 29
Television (Pages 31-35)	
Cinema Television.....	by E. Aisberg 31
Antennas for Television, Part IV.....	by Edward M. Noll and Matt Mandl 32
Magnetic TV Enlarger.....	by Mohammed Ulysses Fips, I.R.E. 34
Broadcasting and Communications (Pages 36-38)	
Telephone Lines in Broadcasting.....	by Leigh L. Kimball 36
Audio (Pages 38-42)	
Quality Disc Recorder.....	by Richard H. Dorf 38
Audio Impedance Matching.....	by Walther Richter 41
Useful 10-Watt Amplifier.....	by W. D. Hayes, W6MNU 42
Amateur (Pages 43-45)	
Bondswitching Exciter.....	by Bob White 43
Servicing (Pages 46-49)	
Fundamentals of Radio Servicing, Part III—What is Induction?.....	by John T. Frye 46
Sound Can Make Money for You.....	by Guy S. Cornish 48
Theory and Design (Pages 50-51)	
Transmission Lines.....	by Robert C. Paine 50
Construction (Pages 52-54)	
A-Battery Eliminator.....	by Ryland Hobson 52
20-Meter Vacation Converter.....	by P. F. Egerton, Jr. 54
Test Instruments (Pages 55-56)	
Ohmmeter Reads to 300 Megohms.....	by John T. Bailey 55
Foreign News (Pages 68-69)	
European Report.....	by Major Ralph W. Hallows 68
FM (Pages 74-84)	
"Back Porch" Booster Brings up FM Signals.....	by James C. Drake 74
FM Station List.....	78

Departments

The Radio Month.....	10	New Patents.....	72
Radio Business.....	16	People.....	85
New Devices.....	58	Technotes.....	87
Radio-Electronic Circuits.....	60	Miscellany.....	89
Question Box.....	66	Communications.....	95
Try This One.....	74	Book Reviews.....	97

ON THE COVER: Miss Mary Jane Padgett checks the charge on an electret.
Kodachrome by Avery Slack.

RADIO-ELECTRONICS, April, 1949, Volume XX, No. 7. Published monthly. Publication Office: Erie Ave., P. O. Box 28, Philadelphia 32, Pa. Entered as second class matter September 27, 1938, at the post office at Philadelphia, Pa., under the Act of March 3, 1879. **SUBSCRIPTION RATES:** In U. S. and Canada, in U. S. dollars, \$3.50; \$6.00 for two years; \$8.00 for three years. Allow one month for change of address. When ordering a change please furnish an address stencil impression from a recent wrapper. **RADIO-CRAFT PUBLICATIONS, INC.** Hugo Gernsback, Pres.; M. Harvey Gernsback, Vice-Pres.; G. Aliquo, Sec'y. Contents Copyright, 1949, by Radio-Craft Publications, Inc. Text and illustrations must not be reproduced without permission of copyright owners. **EDITORIAL AND ADVERTISING OFFICES:** 25 West Broadway, New York 7, N. Y. Tel. REctor 2-9690. **BRANCH ADVERTISING OFFICES:** Chicago: 308 W. Washington Street. Telephone 11-4013. Detroit: Frank Holstein, Room 402, Lexington Bldg., 2970 West Grand Blvd. Telephone TRinity 5-7026. Los Angeles: Ralph W. Harker, 806 South Hill St. Tel. TRucker 1793. San Francisco: Ralph W. Harker, 582 Market St. Tel. GARfield 1-2481. **FOREIGN AGENTS:** Great Britain: Atlas Publishing and Distributing Co., Ltd., 18 Bride Lane, Fleet St., London E.C.4. Australia: McGill's Agency, 179 Elizabeth Street, Melbourne. France: Brentano's, 37 Avenue de l'Opera, Paris 2e. Holland: Trilectron, Heemsteedsche Dreef 124 Heemstede. Greece: International Book & News Agency, 17 Amerikis Street, Athens. So. Africa: Central News Agency, Ltd., Cor. Rissik & Commissioner Sts., Johannesburg. 112 Lear Street, Capetown. 380 Smith Street, Durban. Natal. Universal Book Agency, 70 Harrison Street, Johannesburg. Middle East: Sietmatzky Middle East Agency, Jaffa Road, Jerusalem. India: Suali Gupta (Distributors) Co., Armita Bazar Patrika Lt., 14 Ananda Chatterjee Lane, Calcutta. Broadway News Centre, Post Bag #5557, Dadar, Bombay #14. K. L. Kannappa Mudaliar, 30 General Patters Road, Mount Road, Madras 2. Pakistan: Paradise Book Stall, Opp. Regal Cinema, Preedy St., Karachi 3.

Editorial and Executive Offices:
25 West Broadway, New York 7, N. Y.



MEMBER AUDIT BUREAU OF CIRCULATION

An Efficient Low-Cost Replacement Speaker



TRU-SONIC Model P-52FR Co-Spiral Speaker

Subdues deficiencies both in set itself and in source material. Built with the same precision limits and same engineering skill found in all Tru-Sonic units. Full 15 watts of power handling capacity. 15" seamless molded curvilinear cone of new design. Two acoustic sections, one designed for reproducing lowest bass, and one section for extended high tones. Reproducing range is 40 to 14,000 cycles! (flat ± 5 db 70-7000 cps). Powerful Alnico 5 Magnet. Greatest electro-acoustic transfer efficiency and widest range of any speaker utilizing 1 voice coil. 90 Degrees of high frequency dispersion. List Price \$80.00 (Normal trade discounts)



TRU-SONIC Model P-52A Coaxial Speaker

Combined in a single assembly are a Low-Frequency unit of the cone type, a High-Frequency unit of the multicellular type and the Dividing-Network. Ideal for AM and FM reception, broadcast station monitoring, and sound-motion-picture reproduction. List Price \$205.00 (Normal trade discounts.)

Write for Circular 252 illustrating and describing the complete Tru-Sonic line of Speaker Systems for Theaters and Homes.

STEPHENS

MFG. CORP.

8538 Warner Drive
Culver City Calif.

RADIO — ELECTRONICS

formerly RADIO-CRAFT

Incorporating
SHORT WAVE CRAFT • TELEVISION NEWS •
RADIO & TELEVISION
* Trademark registered U. S. Patent Office

177,000 COPIES
OF THIS ISSUE
DISTRIBUTED

Hugo Gernsback, Editor-in-Chief
Fred Shunaman, Managing Editor
M. Harvey Gernsback, Consulting Editor
Robert F. Scott, W2PWG, Technical Editor
R. H. Dorf, W2QMI, Associate Editor
J. Queen, W2OUX, Editorial Associate
Angie Pascale, Production Manager
Elmer Fuller, Shortwave Editor
Wm. Lyon McLaughlin,
Tech. Illustration Director
G. Aliquo, Circulation Manager
Charles K. Brett,
National Advertising Director
John J. Lamson,
New York Advertising Director
Alfred Stern, Promotion Manager

Contents

May, 1949

Editorial (Page 19)	by Hugo Gernsback	19
Television (Pages 20-31)		20
Eight-Tube Televiser	by Dr. Lee de Forest	23
Television Trends	by Ernest J. Schultz	24
All-Channel TV Tuner	by Steve Lamoreux	26
Students Build TV Transmitter		27
Experimental TV Relay (Cover Feature)		30
Antennas for Television, Part V	by Edward M. Nall and Matt Mandl	30
Electronics (Pages 32-37)		32
Electret Behavior	by Edward D. Padgett	35
Electronics in Medicine	by Eugene J. Thompson	35
Construction (Pages 38-41)		38
Build a Transistor	by Rufus P. Turner, K6AI	40
Photoflash Unit for Your Camera	by W. C. Brown	40
Broadcasting and Communications (Page 42)		42
Telephone Lines in Broadcasting, Part II	by Leigh L. Kimball	42
Test Instruments (Pages 43-47)		43
Coupling Capacitors Can be Troublesome	by John T. Bailey	44
Survey of Multitesters	by Rufus P. Turner and Robert F. Scott	47
Novel Bridge Rectifier Circuit	by H. B. Conant	47
Servicing (Pages 48-54)		48
Radio Set and Service Review (Air King A725 Wire Recorder)		49
Service Notes on Philco Sets	by W. G. Eslick	50
Fundamentals of Servicing, Part IV	by John T. Frye	52
Television and FM Alignment	by Douglas H. Carpenter	52
Radio Science (Pages 55-58)		55
Microwaves, Part II	by C. W. Palmer	60
Audio (Pages 60-61)		60
Audio Impedance Matching	by Walther Richter	68
FM (Pages 68-69)		68
FM Set Installed in Car	by Max Alth	70
Foreign News (Pages 70-72)		72
European Report	by Major Ralph W. Hollows	72
French Radio Components		79
Amateur (Page 79)		79
Getting Started on 160		

Departments

The Radio Month	10	World-Wide Station List	82
Radio Business	16	by Elmer R. Fuller	86
New Devices	62	People	88
New Patents	66	Techniques	89
The Question Box	74	Miscellany	92
Radio-Electronic Circuits	76	Communications	97
Try This One	80	Book Reviews	

ON THE COVER: Experimental Television Relay Station W3XBR; Dick Hughes and R. Barrett in front of the shack. Kodachrome by Avery Slack. See article on page 27.

RADIO-ELECTRONICS, May, 1949, Volume XX, No. 8. Published monthly. Publication Office: Erie Ave., P. O. Box 100, Philadelphia 32, Pa. Entered as second class matter September 27, 1948, at the post office at Philadelphia, Pa., under the Act of March 3, 1879. **SUBSCRIPTION RATES:** In U. S. and Canada, in U. S. \$3.50; \$6.00 for two years; \$8.00 for three years; outside U. S. \$4.50; \$7.00 for two years; \$9.00 for three years. Allow one single copy fee. All other foreign countries \$4.50 a year, \$8.00 for two years, \$11.00 for three years. Allow one single copy fee. When ordering a change please furnish an address stencil impression from a recent wrapper. **RADIO-CRAFT PUBLICATIONS, INC.** Hugo Gernsback, Pres.; M. Harvey Gernsback, Vice-Pres.; G. Aliquo, Sec'y. Copyright, 1949, by Radio-Craft Publications, Inc. Text and Illustrations must not be reproduced without permission of copyright owners.

EDITORIAL AND ADVERTISING OFFICES: 25 West Broadway, New York 7, N. Y. Tel. REctor 5-9690. **BRANCH ADVERTISING OFFICES:** Chicago: 308 W. Washington Street, Telephone RAndolph 6-7363. Los Angeles: Ralph W. Barker, 606 South Hill St. Tel. TUCKER 1-53. San Francisco: Ralph W. Barker, 582 Market St. Tel. GARfield 1-2181. **FOREIGN AGENTS:** Great Britain: Atlas Publishing and Distributing Co. Ltd., 18 Bride Lane, Fleet St., London E.C.4. Australia: McGill's Agency, 179 Elizabeth Street, Melbourne. France: Brentano's, 37 Avenue de l'Opera, Paris 2e. Holland: Trilectron, Heemsteede, Dreef 124 Heemsteede. Greece: International Book & News Agency, 17 Amerikis Street, Athens. So. Africa: Central News Agency, Ltd., Cor. Risik & Commissioner Sts., Johannesburg. 112 Long Street, Capetown; 369 Smith Street, Durban. Natal. Universal Book Agency, 70 Harrison Street, Johannesburg. Middle East: Steinmetzky Middle East Agency, Jaffa Road, Jerusalem. India: Susil Gupta (Distributors) burs. Armita Bazar Patrika Ltd., 14 Ananda Charitee Lane, Calcutta. Broadway News Centre, Post Bag #5537, Dacca. Bombay #14, K. L. Kannappa Mudaliar, 30 General Patters Road, Mount Road, Madras 2. Pakistan: Paradise Book Stall, Opp. Regal Cinema, Preetzy St., Karachi 3.

Editorial and Executive Offices:
25 West Broadway, New York 7, N. Y.



MEMBER
AUDIT BUREAU OF CIRCULATION



for MAXIMUM PERFORMANCE

Jim Lansing Signature Speakers will provide an almost unbelievable realism. The experience gained through a quarter of a century of leadership in the sound reproduction field has gone into their development and design. For maximum dynamic range and frequency response compare Jim Lansing Signature Speakers before you buy.



MODEL D-130



MODEL D-1002
TWO WAY SYSTEM

Designed especially for music systems and public address use. Has exceptionally high efficiency. Recommended for operation and frequencies from 60 to 6500 C.P.S. with a maximum usable range of 40 to 15000 C.P.S.

Designed especially for FM Monitoring and high quality home sound reproduction. Housed in a beautiful console type cabinet.

Write for Descriptive Catalog containing complete specifications.

SEE YOUR JOBBER OR
SEND DIRECT



**JAMES B. LANSING
SOUND INC.**
7801 HAYVENHURST AVENUE
VAN NUYS, CALIFORNIA

RADIO-ELECTRONICS for

RADIO — ELECTRONICS

formerly **RADIO-CRAFT**

Incorporating

SHORT WAVE CRAFT* TELEVISION NEWS*
RADIO & TELEVISION

*Trademark registered U. S. Patent Office

Circulation Manager: **G. Aliquo**
Sales Managers: **John J. Lamson**
Lee Robinson
Business Manager: **Charles K. Brett**
Promotion Manager: **Alfred Stern**

Hugo Gernsback, Editor-in-Chief
Fred Shunaman, Western Editor
M. Harvey Gernsback, Consulting Editor
Robert F. Scott, W2PWG, Technical Editor
R. H. Dorf, W2QMI, Associate Editor
I. Queen, W2OUX, Editorial Associate
Angie Pascale, Production Manager
Elmer Fuller, Shortwave Editor
Wm. Lyon McLaughlin,
Tech. Illustration Director

177,000 COPIES
OF THIS ISSUE
DISTRIBUTED

Contents June, 1949

Editorial (Page 19)		
Whither Radio	by Hugo Gernsback	19
Television News (Pages 20-31)		
Electronic Magic	by H. W. Secor	20
USAF Shows Off its Television	by B. W. Southwell	23
Television Helps Astronomy	by William Rhodes	24
Antennas for Television, Part VI	by M. Nail and Matt Mandl	26
Pedro's Temporary Cure	by Guy Slaughter	28
Ignition Interference to FM and Television	by John B. Ledbetter	30
New Design (Pages 32-33)		
The Radio Hat (cover Feature)		32
Electronics (Pages 34-36)		
Electronics in Medicine, Part VIII	by Eugene Thompson	34
Theory and Engineering (Pages 37-39)		
Microwaves, Part III	by C. W. Palmer	37
Servicing (Pages 40-49)		
How to Repair a Hammond Solavox	by Homer L. Davidson	40
Servicing Intermittents	by John B. Ledbetter	42
Legal Rights of Radio Technicians	by Leo T. Porker	44
Heat Reduction in Midget Sets	by John T. Bailey	46
Specialize for Increased Profits	by Matt Mondl	48
Construction (Pages 50-51)		
Electronic Metronome has Neon-Lamp Time Indicator	by O. A. Coppens	50
Amateur (Pages 52-56)		
Mobile 10-Meter Rig	by Paul M. Kersten, W0WIT	52
A New Low-Cost Transmitter	by Carlton G. Rich, W8ZYG	54
Test Instruments (Pages 57-61)		
Caralyzer Services Auto Radios	by S. H. Covington, Jr.	57
Combination Instruments Measures R, C, and L Accurately	by B. J. Cederqvist, OH2NL	60
Audio (Pages 62-67)		
Versatile Amplifier for 6 or 117 Volts	by Paul W. Streeter	62
Observation on TV-Sound	by Richard H. Dorf	64
Designing Push-Pull Amplifiers	by David Fidelman	65
Foreign News (Pages 70-71)		
European Report	by Major Ralph W. Hallows	70
Departments		
The Radio Month	10	World-Wide Station List
Radio Business	16	by Elmer R. Fuller
New Devices	68	Miscellany
Question Box	72	Techniques
Radio-Electronic Circuits	74	People
New Patents	76	Communications
Try This One	78	Book Reviews

ON THE COVER: The Radio Hat, posed by Hope Lange. From an Ektachrome original by Avery Slack. See article on page 32.

RADIO-ELECTRONICS, June, 1949, Volume XX, No. 9. Published monthly. Publication Office: Erie Ave., P. O. Box 10, Philadelphia 32, Pa. Entered as second class matter September 27, 1935, at the post office at Philadelphia, Pa., under the Act of March 3, 1879. **SUBSCRIPTION RATES:** In U. S. and Canada, in U. S. possessions, Mexico, South and Central American countries, \$3.50; \$6.00 for two years; \$8.00 for three years; single copies 30c. All other foreign countries \$4.50 a year, \$8.00 for two years, \$11.00 for three years. Allow one month for change of address. When ordering a change please furnish an address stencil impression from a recent wrapper. **RADIO-CRAFT PUBLICATIONS, INC.**, Hugo Gernsback, Pres.; M. Harvey Gernsback, Vice-Pres.; G. Aliquo, Sec'y. Contents Copyright, 1949, by Radio-Craft Publications, Inc. Text and illustrations must not be reproduced without permission of copyright owner.

EDITORIAL AND ADVERTISING OFFICES: 25 West Broadway, New York 7, N. Y. Tel. REctor 2-9690. **BRANCH ADVERTISING OFFICES:** Chicago: 308 W. Washington Street, Telephone RAndolph 6-7363. Los Angeles: Ralph W. Harker, 1127 Wilshire Blvd., Tel. MA 6-1271. San Francisco: Ralph W. Harker, 582 Market St., Tel. GARfield 1-2181.

FOREIGN AGENTS: Great Britain: Atlas Publishing and Distribution Co., Ltd., 18 Bridge Lane, Fleet St., London E.C.4. Australia: McGill's Agency, 179 Elizabeth Street, Melbourne. France: Brentano's, 37 Avenue de l'Opera, Paris 2e. Holland: Trilectron, Heemstede, Drost 121 Heemstede. Greece: International Book & News Agency, 17 Amerikis Street, Athens. So. Africa: Central News Agency, Ltd., Cor. Biskop & Commissioner Sts. Johannesburg. 112 Long Street, Capetown. 369 Smith Street, Durban, Natal. Universal Book Agency, 70 Harrison Street, Johannesburg. Middle East: St. Ignatzky Middle East Agency, Jaffa Road, Jerusalem. India: Sushil Gupta (Distributors) Co., Armita Bazar, Patna 14. Andhra Chatterjee Lane, Calcutta. Pakistan: Paradise Book Stall, Opp. Regal Cinema, Preeti St., Karachi 3.

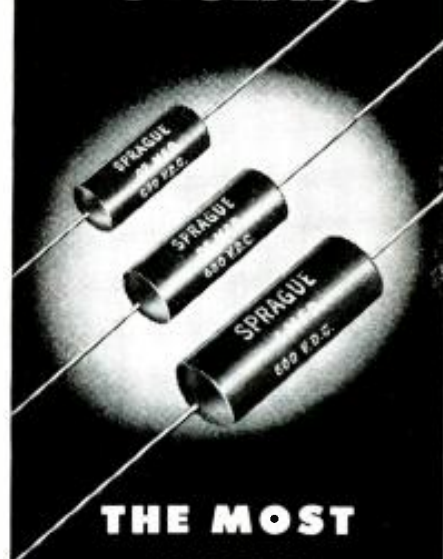
Editorial and Executive Offices:

25 West Broadway, New York 7, N. Y.



MEMBER
AUDIT BUREAU OF CIRCULATION

SPRAGUE PHENOLIC-MOLDED TELECAP* TUBULARS



**THE MOST
TRULY
DEPENDABLE
PAPER
TUBULAR
CAPACITORS
EVER OFFERED
TO THE
SERVICE
PROFESSION**

- Extra Dependability at No Extra Cost
- Withstand Heat and Humidity, Shock and Vibration
- High Insulation Resistance
- High Dielectric Strength
- Unequalled for Sizzling AC-DC Midgets, or "Hot" TV and Auto Sets.

See Your Jobber Today!

SPRAGUE PRODUCTS CO.

North Adams, Mass.

*Trademark

RADIO-ELECTRONICS for

RADIO — ELECTRONICS

formerly RADIO-CRAFT

Incorporating
SHORT WAVE CRAFT* TELEVISION NEWS*
RADIO & TELEVISION

*Trademark registered U. S. Patent Office

Circulation Manager Business Manager
G. Aliquo Charles K. Brett
Sales Managers
John J. Lamson, Lee Robinson

Hugo Gernsback, Editor-in-Chief
Fred Shunaman, Managing Editor
M. Harvey Gernsback, Consulting Editor
Robert F. Scott, W2PWG, Technical Editor
R. H. Dorf, W2QMI, Associate Editor
I. Queen, W2OUX, Editorial Associate
Angie Pascale, Production Manager
Wm. Lyon McLaughlin,
Tech. Illustration Director

Contents ————— July, 1949

Editorial (Page 19)

Biological Electronicsby Hugo Gernsback 19

Television News (Pages 20-31)

Reasons and Remedies for TV Interferenceby David Gnessin 20
How a TV Station Operatesby Morton Shore 22
Circuits for Horizontal A.F.C.by Louis E. Gerner, Jr. 24
Television Station List 26
14-Tube British Televiserby Major Ralph W. Hollows 27
Conditions Affecting TV Image Resolutionby Nathaniel Rhita 29
Antennas 30

Construction (Pages 32-33)

A High-Fidelity Tuner-Amplifier, Part I (Cover Feature) .by M. Harvey Gernsback 32

Electronics (Pages 34-39)

Electronics in Medicine, Part IXby Eugene J. Thompson 34
Prospecting for Uranium Ore using G-M Countersby Samuel Freedman 36
I.F. Amplifier in Miniature 38

Audio (Pages 40-41)

Design Your Own Crossover Networkby James R. Langhom 40

Servicing (Pages 42-49)

Radio Set & Service Review (Motorola 68F11, 68F12 and 68F14) 42
Fundamentals of Radio Servicing (Part V—How Capacitors are Made)by John T. Frye 44
Simple Routine Check Locates Receiver Hum...by J. T. Cataldo and S. J. Richard 46
AM Generator Useful for TVby R. M. Vendeland 47
Two New Aids for TV Antenna Installation 48

Amateur (Pages 50-53)

Designing Class-AB2 Modulatorsby Rufus P. Turner, K6AI 50
A.N.L. and Squelch Circuit 51
A Versatile Grid-Dip Oscillatorby R. L. Pormenter, WJXF 52

Test Instruments (Pages 54-56)

Linear Resistance Bridgeby I. Queen 54

Foreign News (Pages 58-60)

European Reportby Major Ralph W. Hollows 58

Departments

The Radio Month	10	Try This One	68
Radio Business	16	Miscellany	71
New Devices	61	Technotes	73
Radio-Electronic Circuits	62	People	75
Question Box	64	Communications	77
New Potents	66	Book Reviews	81

ON THE COVER: The high-fidelity tuner-amplifier (see p. 32) being checked over by the editor-in-chief's grandson (age 4) while father gets ready to make audio measurements on the amplifier. Kodachrome by Avery Slack.

RADIO-ELECTRONICS, July, 1949, Volume XX, No. 10, Published monthly. Publication Office: Erie Ave., 10 to G Streets, Philadelphia 32, Pa. Entered as second class matter September 27, 1948, at the post office at Philadelphia, Pa., under the Act of March 3, 1879. SUBSCRIPTION RATES: In U. S. and Canada, in U. S. possessions, Mexico, South and Central American countries, \$3.50; \$6.00 for two years; \$8.00 for three years; single copies 30c. All other foreign countries \$4.50 a year, \$8.00 for two years, \$11.00 for three years. Allow one month for change of address. When ordering a change please furnish an address stencil impression from a recent wrapper. RAD-CRAFT PUBLICATIONS, INC., Hugo Gernsback, Pres.; M. Harvey Gernsback, Vice-Pres.; G. Aliquo, Sec'y. Contents Copyright, 1949, by Radcraft Publications, Inc. Text and illustrations must not be reproduced without permission of copyright owners. EDITORIAL AND ADVERTISING OFFICES, 25 West Broadway, New York 7, N. Y. Tel. REctor 5-9690. BRANCH ADVERTISING OFFICES: Chicago: 308 W. Washington Street, Telephone RAmdolph 6-7363. Los Angeles: Ralph W. Barker, 1127 Wilshire Blvd., Tel. MA 6-1271. San Francisco: Ralph W. Barker, 582 Market St. Tel. GARfield 1-2481. FOREIGN AGENTS: Great Britain: Atlas Publishing and Distributing Co., Ltd., 18 Brixton Lane, Fleet St., London E.C.4 Australia: McGill's Agency, 179 Elizabeth Street, Melbourne. France: Brentano's, 37 Avenue de l'Opera, Paris 2e. Holland: Trillecton, Heemstedeche, Dreef 124 Heemstede, Greece: International Book & News Agency, 17 Amerikla Street, Athens. So. Africa: Central News Agency, Ltd., Cor. Risak & Commissioner Sts., Johannesburg; 112 Long Street, Capetown; 369 Smith Street, Durban. Natal: Universal Book Agency, 70 Harrison Street, Johannesburg. Middle East: Steimatzky Middle East Agency, Jaffa Road, Jerusalem. India: Sunil Gupta (Distributors) Co., Armlta Bazar Patilika Lt., 14 Ananda Chatterjee lane, Calcutta. Broadway News Centre, Post Bag #5537, Dadar, Bombay #14. K. L. Kannappa Mudaliar, 30 General Patters Road, Mount Road, Madras 2. Pakistan: Paradise Book Stall, Opp. Regal Cinema, Preedy St., Karachi 3.

Editorial and Executive Offices:

25 West Broadway, New York 7, N. Y.



MEMBER
AUDIT BUREAU OF CIRCULATION

Play Safe! Use Reliable TELEVISION REPLACEMENTS

Television requires the most durable, heat-and-moisture-resistant components you can get. In capacitors, that means Sprague. You'll have no profitless call-backs with extra-dependable Sprague TV capacitors.



Only Telecaps are molded in heat-resistant Bakelite phenolic, oil-impregnated, and then solder-sealed—just like metal-encased oil-paper capacitors. No other manufacturer can make this claim! Ratings from 600 to 10,000 volts.



The most complete line of television electrolytics. Engineered especially for tough TV replacement applications, Sprague's new Type TVA Atom and Type TVL Twist-Lok electrolytics stand up under the extremely high temperatures, high ripple currents and high surge voltages encountered in TV receivers.

Write for Sprague Bulletin M-429

SPRAGUE PRODUCTS CO.
(Distributors' Division of the Sprague Electric Co.)
NORTH ADAMS, MASS.

*Trademark

RADIO-ELECTRONICS for

RADIO — ELECTRONICS

formerly **RADIO-CRAFT**

Incorporating

SHORT WAVE CRAFT* TELEVISION NEWS*
RADIO & TELEVISION

*Trademark registered U. S. Patent Office

Circulation Manager Business Manager
G. Aliquo Charles K. Brett

Sales Managers

John J. Lamson, Lee Robinson

Hugo Gernsback, Editor-in-Chief
Fred Shunaman, Managing Editor
M. Harvey Gernsback, Consulting Editor
Robert F. Scott, W2PWG, Technical Editor
R. H. Dorf, W2QMI, Associate Editor
I. Queen, W2OUX, Editorial Associate
Angie Pascale, Production Manager
Wm. Lyon McLaughlin,
Tech. Illustration Director

Contents — August, 1949

Editorial (Page 17)

Squeezing the Service Technicianby the Editors 17

Television News (Pages 18-31)

Improve Your Television Picture (Cover Feature).....by Allan Lytel 18
Booster Uses Standard Tunerby Matthew Mandl 22
New All Channel TV Antenna 24
Trouble Shooting Television Setsby Irving Dlugotch 25
The Transpole Variotenna, Part Iby Hugo Gernsback 28
Television Queries Answeredby Dave Gnessin 30

Electronics (Pages 32-37)

Spectrometer Measures Mass of Chemical Ionsby Jerry S. Adams 32
Electronics in Medicine, Part X, Electron Microscope...by Eugene J. Thompson 34
Experimenting with Ultra-Violet Raysby Ernest J. Schultz 37

Construction (Pages 38-40)

A High-Fidelity Tuner-Amplifier, Part II.....by M. Harvey Gernsback 38

New Design (Page 41)

New Devices Exhibited at Chicago Parts Show 41

Audio (Pages 42-45)

Improved Phono Amplifierby John S. Carroll 42
Notes on Sound Recordingby Richard H. Dorf 43
Frequency Bridge for Audioby K. E. Forsberg 44

Theory and Engineering (Pages 46-47)

Microwaves, Part IVby C. W. Palmer 46

Amateur (Pages 48-49)

Mobile 10-Meter Rig Puts out 20 Watts on Phone...by A. B. Kaufman, W6YOV 48

Servicing (Pages 50-58)

Manufacturers versus Service Techniciansby Hugo Gernsback 50
Why Pick on Radio Technicians?by Lyman E. Greenlee 52
Training for Radioby Jules L. Hornung 53
Fundamentals of Radio Servicing, Part VI, Reactance, Impedance and Phase
by John T. Frye 55

Foreign News (Page 59)

European Reportby Major Ralph W. Hallows 59

Test Instruments (Page 60)

Laboratory Square-Wave Generatorby John E. Pitts 60

Departments

The Radio Month	8	Question Box	70
Radio Business	14	Techniques	71
New Devices	63	Miscellany	72
Radio-Electronic Circuits	64	People	74
New Patents	66	Communications	76
Try This One	68	Book Reviews	81

ON THE COVER: Robert Witherspoon tunes the transmission line with a capacitive slider while Joon MacClay adjusts the television receiver. Decorations by John Wanamaker. Miss MacClay's dress by Frances Sider. Kodachrome by Avery Stock.

RADIO-ELECTRONICS, August, 1949, Volume XX, No. 11. Published monthly. Publication Office: Erie Ave., E to G Streets, Philadelphia 32, Pa. Entered as second class matter September 27, 1948, at the post office at Philadelphia, Pa., under the Act of March 3, 1879. **SUBSCRIPTION RATES:** In U. S. and Canada, in U. S. possessions, Mexico, South and Central American countries, \$3.50; \$6.00 for two years; \$8.00 for three years; single copies 30c. All other foreign countries \$4.50 a year; \$8.00 for two years; \$11.00 for three years. Allow one month for change of address. When ordering a change please furnish an address stencil impression from a recent wrapper. **RADCRAFT PUBLICATIONS, INC.** Hugo Gernsback, Pres.; M. Harvey Gernsback, Vice-Pres.; G. Aliquo, Sec'y. Contents Copyright, 1949, by Radercraft Publications, Inc. Text and illustrations must not be reproduced without permission of copyright owners. **EDITORIAL AND ADVERTISING OFFICES:** 25 West Broadway, New York 7, N. Y. Tel. REtor 2-9880. **BRANCH ADVERTISING OFFICES:** Chicago: 308 W. Washington Street, Telephone RAndolph 6-7363. Los Angeles: Ralph W. Harker, 1127 Wilshire Blvd., Tel. MA 6-1271. San Francisco: Ralph W. Harker, 582 Market St. Tel. Garfield 1-2481. **FOREIGN AGENTS:** Great Britain: Atlas Publishing and Distributing Co., Ltd., 18 Bride Lane, Fleet St., London E.C.4. Australia: McGill's Agency, 179 Elizabeth Street, Melbourne. France: Brenano's, 37 Avenue de l'Opera, Paris 2e. Holland: Trilecton, Heemsteedsche, Dreef 124 Heemstede. Greece: International Book & News Agency, 17 Amerikis Street, Athens. So. Africa: Central News Agency, Ltd., Cor. Ilmsik & Commissioner Sts., Johannesburg. 112 Long Street, Capetown; 369 Smith Street, Durban. Natal. Universal Book Agency, 70 Harrison Street, Johannesburg. Middle East: Snelmalzky Middle East Agency, Jaffa Road, Jerusalem, India: Sudd Gupta (Distributors) Co., Armita Bazar Patrika Lt., 14 Ananda Chatterjee Lane, Calcutta. Broadway News Centre, Post Bag #5557, Dadar, Bombay #14. K. L. Kannappa Mudaliar, 30 General Patters Road, Mount Road, Madras 2. Pakistan: Paradise Book Stall, Opp. Regal Cinema, Preetzy St., Karachi 3.

Editorial and Executive Offices:

25 West Broadway, New York 7, N. Y.



MEMBER
AUDIT BUREAU OF CIRCULATION

You Can't Match these MID-AMERICA Values!

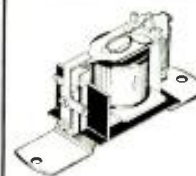
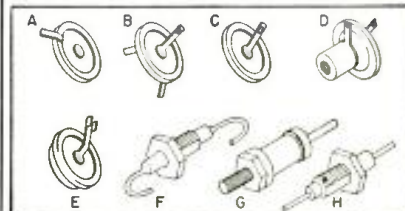


Plate Load RELAY

6000-ohm coil. SPST normally open contacts. Extra sensitive and used for many applications. 1 1/2" high. 1 1/4" wide. on 1 1/2" mtg. ctrs. MA-1903\$1.19

Silver Mica Button Condensers



\$7.50 per 100 (all one type)

MA-3536 (G) 20 mmf	MA-3545 (U) 360 mmf
MA-3501 (D) 30 mmf	MA-3509 (A) 500 mmf
MA-3531 (F) 55 mmf	MA-3506 (B) 700 mmf
MA-3508 (A) 75 mmf	MA-3510 (C) 900 mmf
MA-3532 (H) 75 mmf	MA-3502 (D) 500 mmf
MA-3504 (A) 200 mmf	MA-3507 (E) 700 mmf
MA-3519 (F) 250 mmf	MA-3518 (A) 2000 mmf

#18 2-conductor Wire & Drum

Used for running 110 volt AC lines, extension speakers, etc. Full 175 feet of highest quality wire with tough, weather-resistant insulation. Complete with handy drum for spooling wire for storage. Limited quantity\$2.39

BRAND NEW METERS

Delux Model 310 meter for all-around ham and test applications. 10 ma. 100 basic movement, 3 1/2" diameter frame, 2 1/2" deep. Stock up on these while they last, MA-2036

\$1.95 each



Iron Core FM and AM IF TRANSFORMERS

Highly efficient for new construction and replacement. 11 1/4" adjustable iron cores provide high selectivity and gain. Only 1 1/2" x 1 1/2" square; shade lug mounting. MA-2296 10 1/2 MC IF Transformer49c ea.
MA-2039 455 KC IF Transformer35c ea.

INTERCOM TRANSFORMER SET

One transformer to match voice coil to grid, another for 50L6 and similar output tubes. Both of these fine units PLUS a momentary DIPPY spring return push-button switch for less than value of one transformer alone! These are small, strap-mounting transformers.

ONLY 98c FOR ALL THREE UNITS!

GRILLE CLOTH

Never before at our low price! Highest quality, golden-tone grille cloth, styled to harmonize with all cabinet designs. Generous 50" width. **\$1.79** per yard

This Month's Specials!

T-17 Microphone and plug; used; good	75c
25 ml iron core RF choke; 100 MA DC	10c
25 mmf butterfly condenser	32c
50 mf butterfly condenser	32c
Mercury switch; flexible 18" leads	20c
Brand new RC 368 Jack Box	10c
SPDT Slide Switch; black bakelite knob	15c

ORDER FROM THIS AD!

Send 25¢ deposit with order. Pay balance plus postage on delivery. Get your name on Mid-America's select mailing list and get first crack at latest, greatest values in radio parts, electronic equipment, tubes, etc. Send orders to Desk RC-89. Minimum order \$2.50.

MID-AMERICA CO. Inc.



STORE
2412 S. Michigan Ave. Chicago 16, Ill.

WAREHOUSE
2307 S. Archer Ave. Chicago 16, Ill.

RADIO-ELECTRONICS for

RADIO — ELECTRONICS

formerly RADIO-CRAFT

Incorporating
SHORT WAVE CRAFT • TELEVISION NEWS •
RADIO & TELEVISION
*† Radio mark registered U. S. Patent Office

Sales Managers
John J. Lamson, Lee Robinson
Circulation Manager
G. Aliquo

Hugo Gernsback, Editor-in-Chief
Fred Shunaman, Managing Editor
M. Harvey Gernsback, Consulting Editor
Robert F. Scott, W2PWG, Technical Editor
R. H. Dorf, W2QMI, Associate Editor
I. Queen, W2OUX, Editorial Associate
Angie Pascale, Production Manager
Wm. Lyon McLaughlin,
Tech. Illustration Director

Contents — September, 1949

Editorial (Page 19)	
How to Get Into Radio.....	by Hugo Gernsback 19
Electronics (Pages 20-29)	
Prospecting for Uranium (Cover Feature).....	by Robert F. Scott 20
Information for Prospectors.....	21
The Geiger Counter—How Does it Work?.....	by Eric Leslie 22
Build this Geiger Counter.....	by Fred Shunaman and Carl Kiehl 24
Twelve New Vacuum Tubes Introduced.....	27
Electronics in Medicine, Part XI. Ultrasonic Waves Destroy Bacteria and Help Cancer Sufferers.....	By Eugene J. Thompson 28
Television News (Pages 30-35)	
Intercorrier Televisers Use Common I. F. Channels.....	by Jesse Dilson 30
Television Transcriptions.....	by Ricardo Muniz 32
The Transpole Variotenna, Part II.....	by Hugo Gernsback 34
Broadcasting and Communications (Pages 36-37)	
Citizen's Band Opened to Public for Regular Use.....	by Julian P. Freret 36
Theory and Engineering (Pages 38-39)	
Microwaves, Part V.....	by C. W. Palmer 38
New Design (Pages 40-42)	
Paint Your Own Circuits.....	by Robert F. Bradley 40
New Tape Recorder Kit.....	42
Servicing (Pages 43-50)	
Fundamentals of Radio Servicing, Part VII, Resonant Circuits.....	by John T. Frye 43
Industrial Radio Service.....	45
Radio Set and Service Review (Zenith Model 7H918).....	46
Amateur (Pages 50-54)	
Operation on 160 Meters.....	by Rufus P. Turner, K6AI 50
Foreign News (Pages 56-58)	
European Report.....	by Ralph W. Hallows 56
Departments	
The Radio Month.....	8
Radio Business.....	10
Radio Electronic Circuits.....	60
New Devices.....	62
Question Box.....	64
New Patents.....	66
Try This One.....	68
Miscellany.....	70
Association News.....	72
People.....	73
Technotes.....	74
Communications.....	75
Book Reviews.....	77

ON THE COVER: Part-time prospector John Flood investigates a rock crevice for possible uranium deposits. Kodachrome by Avery Slack.

RADIO-ELECTRONICS, September, 1949, Volume XX, No. 12. Published monthly. Publication Office: Erie Ave., 10 to G Streets, Philadelphia 32, Pa. Entered as second class matter September 27, 1938, at the post office at Philadelphia, Pa., under the Act of March 3, 1879. SUBSCRIPTION RATES: In U. S. and Canada, in 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100, 101, 102, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 109, 110, 111, 112, 113, 114, 115, 116, 117, 118, 119, 120, 121, 122, 123, 124, 125, 126, 127, 128, 129, 130, 131, 132, 133, 134, 135, 136, 137, 138, 139, 140, 141, 142, 143, 144, 145, 146, 147, 148, 149, 150, 151, 152, 153, 154, 155, 156, 157, 158, 159, 160, 161, 162, 163, 164, 165, 166, 167, 168, 169, 170, 171, 172, 173, 174, 175, 176, 177, 178, 179, 180, 181, 182, 183, 184, 185, 186, 187, 188, 189, 190, 191, 192, 193, 194, 195, 196, 197, 198, 199, 200, 201, 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209, 210, 211, 212, 213, 214, 215, 216, 217, 218, 219, 220, 221, 222, 223, 224, 225, 226, 227, 228, 229, 230, 231, 232, 233, 234, 235, 236, 237, 238, 239, 240, 241, 242, 243, 244, 245, 246, 247, 248, 249, 250, 251, 252, 253, 254, 255, 256, 257, 258, 259, 260, 261, 262, 263, 264, 265, 266, 267, 268, 269, 270, 271, 272, 273, 274, 275, 276, 277, 278, 279, 280, 281, 282, 283, 284, 285, 286, 287, 288, 289, 290, 291, 292, 293, 294, 295, 296, 297, 298, 299, 300, 301, 302, 303, 304, 305, 306, 307, 308, 309, 310, 311, 312, 313, 314, 315, 316, 317, 318, 319, 320, 321, 322, 323, 324, 325, 326, 327, 328, 329, 330, 331, 332, 333, 334, 335, 336, 337, 338, 339, 340, 341, 342, 343, 344, 345, 346, 347, 348, 349, 350, 351, 352, 353, 354, 355, 356, 357, 358, 359, 360, 361, 362, 363, 364, 365, 366, 367, 368, 369, 370, 371, 372, 373, 374, 375, 376, 377, 378, 379, 380, 381, 382, 383, 384, 385, 386, 387, 388, 389, 390, 391, 392, 393, 394, 395, 396, 397, 398, 399, 400, 401, 402, 403, 404, 405, 406, 407, 408, 409, 410, 411, 412, 413, 414, 415, 416, 417, 418, 419, 420, 421, 422, 423, 424, 425, 426, 427, 428, 429, 430, 431, 432, 433, 434, 435, 436, 437, 438, 439, 440, 441, 442, 443, 444, 445, 446, 447, 448, 449, 450, 451, 452, 453, 454, 455, 456, 457, 458, 459, 460, 461, 462, 463, 464, 465, 466, 467, 468, 469, 470, 471, 472, 473, 474, 475, 476, 477, 478, 479, 480, 481, 482, 483, 484, 485, 486, 487, 488, 489, 490, 491, 492, 493, 494, 495, 496, 497, 498, 499, 500, 501, 502, 503, 504, 505, 506, 507, 508, 509, 510, 511, 512, 513, 514, 515, 516, 517, 518, 519, 520, 521, 522, 523, 524, 525, 526, 527, 528, 529, 530, 531, 532, 533, 534, 535, 536, 537, 538, 539, 540, 541, 542, 543, 544, 545, 546, 547, 548, 549, 550, 551, 552, 553, 554, 555, 556, 557, 558, 559, 560, 561, 562, 563, 564, 565, 566, 567, 568, 569, 570, 571, 572, 573, 574, 575, 576, 577, 578, 579, 580, 581, 582, 583, 584, 585, 586, 587, 588, 589, 590, 591, 592, 593, 594, 595, 596, 597, 598, 599, 600, 601, 602, 603, 604, 605, 606, 607, 608, 609, 610, 611, 612, 613, 614, 615, 616, 617, 618, 619, 620, 621, 622, 623, 624, 625, 626, 627, 628, 629, 630, 631, 632, 633, 634, 635, 636, 637, 638, 639, 640, 641, 642, 643, 644, 645, 646, 647, 648, 649, 650, 651, 652, 653, 654, 655, 656, 657, 658, 659, 660, 661, 662, 663, 664, 665, 666, 667, 668, 669, 670, 671, 672, 673, 674, 675, 676, 677, 678, 679, 680, 681, 682, 683, 684, 685, 686, 687, 688, 689, 690, 691, 692, 693, 694, 695, 696, 697, 698, 699, 700, 701, 702, 703, 704, 705, 706, 707, 708, 709, 710, 711, 712, 713, 714, 715, 716, 717, 718, 719, 720, 721, 722, 723, 724, 725, 726, 727, 728, 729, 730, 731, 732, 733, 734, 735, 736, 737, 738, 739, 740, 741, 742, 743, 744, 745, 746, 747, 748, 749, 750, 751, 752, 753, 754, 755, 756, 757, 758, 759, 760, 761, 762, 763, 764, 765, 766, 767, 768, 769, 770, 771, 772, 773, 774, 775, 776, 777, 778, 779, 780, 781, 782, 783, 784, 785, 786, 787, 788, 789, 790, 791, 792, 793, 794, 795, 796, 797, 798, 799, 800, 801, 802, 803, 804, 805, 806, 807, 808, 809, 810, 811, 812, 813, 814, 815, 816, 817, 818, 819, 820, 821, 822, 823, 824, 825, 826, 827, 828, 829, 830, 831, 832, 833, 834, 835, 836, 837, 838, 839, 840, 841, 842, 843, 844, 845, 846, 847, 848, 849, 850, 851, 852, 853, 854, 855, 856, 857, 858, 859, 860, 861, 862, 863, 864, 865, 866, 867, 868, 869, 870, 871, 872, 873, 874, 875, 876, 877, 878, 879, 880, 881, 882, 883, 884, 885, 886, 887, 888, 889, 890, 891, 892, 893, 894, 895, 896, 897, 898, 899, 900, 901, 902, 903, 904, 905, 906, 907, 908, 909, 910, 911, 912, 913, 914, 915, 916, 917, 918, 919, 920, 921, 922, 923, 924, 925, 926, 927, 928, 929, 930, 931, 932, 933, 934, 935, 936, 937, 938, 939, 940, 941, 942, 943, 944, 945, 946, 947, 948, 949, 950, 951, 952, 953, 954, 955, 956, 957, 958, 959, 960, 961, 962, 963, 964, 965, 966, 967, 968, 969, 970, 971, 972, 973, 974, 975, 976, 977, 978, 979, 980, 981, 982, 983, 984, 985, 986, 987, 988, 989, 990, 991, 992, 993, 994, 995, 996, 997, 998, 999, 1000.

Editorial and Executive Offices:
25 West Broadway New York 7, N. Y.



MEMBER
AUDIT BUREAU OF CIRCULATION



OHMITE Little Devil

INSULATED
COMPOSITION RESISTORS

In critical television applications, Little Devil Resistors can be depended on for longer, trouble-free service. These tiny, rugged units give quiet performance and are ideal for sensitive RF circuits. Moreover, they are available in $\pm 5\%$ as well as $\pm 10\%$ tolerances—in $\frac{1}{2}$, 1, and 2-watt sizes; standard RMA values.



NOISE-FREE
TYPE AB POTENTIOMETER

Continued use has little effect on the resistance of this unit because the resistance material is solid-molded—not sprayed or painted on. In fact, the noise level often becomes less with use. The unit has a 2-watt rating with a good safety factor.

SEND NOW for Catalog No. 21

OHMITE MFG. CO.
4895 Flournoy St., Chicago 44



Be Right with...

OHMITE
RHEOSTATS • RESISTORS • TAP SWITCHES

RADIO-ELECTRONICS for

RADIO — ELECTRONICS

formerly RADIO-CRAFT

Incorporating
SHORT WAVE CRAFTS TELEVISION NEWS
RADIO & TELEVISION
*Trademark registered U. S. Patent Office

Sales Managers
John J. Lamson, Lee Robinson
Circulation Manager
G. Aliquo

Hugo Gernsback, Editor-in-Chief
Fred Shunaman, Managing Editor
M. Harvey Gernsback, Consulting Editor
Robert F. Scott, W2PWG, Technical Editor
R. H. Dorf, W2QMI, Associate Editor
I. Queen, W2OUX, Editorial Associate
Angie Pascale, Production Manager
Wm. Lyon McLaughlin,
Tech. Illustration Director

Contents — October, 1949

Editorial	
Electronic Magic	by Hugo Gernsback 19
Television News (Pages 20-36)	
Business Methods in Television Servicing	by Charles Wigutow 20
Replacing Picture Tubes in Television Receivers	by Milton S. Kiver 23
TV Custom Building	by David T. Armstrong 26
Indoor Television Antennas	by Edward M. Noll and Matt Mandl 29
Three New TV Receivers	31
TV Station Studio Controls	by Morton Shore 32
Roof-Top Televiser	by Robert F. Scott 34
TV Antenna Switch	by Lyman E. Greenlee 36
Electronics (Pages 37-39)	
Counters for Prospectors	by Richard H. Dorf 37
New Miniature Printed Circuit	39
Theory and Engineering (Pages 40-41)	
Microwaves, Part VI	by C. W. Palmer 40
Amateur (Pages 42-43)	
How to Become a Ham, Part I	by George W. Shuart, W4AMN 42
Construction (Pages 44-47)	
Home-Built Snoopscope Uses Surplus Tube	by Harold Pallatz 44
Neon Blinker Saves Batteries	by Ralph Hollows 46
Tubeless Oscillator Uses IN34 Crystal	by Rufus P. Turner, K6AI 47
Servicing (Pages 48-65)	
Fundamentals of Radio Servicing, Part VIII—Transformers—How They Work	by John T. Frye 48
Radio Set and Service Review, Motorola VT73	52
Pedro Makes a Record	by Guy Slaughter 56
Selenium Rectifiers Replace Vacuum Tubes	by John B. Ledbetter 63
Foreign News (Pages 68-70)	
European Report	by Major Ralph W. Hollows 68
Test Instruments (Page 72)	
Taking Care of Test Equipment	by Harry Leeper 72
Departments	
The Radio Month	8
Radio Business	10
New Devices	66
New Patents	74
Radio-Electronic Circuits	78
Question Box	80
Try This One	82
Association News	84
Technotes	85
People	86
Miscellany	88
Communications	90
Book Reviews	95

ON THE COVER: One of the benches of the Abington television service, showing the built-in viewing tubes for models to be checked on that bench. Service technician John Mend making the adjustments. Kodachrome by Avery Slack.

RADIO-ELECTRONICS, October, 1949. Volume XXI, No. 1. Published monthly. Publication Office: Erie Ave., P. O. Box 222, Philadelphia 32, Pa. Entered as second class matter September 27, 1948, at the post office at Philadelphia, Pa., under the Act of March 3, 1879. SUBSCRIPTION RATES: In U. S. and Canada, 12 issues for \$3.00; single copies 30c. All other foreign countries \$4.50 a year, \$8.00 for two years, \$11.00 for three years. Allow one month for change of address. When ordering a change please furnish an address stencil impression from a recent wrapper. RADCRAFT PUBLICATIONS, INC., Hugo Gernsback, Pres.; M. Harvey Gernsback, Vice-Pres.; G. Aliquo, Secy. Contents Copyright, 1949, by RADCRAFT Publications, Inc. Text and illustrations must not be reproduced without permission of copyright owners. EDITORIAL and ADVERTISING OFFICES, 25 West Broadway, New York 7, N. Y. Tel. REctor 5-9690. BRANCH ADVERTISING OFFICES: Chicago: 308 W. Washington Street, Telephone Randolph 6-7363. Los Angeles: Ralph W. Harker, 1127 Wilshire Blvd., Tel. MA 6-1271. San Francisco: Ralph W. Harker, 582 Market St. Tel. GArfield 1-2481. FOREIGN AGENTS: Great Britain: Atlas Publishing and Distributing Co., Ltd., 18 Hilde Lane, Fleet St., London E.C.4 Australia: McGill's Agency, 179 Elizabeth Street, Melbourne. France: Brenzano's, 37 Avenue de l'Opera, Paris 20. Holland: Trilectron, Heemstede, Dreef 124 Heemstede, Greece: International Book & News Agency, 17 Amerikis Street, Athens. S. Africa: Central News Agency, Ltd., Cor. Itasik & Commissioner Mts. Johannesburg; 112 Long Street, Capetown; 368 Smith Street, Durban. Natal. Universal Book Agency, 70 Harrison Street, Johannesburg. Middle East: Stelmatsky Middle East Agency, Jaffa Road, Jerusalem. India: Sushil Gupta (Distributors) Co., Armita Bazar Patrika Lt., 14 Ananda Chatterjee Lane, Calcutta. Broadway News Centre, Post Bag #5557, Dular, Bombay #14. K. L. Kannappa Mudallir, 30 General Patters Road, Mount Road, Madras 2. Pakistan: Paradise Book Stall, Opp. Regal Cinema, Freedy St., Karachi 3.

Editorial and Executive Offices:
25 West Broadway, New York 7, N. Y.

MEMBER
AUDIT BUREAU OF CIRCULATION

NEW TELEKITS

NOW **59⁵⁰**

Jobbers: Write for Price Information

NEW
TELEKITS
10-B \$82.99
7-B \$59.50



Sparkling new Telekit 10-B has 52-inch screen. Brand new compact lay-out has video tube mounted on chassis. Big illustrated easy-to-follow instruction book guides you step by step through easy assembly. No special knowledge of television is required. All you need is a soldering iron, pliers, and screw driver. 10-B Kit can be used with 12 1/2, 15, 16-inch tubes. Telekit 10-B, \$82.99. Tube kit, including 10BP4 and all other tubes, \$55.80. 10-B Telekit cabinet, \$15.95 to \$24.50. Telekit Guarantee includes free factory service.

Write for catalog listing 10-B and 7-B Telekits. New 7-B Telekit for 7-inch tube, \$59.50. Tube kit, including 7JP4, \$39.58. 7-B cabinet, \$15.95 to \$24.50.



Note simple clean lay-out for easy assembly of new Telekit 10-B. Features 2 sound I. F. stages, a new pre-built, pre-aligned tuner that includes a stage of R. F. for distance reception. Easy-to-adjust horizontal lock circuits. Beautiful new model cabinets for 7-B and 10-B are heavily constructed of hand rubbed walnut.

13
CHANNEL
TUNER
\$19.95

NEW 13 CHANNEL TUNER is a small compact unit with stage of R.F. Tunes all TV and ZFM channels. Made to conform with Telekit or any other TV set having video I.F. of 25.75 Mc. Complete with tubes, pre-wired, pre-aligned; only three connections to make. See your jobber, or write to us for information. Your cost, \$19.95.

Write for catalog of Telekit antennas, boosters, television kits, tuners, television parts and tubes.

TELEKIT
SANDERS ELECTRONICS CO.
AVIATION BLDG., 3240 N.W. 27th AVE.
MIAMI 42, FLORIDA

RADIO — ELECTRONICS

formerly RADIO-CRAFT

Incorporating

SHORT WAVE CRAFT • TELEVISION NEWS •

RADIO & TELEVISION

*Trademark registered U. S. Patent Office

John J. Lamson
Sales Manager

Lee Robinson
General Manager

G. Aliquo
Circulation Manager

Hugo Gernsback, Editor-in-Chief

Fred Shunaman, Managing Editor

M. Harvey Gernsback, Consulting Editor

Robert F. Scott, W2PWG, Technical Editor

R. H. Dorf, W2QMI, Associate Editor

I. Queen, W2OUX, Editorial Associate

Angie Pascale, Production Manager

Wm. Lyon McLaughlin,
Technical Illustration Director

Contents — November, 1949

Editorial

To the Service Technician.....by Hugo Gernsback 19

FM (Pages 20-22)

Limit-Discriminator versus Ratio Detector
by H. K. Milword and R. W. Hollows 20

Television News (Pages 23-30)

Lady Television Engineer.....by Tex Barbarite 23
Indoor and Built-In Antennas—Their Strong and Weak Points.....by Ira Kamen 25
Television Station List.....27
Tv Custom Installations.....by David T. Armstrong 28

Theory and Engineering (Pages 31-32)

Microwaves, Part VII.....by C. W. Polmer 31

Amateur (Pages 33-34)

How to Become a Ham, Part II—Learning the Code.....by George Stuart 33
Code Practice Stations.....34

Broadcasting and Communications (Pages 35-36)

Cose of the Elusive Blip.....by James W. Essex 35
Sideband Suppression.....by I. Queen 36

Test Instruments (Page 37)

Tracer Uses Tube as Probe.....by Alva R. and Kenneth W. Wilson 37

Electronics (Pages 38-39)

Cameras Are Tested with Simple Setup.....by Fred C. Gabriel 38

Construction (Pages 40-41)

Miniature-Tube Receiver Has Permeability Tuner.....by John E. Hazelrigg 40
Push-Pull Crystal Receivers.....by Rufus P. Turner 41

Audio (Pages 42-43)

Design of Class-B Drivers.....by W. H. Anderson, VE3AAZ 42

Servicing (Pages 44-60)

Service Technicians Hold Convention (see The Radio Month, page 9)
Service Data, Technicians, and Money.....by John T. Frye 44
Curing I.F. Oscillations.....by John A. Dewar 46
Home Study Courses Useful to Radiomen.....by Samuel Freedman 47
Radio Set and Service Review (Eicor Model 1000 Tape Recorder).....50
Fundamentals of Servicing, Part IX—The Diode Vacuum Tube.....by John T. Frye 56

Foreign News (Pages 62-66)

European Report.....by Major Rolph W. Hollows 62

Departments

The Radio Month.....	8	Association News.....	84
Radio Business.....	10	Technotes.....	85
New Patents.....	68	Miscellany.....	86
New Devices.....	70	People.....	89
Radio-Electronic Circuits.....	74	Communications.....	91
The Question Box.....	80	Book Reviews.....	95
Try This One.....	83		

ON THE COVER: Tex (Mrs. Rose Ann) Barbarite, television engineer, doing maintenance work on the equipment at RCA's Exhibition Hall, Radio City, New York, N. Y. Kodachrome by Avery Slack.

RADIO-ELECTRONICS, November, 1949, Volume XXI, No. 2. Published monthly. Publication Office: Erie Ave. E to G Streets, Philadelphia 32, Pa. Entered as second class matter September 27, 1948, at the post office at Philadelphia, Pa., under the Act of March 3, 1879. **SUBSCRIPTION RATES:** In U. S. and Canada, 12 U. S. dollars per year; 14 U. S. dollars per year for two years; 16 U. S. dollars per year for three years; single copies 50c. All other foreign countries \$4.50 a year, \$8.00 for two years, \$11.00 for three years. Allow one month for change of address. When ordering a change please furnish an address stencil impression from a recent wrapper. **RADIO-ELECTRONICS, INC.** Hugo Gernsback, Pres.; M. Harvey Gernsback, Vice-Pres.; G. Aliquo, Sec'y. Contents Copyright, 1949, by Radio-Electronics, Inc. Text and illustrations must not be reproduced without permission of copyright owners. **EDITORIAL AND ADVERTISING OFFICES:** 25 West Broadway, New York 7, N. Y. Tel. REctor 1-9890. **BRANCH ADVERTISING OFFICES:** Chicago: 308 W. Washington Street, Telephone RANDolph 6-7363. Los Angeles: Ralph W. Barker, 1127 Wilshire Blvd., Tel. MA 6-1371. San Francisco: Ralph W. Barker, 582 Market St. Tel. GARfield 1-2481. **FOREIGN AGENTS:** Great Britain: Atlas Publishing and Distributing Co., Ltd., 18 Bride Lane, Fleet St., London E.C.4. Australia: McGill's Agency, 179 Elizabeth Street, Melbourne. France: Brentano's, 37 Avenue de l'Opera, Paris 2e. Holland: Trilectron, Heemstedeche, Dreef 124 Heemstede. Greece: International Book & News Agency, 17 Amerikis Street, Athens. 88. Africa: Central News Agency, Ltd., Cor. Risik & Commissioner St., Johannesburg; 112 Long Street, Capetown; 369 Smith Street, Durban. Natal. Universal Book Agency, 70 Harrison Street, Johannesburg. Middle East: Rielmatzky Middle East Agency, Jaffa Road, Jerusalem. India: Sull Gupta (Distributors) Co., Armita Bazar Patrika Lt., 14 Ananda Chatterjee Lane, Calcutta. Broadway News Centre, Post Bag #5557, India. Bombay #14, K. L. Kannappa Mudaliar, 30 General Patters Road, Mount Road, Madras 2. Pakistan: Paradise Book Stall, Opp. Regal Cinema, Preetzy St., Karachi 8.

Editorial and Executive Offices:

25 West Broadway, New York 7, N. Y.



MEMBER
AUDIT BUREAU OF CIRCULATION



You can do every kind of soldering with this new 250 watt Weller Gun. Power-packed, it handles heavy work with ease—yet the compact, lightweight design makes it equally suited for delicate soldering and getting into tight spots.

Pull the trigger switch and you solder. Release the trigger, and off goes the heat—automatically. No wasted time. No wasted current. No need to unplug the gun between jobs. 'Over and under' position of terminals provides greater visibility with built-in spotlight. Extra 5/4" length and new RIGID-TIP mean real soldering efficiency.

Chisel-shape RIGID-TIP offers more soldering area for faster heat transfer, and new design gives bracing action for heavy jobs. Here you get features not found in any other soldering tool... advantages that save hours and dollars. Your Weller Gun pays for itself in a few months. Order from your distributor or write for bulletin direct.

SOLDERING TIPS—get your copy of the new Weller guide to easier, faster soldering—20 pages fully illustrated. Price 10c at your distributor, or order direct.



WELLER
MANUFACTURING COMPANY

828 PACKER STREET • EASTON, PA.

RADIO-ELECTRONICS for

RADIO — ELECTRONICS

formerly **RADIO-CRAFT**

Incorporating
SHORT WAVE CRAFT • **TELEVISION NEWS** •
RADIO & TELEVISION

*Trademark registered U. S. Patent Office

Lee Robinson **G. Aliquo**
General Manager Circulation Manager
John J. Lamson **Robert Fallath**
Sales Manager Promotion Manager

Hugo Gernsback, Editor-in-Chief
Fred Shunaman, Managing Editor
M. Harvey Gernsback, Consulting Editor
Robert F. Scott, W2PWG, Technical Editor
R. H. Dorf, W2QMI, Associate Editor
I. Queen, W2OUX, Editorial Associate
Angie Pascole, Production Manager
Wm. Lyon McLaughlin,
Technical Illustration Director

Contents — December, 1949

Editorial (Page 21)	
Electronic Experimentation.....	by Hugo Gernsback 21
Broadcasting and Communications (Pages 22-23)	
Mid-Ocean Radio Stations (Cover Feature).....	22
Test Instruments (Pages 24-25)	
Test Instruments and the Technician.....	by Herbert S. Brier 24
Television News (Pages 26-30)	
Filmed Television.....	by Torrence Downey 26
How to Remove the 60-Cycle Buzz from Intercarrier TV Receivers.....	by L. S. Pearlman 28
Two-Week Course Teaches TV.....	by Dave Gnessin 30
Audio (Pages 31-33)	
Speaker Baffling Simplified.....	by A. G. Sanders 31
Audio Squelch Circuits.....	by John L. Gergen 32
Theory and Engineering (Pages 34-37)	
Electron Shadows Map Force Fields.....	34
Lead-Pencil Mark Sets Off Relay.....	by Victor H. Laughter 35
Microwaves, Part VIII—Receiving and Transmitting Antennas for Microwave Communications.....	by C. W. Palmer 36
Construction (Pages 38-39)	
Receiver Fits Shirt Pocket.....	by Thomas J. Judge 38
Amateur (Pages 40-41)	
How to Become a Ham, Part III.....	by George W. Stuart, W4AMN 40
Cavity Resonator.....	by Rufus P. Turner, K6AI 41
Servicing (Pages 42-64)	
Radio Set and Service Review (Hallicrafters Model S-72).....	42
Instrument Tests Battery Radios.....	by William H. Brakes 44
AF-Ultrasonic Frequency Meter.....	45
Eight AM Detector Systems.....	46
Several New Tubes.....	47
Advertising and Selling.....	by T. W. Dresser 48
Fundamentals of Radio Servicing, Part X—Triode and Tetrode Tubes.....	by John T. Frye 50
Intermittent Filaments.....	by Dave Gnessin 56
The Intermittent Headache.....	by Max Alth 60
Foreign News (Pages 66-70)	
European Report.....	by Major Ralph W. Hollows 66
Electronics (Page 87)	
Messages Printed by Cathode-Ray Tube.....	87
Departments	
The Radio Month.....	8
Radio Business.....	10
New Patents.....	72
New Devices.....	74
Question Box.....	76
Radio Electronic Circuits.....	80
Technotes.....	82
Try This One.....	84
Association News.....	86
Miscellany.....	38
People.....	91
Communications.....	92
Book Reviews.....	95

ON THE COVER: Part of the superstructure of the Coast Guard's Ocean Station Vessel *Spencer*, showing the many radio and radar antennas. Kodachrome by Avery Slack.

RADIO-ELECTRONICS, December, 1949, Volume XXI, No. 3. Published monthly. Publication Office: Erie Ave. E. to G. Streets, Philadelphia 32, Pa. Entered as second class matter September 27, 1948, at the Post Office at Philadelphia, Pa., under the Act of March 3, 1879. SUBSCRIPTION RATES: In U. S. and Canada, in t. S. possessions, Mexico, South and Central American countries, \$8.50; \$6.00 for two years; \$8.00 for three years; single copies 30c. All other foreign countries \$4.50 a year, \$8.00 for two years, \$11.00 for three years. Allow one month for change of address. When ordering a change please furnish an address stencil impression from a recent wrapper. **RADIO-CRAFT PUBLICATIONS, INC.** Hugo Gernsback, Pres.; M. Harvey Gernsback, Vice-Pres.; G. Aliquo, Sec'y. Contents Copyright, 1949, by Radio-Craft Publications, Inc. Text and illustrations must not be reproduced without permission of copyright owners.

EDITORIAL AND ADVERTISING OFFICES: 25 West Broadway, New York 7, N. Y. Tel. REctor 2-9490. **BRANCH ADVERTISING OFFICES:** Chicago: 308 W. Washington Street. Telephone Randolph 6-7363. Los Angeles: 1430 W. Harker, 1127 Wilshire Blvd., Tel. MA 6 1271. San Francisco: Ralph W. Barker, 582 Market St., Tel. CArfield 1-2481.

FOREIGN AGENTS: Great Britain: Atlas Publishing and Distributing Co., Ltd., 18 Bride Lane, Fleet St., London E.C.4. Australia: McGill's Agency, 179 Elizabeth Street, Melbourne. France: Brentano's, 37 Avenue de l'Opera, Paris 2e. Holland: Teletron, Heemstede, Dreef 124 Hermsloot. Greece: International Book & News Agency, 17 Amerikis Street, Athens. S. Africa: Central News Agency, Ltd., Cor. Risak & Commissioner Sts., Johannesburg. 112 Long Street, Capetown; 369 Smith Street, Durban. Natal. Universal Book Agency, 70 Harrison Street, Johannesburg. Middle East: Stelmazky Middle East Agency, Jaffa Road, Jerusalem, India: Sushil Gupta (Distributors) Co., Armita Bazar Patrika Lt., 14 Ananda Chatterjee Lane, Calcutta. Broadway News Centre, Post Bag #5557, Madras. Bombay #14. K. L. Kannappa Mudaliar, 30 General Patters Road, Mount Road, Madras 2. Pakistan: Paradise Book Stall, Opp. Regal Cinema, Freedy St., Karachi S.

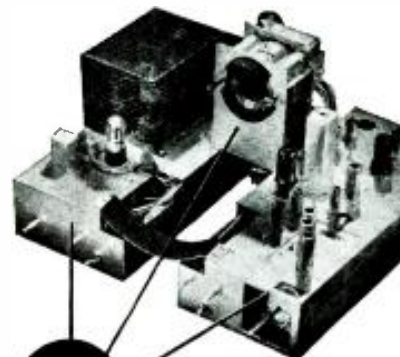
Editorial and Executive Offices:
25 West Broadway, New York 7, N. Y.



MEMBER
AUDIT BUREAU OF CIRCULATION



Chassis



3

UNIT DESIGN

FITS ANY CABINET

The most versatile television chassis yet designed! Three basic units — power supply chassis, RF chassis and deflection yoke assembly — may be placed side by side, one above the other, etc., to conform to any cabinet. Simply plug in the cable connectors. Each unit is soundly engineered and built to famous National standards of performance.

1. Choice of 10" (TV-10C) or 12½" (TV-12C) chassis. 2. Tunes all 12 channels. 3. Wired, pre-tuned and tested — not a kit. 4. RF stage employs tuned grid and plate for maximum gain and optimum band width. 5. Unique 36 mc IF minimizes interference. 6. Fine tuning control covers range of 2-3 mc. for maximum tuning accuracy. 7. Improved intercarrier sound. 8. Magnetic deflection and "fly-back" high voltage supply. 9. 72-ohm unbalanced and 300-ohm balanced inputs. 10. Supplied with two six-inch PM speakers.

Specify either
TV-10C or TV-12C
When ordering

\$149.50
(less picture tube)



RADIO-ELECTRONICS for

RADIO — ELECTRONICS

formerly RADIO-CRAFT

Incorporating
SHORT WAVE CRAFT • TELEVISION NEWS •
RADIO & TELEVISION
*Trademark registered U. S. Patent Office

Lee Robinson
General Manager

G. Aliquo
Circulation Manager

John J. Lamson
Sales Manager

Robert Fallath
Promotion Manager

Hugo Gernsback, Editor-in-Chief

Fred Shunaman, Managing Editor

M. Harvey Gernsback, Consulting Editor

Robert F. Scott, W2PWG, Technical Editor

R. H. Dorf, W2QMI, Associate Editor

I. Queen, W2OUX, Editorial Associate

Angie Pascale, Production Manager

Wm. Lyan McLaughlin,
Technical Illustration Director

Annual Television Number

Contents — January, 1950

Editorial (Page 23)	
Television in 1975.....by Hugo Gernsback	23
Television (Pages 24-79)	
The Problem of Color TV.....by Dr. Lee de Forest	24
Industrial TV Applications.....by Dr. Allen B. Du Mont	26
Television in Color.....by Fred Shunaman	28
Mass Production Television Tests (Cover Feature).....	31
A De Luxe Televisor, Part I.....by Charles A. Vaccaro	32
TV Interference Problems.....by William L. Kiser	36
Revamping a 630-Type TV Set.....by M. Harvey Gernsback	38
Theory and Practice of Inter-carrier TV, Part I.....by Seymour D. Uslan	41
Transmission Line Constants.....by Robert F. Scott	42
Television in Every Room.....by Martin Clifford	44
Illustrated TV Station List.....	48
Choosing a TV Receiver.....by Sol D. Prenskey	55
Electronic Magnification for Existing Receivers.....by Wilbur J. Hantz	57
Interesting Television Circuits.....	58
TV-Guided Missile.....	59
TV Trouble Shooting.....by Murray Barlowe	60
Finding and Curing Unusual TV Troubles.....by Irving Dlugatch	62
Television Dictionary.....by Ed. Bukstein	64
Adjusting TV Linearity Without a Test Pattern.....by Matthew Mandl	65
British TV News.....by Ralph W. Hallows	67
Soap Bubbles and Television.....by E. Aisberg	69
Television Antennas.....	70
Overhead Planes Cause TV Flutter.....by Nathaniel Rhita	71
Directory of TV Receiver Characteristics.....	72
Electronics (Pages 80-82)	
Making Large Electrets.....by Victor H. Laughter	80
Servicing (Pages 84-98)	
Fundamentals of Radio Servicing, Part XI—The Pentode Vacuum Tube by John T. Frye	84
Radio Set & Service Review (RCA Victor's 45 r.p.m. Changer) by Richard H. Dorf	92
Audio (Pages 100-105)	
Record Changers—Bah!.....by James R. Langham	100
Construction (Pages 106-109)	
D. F. Receiver for Yachts.....by T. W. Dresser	106
Time-Delay Circuit.....by Otto L. Wooley, WØSGG	109
Amateur (Pages 110-116)	
How to Become A Ham, Part IV.....by George W. Shuart, W4AMN	110
New Design (Page 117)	
French Radio Developments.....by E. Aisberg	117
Foreign News (Pages 119-121)	
European Report.....by Major Ralph W. Hallows	119
Departments	
Radio Month.....8	Try This One.....130
Radio Business.....10	Association News.....132
New Devices.....118	Miscellany.....136
New Patents.....122	People.....137
Radio-Electronic Circuits...124	Communications.....139
Question Box.....126	Book Reviews.....143
Technotes.....128	

ON THE COVER: Final tests on a televisor nearing the end of the assembly line at RCA's Camden, New Jersey, factory.

RADIO-ELECTRONICS, January, 1950, Volume XXI, No. 4. Published monthly. Publication Office: Erie Ave., P. O. Box 22, Philadelphia 32, Pa. Entered as second class matter September 27, 1948, at the post office at Philadelphia, Pa., under the Act of March 3, 1879. SUBSCRIPTION RATES: In U. S. and Canada, in U. S. dollars, \$3.50; \$6.00 for two years; \$8.00 for three years; single copies 30c. All other foreign countries \$4.50 a year, \$8.00 for two years, \$11.00 for three years. Allow one month for change of address. When ordering a change please furnish an address stencil impression from a recent wrapper. RADCRAFT PUBLICATIONS, INC., Hugo Gernsback, Pres.; M. Harvey Gernsback, Vice-Pres.; G. Aliquo, Sec'y. Contents Copyright, 1949, by RADCRAFT Publications, Inc. Text and illustrations must not be reproduced without permission of copyright owner.

EDITORIAL AND ADVERTISING OFFICES, 25 West Broadway, New York 7, N. Y. Tel. REctor 2-9690. BRANCH ADVERTISING OFFICES: Chicago: 308 W. Washington Street, Telephone Randolph 6-7363. Los Angeles: Ralph W. Harker, 1127 Wilshire Blvd., Tel. MA 6-1271. San Francisco: Ralph W. Harker, 582 Market St., Tel. GArdfield 1-2481.

FOREIGN AGENTS: Great Britain: Atlas Publishing and Distributing Co., Ltd., London E.C.4. Australia: McGill's Agency, Melbourne, France: Brentano's, Paris 2e. Holland: Trilectron, Heemstede. Greece: International Book & News Agency, Athens. S. Africa: Central News Agency, Ltd., Johannesburg. Capetown: Durban, Natal, Universal Book Agency, Johannesburg. Middle East: Steimatzky Middle East Agency, Jerusalem. India: Sunit Gupta, (Distributors) Co., Calcutta, Broadway News Centre, Dadar, Bombay #14. K. L. Kannappa Muliath, Madras 2. Pakistan: Paradise Book Stall, Karachi 3.

Editorial and Executive Offices:
25 West Broadway, New York 7, N. Y.



MEMBER
AUDIT BUREAU OF CIRCULATION



Every
SPRAGUE
TV
dry electrolytic
is processed
FOR 185°F (85°C.)
OPERATION!

Sprague leads again with the largest, most complete line of replacement electrolytic capacitors for television receivers. Each type is engineered especially for tough video applications and will stand up under the high temperatures, high ripple currents and high voltage surges encountered in TV equipment. *Every Sprague TV capacitor rated at 450 d-c working voltage or less has been processed for 185°F. (85°C.) operation.* Send postcard for special TV Bulletin.

SPRAGUE PRODUCTS CO.
33 Marshall Street
NORTH ADAMS • MASS.

RADIO — ELECTRONICS

formerly RADIO-CRAFT

Incorporating
SHORT WAVE CRAFT • TELEVISION NEWS •
RADIO & TELEVISION
*Trademark registered U. S. Patent Office

Lee Robinson
General Manager

G. Alique
Circulation Manager

John J. Lamson
Sales Manager

Robert Fallath
Promotion Manager

Hugo Gernsback, Editor-in-Chief

Fred Shunaman, Managing Editor

M. Harvey Gernsback, Consulting Editor

Robert F. Scott, W2PWG, Technical Editor

R. H. Dorf, W2QMI, Associate Editor

I. Queen, W2OUX, Editorial Associate

Angie Pascale, Production Manager

Wm. Lyon McLaughlin,
Technical Illustration Director

Contents — February, 1950

Editorial (Page 23)

Safeguarding Your Invention.....by Hugo Gernsback 23

Test Instruments (Pages 24-32)

Television Test Equipment (Cover Story).....by Walter R. Jones 24

Small Signal Tracer.....by Homer L. Davidson 27

Test Equipment for Television.....by Robert Stang 28

Making a 2-Inch Scope.....by Charles Welch, W5MHK 30

Using a Voltmeter as a Precision Resistor.....by John T. Bailey 32

Television (Pages 33-41)

Television Dictionary (continued).....by Ed. Bukstein 33

Television "Sight Effects".....by H. W. Secar 34

Theory and Practice of Intercarrier TV, Part II
by Seymour D. Usian 36

More Television Queries.....by David Gnessin 37

A De Luxe Televiser, Part II.....by Charles A. Vaccaro 38

Television DX Reports.....41

Construction (Pages 42-43)

One-Tube Loudspeaker Receiver.....by Sanford Miller 42

Theory and Engineering (Pages 44-45)

Power Pack Design.....by P. E. Leventhal 44

Audio (Pages 46-52)

Custom-Built Phonograph.....by Richard H. Dorf 46

Placing a Speaker in the Home.....48

Contralling Sound Liveness.....49

FM Phonograph Pickup.....by Arthur Trauffer 50

Magnetic Tape "Contact Prints".....52

Servicing (Pages 56-68)

Fundamentals of Radio Servicing, Part XII—Vacuum-Tube Characteristics
by John T. Frye 56

Voltmeter Measures Current.....by J. T. Cataldo and S. J. Richard 62

Handy Tools for Servicing.....by H. Leeper 64

Review of Recently Issued Tubes.....68

Amateur (Pages 69-75)

Code Practice Outfit.....by Harry C. Aichner 69

How to Become a Ham, Part V—The Factors That Count in Designing
Transmitter Output Tanks.....by George W. Shuart, W4AMN 70

Foreign News (Pages 84-86)

European Report.....by Major Ralph W. Hallows 84

Departments

The Radio Month	8	Radio-Electronic Circuits..	82
Radio Business	10	Try This One	87
New Devices	76	Question Box	89
New Patents	77	People	91
Miscellany	78	Communications	92
Technotes	80	Book Reviews	95

ON THE COVER: Voltage check on the underchassis of a television receiver. Kodachrome by Avery Slack.

RADIO-ELECTRONICS, February, 1950, Volume XXI, No. 5. Published monthly. Publication Office: Erie Ave. 7 to G Street, Philadelphia 32, Pa. Entered as second class matter September 27, 1948, at the post office at Philadelphia, Pa., under the Act of March 3, 1879. SUBSCRIPTION RATES: In U. S. and Canada, in U. S. possession, Mexico, South and Central American countries, \$3.50; \$6.00 for two years; \$8.00 for three years; single copies 50c. All other foreign countries \$4.50 a year, \$8.00 for two years, \$11.00 for three years. Allow one month for change of address. When ordering a change please furnish an address stamp impression from a recent wrapper. RADCRAFT PUBLICATIONS, INC. Hugo Gernsback, Pres.; M. Harvey Gernsback, Vice-Pres.; G. Alique, Sec'y. Contents Copyright, 1950, by RADCraft Publications, Inc. Text and illustrations must not be reproduced without permission of copyright owners.

EDITORIAL and ADVERTISING OFFICES, 25 West Broadway, New York 7, N. Y. Tel. REctor 1-9090. BRANCH ADVERTISING OFFICES: Chicago: 388 W. Washington Street. Telephone Randolph 6-7883. Los Angeles: Ralph W. Barker, 1127 Wilshire Blvd., Tel. MA 6-1271. San Francisco: Ralph W. Barker, 592 Market St., Tel. GArfield 1-2481. FOREIGN AGENTS: Great Britain: Atlas Publishing and Distributing Co., Ltd., London E.C.4. Australia: McGill's Agency, Melbourne. France: Brentano's, Paris 26. Holland: Trilectron, Haarlem. Greece: International Book & News Agency, Athens. S. Africa: Central News Agency, Ltd., Johannesburg; Capetown; Durban. Natal. Universal Book Agency, Johannesburg. Middle East: Stelmatsky Middle East Agency, Jerusalem. India: Sushil Gupta (Distributors) Co., Calcutta. Broadway News Centre, Dadar, Bombay #14. K. L. Kannappa Mudaliar, Madras 2. Pakistan: Paradise Book Stall, Karachi 2.

Editorial and Executive Offices:

25 West Broadway, New York 7, N. Y.



MEMBER
AUDIT BUREAU OF CIRCULATION

For YOU! from SPRAGUE



● Gives customers a new appreciation of your service facilities

● Helps you avoid "cut-throat" price competition

"Your Money's Worth in Good Radio and Television Service" is the title of this new 16-page booklet now made available by the makers of Sprague Capacitors and Koolohm Resistors for distribution to your service customers and prospects *under your own name!*

Profusely illustrated, finely lithographed in two colors, the booklet will help you win customers, justify fair service prices and meet "cut throat" competition that is springing up on all sides. It tells set owners about the complexities of today's radio and television equipment and about the extensive service facilities needed to keep receivers in first class working order.

In short, it is a book designed to win confidence for you by showing customers how complicated the work really is and by proving to them exactly how and why good service work commands a fair price.

Write for
**FREE
SAMPLE**

Sprague Products Company,
81 Marshall Street,
North Adams, Mass.

Please rush free sample of the new booklet "Your Money's Worth in Good Radio and Television Service" and tell me how I can obtain additional copies for distribution to my service customers.

Name _____

Address _____

City, Zone, State _____

RADIO — ELECTRONICS

formerly RADIO-CRAFT

MEMBER
AUDIT BUREAU OF CIRCULATION

Hugo Gernsback, Editor-in-Chief
Fred Shunaman, Managing Editor
M. Harvey Gernsback, Consulting Editor
Robert F. Scott, W2PWG, Technical Editor

Incorporating
SHORT WAVE CRAFT* TELEVISION NEWS*
RADIO & TELEVISION
*Trademark registered U. S. Patent Office

Lee Robinson, General Manager
John J. Lamson, Sales Manager

G. Aliquo, Circulation Manager
Robert Fallath, Promotion Manager

CONTENTS — MARCH, 1950

Announcing \$1,200.00 Prize Contest—Radio-Electronics in Home..... See Page 35

Editorial (Page 23)
Home Radio-Electronics.....by Hugo Gernsback 23

Television (Pages 24-29)
A De Luxe Televiser, Part III.....by Charles A. Vacarro 24
Reports from Television Dx-ers..... 27
Television Dictionary (Continued).....by Ed. Bukstein 28
Television Service Clinic.....by Walter H. Buchsbaum 29

FM (Pages 30-32)
A Ten-Tube FM Receiver for Only \$10.00.....by Robert C. Minnick 30

Audio (Pages 33-37)
Applause Meter.....by Guy S. Cornish 33
Miniature-Tube A.F. Amplifier.....by R. Cameron Barritt 36
Amplifier Has Unusual Circuits..... 37

Electronics (Pages 38-41)
Atomic Energy Beam Rivals Heat of Sun (Cover Feature)..... 38
Electronics Detects Cancer with Vacuum Tube Voltmeter..... 39
Electronics Goes to the Dogs..... 40
Everything Radiates.....by Baldur Meyer 41

Amateur (Pages 42-43)
How to Become A Ham, Part VI.....by George W. Shuart; W4AMN 42

Servicing (Pages 44-52)
Murder by Radio.....by Guy Slaughter 44
Review of Recently Issued Tubes..... 45
Repairing Radios from a Wheelchair.....by Wendell Ward 46
Shunting Potentiometers.....by Hugh Lineback 48
Fundamentals of Radio Servicing, Part XIII—The Power Supply
by John T. Frye 50

Construction (Pages 54-60)
Seven Unusual Power Supplies.....by Lyman E. Greenlee 54

Test Instruments (Pages 62-69)
Multi-Purpose Tester.....by P. F. Egerton, Jr. 62
Z-Axis Input for Scope.....by Ted Ladd 64
Miniature Tester Uses 1-inch-Diameter Meter
by Rufus P. Turner, K6AI 66
Calibrating Frequency Bridge.....by I. Queen 69

Departments
The Radio Month..... 8
Radio Business..... 10
New Patents..... 70
Technotes..... 75
Try This One..... 78
Radio-Electronic Circuits..... 80
Miscellany..... 82
New Devices..... 86
Question Box..... 88
People..... 90
Communications..... 92
Book Reviews..... 95

ON THE COVER: Dr. J. D. Cobine melting a quartz rod with
General Electric's new nitrogen-atom torch.
Kodachrome courtesy General Electric Co.

RADIO-ELECTRONICS, March, 1950, Volume XXI, No. 6. Published monthly. Publication Office: Erie Ave. E to G Streets, Philadelphia 32, Pa. Entered as second class matter September 27, 1948, at the post office at Philadelphia, Pa., under the Act of March 3, 1879. SUBSCRIPTION RATES: In U. S. and Canada, in U. S. possessions, Mexico, South and Central American countries, \$3.50; \$6.00 for two years; \$8.00 for three years; single copies 30c. All other foreign countries \$4.50 a year, \$8.00 for two years, \$11.00 for three years. Allow one month for change of address. When ordering a change please furnish an address stencil impression from a recent wrapper. RADCRAFT PUBLICATIONS, INC. Hugo Gernsback, Pres.; M. Harvey Gernsback, Vice-Pres.; G. Aliquo, Sec'y. Contents copyright, 1950, by RADCRAFT Publications, Inc. Text and illustrations must not be reproduced without permission of copyright owners. EDITORIAL and ADVERTISING OFFICES, 25 West Broadway, New York 7, N. Y. Tel. REctor 2-9690. BRANCH ADVERTISING OFFICES: Chicago: 308 W. Washington Street. Telephone RAndolph 6-7363. Los Angeles: Ralph W. Harker, 1127 Wilshire Blvd., Tel. MA 6-1271. San Francisco: Ralph W. Harker, 582 Market St., Tel. GArfield 1-2481. FOREIGN AGENTS: Great Britain: Atlas Publishing and Distributing Co., Ltd., London E.C.4. Australia: McGill's Agency, Melbourne. France: Brentano's, Paris 2e. Holland: Trilectron, Heemstede. Greece: International Book & News Agency, Athens. So. Africa: Central News Agency, Ltd., Johannesburg; Capetown; Durban. Natal. Universal Book Agency, Johannesburg. Middle East: Steimatzky Middle East Agency, Jerusalem. India: Susil Gupta (Distributors) Co., Calcutta. Broadway News Centre, Dadar, Bombay #14. K. L. Kannappa Mudaliar, Madras 2. Pakistan: Paradise Book Stall, Karachi 3.

See the
Whole Picture
on all-new 16"

NATIONAL
TELEVISION



Now at last, see the whole picture exactly as transmitted on a big 16" rectangular screen. No lost corners! No corner distortion! The new black face increases the contrast, eliminates glare. Even old films are reproduced on these new history-making National models with a sharpness and clarity never before achieved!

ALL-NEW CHASSIS features a built-in "turnstile" antenna with directional switch, a highly sensitive turret tuner, four stages of I.F. for extra gain in fringe areas, and a full 4 mc. video bandwidth for magnificent "hair-line" fidelity!



MODEL TV-1625

Handsome console of hand-rubbed mahogany veneer with the revolutionary 16" rectangular tube, all-new chassis and a 12" speaker. . \$339.95

Also available in table model
TV-1601 at \$289.95

National
EST. 1914
NATIONAL COMPANY, Inc.
MALDEN, MASSACHUSETTS

RADIO-ELECTRONICS for

RADIO — ELECTRONICS

formerly **RADIO-CRAFT**

MEMBER
AUDIT BUREAU OF CIRCULATION

Incorporating
SHORT WAVE CRAFT* TELEVISION NEWS*
RADIO & TELEVISION
*Trademark Registered U. S. Patent Office

Hugo Gernsback, Editor-in-Chief

Fred Shunaman, Managing Editor
Robert F. Scott, W2PWG, Technical Editor
I. Queen, Editorial Associate

M. Harvey Gernsback, Editorial Director
Angie Pascale, Production Manager
Wm. Lyon McLaughlin, Tech. Illustration Director

Lee Robinson, General Manager
John J. Lamson, Sales Manager

G. Aliquo, Circulation Manager
Robert Fallath, Promotion Manager

CONTENTS

APRIL, 1950

Editorial (Page 23)

Unprofessional Servicing.....by Hugo Gernsback 23

FM (Pages 24-25)

Wide-Band FM Adapter Reduces Interference...by Peter G. Sulzer 24

Television (Pages 26-33)

Television Equipment Standards.....by Matthew Mandl 26
Television Dx..... 27
A DeLuxe Televiser, Part IV.....by Charles A. Vaccaro 28
Electronic Brain Servicing.....by Ulysses Fips, IRE 30
Velocity—Modulated TV..... 32
Television Dictionary (Continued).....by Ed Bukstein 33

Construction (Pages 34-37)

Photoelectric Relays Use Cold-Cathode Tubes.....by Bob White 34
Portable Broadcaster.....by Otto Woolley 37

Audio (Pages 38-41)

Custom Sound Installation (Cover Feature).....by William Rivkin 38
Phono Equalizer Design Plus Preamplifier Data...by K. E. Forsberg 40

Test Instruments (Pages 42-45)

Television Test Equipment Kits..... 42
Quick Tuning Generator.....by M. Rabinowitz 43
Battery Signal Generator.....by J. C. Anderson 44

Theory and Engineering (Pages 46-47)

Voltmeters and Wave Shapes.....by Irving Dlugatch 46

Servicing (Pages 48-63)

Fundamentals of Radio Servicing Part XIV.....by John T. Frye 48
Radio Repair Licensing: Pedro Takes A Dim View...by Guy Slaughter 58

Electronics (Pages 64-67)

Static Troubles in Aircraft Radio.....by Teresa M. Korn 64

Amateur (Pages 68-75)

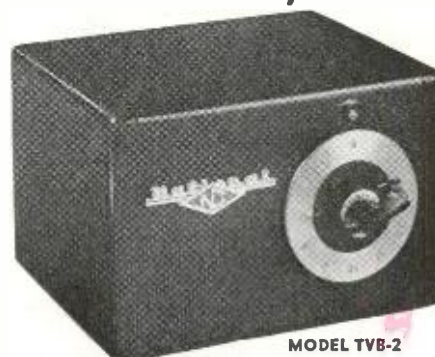
A Simple Electronic Key.....by Jack D. Gallagher, W5HZB 68
A Radiationless Method for Transmitter Tuning...by Philip Johnson, W7MHU 72

Departments

The Radio Month.....	8	Association News.....	84
Radio Business.....	10	Miscellany.....	85
New Devices.....	76	Question Box.....	88
New Patents.....	78	People.....	90
Try This One.....	80	Technotes.....	91
Radio-Electronic Circuits...	82	Communications.....	92
Book Reviews.....	95		

ON THE COVER: Technician John Flood checks the radio end of the installation described on page 38. Kodachrome by Avery Slack.

another
NATIONAL
TELEVISION
FIRST!



MODEL TVB-2

A SENSATIONAL NEW BOOSTER FEATURING A TURRET TUNER

The turret tuner is recognized as the most efficient television input tuning device yet designed because of (1) its exceptionally high gain and (2) its uniform bandwidth on all channels. It is used in today's finest television receivers. Now, for the first time, National makes available all the advantages of a turret tuner in a truly sensational-performing new television booster.

COMPARE THESE FEATURES:

(1) Turret tuner with an individually tuned set of coils for each channel. (2) Removable polystyrene coil-mounting contact panels. (3) A single 6AK5 for maximum usable gain. (4) A built-in power transformer (not AC-DC — no "hot" chassis). (5) Selenium rectifier for long life. (6) Channel selector and fine tuning in a single, easy-to-operate, dual-purpose control. (7) Pilot light illuminates selected channel.



\$39.95
list price

P.S. No other booster has a turret tuner!



RADIO-ELECTRONICS for

RADIO-ELECTRONICS, April, 1950, Volume XXI, No. 7. Published monthly. Publication Office: Erie Ave. E to G Streets, Philadelphia 32, Pa. Entered as second class matter September 27, 1948, at the post office at Philadelphia, Pa., under the Act of March 3, 1879. **SUBSCRIPTION RATES:** In U. S. and Canada, in U. S. possessions, Mexico, South and Central American countries, \$3.50; \$6.00 for two years; \$8.00 for three years; single copies 30c. All other foreign countries \$4.50 a year, \$8.00 for two years, \$11.00 for three years. Allow one month for change of address. When ordering a change please furnish an address stencil impression from a recent wrapper. **RADIO-CRAFT PUBLICATIONS, INC.** Hugo Gernsback, Pres.; M. Harvey Gernsback, Vice-Pres.; G. Aliquo, Sec'y. Contents copyright, 1950, by Radio-Craft Publications, Inc. Text and illustrations must not be reproduced without permission of copyright owners. **EDITORIAL AND ADVERTISING OFFICES,** 25 West Broadway, New York 7, N. Y. Tel. REctor 2-9690. **BRANCH ADVERTISING OFFICES:** Chicago: 308 W. Washington Street. Telephone Randolph 6-7363. Los Angeles: Ralph W. Barker, 1127 Wilshire Blvd., Tel. MA 6-1271. San Francisco: Ralph W. Barker, 582 Market St., Tel. CA 4-1121. **FOREIGN AGENTS:** Great Britain: Atlas Publishing and Distributing Co., Ltd., London E.C.4. Australia: McGill's Agency, Melbourne. France: Brentano's, Paris 2e, Holland: Trilectron, Heemstede, Greece: International Book & News Agency, Athens. So. Africa: Central News Agency, Ltd., Johannesburg; Capetown; Durban. Natal, Universal Book Agency, Johannesburg. Middle East: Steimatzky Middle East Agency, Jerusalem. India: Broad-way News Centre, Dadar, Bombay #14. K. L. Kannappa Mudalliar, Madras 2. Pakistan: Paradise Book Stall, Karachi 3.

RADIO — ELECTRONICS

formerly **RADIO-CRAFT**

MEMBER
AUDIT BUREAU OF CIRCULATION

Incorporating
SHORT WAVE CRAFT* TELEVISION NEWS*
RADIO & TELEVISION
*Trademark registered U. S. Patent Office

Hugo Gernsback, Editor-in-Chief

Fred Shunaman, Managing Editor
Robert F. Scott, W2PWG, Technical Editor
I. Queen, Editorial Associate

M. Harvey Gernsback, Editorial Director
Angie Pascale, Production Manager
Wm. Lyon McLaughlin, Tech. Illustration Director

Lee Robinson, General Manager
John J. Lamson, Sales Manager

G. Aliquo, Circulation Manager
Robert Fallath, Promotion Manager

CONTENTS

MAY, 1950

Editorial (Page 25)

The Future of Electronics.....by Hugo Gernsback 25

Television (Page 26-39)

Review of TV Boosters..... 26
Spot-Wobble Improves Television.....by Major Ralph W. Hallows 29
Anything Can Happen in Television.....by Martin Clifford 30
Master Television Antenna Systems.....by Ira Kamen 32
A De Luxe Televiser.....by Charles Vaccaro 34
Voltage Multipliers in Television.....by C. W. Palmer 36
Television Dictionary.....by Ed Bukstein 38
KFEL Tests Site.....by Eugene A. Conklin 39

Electronics (Page 40-41)

IRE "Accents the New"..... 40

Servicing—Test Instruments (Page 42-52)

Vacuum-Tube Grid Bias.....by H. B. Davis 42
A Signal Tracer and V.T.V.M. Combined.....by Harry Hatfield 44
Fundamentals of Radio Servicing, Part XV—Sound and
Loudspeakers.....by John T. Frye 46
Compact Unit Tests Everything.....by Wesley Neelands 48
Capacitance Measurement with Signal Generator
by Raojibhai J. Patel 49
Servicing Vibrator Power Supplies.....by John B. Ledbetter 50
Curing Modulation Hum.....by Ludwig Furth 52

Audio (Page 54-69)

Intermodulation Distortion.....by Carl N. Shipman 54
Unusual Techniques in Sound Recording (Cover Story)
by Richard H. Dorf 60
Recording for Profit.....by Frank E. Fleming 64

Construction (Page 72-77)

A High Performance Short-Wave Midget.....by Homer L. Davidson 72
Tuned Tone Control.....by P. Hemardinquer 77

Amateur (Pages 78-83)

A Beam Antenna to Match 52-ohm Coax.....by Louis H. Hippe, W6APQ 78

Broadcasting and Communications (Pages 84-88)

Frequency Control Unit for Citizens Band Tests.....by I. Queen 84

New Design (Pages 98-99)

Hi-Volt Electrostatic Generators..... 98
Ultrasonic Soldering..... 99

Departments

The Radio Month.....	8	Radio-Electronic Circuits.....	96
Radio Business.....	10	Miscellany.....	100
Try This One.....	89	Question Box.....	104
New Devices.....	91	Technotes.....	106
New Patents.....	94	Communications.....	108

Book Reviews..... III

ON THE COVER: The new Fairchild Tape recorder beside one of the standard record cutters in the master recording room of Reeves Sound Laboratories. Posed by Bobbie Shaw for a Kodachrome by Avery Slack.

RADIO-ELECTRONICS, May, 1950, Volume XXI, No. 8. Published monthly. Publication Office: Erie Ave. E to G Streets, Philadelphia 32, Pa. Entered as second class matter September 27, 1948, at the post office at Philadelphia, Pa., under the Act of March 3, 1879. **SUBSCRIPTION RATES:** In U. S. and Canada, in U. S. possessions, Mexico, South and Central American countries, \$3.50; \$6.00 for two years; \$8.00 for three years; single copies 30c. All other foreign countries \$4.00 a year, \$8.00 for two years, \$11.00 for three years. Allow one month for change of address. When ordering a change please furnish an address stencil impression from a recent wrapper. **RADIO-CRAFT PUBLICATIONS, INC.** Hugo Gernsback, Pres.; M. Harvey Gernsback, Vice-Pres.; G. Aliquo, Sec'y. Contents copyright, 1950, by Radcraft Publications, Inc. Text and illustrations must not be reproduced without permission of copyright owners. **EDITORIAL and ADVERTISING OFFICES,** 25 West Broadway, New York 7, N. Y. Tel. REctor 2-9690. **BRANCH ADVERTISING OFFICES:** Chicago: 308 W. Washington Street. Telephone RAndolph 6-7363. Los Angeles: Ralph W. Barker, 1127 Wilshire Blvd., Tel. MA 6-1271. San Francisco: Ralph W. Barker, 532 Market St., Tel. GArdfield 1-2481. **FOREIGN AGENTS:** Great Britain: Atlas Publishing and Distributing Co., Ltd., London E.C.4. Australia: McGill's Agency, Melbourne. France: Brentano's, Paris 2e. Holland: Trilectron, Heemstede. Greece: International Book & News Agency, Athens. So. Africa: Central News Agency, Ltd., Johannesburg. Capetown: Durban. Natal. Universal Book Agency, Johannesburg. Middle East: Steimatzky Middle East Agency, Jerusalem. India: Susil Gupta (Distributors) Co., Calcutta. Broadway News Centre, Dadar, Bombay #14. K. L. Kannappa Mudaliar, Madras 2. Pakistan: Paradise Book Stall, Karachi 3. **POSTMASTER:** If undeliverable send form 3578 to: RADIO-ELECTRONICS, 25 West Broadway, New York 7, N. Y.

American Beauty

ELECTRIC SOLDERING IRONS

are sturdily built for the hard usage of industrial service. Have plug type tips and are constructed on the unit system with each vital part, such as heating element, easily removable and replaceable. In 5 sizes, from 50 watts to 550 watts.

TEMPERATURE REGULATING STAND

This is a thermostatically controlled device for the regulation of the temperature of an electric soldering iron. When placed on and connected to this stand, iron may be maintained at working temperature or through adjustment on bottom of stand at low or warm temperatures.



For descriptive literature write

**AMERICAN ELECTRICAL
HEATER COMPANY**
DETROIT 2, MICH., U. S. A.

RADIO-ELECTRONICS for

RADIO — ELECTRONICS

formerly RADIO-CRAFT

MEMBER
AUDIT BUREAU OF CIRCULATION

Incorporating
SHORT WAVE CRAFT* TELEVISION NEWS*
RADIO & TELEVISION
*Trademark registered U. S. Patent Office

Hugo Gernsback, Editor-in-Chief

Fred Shunaman, Managing Editor
Robert F. Scott, W2PWG, Technical Editor
I. Queen, Editorial Associate

M. Harvey Gernsback, Editorial Director
Angie Pascale, Production Manager
Wm. Lyon McLaughlin, Tech. Illustration Director

Lee Robinson, General Manager
John J. Lamson, Sales Manager

G. Aliquo, Circulation Manager
Robert Fallath, Promotion Manager

CONTENTS

JUNE, 1950

Editorial (Page 23)

Whither Radio Servicing?.....by Hugo Gernsback 23

Television (Pages 24-32)

Projection Unit for Television.....by David T. Armstrong 24
New Picture Tube for Color TV..... 27
Electronic TV Magnifier.....by Richard H. Dorf 28
A De Luxe Televiser, Part VI.....by Charles A. Vaccaro 30
Television Dictionary (concluded).....by Ed Buckstein 32

Servicing—Test Instruments (Pages 33-39)

Using the VR Tube.....by Carl W. Shipman 33
Fundamentals of Radio Servicing, Part XV.....by John T. Frye 34
Service for Freddie..... 36
Radio Repair for Aircraft.....by Margaret Latham 37
Set and Service Review (Oak Ridge Models 103 and 104)..... 38
Philco Service Hints.....by Harry Ashby 39

Audio (Pages 40-42)

Connecting Loudspeakers.....by Melvin C. Sprinkle 40
Automatic Intercom Switch.....by E. Aisberg 42

Electronics (Pages 43-44)

Radio Pulses Control Rats....by Verne Kallejian and J. A. Gengerelli 43
Commercial-Killer Improves Programs..... 44

Construction (Pages 45-56)

18-Tube High-Performance Communications Receiver
by Francis O. Davis 45
TV Antenna Phase Control.....by G. N. Carmichael 54

FM (Pages 56-63)

Low-Noise FM Front End.....by Joseph Marshall 58

Theory and Engineering (Pages 66-70)

Experimental Circuits for Crystal Triodes....by Rufus P. Turner K6AI 66

Broadcasting and Communications (Pages 71-75)

Mobile Radio Service.....by I. Queen 71
Wireless Curiosity..... 74

New Design (Pages 76-77)

Review of New Tubes..... 76

Departments

The Radio Month.....	8	Association News.....	86
Radio Business.....	10	Miscellany.....	87
New Devices.....	78	Question Box.....	88
New Patents.....	80	Technotes.....	90
Radio-Electronic Circuits.....	82	Communications.....	91
Try This One.....	84	People.....	93

Book Reviews..... 95

ON THE COVER:

Margaret Latham, of Beane Radio Service, Newark, New Jersey, engaged in a typical aircraft servicing operation. Kodachrome by Avery Slack.

RADIO-ELECTRONICS, June, 1950, Volume XXI, No. 9. Published monthly. Publication Office: Erie Ave., P. O. Box 22, Philadelphia 32, Pa. Entered as second class matter September 27, 1948, at the post office at Philadelphia, Pa., under the Act of March 3, 1879. SUBSCRIPTION RATES: In U. S. and Canada, in U. S. dollars, \$3.50; \$6.00 for two years; \$8.00 for three years; single copies 30c. All other foreign countries \$4.50 a year, \$8.00 for two years, \$11.00 for three years. Allow one month for change of address. When ordering a change please furnish an address stencil impression from a recent wrapper. RADCRAFT PUBLICATIONS, INC. Hugo Gernsback, Pres.; M. Harvey Gernsback, Vice-Pres.; G. Aliquo, Sec'y. Contents copyright, 1950, by RADCRAFT PUBLICATIONS, INC. Text and illustrations must not be reproduced without permission of copyright owners. EDITORIAL and ADVERTISING OFFICES, 25 West Broadway, New York 7, N. Y. Tel. REctor 2-9690. BRANCH ADVERTISING OFFICES: Chicago: 520 N. Michigan Ave. Telephone SUPERior 7-1796. Los Angeles: Ralph W. Harker, 1127 Wilshire Blvd., Tel. MA 6-1271. San Francisco: Ralph W. Harker, 582 Market St., Tel. GRanfield 1-2481. FOREIGN AGENTS: Great Britain: Atlas Publishing and Distributing Co., Ltd., London E.C.4. Australia: McGILL's Agency, Melbourne. France: RENTANO's, Paris 2e. Holland: TELLECTRON, Heemstede. Greece: International Book & News Agency, Athens. S. Africa: Central News Agency, Ltd., Johannesburg. Capetown: Durban. Natal: Universal Book Agency, Johannesburg. Middle East: Stelmatsky Middle East Agency, Jerusalem. India: Broadway News Centre, Dadar, Bombay #14. K. L. Kannappa Mudaliar, Madras 2. Pakistan: Paradise Book Stall, Karachi 3. POSTMASTER: If undeliverable send form 3578 to: RADIO-ELECTRONICS, 25 West Broadway, New York 7, N. Y.

SPRAGUE

Molded

TELECAPS*

The greatest paper tubular development in 20 years



...premium quality

...plus performance

**AT NO EXTRA
COST!**

You really get your money's worth in Sprague high-temperature phenolic molded Telecap tubular capacitors. They're the *only* molded tubulars made by the dry process—then impregnated* and solder-sealed just like expensive metal-en-cased oil-paper capacitors.

They're tops on ANY job—yet you buy them at ordinary tubular prices.

*Mineral oil impregnated from 600 to 10,000 volts d-c.

SPRAGUE PRODUCTS COMPANY
(Distributors' Division of Sprague Electric Co.)
81 Marshall Street
North Adams, Mass.



**CASH IN
ON THIS!**

Get the better, more profitable service calls! Send

postcard for Sprague booklet "YOUR MONEY'S WORTH IN GOOD RADIO AND TELEVISION SERVICE" and details on how to put this sales-builder to work for your service business!

*Trademark

RADIO-ELECTRONICS for

RADIO — ELECTRONICS

formerly **RADIO-CRAFT**

MEMBER
AUDIT BUREAU OF CIRCULATIONS

Incorporating
SHORT WAVE CRAFT* TELEVISION NEWS*
RADIO & TELEVISION
*Trademark registered U. S. Patent Office

Hugo Gernsback, Editor-in-Chief

Fred Shunaman, Managing Editor
Robert F. Scott, W2PWG, Technical Editor
I. Queen, Editorial Associate

M. Harvey Gernsback, Editorial Director
Angie Pascale, Production Manager
Wm. Lyon McLaughlin, Tech. Illustration Director

Lee Robinson, General Manager
John J. Lamson, Sales Manager

G. Aliquo, Circulation Manager
Robert Fallath, Promotion Manager

CONTENTS — JULY, 1950

Editorial (Page 23)	
Medical Electronics.....	by Hugo Gernsback 23
Television (Pages 24-33)	
Lead-ins for TV Antennas.....	by Joseph Racker 24
Transitron as Sync Separator.....	by Kerrison Jones 26
TV Deep Freeze Stumps the FCC.....	by Manfred G. Wentzel 27
Picture Tube Safety Precautions.....	by Matt Mandl 28
A De Luxe Televiser, Part VII.....	by Charles A. Vaccaro 29
Antennas for Fringe Reception.....	31
Television Service Clinic.....	by Walter Buchsbaum 32
Electronics (Pages 34-35)	
"Radio Electronics in the Home" Prize Contest Winners.....	34
Servicing—Test Instruments (Pages 36-45)	
Extended-Range Test Oscillator.....	by Harold Pallatz 36
Vacuum-Tube Voltmeter has Interesting Features.....	by Rufus P. Turner 38
Selenium Rectifiers Simplify Fixed Bias.....	by J. T. Cataldo 40
Fundamentals of Radio Servicing, Part XVII.....	by John T. Frye 41
Audio Frequency has a Tubeless Indicator.....	by I. Queen 43
A Midget Double-Trace Scope.....	by Otto von Guericke 44
Audio (Pages 46-53)	
Microwave Lenses Focus Sound Waves (Cover Feature).....	by Fred Shunaman 46
Electronics and Music, Part I.....	by Richard H. Dorf 48
A 3-Channel Hi-Fi Amplifier.....	by R. L. Eardley Wilmot 50
Square Wave Analysis for Audio Amplifiers, Part I.....	by Eugene J. Thompson 52
Amateur (Pages 54-57)	
Seven Basic Steps to Learn the Code.....	by Samuel Freedman 54
FM (Pages 60-65)	
British Test AM & FM for Hi-Fi Broadcasting.....	by R. W. Hallows 60
Supersensitive FM I.F. Unit.....	by Joseph Marshall 62
Construction (Pages 66-69)	
An Economy Size Code Set for the Beginner.....	by Harold Gould 66
Meter for Fractional-Ohm Measurements.....	67
A Capacitance Relay of High Sensitivity.....	by Ernest J. Schultz 68
Broadcasting and Communications (Pages 72-77)	
Receiver Circuits in Mobile Radio Service.....	By I. Queen 72
New Design (Page 78)	
Review of New Tubes.....	78
Departments	
The Radio Month.....	6
Radio Business.....	10
Technotes.....	79
New Patents.....	80
Association News.....	81
New Devices.....	82
Radio Electronic Circuits.....	84
Try This One.....	86
Miscellany.....	87
Question Box.....	89
Communications.....	91
People.....	93
Book Reviews.....	95

ON THE COVER:

F. K. Harvey of Bell Telephone Laboratories at Murray Hill, N. J., and the audio lens. Kodachrome by Avery Slack.

PREMIUM QUALITY AT NO EXTRA COST

Sprague Black Beauty Telecap® Tubulars are different from and superior to every other molded paper capacitor because they are made by the same dry assembly process as large metal-encased oil capacitors. They *cannot* be contaminated by dust or moisture during manufacture.

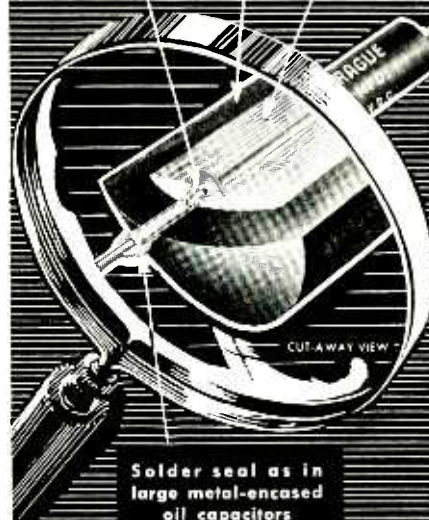
Ask for Black Beauty Telecaps at your jobber's.

*Trade Mark

Non-flammable,
dense bakelite
phenolic-molded
housing

Hollow eyelet terminal for all impregnation after molding

Uniform windings of high purity paper and aluminum foil



Solder seal as in large metal-encased oil capacitors

SPRAGUE

SPRAGUE PRODUCTS COMPANY
(Distributors' Division of Sprague Electric Co.)

81 Marshall Street
NORTH ADAMS, MASS.

RADIO-ELECTRONICS for

RADIO-ELECTRONICS, July, 1950, Volume XXI, No. 10. Published monthly. Publication Office: Erie Ave., P. O. Box 222, Philadelphia 32, Pa. Entered as second class matter September 27, 1948, at the post office at Philadelphia, Pa., under the Act of March 3, 1879. SUBSCRIPTION RATES: In U. S. and Canada, in U. S. dollars, \$3.50 per year; outside U. S. and Canada, \$4.00 per year. Single copies 30c. All other foreign countries \$4.50 a year. \$8.00 for two years, \$11.00 for three years. Allow one month for change of address. When ordering a change please furnish an address stencil impression from a recent wrapper. **RADIO-CRAFT PUBLICATIONS, INC.**, Hugo Gernsback, Pres.; M. Harvey Gernsback, Vice-Pres.; G. Aliquo, Sec'y. Contents copyright, 1950, by Radio-Craft Publications, Inc. Text and illustrations must not be reproduced without permission of copyright owners. EDITORIAL AND ADVERTISING OFFICES, 25 West Broadway, New York 7, N. Y. Tel. REctor 2-9690. BRANCH ADVERTISING OFFICES: Chicago: 520 N. Michigan Ave. Telephone SUperior 7-1798. Los Angeles: Ralph W. Barker, 1127 Wilshire Blvd., Tel. MA 6-1271. San Francisco: Ralph W. Barker, 582 Market St., Tel. GA 4-1241. FOREIGN AGENTS: Great Britain: Atlas Publishing and Distributing Co., Ltd., London E.C.4. Australia: McGill's Agency, Melbourne. France: Brenano's, Paris 20. Holland: TTElecton, Heemstede, Greece: International Book & News Agency, Athens. S. Africa: Central News Agency, Ltd., Johannesburg. Capetown: Durban. Natal: Universal Book Agency, Johannesburg. Middle East: Steimatzky Middle East Agency, Jerusalem. India: Broadway News Centre, Dadar, Bombay #14. K. L. Kannappa Mudaliar, Madras 2. Pakistan: Paradise Book Stall, Karachi 3. POSTMASTER: If undeliverable send form 3578 to: RADIO-ELECTRONICS, 25 West Broadway, New York 7, N. Y.

RADIO — ELECTRONICS

formerly RADIO-CRAFT

MEMBER
AUDIT BUREAU OF CIRCULATIONS

Hugo Gernsback, Editor-in-Chief
M. Harvey Gernsback, Editorial Director

Fred Shunaman, Managing Editor
Robert F. Scott, W2PWC, Technical Editor
Manfred Wentzel, Associate Editor

I. Queen, Editorial Associate
Angie Pascale, Production Manager
Wm. Lyon McLaughlin, Tech. Illustration Director

Lee Robinson, General Manager
John J. Lamson, Sales Manager

G. Aliquo, Circulation Manager
Robert Fallath, Promotion Manager

CONTENTS

AUGUST, 1950

Editorial (Page 19)

Television Problems.....by Hugo Gernsback 19

Television (Pages 20-26)

Low-Voltage Supplies with No Transformers.....by H. G. Cisin 20
Practical Methods for Trouble-Free Antenna Erection
by H. Winfield Secor 22
D.C. Restorer Circuit Reduces TV Eye Strain
by Robert L. Donaldson 24
Novel High-Voltage Test Probe.....by Walter H. Buchsbaum 25
530-Mc. U.H.F. Satellite Television Station..... 26

Servicing—Test Instruments (Pages 27-35)

Fundamentals of Radio Servicing, Part XVIII.....by John T. Frye 27
Check That Advertising.....Dan Valentine 29
Radio Set and Service Review (RCA WO-57A) by Robert F. Scott 30
Ayrton Shunt Protects Meter Movement.....by I. Queen 32
Midget Signal Generator is Hum Modulated..by Lyman Greenlee 33
Making Humless B-Supplies.....by James R. Langham 34

Electronics (Pages 36-37)

An Electronic Therapy Machineby Irving Gottlieb 36

Audio (Pages 38-43)

Sound Level Indicator Imitates Ear Response..by John W. Straede 38
Square Wave Analysis for Audio Amplifiers, Part II
by Eugene J. Thompson 40
Electronics and Music, Part II.....by Richard H. Dorf 42

Amateur (Pages 44-46)

Modulating the BC-221 Freqmeter...by W. S. Kemper, W4KOF 44
A Compact 75-Meter Rig.....by Ernest J. Schultz 45

Construction (Pages 47-50)

High Accuracy Timer for Short Intervals.....by R. L. Parmenter 47
Capacitance Relay Operates Display.....by W. G. Eslick 50

New Design (Page 58)

Review of New Tubes..... 58

Departments

The Radio Month.....	10	Try This One.....	64
Radio Business.....	14	Question Box.....	66
New Devices.....	54	Miscellany.....	68
Association News.....	56	Technotes.....	72
New Patents.....	60	People.....	74
Radio-Electronic Circuits	62	Communications.....	76
Book Reviews.....	79		

ON THE COVER:

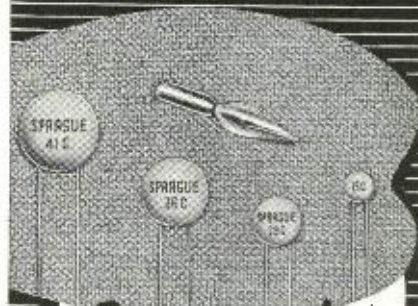
NBC's experimental ultra-high-frequency television station KC2XAK at Bridgeport, Conn. Engineer Vic Bary is at the controls and technician John Piorek logging the dials.

Kodachrome by Avery Slack.

RADIO-ELECTRONICS, August, 1950, Volume XXI, No. 11. Published monthly. Publication Office: Erie Ave., F to G Streets, Philadelphia 32, Pa. Entered as second class matter September 27, 1948, at the post office at Philadelphia, Pa., under the Act of March 3, 1879. SUBSCRIPTION RATES: In U. S. and Canada, in U. S. possessions, Mexico, South and Central American countries, \$3.50; \$6.00 for two years; \$8.00 for three years; single copies 30c. All other foreign countries \$4.50 a year, \$8.00 for two years, \$11.00 for three years. Allow one month for change of address. When ordering a change please furnish an address stencil impression from a recent wrapper. RADCRAFT PUBLICATIONS, INC. Hugo Gernsback, Pres.; M. Harvey Gernsback, Vice-Pres.; G. Aliquo, Sec'y. Contents copyright, 1950, by Radcrafft Publications, Inc. Text and illustrations must not be reproduced without permission of copyright owners. EDITORIAL and ADVERTISING OFFICES, 25 West Broadway, New York 7, N. Y. Tel. REctor 2-9690. BRANCH ADVERTISING OFFICES: Chicago: 520 N. Michigan Ave. Telephone Superior 7-1790. Los Angeles: Ralph W. Barker, 1127 Wilshire Blvd., Tel. MA 6-1271. San Francisco: Ralph W. Barker, 582 Market St., Tel. GARfield 1-2481. FOREIGN AGENTS: Great Britain: Atlas Publishing and Distributing Co., Ltd., London E.C.4. Australia: McGill's Agency, Melbourne. France: Brentano's, Paris 20. Holland: Trilectron, Heemstede. Greece: International Book & News Agency, Athens. So. Africa: Central News Agency, Ltd., Johannesburg. Capetown: Durban, Natal. Universal Book Agency, Johannesburg. Middle East: Stelmatsky Middle East Agency, Jerusalem. India: Broadway News Centre, Dadar, Bombay #14. K. L. Kannappa Mudalliar, Madras 2, Pakistan: Paradise Book Stall, Karachi 3. POSTMASTER: If undeliverable send form 3578 to: RADIO-ELECTRONICS, 25 West Broadway, New York 7, N. Y.

Incorporating
SHORT WAVE CRAFT® TELEVISION NEWS®
RADIO & TELEVISION
*Trademark registered U. S. Patent Office

Terrific FOR TELE-CIRCUITS!



Cera-mite* CAPACITORS

ARE

THE *First* COMPLETE
DISC CERAMIC LINE

DEVELOPED especially for the television industry, Sprague Cera-mite Capacitors fill the bill for the alert service technician!

Temperature-compensating, general-use, and high-K bypass types fit every type of circuit application. The low self-inductance feature of the flat plate with uni-directional lead design gives better high frequency performance than the older tubular ceramics which they replace. And they're ideal as mica capacitor replacements, too!

Tiny and dependable, every Cera-mite is rated at 1000 volts test, 500 wvdc, and for operation at 185°F.

Cera-mites are clearly stamped with capacitance—no confusing color coding.

Stock up at your Sprague distributor without delay!

Write for Cera-mite Bulletin

*Trademark

SPRAGUE

PRODUCTS COMPANY

Distributors' Division of the Sprague Electric Co.
81 Marshall St., North Adams, Mass.

RADIO-ELECTRONICS for

RADIO — ELECTRONICS

formerly RADIO-CRAFT

MEMBER
AUDIT BUREAU OF CIRCULATIONS

incorporating
SHORT WAVE CRAFT* TELEVISION NEWS*
RADIO & TELEVISION
*Trademark registered U. S. Patent Office

Hugo Gernsback, Editor-in-Chief
M. Harvey Gernsback, Editorial Director

Fred Shunaman, Managing Editor
Robert F. Scott, W2PWG, Technical Editor
Manfred Wentzel, Associate Editor

I. Queen, Editorial Associate
Angie Pascale, Production Manager
Wm. Lyon McLaughlin, Tech. Illustration Director

Lee Robinson, General Manager
John J. Lamson, Sales Manager

G. Aliquo, Circulation Manager
Robert Fallath, Promotion Manager

CONTENTS SEPTEMBER, 1950

Editorial (Page 21)	
Emergency Radios.....	by Hugo Gernsback 21
Television (Pages 22-27)	
Birth of a TV Picture Tube (Cover Feature).....	22
Installation Problems of Urban TV Receivers.....	by Ira Kamen 24
Students Demonstrate TV Station.....	by Steve Lamoreaux 25
Television Service Clinic.....	by Walter H. Buchsbaum 26
Television DX Reports.....	27
Electronics (Pages 28-31)	
Radio Electronics in the Home.....	28
Fieldistor—New Crystal Triode.....	by W. P. Schulz & O. M. Stuetzer 29
Electron-Tube Steno Writes in Shorthand.....	by Jean Dreyfus-Graf 30
Servicing—Test Instruments (Page 32-40)	
Radio Set and Service Review (Police Alarm and Monitoradio).....	32
Code of Standards for Radio-TV Service.....	33
Low-Cost R-C Bridge Features Wide Range.....	by J. W. Korte 34
Handy Tool Kit.....	by H. Leeper 36
New Service Plans for TV.....	36
Plug-in Adapter for Power Check.....	by Rufus P. Turner, K6AL 37
Fundamentals of Radio Servicing, Part XIX—Receiver Selectivity.....	by John T. Frye 38
Publicity Checklist.....	by Dan Valentine 40
Audio (Pages 41-48)	
Electronics and Music, Part III.....	by Richard H. Dorf 41
Two Low-Noise Pickups for Home Constructors.....	by Benjamin F. Meissner 43
A High-Gain Amplifier.....	by James Rundo 45
Preamp for Low-Speed Pickups.....	by Robert Hill 48
Amateur (Pages 50-52)	
Dependable V.F.O. for 80-Meter Band.....	by Richard L. Parmenter, W1JXF 50
Construction (Pages 64-67)	
Germanium Crystal Receivers Pick Up European Broadcasts.....	by Dr. Wm. H. Grace, Jr. 64
New Design (Pages 70-72)	
Tubes of the Month.....	70
Departments	
The Radio Month.....	10-12
Radio Business.....	14-16
New Patents.....	56
New Devices.....	68
Radio-Electronic	
Circuits.....	74
Try This One.....	78
Question Box.....	80
Miscellany.....	82
Technotes.....	89
People.....	91
Communications.....	93
Book Reviews.....	95

ON THE COVER:

Automatically sprayed picture tubes dry under heat lamps at Sylvania's Ottawa, Ohio, plant. More pictures of tube production on page 22. Kodachrome courtesy Sylvania Electric Products.

RADIO-ELECTRONICS, September 1950, Volume XXI, No. 12. Published monthly. Publication Office: Erie Ave., E to G Streets, Philadelphia 32, Pa. Entered as second class matter September 27, 1948, at the post office at Philadelphia, Pa., under the Act of March 3, 1879. SUBSCRIPTION RATES: In U. S. and Canada, 12 U. S. dollars per annum in advance. Single copies 30c. All other foreign countries \$4.50 a year. \$8.00 for two years, \$11.00 for three years. Allow one month for change of address. When ordering a change please furnish an address stencil impression from a recent wrapper. RADCRAFT PUBLICATIONS, INC. Hugo Gernsback, Pres.; M. Harvey Gernsback, Vice-Pres.; G. Aliquo, Sec'y. Contents copyright, 1950, by RADCRAFT Publications, Inc. Text and illustrations must not be reproduced without permission of copyright owners.

EDITORIAL and ADVERTISING OFFICES: 25 West Broadway, New York 7, N. Y. Tel. REctor 2-9690.

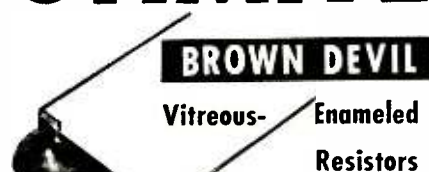
BRANCH ADVERTISING OFFICES: Chicago: 520 N. Michigan Ave. Telephone SUPERior 7-1796. Los Angeles: Ralph W. Barker, 1127 Wilshire Blvd., Tel. MA 6-1271. San Francisco: Ralph W. Barker, 582 Market St., Tel. GArdfield 1-2481. FOREIGN AGENTS: Great Britain: Atlas Publishing and Distributing Co., Ltd., London E.C.4. Australia: McGill's Agency, Melbourne. France: Brentano's, Paris 2e. Holland: Trillectron, Heemstede. Greece: International Book & News Agency, Athens. So. Africa: Central News Agency, Ltd., Johannesburg. Capetown: Durban: Natal Universal Book Agency, Johannesburg. Middle East: Steimatzky Middle East Agency, Jerusalem. India: Broadway News Centre, Dadar, Bombay #14. K. L. Kannappa Mudaliar, Madras 2. Pakistan: Paradise Book Stall, Karachi 13.

POSTMASTER: If undeliverable send form 3578 to: RADIO-ELECTRONICS, 25 West Broadway, New York 7, N. Y.

two rugged wirewounds



OHMITE



Provide the utmost dependability and small size. Easily mounted by 1½" tinned wire leads. Three sizes: 5, 10, and 20 watts. Tolerance ± 10%.

DIVIDOHM

Adjustable Resistors



Vitreous-enamelled resistors, with wire exposed along one side for contact with adjustable lugs. Use for multi-tap resistors or voltage dividers, and for quickly obtaining odd values of resistance.

NEW OHM'S LAW CALCULATOR

Quickly solves Ohm's Law problems—including parallel resistance. Also has standard slide rule.



OHMITE MANUFACTURING CO.
4895 Flournoy St. Chicago 44, Illinois

Be Right with
OHMITE
Reg. U. S. Pat. Off.

RHEOSTATS • RESISTORS • TAP SWITCHES

RADIO-ELECTRONICS for

RADIO — ELECTRONICS

formerly RADIO-CRAFT

MEMBER
AUDIT BUREAU OF CIRCULATIONS

Incorporating
SHORT WAVE CRAFT® TELEVISION NEWS®
RADIO & TELEVISION
*Trademark registered U. S. Patent Office

Hugo Gernsback, Editor-in-Chief

M. Harvey Gernsback, Editorial Director

Fred Shunamon, Managing Editor

Robert F. Scott, W2PWG, Technical Editor

Manfred Wentzel, Associate Editor

I. Queen, Editorial Associate

Angie Pascale, Production Manager

Wm. Lyon McLaughlin, Tech. Illustration Director

Lee Robinson, General Manager

John J. Lamson, Sales Manager

G. Aliquo, Circulation Manager

Robert Fallath, Promotion Manager

CONTENTS

OCTOBER, 1950

Editorial (Page 21)

More Uses for Television.....by Hugo Gernsback 21

Television (Pages 22-25)

Television Interference on Broadcast

Receivers.....by Matthew Mandl 22

Television DX Reports..... 23

Television Service Clinic.....by Walter Buchsbaum 25

Broadcasting and Communications (Pages 26-28)

Remote Amplifier for Broadcasters...by Richard G. Finkbeiner 26

Electronics (Pages 29-33)

World's Smallest Electric Brain

by Edmund C. Berkeley and Robert A. Jensen 29

Radio-Electronics in the Home Contest..... 31

Servicing—Test Instruments (Pages 34-44)

Fundamentals of Radio Servicing, Part XX

The Converter Stage.....by John T. Frye 34

100-Tube Stock for Television.....by Dave Gnessin 36

A Sensitive V.T.V.M.....by George W. Schultze 37

Noise Isolation in AC-DC Sets.....by R. W. Reid 39

Taxi Radio Servicing Has Special Problems.....by C. Paluka 40

Aligning AM Receivers.....by W. H. Brakes 41

A Radio Technician Looks at Industry.....by Guy Slaughter 42

Audio (Page 45-50)

Electronics and Music, Part IV.....by Richard H. Dorf 45

An All-Triode Amplifier.....by Norman Blake 47

Audio Feedback Design, Part I.....by George Fletcher Cooper 49

Amateur (Pages 52-60)

Tunable Audio Filter Reduces Q.R.M.....by W. H. Anderson 52

Logarithmic Compressor has Low Distortion..... 60

Construction (Pages 65-70)

Simple Stroboscope has Many Uses.....by Robert F. Scott 65

Surplus Reference Shelf.....by Dr. L. B. Hedge 68

New Design (Pages 92-93)

Tubes of the Month..... 92

Departments

The Radio Month... 10

Radio Business..... 14

Radio-Electronics

Circuits..... 72, 80

New Patents..... 86

Try This One..... 88

Question Box..... 90

Miscellany 94

New Devices..... 100

Technotes 102

People 104

Communications ... 105

Book Reviews..... 109

ON THE COVER:

Miss Doris Fesette feeds Simon the perforated tape on which his instructions are programmed. Kodachrome by Avery Slack.

RADIO-ELECTRONICS, October 1950, Volume XXII, No. 1. Published monthly. Publication Office: Erie Ave., 10 to G Streets, Philadelphia 32, Pa. Entered as second class matter September 27, 1948, at the post office at Philadelphia, Pa., under the Act of March 3, 1879. SUBSCRIPTION RATES: In U. S. and Canada, 12 U. S. possessions, Mexico, South and Central American countries, \$3.50; \$6.00 for two years; \$8.00 for three years; single copies 30c. All other foreign countries \$4.50 a year, \$8.00 for two years; \$11.00 for three years. Allow one month for change of address. When ordering a change please furnish an address stencil impression from a recent wrapper. RADCRAFT PUBLICATIONS, INC. Hugo Gernsback, Pres.; M. Harvey Gernsback, Vice-Pres.; G. Aliquo, Sec'y. Contents copyright, 1950, by Radercraft Publications, Inc. Text and illustrations must not be reproduced without permission of copyright owners. EDITORIAL and ADVERTISING OFFICES, 25 West Broadway, New York 7, N. Y. Tel. REctor 2-9690. BRANCH ADVERTISING OFFICES: Chicago: 520 N. Michigan Ave. Telephone SUperior 7-1796. Los Angeles: Ralph W. Harker, 1127 Wilshire Blvd., Tel. MA 6-1271. San Francisco: Ralph W. Harker, 582 Market St., Tel. GARfield 1-2481. FOREIGN AGENTS: Great Britain: Atlas Publishing and Distributing Co., Ltd., London E.C.4. Australia: McGill's Agency, Melbourne. France: Brentano's, Paris 26. Holland: Trilectron, Heemstede. Greece: International Book & News Agency, Athens. So. Africa: Central News Agency, Ltd., Johannesburg. Capetown; Durban. Natal. Universal Book Agency, Johannesburg. Middle East: Steimatzky Middle East Agency, Jerusalem. India: Broadway News Centre, Dadar, Bombay 214. K. L. Kannappa Mudaliar, Madras 2. Pakistan: Paradise Book Stall, Karachi 3. POSTMASTER: If undeliverable send form 3578 to: RADIO-ELECTRONICS, 25 West Broadway, New York 7, N. Y.

USE PHOTOFAC

the world's best Radio-TV service data—it pays for itself every working day



Try PHOTOFAC!

FREE

We'll send you any Photofact Folder listed in the Photofact Cumulative Index

WE'LL PROVE YOU'LL SAVE TIME and EARN MORE WITH PHOTOFAC

NOW—learn for yourself—at our expense—how PHOTOFAC makes your Radio and TV work quicker, easier, more profitable! Examine an actual PHOTOFAC Folder. Use it. You'll learn first-hand why over 35,000 successful service technicians use PHOTOFAC daily. You'll learn that no other service gives you PHOTOFAC's completeness, accuracy, uniformity, and lowest cost. PHOTOFAC is the only radio and TV service data prepared from laboratory analysis of the actual equipment. Know the facts—get your FREE Folder now. Examine, use, compare—learn why no modern service shop can afford to be without PHOTOFAC!

WRITE FOR
FREE
INDEX

PAY AS YOU EARN! Ask your distributor about this amazing plan. Only \$18.39 puts the entire profit-boosting Photofact library in your shop now!

NOTE: Our FREE Folder offer is limited to Service Technicians only. Attach coupon below to your letterhead and mention your jobber's name. If you have no letterhead, send coupon to your jobber. Experimenters and others may obtain the Photofact Folder by remitting amount shown below.

HOWARD W. SAMS & CO., INC.
2201 E. 46th St., Indianapolis 5, Ind.

☐ Send FREE Photofact Cumulative Index
☐ Send Full Easy-Pay Details

I am a Service Technician:

☐ Send FREE Folder for set model.....

I am an Experimenter: Enclosed \$.....

☐ Send Folder for set model.....

TV-\$1.00. Record Changer or Comm. Receiver-75c. AM/TM-50c

Name.....

Address.....

City.....Zone...State.....

RADIO-ELECTRONICS for

RADIO — ELECTRONICS

formerly **RADIO-CRAFT**

MEMBER
AUDIT BUREAU OF CIRCULATIONS

Incorporating
SHORT WAVE CRAFT • TELEVISION NEWS •
RADIO & TELEVISION
*Trademark registered U. S. Patent Office

Hugo Gernsback, Editor-in-Chief

M. Harvey Gernsback, Editorial Director

Fred Shunoman, Managing Editor
Robert F. Scott, W2PWG, Technical Editor
Munired Wentzel, Associate Editor

I. Queen, Editorial Associate
Ange Pascoe, Production Manager
Wm. Lyon McLaughlin, Tech. Illustration Director

Lee Robinson, General Manager
John J. Lamson, Sales Manager

G. Aliquo, Circulation Manager
Robert Follath, Promotion Manager

CONTENTS

NOVEMBER, 1950

Editorial (Page 21)

To The Technical G. I. by Hugo Gernsback 21

Audio (Pages 22-29)

Familiar Circuits Aid Human Hearing by Eugene J. Thompson 22
Some New Uses for Crystals by A. V. J. Martin 24
Audio Feedback Design, Part II by George Fletcher Cooper 25
Electronics and Music, Part V by Richard H. Dorf 28
An Eye for Music by Oliver Horning 29

Television (Pages 30-39)

Getting Rid of TVI for Improved Video by Robert F. Scott 30
Television Service Clinic Conducted by Walter H. Buchsbaum 32
Radio Set and Service Review (RCA "Million Proof") 34
Television DX Reports 37
How to Soup Up TV Receivers for Better Fringe Reception
by Lester S. Pearlman 38

Electronics (Pages 40-47)

New Tool for Nuclear Study (Cover Story)
by Warren F. Goodell, Jr. 40
Radio-Electronics in the Home Contest 42
How an Electric Brain Works, Part II
by Edmund C. Berkeley and Robert A. Jensen 44
Brain Waves Control Anesthesia 47

Servicing—Test Instruments (Pages 48-58)

A Portable Test Unit for all Loudspeakers by Samuel P. West 48
Stethoscope Probe for Signal Tracing by Rufus P. Turner, K6AL 49
Some Hum Servicing Problems by Robert M. Field 50
Fundamentals of Radio Servicing, Part XXI—
Some Oscillator Circuits by John T. Frye 52
First Aid for the Radio by Harry Leeper 58

Amateur (Page 66)

Power Supply for the BC-224A Receiver by Joseph Zella 66

Construction (Pages 70-72)

Hi-Fi AM Tuner and Amplifier, Part I by V. R. Drenner 70
Modulation Check at Receiver by Ernest J. Schultz 71

Departments

The Radio Month	10	Question Box	86
Radio Business	16	Miscellany	94
New Devices	68	Foreign News	98
Radio-Electronic Circuits	77	Technotes	100
Try This One	80	Communications	103
New Patents	83	People	104
		Book Reviews	107

ON THE COVER:

Warren Goodell adjusts the absorber changer used in Columbia's high-speed neutron study. Intercom in the red box communicates with the control position.
Kodachrome by Avery Slack.

RADIO-ELECTRONICS, November 1950, Volume XXII, No. 2. Published monthly. Publication Office: Erie Ave., P. O. Box 32, Philadelphia 32, Pa. Entered as second class matter September 27, 1948, at the post office at Philadelphia, Pa., under the Act of March 3, 1879. SUBSCRIPTION RATES: In U. S. and Canada, in U. S. dollars, \$3.50; \$6.00 for two years; \$8.00 for three years; \$11.00 for four years. Allow one month for change of address. When ordering a change please furnish an address stencil impression from a recent wrapper. HADCRIFT PUBLICATIONS, INC. Hugo Gernsback, Pres.; M. Harvey Gernsback, Vice-Pres.; G. Aliquo, Sec'y. Contents copyright, 1950, by Hadercraft Publications, Inc. Text and illustrations must not be reproduced without permission of copyright owner.

EDITORIAL AND ADVERTISING OFFICES, 25 West Broadway, New York 7, N. Y. Tel. REctor 2-9690.

BRANCH ADVERTISING OFFICES: Chicago: 320 N. Michigan Ave. Telephone SUperior 7-1706. Los Angeles: Ralph W. Harker, 1127 Wilshire Blvd., Tel. MA 6-1271. San Francisco: Ralph W. Harker, 582 Market St., Tel. GA 4-1241. FOREIGN AGENTS: Great Britain: Atlas Publishing and Distributing Co., Ltd., London E.C.4. Australia: McGill's Agency, Melbourne. France: Brentano's, Paris 26. Holland: Trillectron, Heemstede. Greece: International Book & News Agency, Athens. So. Africa: Central News Agency, Ltd., Johannesburg; Capetown; Durban. Natal. Universal Book Agency, Johannesburg. Middle East: Steimatzky Middle East Agency, Jerusalem. India: Broadway News Centre, Dadar, Bombay 214. K. L. Kannappa Mudaliar, Madras 2. Pakistan: Paradise Book Stall, Karachi 3.

POSTMASTER: If undeliverable send form 3578 to: RADIO-ELECTRONICS, 25 West Broadway, New York 7, N. Y.

USE PHOTOFAC

the world's best Radio-TV
service data—it pays for
itself every working day



Try **PHOTOFAC!**

FREE We'll send you
any Photofact Folder
listed in the Photofact
Cumulative Index

**WE'LL PROVE YOU'LL SAVE TIME
and EARN MORE WITH PHOTOFAC**

NOW—learn for yourself—at our expense—how **PHOTOFAC** makes your Radio and TV work *quicker, easier, more profitable!* Examine an actual **PHOTOFAC** Folder. Use it. You'll learn first-hand why over 35,000 successful service technicians use **PHOTOFAC** daily. You'll learn that no other service gives you **PHOTOFAC**'s completeness, accuracy, uniformity, and lowest cost. **PHOTOFAC** is the only radio and TV service data prepared from laboratory analysis of the actual equipment. Know the facts—get your **FREE** Folder now. Examine, use, compare—learn why no modern service shop can afford to be without **PHOTOFAC**!

**WRITE FOR
FREE
INDEX**

PAY AS YOU EARN! Ask your distributor about this amazing plan. Only \$18.39 puts the entire profit-boosting Photofact library in your shop now!

NOTE: Our **FREE** Folder offer is limited to Service Technicians only. Attach coupon below to your letterhead and mention your jobber's name. If you have no letterhead, send coupon to your jobber. Experimenters and others may obtain the Photofact Folder by remitting amount shown below.

HOWARD W. SAMS & CO., INC.
2201 E. 46th St., Indianapolis 5, Ind.

☐ Send **FREE** Photofact Cumulative Index
☐ Send Full Easy-Pay Details

I am a Service Technician:

☐ Send **FREE** Folder for set model.....

I am an Experimenter: Enclosed \$.....

☐ Send Folder for set model.....
TV-\$1.00. Record Changer or Comm. Receiver-75c. AM/TM-50c

Name.....

Address.....

City.....Zone.....State.....

RADIO-ELECTRONICS for

RADIO — ELECTRONICS

formerly RADIO-CRAFT

MEMBER
AUDIT BUREAU OF CIRCULATIONS

Hugo Gernsback, Editor-in-Chief

M. Harvey Gernsback, Editorial Director

Fred Shunaman, Managing Editor
Robert F. Scott, W2PWG, Technical Editor
Manfred Wentzel, Associate Editor

I. Queen, Editorial Associate
Angie Pascale, Production Manager
Wm. Lyon McLaughlin, Tech. Illustration Director

Lee Robinson, General Manager
John J. Lamson, Sales Manager

G. Aliquo, Circulation Manager
Robert Fallath, Promotion Manager

CONTENTS

DECEMBER, 1950

Editorial (Page 21)

Choleric Color TV.....by Hugo Gernsback 21

Servicing—Test Instruments (Pages 22-26)

Radio Set & Service Review (Improved Circuits in
Du Mont's 1951 Receivers)By Ricardo Muniz 22
Fundamentals of Radio Servicing, Part XXII.....by John T. Frye 25

Television (Pages 27-31)

Television DX Reports..... 27
Television Service Clinic....Conducted by Walter H. Buchsbaum 28
Time Base Circuits.....by Wilbur J. Hontz 30
FCC Picks CBS Color..... 31

Electronics (Pages 32-37)

Electric Space Ships, Part I.....by Prof. Hermann Oberth 32
Relays Do Simple Arithmetic, Part III
by Edmund C. Berkeley and Robert A. Jensen 35

Audio (Pages 38-44)

Electronics and Music, Part VI.....by Richard H. Dorf 38
PA Gets Publicity.....by Paul W. Streater 40
Audio Feedback Design, Part III.....by George Fletcher Cooper 42

Amateur (Pages 46-48)

Christmas Package for Future Hams (Cover Feature)
by Larry Le Kashman, W2IOP 46
40-Meter M Antenna.....by Jerome Maslawski, W8LKM 48

Construction (Pages 50-59)

Hi-Fi AM Tuner and Amplifier, Part II.....by D. V. R. Drenner 50
High-Efficiency Crystal Receiver.....by Robert E. Kelley 52
3-Tube Receiver for Wired Radio.....by Rufus P. Turner 57

New Design (Page 62)

New Tubes of the Month..... 62

Departments

The Radio Month.....	10	Try This One	78
Radio Business	14	Miscellany	82
New Devices	60	Association News ...	84
New Patents	63	People	86
Radio-Electronic		Technotes	88
Circuits	66	Communications	91
Question Box	68	Book Reviews	95

ON THE COVER:

Larry Le Kashman and his daughter Patricia
in a Christmas scene at his station W2IOP.
Kodachrome by Avery Slack.

WATCH FOR THE JANUARY ANNUAL TELEVISION NUMBER



Every
SPRAGUE
TV
dry electrolytic
is processed
FOR
185°F (85°C.)
OPERATION!

Sprague leads again with the largest, most complete line of replacement electrolytic capacitors for television receivers. Each type is engineered especially for tough video applications and will stand up under the high temperatures, high ripple currents and high voltage surges encountered in TV equipment. *Every Sprague TV capacitor rated at 450 d-c working voltage or less has been processed for 185°F. (85°C.) operation.* Send postcard for special TV Bulletin.

SPRAGUE PRODUCTS CO.
31 Marshall Street
NORTH ADAMS • MASS.

RADIO-ELECTRONICS, December 1950, Volume XXII, No. 3. Published monthly. Publication Office: Erie Ave., P.O. Box 100, Philadelphia 32, Pa. Entered as second class matter September 27, 1948, at the post office at Philadelphia, Pa., under the Act of March 3, 1879. SUBSCRIPTION RATES: In U. S. and Canada, in U. S. dollars, \$3.00 for one year, \$5.00 for two years, \$8.00 for three years. Single copies 30c. All other foreign countries \$4.50 a year, \$8.00 for two years, \$11.00 for three years. Allow one month for change of address. When ordering a change please furnish an address stencil impression from a recent wrapper. RADCRAFT PUBLICATIONS, INC., Hugo Gernsback, Pres.; M. Harvey Gernsback, Vice-Pres.; G. Aliquo, Sec'y. Contents copyright, 1950, by RADCRAFT Publications, Inc. Text and illustrations must not be reproduced without permission of copyright owner. EDITORIAL AND ADVERTISING OFFICES, 25 West Broadway, New York 7, N. Y. Tel. REctor 2-9690. BRANCH ADVERTISING OFFICES: Chicago: 520 N. Michigan Ave. Telephone Superior 7-1786. Los Angeles: Ralph W. Harker, 1127 Wilshire Blvd., Tel. MA 6-1271. San Francisco: Ralph W. Harker, 582 Market St., Tel. GA 1-2481. FOREIGN AGENTS: Great Britain: Atlas Publishing and Distributing Co., Ltd., London E.C.4. Australia: McGill's Agency, Melbourne. France: Brentano's, Paris 2e. Holland: Trilectron, Heemstede. Greece: International Book & News Agency, Athens. So. Africa: Central News Agency, Ltd., Johannesburg. Capetown: Durban: Natal. Universal Book Agency, Johannesburg. Middle East: Steimatzky Middle East Agency, Jerusalem. India: Broadway News Centre, Madras. Bombay: 214. K. L. Kannappa Mudaliar, Madras 2. Pakistan: Paradise Book Stall, Karachi 3. POSTMASTER: If undeliverable send form 3578 to: RADIO-ELECTRONICS, 25 West Broadway, New York 7, N. Y.

RADIO — ELECTRONICS

Incorporating
SHORT WAVE CRAFTS • TELEVISION NEWS •
RADIO & TELEVISION
*Trademark registered U. S. Patent Office

formerly RADIO-CRAFT

MEMBER
AUDIT BUREAU OF CIRCULATIONS

Hugo Gernsback, Editor-in-Chief

M. Harvey Gernsback, Editorial Director

Fred Shunaman, Managing Editor
Robert F. Scott, W2PWG, Technical Editor
Manfred Wentzel, Associate Editor

I. Queen, Editorial Associate
Angie Pascale, Production Manager
Wm. Lyon McLaughlin, Tech. Illustration Director

Lee Robinson, General Manager
John J. Lamson, Sales Manager

G. Aliquo, Circulation Manager
Robert Fallath, Promotion Manager

Annual Television Number

CONTENTS

JANUARY, 1951

Editorial (Page 19)

The Tele-Theater.....by Hugo Gernsback 19

Television (Pages 20-69)

Color Television Systems.....by Fred Shunaman 20
Convert your TV Set for Color Reception...by Norman L. Chalfin 23
Linearizing Circuits for Video Deflection...by Seymour D. Uslan 26
New Trends in Television.....by Walter H. Buchsbaum 28
Industrial Closed Circuit Television..... 30
Horizontal A.F.C. Circuits Used in Television Receivers
by Henry O. Maxwell 33
Guided TV Bomb.....by Hugo Gernsback 36
Picture Tube List.....by F. Wilhelm 36
Charts Identify TV.....by N. H. Crowhurst 38
K-C Technicians Organize for TV.....by Grier Lowry 40
Servicing Picture Tube Circuits.....by Carl J. Quirk 41
TV Station List..... 44
Trends in Television I.F.'s.....by Edward M. Noll 48
Big Tube Conversions are Profitable.....by Matthew Mandl 50
TV Progress Abroad.....by E. Aisberg 53
Television Service Clinic...Conducted by Walter H. Buchsbaum 54
Simple Master Antennas.....by Wilbur J. Hantz 55
TV Antenna Equipment..... 56
Directory of TV Receiver Characteristics..... 58
Television DX Reports..... 69

Electronics (Pages 70-72)

How an Electric Brain Works, Part IV
by Edmund C. Berkeley & Robert A. Jensen 70

Theory and Engineering (Pages 74-82)

Electric Space Ships, Part II.....by Professor Hermann Oberth 74

Servicing-Test Instruments (Pages 94-107)

Fundamentals of Radio Servicing, Part XXIII.....by John T. Frye 94
Television Service Notes.....by Michael L. Tortariello 105
Meter for Power Supply Checks Volts and Amps...by I. Queen 107

Audio (Pages 110-119)

Electronics and Music, Part VII.....by Richard H. Dorf 110
Audio Feedback Design, Part IV.....by George F. Cooper 116

Broadcasting and Communications (Pages 120-122)

Doctor Always on Call with Radiopaging Unit..... 120

New Design (Page 123-124)

Tubes of the Month 123

Departments

The Radio Month....	10	Try this One.....	130
Radio Business.....	14	Question Box.....	134
New Devices.....	84	Technotes	136
Association News....	125	Miscellany	138
New Patents.....	127	People	143
Radio-Electronic Circuits	132	Communications ..	145
		Book Reviews	147

ON THE COVER:

Model Naomi Riordan poses for the three-color camera in a demonstration of Du Mont closed-circuit 18-mc color television. Insert shows her appearance on the screen, with breakup into the three primary colors.
Kodachrome by Avery Slack.

RADIO ELECTRONICS, January 1951, Volume XXII, No. 4. Published monthly. Publication Office: Erie Ave., P. O. Box 32, Philadelphia 32, Pa. Entered as second class matter September 27, 1948, at the post office at Philadelphia, Pa., under the Act of March 3, 1879. SUBSCRIPTION RATES: In U. S. and Canada, in U. S. possessions, Mexico, South and Central American countries, \$3.50; \$6.00 for two years; \$8.00 for three years; single copies 30c. All other foreign countries \$4.50 a year; \$8.00 for two years; \$11.00 for three years. Allow one month for change of address. When ordering a change please furnish an address stencil impression from a recent wrapper. RADCRAFT PUBLICATIONS, INC. Hugo Gernsback, Pres.; M. Harvey Gernsback, Vice-Pres.; G. Aliquo, Sec'y. Contents copyright, 1950, by Radercraft Publications, Inc. Text and illustrations must not be reproduced without permission of copyright owners.

EDITORIAL AND ADVERTISING OFFICES, 25 West Broadway, New York 7, N. Y. Tel. REctor 2-9690.
BRANCH ADVERTISING OFFICES: Chicago: 520 N. Michigan Ave. Telephone Superior 7-1796. Los Angeles: Ralph W. Harker, 1127 Wilshire Blvd. Tel. MA 6-1271. San Francisco: Ralph W. Harker, 582 Market St. Tel. CA 4-1241. FOREIGN AGENTS: Great Britain: Atlas Publishing and Distributing Co., Ltd., London E.C.4. Australia: McGill's Agency, Melbourne. France: Breton's, Paris 20. Holland: Trilectron, Heemstede. Greece: International Book & News Agency, Athens. S. Africa: Central News Agency, Ltd., Johannesburg. Capetown: Durban, Natal. Universal Book Agency, Johannesburg. Middle East: Steimatzky Middle East Agency, Jerusalem. India: Broadway News Centre, Dadar, Bombay 214. K. L. Kannappa Mudaliar, Madras 2. Pakistan: Paradise Book Stall, Karachi 2. POSTMASTER: If undeliverable send form 3575 to: Radio-Electronics, 25 West Broadway, New York 7, N. Y.



FREE! This New TV REPLACEMENT Capacitor MANUAL by SPRAGUE

From A to Z, from Admiral to Zenith, this 16-page book is jam-packed with complete replacement recommendations for critical TV capacitors in 497 television sets from The Technical Service Division of Sprague, world's largest capacitor maker.

Get your copy FREE from your SPRAGUE DISTRIBUTOR or send 10c directly to Sprague to cover handling and mailing costs.

Remember! Avoid costly call-backs in your service work by sticking to Sprague — the capacitors you can depend upon.

SPRAGUE PRODUCTS COMPANY

DISTRIBUTORS' DIVISION OF THE SPRAGUE ELECTRIC COMPANY

81 MARSHALL ST., NORTH ADAMS, MASS.

RADIO-ELECTRONICS for

RADIO — ELECTRONICS

Incorporating
SHORT WAVE CRAFT • TELEVISION NEWS •
RADIO & TELEVISION
•Trademark registered U. S. Patent Office

formerly RADIO-CRAFT

MEMBER
AUDIT BUREAU OF CIRCULATIONS

Hugo Gernsback, Editor-in-Chief

M. Harvey Gernsback, Editorial Director

Fred Shunaman, Managing Editor
Robert F. Scott, WZPWG, Technical Editor
Manfred Wentzel, Associate Editor

I. Queen, Editorial Associate
Angie Pascale, Production Manager
Wm. Lyon McLaughlin, Tech. Illustration Director

Lee Robinson, General Manager
John J. Lamson, Sales Manager

G. Aliquo, Circulation Manager
Robert Fallath, Promotion Manager

CONTENTS

FEBRUARY, 1951

Editorial (Page 23)	
War Radio-Electronics.....by Hugo Gernsback	23
New Design (Pages 24-26)	
Omnirange — Air Safety (Cover Article) ..by Samuel Freedman	24
Tubes of the Month.....	26
Audio (Pages 27-34)	
Engineered Amplifier Brings Audio Realism	
by A. W. Fite, C. E. Hablutzel, E. D. Nuttall	27
Electronics and Music, Part VIII.....by Richard H. Dorf	30
New Reproducing Curve for Disc Recording.....	32
Audio Feedback Design, Part V.....by George Fletcher Cooper	33
Servicing-Test Instruments (Pages 35-48)	
Rhombic Antenna for TV.....	35
Tester for 6-Volt Vibrators.....by James G. Greer	36
Fundamentals of Radio Servicing, Part XXIV.....by John T. Frye	38
Treat Your Customers Right.....by Richard Laurence	41
Radio and TV Service Review—	
Circuit Features of Philco's 1951 Line.....by Dan Lerner	43
Relays and their Operation, Part I.....by John E. Pitts, Jr.	44
Reducing Cost of TV Servicing.....by Fairbanks Tryon	46
Planned Service Shop Layout Boosts Efficiency and Profit	
by T. W. Dresser	47
Television (Pages 49-58)	
More New Trends in '51 TV.....by Walter H. Buchsbaum	49
Box-Office Television.....By Richard H. Dorf	50
Television Service Clinic.....Conducted by Walter H. Buchsbaum	52
Simple Test Method Evaluates Antennas.....by Ed M. Noll	53
Facts of the Color TV Dispute.....by Jack Gould	54
Speedy Servicing on Outside Calls.....by Albert W. Stock	56
Television DX Reports.....	57
TV by the Sea.....by Alvin B. Kaufman	58
Construction (Pages 60-62)	
Simple Wired Radio Transmitter.....by Rufus P. Turner, K6AI	60
Amateur (Page 63)	
Tuner for Low-Band Antennas....by James N. Whitaker, W2BFB	63
Electronics (Pages 64-75)	
Novel Impedance Meter.....	64
Timer Input Circuit.....	69
How an Electric Brain Works, Part V	
by Edmund C. Berkeley and Robert A. Jensen	70
Theory and Engineering (Pages 76-79)	
Circuit Adds Vectors.....by L. D. Hindall & J. F. Donan	76
Gated Beam Circuits.....by Edwin Bohr	78
Broadcasting and Communications (Pages 80-81)	
FM Provides Emergency Net.....by James A. Flynn	80
Departments	
The Radio Month... 12	Technotes 96
Radio Business..... 16	Miscellany 98
Question Box..... 82	New Devices..... 104
Try This One..... 90	People 106
New Patents..... 92	Communications ... 107
Radio-Electronic	Book Reviews..... 109
Circuits 94	

ON THE COVER:

The unattended omnirange and direction measuring equipment station at Erie, Pa., first of the new type omnirange transmitters in operation.
Kodachrome by Avery Slack

RADIO-ELECTRONICS, February 1951. Volume XXII, No. 5. Published monthly. Publication Office: Erie Ave., P. O. Box 32, Philadelphia 32, Pa. Entered as second class matter September 27, 1948, at the post office at Philadelphia, Pa., under the Act of March 3, 1879. SUBSCRIPTION RATES: In U. S. and Canada, in U. S. dollars, \$3.50; \$6.00 for two years; \$8.00 for three years; single copies 30c. All other foreign countries \$4.50 a year, \$8.00 for two years, \$11.00 for three years. Allow one month for change of address. When ordering a change please furnish an address stencil impression from a recent wrapper. RADCRAFT PUBLICATIONS, INC. Hugo Gernsback, Pres.; M. Harvey Gernsback, Vice-Pres.; G. Aliquo, Sec'y. Contents copyright, 1951, by RADCRAFT Publications, Inc. Text and illustrations must not be reproduced without permission of copyright owners.

EDITORIAL AND ADVERTISING OFFICES: 25 West Broadway, New York 7, N. Y. Tel. REctor 2-9690.
BRANCH ADVERTISING OFFICES: Chicago: 520 N. Michigan Ave. Telephone ST. 1756. Los Angeles: Ralph W. Harker, 1127 Wilshire Blvd., Tel. MA 6-1271. San Francisco: Ralph W. Harker, 582 Market St., Tel. CA 4-1241. FOREIGN AGENTS: Great Britain: Atlas Publishing and Distributing Co., Ltd., London E.C.4. Australia: McGill's Agency, Melbourne. France: Brentano's, Paris 2e. Holland: Trillecton, Heemstede. Greece: International Book & News Agency, Athens. India: Central News Agency, Ltd., Johannesburg. Cape Town: Durban, Natal. Universal Book Agency, Johannesburg. Middle East: Steimatzky Middle East Agency, Jerusalem. India: Broadway News Centre, Dadar, Bombay #14. K. L. Kannappa Mudaliar, Madras 2. Pakistan: Paradise Book Stall, Karachi 3. POSTMASTER: If undeliverable send form 3578 to: RADIO-ELECTRONICS, 25 West Broadway, New York 7, N. Y.



FREE!

This New TV REPLACEMENT Capacitor MANUAL by SPRAGUE

From A to Z, from Admiral to Zenith, this 16-page book is jam-packed with complete replacement recommendations for critical TV capacitors in 497 television sets from The Technical Service Division of Sprague, world's largest capacitor maker.

Get your copy FREE from your SPRAGUE DISTRIBUTOR or send 10c directly to Sprague to cover handling and mailing costs.

Remember! Avoid costly call-backs in your service work by sticking to Sprague — the capacitors you can depend upon.

SPRAGUE

PRODUCTS COMPANY

DISTRIBUTORS' DIVISION OF THE SPRAGUE ELECTRIC COMPANY
81 MARSHALL ST., NORTH ADAMS, MASS.

RADIO-ELECTRONICS for

RADIO — ELECTRONICS

Incorporating
SHORT WAVE CRAFT® TELEVISION NEWS®
RADIO & TELEVISION
*Trademark registered U. S. Patent Office

formerly RADIO-CRAFT

MEMBER
AUDIT BUREAU OF CIRCULATIONS

Hugo Gernsback, Editor-in-Chief
M. Harvey Gernsback, Editorial Director

Fred Shunaman, Managing Editor
Robert F. Scott, W2PWG, Technical Editor
Manfred Wentzel, Associate Editor

I. Queen, Editorial Associate
Angie Pascale, Production Manager
Wm. Lyon McLaughlin, Tech. Illustration Director

Lee Robinson, General Manager
John J. Lomson, Sales Manager

G. Aliquo, Circulation Manager
Robert Fallath, Promotion Manager

CONTENTS

MARCH, 1951

Editorial (Page 23)

Military Inventions Wanted.....by Hugo Gernsback 23

Construction (Pages 24-27)

Midget Set Uses Subminiatures.....by William A. Kumm 24
Elementary Design for Radio Model Control
by Edward L. Safford, Jr. 26

Servicing-Test Instruments (Pages 28-38)

Blind Improve Test Gear (Cover Feature)...by R. W. Gunderson 28
Radio Set and Service Review (Circuits of the RCA B-411 Portable) 31
Service the Drive-Ins.....by Aaron Nadell 32
Fundamentals of Radio Servicing, Part XXV...by John T. Frye 34
Four Service Aids.....by Jesse Dilson 36
Sightless Technicians Learn Radio Servicing...by George B. Miller 38

Audio (Pages 39-45)

Electronics and Music, Part IX.....by Richard H. Dorf 39
Audio Feedback Design, Part VI...by George Fletcher Cooper 43
Improving Radio Fidelity.....by Herbert Michel 45

Television (Pages 46-51)

Accurate Scope Calibrator.....by Robert F. Scott 46
TV Advances in Britain.....by R. W. Hallows 48
Television Service Clinic...Conducted by Walter H. Buchsbaum 50

Theory and Engineering (Page 52)

Speech Delay Studied..... 52

Electronics (Pages 53-62)

Relays and Their Operation, Part II.....by John E. Pitts, Jr. 53
How an Electric Brain Works, Part VI
by Edmund C. Berkeley and Robert A. Jensen 54
Garage-Door Opener.....by R. Stuart Mackay 62

New Design (Page 70)

New Tubes of the Month..... 70

Amateur (Pages 71-72)

Dynamic Neutralization of Class-C Amplifiers
by Marvin H. Kronenberg, W2IJU 71
Link Coupling.....by George W. Maki, W0ZGO 72

Departments

The Radio Month...	12	Technotes	90
Radio Business.....	16	Association News...	94
Question Box.....	76	People	95
Try This One.....	78	Miscellany	100
New Patents.....	82	New Devices	104
Radio-Electronic		Communications	106
Circuits	87	Book Reviews.....	107

ON THE COVER:

Bab Gunderson and test gear in his radio lab, sound studio and ham shack at the Institute for the Education of the Blind, New York, N. Y. Kodachrome by Avery Slack

Use Sprague TELECAPS®
on TV replacement jobs.
Avoid costly callbacks!



Of course there's a reason why more Sprague Telecap molded tubular capacitors are used in leading television sets and by leading service shops than any other brand! Telecaps are especially designed for TV. They stand the gaff!

Write for Bulletin M-474

SPRAGUE
PRODUCTS COMPANY
DISTRIBUTORS' DIVISION OF THE SPRAGUE ELECTRIC COMPANY
81 MARSHALL ST., NORTH ADAMS, MASS.

RADIO-ELECTRONICS, March 1951, Volume XXII, No. 6. Published monthly. Publication Office: Erie Ave., P. O. Box 32, Philadelphia 32, Pa. Entered as second class matter September 27, 1948, at the post office at Philadelphia, Pa., under the Act of March 3, 1879. SUBSCRIPTION RATES: In U. S. and Canada, in U. S. \$3.50; \$6.00 for two years; \$8.00 for three years; possessions, Mexico, South and Central American countries, \$3.50; \$6.00 for two years; \$8.00 for three years. Allow one month for change of address. When ordering a change please furnish an address stencil impression from a recent wrapper. RAD-CRAFT PUBLICATIONS, INC., Hugo Gernsback, Pres.; M. Harvey Gernsback, Vice-Pres.; G. Aliquo, Sec'y. Contents copyright, 1951, by Radcraft Publications, Inc. Text and illustrations must not be reproduced without permission of copyright owners.
EDITORIAL AND ADVERTISING OFFICES: 25 West Broadway, New York 7, N. Y. Tel. REctor 2-9690.
BRANCH ADVERTISING OFFICES: Chicago: 520 N. Michigan Ave. Telephone Superior 7-1796. Los Angeles: Ralph W. Harker, 1127 Wilshire Blvd., Tel. MA 6-1271. San Francisco: Ralph W. Harker, 582 Market St., Tel. GARfield 1-2481. FOREIGN AGENTS: Great Britain: Atlas Publishing and Distributing Co., Ltd., London E.C.4. Australia: McGill's Agency, Melbourne. France: Brentano's, Paris 2e. Holland: Trilectron, Heemstede. Greece: International Book & News Agency, Athens. So. Africa: Central News Agency, Ltd., Johannesburg. Ceylon: Natal, Universal Book Agency, Johannesburg. Middle East: Steimatzky Middle East Agency, Jerusalem. India: Broadway News Centre, Dadar, Bombay 214. K. L. Kannappa Mudaliar, Madras 2. Pakistan: Paradise Book Stall, Karachi 3. POSTMASTER: If undeliverable send form 3578 to: RADIO-ELECTRONICS, 25 West Broadway, New York 7, N. Y.

RADIO-ELECTRONICS for

RADIO — ELECTRONICS

formerly RADIO-CRAFT

MEMBER
AUDIT BUREAU OF CIRCULATIONS

Hugo Gernsback, Editor-in-Chief

M. Harvey Gernsback, Editorial Director

Fred Shunaman, Managing Editor
Robert F. Scott, W2PWG, Technical Editor
Manfred Wentzel, Associate Editor

I. Queen, Editorial Associate
Angie Pascale, Production Manager
Wm. Lyon McLaughlin, Tech. Illustration Director

Lee Robinson, General Manager
John J. Lamson, Sales Manager

G. Aliquo, Circulation Manager
Robert Fallath, Promotion Manager

Incorporating
SHORT WAVE CRAFT® TELEVISION NEWS®
RADIO & TELEVISION
*Trademark registered U. S. Patent Office

CONTENTS

APRIL, 1951

Editorial (Page 23)

The Qualified Service Technician.....by Hugo Gernsback 23

Television (Pages 24-29)

Video Slave for Remote Televiewing.....by John Shewbrooks 24

New Video Circuits in Modern TV Sets....by Edward M. Noll 26

Television Service Clinic.....by Walter H. Buchsbaum 28

FM (Pages 30-32)

Supersonic-Controlled FM for Bus- and Storecasting
by W. H. Collins 30

Servicing-Test Instruments (Pages 33-43)

Emission Type Tester Checks Subminiatures
by Edwin N. Kaufman 33

Signal Tracing System Eliminates Time Waste...by John D. Burke 34

Low-Cost Oscilloscope is Easy to Build...by Robert C. Sanford 36

Designing a Signal Generator.....by R. G. Young 39

Noise Suppressors Aid Ignition..... 40

Fundamentals of Radio Servicing, Part XXVI (Conclusion)
by John T. Frye 41

Fence Controller Repair.....by John W. Cook 43

Construction (Pages 44-47)

A Practical Synchrodyne.....by John W. Straede 44

Compact Strobotron Pulsar.....by R. L. Ives 45

A.C. Supply for Mobile Use.....by Paul W. Streeter 47

Electronics (Pages 48-60)

Tristimulus Color Photometer.....by Eric Leslie 48

Signal Corps Radio Training (Cover Feature)..... 50

The Hypnotron.....by Mohammed Ulysses Fips, I.R.E. 52

How An Electric Brain Works, Part VII
by Edmund C. Berkeley and Robert A. Jensen 54

Audio (Pages 62-69)

Electronics and Music, Part X.....by Richard H. Dorf 62

Theory and Engineering (Pages 70-72)

New Printed Circuits Make for Compactness...by H. E. Moore 70

New Design (Pages 92-93)

Tubes of the Month..... 92

Departments

The Radio Month..	10	Association News ..	94
Radio Business.....	14	Technotes	96
New Patents.....	76	New Devices	100
Question Box	80	Miscellany	102
Radio-Electronic		People	106
Circuits	88	Communications ...	109
Try This One.....	90	Book Reviews	111

ON THE COVER:

Instructor and student at work in the semi-darkened radar classroom of the Signal Corps at Fort Monmouth, N. J.
Kodachrome by Avery Slack

DESIGNED FOR TV SERVICING



The best way to avoid costly service callbacks on TV electrolytic capacitor replacement jobs is to use Sprague 'lytics.

Actual service records prove they are tops for keeping you out of trouble with service customers—by keeping their TV sets working right!

And Sprague has the most complete listing of every type of television electrolytic.

Write for your catalog today!

SPRAGUE
PRODUCTS COMPANY
DISTRIBUTORS' DIVISION OF THE SPRAGUE ELECTRIC COMPANY

81 MARSHALL ST., NORTH ADAMS, MASS.

RADIO-ELECTRONICS for

RADIO-ELECTRONICS, April 1951, Volume XXII, No. 7. Published monthly. Publication Office: Erie Ave., P. O. Box 32, Philadelphia 32, Pa. Entered as second class matter September 27, 1948, at the post office at Philadelphia, Pa., under the Act of March 3, 1879. SUBSCRIPTION RATES: In U. S. and Canada, in U. S. dollars, \$3.50; \$6.00 for two years; \$8.00 for three years; single copies 30c. All other foreign countries \$4.50 a year, \$8.00 for two years, \$11.00 for three years. Allow one month for change of address. When ordering a change please furnish an address stencil impression from a recent wrapper. RADCRAFT PUBLICATIONS, INC. Hugo Gernsback, Pres.; M. Harvey Gernsback, Vice-Pres.; G. Aliquo, Sec'y. Contents copyright, 1951, by RADCRAFT Publications, Inc. Text and illustrations must not be reproduced without permission of copyright owners. EDITORIAL and ADVERTISING OFFICES, 25 West Broadway, New York 7, N. Y. Tel. REctor 2-9690. BRANCH ADVERTISING OFFICES: Chicago: 520 N. Michigan Ave. Telephone Superior 7-1796. Los Angeles: Ralph W. Harker, 1137 Wilshire Blvd., Tel. MA 6-1271. San Francisco: Ralph W. Harker, 582 Market St., Tel. GARfield 1-2181. FOREIGN AGENTS: Great Britain: Atlas Publishing and Distributing Co., Ltd., London E.C.4. Australia: McGill's Agency, Melbourne. France: Brentano's, Paris 2e. Holland: Trilectron, Heemstede. Greece: International Book & News Agency, Athens. So. Africa: Central News Agency, Ltd., Johannesburg. Capetown: Durban, Natal. Universal Book Agency, Johannesburg. Middle East: Steimatzky Middle East Agency, Jerusalem. India: Broadway News Centre, Dadar, Bombay 414. K. L. Kannappa Mudalliar, Madras 2. Pakistan: Paradise Book Stall, Karachi 3. POSTMASTER: If undeliverable send form 3578 to: RADIO-ELECTRONICS, 25 West Broadway, New York 7, N. Y.

RADIO — ELECTRONICS

formerly RADIO-CRAFT

MEMBER
AUDIT BUREAU OF CIRCULATIONS

Hugo Gernsback, Editor-in-Chief

M. Harvey Gernsback, Editorial Director

Fred Shunaman, Managing Editor

Robert F. Scott, W2PWG, Technical Editor

Manfred Wentzel, Associate Editor

I. Queen, Editorial Associate

Angie Pascale, Production Manager

Wm. Lyon McLaughlin, Tech. Illustration Director

Lee Robinson, General Manager

John J. Lamson, Sales Manager

G. Aliquo, Circulation Manager

Robert Fallath, Promotion Manager

Incorporating
SHORT WAVE CRAFT® TELEVISION NEWS®
RADIO & TELEVISION
*Trademark registered U. S. Patent Office

CONTENTS

MAY, 1951

Editorial (Page 23)	
Needed Electronic Inventions.....	by Hugo Gernsback 23
Television (Pages 24-33)	
Converting to Bigger TV Tubes (Cover Feature)	
	by Larry Oebbecke 24
Electrostatic Focus Kine Uses Simple H.V. Supplies	by Robert B. Gary 27
What's the Mystery Behind Television DX	by E. P. Tilton, WIHDQ 28
TV Trouble Lexicon	by John B. Ledbetter 31
Television Service Clinic.....	by Walter H. Buchsbaum 33
Servicing—Test Instruments (Pages 34-43)	
Useful 2-in-1 Meter.....	by H. L. Bumbaugh 34
TV Tube Substitutions.....	by I. Queen 37
Picture-Tube Replacements	38
Speed Means More Money	by W. G. Eslick 39
Video Bar Generator Speeds Set Alignment...	by Richard Henry 40
Variable Power Supply for	
Shop or Laboratory.....	by Allen W. Smith 43
Audio (Pages 44-50)	
Speaker Impedance?.....	by J. W. Straede 44
Audio Feedback Design, Part VII....	by George Fletcher Cooper 46
Electronics and Music, Part XI.....	by Richard H. Dorf 48
Non-Eavesdropping Intercom.....	by George W. Buntan 50
Construction (Pages 52-62)	
Calibrated Attenuators for Audio Generators..	by B. Cederqvist 52
Automatic Electronic Timer varies	
Both On and Off Periods.....	by William H. Minor 56
Electronics (Pages 64-72)	
How an Electronic Brain Works, Part VIII..	by Edmund C. Berkeley 64
Two-Tone Source Aids Insomniacs.....	by Chas. Beazley 71
FM (Pages 76-80)	
FM Set Uses New Type Detector.....	by J. J. J. Fakkeldy 76
New Design (Pages 82-83)	
Cathode-Ray Monoformer	82
Theory and Engineering (Page 90-98)	
Design Technique for V.H.F. and U.H.F.....	by B. E. Parker 91
Departments	
The Radio Month..	12
Radio Business.....	15
New Devices	84
New Patents.....	100
Radio-Electronic	
Circuits	102
Question Box.....	106
Try This One	110
Technotes	113
Miscellany	116
Association News..	118
People	121
Communications ..	125
Book Reviews.....	126

ON THE COVER:

In this very typical scene in Dave Krantz' Philadelphia Television Service Corporation Frank Krantz is aligning a completed job and Pete Maugeri is touching up an installed combination unit which has just been converted. Kadachrome by Avery Slack

DESIGNED FOR TV SERVICING



The best way to avoid costly service callbacks on TV electrolytic capacitor replacement jobs is to use Sprague 'lytics.

Actual service records prove they are tops for keeping you out of trouble with service customers—by keeping their TV sets working right!

And Sprague has the most complete listing of every type of television electrolytic.

Write for your catalog today!

SPRAGUE
PRODUCTS COMPANY
DISTRIBUTORS' DIVISION OF THE SPRAGUE ELECTRIC COMPANY
81 MARSHALL ST., NORTH ADAMS, MASS.

RADIO-ELECTRONICS, May 1951, Volume XXII, No. 8. Published monthly. Publications Office: Erie Ave., E to G Streets, Philadelphia 32, Pa. Entered as second class matter September 27, 1948, at the post office at Philadelphia, Pa., under the Act of March 3, 1879. SUBSCRIPTION RATES: In U. S. and Canada, in U. S. possessions, Mexico, South and Central American countries, \$3.50; \$6.00 for two years; \$8.00 for three years; single copies 30c. All other foreign countries \$4.50 a year, \$8.00 for two years, \$11.00 for three years. Allow one month for change of address. When ordering a change please furnish an address stencil impression from a recent wrapper. RADCRAFT PUBLICATIONS, INC. Hugo Gernsback, Pres.; M. Harvey Gernsback, Vice-Pres.; G. Aliquo, Sec'y. Contents copyright, 1951, by Radercraft Publications, Inc. Text and illustrations must not be reproduced without permission of copyright owners.

EDITORIAL AND ADVERTISING OFFICES, 25 West Broadway, New York 7, N. Y. Tel. REctor 2-8630

BRANCH ADVERTISING OFFICES: Chicago: 520 N. Michigan Ave. Telephone SUperior 7-1796. Los Angeles: Ralph W. Harker, 1127 Wilshire Blvd., Tel. MA 6-1271. San Francisco: Ralph W. Harker, 582 Market St., Tel. GA 4-1281. FOREIGN AGENTS: Great Britain: Atlas Publishing and Distributing Co., Ltd., London E.C.4. Australia: McGill's Agency, Melbourne. France: Brentano's, Paris 2e. Holland: Trilectron, Heemstede, Greece: International Book & News Agency, Athens. So. Africa: Central News Agency, Ltd., Johannesburg. India: Broadway Natal. Universal Book Agency, Johannesburg. Middle East: Steimatzky Middle East Agency, Jerusalem. India: Broadway News Centre, Dadar, Bombay #14. K. L. Kannappa Mudaliar, Madras 2. Pakistan: Paradise Book Stall, Karachi 3. POSTMASTER: If undeliverable send form 3578 to: RADIO-ELECTRONICS, 25 West Broadway, New York 7, N. Y.

RADIO - ELECTRONICS

Incorporating
SHORT WAVE CRAFT* TELEVISION NEWS*
RADIO & TELEVISION
*Trademark registered U. S. Patent Office

formerly RADIO-CRAFT

MEMBER
AUDIT BUREAU OF CIRCULATIONS

Hugo Gernsback, Editor-in-Chief

M. Harvey Gernsback, Editorial Director

Fred Shunaman, Managing Editor

Robert F. Scott, W2PWG, Technical Editor
I. Queen, Editorial Associate

Angie Pascale, Production Manager
Wm. Lyon McLaughlin, Tech. Illustration Director

Lee Robinson, General Manager
John J. Lamson, Sales Manager

G. Aliquo, Circulation Manager
Robert Fallath, Promotion Manager

CONTENTS

JUNE, 1951

Editorial: Bio-Electronics.....	by Hugo Gernsback	23
Broadcasting and Communications (Pages 24-27)		
G-String Transmission and Helical Wave Coils	by Samuel Freedman	24
Wired Wireless Covers Campus....	by Richard H. Van Haagen	26
Television (Pages 28-33)		
Television Service Clinic.....	by Walter H. Buchsbaum	28
TV DX—A Prediction of what to Expect during June		29
Home-Built Booster Increases TV Range.....	by "Doc" Gaines	30
TV Relay with PCM	by I. Queen	31
TV Trouble Lexicon	by John B. Ledbetter	32
Electronics (Pages 34-39)		
LC Comparator Aids Industry.....	by James R. Cornelius	34
Crystal Spots Radiation.....		35
How an Electronic Brain Works, Part IX	by Edmund C. Berkeley and Robert A. Jensen	38
Servicing—Test Instruments (Pages 40-44)		
Don't Touch Those Screws!.....	by John D. Burke	40
With the Technician		42
Tubeless Oscillator Covers Audio to 2 mc	by Edwin Bohr and Hal French	43
Handling Test Leads	by H. Leeper	44
Audio (Pages 45-55)		
Electronics and Music, Part XII.....	by Richard H. Dorf	45
Experimenter's Power Supply.....	by Frank A. Graulich	47
Rico Amplifier.....	by Jacinto Sugranes	48
Audio Feedback Design, Part VIII.....	by George Fletcher Cooper	51
Audio V.T.V.M. Measures Millivolts		53
Electric Voice (Cover Feature).....	by Eric Leslie	54
New Design (Pages 56-60)		
U.H.F. is the Keynote of Annual I.R.E. Show.....		56
New Tubes		60
Amateur (Pages 62-71)		
Four-Band CW Transmitter.....	by I. Queen	62
Cut QRM with Noise Limiters.....	by Alvin B. Kaufman, WØYOV	66
Construction (Pages 72-77)		
U.H.F. Mystery Meter.....	by H. W. Secor	72
Automatic Porch Light Guards House at Night	by John T. Frye	74
Field Strength Meter Covers V.H.F. Range	by Hardin G. Stratman	76
TV Linearity Checker.....		77
Miscellany (Pages 95-103)		
The Radioman's Wife Puts in a Good Word	by Mrs. R. E. Altomare	95
Departments		
Radio Month.....	10	Radio Electronic
Radio Business.....	14	Circuits
Question Box	78	New Devices.....
Try This One	83	Technotes
New Patents.....	86	People
		Communications ..
		108
		Book Reviews.....
		109

ON THE COVER:

L. O. Schott of the Bell Telephone Laboratories operates the electric voice which is used by the Laboratories in speech research work.
Kodachrome by Avery Slack

RADIO-ELECTRONICS, June 1951, Volume XXII, No. 9, Published monthly. Publications Office: Erie Ave., P. O. Box 32, Philadelphia 32, Pa. Entered as second class matter September 27, 1948, at the post office at Philadelphia, Pa., under the Act of March 3, 1879. SUBSCRIPTION RATES: In U. S. and Canada, in U. S. dollars, \$3.50 for one year, \$6.00 for two years, \$8.00 for three years; single copies 30c. All other foreign countries \$1.50 a year, \$8.00 for two years, \$11.00 for three years. Allow one month for change of address. When ordering a change please furnish an address stencil impression from a recent wrapper. RADCRAFT PUBLICATIONS, INC. Hugo Gernsback, Pres.; M. Harvey Gernsback, Vice-Pres.; G. Aliquo, Sec'y. Contents copyright, 1951, by Radercraft Publications, Inc. Text and illustrations must not be reproduced without permission of copyright owners.

EDITORIAL and ADVERTISING OFFICES, 25 West Broadway, New York 7, N. Y. Tel. REctor 2-8630

BRANCH ADVERTISING OFFICES: Chicago: 520 N. Michigan Ave. Telephone Superior 7-1796. Los Angeles: Ralph W. Harker, 1127 Wilshire Blvd., Tel. MA 6-1271. San Francisco: Ralph W. Harker, 582 Market St., Tel. GARfield 1-2481. FOREIGN AGENTS: Great Britain: Atlas Publishing and Distributing Co., Ltd., London E.C.4. Australia: McGill's Agency, Melbourne. France: Brentano's, Paris 2e. Holland: Trilectron, Heemstede. Greece: International Book & News Agency, Athens. So. Africa: Central News Agency, Ltd., Johannesburg. Cane Town: Durban. Natal: Universal Book Agency, Johannesburg. Middle East: Steimatzky Middle East Agency, Jerusalem. India: Broadway News Centre, India, Bombay 714. K. L. Kannana Mudaliar, Madras 2. Pakistan: Paradise Book Stall, Karachi 3.

POSTMASTER: If undeliverable send form 3578 to: RADIO-ELECTRONICS, 25 West Broadway, New York 7, N. Y.

Use Sprague TELECAPS®
on TV replacement jobs.
Avoid costly callbacks!



Of course there's a reason why more Sprague Telecap molded tubular capacitors are used in leading television sets and by leading service shops than any other brand! Telecaps are especially designed for TV. They stand the gaff!

Write for Bulletin M-474

SPRAGUE
PRODUCTS COMPANY
DISTRIBUTORS' DIVISION OF THE SPRAGUE ELECTRIC COMPANY
81 MARSHALL ST., NORTH ADAMS, MASS.

RADIO-ELECTRONICS for

RADIO - ELECTRONICS

formerly RADIO-CRAFT

MEMBER
AUDIT BUREAU OF CIRCULATIONS

Hugo Gernsback, Editor-in-Chief

M. Harvey Gernsback, Editorial Director

Fred Shunaman, Managing Editor

Robert F. Scott, W2PWG, Technical Editor
I. Queen, Editorial Associate

Angie Pascale, Production Manager

Wm. Lyon McLaughlin, Tech. Illustration Director

Lee Robinson, General Manager
John J. Lamson, Sales Manager

G. Aliquo, Circulation Manager
Robert Fallath, Promotion Manager

Incorporating
SHORT WAVE CRAFT® TELEVISION NEWS®
RADIO & TELEVISION
*Trademark registered U. S. Patent Office

CONTENTS

JULY, 1951

Editorial (Page 21)

Service 'Bombshe' By Hugo Gernsback 21

Broadcasting and Communications (Pages 22-24)

Telecar Speeds Telegrams (Cover Feature) .. by Fred Shunaman 22

Servicing—Test Instruments (Pages 25-32)

Signal Generator Powered by Buzzer by John A. Dewar 25

BC-453 as a Service Aid by Joseph Zelle 26

The Customer is ALWAYS Right by Eric Wahleen 27

TV Tube Substitutions by Edward J. Locke 28

TV Field Strength Meter is Helpful by H. O. Maxwell 31

Money in TV Servicing by Oliver Horning 32

Television (Pages 33-38)

Replacing Tuners for Higher Gain and Interference

Rejection by Matt Mandl 33

Television Service Clinic Conducted by Robert F. Scott 35

TV DX Predictions 36

V Beam for Dx by L. A. Duck 36

TV Trouble Lexicon by John B. Ledbetter 37

Audio (Pages 39-46)

Audio Feedback Design, Part IX by George Fletcher Cooper 39

Electronics and Music, Part XIII by Richard H. Dorf 42

Rico Amplifier Operation by Jacinto Sugrañes 45

Universal Hi-Fi Preamplifier by M. G. O'Leary 46

Electronics (Pages 48-65)

Radar Tracks Shooting Stars by Professor A. C. B. Lovell and
J. G. Davies 48

How an Electronic Brain Works, Part X by Edmund C. Berkeley 56

Construction (Pages 66-69)

Five-Tube Superhet Fits Pocket by W. D. Penn 66

Departments

Radio Month 10

Radio Business 14

New Devices 70

New Patents 72

Radio Electronic

Circuits 74

Try This One 76

Question Box 79

Miscellany 82

With the Technician 86

Technotes 88

People 90

Communication 92

Book Reviews 93

ON THE COVER:

Western Union Telecar in typical residential area, with pioneer Telecar operator Wallace Woodward at the wheel. Note microphone on steering column. Recorder cover was removed for photography, would normally be in place. Kodachrome by Avery Slack

July, 1951

RADIO-ELECTRONICS

Vol. XXII, No. 10

Published monthly by Radcraft Publications, Inc. Publication Office, Erie Ave., F to G Streets, Philadelphia 32, Pa.

EXECUTIVE, EDITORIAL and ADVERTISING OFFICES: 25 West Broadway, New York 7, N. Y. Telephone REctor 2-8630. Hugo Gernsback, President; M. Harvey Gernsback, Vice-President; G. Aliquo, Secretary.

SUBSCRIPTIONS: Address correspondence to Radio-Electronics, Subscription Dept., Erie Avenue, F to G Sts., Philadelphia 32, Pa., or 25 West Broadway, New York 7, N. Y. When ordering a change please furnish an address stencil impression from a recent wrapper. Allow one month for change of address.

SUBSCRIPTION RATES: In U. S. and Canada, in U. S. possessions, Mexico, South and Central American countries, \$3.50 for one year, \$6.00 for two years; \$8.00 for three years; single copies 30c. All other foreign countries \$4.50 a year, \$8.00 for two years; \$11.00 for three years. Entered as second class matter September 27, 1948 at the post office at Philadelphia, Pa., under the Act of March 3, 1879. Printed in U. S. A. Copyright 1951 by Radcraft Publications, Inc. Text and illustrations must not be reproduced without permission of copyright owners.

BRANCH ADVERTISING OFFICES: Chicago: 520 N. Michigan Ave. Telephone Superior 7-1796. Los Angeles: Ralph W. Harker, 1127 Wilshire Blvd., Tel. MA 6-1271. San Francisco: Ralph W. Harker, 582 Market St., Tel. GARfield 1-2481. FOREIGN AGENTS: Great Britain: Atlas Publishing and Distributing Co., Ltd., London E.C.4. Australia: McGill's Agency, Melbourne. France: Brentano's, Paris 2e. Holland: Trilectron, Heemstede. Greece: International Book & News Agency, Athens. So. Africa: Central News Agency, Ltd., Johannesburg. Capetown: Durban. Natal: Universal Book Agency, Johannesburg. Middle East: Steinatzky Middle East Agency, Jerusalem. India: Broadway News Centre, Dadar, Bombay #14. K. L. Kannappa Mudaliar, Madras 2. Pakistan: Paradise Book Stall, Karachi 3. POSTMASTER: If undeliverable send form 3578 to: RADIO-ELECTRONICS, 25 West Broadway, New York 7, N. Y.



New 3rd Edition SPRAGUE TV CAPACITOR REPLACEMENT MANUAL

Here—just off press—is the new Sprague Manual that tells you in a jiffy just what capacitor to use on practically any television replacement job. Includes complete electrolytic capacitor replacement data on 964 TV receivers—saves you time, paves the way to better work on practically every job!

GET YOURS...TODAY!

Ask your Sprague distributor for a FREE copy of this new Manual M-473. Or, write your name on the attached coupon and enclose 10c to cover handling and mailing and we will rush your copy directly to you!

Mail to:

SPRAGUE PRODUCTS COMPANY

81 Marshall Street, North Adams, Mass.

Enclosed is 10 cents for your M-473 TV Manual.

Name _____

Street _____

City _____ Zone _____

State _____

RADIO-ELECTRONICS for

RADIO - ELECTRONICS

Incorporating
SHORT WAVE CRAFT* TELEVISION NEWS*
RADIO & TELEVISION
*Trademark registered U. S. Patent Office

formerly RADIO-CRAFT

MEMBER
AUDIT BUREAU OF CIRCULATIONS

Hugo Gernsback, Editor-in-Chief

M. Harvey Gernsback, Editorial Director

Fred Shunaman, Managing Editor

Robert F. Scott, W2PWG, Technical Editor
I. Queen, Editorial Associate

Angie Pascale, Production Manager
Wm. Lyon McLaughlin, Tech. Illustration Director

Lee Robinson, General Manager
John J. Lamson, Sales Manager

G. Aliquo, Circulation Manager
Robert Fiallath, Promotion Manager

CONTENTS AUGUST, 1951

(SPECIAL—TV CONVERSIONS: SEE PAGES 22-31)

Editorial (Page 21)

Service Technicians' Trials	by Hugo Gernsback	21
Television (Pages 22-35)		
Slave Unit Simplifies 7-Inch Conversion Jobs	by Walter H. Buchsbaum	22

TV DX Reports.....		25
Special Problems in TV Conversions.....	by Matt Mandl	26
Profitable Conversions with Rectangular Tubes....	by Ted Cantor	28
TV Conversion Components.....		30
Miniature Magnetron for U.H.F. TV Receivers (Cover Story) ...	by Fred Shunaman	32
TV Trouble Lexicon.....	by John B. Ledbetter	34
Television Service Clinic.....	Conducted by Matthew Mandl	35

Servicing-Test Instruments (Pages 36-39)

Versatile Tube Checker.....	by Otto von Guericke	36
Modern Service Bench Design.....	by George Kelly	38
Radio-Electronics Service Bench—Contest Information.....		39

Audio (Pages 40-46)

Electronics & Music, Part XIV.....	by Richard H. Dorf	40
Audio Feedback Design, Part X....	by George Fletcher Cooper	43
Improving Table Radios.....	by Joseph Marshall	45

Electronics (Pages 48-50)

How an Electronic Brain Works, Part XI..	by Edmund C. Berkeley and Robert A. Jensen	48
--	---	----

Construction (Pages 52-54)

More Range for the SW Receiver.....	by Stan Johnson	52
-------------------------------------	-----------------	----

Amateur (Pages 56-62)

Double Coupler Matches All Antennas to Transmitters	by Hal Bumbaugh W6HI	56
---	----------------------	----

Broadcasting and Communications (Page 62)

Letter Writing Passé?		62
-----------------------------	--	----

New Design (Pages 66-67)

New Tubes of the Month.....		66
Tubeless Converter for U.H.F. Inserts as Channel Strip.....		67

Departments

Radio Month.....	10	Question Box.....	80
Radio Business.....	14	Technotes.....	83
New Devices.....	64	With the Technicians.....	86
Radio-Electronic		Miscellany.....	88
Circuits.....	71	People.....	91
New Patents.....	75	Communications...	93
Try This One.....	78	Book Reviews.....	95

ON THE COVER

Miniature magnetron and tuner, with its power supply and a wavemeter, in a test setup.
Kodachrome original by Avery Slack

August, 1951

RADIO-ELECTRONICS

Vol. XXII, No. 11

Published monthly by Radcraft Publications, Inc., at Erie Ave., F to G Streets, Philadelphia 32, Pa.

EXECUTIVE, EDITORIAL and ADVERTISING OFFICES: 25 West Broadway, New York 7, N. Y. Telephone REctor 2-8630. Hugo Gernsback, President; M. Harvey Gernsback, Vice-President; G. Aliquo, Secretary.

SUBSCRIPTIONS: Address Correspondence to Radio-Electronics, Subscription Dept., Erie Avenue, F to G Sts., Philadelphia 32, Pa., or 25 West Broadway, New York 7, N. Y. When ordering a change please furnish an address stencil impression from a recent wrapper. Allow one month for change of address.

SUBSCRIPTION RATES: In U. S. and Canada, In U. S. possessions, Mexico, South and Central American countries, \$3.50 for one year, \$6.00 for two years; \$8.00 for three years; single copies 30c. All other foreign countries \$4.50 a year, \$8.00 for two years; \$11.00 for three years. Entered as second class matter September 27, 1948 at the post office at Philadelphia, Pa., under the Act of March 3, 1879. Printed in U. S. A. Copyright 1951 by Radcraft Publications, Inc. Text and illustrations must not be reproduced without permission of copyright owners.

BRANCH ADVERTISING OFFICES: Chicago: 520 N. Michigan Ave. Telephone Superior 7-1796. Los Angeles: Ralph W. Harker, 1127 Wilshire Blvd., Tel. MA 6-1271. San Francisco: Ralph W. Harker, 582 Market St., Tel. QARfield 1-2481. FOREIGN AGENTS: Great Britain: Atlas Publishing and Distributing Co., Ltd., London E.C.4.

Australia: McGill's Agency, Melbourne. France: Brentano's, Paris 2e. Holland: Trilectron, Heemstede. Greece: International Book & News Agency, Athens. So. Africa: Central News Agency, Ltd., Johannesburg; Capetown: Durban: Natal Universal Book Agency, Johannesburg. Middle East: Stelmatsky Middle East Agency, Jerusalem, India: Broadway News Centre, Dadar, Bombay 14. K. L. Kannappa Mudaliar, Madras 2. Pakistan: Paradise Book Stall, Karachi 3.

POSTMASTER: If undeliverable send form 3578 to: RADIO-ELECTRONICS, 25 West Broadway, New York 7, N. Y.

SPRAGUE PRODUCTS COMPANY

81 Marshall St., North Adams, Mass.

Please rush a copy of your new TV Capacitor Replacement Manual M-473. I enclose 10c to cover handling and mailing.

Name _____

Street _____

City _____ State _____

(This Manual can be obtained free from Sprague distributors)

GET YOUR COPY... NOW!

New 3rd Edition SPRAGUE TV CAPACITOR REPLACEMENT MANUAL

Here—just off press—is the NEW (3rd edition) of this famous Sprague manual with complete recommendations on critical capacitor replacements on 964 TV receivers. Don't guess! Don't waste time! Let the Sprague manual tell you in a jiffy exactly what replacement capacitor to use!



Get one FREE from your Sprague Distributor... or send 10c direct to us using attached coupon.

FREE!

RADIO-ELECTRONICS for

RADIO - ELECTRONICS

formerly RADIO-CRAFT

MEMBER
AUDIT BUREAU OF CIRCULATIONS

Hugo Gernsback, Editor-in-Chief
M. Harvey Gernsback, Editorial Director

Fred Shunaman, Managing Editor
Robert F. Scott, W2PWG, Technical Editor
Mel Kramer, Associate Editor

Incorporating
SHORT WAVE CRAFT* TELEVISION NEWS*
RADIO & TELEVISION
*Trademark registered U. S. Patent Office

Lee Robinson, General Manager
John J. Lamson, Sales Manager

G. Aliquo, Circulation Manager
Robert Fallath, Promotion Manager

CONTENTS

SEPTEMBER, 1951

Editorial (Page 19)	
Teleducation	by Hugo Gernsback 19
Television (Pages 20-29)	
Using TV Test Equipment	by H. G. Cisin 20
Profitable Conversions with Rectangular Tubes, Part II	by Ted Cantor 22
Conversion—A Practical Approach	by Thomas E. Fairbairn 24
September TV DX	25
Vari-Directional Antenna is Rotated by Switching	by Matt Mandl and Ed Noll 26
Television Service Clinic	by Matt Mandl 28
Servicing-Test Instruments (Pages 30-36)	
Meters Properly Used Aid Trouble Shooting	by Rudolf E. Graf 30
Ethical Service Pays Off	by Walter R. Rogers 32
The Useful Impedance Bridge	by Richard H. Dorf 33
Servicing the AM Receiver	by J. Travis Rodgers 36
Broadcasting and Communications (Pages 37-39)	
The Ship Radio Operator (Cover Feature) ...	by Aaron Nadell 37
Electronics (Pages 40-47)	
The Magnetic Amplifier	by A. A. Bosschart 40
The Practical Field Electron Microscope	by Dr. Erwin W. Müller 43
How an Electronic Brain Works, Part XII	by Edmund C. Berkeley and Robert A. Jensen 45
Construction (Pages 48-54)	
Midget Shortwave for DX Reception	by Glenn H. Querna 48
Telephone Dial Pulses Remote Control Circuit	by Rane L. Curl 52
Audio (Pages 56-74)	
Electronics and Music, Part XV	by Richard H. Dorf 56
Audio Feedback Design, Part XI	by George Fletcher Cooper 64
High Power A.C.-D.C. Amplifier	by John Rundo 70
Phono Oscillator Uses Crystal	by John S. Hill 73
Audio Phase-Shift Measurements	73
Remote Phono Control	74
New Design (Pages 83-94)	
Tiny Personal Set Uses Efficient Circuit	83
Tubes of the Month	87
Transistors as Multivibrators	by I. Queen 92
Departments	
Radio Month	12
Radio Business	16
People	96
Radio-Electronic	
Circuits	100
New Patents	105
Try This One	108
Question Box	111
Technotes	114
With the Technicians	117
Communications	121
Miscellany	122
New Devices	124
Book Reviews	126

ON THE COVER

Radiomarine installation in the radio room of the Esso tanker *Bermuda*, one of the most modern of our merchant marine radio stations. Ektachrome original by Avery Slack



SOMETHING TO REMEMBER ABOUT SPRAGUE TWIST-LOK™ TV CAPACITORS

• **More** twist-prong electrolytic capacitors are made by Sprague than by any other manufacturer ... And Sprague naturally lists the largest, most complete line for exact TV replacement applications.

• And when you use a Sprague Twist-Lok TV Capacitor, you can be sure it's dependable. No costly call-backs will jeopardize your profit or your reputation. Your business judgment will tell you to *accept no substitutes*.

★Trademark

GET YOUR NEW SPRAGUE TV CAPACITOR REPLACEMENT MANUAL TODAY!

Just off press, this NEW 3rd edition of the famous Sprague Manual is jam-packed with up-to-the-minute replacement recommendations for critical capacitors in practically every TV set on the market today! FREE from your Sprague parts distributor or send 10¢ directly to Sprague to cover handling and mailing costs.

SPRAGUE PRODUCTS COMPANY

81 Marshall St.
NORTH ADAMS, MASSACHUSETTS
(Distributors' Division of the Sprague Electric Company)

September, 1951

RADIO-ELECTRONICS

Vol. XXII, No. 12

Published monthly by Radcraft Publications, Inc., at Erie Ave., F to G Streets, Philadelphia 32, Pa.

EXECUTIVE, EDITORIAL AND ADVERTISING OFFICES: 25 West Broadway, New York 7, N. Y. Telephone REctor 2-8630. Hugo Gernsback, President; M. Harvey Gernsback, Vice-President; G. Aliquo, Secretary.

SUBSCRIPTIONS: Address correspondence to Radio-Electronics, Subscription Dept., Erie Avenue, F to G Sts., Philadelphia 32, Pa., or 25 West Broadway, New York 7, N. Y. When ordering a change please furnish an address stencil impression from a recent wrapper. Allow one month for change of address.

SUBSCRIPTION RATES: In U. S. and Canada, in U. S. possessions, Mexico, South and Central American countries, \$3.50 for one year, \$6.00 for two years; single copies 30c. All other foreign countries \$4.50 a year, \$8.00 for two years; \$11.00 for three years. Entered as second class matter September 27, 1948 at the post office at Philadelphia, Pa., under the Act of March 3, 1879. Printed in U. S. A. Copyright 1951 by Radcraft Publications, Inc. Text and illustrations must not be reproduced without permission of copyright owners.

BRANCH ADVERTISING OFFICES: Chicago: 520 N. Michigan Ave. Telephone SUPERior 7-1796. Los Angeles: Ralph W. Harker, 1127 Wilshire Blvd., Tel. MA 6-1271. San Francisco: Ralph W. Harker, 582 Market St., Tel. (Arfield 1-2481). FOREIGN AGENTS: Great Britain: Atlas Publishing and Distributing Co., Ltd., London E.C.4. Australia: McGill's Agency, Melbourne. France: Brentano's, Paris 2e. Holland: Trillectron, Heemstede. Greece: International Book & News Agency, Athens. S. Africa: Central News Agency, Ltd., Johannesburg. Capetown: Durban. Natal: Universal Book Agency, Johannesburg. Middle East: Steimatzky Middle East Agency, Jerusalem. India: Broadway News Centre, Dadar, Bombay #14. K. L. Kannappa Mudalliar, Madras 2. Pakistan: Paradise Book Stall, Karachi 3. POSTMASTER: If undeliverable send form 3578 to: RADIO-ELECTRONICS, 25 West Broadway, New York 7, N. Y.

RADIO — ELECTRONICS

formerly RADIO-CRAFT

MEMBER
AUDIT BUREAU OF CIRCULATIONS

Hugo Gernsback, Editor-in-Chief

M. Harvey Gernsback, Editorial Director

Fred Shunaman, Managing Editor
Robert F. Scott, W2PWG, Technical Editor
Mel Kramer, Associate Editor

I. Queen, Editorial Associate
Angie Pascale, Production Manager
Wm. Lyon McLaughlin, Tech. Illustration Director

Lee Robinson, General Manager
John J. Lamson, Sales Manager

G. Aliquo, Circulation Manager
Robert Fallath, Promotion Manager

CONTENTS

OCTOBER, 1951

Editorial (Page 21)	
Service Technicians' Evolution	by Hugo Gernsback 21
Television (Pages 22-31)	
Television Service on Wheels (Cover Story) ..	by Guy Slaughter 22
Inter-carrier Buzz	by Marvin H. Kronenberg 24
Conversion to Color is Simple and Easy.....	by Matt Mandl 26
New Source of TVI	29
Television Service Clinic.....	Conducted by Matthew Mandl 30
Television DX Report	31
Servicing—Test Instruments (Pages 32-39)	
The Signal Launcher	by Robert E. Altomare 32
Notes on Meter Application	by Rufus P. Turner 34
Tube Replacement Tips	by John T. Fray 36
Double Mystery Display.....	by Victor Fastenaeke 38
Novel Bench has Swing-Out Panel	by Harold Maxeiner 39
Audio (Pages 40-47)	
Audio Feedback Circuits, Part XII ..	by George Fletcher Cooper 40
Basic Intercom Units.....	by Eugene M. Hanafin, Jr. 42
Electronics and Music, Part XVI.....	by Richard H. Dorf 44
Construction (Pages 48-50)	
Old-Time Circuits	by John W. Straede 48
Garage Door Opener	by Theodore W. Hall 50
Foreign (Page 51-52)	
Which—AM or FM? England Ponders....	by Ralph W. Hallows 51
Electronics (Pages 53-55)	
How an Electronic Brain Works, Part XIII	by Edmund C. Berkeley and Robert A. Jensen 53
Theory and Engineering (Pages 56-72)	
Vibrator Circuit Fundamentals.....	by C. C. Erhardt 56
Limiting Amplifier	58
The Crystal Era Comes Back	by Wilbur J. Hantz 60
New Transistor Circuit Design Method	64
Rectifiers as Switches	68
Two Intermodulation Tests	70
New Design (Pages 74-80)	
V. H. F. Paging Calls Subscriber to Phone	74
Tubes of the Month	76
Broadcasting & Communications (Pages 84-85)	
Maintaining 2-way Mobile Equipment	by Lyman E. Gray 84
Amateur (Pages 86-98)	
Ham Station Control Rolls to Bedside....	by Jim Kirk, WJDEG 86
Automatic Dashes with Standard Bug.....	by Martin Crane 88
Departments:	
Radio Month	10
Radio Business	14
New Devices	82
New Patents	100
Radio-Electronic	
Circuits	102
Try This One	106
Question Box	108
Miscellany	111
With the Technician	115
Technotes	119
People	120
Communications	123
Book Reviews	127

ON THE COVER:

The new mobile television service station of Appliance Distributors, Inc., Chicago, with technician Ben Schneider at the service bench. Ektachrome original by Fran Byrne

Use Sprague TELECAPS® on TV replacement jobs. Avoid costly callbacks!



Of course there's a reason why more Sprague Telecap molded tubular capacitors are used in leading television sets and by leading service shops than any other brand! Telecaps are especially designed for TV. They stand the gaff!

Write for Bulletin M-474

SPRAGUE
PRODUCTS COMPANY
DISTRIBUTORS' DIVISION OF THE SPRAGUE ELECTRIC COMPANY
81 MARSHALL ST., NORTH ADAMS, MASS.

October, 1951

RADIO-ELECTRONICS

Vol. XXIII, No. 1

Published monthly by Radcraft Publications, Inc., at Erie Ave., F to G Streets, Philadelphia 32, Pa.

EXECUTIVE, EDITORIAL AND ADVERTISING OFFICES: 25 West Broadway, New York 7, N. Y. Telephone REctor 2-8630. Hugo Gernsback, President; M. Harvey Gernsback, Vice-President; G. Aliquo, Secretary.

SUBSCRIPTIONS: Address correspondence to Radio-Electronics, Subscription Dept., Erie Avenue, F to G Sts., Philadelphia 32, Pa., or 25 West Broadway, New York 7, N. Y. When ordering a change please furnish an address stencil impression from a recent wrapper. Allow one month for change of address.

SUBSCRIPTION RATES: In U. S. and Canada, in U. S. possessions, Mexico, South and Central American countries, \$3.50 for one year, \$6.00 for two years; \$8.00 for three years; single copies 30c. All other foreign countries \$4.50 a year, \$8.00 for two years; \$11.00 for three years. Entered as second class matter September 27, 1948 at the post office at Philadelphia, Pa., under the Act of March 3, 1879. Printed in U. S. A. Copyright 1951 by Radcraft Publications, Inc. Text and illustrations must not be reproduced without permission of copyright owners.

BRANCH ADVERTISING OFFICES: Chicago: 520 N. Michigan Ave. Telephone Superior 7-1796. Los Angeles: Ralph W. Harker, 1127 Wilshire Blvd., Tel. MA 6-1271. San Francisco: Ralph W. Harker, 582 Market St., Tel. GARfield 1-2481. FOREIGN AGENTS: Great Britain: Atlas Publishing and Distributing Co., Ltd., London E.C.4. Australia: McGill's Agency, Melbourne. France: Brentano's, Paris 2e. Holland: Trilectron, Heemstede, Grees; International Book & News Agency, Athens. So. Africa: Central News Agency, Ltd., Johannesburg; Capetown: Durban, Natal. Universal Book Agency, Johannesburg. Middle East: Steimatzky Middle East Agency, Jerusalem. India: Broadway News Centre, Dadar, Bombay #14. K. L. Kannappa Mudaliar, Madras 2. Pakistan: Paradise Book Stall, Karachi 3. POSTMASTER: If undeliverable send form 3578 to: RADIO-ELECTRONICS, 25 West Broadway, New York 7, N. Y.

RADIO - ELECTRONICS

formerly RADIO-CRAFT

MEMBER
AUDIT BUREAU OF CIRCULATIONS

Hugo Gernsback, Editor-in-Chief
M. Harvey Gernsback, Editorial Director
Fred Shunaman, Managing Editor

Robert F. Scott, W2PWG, Technical Editor
I. Queen, Editorial Associate

Angie Pascale, Production Manager
Wm. Lyon McLaughlin, Tech. Illustration Director

Lee Robinson, General Manager
John J. Lumson, Sales Manager

G. Aliquo, Circulation Manager
Robert Fallath, Promotion Manager

CONTENTS

NOVEMBER, 1951

Editorial (Page 21)	
Radio-Electronic Giant.....	by Hugo Gernsback 23
Television (Pages 24-33)	
CBS-Columbia—First Commercial Color plus Black and White	
Set.....	by I. J. Melman, E. S. White & S. Kuker 24
Remote Controls for TV Promote Viewer Comfort	
	by Robert F. Scott 28
Television Service Clinic.....	by Matt Mandl 32
Television dx Forecast for November.....	33
Servicing—Test Instruments (Pages 34-38)	
Audio Signal Generator with Calibrated Output.	
	by Lawrence Fleming 34
Fundamentals of Voltage Regulation	by Allan Lytel 37
Theory and Engineering (Pages 39-43)	
Discone—Broadband Antenna (Cover Article)	
	by Fred Shunaman 39
Magnetic Phenomenon.....	by Alvin B. Kaufman 41
New Design (Pages 44-45)	
Ionophone.....	by E. Aisberg and M. Bonhomme 44
Electronics (Pages 46-50)	
Ultrasonics and Therapy.....	by Dr. F. Van den Bosch 46
Audio (Pages 52-74)	
Birds and Ultrasonics.....	52
Filter Facts and Fiddle.....	by James R. Langham 54
Electronics and Music, Part XVII.....	by Richard H. Dorf 60
Audio Feedback Design, Part XIII.....	by George Fletcher Cooper 70
Construction (Pages 78-80)	
Versatile Intercom Unit "Rings Up" Called Party.....	by Bob White 78
Amateur (Pages 85-89)	
Converting the Mark II.....	by Louis H. Hippe, W6APQ 85
Broadcasting and Communications (Pages 89-92)	
Your Tape Recordings Are Not Negotiable.....	Francis George 89
Universal Tester for Field Use.....	by Lyman E. Gray 90
Departments	
Radio Month.....	12
Radio Business.....	16
New Devices.....	82
New Patents.....	101
Technotes.....	104
Radio-Electronic	
Circuits	106
Try This One.....	109
Question Box.....	111
With The Technicians	
	113
Miscellany	120
People	122
Communications ..	126
Book Reviews.....	129

ON THE COVER:

Paul Chirlian, New York University, and the antenna designed by the university's Electrical Engineering College to range from 100 kc to 4,000 mc.

Ektachrome original by Avery Slack

SOMETHING TO
REMEMBER
ABOUT
SPRAGUE
TWIST-LOK*TV
CAPACITORS



• *More* twist-prong electrolytic capacitors are made by Sprague than by any other manufacturer ... And Sprague naturally lists the largest, most complete line for exact TV replacement applications.

• And when you use a Sprague Twist-Lok TV Capacitor, you can be sure it's dependable. No costly callbacks will jeopardize your profit or your reputation. Your business judgment will tell you to *accept no substitutes*.

*Trademark



GET YOUR

NEW

SPRAGUE TV CAPACITOR

REPLACEMENT MANUAL TODAY!

Just off press, this NEW 3rd edition of the famous Sprague Manual is jam-packed with up-to-the-minute replacement recommendations for critical capacitors in practically every TV set on the market today! FREE from your Sprague parts distributor or send 10¢ directly to Sprague to cover handling and mailing costs.

SPRAGUE
PRODUCTS COMPANY

81 Marshall St.

NORTH ADAMS, MASSACHUSETTS

(Distributors' Division of the Sprague Electric Company)

RADIO-ELECTRONICS for

November, 1951

RADIO-ELECTRONICS

Vol XXIII, No. 2

Published monthly by Radcraft Publications, Inc., at Erie Ave., F to G Streets, Philadelphia 32, Pa.
EXECUTIVE, EDITORIAL and ADVERTISING OFFICES: 25 West Broadway, New York 7, N. Y. Telephone REctor 2-8630. Hugo Gernsback, President; M. Harvey Gernsback, Vice-President; G. Aliquo, Secretary.
SUBSCRIPTIONS: Address correspondence to Radio-Electronics, Subscription Dept., Erie Avenue, F to G Sts., Philadelphia 32, Pa., or 25 West Broadway, New York 7, N. Y. When ordering a change please furnish an address stencil impression from a recent wrapper. Allow one month for change of address.
SUBSCRIPTION RATES: In U. S. and Canada, in U. S. possessions, Mexico, South and Central American countries, \$3.50 for one year, \$6.00 for two years; \$8.00 for three years; single copies 30¢. All other foreign countries \$4.50 a year, \$8.00 for two years; \$11.00 for three years. Entered as second class matter September 27, 1948 at the post office at Philadelphia, Pa., under the Act of March 3, 1879. Printed in U. S. A. Copyright 1951 by Radcraft Publications, Inc. Text and illustrations must not be reproduced without permission or copyright owners.
BRANCH ADVERTISING OFFICES: Chicago: 520 N. Michigan Ave. Telephone Superior 7-1798. Los Angeles: Ralph W. Harker, 1127 Wilshire Blvd., Tel. MA 6-1271. San Francisco: Ralph W. Harker, 582 Market St., Tel. Garfield 1-2481. FOREIGN AGENTS: Great Britain: Atlas Publishing and Distributing Co., Ltd., London E.C.4. Australia: McGill's Agency, Melbourne. France: Brentano's, Paris 2e. Holland: Trilectron, Heemstede. Greece: International Book & News Agency, Athens. So. Africa: Central News Agency, Ltd., Johannesburg; Capetown: Durban, Natal: Universal Book Agency, Johannesburg. Middle East: Steimatzky Middle East Agency, Jerusalem. India: Broadway News Centre, Dadar, Bombay #14. K. L. Kannappa Mudaliar, Madras 2. Pakistan: Paradise Book Stall, Karachi 3.
POSTMASTER: If undeliverable send form 3578 to: RADIO-ELECTRONICS, 25 West Broadway, New York 7, N. Y.

RADIO - ELECTRONICS

formerly **KADIO-CRAFT**

MEMBER
AUDIT BUREAU OF CIRCULATIONS

Incorporating
SHORT WAVE CRAFT® TELEVISION NEWS®
RADIO & TELEVISION
*Trademark registered U. S. Patent Office

Hugo Gernsback, Editor-in-Chief
M. Harvey Gernsback, Editorial Director
Fred Shunaman, Managing Editor

Robert F. Scott, W2PWG, Technical Editor
I. Queen, Editorial Associate

Angie Pascale, Production Manager
Wm. Lyon McLaughlin, Tech. Illustration Director

Lee Robinson, General Manager
John J. Lamson, Sales Manager

G. Aliquo, Circulation Manager
Robert Follath, Promotion Manager

CONTENTS

DECEMBER, 1951

Editorial (Page 23)

Is the Vacuum Tube Doomed?by Hugo Gernsback 23

Audio (Pages 24-33)

Important Factors in High-Quality Audio ..by Wallace Waner 24
Shut-in's Ear Extenderby E. E. Youngkin 26
Three-Channel Amplifierby J. Zoucas 27
Portable Mixing Pre-Amp.by Charles L. Hansen 28
Electronics and Music, Part XVIIIby Richard H. Dorf 30
Ionophone Circuitryby E. Aisberg & M. Bonhomme 33

Servicing—Test Instruments (Pages 34-41)

Measuring Distortionby Rufus P. Turner 34
Uses for the CBN6by Wilbur J. Hantz 37
A Question for the Technicianby Nicholas B. Cook 37
Carrying Case for Home Serviceby Andrew E. Jackson 38
New Life for Old Radiosby Jack Darr 40

Television (Pages 42-45)

Formula for TV Successby John D. Burke 42
Improved Audio for the 630by Charles B. Remer 43
Television Service ClinicConducted by Matthew Mandl 44
TV Predictions 45

Electronics (Pages 46-48)

Light-Sensitive Electronic Beastby Edmund C. Berkeley 46

Theory and Engineering (Pages 50-58)

Harmonic Oscillatorsby Norman L. Chalfin 50
Transistor Amplifier Circuitsby I. Queen 56

Construction (Pages 60-66)

A Scotsman's Superhetby John W. Straede 60
TV Components Make this 14 KV Generator ..by Harold Pallatz 62

Amateur (Pages 68-70)

Low Drift V.F.O. Allows Multi-Brand Break-in ..by Otto Wooley 68

New Design (Page 71)

Tubes of the Month 71

Departments

Radio Month	10	Try This One	94
Radio Business	17	Question Box	96
New Devices	72	Miscellany	99
With the Technicians	74	Technotes	104
New Patents	80	People	106
Radio-Electronic		Communications	108
Circuits	91	Book Reviews	110

ON THE COVER:

Squee, the electronic squirrel, prepares to follow a lighted flashlamp held by one of his builders, Jack Koff.

Ektachrome original by Avery Slack

WATCH FOR THE 5TH ANNUAL TELEVISION NUMBER NEXT MONTH

December, 1951 **RADIO-ELECTRONICS** Vol. XXIII, No. 3
Published monthly by Radcraft Publications, Inc., at Erie Ave., F to G Streets, Philadelphia 32, Pa.
EXECUTIVE, EDITORIAL AND ADVERTISING OFFICES: 25 West Broadway, New York 7, N. Y. Telephone MEctor 2-8630. Hugo Gernsback, President; M. Harvey Gernsback, Vice-President; G. Aliquo, Secretary.
SUBSCRIPTIONS: Address Correspondence to Radio-Electronics, Subscription Dept., Erie Avenue, F to G Sts., Philadelphia 32, Pa., or 25 West Broadway, New York 7, N. Y. When ordering a change please furnish an address stamp impression from a recent wrapper. Allow one month for change of address.
SUBSCRIPTION RATES: In U. S. and Canada, in U. S. possessions, Mexico, South and Central American countries, \$3.50 for one year, \$6.00 for two years; \$8.00 for three years. Entered as second class matter September 27, 1948 at the post office at Philadelphia, Pa., under the Act of March 3, 1879. Printed in U. S. A. Copyright 1951 by Radcraft Publications, Inc. Text and illustrations must not be reproduced without permission or copyright owners.
BRANCH ADVERTISING OFFICES: Chicago: 520 N. Michigan Ave. Telephone SUperior 7-1796. Los Angeles: Ralph W. Barker, 1127 Wilshire Blvd., Tel. MA 6-1271. San Francisco: Ralph W. Barker, 582 Market St., Tel. GA 4-1241. **FOREIGN AGENTS:** Great Britain: Atlas Publishing and Distributing Co., Ltd., London E.C.4. Australia: McGill's Agency, Melbourne. France: Brentano's, Paris 2e. Holland: Trilacton, Heemstede. Greece: International Book & News Agency, Athens. So. Africa: Central News Agency, Ltd., Johannesburg. Capetown: Durban. Natal: Universal Book Agency, Johannesburg. Middle East: Steimatzky Middle East Agency, Jerusalem, India: Broadway News Centre, Dadar, Bombay #14. K. L. Kannappa Mudaliar, Madras 2. Pakistan: Paradise Book Stall, Karachi 3. **POSTMASTER:** If undeliverable send form 3579 to: RADIO-ELECTRONICS, 25 West Broadway, New York 7, N. Y.

FREE!

4th New Edition SPRAGUE

TV CAPACITOR

REPLACEMENT MANUAL



When others are just coming out with their first TV capacitor manual, Sprague is bringing out its FOURTH edition.

This brown-covered serviceman's bible lists TV replacement capacitors for 1561 television sets, far more than in any other manual. And it lists them set by set as well as by receiver manufacturers!

GET YOURS...TODAY!

Ask your Sprague distributor for a FREE copy of this new Manual M-481. Or, write your name on the attached coupon and enclose 10c to cover handling and mailing and we will rush your copy directly to you!

Mail to:

SPRAGUE PRODUCTS COMPANY

81 Marshall Street, North Adams, Mass.

Enclosed is 10 cents for your M-481 TV Manual.

Name _____

Street _____

City _____ Zone _____

State _____

RADIO-ELECTRONICS for

RADIO - ELECTRONICS

Formerly RADIO-CRAFT • Incorporating SHORT WAVE CRAFT • TELEVISION NEWS • RADIO & TELEVISION*

Hugo Gernsback,
Editor-in-Chief

M. Harvey Gernsback
Editorial Director

Fred Shunaman
Managing Editor

Robert F. Scott
W2PWG, Technical Editor

I. Queen
Editorial Associate

Angie Pascale
Production Manager

Wm. Lyon McLaughlin
Tech. Illustration Director

Lee Robinson
General Manager

John J. Lamson
Sales Manager

G. Aliquo
Circulation Manager

Robert Fallath
Promotion Manager

ON THE COVER:

The television truck designed to increase the number of students who might be able to "see" a military problem under actual field conditions. (Color photo courtesy of RCA.)

CONTENTS

JANUARY 1952

Editorial (Page 25)

Television at the Crossroads.....by Hugo Gernsback 25

Television (Pages 26-74)

Fair Weather Ahead.....by Raymond F. Guy 26
Novel 1952 TV Circuits.....by Robert F. Scott 30
TV Microwave Relay..... 33
New Ideas in U.H.F. Antennas..... 34
U.H.F. Reception on V.H.F. Receivers.....by Rudy Frank 36
44-Mc I.F. Amplifiers for TV.....by David T. Armstrong 38
TV Dx in 1951.....by Edward P. Tilton 40
New Military Use for TV (Cover Story)..... 43
The Toughest Customer.....by Guy Slaughter 44
TV Distribution System..... 47
Fringe Area Performance.....by Edward M. Noll 48
New Idea in TV Antennas..... 49
Servicing Horizontal Locks.....by Matthew Mandl 50
Television Service Clinic.....Conducted by Matthew Mandl 52
TV Distribution Amplifier.....by Edwin Bohr 54
630 to 17 Inches.....by T. E. Cantor 56
Picture Tube Replacement Guide.....by E. Wm. Scott 58
Television Antenna Products Directory..... 60
Boosters 62
Directory of TV Receiver Characteristics..... 65

Audio (Pages 76-94)

Electronics & Music, Part XIX.....by Richard H. Dorf 76
Remote Controlled Amplifier.....by Paul W. Streeter 86

Servicing—Test Instruments (Pages 98-118)

Multi-Unit Signal Generator.....by Joseph Marshal 98
V.T.V.M. in PA Work.....by A. T. Parker 105
Safety First & TV Antennas..... 116
Use Wire Tables in Service Work.....Vergniaud H. Richard 117

Electronics (Pages 119-125)

Timer for Long Intervals.....by Fred Upton 119
Electrostatic Precipitation.....by Ed Bukstein 121
Counting Rate Instrument.....by I. Queen 125

Amateur (Pages 126-127)

Useful Phone—C. W. Monitor.....by John E. Pitts, W6CQP 126

New Design (Pages 133-134)

Tube of the Month..... 133
Small, Chatter-proof Interruptor Meets Special Switching Needs..... 134

Departments

The Radio Month..... 12	New Patents. ... 136	Technotes 150
Radio Business... 16	Try This One..... 140	People 152
New Devices..... 95	Radio-Electronic	Miscellany 154
With the	Circuit: 143	Communications . 158
Technician 128	Question Box..... 147	Book Reviews 159

MEMBER Audit Bureau of Circulations • *Trademark registered U.S. Patent Office

January, 1952

RADIO-ELECTRONICS

Vol. XXIII, No. 4

Published monthly by Radcraft Publications, Inc., at Erie Ave., F to G Streets, Philadelphia 32, Pa.

EXECUTIVE, EDITORIAL AND ADVERTISING OFFICES: 25 West Broadway, New York 7, N. Y. Telephone REctor 2-8630. Hugo Gernsback, President; M. Harvey Gernsback, Vice-President; G. Aliquo, Secretary.

SUBSCRIPTIONS: Address Correspondence to Radio-Electronics, Subscription Dept., Erie Avenue, F to G Sts., Philadelphia 32, Pa., or 25 West Broadway, New York 7, N. Y. When ordering a change please furnish an address stencil impression from a recent wrapper. Allow one month for change of address.

SUBSCRIPTION RATES: In U. S. and Canada, in U. S. possessions, Mexico, South and Central American countries, \$3.50 for one year, \$6.00 for two years; \$8.00 for three years; single copies 30c. All other foreign countries \$4.50 a year, \$8.00 for two years; \$11.00 for three years. Entered as second class matter September 27, 1948 at the post office at Philadelphia, Pa., under the Act of March 3, 1879. Printed in U. S. A. Copyright 1951 by Radcraft Publications, Inc. Text and illustrations must not be reproduced without permission of copyright owners.

BRANCH ADVERTISING OFFICES: Chicago: 520 N. Michigan Ave. Telephone Superior 7-1796. Los Angeles: Ralph W. Harker, 1127 Wilshire Blvd., Tel. MA 6-1271. San Francisco: Ralph W. Harker, 582 Market St., Tel. GA 4-1241. FOREIGN AGENTS: Great Britain: Atlas Publishing and Distributing Co., Ltd., London E.C.4. Australia: McGill's Agency, Melbourne. France: Brentano's, Paris 2e. Holland: Trilectron, Heemstede, Greece: International Book & News Agency, Athens. So. Africa: Central News Agency, Ltd., Johannesburg. Ceylon: Universal Book Agency, Johannesburg. Middle East: Steimatzky Middle East Agency, Jerusalem. India: Broadway News Centre, Dadar, Bombay 714. K. L. Kannappa Mudaliar, Madras 2. Pakistan: Paradise Book Stall, Karachi 3.

POSTMASTER: If undeliverable send form 3578 to: RADIO-ELECTRONICS, 25 West Broadway, New York 7, N. Y.

RADIO-ELECTRONICS for

RADIO — ELECTRONICS

Formerly RADIO-CRAFT • Incorporating SHORT WAVE CRAFT • TELEVISION NEWS • RADIO & TELEVISION*

Hugo Gernsback,
Editor-in-Chief

M. Harvey Gernsback
Editorial Director

Fred Shunaman
Managing Editor

Robert F. Scott
W2PWG, Technical Editor

I. Queen
Editorial Associate

Angie Pascale
Production Manager

Wm. Lyon McLaughlin
Tech. Illustration Director

Lee Robinson
General Manager

John J. Lamson
Sales Manager

G. Aliquo
Circulation Manager

Robert Fallath
Promotion Manager

ON THE COVER:

These special-design radio antennas on the roof of the Wallop's Island control building are used to receive data telemeasured from rocket-launched research models. (Color photograph courtesy N.A.C.A.)

CONTENTS

FEBRUARY 1952

Editorial (Page 21)

Television Servicingby Hugo Gernsback 21

Servicing—Test Instruments (Pages 22-36)

When is the Technician Liable?by Leo T. Parker 22
Frequency Meterby Henry O. Maxwell 25
Wheelchair Service Shopby J. T. Cookson 28
An Antenna Story 29
Service Bench Contest—First Prize Winner 30
Practical Codan Circuitsby Ronald L. Ives 32
Ion Burnsby Robert F. Scott 34

Television (Pages 37-43)

TV Ghost Storyby H. E. Warriner 37
TV DX for February 39
TV I.F. Interferenceby William L. Kiser 40
Television Service Clinicby Matthew Mandl 42

Audio (Pages 44-50)

Constant Voltage Linesby N. H. Crowhurst 44
Audio Waveform Analysisby John D. Ledbetter 46
Electronics & Music, Part XXby Richard H. Dorf 49

FM (Page 51)

FM Wins in British Testsby Ralph W. Hallows 51

Broadcasting & Communications (Pages 52-54)

Operating TV Studio Equipment, Part Iby Harold Ennes 52

Electronics (Pages 55-59)

Algebra in Electronics Designby Edmund C. Berkeley 55
Electronic Flame Controlby Thomas L. Bartholomew 58

Theory and Engineering (Pages 60-62)

Radio and Radar Aid Air Research (Cover Story) 60
Wide-Band Chain Amplifierby Robert L. Gish 62

Amateur (Pages 66-73)

Beginner's V.F. Oscillatorby Gilbert L. Countryman 66

Construction (Pages 78-92)

I-Tube Loudspeaker Radioby H. W. Secor 78
A Communications Receiver for Hamsby T. W. Dresser 86

Departments

The Radio Month	10	Circuits	104	Miscellany	113
Radio Business	14	With the		Techniques	118
New Devices	76	Technician	107	People	120
New Patents	101	Try This One	108	Communications	122
Radio-Electronic		Question Box	110	Book Reviews	126



MEMBER Audit Bureau of Circulations

RADIO-ELECTRONICS

Published monthly by Radcraft Publications, Inc., at Erie Ave., F to G Streets, Philadelphia 32, Pa.

Vol. XXIII, No. 5

EXECUTIVE, EDITORIAL and ADVERTISING OFFICES: 25 West Broadway, New York 7, N. Y. Telephone REctor 2-8630. Hugo Gernsback, President; M. Harvey Gernsback, Vice-President; G. Aliquo, Secretary.
SUBSCRIPTIONS: Address correspondence to Radio-Electronics, Subscription Dept., Erie Avenue, F to G Sts., Philadelphia 32, Pa., or 25 West Broadway, New York 7, N. Y. When ordering a change please furnish an address stencil impression from a recent wrapper. Allow one month for change of address.
SUBSCRIPTION RATES: In U. S. and Canada, in U. S. possessions, Mexico, South and Central American countries, \$3.50 for one year, \$6.00 for two years; \$8.00 for three years; single copies 30c. All other foreign countries \$4.50 a year, \$8.00 for two years; \$11.00 for three years. Entered as second class matter September 27, 1948 at the post office at Philadelphia, Pa., under the Act of March 3, 1879. Copyright 1952 by Radcraft Publications, Inc. Text and illustrations must not be reproduced without permission of copyright owners.
BRANCH ADVERTISING OFFICES: Chicago: 100 E. Ohio St., Telephone Superior 7-1798. Los Angeles: Ralph W. Harker, 1127 Wilshire Blvd., Tel. MA 6-1271. San Francisco: Ralph W. Harker, 582 Market St., Tel. GARfield 1-2461. FOREIGN AGENTS: Great Britain: Atlas Publishing and Distributing Co., Ltd., London E.C.4. Australia: McGills Agency, Melbourne. France: Brentano's, Paris 2e. Holland: Trilectron, Heemstede. Greece: International Book & News Agency, Athens. So. Africa: Central News Agency, Ltd., Johannesburg. Capetown: Durban, Natal: Universal Book Agency, Johannesburg. Middle East: Steimatzky Middle East Agency, Jerusalem. India: Broadway News Centre, Dadar, Bombay.
POSTMASTER: If undeliverable send form 3578 to: RADIO-ELECTRONICS, 25 West Broadway, New York 7, N. Y. *Trademark registered U.S. Patent Office.

RADIO-ELECTRONICS for

RADIO - ELECTRONICS

Formerly RADIO-CRAFT • Incorporating SHORT WAVE CRAFT • TELEVISION NEWS • RADIO & TELEVISION*

Hugo Gernsback,
Editor-in-Chief

M. Harvey Gernsback
Editorial Director

Fred Shunaman
Managing Editor

Robert F. Scott
W2PWG, Technical Editor

I. Queen
Editorial Associate

Angie Pascale
Production Manager

Wm. Lyon McLaughlin
Tech. Illustration Director

Sol Ehrlich
Art Director

Lee Robinson
General Manager

John J. Lamson
Sales Manager

G. Aliquo
Circulation Manager

Robert Fallath
Promotion Manager

ON THE COVER:
Technician Ed Walter, of the RCA Service Company's Bushwick (Brooklyn) branch, adjusts a TV receiver in the customer's home (See P. 48).

CONTENTS

MARCH 1952

Editorial (Page 21)

Microwave Evolutionby Hugo Gernsback 21

Television (Pages 22-35)

TV Marries the Moviesby Aaron Nadell 22

TV Conversion Details 24

Beyond the Fringesby T. W. Morgan and R. J. Buchan 27

The TV "Service Aid"by Charles G. Buscombe 28

Everything Does Happen in TV Service 29

TV Control Troublesby DeLoss Tanner 30

Pedro and the Incentive Planby Guy Slaughter 32

TV Service ClinicConducted by Matthew Mandl 34

Audio (Pages 36-42)

Improving Listenabilityby Nathan Grossman 36

Electronics and Music, Part XXIby Richard H. Dorf 38

Compact Multi-Purpose Amplifierby John W. Straede 40

Playback Response Curves 42

Servicing-Test Instruments (Pages 43-53)

Servicing Oscillatorsby Robert M. Field 43

A Practical Multitesterby William C. Stoecker 44

Maintaining 2-Way Radioby Hardin G. Stratman 46

Efficient TV Service in the Customer's Home
(Cover Story)by W. M. Tomlin 48

Accent on Space (Service Bench Contest Second Prize) ...by C. J. Whitton 49

Fix It Yourselfby Eric Leslie 51

Variable Line Voltageby Phil Hiner 53

Broadcasting & Communications (Pages 54-55)

Operating TV Studio Equipment, Part IIby Harold Ennes 54

Foreign (Pages 58-60)

Automatic 150 KW Stationby T. W. Dresser 58

Electronics (Pages 62-69)

Subminiature Germanium Photodiodesby R. P. Turner 62

New Design (Pages 78-80)

Tubes of the Month 78

Theory and Engineering (Page 83)

Varying the Bandwidthby Wilbur Hantz 83

Amateur (Pages 84-90)

Bandswitching Receiver for the Novice Amateur ...by Hamer L. Davidson 84

Construction (Pages 92-107)

Putting New Life in Midget Setsby C. E. Cohn 92

Sensitive R. F. Voltmeterby A. Stratmoen 95

A Visual Alarm for Hard of Hearingby Richard H. Houston 97

Departments

The Radio Month 8 With the Tech- Technotes 122

Radio Business.. 15 nician 111 Miscellany 123

New Devices .. 70 Radio-Electronic People 130

New Patents ... 108 Circuits 116 Communications 132

Try This One .. 113 Question Box .. 120 Book Reviews .. 135



MEMBER Audit Bureau of Circulations

RADIO-ELECTRONICS

Published monthly by Radcraft Publications, Inc., at Erie Ave., F to G Streets, Philadelphia 32, Pa.

Vol. XXIII, No. 6

EXECUTIVE, EDITORIAL AND ADVERTISING OFFICES: 25 West Broadway, New York 7, N. Y. Telephone REctor 2-8630. Hugo Gernsback, President; M. Harvey Gernsback, Vice-President; G. Aliquo, Secretary.

SUBSCRIPTIONS: Address Correspondence to Radio-Electronics, Subscription Dept., Erie Avenue, F to G Sts., Philadelphia 32, Pa., or 25 West Broadway, New York 7, N. Y. When ordering a change please furnish an address stencil impression from a recent wrapper. Allow one month for change of address.

SUBSCRIPTION RATES: In U. S. and Canada, In U. S. possessions, Mexico, South and Central American countries, \$3.50 for one year, \$6.00 for two years; \$8.00 for three years; single copies 30c. All other foreign countries \$4.50 a year, \$8.00 for two years; \$11.00 for three years. Entered as second class matter September 27, 1948 at the post office at Philadelphia, Pa., under the Act of March 3, 1879. Copyright 1952 by Radcraft Publications, Inc. Text and illustrations must not be reproduced without permission of copyright owners.

BRANCH ADVERTISING OFFICES: Chicago: 100 E. Ohio St., Telephone SEdnor 7-1796. Los Angeles: Ralph W. Harker, 1127 Wilshire Blvd., Tel. MA 6-1271. San Francisco: Ralph W. Harker, 582 Market St., Tel. GARfield 1-2481. **FOREIGN AGENTS:** Great Britain: Atlas Publishing and Distributing Co., Ltd., London E.C.4. Australia: McGill's Agency, Melbourne. France: Brentano's, Paris 2e. Holland: Trilectron, Heemstede. Greece: International Book & News Agency, Athens. So. Africa: Central News Agency, Ltd., Johannesburg. Capetown; Durban, Natal. Universal Book Agency, Johannesburg. Middle East: Steimatzky Middle East Agency, Jerusalem. India: Broadway News Centre, Dadar, Bombay.

#14. K. L. Kannappa Mudaliar, Madras 2. Pakistan: Paradise Book Stall, Karachi 3.

POSTMASTER: If undeliverable send form 3578 to: RADIO-ELECTRONICS, 25 West Broadway, New York 7, N. Y. *Trademark registered U.S. Patent Office.

RADIO-ELECTRONICS

Radio-Electronics

CONTENTS

APRIL 1952

Editorial (Page 21)

Anti-Collision Cars	by Hugo Gernsback	21
---------------------------	-------------------	----

Audio (Pages 26-36)

New Sound Recording System	by John Potter Shields	26
Sound Recording Adapter	by D. E. Ravalico	28
Audio Impedance Measurement	by James A. Mitchell	29
Electronics and Music, Part XXII	by Richard H. Dorf	32
Sound Operated Switch	by John Rundo	36

Servicing-Test Instruments (Pages 37-44)

Multirange Milliammeter	by R. L. Parmenter, W1JXF	37
TV Servicing with Simple Instruments	by Charles G. Buscombe	38
A TV-Adaptable Radio Bench		41
Short Circuits	by Robert F. Scott	43
Simple Capacitor Checker		44

Television (Pages 45-50)

Kill That Ghost!		45
Circuits For The TV Fringe	by Wallace Waner	46
Loss of Control Over Brightness	by Cyrus Glickstein	48
TV Service Clinic	Conducted by Matthew Mandl	50

Theory and Engineering (Page 52-56)

Noise Neutralizer	by Mohammed Ulysses Fips, I.R.E.	52
Transformers	by T. W. Dresser	54
Suppressor A.G.C. Circuit		55
Transistor Oscillators with Crystal Control	by Nathaniel Rhita	56

Amateur (Pages 57)

Put Those Crystals to Work	by Robert H. Deller, W8ALV	57
----------------------------------	----------------------------	----

Construction (Pages 62-69)

Novel Rain Detector	by S. W. Haskell	62
Voltage Regulated Power Supply	by J. W. Heinrich	66
Plug-In Units for Experimenters		69

Broadcasting & Communications (Pages 70)

Maintaining Two-Way Radio	by Hardin G. Stratman	70
---------------------------------	-----------------------	----

Electronics (Pages 76)

An Electronic Hammer for Material Testing	by S. M. Milanowski	76
---	---------------------	----

Departments

The Radio Month	8	New Devices	100	Technotes	114
Radio Business	16	Try This One	106	Miscellany	116
With the Technician	82	Radio-Electronic		People	120
New Design	95	Circuits	109	Communications	123
New Patents	97	Question Box	112	Book Reviews	125

Radio-Electronics

CONTENTS

May 1952

Editorial (Page 29)

"Go Electronic, Young Man!" by Hugo Gernsback 29

Television (Pages 30-42)

TV Pattern for the Future by Raymond F. Guy 30

it's the LAW by Fred Shunaman 34

Converting the RCA 9T-270 by Gerald Shirley 36

When Lightning Strikes the Lead-In 39

TV DX for May 39

TV Service Clinic by Matthew Mandl 40

High-Voltage Headaches by Jacob Dubinsky 42

Amateur (Pages 45)

Practical TVI Filter by Jim Owens, W2FTW 45

Servicing-Test Instruments (Pages 47-55)

A Business Based on Auto Radio Service by Eric Leslie 47

TV Servicing with Simple Instruments by Charles G. Buscombe 48

Short Circuits by Robert F. Scott 50

TV Service Table Rolls Up to Bench 52

4 instruments in 1 package by I. Queen 53

More Notes on TV Troubles by Michael L. Tortariello 55

Audio (Pages 56-59)

Electronics and Music, Part XXIII by Richard H. Dorf 56

Transformer Coupled Phono Amplifier by Charles R. Ammerman 59

Theory and Engineering (Page 61-64)

"Secret Tuning" by John K. Frieborn 61

The Versatile 2050 by Ed Bukstein 64

Electronics (Pages 66)

Electrostatic Finishing by Jerry S. Adams 66

New Design (Pages 68)

Codetyper by Nathaniel G.A. Dorfman 68

I. R. E. Faces the Future 73

Construction (Pages 94)

Experimenter's Breadboard by H. L. Remley 94

Departments

The Radio Month 8

Radio Business 16

New Devices 106

With the Technician 108

New Patents 112

Try This One 115

Radio-Electronic

Circuits 118

Question Box 122

Technotes 125

Miscellany 128

People 132

Communications 135

Book Reviews 140

RADIO - ELECTRONICS

Formerly RADIO-CRAFT • Incorporating SHORT WAVE CRAFT • TELEVISION NEWS • RADIO & TELEVISION*

Hugo Gernsback
Editor-in-Chief

M. Harvey Gernsback
Editorial Director

Fred Shunaman
Managing Editor

Robert F. Scott
W2PWG, Technical Editor

I. Queen
Editorial Associate

Angie Pascale
Production Manager

Wm. Lyon McLaughlin
Tech. Illustration Director

Sol Ehrlich
Art Director

Lee Robinson
General Manager

John J. Lamson
Sales Manager

G. Aliquo
Circulation Manager

Robert Fallath
Promotion Manager

ON THE COVER:

Staff Sergeant Wm. L. Stevens instructs Pfc. Nancy A. Edwards and Anna M. Lockard in the vagaries of the electron tube with the help of the demonstrator shown on page 42. Color original by Avery Slack.

CONTENTS

JUNE 1952

Editorial (Page 25)

1,945 New Television Stations.....by Hugo Gernsback 25

Television (Pages 26-34)

Start your TV Housecleaning Now.....by John B. Ledbetter 26
Hard-to-Locate TV Troubles.....by Wallace Waner 28
Short Circuits.....by Robert F. Scott 30
TV DX in June..... 31
TV Service Clinic.....Conducted by Matthew Mandl 32
Beware that Installation.....by H. L. Matsinger 34

Servicing—Test Instruments (Pages 35-41)

Dummy Antenna Selector.....by Henry C. Cordes 35
Avoid Law Suits.....by Leo T. Parker 37
Monitoring Battery Instruments.....by Rufus P. Turner 38
A Dynamic Signal Tracer.....by W. Carl Marsh 40

Electronics (Pages 42-43)

Vacuum Tube Trainer Helps Students (Cover Feature)
by M/S Forrest C. Wolfert 42
New Antenna Idea 43

Audio (Pages 44-47)

Electronics and Music, Part XXIV.....by Richard H. Dorf 44

Construction (Pages 47-50)

S-Meter from Surplus.....by G. H. Hague 47
Model Plane Control.....by E. J. Brown 48

Amateur (Pages 51-54)

Crystal Frequency Spotter.....by Alfred Haas 51
Clamp Tube Modulator.....by Fred J. Lingel, W2ZGY 52

New Design (Pages 56-64)

Simple Magnetic Amplifier.....by Erwin Levey 56
New Tubes 60
New Marine Radar Plotter Reduces Collision Hazards..... 63

Theory and Engineering (Pages 76-77)

"Edison Effect" Finds a New Use.....by Irving Gottlieb 76

Departments

Radio Month ...	8	New Patents ...	78	Technotes	98
Radio Business...	16	Try This One...	82	Miscellany	100
New Devices ...	66	Radio-Electronic		People	105
With the Tech-		Circuits	91	Communications	107
nician	69	Question Box...	94	Book Reviews...	111



MEMBER Audit Bureau of Circulations

RADIO-ELECTRONICS

Published monthly by Rodcraft Publications, Inc., at Erie Ave., F to G Streets, Philadelphia 32, Pa.

Vol. XXIII, No. 9

EXECUTIVE, EDITORIAL AND ADVERTISING OFFICES: 25 West Broadway, New York 7, N. Y. Telephone REctor 2-8630. Hugo Gernsback, President; M. Harvey Gernsback, Vice-President; G. Aliquo, Secretary.
SUBSCRIPTIONS: Address correspondence to Radio-Electronics, Subscription Dept., Erie Avenue, F to G Sts., Philadelphia 32, Pa., or 25 West Broadway, New York 7, N. Y.
SUBSCRIPTION RATES: In U. S. and Canada, in U. S. possessions, Mexico, South and Central American countries, \$3.50 for one year; \$6.00 for two years; \$8.00 for three years; single copies 20¢. All other foreign countries \$4.50 a year, \$8.00 for two years; \$11.00 for three years. Entered as second class matter September 27, 1948 at the post office at Philadelphia, Pa., under the Act of March 3, 1879. Copyright 1952 by Rodcraft Publications, Inc. Text and illustrations must not be reproduced without permission of copyright owners.
BRANCH ADVERTISING OFFICES: Chicago: 100 E. Ohio St., Tel. Superior 7-1796. Los Angeles: Ralph W. Harker, 1127 Wilshire Blvd., Tel. Madison 6-1271. San Francisco: Ralph W. Harker, 582 Market St., Tel. Garfield 1-2141. Great Britain: Atlas Publishing and Distributing Co., Ltd., London E.C.4. Australia: McGill's Agency, Melbourne. France: Brentano's, Paris 2e. Holland: Trilectron, Heemstede. Greece: International Book & News Agency, Athens. So. Africa: Central News Agency, Ltd., Johannesburg. Capetown; Durban. Natal. Universal Book Agency, Johannesburg. Middle East: Steimatzky Middle East Agency, Jerusalem, India: Broadway News Centre, Dadar, Bombay 214. K. L. Kannappa Mudaliar, Madras 2. Pakistan: Paradise Book Stall, Karachi 3.
POSTMASTER: If undeliverable send form 3578 to: RADIO-ELECTRONICS, 25 West Broadway, New York 7, N. Y. *Trademark registered U.S. Patent Office.

RADIO-ELECTRONICS

RADIO - ELECTRONICS

Formerly RADIO-CRAFT • Incorporating SHORT WAVE CRAFT • TELEVISION NEWS • RADIO & TELEVISION*

Hugo Gernsback
Editor-in-Chief

M. Harvey Gernsback
Editorial Director

Fred Shunaman
Managing Editor

Robert F. Scott
W2PWG, Technical Editor

I. Queen
Editorial Associate

Angie Pascale
Production Manager

Wm. Lyon McLaughlin
Tech. Illustration Director

Sol Ehrlich
Art Director

Lee Robinson
General Manager

John J. Lamson
Sales Manager

G. Aliquo
Circulation Manager

Robert Fallath
Promotion Manager

ON THE COVER
Dr. Lee de Forest and Dr. William Shockley hold a transistor and an Audion, respectively, during de Forest's recent visit to the Bell Telephone Laboratories in New Jersey.
Color original courtesy Bell Telephone Labs.

CONTENTS

JULY 1952

Editorial (Page 25)

53 Million TV Sets by 1960.....by Hugo Gernsback 25

Electronics (Pages 26-27)

The Future of the Transistor.....by Lee de Forest 26

Television (Pages 28-34)

Flyback Squealby Fred Shunaman 28

21 MC Hams and TVI.....by Richard I. Baldwin, WIIKE 29

Can you Diagnose these TV Troubles?.....by John B. Ledbetter 30

TV Service Clinic.....Conducted by Matthew Mandl 32

TV DX in July..... 33

The Service Tech and TVI.....by Norman Helfant, W2EBP 34

Servicing—Test Instruments (Pages 35-42)

How to use and handle a Load Checking Meter.....by Harry Leeper 35

Combined Measuring Set.....by A. Iwanowsky 36

Short Circuits.....by Robert F. Scott 38

There's Money in Midgets.....by H. L. Matsinger 40

Rare Trouble in a B.F.O.....by Geo. Rulffs, Jr. 41

The Pest.....by B. W. Welz 42

Audio (Pages 43-51)

Loudspeaker Crossover Design.....by Norman H. Crowhurst 43

Practical Williamson Amplifier.....by Francis A. Gicca 46

Electronics and Music, Part XXV.....by Richard H. Darf 48

Simple Echo Box.....by Charles L. Hansen 51

Construction (Pages 52-56)

Push Button Tuner.....by Robert G. Masching 52

A Preselector and its possibilities.....by Jack V. Roberson 53

Automatic Door Controller.....by Don Anglin 55

Amateur (Pages 57-58)

Novice Transmitter.....by I. Queen 57

All Channel Receiver for WWV..... 58

Theory and Engineering (Pages 59-62)

Selecting the Right Radio School.....by E. H. Rietzke 59

Rectifying without Rectifiers.....by H. B. Conant 61

Transistor Production At All Time High Level..... 62

New Design (Pages 64-66)

New Tubes 64

Departments

The Radio Manth 8 New Patents ... 82 Technates 98

Radio Business.. 16 Try This One ... 88 Miscellany 100

New Devices ... 68 Radio-Electronic People 106

With the Circuits 90 Communications 108

Technician ... 78 Question Box .. 94 Book Reviews... 111



MEMBER Audit Bureau of Circulations

RADIO-ELECTRONICS

Published monthly by Radcraft Publications, Inc., at Erie Ave., F to G Streets, Philadelphia 32, Pa.

Vol. XXIII, No. 10

EXECUTIVE, EDITORIAL and ADVERTISING OFFICES: 25 West Broadway, New York 7, N. Y. Telephone REctor 2-8630. Hugo Gernsback, President; M. Harvey Gernsback, Vice-President; G. Aliquo, Secretary.

SUBSCRIPTIONS: Address correspondence to Radio-Electronics, Subscription Dept., Erie Avenue, F to G Sts., Philadelphia 32, Pa., or 25 West Broadway, New York 7, N. Y. When ordering a change please furnish an address stencil impression from a recent wrapper. Allow one month for change of address.

SUBSCRIPTION RATES: In U. S. and Canada, in U. S. possessions, Mexico, South and Central American countries, \$3.50 for one year; \$6.00 for two years; \$8.00 for three years; single copies 30¢. All other foreign countries \$4.50 a year, \$8.00 for two years; \$11.00 for three years. Entered as second class matter September 27, 1948 at the post office at Philadelphia, Pa., under the Act of March 3, 1879. Copyright 1952 by Radcraft Publications, Inc. Text and illustrations must not be reproduced without permission of copyright owners.

BRANCH ADVERTISING OFFICES: Chicago: 100 E. Ohio St., Tel. Superior 7-1796. Los Angeles: Ralph W. Harker, 1127 Wilshire Blvd., Tel. MADison 6-1271. San Francisco: Ralph W. Harker, 582 Market St., Tel. GArdfield 1-2481. FOREIGN AGENTS: Great Britain: Atlas Publishing and Distributing Co., Ltd., London E.C.4. Australia: McGill's Agency, Melbourne, France: Brentano's, Paris 2e. Holland: Trilectron, Heemstede, Greece: International Book & News Agency, Athens. So. Africa: Central News Agency, Ltd., Johannesburg. Capetown: Durban, Natal: Universal Book Agency, Johannesburg. Middle East: Steimatzky Middle East Agency, Jerusalem. India: Broadway News Centre, Dadar, Bombay #14. K. L. Kannappa Mudaliar, Madras 2. Pakistan: Paradise Book Stall, Karachi 3.

POSTMASTER: If undeliverable send form 3578 to: RADIO-ELECTRONICS, 25 West Broadway, New York 7, N. Y. *Trademark registered U.S. Patent Office.

RADIO-ELECTRONICS

RADIO - ELECTRONICS

Formerly RADIO-CRAFT • Incorporating SHORT WAVE CRAFT • TELEVISION NEWS • RADIO & TELEVISION*

Hugo Gernsback
Editor-in-Chief

M. Harvey Gernsback
Editorial Director

Fred Shunaman
Managing Editor

Robert F. Scott
W2PWG, Technical Editor

I. Queen
Editorial Associate

Angie Pascale
Production Manager

Wm. Lyon McLaughlin
Tech. Illustration Director

Sol Ehrlich
Art Director

Lee Robinson
General Manager

John J. Lamson
Sales Manager

G. Aliquo
Circulation Manager

Robert Fallath
Promotion Manager

ON THE COVER

Model Claudia Laymon compares the quality of two Audiotoneer-controlled musical selections. Battery of speakers is part of the demonstration room described in the article on page 36.

Color original courtesy
Allied Radio Corporation

CONTENTS

AUGUST 1952

Editorial (Page 21)

Electronic Brainsby Hugo Gernsback 21

Television (Pages 22-31)

Home Trials and Tribulationsby John T. Fryo 22
TV DX Reports 24
"Long Lines" TV Boosterby James Boyett 25
The Last Word on Conversion, Part Iby M. Harvey Gernsback 26
Short Circuitsby Robert F. Scott 28
TV Service ClinicConducted by Matthew Mandl 30

Servicing—Test Instruments (Pages 32-34)

Tube Tester for Industrial Replacementsby David Allen 32
Handy Substitution Boxby Harold Pallatz 33
Why the Small Shop Will Stickby John Burke 34

Electronics (Page 35)

Inexpensive Electrostatic Precipitationby Edwin N. Kaufman 35

Audio (Pages 36-46)

Audiotoneer (Cover Feature) 36
Tape Recording, Part Iby I. Queen 38
Novel French Speakerby P. Hemardinquer 41
Phase Shift Distortion Meterby Robert L. Libbey 42
Electronics & Music, Part XXVIby Richard H. Dorf 44

Construction (Pages 47-48)

Voltage Regulationby R. D. Horwitz 47
Long Period Radio Timerby H. A. Vasques 48

New Design (Pages 50-54)

Electronic Recorderby Ralph W. Hallows 50
New Tubes 54

Departments

Radio Month ..	8	New Patents ..	66	Technotes	79
Radio Business .	14	Try This One ..	69	Miscellany	82
With the		Radio-Electronic		People	84
Technician ...	58	Circuits	72	Communications	85
New Devices ..	62	Question Box ..	76	Book Reviews ..	88



MEMBER Audit Bureau of Circulations

RADIO-ELECTRONICS

Published monthly by Radcraft Publications, Inc., at Erie Ave., F to G Streets, Philadelphia 32, Pa.

Vol. XXIII, No. 11

EXECUTIVE, EDITORIAL AND ADVERTISING OFFICES: 25 West Broadway, New York 7, N. Y. Telephone REctor 2-8830. Hugo Gernsback, President; M. Harvey Gernsback, Vice-President; G. Aliquo, Secretary.

SUBSCRIPTIONS: Address correspondence to Radio-Electronics, Subscription Dept., Erie Avenue, F to G Sts., Philadelphia 32, Pa., or 25 West Broadway, New York 7, N. Y. When ordering a change please furnish an address stencil impression from a recent wrapper. Allow one month for change of address.

SUBSCRIPTION RATES: In U. S. and Canada, in U. S. possessions, Mexico, South and Central American countries, \$3.50 for one year; \$6.00 for two years; \$8.00 for three years; single copies 30c. All other foreign countries \$4.50 a year, \$8.00 for two years; \$11.00 for three years. Entered as second class matter September 27, 1948 at the post office at Philadelphia, Pa., under the Act of March 3, 1879. Copyright 1952 by Radcraft Publications, Inc. Text and illustrations must not be reproduced without permission of copyright owners.

BRANCH ADVERTISING OFFICES: Chicago: 100 E. Ohio St., Tel. GArfield 1-2381. FOREIGN AGENTS: Great Britain: Atlas Publishing and Distributing Co., Ltd., London E.C.4. Australia: McGill's Agency, Melbourne, France: Brentano's, Paris 2e. Holland: Trillectron, Heemstede. Greece: International Book & News Agency, Athens. So. Africa: Central News Agency, Ltd., Johannesburg. Capetown; Durban. Natal. Universal Book Agency, Johannesburg. Middle East: Steimatzky Middle East Agency, Jerusalem. India: Broadway News Centre, Dadar, Bombay 214. K. L. Kannappa Mudaliar, Madras 2. Pakistan: Paradise Book Stall, Karachi 3.

POSTMASTER: If undeliverable send form 3578 to: RADIO-ELECTRONICS, 25 West Broadway, New York 7, N. Y. *Trademark registered U.S. Patent Office.

RADIO-ELECTRONICS

RADIO - ELECTRONICS

Formerly RADIO-CRAFT • Incorporating SHORT WAVE CRAFT • TELEVISION NEWS • RADIO & TELEVISION*

Hugo Gernsback
Editor-in-Chief

M. Harvey Gernsback
Editorial Director

Fred Shunaman
Managing Editor

Robert F. Scott
W2PWG, Technical Editor

Mortimer Bernstein
Associate Editor

I. Queen
Editorial Associate

Angie Pascale
Production Manager

Wm. Lyon McLaughlin
Tech. Illustration Director

Sol Ehrlich
Art Director

Lee Robinson
General Manager

John J. Lamson
Sales Manager

G. Aliquo
Circulation Manager

Robert Fallath
Promotion Manager

ON THE COVER

An action photograph (taken during the actual broadcast) of the *Today* broadcast from the studio in the RCA Exhibition Hall, New York City. Garroway is the middle one of the three standing men. Color original by Avery Slack

CONTENTS Vol. XXIII, No. 12 SEPTEMBER 1952

Editorial (Page 27)

Status of European Televisionby Hugo Gernsback 27

Television (Pages 28-42)

Picture Tube Testers, Reactivators and Rejuvenators ...by Matthew Mandl 28
Eyestrain from TVby George E. Row 32
The Last Word on Conversion, Part IIby M. H. Gernsback 34
TV DX in September 37
Retrace Blanking in TV Receiversby Gail W. Woodward 38
TV Service ClinicConducted by Matthew Mandl 40
Transmission Line Tunerby Ed Noll and Matt Mandl 42

Servicing—Test Instruments (Pages 43-47)

The Tuning Wand as a Service Toolby Gerald J. Macheak 43
Short Circuitsby Robert F. Scott 44
A Few Simple Cures for Superhet Squealsby Charles E. Cahn 46
Radio Servicing is a Businessby J. W. Essex 47

Audio (Pages 48-53)

Electronics & Music, Part XXVIIby Richard H. Dorf 48
Tape Recording, Part IIby I. Queen 51

Construction (Pages 54-56)

TV Antenna Couplerby Edwin T. Bahr 54
Bandswitching Regenerative Receiverby C. Tierney 56

Electronics (Pages 57-60)

Electronic Multimeters 57
Supersensitive Pilot Relayby Dr. Harry Peach and Edward Spierer 57
Frequency Stabilized Diathermyby Irving Gottlieb 58

Broadcasting & Communications (Pages 61-64)

Unique Methods in a TV News Program (Cover Feature) 61
Mobile Interferenceby Captain William H. Minor, USAF 62

Theory and Engineering (Pages 66-82)

Ultra Q-Teeby Douglas H. Carpenter 66
Cathode Follower Applications Range from Hi-Fi Audio Circuits to VHFby I. Queen 72
Battery Operated Thyratrans 80

New Design (Pages 84-86)

Automatic Voltage Regulation for R.F. High-Voltage Suppliesby Alfred Haas 84
New Tubes 86

Departments

The Radio Manth	10	New Patents ...	99	Technotes	117
Radio Business .	16	Try This One ..	105	Miscellany	120
With the		Radio-Electronic		People	123
Technician ..	88	Circuits	108	Communications	127
New Devices ...	94	Question Box ..	113	Book Reviews ..	128



MEMBER Audit Bureau of Circulations

EXECUTIVE, EDITORIAL and ADVERTISING OFFICES: 25 West Broadway, New York 7, N. Y. Telephone REctor 2-8630. Hugo Gernsback, President; M. Harvey Gernsback, Vice-President; G. Aliquo, Secretary.
SUBSCRIPTIONS: Address Correspondence to Radio-Electronics, Subscription Dept., Erie Avenue, F to G Sts., Philadelphia 32, Pa., or 25 West Broadway, New York 7, N. Y. When ordering a change please furnish an address stencil impression from a recent wrapper. Allow one month for change of address.
BRANCH ADVERTISING OFFICES: Chicago: 100 E. Ohio St., Tel. Superior 7-1736. Los Angeles: Ralph W. Harker, 1127 Wilshire Blvd., Tel. Madison 6-1271. San Francisco: Ralph W. Harker, 582 Market St., Tel. Garfield 1-2481. FOREIGN AGENTS: Great Britain: Atlas Publishing and Distributing Co., Ltd., London E.C.4. Australia: McGill's Agency, Melbourne. France: Brentano's, Paris 26. Holland: Trilectron, Heemstede. Greece: International Book & News Agency, Athens. So. Africa: Central News Agency, Ltd., Johannesburg. Capetown; Durban. Natal. Universal Book Agency, Johannesburg. Middle East: Steimatzky Middle East Agency, Jerusalem. India: Broadway News Centre, Dadar, Bombay #14. K. L. Kannappa Mudaliar, Madras 2. Pakistan: Paradise Book Stall, Karachi 3. *Trademark registered U.S. Patent Office.

RADIO-ELECTRONICS

RADIO - ELECTRONICS

Formerly RADIO-CRAFT • Incorporating SHORT WAVE CRAFT • TELEVISION NEWS • RADIO & TELEVISION*

Hugo Gernsback
Editor-in-Chief

M. Harvey Gernsback
Editorial Director

Fred Shunaman
Managing Editor

Robert F. Scott
W2PWG, Technical Editor

Mortimer Bernstein
Associate Editor

I. Queen
Editorial Associate

Angie Pascale
Production Manager

Wm. Lyon McLaughlin
Tech. Illustration Director

Sol Ehrlich
Art Director

Lee Robinson
General Manager

John J. Lamson
Sales Manager

G. Aliquo
Circulation Manager

Robert Fallath
Promotion Manager



ON THE COVER (See page 50)
The new sound trailer which
Electro-Voice uses to bring
music to areas which are not
served by dealer's demonstra-
tion rooms.
Color original courtesy of
Electro-Voice, Inc.

CONTENTS

OCTOBER 1952

Cover Feature 50

Editorial (Page 29)

Our Electronic Universeby Hugo Gernsback 29

Television (Pages 30-43)

Converters for U.H.F. TVby Fred King 30

TV DX Reports 32

Converting a Set with R.F. Supplyby J. V. Cavesano 33

The Eidophor Projectorby Aaron Nadell 34

Picture Tube Analyzerby H. L. Matsinger 36

High-Voltage Service Hintsby H. Leeper 38

Eliminating Those Nuisance Service Callsby John B. Ledbetter 40

TV Service ClinicConducted by Matthew Mandl 42

Electronics (Pages 44-45)

Cosmotron 44

Audio (Pages 46-54)

Feedback and the Grounded-Grid Amplifier ..by George Fletcher Cooper 46

Universal Speaker for the Service Benchby Alan G. Sorensen 49

Hi-Fi Comes to the Music Lover (Cover Feature)by Howard Souther 50

Eggshell Diaphragm Increases H.F. Response 51

Tape Recording, Part IIIby I. Queen 52

Servicing—Test Instruments (Pages 55-74)

Short Circuitsby Robert F. Scott 55

Peter and the Pilot Lightby Harry A. Nickerson 70

Alignment of Gated-Beam Discriminatorsby Charles Erwin Cohn 72

Audio VT Voltmeter for Sensitive Measurementsby Rufus P. Turner 74

Theory and Engineering (Pages 76-82)

Transmission Lines Simplifiedby Hector E. French 76

New Design (Pages 84-93)

Futuramic Antennaby Harold Harris and Harry Greenberg 84

New Tubes 92

Amateur (Pages 94-100)

10-Meter Walkie Talkieby Melvin H. Dunbrack, WIBHD 94

Construction (Pages 102-104)

DX Crystal Radio Receiverby Joseph Amorose 102

Departments

The Radio Month 10 Try This One .. 120 Miscellany 136

Radio Business .. 14 Radio-Electronic 138

With the 124 Electronic 142

Technician ... 106 Question Box ... 128 Literature ... 142

New Devices ... 110 People 132 Book Reviews .. 144

New Patents ... 114 Technotes 134



MEMBER Audit Bureau of Circulations

Vol. XXIII, No. 13

EXECUTIVE, EDITORIAL and ADVERTISING OFFICES: 25 West Broadway, New York 7, N. Y. Telephone REctor 2-8630. Hugo Gernsback, President; M. Harvey Gernsback, Vice-President; G. Aliquo, Secretary.
SUBSCRIPTIONS: Address Correspondence to Radio-Electronics, Subscription Dept., Erie Avenue, P. O. Box 2, Philadelphia 32, Pa. or 25 West Broadway, New York 7, N. Y. When ordering a change please furnish an address stencil impression from a recent wrapper. Allow one month for change of address.
SUBSCRIPTION RATES: In U. S. and Canada, in U. S. possessions, Mexico, South and Central American countries, \$3.50 for one year; \$6.00 for two years; \$8.00 for three years; single copies 30¢. All other foreign countries \$4.50 a year, \$8.00 for two years; \$11.00 for three years.
BRANCH ADVERTISING OFFICES: Chicago: 100 E. Ohio St., Tel. ST. 1-7566. Los Angeles: Ralph W. Harker, 1127 Wilshire Blvd., Tel. MA 6-1271. San Francisco: Ralph W. Harker, 582 Market St., Tel. CA 4-1141. Great Britain: Atlas Publishing and Distributing Co., Ltd., London E.C.4. Australia: McGill's Agency, Melbourne. France: Brentano's, Paris 2e. Holland: Trilectron, Heemstede. Greece: International Book & News Agency, Athens. So. Africa: Central News Agency, Ltd., Johannesburg. Capetown; Durban, Natal. Universal Book Agency, Johannesburg. Middle East: Steimatzky Middle East Agency, Jerusalem. India: Broadway News Centre, Dadar, Bombay #14. K. L. Kannappa Mudaliar, Madras 2. Pakistan: Paradise Book Stall, Karachi 3. *Trademark registered U.S. Patent Office.

RADIO-ELECTRONICS

RADIO - ELECTRONICS

Formerly RADIO-CRAFT • Incorporating SHORT WAVE CRAFT • TELEVISION NEWS • RADIO & TELEVISION*

Hugo Gernsback
Editor-in-Chief

M. Harvey Gernsback
Editorial Director

Fred Shunaman
Managing Editor

Robert F. Scott
W2PWG, Technical Editor

Mortimer Bernstein
Associate Editor

I. Queen
Editorial Associate

Matthew Mandl
Television Consultant

Angie Pascale
Production Manager

Wm. Lyon McLaughlin
Tech. Illustration Director

Sol Ehrlich
Art Director

Lee Robinson
General Manager

John J. Lamson
Sales Manager

G. Aliqua
Circulation Manager

Robert Fallath
Promotion Manager



ON THE COVER (See page 50)
The transistor sawtooth oscillator which was developed by Dr. H. Gunther Rudenberg for Raytheon. The transistor is behind the magnifying glass and its output is delineated on the cathode-ray scope screen.

Color original courtesy of Raytheon Mfg. Co.



CONTENTS

NOVEMBER 1952

Cover Feature	50
Editorial (Page 29)	
Magnetic Tape TV Recording	by Hugo Gernsback 29
Audio (Pages 30-41)	
Calibrating Audio Oscillators	by N. H. Crowhurst 30
Loudspeaker Network Inductors	by Jack D. Gallagher 32
Short Circuits	by Robert F. Scott 34
Check Audio Response with a Neon Glow Tube	by James G. Arnold 36
Phono Oscillator for FM and Split-Sound TV Sets	by Elliot A. McCready 37
Tape Recording, Part IV	by I. Queen 38
Television (Pages 42-48)	
TV Service Clinic	Conducted by Matthew Mandl 42
TV Signal-Traces TV's	by John D. Burke 44
TV Service Notes	by John B. Ledbetter 46
Antenna Balancing Unit	by Walter S. Miller 48
TV DX Reports	48
Electronics (Pages 49-51)	
Relaxacisar	49
Transistor Sawtooth Oscillator (Cover Story)	by H. G. Rudenberg 50
Servicing—Test Instruments (Pages 52-57)	
Telepacket	by A. V. J. Martin 52
Antenna Lesson	by C. Tierney 53
Naval Beat Frequency Oscillator	by Alfred Haas 54
How to Lick a Serious Problem	by Jim Kirk 57
Unexpected Solution to Service Puzzler	by E. W. Scott 57
Construction (Pages 58-60)	
Flip-Flap Counter	by Bob White 58
Theory and Engineering (Pages 72-76)	
You Can Understand Reactance!	by T. W. Dresser 72
Broadcasting and Communications (Pages 78-82)	
Bridges in Speech Circuits	by Hilton Remley 78
Simplified Remote Control for Transmitter	by Lyman E. Gray 86
New Design (Pages 92-100)	
Screen Metal Chassis for Fast Test Setups	by R. F. Schwartz 92
New Tubes	94
Departments	
The Radio Month	8
Radio Business	14
With the Technician	102
New Devices	106
New Patents	109
Radio-Electronic Circuits	114
Try This One	118
Question Box	122
People	128
Technotes	126
Miscellany	130
Communications	132
Electronic Literature	134
Book Reviews	136

MEMBER Audit Bureau of Circulations

Vol. XXIII, No. 14

EXECUTIVE, EDITORIAL and ADVERTISING OFFICES: 25 West Broadway, New York 7, N. Y. Telephone REctor 2-8630. Gernsback Publications, Inc.: Hugo Gernsback, President; M. Harvey Gernsback, Vice-President; G. Aliqua, Secretary.

SUBSCRIPTIONS: Address Correspondence to Radio-Electronics, Subscription Dept., Erie Avenue, F to G Sts., Philadelphia 32, Pa., or 25 West Broadway, New York 7, N. Y. When ordering a change please furnish an address stencil impression from a recent wrapper. Allow one month for change of address.

SUBSCRIPTION RATES: In U. S. and Canada, In U. S. possessions, Mexico, South and Central American countries, \$3.50 for one year; \$6.00 for two years; \$8.00 for three years; single copies 30¢. All other foreign countries \$4.50 a year, \$8.00 for two years; \$11.00 for three years.

BRANCH ADVERTISING OFFICES: Chicago: 100 E. Ohio St., Tel. Superior 7-1796. Los Angeles: Ralph W. Harker, 1127 Wilshire Blvd., Tel. Madison 6-1271. San Francisco: Ralph W. Harker, 582 Market St., Tel. Garfield 1-2481. **FOREIGN AGENTS:** Great Britain: Atlas Publishing and Distributing Co., Ltd., London E.C.4. Australia: McGill's Agency, Melbourne. France: Brentano's, Paris 2e. Holland: Trillecton, Heemstede, Greece: International Book & News Agency, Athens. So. Africa: Central News Agency, Ltd., Johannesburg. Capetown; Durban, Natal. Universal Book Agency, Johannesburg. Middle East: Steinatzky Middle East Agency, Jerusalem. India: Broadway News Centre, Dadar, Bombay #14. K. L. Kannappa Mudalliar, Madras 2. Pakistan: Paradise Book Stall, Karachi 3. *Trademark registered U.S. Patent Office.

RADIO-ELECTRONICS

RADIO — ELECTRONICS

Formerly RADIO-CRAFT • Incorporating SHORT WAVE CRAFT • TELEVISION NEWS • RADIO & TELEVISION*

CONTENTS

DECEMBER 1952

Hugo Gernsback
Editor-in-Chief

M. Harvey Gernsback
Editorial Director

Fred Shunaman
Managing Editor

Robert F. Scott
W2PWG, Technical Editor

Mortimer Bernstein
Associate Editor

I. Queen
Editorial Associate

Matthew Mandl
Television Consultant

Angie Pascale
Production Manager

Wm. Lyon McLaughlin
Tech. Illustration Director

Sol Ehrlich
Art Director

Lee Robinson
General Manager

John J. Lamson
Sales Manager

G. Aliquo
Circulation Manager

Robert Fallath
Promotion Manager



ON THE COVER

Measurements and tests on new u.h.f. TV antennas on roof of one of the RCA buildings at Camden, N. J. Vertical bars at rear are part of Philadelphia bridge, not a new antenna.

Color original courtesy of RCA

Editorial (Page 29)

How to Enter the Electronic Industryby U. S. Department of Labor 29

Audio (Pages 30-41)

Audio Equalizer Designby N. H. Crowhurst 30
Direct-Coupled Amplifierby Wilbur J. Hantz 33
Improved Fidelity in the Portable Phonoby John Horwytz 34
Push-Pull Driversby George Fletcher Cooper 36
Electronic Music—the Easiest Wayby V. Fastenoekels 39

Theory and Engineering (Pages 42-43)

Electronic Flameby Thomas E. Fairbairn 42

Servicing—Test Instruments (Pages 44-52)

Plated Chassis 44
Low Cost VTVMby Julion P. Freret 46
Confidence is Solableby James M. Hartley 48
Radio Detonation of Blasting Caps 49
Circuit Shortsby Robert F. Scott 50

Television (Pages 52-59)

More UHF Convertersby Fred King 52
Case Book of a TV Diagnosticianby Larry A. Quinlan 54
TV Service Clinic.....Conducted by Matthew Mandl 56
TV Service Notes, Part II.....by John B. Ledbetter 58

Amateur (Pages 60-62)

A Compact Low-Power Transmitterby Jack D. Gallagher 60

Electronics (Pages 62-76)

Saturated-Core Light Flasherby Erwin T. Levey 62
The Rotalyzer 76

Construction (Pages 78-86)

ROK Receiver.....by Cpl. Milton Kalashion 78
More RF Gain on 160 Metersby James L. Fugote 84

New Design (Pages 87-90)

New Tubes 87

Departments

Radio Month ...	8	Radio-Electronic	Miscellany	122
Radio Business ..	18	Circuits	Communications	124
New Devices ...	92	Try This One ..	Electronic	
With the		Question Box ..	Literature ...	126
Technician ...	98	Technotes	Book Reviews ..	128
New Patents ...	102	People 120		



MEMBER Audit Bureau of Circulations

Vol. XXIII, No. 15

EXECUTIVE, EDITORIAL and ADVERTISING OFFICES: 25 West Broadway, New York 7, N. Y. Telephone REctor 2-8630. Gernsback Publications, Inc. Hugo Gernsback, President; M. Harvey Gernsback, Vice-President; G. Aliquo, Secretary.
SUBSCRIPTIONS: Address correspondence to Radio-Electronics, Subscription Dept., Erie Avenue, F to G Sts., Philadelphia 32, Pa., or 25 West Broadway, New York 7, N. Y. When ordering a change please furnish an address stencil impression from a recent wrapper. Allow one month for change of address.
SUBSCRIPTION RATES: In U. S. and Canada, in U. S. possessions, Mexico, South and Central American countries, \$3.50 for one year; \$6.00 for two years; \$8.00 for three years; single copies 30¢. All other foreign countries \$4.50 a year, \$8.00 for two years; \$11.00 for three years.
BRANCH ADVERTISING OFFICES: Chicago: 100 E. Ohio St., Tel. Superior 7-1796. Los Angeles: Ralph W. Harker, 1127 Wilshire Blvd., Tel. Madison 6-1271. San Francisco: Ralph W. Harker, 582 Market St., Tel. Garfield 1-2481. FOREIGN AGENTS: Great Britain: Atlas Publishing and Distributing Co., Ltd., London E.C.4. Australia: McGill's Agency, Melbourne. France: Brentano's, Paris 2e. Holland: Trilectron, Heemstede. Greece: International Book & News Agency, Athens. S. Africa: Central News Agency, Ltd., Johannesburg. Capetown; Durban, Natal. Universal Book Agency, Johannesburg. Middle East: Steimatzky Middle East Agency, Jerusalem. India: Broadway News Centre, Dadar, Bombay #14. K. L. Kannappa Mudalliar, Madras 2. Pakistan: Paradise Book Stall, Karachi 3. *Trademark registered U.S. Patent Office.

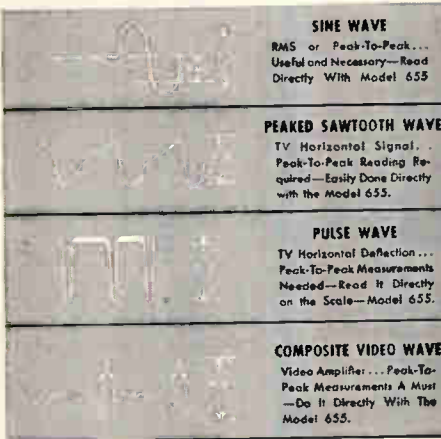
RADIO-ELECTRONICS

RADIO-ELECTRONICS Annual Index Volume XXIV January - December 1953 (Key to abbreviations on pg. 136)

	DATE	PAGE
A		
AMATEUR		
Adapting Relays to Special Uses (Garner)	May	100
Heterodyne Frequency Meter Uses Pair of Transistors (Turner)	Oct.	88
Low-Down on the BC-422-A (Frye)	Apr.	80
Moon and Back, The (R.M.)	Apr.	16
IN34 NB FM-PM Modulator (Maki)	June	66
Oscillators		
Beginner's Code Oscillator (Welz—R.E.C.)	Feb.	104
Code Oscillator (Q.B.)	Oct.	153
Improving Oscillator and A.V.C. Operation (Sareda)	Jan.	130
Two-Band V.F.O. (Queen)	May	96
Receivers, communications		
Novice 2-Tube Superhet (Graham)	July	51
Short-Wave Converter (Graham)	Jan.	122
Short-Wave Preselector (R.E.C.)	Jan.	146
Short-Wave Regenerator	Feb.	88
Television interference—See Television Transmitters		
Adding Power Amplifier to 80-Meter Transmitter (Q.B.)	Dec.	120
Economical Novice Transmitter (Graham)	Sept.	108
Modulating SCR-274-N Rigs (Q.B.)	June	105
Screen-Modulating The SCR-274-N (Q.B.)	Dec.	120
Two-Tube, 360-Watt Rig (Q.B.)	Apr.	128
Transmitter-receivers		
One-Tube Tranceiver (R.E.C.)	June	96
AMPLIFIERS—See also Audio, TV		
Stable D.C. Amplifier (Patent)	Oct.	138
Trigger Circuit Relay Amplifier (Trent)	May	90
ANTENNAS		
AM-FM Antenna Switching (Trauffer—T.T.O.)	Jan.	152
TV antennas—See Television		
APRIL FOOL STORY		
New Kit Solves TV Problems	Apr.	49
AUDIO		
Amplifiers		
Amplifier Metering Set (R.E.C.)	Aug.	87
Budget Remote Line Amplifier (Augsburger)	Dec.	30
Crystal Pickup Equalizer (Q.B.)	Aug.	99
Dual-Channel Remote Amplifier (Jordan)	Feb.	58
Experimental Subminiature Amplifier (Parker)	Sept.	40
Extending Amplifier Bandwidth (Marshall): Pt. I Sept. 42; Pt. II Oct. 40		
Gas-Tube Amplifier (Patent)	Mar.	113
Gas-Tube Amplifier (Patent)	June	93
High-Quality Circuits Pt. I (Comm. on above)	Sept.	33
(Frieborn) Pt. II	Dec.	138
	Oct.	42
Importance of Balance in Push-Pull Amplifiers (Marshall)	July	28
Junior Golden Ear Amplifier (Marshall)	Nov.	55
Low-Hum Amplifiers (Simon)	Mar.	40
Multipurpose Audio Amplifier (Hantz)	Feb.	64
Novel Tone Control	Apr.	126
Oscilloscope Patterns and Amplifier Diagnosis (Crowhurst)	Oct.	34
Phase Inverter Circuit (R.E.C.)	Apr.	122
Push-Pull Drivers (Fletcher-Cooper): Pt. II Jan. 96; Pt. III Feb. 60; Pt. IV Mar. 38		
Signal-Tracing Amplifier (Lederer)	May	64
3Q5-GT A.F. Amplifier (Q.B.)	Mar.	126

RCP VTVM Model 655 **READS PEAK-TO-PEAK VOLTAGES DIRECTLY**

ACCURATE MEASUREMENT OF COMPLEX WAVESHAPES



Quickly... Accurately **DO-ALL Model 655.**

ONLY \$59.50

... gives a true reading measurement of complex and sinusoidal voltages with necessary peak-to-peak or RMS value read directly, for the analysis of waveforms in video, sync and deflection circuits.

service as the manufacturers say—the peak-to-peak way. The combination of this P. to P. meter and service notes to match, take the guesswork out of service and speed up your service operation.

Versatility of measurement, built into each Model 655, serves a variety of industrial applications in the service of vibrator power supplies, AC generators and all equipment utilizing any type of waveform or DC.

Match the Model 655 with any peak-to-peak VTVM—You will find that comparable performance can only be found in much higher priced instruments.

Comes complete with new "RCP SOLDERLESS TEST LEADS" for operation on 105 to 125 V AC.

FOR TELEVISION SERVICE AND INDUSTRIAL MAINTENANCE

- PEAK-TO-PEAK AC measurements of from .2 V to 4200 V on 7 ranges.
- AC RMS measurements of .1 V to 1500 V on 7 ranges.
- DC measurements of from .02 V to 1500 V on 7 ranges.
- RESISTANCE measurements of from .2 ohms to 1000 Megohms on 7 ranges.

See Your Local Parts Distributor or Write For RCP Catalog RE 12.

RADIO CITY PRODUCTS CO., INC.

152 WEST 25th ST • NEW YORK 1, N. Y.

SAVE MONEY! SAVE SERVICE CALLS!
CHECK ALL TV, RADIO & PICTURE TUBES
with this **VISULITE TV TUBE CHECKER**

NO TECHNICAL KNOWLEDGE REQUIRED
Simple Instructions furnished
SAFE—QUICK—FOOLPROOF

Most Radio set failures are due to burned out tubes. Just plug tube into socket provided and Neon Lamp indicates this condition instantly. Operates on 110 Volt AC or DC. Performs 1001 Electrical Checks! Checks continuity of resistors, appliances, motors or any Electrical device. Sturdily built for long life of trouble shooting. Test Leads included—Nothing else to buy. **SOLD ON 10 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE.** See it at your distributor today. If he can't supply, order direct from factory. \$3.95 Postpaid anywhere in the U. S.

\$3.95
Complete

VISULITE CO., Dept. RE12 423 Broome St., New York 13, N.Y.

PRES-PROBE CONDENSER TESTER

Finds Intermittent Condensers Instantly

Pres-probe's sliding tip with variable resistance prevents condenser heating. Tests with power on. Requires no adjustment. Stops guesswork. Saves time. Convenient probe size (7/8" long). Satisfaction guaranteed.

795
Postpaid U. S. A.

See Your Dist. or Order Direct
PRES-PROBE CO.
4034 N. Sixth St., Milwaukee 12, Wis.

**ALL
WELDED —**

**ALL
ALUMINUM!**

★ **THE UHF
ANTENNA
YOU'VE
LOOKED
FOR!**

The **TACO** UHF GRID YAGI

The first all-welded, all-aluminum UHF yagi — designed to meet your installation needs better.

Welded construction of the TACO Grid Yagi assures perfect mechanical and electrical union between all elements. Exclusive grid reflector for improved directivity and highest front-to-back ratio. Packed two to a carton, with stacking lines — may be used as a single antenna or two-stack array.

Four Bay Stacking Kit provides added gain and directivity.

★ **ASK YOUR JOBBER FOR COMPLETE INFORMATION**

TECHNICAL APPLIANCE CORPORATION, SHERBURNE, N. Y.
In Canada: Hackbusch Electronics, Ltd., Toronto 4, Ont.

IT'S READY NOW!

SEND FOR YOUR GIANT NEW *Concord Catalog*

**1954
EDITION**



IT'S GOT

EVERYTHING!

- Standard Lines
- Special Buys

IT'S FREE!

**SENSATIONAL
XMAS GIFT
VALUE!**



Made to Sell
for \$99.50!

**SETCHEL CARLSON
DE LUXE
TABLE RADIO**

\$29.50

- POWERFUL 6 TUBE CIRCUIT
- 10" PM SPEAKER
- THREE BANDS

Offers all the advantages of a large size console set in minimum space and for very moderate cost. Features include: 3 bands, 540-1600 kc, 2.4-6.6 Mc, 6-17.6 Mc. Well-designed five tube plus rectifier circuit. Tubes: 2-12BA6, 12BE6, 12AT6, 6V6, 6X4. Power output is 3 watts undistorted to 10" high quality PM speaker. Has provisions for external antenna, phono pickup, and power to phono AC only. Extra plug for use on 220 volts AC (export). Handsome cabinet-maker's hand finished genuine Mahogany veneer cabinet 21½ L x 11½ H x 6½ D. Available in Blonde or Mahogany finish. Shpg. Wt. 19 lbs.

Stock No. F-5130M Mahogany Net \$29.50
Stock No. F-5130B Blonde Net \$32.50

CONCORD RADIO, 55 Vesey St., New York 7, N. Y. Dept. C-12
Send Giant New FREE Concord Catalog at once to:

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ Zone _____ State _____

Concord Radio
55 Vesey Street, New York 7, N. Y.
Phone DLgby 9-1132

MISCELLANY

	DATE	PAGE
Volume Expanders and Compressors (Scott)	Mar.	41
Why Feed Back So Far? (Crowhurst)	Sept.	36
Audio Hum Check List (Coriell)	May	65
Bookshelf Enclosure for Good Bass	July	27
British Audio Circuits (Crowhurst)	Nov.	74
Filters		
Attenuation Problem (Wald)	Oct.	86
Attenuator Design (Crowhurst)	Dec.	36
More About Filters (Crowhurst): Pt. I Apr. 64; Pt. II May	62	
Hearing Aids		
Build This Transistor Hearing Aid (Turner)	Sept.	38
Miniature Hearing Aid (Armstrong)	Dec.	40
Transistor-Equipped Hearing Aid (R.M.)	Mar.	16
High Quality—See Also Individual Heads		
High-Quality Audia (Dorf): Pt. I Sept. 30; Pt. II Oct. 37; Pt. III Nov.	58	
Pt. IV Dec.	33	
Loudness Controls		
Bridged-T Audio Control (Austin)	June	45
High-Quality Circuits (Frieborn)	Oct.	42
Loudness Controls (O'Leary) (Schjelderup-Comms.)	Aug.	48
	Nov.	148
Loudspeakers		
Electrostatic Speaker (Diefenbach)	Apr.	66
Extension Loudspeaker (Q.B.)	Oct.	155
Handy Remote Speaker from "Useless" Dynamic (Dunscombe)	Nov.	88
PM Dynamic Speakers (R.M.)	Feb.	14
Speaker Phasing and Dissociation Effect (Crowhurst)	Feb.	55
Musical Instruments, electronic		
Amplifying the Reed Organ (Shinn)	Apr.	62
Electronic Organ (Patent)	Sept.	140
Electronic Music (Fostenaekels): Pt. II Jan.	102	
How to Build a Theremin (Hansen)	Nov.	84
Oscillators, phono		
Phono Oscillator (Kaness)	Oct.	106
Simple Phono Oscillator (Anglado—R.E.C.)	Mar.	117
Phonographs		
High-Quality Record Player in Kit Form (Kass)	Nov.	53
Individual Phonograph (Iwaniwsky)	Jan.	135
Public address		
Overcoming P.A. Hookup Problems (Crowhurst)	June	46
Rapid Remote Microphone Control (Crowhurst)	Mar.	34
Preamplifiers		
Audio Preamplifier (Hantz—R.E.C.)	Apr.	121
Heathkit Preamp Modification (Q.B.)	Nov.	143
Powering Audio Preamps (McMath)	May	33
Transistor Preamp (Turner)	Feb.	54
Reactance Charts (French)	July	24
Record Changers		
Servicing Record Changers (Lettbetter): Pt. I Aug. 34; Pt. II Sept.	62	
Recording		
Learning Tape Recording (Carlson—Comms.)	Apr.	139
Magnetic Film Recording (Queen)	Aug.	52
Signal Generators		
New Phase-Shift Oscillator with Wide Frequency Range (Maxwell—R.E.C.)	Feb.	107
Reliable Wide-Range Audio Oscillator	Apr.	68

Simple Signal Generator (R.E.C.)	Apr.	122
Velocity Microphone (Brizendine)	Nov.	78

B

BATTERY CHARGERS

Charging Dry Batteries (Vidden—T.T.O.)	Mar.	123
Simple Battery Charger (R.E.C.)	July	96

BROADCASTING AND COMMUNICATIONS

Best Wave for Urban Use (Queen)	Nov.	98
Broadcasters to Meet Defense Emergencies	July	66
Experimental Communication with Light Beams (Leslie)	Oct.	46
Simple Instrument Measures Frequency Deviation	Nov.	94
Statistical TV Transmission	May	113
Where Antennas Go Down, Not Up (Klein)	May	106
Citizens Band Transmitter (R.E.C.)	Aug.	88

C

CONSTRUCTION—See Individual heads,
Receivers, etc.

E

EDITORIALS (H. Gernsback)

Closed-Circuit Television	June	27
Electronics vs. Atomic Bombs	Dec.	29
Guided Missiles	July	23
Miniradios	Nov.	29
New Television Trends	Jan.	29
Radar Hazards	Aug.	25
Radio Astronomy	Mar.	33
Radio-Electronics Digest	May	29
Service Digest	Sept.	29
Transistor Transition	Feb.	29
Transoceanic Television	Apr.	29
Wanted: Inertialess Speakers	Oct.	33

ELECTRONICS—See also Industrial
electronics

General

Automatic Headlamp Control	Feb.	78
Automatic Headlight Dimmer (Marley)	Oct.	99
Contest Winners	Apr.	48
Electronic Interval Timer (Harnes)	Apr.	84
Ionic Oscillator, The (Fairbairn)	Dec.	76
Phototube Control Circuit	Sept.	117
Scintillation Counter (Bukstein)	Aug.	54
Simple Geiger Counter (Kucharski)	Sept.	119
(Note on above)	Nov.	132
Sonic Delay Lines	Mar.	56
Stanford's Linear Accelerator	May	61

Medical—See also Ultrasonics

Electropsychometer (Gish)	May	58
Psychometer Safety Modification (McCready—Comms.)	Aug.	107

Musical Instruments—See Audio

F

FREQUENCY MODULATION

Adapter Unit Kills FM Commer- cials (Sheldon)	May	68
Commercial Silencer (Patent)	July	82
Converting GE JFM-90 Tuner to 88-108-Mc Band (Q.B.)	June	104
FM Broadcasting in Western Ger- many (Nestel)	Mar.	63
FM Receiver from Small-Screen TV	Sept.	122
Long-Distance FM Receiver (Kumm)	Apr.	58
Narrow-Band FM Adapter (R.E.C.)	May	138
Reactance Tube Tuning Vernier (Ives)	May	82

I

INDUSTRIAL ELECTRONICS

Character Tube Has Many Com- mercial Applications (Milanow- ski)	Oct.	114
--	------	-----

DECEMBER, 1953

TV ANTENNAS AND ACCESSORIES

from Admiral

**World's Largest
Television Manufacturer**



FREE
Mail coupon for
Admiral
CATALOG

.....
Admiral Corporation, Accessories Division
3800 Cortland St., Chicago 47, Illinois
Please send free catalog.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____

RE-11

TRAIN AT HOME FOR UHF-TV AND

TELEVISION SERVICING

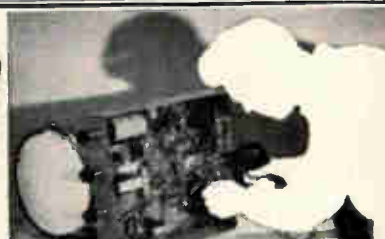
Learn practical, professional type TV Servicing without leaving your present job. Included are money-making extras such as set conversion, master antenna installation, UHF-TV, field servicing short cuts. You can start earning Television money after first few lessons. You learn to test, trouble shoot and repair all types of TV sets.

HERE'S HOW YOU GET EXPERIENCE!

You train on a large screen, modern TV receiver, furnished with the course and yours to keep! As an optional feature you can get two weeks actual experience with Chicago's largest independent servicing organization. *You learn by doing!* Age is no barrier. Many students are over 40! ACT NOW! Send for FREE Catalog and SAMPLE LESSON today!

TV COMMUNICATIONS INST.
205 W. Wacker Dr., Dept. RE-24
Chicago 6, Ill.

VETERANS!
T.C.I. is approved for G.I.
training. Under Public
Law 550. Check coupon

**MAIL NOW FOR FREE BOOKLET**

MILTON S. KIVER, President
TELEVISION COMMUNICATIONS INST.
205 W. Wacker Dr., Dept. RE-24, Chicago 6, Ill.
Rush FREE Catalog and Sample Lesson. I
am not obligated. Salesman will not call.

Name _____ ☐ Veterans: Check here

Address _____

City _____ Zone _____ State _____

☐ BEGINNERS check here for Basic TV Course.

assemble your own...



CONTROL: Select the correct carbon control—15/16" or 1-1/8" dia.—to meet requirements.

SWITCH: When required, choose switch in either the SWB or SWA series to meet specifications and attach to the control.

SHAFT: Finally, select any one of 12 different "Pick-A-Shaft" shafts and insert into the control. Note that Clarostat also offers "Pick-A-Shaft" 2, 3, and 4 watt wire-wound controls.

*Trade-Mark



ASK YOUR JOBBER about these money-, time-, trouble-saving Clarostat "Pick-A-Shaft"* and "Ad-A-Switch"* controls for replacement or for initial-equipment needs. Ask for latest catalog.

CONTROLS AND RESISTORS

CLAROSTAT MFG. CO., INC. DOVER, NEW HAMPSHIRE

In Canada: Canadian Marconi Co., Ltd., Toronto, Ont.

for like - new performance

replace with original ROGERS full-focus deflection yokes



Since most of the better TV sets are made with ROGERS Deflection Yokes, this same top quality yoke should be used for replacement. With over 25 years of electronic know-how, ROGERS Precision Engineered Products make TV sets perform like new.

ROGERS Full-Focus Deflection Yoke assures double brilliance with knife-edge sharpness over the entire screen. Each ROGERS yoke—precision tested for perfect focus—is designed for peak performance and extra long life.

"the eye tells why"

packaged individually—attractively

ROGERS ELECTRONIC CORP. 43-49 Bleecker St. New York 12, N. Y.

FREE: Send for new catalog "A," listing TV set models and ROGERS Yoke and Flyback replacements, or see your jobber.

ARKAY
world's finest radio kits

Write for free Brochure

RADIO KITS, INC., 120 Cedar St., N. Y. 6

ELECTRONIC HOBBYISTS

Build and play my latest polyphonic organ without a knowledge of music. Or get blueprints for a miniature electronic brain, and other projects. Send 3¢ stamp for air mail reply.

JIM KIRK, W6JKX

1552 Church St., San Francisco 14, Calif.

MISCELLANY

	DATE	PAGE
Electronic Fishing (Hallows)	Sept.	98
Machine Stenographer Types		
Speech Direct	Sept.	106
Project Tinkertoy (Michaels)	Dec.	59
U.H.F. Treatments to Improve Wines (Lafargue)	Mar.	54
IRE Convention (Shunaman)	June	68

L

LIGHT-BEAM COMMUNICATION

Light-Beam Communication (Leslie)	Oct.	46
Light-Beam Modulator (Patent)	May	130

LOUDSPEAKERS—See Audio

M

MEASUREMENTS AND METERS—

See Test instruments

MOTION PICTURES

Narrow-Gauge Motion Pictures (Lane): Pt. I	Apr. 54;	Pt. II	May	36
Theater-TV Standards Proposed by Industry			May	50

MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS, ELECTRONIC—See Audio

O

OSCILLATORS—See also Amateur,

Audio		
NBS Transistor Oscillator	May	118
New Phase-Shift Oscillator with Wide Frequency Range (Maxwell)	Feb.	107
Transistor Oscillator Is Powered by Light (Turner)	Aug.	66

P

Phototimers—See Relays

POWER SUPPLIES

Battery Charger-Eliminator (Q.B.)	Oct.	152
Laboratory Type 12-volt Battery Eliminator (Barbee)	Aug.	58
Multiple Voltage Supply (Hardy—R.E.C.)	Sept.	143
Power Supply for Intermittents (Fischer—T.T.O.)	July	90
Scope and Your Power Supply, The (Ennes)	May	30
Voltage-Regulated Screen and Bias Supplies (Scott)	Oct.	44
Voltage Regulators for Hi-Fi Amplifiers (Marshall)	Mar.	36
V-R Tubes in Parallel (R.E.C.)	Feb.	104

PRINTED CIRCUITS

New Printed-Circuit Techniques (R. M.)	Aug.	8
New Printed-Circuit I.F. Amplifier (Leslie)	Sept.	52

RADIO CONTROL

Novel Control Circuit (Phillips—T.T.O.)	Jan.	152
Radio-Controlled Speedboat (Moses)	July	48

R

RECEIVERS—See also Amateur,

Servicing		
Adding Bass and Treble Controls to High-Fidelity Tuner Output	Feb.	57
Auto Radio Conversion (Q.B.)	July	98
Booster for Police Radio (Q.B.)	Aug.	100
High-Fidelity Voltage-Doubling Broadcast Tuner (Chalfin)	May	80
High-Quality AM Tuners (Shields)	Feb.	63
New Feature in Midget Set	Sept.	86

Portable

Converting the G-E 260 for A.C. Operation (Q.B.)	Jan.	157
High-Performance Portable (Cohn)	July	56
Two-Tube Pocket Set Uses Famous		

	DATE	PAGE
Circuits (Tax)	Apr.	94
Selective Crystal Tuner (Dhuru—R.E.C.)	June	97
Some Improvements for Clock-Controlled Receivers	Sept.	94
Variable Selectivity for Superhet	May	143
RELAYS		
Capacitance Relay (Scott)	June	58
Photo Slide Tripper (Kraig—R.E.C.)	Dec.	117
Sensitive Capacitance Relay Circuit (R.E.C.)	Oct.	145
Simple Tubeless Photo Timer (Klemm)	Dec.	74
Transistor Control Relay (Bohr)	July	53
Voltage Amplifiers in Control Circuits (Ives)	Apr.	57

SERVICING

General

Average TV Service Dealer Discussed	Feb.	38
Best Foot Forward (Kirk)	Feb.	48
Canvassing Builds Business (Kirk)	Mar.	58
Communiclip (Lowens)	Mar.	57
Engineering Approach to Audio-TV Service (Kibling)	May	35
Equipment Investment	Jan.	53
Fire Insurance and Your TV (Matsinger)	Feb.	50
Mr. Postal Card Has Selling Power (Welz)	Oct.	61
New TV Areas (Rider)	Jan.	39
110 Million Radios in U.S. (R.M.)	Oct.	22
TV Service Can Be Successful (Drut)	Feb.	30
TV Service Record System (Lowens)	Sept.	57
Who is Liable (Parker)	Feb.	52

Instruments for—See Test instruments

Radio Receivers

Adding a Short-Wave Band to Fada 740 (Q.B.)	Mar.	130
Adding Tuning Indicator Circuit (Q.B.)	Nov.	139
Converting a G-E 260 Portable for A.C. Operation	Jan.	157
Coupling Radios by Their I.F.'s (Welz)	May	94
High-Speed Servicing (Tryon)	Apr.	53
Intermittent Alarm (R.E.C.)	Aug.	87
Midget Portables and Their Problems (Boller)	Oct.	62
Rating Power Transformers (Harris)	Dec.	98
Rewiring Battery Sets for A.C.-D.C. Operation (Laurence)	Apr.	47
Shortcut Service on Radio (F. Tryon)	Oct.	84
S-38-C Noise Limiter (Q.B.)	Nov.	141

Television Receivers—See Television, SIGNAL GENERATORS—See Audio

T

TAPE RECORDERS—See Audio TELEVISION

Amplifiers

Design Data (Sorensen)		
Pt. I Mar. 46, II Apr. 36,		
III May 52, IV	June	31
Driver for Coax Cable (R.E.C.)	Dec.	117

Antennas, General

Antenna Coupler (Frye—T.T.O.)	Oct.	148
Antenna Design (Clinic)	Nov.	42
Antenna Reference Chart	Mar.	51
Broad-band V.H.F. Antenna, A	Dec.	53
Broad-Band Yagi Antennas for V.H.F. and U.H.F. (Mandl and Noll)	Sept.	45
Coaxial lines for (Q.B.)	Oct.	156
Folded-Dipole Type Antennas Can Be De-Iced (Josephs)	Oct.	50
High-Gain Rhombic for TV (Rafford)	May	51
High-Gain Vertical Antenna (Q.B.)	Aug.	99

1954
ANNUAL CATALOG
NUMBER 541

**RADIO
TELEVISION
ELECTRONICS**

for { DEALERS • SERVICEMEN • SCHOOLS • AMATEURS
BROADCASTERS • PUBLIC UTILITIES • ENGINEERS
EXPERIMENTERS • FACTORIES • LABORATORIES

BURSTEIN-APPLEBEE CO.
1012-14 McGEE ST., KANSAS CITY, MO.

**156 PAGES
OF MONEY-SAVING
VALUES!**

free
**THE BIG B-A
1954 ANNUAL
CATALOG
NUMBER 541**

**Complete Guide
to the Latest
Products of Top
Makers in Radio,
TV, Sound and
Recording Fields**

BURSTEIN-APPLEBEE CO.

1012-14 McGee St., Kansas City 6, Mo.

☐ Send Free B-A Catalog No. 541.

Name.....

Address.....

City..... State.....

BURSTEIN-APPLEBEE CO.

1012-14 McGEE ST.
KANSAS CITY, MO.

RIGHT!

from any angle

A challenging answer to low cost, wide-angle high fidelity reproduction. Diffusicone-12 is a newly engineered speaker with exclusive dual concentric cone design, which diffuses the normally beam-like high frequencies. Results in exceptionally uniform response . . . assures full range reception over the entire listening area.

Write today for Bulletin 62N73 — address inquiries to Desk 62.

**THE NEW
University**

DIFFUSICONE-12

An Engineering Achievement of **UNIVERSITY LOUDSPEAKERS INC.**
80 So. Kensico Ave., White Plains, New York

COMPARISON PROVES EICO OFFERS GREATEST V-O-M values!



World-renowned **EICO**
VOLT-OHM-MILLIAMMETERS

#536 KIT \$12.90. Wired \$14.90

#526 KIT (with 1% multipliers)
only \$13.90. Wired \$16.90

COMPARE EICO Multi-
meters with any others and
you'll agree . . . only EICO
gives you ALL the features

you want—PLUS 9 new exclusive EXTRAS—at
the LOWEST COST in the industry!

COMPARE the PLUS versatility and perform-
ance of ALL THESE 9 EXTRA features: • full-
scale ranges of 0-1 volt up to 0-5000 volts on
both AC and DC • grand total of 31 full-scale
ranges • Current ranges on both AC and DC •
large 3" meter • 400 ua sensitivity • 1000
ohms/volt on both AC and DC • minimum bat-
tery-drain ohm ranges • dual rectifier with
separate low and high voltage calibration on AC
ranges • available in both KIT and WIRED
form. Just think of the amazing value and versa-
tility of these 31 different ranges! DC/AC Volts:
Zero to 1, 5, 10, 50, 100, 500, and 5000! DC/AC
Current: 0-1 ma, 10 ma, 0.1 Amp, 1 Amp. Ohms:
0-500, 100 K, 1 meg. 6 DB ranges:—20 to 69.

Yes, Comparison proves it . . . you get the
MOST VERSATILITY—and you really SAVE—
only with EICO! See the famous complete EICO
line of V-O-Ms, Scopes, VTVMs, generators, tube
testers, battery eliminators, bridges, decade
boxes, etc. at your jobber today. Write NOW for
FREE Catalog MC-12 and name of local jobber.

Prices 5% higher on West Coast.

ELECTRONIC INSTRUMENT CO., Inc.
84 WITHERS STREET, BROOKLYN 11, N. Y.

THE "COQUILLE"

(Pat. pending)

High Fidelity Shell Baffle Made of FIBREGLASS.
Three dimensional sound with

ONE SPEAKER!

Here for the first time is a speaker enclosure
based on the acoustic principles of the world's
great concert halls.



Increases speaker efficiency up to 1/2. Extreme
wide angle projection of high frequencies with
full bass response. Brings life to your music with
concert-hall realism. Ideal for home or audi-
torium.

For 12" and 15" speakers, size 68" high—
40" wide \$74.50

For 8" speakers—size 34" high—20" wide \$44.50
Shipped F.O.B., our plant, ready to assemble.
25% deposit with orders. Balance C.O.D.

MASTER ELECTRONICS CO.

8586-90 Santa Monica Blvd.,
Los Angeles 46, Calif.

Spot TV trouble symptoms at a glance

. . . fix them twice as fast!

NOW! SAVE HUNDREDS OF DOLLARS IN TV SERVICING TIME!



PIX-O-FIX

TV TROUBLE FINDER GUIDE

By Ghirardi & Middleton

24 COMMON television
troubles identified by actual TV
screen photos.

190 POSSIBLE causes of
these troubles identified and local-
ized to the particular stage of the
receiver where they are most likely
to occur.

253 DEFINITE, easily under-
stood remedies for these troubles.

4,500 WORDS in CAUSE
and REMEDY section to explain
step by step what to do.

The short cut way of handling up to
90% of your television troubleshooting by
the easy PICTURE ANALYSIS METHOD!

**FAST!
EASY TO
USE!**

Just "dial" the new Ghirardi
PIX-O-FIX TV TROUBLEFINDER
GUIDE until the actual TV screen
photo appearing in its "window"
matches the screen picture on the
defective set you are repairing. The
proper Trouble Key Number also ap-
pears on the guide. This directs you to
the tabulation giving all possible causes
of this particular trouble and the stage
or section of the receiver in which

Hours of tedious,
time-consuming
troubleshooting can
be cut to minutes.
Repairs can be made
twice as fast!

it is most likely to occur. But this
is only the beginning!

The Pix-O-Fix Guide not only helps
you locate the trouble quickly but then
shows you exactly how to fix it. Step-by-
step repair instructions follow. In most
cases, the particular component most
likely to be faulty is specified. Quick
tests to apply to it are explained. If
part substitution is likely to be more
effective than an instrument test, this
is recommended.

PIX-O-FIX is applicable to all tele-
vision receivers. Operation is clear and
simple. Money-back guarantee if you're
not more than satisfied!

NOTE!

Ghirardi's PIX-O-FIX is designed and sold as a profes-
sional TV service device for servicemen—NOT as
a "fix-it-yourself" gadget for use by consumers.

Only \$1.

10 DAY Money back Guarantee

Dept. RE-123, Rinehart Books, Inc., Technical Div.
232 Madison Ave., New York 16, N. Y.

Enclosed is \$1 for which please rush a PIX-O-FIX
TROUBLE FINDER GUIDE. If not satisfactory, I will re-
turn it postpaid within 10 days and you guarantee to re-
fund my \$1.

Name _____

Street _____

City, Zone, State _____

PRICE OUTSIDE U. S. A. \$1.25 cash—same return privilege.

MISCELLANY

	DATE	PAGE
Indoor Yogi for TV (Manning—T.T.O.)	June	103
Relay Rhombic Brings TV to Shadow Area	Apr.	35
Rhombic Antenna Modification (Q.B.)	Jan.	156
Rhombic for Channel 2 (Q.B.)	Dec.	121
Stacking Bars for Conical (Clinic)	Aug.	47
Tilting Antennas in Ultra-Fringe Areas (Clinic)	July	41
TV Antenna Products Directory	Jan.	60
Yagi Antenna Problem (Q.B.)	Mar.	127
Antennas, Distribution Systems		
Community TV Systems (Lucas, Jr.): Part I July 37; Pt. II	Aug.	40
Community Antenna Systems (Shapp—Comms.)	Oct.	163
Community Antenna Systems (Lucas—Comms.)	Nov.	148
Community TV Troubles (Comms.)	May	154
Jerrold Community TV (Shapp—Comms.)	July	108
TV Comes Over the Mountain (Stephens)	Mar.	44
TV Distribution Systems (Leslie)	Jan.	34
Antennas, u.h.f.		
Antenna for U.H.F. TV (R.E.C.)	Nov.	136
U.H.F. Antennas and Transmission Lines (Roche)	Apr.	30
U.H.F. Antenna Installations (Clinic)	Dec.	50
U.H.F. Conical (Q.B.)	Oct.	155
U.H.F. Indoor Installations (Kamen)	Sept.	50
U.H.F. Master Antenna Systems (Kamen)	May	39
U.H.F. TV Antennas (Hyman and Sarayiotas)	Oct.	58
U.H.F. Yagi Antenna (R.E.C.)	June	98
Boosters		
Dual Output Booster	Feb.	40
New Boosters From Old Tuners (Marshall)	June	28
TV Booster Characteristics	Jan.	70
Circuitry		
Analyzing the R-C Circuit (Glickstein)	Nov.	47
Antinnoise Sync Circuitry (Scott)	Jan.	52
Area Control	Feb.	44
Automatic Contrast-Ratio Control (Dix, Jr.)	Aug.	29
Automatic Width Control (Scott)	Jan.	53
Drive Control (Clinic)	Sept.	60
Improved A.G.C. Systems (Scott)	July	35
Linear Sweep Generator	Jan.	134
Local-Distance Switching (Scott)	Jan.	51
More A.G.C. Circuits (Scott)	Dec.	52
Retrace Blanking Circuits (Scott)	Feb.	44
Retroce Blanking for 630 (De La Mater—R.E.C.)	Sept.	145
Sensitivity Control Switching (Scott)	Jan.	51
Spot Wobbler (Hart, Atkinson, and Martin)	Sept.	48
Color Television		
Color TV (Patent)	Feb.	101
Color TV—The NTSC System (Kronenberg)	Nov.	30
Glossary of Terms for Color TV	Feb.	41
Kine Control for Color TV (Patent)	Nov.	124
NTSC Color TV (Sieminski)	Jan.	42
Dx		
Dx Prospects for U.H.F. TV	Apr.	41
Effect of Sporadic E on TV Reception (Smith)	June	54
TV Dx in 1952 (Tilton)	Jan.	45
European		
European Station List (Martin)	Oct.	60
European TV Network	Jan.	37
Industrial		
Dismantling Bombs by TV (Emery)	Sept.	51
Interference		
Stubs (Dines)	June	52
Correction	Dec.	139
TVI Reduction Kink (R.E.C.)	Jan.	147

DATE	PAGE				
Servicing—See also Test instruments					
Analyzing the R-C Circuit (Glickstein)	Nov.	47	TV Chassis Simplified	June	50
Antinoise Sync Circuitry (Scott)	Jan.	52	TV Matching Pads (Q.B.)	Mar.	128
Area Control	Feb.	44	TV Oddities (Burke)	May	41
Automatic Contrast-Ratio Control	Aug.	29	TV Signal Tracing (Engineering Staff, Scala Radio):		
Automatic Width Control (Scott)	Jan.	52	Pt. I Apr. 44; Pt. II May 48;		
Cascade Tuner Installation (Clinic)	Jan.	69	Pt. III June 34; Pt. IV Oct.	48	
Conversion to 21-inch Tubes (Clinic)	Feb.	42	Various Troubles (Clinic)	Apr.	42
Critical Components (Clinic)	May	46	Voltage-Boost Circuit (Clinic)	Mar.	52
Directory of TV Receiver Characteristics	Jan.	72	What About the Ion Trap? (Kaufman)	Apr.	34
Drive Control (Clinic)	Sept.	60	Stations		
Impedance-Matching Stubs (Q.B.)	Feb.	112	Construction Permit List	Aug.	37
Improved TV and FM Alignment Procedures (Van Dormolen)	Dec.	101	KCJB-TV (Boler)	Nov.	33
Installing Cascade Tuner (Q.B.)	Sept.	148	Station List—U.S.	July	44
Kinescope Replacement Chart (Scott)	Jan.	64	Station List—European	Oct.	60
Line-Voltage Changes (Clinic)	Oct.	54	30 TV Stations to Change Frequencies	Feb.	39
Local-Distance Switching (Scott)	Jan.	51	Theory		
Polarized Power Plugs (Hedge)	Jan.	118	Television—It's a Cinch (Aisberg): Pt. I, I Jan. 54; I, 2 Feb. 36; II Mar. 48; III, I Apr. 38; III, 2 May 54; IV June 36; V, I July 31; V, 2 Aug. 44; VI, I Sept. 54; VI, 2 Oct. 56; VII, I Nov. 36; VII, 2 Dec. 48		
Replacing 12WP4 Tube in Philco (Q.B.)	June	107	Tuners		
Restoring Peak Performance (Waner)	Feb.	32	Cascade Type Front Ends (Armstrong): Pt. I Aug. 38; Pt. II Sept. 58		
Retrace Blanking Circuits (Scott)	Feb.	44	U. h. f.		
Retrace Blanking for 630 (De La Mater—R.E.C.)	Sept.	145	Antenna for U.H.F. TV (R.E.C.)	Nov.	136
Servicing U.H.F. TV (Kleidon)	Oct.	51	Conical on U.H.F. (Q.B.)	Oct.	155
Television Components for Conversion or Repair	Jan.	66	Dx Prospects for U.H.F. TV	Apr.	41
Tone Control for TV Set (Q.B.)	Mar.	126	Harmonic Generators	May	140
Trivial Troubles (Clinic)	June	40	Model 60 U.H.F. Tuner (Barr)	June	32
Tube Failures in TV Receivers (Ledbetter)	Nov.	34	New U.H.F. Channels	Jan.	38
Tuning Eye for TV Sets (Cohn—T.T.O.)	Dec.	115	Report on Pennsylvania U.H.F.	Apr.	56
			Servicing U.H.F. TV (Kleidon)	Oct.	51
			TV Comes to Portland (Bary)	Jan.	62
			Two More U.H.F. Converters		
			(King)	Jan.	48
			Two New U.H.F. Tuners (Scott)	May	43
			U.H.F. Antennas and Transmission Lines (Roche)	Apr.	30
			U.H.F. Channel Frequencies Made Easy (Hatfield)	Aug.	31
			U.H.F. Circuitry	Jan.	57
			U.H.F. Growing Pains Mark First Year of Unfreeze (Leslie)	July	43
			U.H.F. Indoor Installations (Kamen)	Sept.	50
			U.H.F. Master Antenna Systems (Kamen)	May	39
			U.H.F. Opens Up (Guy)	Jan.	30
			U.H.F. TV Antenna (Hyman and Sarayiotis)	Oct.	58
			U.H.F. Yagi Antenna (R.E.C.)	June	98
			TEST INSTRUMENTS AND TESTS—		
			See also Audio signal generators, Oscillators, etc.		
			Advanced Scope Techniques (Garner)	July	45
			Amplifier Metering Set (Lederer—R.E.C.)	Aug.	87
			Band-Edge Crystal Marker	Jan.	148
			Build an IM Analyzer (Austin)	Dec.	42
			Capacitance and the Ratio Detector (Glickstein)	Oct.	78
			Capacitor Checkers (La Mantia—T.T.O.)	Feb.	115
			Modification of above (Wilkinson)	Oct.	150
			C-R Tube Checker Adapter (Herman—T.T.O.)	June	101
			Crystal-Diode Tester (R.E.C.)	Mar.	117
			Crystal Markers for Sweep Generators (Morrisette)	Jan.	106
			Field Strength Meter (Clinic)	Aug.	46
			Field Strength Meter for TV Measurements (Q.B.)	Jan.	157

TeleSound CORPORATION

Custom Built TV CABINETS

WHY PAY MORE?

Don't be misled! Other cabinets may look the same, but they are NOT similar in QUALITY. Our cabinets are massively constructed, fully reinforced, smartly styled in the modern manner, and offered to you at today's LOWEST PRICES. Buy with confidence. All cabinets illustrated available in Mahogany. Add 10% for Blonde Korina and Lined Oak. Complete catalog on request.



Model 500
H 25" W 25" D 21 1/2"
17" to 21" \$42.00
24" & 27" \$59.50



Model 1200
H 35" W 40"
D 23"
\$130.00



Model 250
H 40 1/2" W 25"
D 22"
\$57.50

Standard Brand
PIX TUBES—1 YR. GUARANTEE
17" 17BP4A \$28.90
20" 20CP4A 38.05
21" 21EP4A 40.25
24" 24PB4 76.00
27" 27GP4 (electro-magnetic) 90.00

TV CHASSIS SPECIAL VALUES

all less picture tube

VIDEO 530 DX Chassis \$139.50 TECHMASTER C-30-TV Chassis \$149.50
VIDEO 630 Super-Deluxe 149.50 TECHMASTER 1930 TV Chassis 179.50
VIDEO 630-DX Chassis 159.50 TECHMASTER 2431-P TV Chassis 199.50
Please include 25% deposit with orders, balance C.O.D. All shipments F.O.B., N.Y. Prices subject to change without notice.

Save Money with TELE SOUND "Package Deals"!

Order the Tele Sound Cabinet you want combined with Video 530 DX Chassis, 12" speaker and picture tube, at these terrific low prices:

CABINET STYLE	17" CRT	20" CRT	21" CRT	24" CRT	27" CRT
250	\$218.81	227.73	229.87	.....	.....
500	204.09	213.01	215.15	266.63	329.03*
1200	287.69	296.61	298.75	333.61	396.01*

* For other TV chassis add: Video 630, \$5; Video 630-DX, \$10; Techmaster C-30, \$5; 1930, \$30; 2431-P, \$50. These models equipped with Video 530-DX-27 chassis.

TeleSound CORPORATION

"Designers and Manufacturers of Custom TV and Radio Furniture"

431 West 28th Street

New York 1, N. Y.

Phone: WI 7-0719

"HIGH FIDELITY Simplified"



by
H. D. WEILER

Here is the complete story of high fidelity—clearly told, easily understood. This brand new, practical book covers everything from 'what high fidelity is' to the actual selection, purchase and installation of the proper high fidelity equipment. You'll find page after page of detailed, illustrated information concerning record players and changers, amplifiers, loudspeakers and tape recorders... it answers your questions on what to buy and do to obtain perfect results. Learn how you can enjoy the most lifelike musical reproduction possible. Order your copy of this valuable, new first edition today at your local bookstore... or simply send \$2.50 to—

John F. Rider, Publisher, Inc.
Dep't. RE-12, 480 Canal Street
New York 13, N. Y.

BE A TV EXPERT!



TV TROUBLESHOOTING AND REPAIR GUIDE BOOK, VOL 1—R. G. Middleton

Finest practical book to make TV servicing easy. Spot your TV receiver troubles fast! 204 (8½ x 11") pp. \$3.90

ENCYCLOPEDIA ON CATHODE-RAY OSCILLOSCOPES AND THEIR USES—Rider & Usland

Most complete 'scope book! Cloth cover. 992 (8½ x 11") pp., 3,000 illus. \$9.00

RECEIVING TUBE SUBSTITUTION GUIDE BOOK—H. A. Middleton

Answers all tube problems by listing 2,500 radio-television tube substitutions in numerical sequence with accompanying wiring instructions, original and substitute tube socket illustrations. 224 (8½ x 11") pp. \$3.00

FIRST SUPPLEMENT, RECEIVING TUBE SUBSTITUTION GUIDE BOOK

750 completely new and different radio-TV tube substitutions not listed in the first edition. Special section on substitutions tubes in television receivers. 48 (8½ x 11") pp. \$9.99

Write for complete Rider catalog.

Buy these books now from your jobber, local bookstore or, if unavailable from these sources, write to:

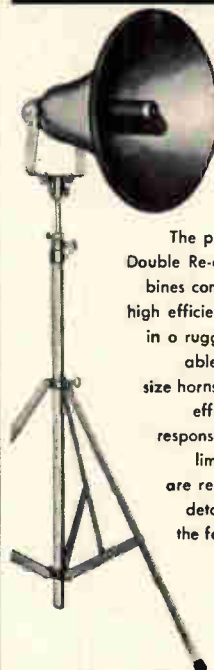
JOHN F. RIDER

PUBLISHER, INC.
480 Canal Street, New York 13, N. Y.

DATE PAGE

How to Test Your Signal Generator (Garner)	Feb.	46
Inductance Meter Uses Heterodyne Principle	Oct.	96
Instrument Output Indicator (Garner)	Dec.	54
Intermittent Alarm (R.E.C.)	Aug.	87
Intermittent Recorder (Racker)	Dec.	57
Low-Range Ohmmeter (Stratmoen)	Aug.	30
Making Meter Scales (Halmbacher)	Mar.	59
Measuring Field-Strength for TV (Engineering Staff—Scala Radio)	Nov.	39
Modern Watch-Rate Recorders (Maxwell)	Aug.	26
New Volt-Ohm-Microammeter	Sept.	80
Novel Capacitor Checker (Gold)	Mar.	118
Novel V.T. Voltmeter (R.E.C.)	Sept.	144
Peak-to-Peak Calibration (Row)	Apr.	46
Practical Impedance Checker (Sohl)	Dec.	58
Quick Capacitor Checker (Kelly)	Jan.	114
R.F. Circuit Tester (Queen)	Mar.	62
Servicing TV with a Wattmeter (Ledbetter)	Dec.	47
Signal-Tracing Amplifier (Lederer)	May	64
Simplified Meter Shunts (R.E.C.)	Mar.	120
Simplify Frequency Ratio Checking (Henry)	May	34
Scope and Your Power Supply, The (Ennes)	May	30
Scope Measures D.C. (Queen)	May	119
Subminiature Tube-Tester Design (Sandretto)	Mar.	60
Test Crystals With Your Signal-Generator (Ives)	July	47
Transistor Microammeter (Rhita)	June	49
Tube-Filament Checker (Showers)	July	91
Correction for above	Nov.	155
Tube-Heater Checker (Arslan—T.T.O.)	May	132
TV Linearity Checker (R.E.C.)	Jan.	148
Versatile Grid-Dip Probe (Queen)	Oct.	111
Versatile Neon Tube (Haviland)	Apr.	50
Versatile Scope You Can Build (Hust)	Nov.	49
Z-Axis for Your Scope (Ives)	Nov.	44
THEORY AND ENGINEERING, See also Electronics		
Artificial Delay Lines (Paine)	Mar.	92
Atomic Dry Cell (R.M.)	July	12
Bridged-T Network Makes Ideal Phase Shifter	Apr.	100
Detector-Amplifier With Germanium Diodes (Gottlieb)	Mar.	86
Electricity From Atoms (Secor)	Feb.	66
Electronic Flame (Conant—Comms.)	Feb.	123
Understanding Mechanical Filters (Burns)	Oct.	120
TOYS		
Adfojet, Mark II (Bukstein)	Dec.	96
TRANSISTORS—See also Tubes and Transistors		
All-Transistor TV Receiver Shown by RCA	Feb.	51
Build This Transistor Hearing Aid (Turner)	Sept.	38
4-Terminal Transistor (Patent)	Aug.	86
Heterodyne Frequency Meter Uses Pair of Transistors (Turner)	Oct.	88
Junction Transistors (R.M.)	Feb.	12
Miniature Hearing Aid (Armstrong)	Dec.	40
NBS Transistor Oscillator	May	118
New RCA Transistors (R.M.)	Sept.	12
Phototransistor Control Unit (Patent)	Nov.	118
RCA Shows Transistor Progress (R.M.)	Jan.	12
Test Techniques for Transistors		

ATLAS PROJECTORS



9 models to choose from for EVERY application

The performance-proved ATLAS Double Re-entrant ('DR') design combines compactness with unequalled high efficiency and uniform response in a rugged, stormproof, demountable construction. The larger size horns are excellent for greatest efficiency and low-frequency response. Where space and cost limits exist, the smaller horns are recommended. For complete details on 'DR' Projectors and the famous ATLAS line of Public Address and Microphone Stand equipment..

WRITE NOW for FREE Catalog 553



ATLAS SOUND CORP.

1443 39th St., Brooklyn 18, N. Y.
In Canada: Atlas Radio Corp., Ltd., Toronto, Ont.

PHILCO TV TUNER (Pat. #76-3109, less coil strips). For '48 & '49 models. \$1.49
PHILCO TUNER with 3 socket wired R.F. strip. \$1.98
PHILCO 3 MIN. SOCKET R.F. STRIP containing over \$4.00 worth of Resistors, Condensers, Etc. \$9

ROTARY BALL-BEARING SWIVEL ASSEMBLY... Designed for TV TABLE SETS; used also for HEAVY CHASSIS SERVICING & ROTARY DISPLAY WORK. Rugged hardware mtd. between 18" O.D. Masonite plates. \$5.95

EXPERIMENTAL TUBES for Test, Research, etc. Fil. tested. Kit of 40 ass'd. reev. types. \$1.98
GD-60 (G-E) RADIO DIAL STRIPS. Tune & Vol. \$2.50
BLACK HARD RUBBER PANELS. 5/32" thick. 12"x12" \$1.15; 12"x18" \$1.65; 12"x24" \$2.15; 9"x12" \$89c; 18"x18" \$2.39; 18"x24" \$2.98
FADA BALLAST TUBES. 115, 125, 135, 150, 175, 200, 225, 250, 275, 300, 325, 350, 375, 400, 425, 450, 475, 500, 525, 550, 575, 600, 625, 650, 675, 700, 725, 750, 775, 800, 825, 850, 875, 900, 925, 950, 975, 1000. \$1.00 each. \$89



MOTOR SPECIALS!! 1/17 H.P. G-E MOTOR (Type SD) 1725 RPM. 110V DC. 7 amp. Dble. 3/4" shaft. O.D. 4 3/4"x1 1/2". \$13 lbs. 3.95

6V. DC MOTOR (Deleco). Fully cased. dupleproof. 1 1/2" shaft. 1500 RPM. 2 3/4"x4" (shpg. wt. 4 lbs.). \$2.95

1 40 H.P. AC MOTOR (Robins & Myers). 115V. 1650 RPM. With capacitor & switch (6 lbs.). \$4.95

ELECTRICAL RUBBER TAPE. 3/8"x15 ft. \$1.00

FL-192 (226) CONNECTORS. \$1.98

13V PILOT BULBS (1813) min. bay. ea. 12c 10/98c

DPDT BAT TOGGLE SWITCH (C-H #8713K2). Luminous tip. 20A/125V. Spring return. \$79

OPDT RELAY (Allied #2452-1128) 230 ohms, 24V. 3A. contacts. 2"x1 1/4"x3 1/4". ea. 79c 6/3.98

60" TV DEFLECTION YOKE for 12" & 16" tubes 1.29

BARGAIN PARTS ASSORTMENTS!!

OIL CONDENSERS, incl. multi-section. Kit of 10 1.98

ROARY SELECTOR SWITCHES, incl. multi-deck. 1.75

MOULDED BAKELITE CONDENSERS—20mmf to .2mf, 200-600V. (Micamole). Kit of 50 ass'd. 1.98

CARBON RESISTORS, 1/4 to 2W. Kit of 100. 1.98

RADIO HARDWARE TREASURE. FULL LB. 89c

CAN OP: Nuts, Screws, Washers, Lugs, etc. 3 lbs./2.49

WAVER TUBE SOCKETS, 4 to 8 pin. 12 ass'd. 49c

ELECTROLYTICS, can & tubular. 8 ass'd. 1.98

WIRE-WOUND RESISTORS, 3-20 watt, 10 ass'd. 98c

POTENTIOMETERS, all 1/4" shafts, 6 ass'd. 1.49

HIT THE RADIO-ELECTRONICS-TV PARTS JACKPOT!! with the new "JUMBO RADIO-ELECTRONICS PARTS KIT" SWITCHES, SOCKETS, WIRE RESISTORS, CONDENSERS, PHOTOFACTS & TV DIAGRAMS & PARTS, ETC. Shpg. \$3.95

"DIRECT FACTORY SPEAKER REPAIRS SINCE 1927" Min. Order \$3.00. 20% deposit req. on all C.O.D.'s. Please add sufficient postage—excess refunded

LEOTONE RADIO CORP.

67 Oey Street, New York 7, N. Y.

YOUR HIGH-PAYING
interesting career in
TELEVISION
starts here!

Complete, Easy-to-Learn
HOME STUDY COURSE

with one of America's
LARGEST schools

There's a place for YOU in the tremendous, billion-dollar Television, Radio & Electronics industry! It's so easy to get started with the famous **CRESCENT SCHOOL** course. Learn at home, in your spare time. Illustrated, simplified lessons and kits to practice on. No previous training needed. Send for **FREE** sample lesson... make this day the day you started on your way to a brilliant profitable career!

APPROVED FOR KOREAN VETS

Also Day & Eve. Classes
Trained at Our School



CRESCENT SCHOOL

"One of the Largest of its kind"

SEND COUPON TODAY!

CRESCENT SCHOOL Dept. E-12
500 Pacific Street, Bklyn. 17, N.Y.

Sirs: Rush your **FREE** sample lesson and full details about the **CRESCENT SCHOOL** Course—at no obligation to me!

☐ Home Study Course ☐ Residential Course

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ ZONE _____ STATE _____

CORONA RADIO KITS

• Easy Assembly • Excellent Reception



SINGLE BAND SUPER
Rocket 115K—Latest superb circuit for ultimate in sensitive reception and tonal quality. Kit includes all necessary parts, punched chassis, attractive bakelite mahogany cabinet, built-in loop antenna, iron core IFs, big 5" Alnico V speaker, tubes 12SK7, 12SA7, 12SQ7, 50L6.

35Z5. Automatic vol. control, beam power out. Tunes 540 to 1700 Kc. Simple step-by-step instructions included. Net **\$14.75**

2 BAND AC-DC SUPER

Plaza 812K—Excellent sensitivity. Tunes standard Broadcast 535 to 1800 Kc. foreign shortwave 6 to 18 Mc (16.6 to 50 meters). Features iron core IFs, bass-treble tone control, 5" Alnico PM Spkr., phono jack. Handsome bakelite mahogany cabinet, 11 1/2" x 8 1/2" x 6 1/2". Tubes: 12SK7, 12SA7, 12SQ7, 50L6, 35Z5. All parts, punched chassis, easy step-by-step instructions included. Net **\$20.75**

3-BAND SUPER Globemaster 814K Complete Kit. Net **\$24.75**
All kits supplied less wire and solder. Please include 25% deposit with C.O.D. Orders. Dept. E-12

CORONA RADIO & TV CO.
136 LIBERTY ST. NEW YORK 6, N. Y.

	DATE	PAGE
(Turner)	Mar.	78
Transistor Amplifier (Patent)	Dec.	109
Transistor Control Relay (Bohr)	July	53
Transistor-Equipped Hearing Aid (R.M.)	Mar.	16
Transistor Fundamentals (Pierce)	June	42
Transistor Microammeter (Rhita)	June	49
Transistor Modulator (Patent)	Nov.	118
Transistor Oscillator Is Powered by Light (Turner)	Aug.	66
Transistor Preamp (Turner)	Feb.	54
Transistor Receiver Operates Loudspeaker (Grace)	Mar.	99
Transistor Transmitter (R.M.)	Mar.	14
Transistor Trigger (Patent)	July	85

TUBES AND TRANSISTORS

Feb. 82; Apr. 103; May 127; June 79; July 68; Aug. 71; Sept. 135; Nov. 105; Dec. 103

U

ULTRASONICS

Magnetostrictive and Electrostrictive Industrial Ultrasonic Apparatus (Clark, Quint, Raske)	Dec.	82
Stimulation of Plant Growth by Ultrasonic Waves (Obolensky)	July	76
Ultrasonic Therapy Unit (Milanowski)	May	57

KEY TO ABBREVIATIONS

Clinic	.....Television Clinic
Comms.	.....Communications
Q.B.	.....Question Box
R.E.C.	.....Radio-Electronic Circuits
R.M.	.....Radio Month
T.T.O.	.....Try This One

Items so marked appeared in monthly departments of RADIO-ELECTRONICS. Since these departments could not be fully indexed because of space limitations, a selection was made on basis of most common interest and value. Other regular departments not indexed here are Radio Business, With the Technician, New Devices, Technotes, People, Electronic Literature, Book Reviews, and TV Dx Reports.

In most of the other entries the last name of the author is included parenthetically.

Radio Thirty-Five Years Ago

In Gernsback Publications

HUGO GERNSBACK

Founder

Modern Electronics	.....1908
Wireless Association of America	.....1908
Electrical Experimenter	.....1913
Radio News	.....1918
Science & Invention	.....1920
Television	.....1927
Radio-Craft	.....1929
Short-Wave Craft	.....1930
Television News	.....1931

Some of the larger libraries still have copies of **ELECTRICAL EXPERIMENTER** on file for interested readers.

December 1919

ELECTRICAL EXPERIMENTER

Ships Guided by Electrified Cable
Speaking Crystals, by A. McL. Nicolson
Carnavan Radio Station
Locating Submarines by Audio Syphoning, by Edward T. Jones, A.M.I.R.E.
Modern American Radio Apparatus
Radio Guides Ships Thru Fog
Mica Condensers for Radio Sets

HICKOK
Model 605A

DYNAMIC MUTUAL CONDUCTANCE

Tube Tester

Handy Size Portable

- Popular—Accurate—Dependable.
- Large 5" easy-to-read meter.
- Accurately tests tubes in microhmhos.
- Built-in 20,000 ohms per volt DC multimeter measures capacitance, inductance, volts, current and decibels.
- Write for technical details...

THE HICKOK ELECTRICAL INSTRUMENT CO.
10531 DUPONT AVE. CLEVELAND 8, O.

QUARTZ CRYSTALS

PT-243-.093" PIN DIA.—.486" PIN SPC
FOR HAM AND GENERAL USE

494 EACH—10 FOR \$4.00	994 EACH—10 FOR \$8.00
4035 3500 3530 6706 7306 7825	1015 2605 3995 6573 7240 8173
4080 5673 5673 6725 7525 7840	1110 2738 6000 6575 7273 8175
4110 5677 5975 7540 7540 7810	1150 2785 6025 6600 7275 8200
4163 5700 6225 6750 7550 7873	1525 2895 6050 6606 7300 8340
4190 5706 6240 6773 7573 7875	1815 2940 6073 6625 7306 8350
4255 5728 6250 6775 7575 7800	1930 3005 6075 6640 7325 8375
4280 5740 6255 6800 7580 7906	1940 3010 6100 6650 7340 8380
4300 5750 6273 6806 7606 7925	1950 3020 6106 7000 7350 8400
4397 5760 6275 6825 7610 7940	2065 3215 6128 7006 7375 8425
4450 5773 6300 6840 7625 7950	2105 3237 6140 7025 7400 8450
4490 5775 6306 6850 7640 7973	2118 3245 6180 7040 7425 8450
4495 5800 6325 6875 7641 7975	2125 3280 6173 7050 7440 8460
4760 5806 6335 6875 7650 8206	2140 3450 6178 7075 7475 8475
4845 5825 6340 6900 7673 8225	2145 3500 6200 7075 7475 8485
4930 5840 6350 6906 7675 8240	2305 3540 6440 7100 7485 8500
5030 5850 6373 6925 7700 8260	2320 3590 6450 7106 7485 8525
5205 5852 6375 6940 7706 8273	2390 3640 6473 7125 7485 8530
5235 5873 6400 6950 7720 8275	2415 3680 6475 7140 7485 8575
5250 5875 6406 6973 7725 8300	2430 3700 6500 7150 7485 8583
5300 5880 6425 6975 7740 8306	2442 3735 6506 7173 7485 8600
5305 5900 6450 7000 7750 8325	2460 3760 6528 7175 7485 8625
5333 5906 6675 7473 7773 8630	2532 3800 6540 7200 7485 8650
5385 5925 6700 7475 7775 8683	2545 3840 6550 7208 7485 8700
5485 5940 7500 7800 8690	2557 3885 7225 7485 8735

Low Frequency—PT-241A—for \$59. Lattice Filter etc.—.093" Pin. 486" SPC. Marked in Channel Key—O to 75—84th Harmonic— 270 to 385—2nd Harmonic—labeled Below by Fundamental Frequencies—Fractions Omitted.	SCR 1 1/2" P 1 1/2" S	BC-810 2-Banana Plugs 3/4" SPC
--	-----------------------------	---

494 EACH—10 FOR \$4.00	994 EACH—10 FOR \$8.00
370 393 414 436 498 520	400 459 5918 2030 2300 3155
372 394 415 437 501 522	440 461 6370 2045 2305 3202
374 395 416 438 502 523	441 462 6450 2052 2320 3215
376 396 418 441 503 525	442 463 6470 2065 2360 3232
378 397 419 443 504 526	444 464 6497 2082 2390 3237
379 398 420 444 505 527	445 465 6522 2105 2415 3250
379 401 422 445 506 529	446 466 6547 2125 2435 3322
380 402 423 446 507 530	447 468 6610 2131 2442 3510
381 403 424 447 508 531	448 469 7368 2145 2532 3520
383 404 425 448 509 533	450 471 7380 2155 2545 3530
384 405 426 449 511 534	451 472 7390 2220 2537 3570
385 406 427 451 512 535	452 473 7480 2258 2660 3580
386 407 429 452 513 537	453 474 7580 2260 2940 2945
387 408 430 453 514 538	454 475 7610 2280 3035 3555
388 409 431 454 515	455 476 7930 2282 3120 3578
389 410 432 455 516	456 477 8000 2290 3150 3595
391 412 434 456 518	457 478 8000 2290 3150 3595
392 413 435 457 518	458 480

Special—200 KC or 200 KC in PT-241A Hold-er \$1.95 ea.

SUN

add 20¢ postage for every 10 crystals. for less!

PARTS DISTRIBUTORS, LTD.

520 TENTH ST., N.W. - WASHINGTON, D.C.

RADIO-ELECTRONICS

For QUALITY - PERFORMANCE - DEPENDABILITY

Rad-Tel Tubes Guaranteed 1 FULL YEAR

70% to 90%
OFF

- Same Day Service
- All Tubes Individually Boxed
- 300 Types Always in Stock



Type	Price	Type	Price	Type	Price	Type	Price	Type	Price	Type	Price
OA2	.74	5U4G	.55	6C4	.40	7A4	.47	12BD6	.45	25L6GT	.51
OA4	.68	5W4GT	.50	6C5	.39	7A5	.59	12BE6	.51	25W4GT	.59
OB2	.81	5Y3GT	.37	6C6	.58	7A6	.69	12BF6	.39	25Z5	.66
OC3	.72	5Y4	.51	6CB6	.54	7A7	.69	12BH7	.63	25Z6	.49
OD3	.70	5Z3	.45	6CD6	1.11	7A8	.68	12BY7	.65	26	.45
OZ4M	.65	6A6	.45	6CF6	.64	7AD7	.79	12BZ7	.65	27	.39
IA5	.49	6A7	.69	6CS6	.51	7AF7	.53	12C8M	.34	32L7	.89
IA7GT	.47	6AB4	.44	6D6	.59	7AG7	.69	12H6	.56	35	.58
IAX2	.62	6AC5	.69	6E5	.48	7AH7	.79	12J5	.42	35A5	.58
IB3GT	.73	6AC7M	.86	6F5GT	.48	7B4	.44	12J7	.49	35B5	.52
IC5	.59	6AF4	.90	6F6	.39	7B5	.45	12K8	.59	35C5	.51
IE7	.29	6AG5	.56	6G6	.42	7B6	.69	12Q7	.59	35L6GT	.51
IG6	.24	6AG7M	.99	6H6GT	.43	7C4	.59	12SA7GT	.65	35W4	.54
IH4	.30	6AH4	.73	6J5GT	.52	7C5	.69	12SC7M	.63	35Y4	.54
IH5GT	.49	6AH6	.73	6J6	.52	7C6	.59	12SF5	.50	35Z3	.59
IL4	.46	6AJ5	.65	6J7	.43	7E5	.59	12SG7	.51	35Z4	.47
ILA4	.59	6AK5	.55	6K5	.47	7E6	.30	12SJ7M	.67	35Z5GT	.47
ILA6	.69	6AK6	.59	6K6GT	.45	7E7	.59	12SK7GT	.63	36	.39
ILB4	.67	6AL5	.42	6K7	.44	7F7	.79	12SL7GT	.67	45	.55
ILC5	.59	6AM8	.78	6L6	.64	7F8	.79	12SN7GT	.52	45 (Spec)	.27
ILC6	.59	6AO5	.50	6L7M	.68	7G7	.89	12SQ7GT	.56	45Z5	.49
ILD5	.59	6AO6	.37	6N7M	.63	7H7	.79	12SR7M	.49	46	.69
ILE3	.59	6AQ7	.70	6Q7	.45	7J7	.59	12V6GT	.46	50A5	.55
ILG5	.69	6AR5	.45	6R7	.69	7K7	.79	12X4	.38	50B5	.52
ILH4	.69	6AS5	.50	6S4	.48	7L7	.59	14A4	.69	50C5	.51
ILN5	.59	6AS6	1.49	6S7M	.79	7M7	.69	14A5	.59	50L6GT	.61
IN5GT	.67	6AT6	.41	6S8GT	1.90	7Q7	.69	14A6	.59	50X6	.49
IP5GT	.57	6AU4GT	.68	6S9GT	.53	7R7	.79	14A7	.63	50Y6	.49
IQ5GT	.58	6AU5GT	.82	6SA7GT	.55	7S7	.79	14AF7	.59	50Y7	.50
IR5	.62	6AU6	.46	6SD7GT	.41	7T7	.89	14B6	.63	55	.49
IS4	.59	6AV5GT	.83	6SF5GT	.46	7X7	.89	14B8	.63	56	.49
IS5	.51	6AV6	.40	6SG7GT	.41	7Y6	.54	14C5	.79	57	.58
IT4	.58	6AX4GT	.65	6SH7GT	.49	7Y7	.70	14C7	.79	58	.60
ITS	.59	6B4	.54	6SJ7GT	.41	7Y4	.69	14E6	.75	70L7	.97
IU4	.57	6BA6	.49	6SK7GT	.53	7Z4	.59	14E7	.88	75	.49
IU5	.50	6BA7	.57	6SL7GT	.48	12A6	.54	14F7	.65	76	.44
IV	.43	6BC5	.54	6SN7GT	.59	12A8GT	.61	14F8	.69	77	.57
1X2A	.63	6BD5	.59	6SQ7GT	.46	12AL5	.37	14H7	.59	78	.47
2A3	.30	6BD6	.45	6SR7GT	.45	12A5	.52	14J7	.30	80	.43
2W3	.38	6BE6	.51	6SS7GT	.42	12AT6	.41	14N7	.84	83V	.68
2X2	.49	6BF5	.41	6T4	.99	12AT7	.72	14R7	.79	84/6Z4	.46
3A4	.45	6BF6	.37	6T8	.80	12AU6	.46	14S7	.89	85	.59
3B7	.27	6BG6G	1.25	6U5	.57	12AU7	.60	14W7	.30	117L7	.99
3D6	.27	6BH6	.53	6U6	.59	12AV6	.39	14X7	.69	117P7	.99
3E5	.46	6BJ6	.49	6U8	.78	12AV7	.73	14Y7	.62	117Z3	.37
3LF4	.69	6BK5	.80	6V6GT	.50	12AX4	.67	19B6G	1.39	117Z6	.69
3Q4	.48	6BK7	.80	6W4GT	.57	12AX7	.63	19T8	.69	807	.99
3Q5GT	.69	6BL7GT	.83	6W6GT	.47	12AY7	.69	19V8	.79	866A	1.39
3S4	.58	6BN6	.59	6X4	.37	12AZ7	.59	24A	.39	1274	.30
3V4	.58	6BQ6GT	.98	6X5GT	.37	12B4	.60	25AV5GT	.83	HI-PO	
5AZ4	.59	6BQ7	.90	6X8	.75	12BA6	.49	25BQ6GT	.98	#567	1.39
5T4	.79	6BZ7	.90	6Y6G	.48	12BA7	.60				

TERMS:

A 25% deposit must accompany all orders—balance C.O.D. All shipments F.O.B. Irvington warehouse. ORDERS UNDER \$10-\$1.00 HANDLING CHARGE. Subject to prior sale.

PLEASE:

Send full remittance allow for postage and C.O.D. charges! We refund all unused money! Dept. RE-12.

Tubes in bold Type Cover 90% of Demand

Phone: Essex 5-2947

JAN TUBES

1619	.27
1626	.27
1629	.27
615	.27
7193	.27
954	.27

Rad-Tel TUBE CO.

'Integrity Is Our Chief Asset'

115 COIT ST., IRVINGTON II, N. J.

TELEVISION

Big demand for graduates

B.S. DEGREE IN 27 MONTHS in radio including TV engineering—VHF, UHF, AM and FM. Students use over \$100,000 worth of equipment including 2 large commercial type transmitters in new TV lab. Intense specialized course includes strong basis in mathematics, science and advanced design in radio and TV.

Hundreds of young men each year are earning engineering degrees in this recognized institution. Start any quarter. Many earn a major part of expense in this industrial center. Low tuition. Competent instruction. Thorough, intense, practical program. Also B.S. DEGREE IN 27 MO. in Aeronautical, Chemical, Civil, Electrical and Mechanical Engineering. G.I. Gov't approved. Enter Dec., March, June, Sept. Free catalog. ENROLL NOW.

INDIANA TECHNICAL COLLEGE
1712 E. Washington Blvd., Fort Wayne 2, Indiana

EASY TO LEARN CODE

It is easy to learn or increase speed with an Instructograph Code Teacher. Affords the quickest and most practical method yet developed. For beginners or advanced students. Available tapes from beginner's alphabet to typical messages on all subjects. Speed range 5 to 40 WPM. Always ready—no QRM.

ENDORSED BY THOUSANDS!

The Instructograph Code Teacher literally takes the place of an operator-instructor and enables anyone to learn and master code without further assistance. Thousands of successful operators have "acquired the code" with the Instructograph System. Write today for convenient rental and purchase plans.



INSTRUCTOGRAPH COMPANY

4701 Sheridan Rd., Dept. RC, Chicago 40, Ill.

RADIO-ELECTRONICS

ANNUAL INDEX

1954 Vol. XXV

Jan-Dec 1954

(Key to abbreviations on pg 140)

A

AMATEUR			
Antenna Relay, Electronic* (REC)	Feb	128	
B.f.o. Modification (REC)	Dec	107	
Bandspread, Tailor-made (TTO)	Aug	110	
Code-Practice Oscillator, Transistor* (Cleland)	Mar	78	
Keying Monitor, Transistor* (Queen)	Jan	124	
Modulator, Suppressor-Grid (REC)	Jun	111	
Junction Transistors for High-Frequency Oscillators (Queen)	Aug	87	
Multipurpose Instrument for Novice* (REC)	Jul	112	
Receivers, Improving All-Wave (QB)	Aug	106	
Regenerative Set, Sensitive All-Wave* (REC)	Mar	130	
S-Meter Circuit* (REC)	Sep	141	
Watch That Signal* (Minor)	Jun	83	
Swinging Chokes & Power-Supply Regulation (Crowhurst)	Nov	59	
AMPLIFIERS —(See Audio, Television)			
ANTENNAS —TV (See Television)			
ATTENUATORS			
More About (Crowhurst)	Jan	116	
Transmission Set, Economical* (Maxwell)	Feb	34	
Volume Controls, Push-Pull (Taylor)	Feb	36	
AUDIO			
Amplifiers			
Bogen HO10+	Oct	60	
Cascode (Pat)	Jan	161	
Compression Audio-Frequency (Pat)	Jun	104	
Crossover Network for (Rogers)	Nov	63	
D.c. (Pat)	Jan	156	
D.c. to A.c. (Pat)	Apr	108	
Golden Knight*	May	58	
High-Fidelity (Pat)	Mar	129	
Kink (Rec)	Dec	107	
Low-Cost* (Montgomery)	Aug	72	
Low-Frequency Narrow-Band* (REC)	Feb	126	
Milady's Golden Ear* (Marshall)	Apr	50	
Power (Dorf)	Sep	44	
Push-Pull Volume Controls (Taylor)	Feb	36	
Tape-Recording* (Augsburger)	Jul	56	
Triode and Pentode Resistance-Coupled (Dorf)	May	61	
Ultra-High-Gain Starved-Current* (Lederer)	Mar	45	
Without Frills* (Drenner)	Feb	33	
Cathode Followers, High-Quality Audio (Dorf)			
Getting the Cathode Follower Straight (Crowhurst)	Dec	50	
Control Unit			
For Golden Ears* (Marshall)	Mar	32	
General			
Decibel Measurements (French)	Dec	37	
Gate, Selective Audio (Pat)	Jun	98	
Headphone Circuit* (Philpott)	Nov	52	
Intercom, Quick-Heating* (QB)	Nov	138	
Load, Optimum (Crowhurst)	Mar	38	
Phono Connection to A.c.-D.c. Set (QB)	Jun	118	
Relay Switching for TV*	Aug	62	
Sound, Destroys Sound	Aug	70	
Swinging Chokes & Power-Supply Regulation (Crowhurst)	Nov	58	
Turntable, D & R*	Jul	59	
Visual Volume Control Indicator for Hard-of-Hearing	Jun	41	
Hearing Aids			
Low-Drain (Zenith Royal-T)	Sept	36	
High-Quality Audio (Dorf)			
Part V—Pickups	Jan	106	
Part VI—Pickups, Preamps, Recording & Playback	Feb	40	
Part VII—Bass & Treble Equalizers	Mar	40	
Part VIII—Tuners	Apr	63	
Part IX—Triode & Pentode Voltage Amplifiers	May	61	
Part X—Cathode-Followers	Jun	45	
Part XI—Phase Splitters	Jul	62	
Part XII—Cross-Coupled Inverter	Aug	54	
Part XIII—Power Amplifiers	Sep	44	
Part XIV—Negative Feedback	Oct	58	
Part XV—Tape Recorders	Nov	79	
Part XVI—Conclusion	Dec	43	
Loudspeakers			
Baruch-Lang System	May	59	
High-Fidelity (Hartley)			
Part I—Design Tangibles & Intangibles	Mar	35	
Letter (Messner)	May	138	
Part II—Voice-Coil Design	Apr	60	
Part III—Horns & Multiple-Speaker Systems	Jun	42	
Part IV—Enclosures, Baffles, Cabinets	Aug	60	
Part V—Room Acoustics; Testing, Response Curves	Oct	62	
Improving (Dewar)	Sep	43	
Kingdom-Lorenz*	Jul	60	
Permoflux Diminutive	Oct	55	
R-J Type 12" Speaker Enclosure (Korte)	May	68	
Correction	Jul	92	
Missing Link in Operation (Tomcik)	Dec	41	
Reconing (Sorensen)	Feb	86	
Space Sound (Klein system)	Aug	69	
Modulators, Balanced for Weak Audio (Taylor)	Dec	35	
Musical Instruments			
Music into Light* (Brainard)	Dec	98	

RADIO-ELECTRONICS

27" Wired CHASSIS FOR CUSTOM BUILDING

27 TUBES, including CRT
with or without REMOTE CONTROL



CHASSIS and CRT-\$239

plus 10% Tax

In Kit Form . . . \$199

This *De Luxe Transvision Chassis* is ideal for fringe area, UHF-VHF reception. . . Has super-sensitivity and stability. . . Keyed AGC . . . 27 tubes, including CRT and 3 rectifier tubes. Also available with Remote Control and dual sound system for \$69 additional. Order today, direct from:

TRANSVISION
THE OLDEST NAME IN TV KITS
NEW ROCHELLE, N. Y.



ONLY
\$495
Ppd.
or C.O.D.
+ Chgs.

THE NEW TV DYNATRACER

- TRACES TV SIGNALS AND VOLTAGES
- LOCATES DEFECTIVE COMPONENTS
- REQUIRES NO ADDITIONAL EQUIPMENT

This sensationally new piece of test equipment is ideal for trouble-shooting television sets in the home or in the shop. The "DYNATRACER" will outperform more expensive testers and should pay for itself on the very first repair.

A Must for Every TV Technician

SPECIFICATIONS: The "DYNATRACER" is a self-powered quality test instrument designed to trace TV signals through any Video, Sound, Sync, AFC, Horizontal or Vertical Sweep Circuit—will isolate trouble to a stage or component.

ADDED FEATURE: The "DYNATRACER" will also trace voltages (50/100 V. AC-DC) and instantly locate open, shorted, intermittent or leaky condensers, resistors, coils, transformers, etc. Complete with 16 page step-by-step instruction and repair guide. See your local distributor—or if he can't supply you, clip a \$5.00 bill, check or money order to this ad. 100% absolute satisfaction guaranteed or money back within ten days.

Century ELECTRONICS CO.
211-04 99th Ave., Dept. 120
Queens Village, N. Y.

OSCIL-O-PEN

Extremely convenient test oscillator for all radio servicing: alignment • Small as a pen • Self powered • Range from 700 cycles audio to over 600 megacycles u.h.f. • Output from zero to 125 v. • Low in cost • Used by Signal Corps. • Write for information.

GENERAL TEST EQUIPMENT
38 Argyle Ave. Buffalo 9, N. Y.

ANNUAL INDEX

(Continued)

Music Pickup*, String (QB)	Jul	110
Organ, Wurlitzer, Part I (Dorf)	Dec	32
Organs, Tuning Electronic (Dorf)	Jun	40
Ukulele, Transistorized* (Herzog)	Feb	30
Oscillators, Phase-Shift (Harris)	Jan	136
Phono Pickups		
Ferranti	Sep	37
High-Quality Audio, Part VI (Dorf)	Feb	40
Magnetic?	Jan	110
Titone Ceramic Cartridge†	Jul	60
Preamplifiers		
A.f., from Radio (Pat)	Jun	100
Childs 352 Control†	Mar	42
Phono, for Golden Ears (Marshall)	Jun	32
Pickering 230H†	Mar	41
Transistor, Low-Noise*	Aug	64
Recording		
Controlling Tape-Head High-Frequency Supply (Pat)	Jun	104
Curve, New Standard	May	63
Tape-Recorder Equalizer (Pat)	May	112
Record Player, Mobile* (REC)	Nov	127
Record Review, for Golden Ears Only (Monitor)	May 59, Jul 61, Sep 39, Nov	88
Servicing		
Distortion Totalizer* (Palmer)	Aug	39
Ground Loops & Hum (French)	Apr	56
High-Fidelity (Goldstick & Peikes)	Jun	37
High-Fidelity Audio Equipment (Marshall)		
Part I—High-quality Equipment	Feb	38
Part II—Balance, Feedback & Hum	Mar	43
Part III—Measurements with Special Test equipment	Apr	58
Part IV—Frequency Test Records, Audio Test Instruments	May	64
Part V—Checking Distortion	Jul	69
Part VI—Oscilloscope Patterns as Trouble Locators	Aug	56
Part VII—Checking Phono Needles	Sep	42
Part VIII—Tracking Angle & Needle Pressure	Oct	82
Part IX—Equalization & Frequency Response	Nov	66
Part X—Turntable Hum, rumble and wow	Dec	39
Reconing Speakers (Sorensen)	Feb	86
Tools for Audio Technician (Scott)	Sep	46
Speaker Matching, Easy Way (Houston)	Sep	34
Tape Recorders		
High-Quality Audio, Part XV (Dorf)	Nov	79
Servicing (Smollin)	Sep	40
Video (RM)	Jan	10
Tuners—See Tuners under Radio		

B

BROADCASTING & COMMUNICATIONS		
Cable Break, Locating (Lineback)	Apr	112
Circuit, New Lockout*	Sep	41
Intercom, Quick-Heating* (QB)	Nov	138
Noise-figure (QB)	Sep	142
Radio, Low-Cost CD Mobile (Nannis)	May	78
Signaling, Transistor (Pat)	May	114

C

CAPACITORS		
Low-Value (Pat)	Oct	110
Ceramic (Dines)	Jun	78
Correction on above	Aug	16
Ceramic, More on (Dines)	Oct	94
Electrolytics, Reforming (REC)	May	132
Electrolytic (Deutsch)	Feb	69
Cathode Follower, Crowhurst	Dec	50
Commercial Killer, Transistor*	Jul	93
CONSTRUCTION [See individual heads: Receivers, etc. Construction articles are designated with an asterisk (*) after title of article.]		

E

EDITORIALS (H. Gernsback, unless otherwise noted)		
Automation	Sep	33
Color TV Problems	Jan	33
Decomplexity, Age of	Jun	31
Letter by De Forest	Aug	16
Letter by Ritchey	Aug	18
Electronics, Atom	May	31
Electrons, Hot or Cold?	Nov	31
Industry, Our Fabulous	Dec	31
Insurance, Service	Oct	31
Radio-Electronics in 1980	Jul	29
Specialization	Apr	31
Success, Rocky Road to	Aug	29
Technicians, Wanted	Feb	29
Transmitters, 600,000 U.S. (Federal Communications Commission)	Mar	31

ELECTRONICS

Amplifiers		
Smallest (Wallace)	Feb	95
Dielectric, Introducing (Fink)	Feb	92
Magnetic (Sands)	Nov	103
Astronomy and Electronics (Slaughter)	Oct	52
Audiometer, Controlled Output (Pat)	Jun	102
Battery, Atom (RM)	Mar	6
Battery Powers Transmitter, Solar* (Chapin & Thomas)	Aug	76
Blinking, Periodic (Pat)	Mar	126
Burglar Alarms, Alernon†	Jun	47
High-Voltage Supply, Novel* (Pallatz)	Dec	52
Control Circuit, Punch-Press* (Stevenson)	Nov	62
Controls, Simple, for Industry (Cornelius)	Dec	94
Control Unit, Versatile* (Sandretto)	Jun	51
Diodes Amplify!	Nov	94
Electropilot (Shunaman)	Feb	96
Electrotherapeutics, Display in (Van den Bosch)	Mar	97
Flip-flop, 3 state (REC)	May	134
Geiger Counter, Transistorized* (Sokal & Resnick)	Jul	82

arkay kits

world's finest radio, phono, TV, and test kits

hi-fi ac/dc amplifier kit

arkay kit model A-5: A high-fidelity AC/DC amplifier kit featuring a new, improved push-pull output circuit plus a specially designed output transformer utilizing 2 speakers for the new 3d-dimensional qualities of audio reproduction. New engineering developments give you hi-fi at the lowest possible price. Kit is complete, except for speakers. **\$9.95**



hi-fi pre-amp kit

arkay kit model PA-3: Complete compensation for LP, NARTB, AES and early 78 RPM records. Kit also may be used as a control unit for custom hi-fi installations. Includes bass and treble control and contains 5 turnover and roll-off switch positions; 3 dual triode tubes are used to give maximum performance always. **\$16.95**



10 watt hi-fi amplifier kit

arkay kit model A-10: Complete with built-in pre-amplifier for magnetic cartridge, mike, crystal phono or radio tuner. Frequency response ± 1 db., 20 to 20,000 cps. with wide response bass and treble controls. Speaker output inductance: 4, 8, 16 ohms; negative feedback; hum: 70 db below rated output. **\$21.95**
Complete with tubes!



hi-fi amplifier with built-in pre-amp

arkay kit model FL-10: A striking new design with physical dimensions and style for use on a shelf or corner without elaborate or expensive enclosures. Specifications: same as model A-10 (above). **\$27.95**



3-way portable radio kit

arkay kit model 3W10-P: A smartly styled portable radio kit that operates on AC/DC or self contained batteries. Has 4 tubes and selenium rectifier with a fine quality Alnico V speaker, built-in loop antenna and hi-gain coils. Includes pictorial and schematic diagrams that are easy to follow. Colorful plastic cabinet. **\$18.95**



ac/dc radio kit

arkay kit model S-5E: New, 5-tube superhet. kit designed for radio students and hobbyists. Includes new 3D color instruction book, 550-1600 kc, complete with glistening walnut bakelite cabinet. **\$14.95**



Write today for new catalog including complete arkay line of radio, TV, phonograph, amplifier and test equipment kits.

the world's finest kits

arkay

RADIO KITS, INC.
120 Cedar Street
New York 6, N. Y.

BEekman 3-6686

Coming next month

RADIO - ELECTRONICS 8th Annual

TV ISSUE

This, big 50c January issue is a year-round reference of important technical information on the latest developments in modern TV. A big oversize issue devoted to vital facts on:—

Color • UHF • Transistors • Servicing

PLUS A feature on color servicing in FULL COLOR

On sale December 28th

If you don't subscribe

If you act now, we will reserve a copy of the big 50c January 1955 TV issue for you.

You need the information RADIO-ELECTRONICS gives you to get ahead in electronics. Make sure you get it next month, and every month. Fill in the coupon below and mail it in to us today. **YOUR TV ISSUE IS WAITING.**

**You Save on a
RADIO-ELECTRONICS
Subscription**

3 YEARS \$8.00
Saves you \$5.05 over the newsstand rate.

2 YEARS \$6.00
Saves you \$2.70 over the newsstand rate.

1 YEAR \$3.50
Saves you 85c over the newsstand rate.

RADIO-ELECTRONICS, Dept. 124

25 West Broadway
New York 7, N.Y.

Please enter my subscription as indicated, to begin with the 50c January TV issue.

☐ 3 YEARS \$8.00 ☐ 1 YEAR \$3.50
☐ 2 YEARS \$6.00 ☐ \$_____ enclosed. ☐ Bill me.

Name _____
Please print clearly

Street _____

City _____ Zone _____ State _____

**SAVE
UP
TO
\$5⁰⁵**

ANNUAL INDEX

(Continued)

Generator, Solar (Cadmium Sulphide) (RM)	Aug	8
IRE Shows Electronic Progress (Shunaman)	Jun	47
Nim Computer, Digital* (Schlang)	Jun	49
Musical Instruments (See Audio)		
Nomograph, Distributed Capacitance (Sodaro)	Oct	57
Parallel-T Use, Novel (REC)	Sep	140
Photo-Flash System* (Hedge)	Sep	98
Phototransistor (Mileaf)	Nov	96
Radiometers, Microwave (Harris)	Feb	104
Relay, Capacitance, Uses Balanced Lines* (TTO)	Jun	116
Reverberation, Artificial (Pat)	Sep	116
Sound Destroys Sound	Aug	70
Switch, Electronic (REC)	Oct	134
Thermometer, Electric	Sep	112
Transistors, What's New in (Queen)	Jun	75
Volscan Speeds Air Traffic (Pascale)	Jul	75
Volume Indicator, Visual, Aids Hard-of-Hearing	Jun	41
Wire Tester, Insulated* (REC)	Feb	124
X-Ray Tube, Smallest	Mar	106

F

FICTION, Cosmic-Generator (Fips)	Apr	48
FREQUENCY MODULATION		
A.f.c., Adding, to FM Tuner* (Ringel & Gunny)	Nov	61
Booster, Electro-Voice FM†	Sep	38
Generator Based on Multivibrator* (REC)	Jul	112
Tuning Indicator, Adding* (QB)	Aug	106
(See also Tuners, under RADIO)		

G

Geiger Counters, Transistorized* (Sokal & Resnick)	Jul	82
--	-----	----

H

Hearing Aid (Zenith Royal-T)	Sep	36
------------------------------	-----	----

M

Measurements, Decibel (French)	Dec	37
Music into Light (Brainard)	Dec	98

P

Phono Oscillator, Transistor (Bohr)	May	74
Photo-Flash System* (Hedge)	Sep	98
PRINTED CIRCUITS		
I.f.'s for Hi-Fi Tuners (Grodinsky)	Aug	80
Servicing Techniques (Ricketts)	Oct	88
TV Receiver (Bonhomme)	Mar	55

R

RADIO		
Cathode Followers (Crowhurst)	Dec	50
Communications Radio—Citizens Band (RM)	Feb	10
Converter, V.h.f., 110—235 Mc* (QB)	Jun	118
Power Supplies		
Auto Radio (REC)	Oct	133
Voltage Regulators, Selenium (Cataldo)	Jul	84
Receivers		
Converter, Low-Frequency (QB)	Oct	126
Detector, Efficient CW (Cohn)	Oct	103
Headphone, Electronic* (Irwin & Queen)	Nov	56
High-Gain, Low-Drain Portable* (Queen)	Mar	84
More Compact Battery Portable* (Queen)	Sep	90
Correction on	Dec	140
Radio for Junior's Car (Michael)	Dec	48
Squelch (Pat)	Oct	108
Transistor Pocket Radio	Dec	49
Servicing		
Card-File System (Johnson)	Jul	90
Marine Radio (Robberson)	Apr	78
Tubes with Damaged Etchings, Identifying (French)	May	96
Wave Trap, High-Efficiency (TTO)	Apr	113
Whistlers (Darr)	Jul	86
Tuners		
Bogen R701 FM-AM†	Apr	66
Craftsmen C900	Aug	80
Fisher 70-RT†	Nov	86
Radio Craftsmen 800†	Apr	63

S

SERVICING		
Audio—See Audio		
Bandwidth, Variable* (REC)	Sep	139
Best Teacher (Farad)	Mar	58
Capacitors		
Ceramic (Dines)	Jun	78
Correction on above	Aug	16
More on (Dines)	Oct	94
Electrolytic (Deutsch)	Feb	69
Dummy Tubes Good for Tests (TTO)	Jun	116
FCC Boosts Marine Radio (Robberson)	Sep	82
Filament Checker* (REC)	Jun	114
Ground Loops & Hum (French)	Apr	56
High-Fidelity Audio (Goldstick & Peikes)	Jun	37
High-Fidelity Equipment (Marshall) See Audio		
Save Time with Test Equipment (Noll)	Nov	48
Signal Tracer, Phonic* (Richard)	May	52
Tape Recorder (Smolin)	Sep	40
Tech-Tricks (Leeper)	Jun	70
Tools for Audio Technician (Scott)	Sep	46
Transformers, Protecting I.f. (TTO)	Feb	132
Vertical Interlace & Instability (Mandl)	Sep	55
Yankee Repairman in England (Burke)	Jun	64

T

TAPE RECORDERS—See Audio		
TELEVISION		
Amplifiers, Video (Waner)	Jan	53
Antennas		

STATEMENT OF THE OWNERSHIP, MANAGEMENT, AND CIRCULATION REQUIRED BY THE ACT OF CONGRESS OF AUGUST 24, 1912, AS AMENDED BY THE ACTS OF MARCH 3, 1933, AND JULY 2, 1946 (Title 39, United States Code, Section 233) of RADIO-ELECTRONICS published monthly at Mt. Morris, Illinois, for October 1, 1954.

1. The names and addresses of the publisher, editor, managing editor, and business managers are: Publisher, Gernsback Publications, Inc., 25 West Broadway, New York 7, N. Y.; Editor, Hugo Gernsback, 25 West Broadway, New York 7, N. Y.; Managing Editor, Fred Shunaman, 25 West Broadway, New York 7, N. Y. Business Manager, none.

2. The owner is: Gernsback Publications, Inc., 25 West Broadway, New York 7, N. Y.; H. Gernsback, 25 West Broadway, New York 7, N. Y.

3. The known bondholders, mortgagees, and other security holders owning or holding 1 percent or more of total amount of bonds, mort-

gages, or other securities are: None.

4. Paragraphs 2 and 3 include, in cases where the stockholder or security holder appears upon the books of the company as trustee or in any other fiduciary relation, the name of the person or corporation for whom such trustee is acting; the affiant's full knowledge and belief as to the circumstances and conditions under which stockholders and security holders who do not appear upon the books of the company as trustees, hold stock and securities in a capacity other than that of a bona fide owner.

H. GERNSBACK, Publisher

Sworn to and subscribed before me this 15th day of September, 1954. [Seal] Irving Abramson, Notary Public. (My commission expires March 30, 1956.)

ANNUAL INDEX

Corner Reflector* (QB)	Feb 135	Problems (Editorial)	Jan 33	Hum in TV Receivers (Clinic)	Sep 66
Delta-Match System (QB)	Jan 178	Receiver, Adjustment	May 35	Instruments for Better Servicing (Scott)	Jul 51
G-line	Mar 57	Receiver Circuits	Jan 66	Intermittents, Locating (Clinic)	Jun 62
Helical (Clinic)	Oct 45	Conversion, 630 Circuitry (Scott)	Feb 56	Linearity Circuit (Clinic)	Oct 44
Novel (TTO)	Dec 116	Converters		Linearity Generator (Dunscombe)	Oct 35
Rabbit Ears (Frieborn)	Mar 56	U.h.f. (Tabulation of Manufacturers)	Jan 78	Horizontal Sweep (Clinic)	Oct 44
Receiving v.h.f. and u.h.f. (Kolar)	Dec. 60	U.h.f. Lines & Converters (Mandl & Noll)	Jun 60	Markers & Alignment Bugs (Scala)	May 32
Repairs (Sobel)	Sep 63	U.h.f., Home-Built* (Lederer)	Feb 52	Math & Servicing (Clinic)	Aug 51
U.h.f., Improving Performance (Noll & Mandl)	Jan 74	Diagrams (see under "Schematics")		Mechanical Bugs Deadliest (Lowens)	Nov 41
V.h.f. Element Sizes	Nov 38	DX		Notes (Gnessin)	Dec 74
Yagi, 10-Element, for 7 & 9 (QB)	Apr 114	1953 (Tilton)	Jan 68	Picture Tubes, Reconditioning (Ledbetter)	May 34
Attenuator, Ghost (Warriner)	Aug 47	TV DX in February, Feb 53; Mar, Mar 54; Apr, Apr 47; July-Sep, Jul 35; Oct.-Dec. Oct 41		Picture-Tube Replacement Guide (Scott)	Jan 76
Boosters		European		Printed Wiring (Ricketts)	Oct 88
U.h.f., Electro-Voice 3400 (Hagey)	Jan 40	British Standards (Bradley)	Oct 49	Selenium Rectifiers (Clinic)	Mar 60
U.h.f. (tabulation of manufacturers)	Jan 79	Eurovision (RM)	Jul 16	Spot Blanking (REC)	Jan 169
Cabinet Work, Installation, Custom (Wisniewsky)	Oct 72	Interference		Superunusual Case (Anglado)	Sept 74
Channels & Frequencies	Jan 39	Caused by Nearby TV Sets (Clinic)	May 45	Test Probes* (REC)	Mar 131
Circuitry		U.h.f. Design Promotes TV?	Jan 71	Tester for TV Tubes (REC)	Oct 131
630 Chassis (Scott)	Feb 56	Interface, Vertical & Instability (Mandl)	Sep 55	U.h.f. Snow (Frier)	Feb 58
630 Chassis—Conversion to Larger Tubes (Scott)	Feb 56	Oscillators, Blocking (REC)	Nov 126	Vertical Hold, Loose (Lemons)	Jun 61
Color Receiver	Jun 66	Power Supply & Voltage Multipliers (QB)	Apr 114	Vertical Sweep Troubles (Glickstein)	Jan 48
Noise Immunity (Scott)	Jun 56	Receiver		Video Amplifier Problems (Waner)	Jan 53
Sync, Noise-Free (Scott)	Apr 35	Buzz Rejection Filter* (Gottlieb)	Aug 53	Video Amplifiers (Scala)	Mar 49
Unusual (Scott)	Nov 32	Duoscopic (RM)	Mar 10	Video Amplifiers (QB)	Mar 138
Color		Printed Circuit (Bonhomme)	Mar 55	Video I.F.'s, Understanding (Matsinger)	Jan 46
Basic Color TV (Newman & Roche)		Schematics (see under Schematics)		Schematics	
Part I—Principles of Color & Vision	Jan 58	Vertical Chassis, first (RM)	Apr 8	Admiral 19PI V.h.f.-U.h.f.	Jan 84
Part II—Mixing & Transmitting Colors—Bandwidth Reduction	Feb 43	Recording on Tape*	Jun 48	Emerson 120185-B, 120190-D, 120191-D, 120192-B, D.	Jan 90
Part III—Color Subcarrier, Color Difference Signal	Mar 52	Remote Controls		G-E S-21C225-B	Jan 92
Part IV—Interference Elimination; NTSC System	Apr 37	TV, New	Nov 39	Motorola TS-292A-00, TS-324A-00	Jan 86
(contd)—I & Q Signals, NTSC	May 40	TV, Two Remote (Scott)	Mar 46	RCA 21-S-348KU to 21-S-369KU	Jul 44
Color TV Circuits (Kleidon & Steinberg)		Servicing		RCA 21-S-354U and 21-S-362U	Jan 82
Part I—Reception Problems	Jun 53	Adjusting Color TV Receiver	May 35	Stromberg-Carlson Series 21T-22T	Jul 42
Part II—Luminance & Bandpass Circuits	Jul 33	Afterglow (Clinic)	Jul 38	Sylvania I-518.1, -2, -3, (TV Chassis C03)	Jul 46
Part III—Burst Amplifier, Color Oscillator & Control Circuits	Aug 45	A.g.c. in TV Receivers	Nov 44	Westinghouse Chassis V-2243-4 & V-2263	Jul 40
Correction on above	Nov 114	A.g.c., Keyed (Lemons)	Apr 39	Zenith 19L28-19L28-19L30-19L33-19L34	Jan 88
Part IV—Demodulator & Matrix Circuits	Sep 60	Alignment Bugs, Killing (Scala)	Apr 32		
Part V—I-Q Color Demodulation	Oct 42	Alignment Bugs, Markers & (Scala)	May 32	Stations	
Part VI—3-Gun Picture Tube; Its Control Circuitry	Nov 40	Alignment Generator, Improving (DiEli)*	Aug 33	List as of Nov. 23, 1953	Jan 80
Part VII—19-Inch Color Tube & Associated Circuits	Dec 66	"Blood and Tears"	Jan 127	(with supplements: Feb. 8; Mar. 6; Apr. 6; May. 6; Jun. 10; Jul. 16; Aug. 6; Sep. 8; Oct. 10; Nov. 10; Dec. 10)	Aug 44
Components	May 39	Coils, Peaking (REC)	Jan 170	New Stations, Jan-Jul, 1954	Feb 53
CRT (Lieberman)	Jul 30	"Dog" Receivers, (Middleton)	Nov 34	... in the Americas	Feb 46
Past, Present & Future (de Forest)	Jan 34	"Dogs" without Data, (Middleton)	Dec 84	Subscription—Pay as You Go (Kamen)	Nov 6
		Dynamic TV Checker* (Highstone)	Dec 53	Telephone (RM)	
		High-Voltage Loss (Clinic)	Feb 54	Theory	
		Horizontal Instability, Tracking (Glickstein)	Aug 42	Television—It's a Cinch (Aisberg)	Jan 56
		Part I—Analysis & Location	Sep 62	8th Conversion, 1st half—Sawtooth Action	Feb 49
		Part II—Tracing Sync Pulses	Jan 51	2nd half—Horizontal retrace	Mar 62
		Horizontal Sweeps (Smith)		9th, 1st half—Electron Image	Apr 41
				2nd half—Icoscope	

(Continued)

Get This Valuable Book

Just for Examining COYNE'S New 6-Volume Set

FREE



"Applied Practical Radio-Television"

ON 7 DAY FREE TRIAL!



Yes, you get this big, new 1954 book, "150 Radio-Television Picture Patterns and Diagrams Explained", absolutely FREE! Just off the press! Gives complete 11x22" Schematic Diagrams on leading models Radio and Television Sets. Easy-to-read, large 8½x11" pages, with full instructions on how to read and use the diagrams. A "must" in every Radio and Television service-man's repair kit. You get this valuable book as a FREE Gift for asking to see Coyne's great new 6-book set, "Applied Practical Radio-Television"!

At Last! Money-Making "Know-How" on Transistors, Color TV and Servicing

Coyne's great new 6-volume set gives you all the answers to servicing problems—quickly! For basic "know-how" that is easy to understand, you'll find everything you want in volumes 1 to 5 which contain over 5000 practical facts and data. They cover every step from principles to installing, servicing, trouble-shooting and aligning all types of radio and TV sets. So up-to-date it includes COLOR TV and UHF, adapters, converters. Also covers latest data on TRANSISTORS.

Extra! 802-Page Television Cyclopedic Included

And then, for speedy on-the-job use, you get volume 6—the famous Coyne TELEVISION CYCLOPEDIA. It answers today's television problems on servicing, alignment, installation and others. In easy-to-find ABC order, cross indexed. Use this 6 volume TV-RADIO LIBRARY free for 7 days; get the valuable Servicing Book ABSOLUTELY FREE!

Educational Book Publishing Division

COYNE

ELECTRICAL SCHOOL

500 S. Paulina St., Dept. C4-T1, Chicago 12, Ill.

SEND NO MONEY!

Just mail coupon for 6-volume set on 7 days free trial. We'll include book of 150 TV-Radio Patterns & Diagrams. If you keep the set, pay \$2 in 7 days and \$2 per month until \$22.50 plus postage is paid. (Cash price \$20.95). Or you can return the library at our expense in 7 days and owe nothing. YOU BE THE JUDGE. Either way, the book of TV-Radio Patterns is yours FREE to keep! Offer is limited. Act NOW!

FREE BOOK—FREE TRIAL COUPON!

Educational Book Publishing Division

COYNE ELECTRICAL SCHOOL, Dept. C4-T1

500 S. Paulina St., Chicago 12, Ill.

YES! Send 6-volume "Applied Practical Radio-Television" for 7 days FREE TRIAL per your offer. Include TV-Radio Patterns & Diagram Book FREE.

Name

Age

Address

City

Zone

State

Where Employed

() Check here if you want library sent COD. You pay postman \$20.95 plus COD postage on delivery. 7-day money-back guarantee.

NEW STOCK OF FIRST QUALITY TELTRON TUBES GUARANTEED! . . . LOWEST PRICES EVER!

All tubes individually boxed . . . unconditionally guaranteed for one year!

GIFT OFFER!
One 6BG6G tube
will be shipped
FREE with any
order accompanying
this ad.

Type	Price	Type	Price	Type	Price	Type	Price	Type	Price
1A7GT .53		6A8 .40		6BF6 .48		6Q7 .40		12AT6 .37	
1B3GT .62		6K7 .40		6BG6G .18		6S1 .41		12AT7 .71	
1H5GT .51		6AB1 .43		6BK5 .75		6S8GT .65		12AU6 .43	
1L4 .51		6AC7 .65		6BJ6 .51		6SA7GT .45		12AU7 .58	
1L6 .51		6AG5 .52		6BH6 .51		6SK7GT .45		12AV6 .42	
1L6C .49		6AH4GT .65		6BK7 .78		6SL7GT .60		12AV7 .73	
1N5GT .51		6AJ5 .96		6BN6 .90		6SN7 .60		12AX4GT .60	
1T4 .51		6AK5 .96		6BQ7 .85		6SQ7GT .38		12AX7 .61	
1U4 .51		6AL5 .43		6BY5G .60		6T8 .71		12AZ7 .65	
1U5 .43		6AQ5 .48		6C4 .41		6V3 .80		12B1 .72	
2A3 .35		6AR5 .48		6CB6 .51		6V6GT .48		12BA6 .46	
2A7 .35		6AT6 .37		6CD6G .63		6W4GT .43		12BA7 .58	
3Q4 .53		6AUSGT .60		6CU6 .95		6W6GT .53		12BE6 .46	
3Q5GT .61		6AV5GT .60		6F6 .42		6X4 .37		12BH7 .61	
3S4 .48		6AV6 .37		6F5GT .44		6X5GT .38		12BY7 .65	
3V4 .48		6AX5GT .60		6H6 .50		6X8 .80		12BZ7 .63	
5V4G .49		6BC5 .48		6J6 .61		7F8 .49		12K7 .40	
5Y3GT .30		6BE6 .46		6J5GT .49		7N7 .49		12SA7 .45	
5Y4G .40		6BF5 .48		6L6 .78		12AL5 .43			
5Z3 .42									

FREE \$7.20 list value Bonus Box of
three 6SN7 tubes and 25 as-
sorted resistors with each order of \$25 or more.

SAME DAY SERVICE

48 Hour Postal Delivery To West Coast

TERMS: Save all freight and postage charges. All
orders accompanied by full remittance will be shipped
POSTAGE PAID anywhere in the continental U.S.A.

25% deposit required on C.O.D.'s. Minimum order
\$10.00. Open accounts to rated firms only.

Send for Free complete tube listing and
monthly specials! Get on our mailing list.

SPECIAL!—till JAN. 1—

Type	Price	Type	Price
1R5 .44		6BQ6GT .73	
1X2 .57		6BZ7 .83	
5U4G .40		6K6GT .34	
6AF4 .89		6SN7GT .48	
6AU6 .36		6U8 .65	
6AX4GT .49		12SQ7 .34	
6BA6 .48		25BQ6GT .75	
6BA7 .49		25L6GT .37	
6BL7GT .65		50L6GT .44	

TELTRON ELECTRIC COMPANY

428 Harrison Ave.,

Harrison, N. J.

Dept. RE-12

Phone HUmboldt 4-9848

the ENCYCLOPEDIA of SWEEP CIRCUIT

NEW!

RAM

TELEVISION COMPONENTS
SERVICE MANUAL

POP. REC. & RESISTS
PP. TROUBLE-SHOTS
PP. CIRCUIT DIAGRAMS

1955 EDITION

ORIGINAL SERVICE REPLACEMENTS

\$7.00

SERVICING AND REPLACEMENT

- 64 pages, 37 "Pix-A-Faults",
67 schematics, 34 "Trouble-
Facts" — no other Manual
comes anywhere near
such completeness!
- Shows you how to find and
replace faulty flybacks, yokes,
vertical output transformers,
vertical blocking oscillators,
linearity and width coils —
of every type and brand —
fast and accurately.
- Latest field-gathered
experience — saves
you loads of time,
money, labor.



Write for it now.

Ask for Ram Manual RE-12

RAM ELECTRONICS SALES CO.
Irvington-on-Hudson, New York

ANNUAL INDEX

(Continued)

10th, 1st half—Composite Video Signals	May	42
2nd half—Vertical Sync & Blanking Signals	Jun	58
11th, Heterodyning	Jul	36
12th, 1st half—R.f., Visible Noise, Selectivity vs Bandpass	Aug	48
2nd half—Contrast Controls, Mixer Methods	Sep	58
13th, 1st half—Positive & Negative detection	Oct	46
Correction on above	Nov	114
2nd half—High-Frequency Compensation	Nov	42
14th, 1st half—D.c. Component and Image Brightness	Dec	63
Transmitters		
Boosters, Increases Station Range	Jan	61
Tiny Transistor	Sep	8
Tuners, Cascode, U.h.f.-V.h.f., 82-Channel (Lucas)	Jan	43
U.h.f.		
Converter, Home-built* (Lederer)	Feb	52
Converters & Boosters	Jan	78
Converters, Installing (Clinic)	Jan	72
Installations (Mahler)	Oct	40
Lines & Converters	Jun	60
Line Lead-in, Transmission (Richards)	Jan.	37
Performance, Improving (Noll & Mandl)	Jan.	74
Tuner, 82-Channel Cascode (Lucas)	Jan	43
V.h.f. comes on U.h.f. Area (Mahler)	Apr	44

TEST INSTRUMENTS

See also AUDIO, Servicing; SERVICING, and TELEVISION, Servicing		
Bridge Test Unit, R-C* (Sorensen)	Mar	94
Capacimeter (Klemm)	Jun	67
Capacitor Checkers		
Bridge* (Sorensen)	Mar	94
With Dual Feature* (Nof)	Dec	56
Tester (Sprague KT-1)†	Jul	53
Continuity Checker* (REC)	Nov	125
Continuity Tester	Sep	54
Dynamic TV Checker (Highstone)	Dec	53
Distortion Totalizer* (Palmer)	Aug	39
Eico 425, Modifying (Burststein)	Feb	60
Field-Strength Meter, Relative* (Remley)	May	56
Voltmeter, Microvoltage* (REC)	Aug	109
Frequency Meters		
Frequency Standard* (Frye)	Feb	63
U.h.f. (Pat)	Oct	108
Gain Set* (Maxwell)	Feb	34
Grid-Dip Meters		
Easily Built* (REC)	Jun	111
Novel, Uses 6E5* (McCreedy)	Jun	68
Spot-Checking (Reed)	Sep	51
Tubeless* (Mitchell)	Dec	58
IM Analyzer, Using†	Jul	69
Intermodulation Analyzer (Scott)	Sep	46
Linearity Generators		
Cross-Dot (Philo) (Lerner & Starks)	Jul	48
Do-All (Radio City 750)†	Jul	52
Improving* (DiElsi)	Aug	33
Plug-in Bar (Crest)	Feb	65
TV (Dunscombe)	Oct	35
Marker Adder (Hickok 691)†	Oct	33
Marker Injector (Scala)†	Apr	34
Meter-Protection Circuit (REC)	Oct	131
Modulation Monitor, C-R (Minor)	Jun	83
Multimeter, Pin-Jack* (Queen)	Sep	49
Neon-Lamp Test Set*	Nov	54
New Instruments for Better Servicing (Scott)		
Ohmmeter, High-Accuracy (Crowhurst)	Jul	51
Oscilloscopes		
Beam Positioning, C-R Tube (REC)	Apr	111
Frequency Compensation* (McCreedy)	Aug	35
Heathkit O-8, Stabilizing (REC)	May	133
Switch for Double-Beam* (Dresser)	May	54
Power Supply, High-Voltage* (Pallatz)	Dec	52
Probes		
A.F.-R.F. Tracer	Dec	57
Oscilloscope HF3 LO-Ct	Oct	32
O Meter (Pat)	Feb	119
Records, Test†	May	64
Resistor Checker, Bridge (Sorensen)	Mar	94
Signal Generators (all types)		
Audio Oscillator, Miniature (Queen)	Aug	38
Dot Maker, Transistor*	Aug	86
I.f.-R.f., Uses Transistor (Queen)	May	92
Multipurpose* (Galoire)	Nov	53
Noise, Transistor*	Jul	85
Overtones, Transistor* (Queen)	Dec	59
Oscillator, Phase-Shift (Harris)	Jan	136
Oscillator, Phase-Shift (Laikin)	Oct	37
Sine- & Square-Wave (Eico 377)		
(Markantes)	May	50
Sine-Wave Square-Wave* (DiElsi)	Nov	46
Square Waves—\$1.00* (Ketchum)	Nov	55
Subharmonic Oscillator* (Queen)	Apr	97
Transistor AM Test Oscillator* (Bohr)	Sep	52
U.h.f.-V.h.f. (Radio City 750)†	Jul	52
Wide-Range* (Graham)	Jul	54
Signal Tracers		
A.f. & R.f. (REC)	Jul	113
AM, FM & Intercarrier TV (REC)	Feb	126
Utility Amplifier and (Sorensen)	Oct	38
Substitution Box, Capacitor (TTO)	May	126
Transformer Checker, Flyback (Kirby, 68)†	Jul	52
Transistor, Tube Testers		
For A.c.-D.c. Sets* (Kaufman)	Jun	66
Junction Transistor* (Bohr)	Aug	30
VR* (Sodaro)	Nov	51
Transmission Set* (Maxwell)	Feb	34

The new Gernsback Library helps you learn more—earn more!

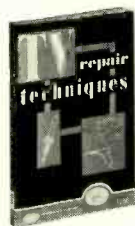
The Oscilloscope—No. 52.

A practical book that gives you full details on how to use the scope for more efficient TV, radio or audio-high fidelity servicing. You'll be amazed at all the new scope applications this book opens for you. 192 pages. Fully illustrated. **\$2.25**



TV Repair Techniques—No. 50.

Top technician-writers tell how to recognize, find and correct quickly, the tricky TV servicing problems which stump even the experts. A few minutes reading this book can save you hours of servicing time. 128 Pages. Over 100 Illustrations. **\$1.50**



High-Fidelity—Design, Construction, Measurements—No. 48.

An audio man's audio book. How to get top performance from a high-fidelity system. New 3-way approach. 21 top audio men wrote this book. 128 Pages. Over 100 Illustrations. **\$1.50**



Television Technotes—No. 46.

Cut routine trouble shooting to the bone in TV servicing. Here are the symptoms, causes and cures of over 600 troubles which occur in scores of sets made by leading manufacturers. 128 Pages. **\$1.50**



5 CLASSICS ON RADIO AND AUDIO

- Radio Tube Fundamentals—No. 45**
Theory of receiving tubes from the technician's viewpoint. **\$1.00**
- Model Control By Radio—No. 43**
Theory and practical construction for beginner and expert. **\$1.00**
- High-Fidelity Techniques—No. 42**
A common-sense guide to getting the most out of your equipment. **\$1.00**
- Public-Address Guide—No. 41**
Shows you how to make extra money in profitable PA work. **75c**
- Practical Disc Recording—No. 39**
Theory and practical techniques. Full chapter on each component. **75c**



Transistors—theory and practice—No. 51.

Rufus P. Turner talks transistors from the viewpoint of the practical man. Transistor applications in well-known circuits! Complete guide to the characteristics of commercial transistors. 144 Pages. 135 Illustrations. **\$2.00**



Radio & TV Test Instruments—No. 49.

How to build just about every instrument required for modern TV-radio servicing. Plus chapters on constructing a practical servicing bench and carrying case. 128 Pages. Over 100 Illustrations. **\$1.50**



Radio & TV Hints—No. 47.

Offers over 300 sure-fire hints, gimmicks, and short cuts on radio, TV and audio. Gathered from the hard-earned experience of experts. Grouped in seven sections. 112 Pages. 132 Illustrations. **\$1.00**



Basic Radio Course—No. 44.

John T. Frye's classic on fundamentals! For the practical man who wants to learn theory. Covers everything from Ohm's Law to advanced servicing in a style which makes learning fun. 176 Pages. Cloth cover. **\$2.25**

From the publishers of RADIO-ELECTRONICS

See your distributor—or mail this coupon

GERNSBACK PUBLICATIONS, INC., Dept. 124
25 West Broadway
New York 7, N.Y.

Enclosed is my remittance of \$.....
Please send me the following books postpaid.

☐ 39 ☐ 41 ☐ 42 ☐ 43 ☐ 44 ☐ 45 ☐ 46
☐ 47 ☐ 48 ☐ 49 ☐ 50 ☐ 51 ☐ 52

Name
(Please print clearly)

Street

City Zone State

ANNUAL INDEX

(Continued)

Voltmeter	
Audio Microvoltmeter (REC)	Aug 109
Supersensitive*	Aug 41
Transistorized D.c.* (Turner)	Dec 54
V.t.v.m.'s	
Antenna Tuning*	Nov 127
TV Servicing (Middleton)	May 47
Voltage Breakdown Tester* (REC)	Apr 110
Wave-Shaping Device (Berkshire Labmarker)*	Oct 34
Wow & Flutter Meter†	Sep 46
THEORY & ENGINEERING	
Amplifiers, Dielectric (Fink)	Feb 92
Amplifiers, Magnetic A.f.	Mar 126
Flip-Flop, 3-State (REC)	May 134
Frequency Measuring Method (Appleby)	Sep 48
Load? What Is Optimum (Crowhurst)	Mar 38
Multivibrators (Bukstein)	May 84
Parallel Resistors & Series Capacitors (Crowhurst)	Feb 66
Power From Sun (RM)	Jun 6
Space Sound (Klein system)	Aug 69
Transistors from N to P (Cooper)	Jul 77
Tracking, Improved (Erb)	Feb 84
Univibrators & Flip-Flops (Bukstein)	Oct 50
TRANSISTORS	
Amplifiers	
Preamp, Low-Noise* (Turner)	Aug 64
Smallest (Wallace)	Feb 95
Two-Way (Pat)	Sep 117
Bias Circuit (Pat)	Nov 119
Checker, Junction* (Bohr)	Aug 30
Code-Practice Oscillator* (Cleland)	Mar 78
Commercial Killer, Transistorized* (Reed)	Jul 93
Demonstration Circuits* (Bohr)	Dec 45
Dot Maker*	Aug 86
Follower (Pat)	May 114
Four-Terminal (Rhita)	Sep 108
Geiger Counter* (Sokal & Resnick)	Jul 82
Headphone, Electronic* (Irwin & Queen)	Nov 56
Keying Monitor* (Queen)	Jan 124
Layout Board* (Steen)	Mar 96
Microphone (RM)	May 6
Phono Oscillator* (Bohr)	May 74
Phototransistor (Mileaf)	Nov 96
Rate-Grown (RM)	Nov 6
Regenerative Receiver* (Bohr)	Apr 71
Receiver* (Grace)	Aug 84
Signal Generators, Oscillators	
A.f. Miniature* (Queen)	Aug 38
AM Test* (Bohr)	Sep 52
High-Frequency (Queen)	Aug 87
I.f.-R.f. (Queen)	May 92
Noise Generator (Queen)	Jul 85
Overtone Generator* (Queen)	Dec 59
Sawtooth, Controlled (Pat)	Jun 98
Subharmonic (Queen)	Apr 97
Signaling (Pat)	May 114
Surface-Barrier (RM)	Feb 8
Theory, from N to P (Cooper)	Jul 77
Thimble-Size (RM)	Jan 10
Tiny (RM)	Sep 8
Trigger (Pat)	Jan 161
Trigger (Pat)	Mar 128
Voltmeter, D.c. (Turner)	Dec 54
Wrist-Radio	Mar 82
What's New in (Queen)	Jun 75
U.h.f. (RM)	Nov 12
Ukulele, Transistorized* (Herzog)	Feb 30
Transmitter—Jim Creek Valley (RM)	Jan 6
TUBES & TRANSISTORS—Jan, 150; Feb, 117; Mar, 119; May, 104; Jun, 94; Jul, 98; Aug, 92; Sep, 124; Oct, 119; Nov, 110; Dec 132	
W	
Wire-Tester* (REC)	Feb 124
X	
X-Ray Tube, Smallest	Mar 106

KEY TO SYMBOLS & ABBREVIATIONS

*Construction Articles

†Section of a full length article

ClinicTelevision Clinic
QBQuestion Box
RECRadio-Electronic Circuits
RMRadio Month
TTOTry This One
Items as marked above appeared monthly. Regular departments not indexed are Radio Business, With the Technician, New Devices, Technotes, People, Electronic Literature, Book Reviews. In most entries the author's name is included.

CORRECTION

There is an error in the diagram of the portable receiver in the article "A More Compact Battery Portable" on page 90 of the September issue. The 15,000- and 120,000-ohm resistors in the last two audio stages should return to the *negative* side of the 4.5-volt battery—not the positive side as in the diagram.

MORE POWER

35 Watts—RATED
45 Watts—PEAK

LESS DISTORTION

Under 0.1% at 10 Watts
Under 1.0% at 35 Watts

LOWER COST

\$129⁵⁰

Slightly higher West of Rockies

The NEW Pilot HI-FI AMPLIFIER

Complete
with Preamplifier
and Tone Controls
Model AA-905

MAIL THIS COUPON FOR
COMPLETE SPECIFICATIONS

PILOT RADIO CORPORATION CM-6
37-06 36th St., Long Island City 1, N.Y.

Please send complete description of the
new AA-905. I am also interested in the
following literature:

- ☐ Pilot AM-FM tuners
☐ Other Amplifiers
☐ Pilot Component-Console Systems

Name.....

Address.....

City..... Zone..... State.....

1955 ANNUAL INDEX

Vol XXVI

RADIO-ELECTRONICS

(Key to abbreviations on pg 156)

A				B			
A.C. Supply Circuitry (Hedge)	Oct	49		Multiple (Marshall)	Sep	100	
A.C. Voltbox* (Turner)	Sep	43		Rebel V Corner Horn	Aug	47	
AIIE Goes Electronic (Shunaman)	Apr	58		Correspondence on above	Dec	14	
Abstract Oscillography	Apr	55		Small Corner Horn (Klipsch)	Jul	72	
Accessory for Your Signal Generator* (Lewis)	Oct	40		RCA LC-1A and SL-121	Feb	81	
Acquiring a Hi-Fi Amplifier* (Leslie)	Oct	58		Vilchur System (Krech)	Jul	86	
Adapting the A.C.-D.C. for Intercom Operation* (Guarente)	Nov	48		Microphones			
Adding Feedback to Old Amplifier (Crowhurst)	Oct	61		Electro-Voice Slimair 636	Jul	80	
Adding Tape Recorder Bias-Erase Indicator (DiElsi)	Dec	46		Mounting Home (TTO)	Sep	152	
Adding Versatility to Master Intercom Units (Frye)	Apr	44		Panel Mounting (TTO)	Aug	114	
Again... the Matrix (Middleton)	Nov	34		Miracord XM 110 Turntable†	Dec	52	
Aid to Inventors Urged	Aug	59		Mixer Equalizer, 3-Channel* Augspurger	Nov	87	
AMATEUR				Modulator, Transistor-Varistor* (Taylor)	Mar	62	
500-Watt Final (QB)	Mar	136		Musical Instruments			
Audio Peaking for CW (REC)	May	126		Piano, New Electronic (Miessner)	Feb	64	
Automatic CW Keyer (REC)	Sep	139		Correction to above	Apr	12	
Crystal Calibrator (REC)	May	126		Wurlitzer Electronic Organ (Dorf)			
SSB Receiving Adapter* (REC)	Feb	121		Part II—Tone coloring, vibrato circuit	Jan	128	
Sure-Fire Oscillator (QB)	Jan	169		PA System, PPA Portable (Reed)	May	77	
T-R Relay for Hams (REC)	Aug	104		Phono Motor, A.C.-D.C. (TTO)	Jun	114	
AMPLIFIERS (See Audio, Television)				Preamplifiers			
ANTENNAS—TV (See Television)				Fisher Phono†	May	64	
Antenna for Broadcast Reception, Rotatable Loop (Dewar)	Feb	100		Mixer (REC)	Apr	116	
Antenna Beams TV Signals 188 Miles	Aug	39		National Horizon 5†	Nov	106	
Applying Ultrasonics (Milanowski)	Aug	86		Pentron HFP-1†	Nov	104	
Atom-Bomb Effect (McRoberts)	Dec	91		Pilotrol PA-913†	Dec	50	
AUDIO				Record Players			
Amplifiers				Auto	Nov	57	
120-Watt* (QB)	Dec	136		Junior* (Chalfin)	Mar	42	
2-Way Transistor (Pat)	Apr	126		Miracord XA 100†	Dec	52	
4-Input (Stratmoen)*	Feb	86		Records Review (Monitor) Jan, 126; Feb, 82; Mar, 72; Apr, 40; May, 68; Jun, 41; Jul, 84; Aug, 48; Sep, 88; Oct, 79; Nov, 114; Dec, 53			
Acquiring a Hi-Fi (Leslie)	Oct	58		Recording Cattle Behavior†	Nov	57	
Adding Feedback to Old (Crowhurst)	Oct	61		Servicing			
Ampex 620†	Oct	65		High-Fidelity Equipment (Marshall)			
Bogen DO30A†	Mar	65		Part XI—AM and FM tuner distortion; de-emphasis, pre-emphasis; noise	Jan	115	
Electrostatic (Pat)	May	136		Sound Selling (Riddle)	Dec	44	
High-Power Williamson* (Hafler)	Dec	42		Soundorama (RM)	Jan	6	
Low-Distortion* (Malamud)	May	61		Squelch (REC)	Apr	119	
McIntosh MC-30†	Aug	45		Squitch (Pat)	Aug	112	
Correspondence on above	Dec	14		Switching (REC)	Mar	55	
Martin 352†	Mar	66		Tape Erasure, Magnetic (Gnessin)	Mar	86	
National Horizon 20†	Nov	106		Tape Playback, Wide-Range (Pat)	Jan	162	
Power, Circuit Features of High-Fidelity (Scott)	Aug	44		Tapes, Testing Recording (TTO)	Dec	140	
Power, Circuit Features in Hi-Fi (Scott)	Sep	79		Tape Recorders			
Correction to above	Dec	128		Adding (DiElsi)	Dec	46	
Regency HF-80†	Jun	39		Ampex 600†	Jan	119	
Remote Transistor* (Neill)	Dec	45		Improving Inexpensive (Burstein)			
Scott 265-A†	Mar	65		Part I—Preliminary survey	Apr	33	
Sherwood Model S-100 20-Watt†	Sep	94		Part II—Bulk eraser; improving frequency response	May	78	
Transplanting (Hansen)	Sep	55		Correction to above	Sep	14	
Ultra-Linear, Designing (Miller)	Sep	92		Midgetape Model BR-1†	Jun	37	
Cartridges				Correction to above	Sep	161	
Electro-Sonict	May	66		New Developments in ((Heller)	Jun	36	
Electro-Voice Ultra-Linear	Aug	48		Pentron PMD-1†	Apr	33	
G-E Baton Tone Arm and†	Mar	66		Switch (REC)	Jan	167	
G-E Golden Treasure†	Feb	81		Tape-Recording Glossary			
Pickering†	Jun	41		Test Equipment (See Test Equipment)			
Ronette Crystal Phono†	Jul	80		Tone Arms			
Changer, Garrard RC90†	May	63		Constant-Tracking (Trans-Linear)	Feb	90	
Damping, Variable (Crowhurst)	Nov	82		Gray Viscous-Damped†	Oct	66	
Damping, Variable (Scott)	Mar	64		Tremolo Where You Want It* (Jaski)	Dec	47	
Enclosures				Tuners			
12-Inch Reflex* (QB)	Jul	104		Altec 303 Ct	Apr	39	
Bass-Reflex TV Stand (Wheelock)	Aug	42		National Criterion AM-FM†	Sep	84	
High Power With Small Speakers (Matsinger)	Nov	98		Hallcrafters SX-62, as Tuner	Jul	78	
Karlson, Constructing* (Drenner)	Oct	54		Tweeter, Electrostatic (Hobbs)	Feb	90	
Karlson†	Jan	119		Automatic Lawn Watering Indicator* (Sandretto)	Jul	44	
Loudspeaker* (Coates)	Jun	30		B			
Fidelity, Variable-Height (Kenn)	Oct	57		Baby-Listening Intercom* (McMath)	Jul	76	
For Golden Ears Only (Monitor) Jan, 119; Feb, 81; Mar, 66; Apr, 39; May, 63; Jun, 35; Jul, 78; Aug, 47; Sep, 84; Oct, 65; Nov, 104; Dec 50				Bass-Reflex TV Stand (Wheelock)	Aug	42	
Gilding Golden Ears* (Marshall)	Feb	91		Beating the Service Technician (Philpott)	Mar	60	
Correction to above	Apr	120		Boat Electrolysis (Robberson)	Sep	112	
High-Fidelity Dictionary (Bukstein) Feb, 76; Apr, 43; May, 87; Jun, 38; Jul, 90				Build This C.R.T. Tester and Rejuvenator (Cavaseno)	Aug	74	
Intercoms				Correction to above	Oct	158	
Adding Versatility to Master (Frye)	Apr	44		Build This Ultra-Transistorized Meter* (Queen)	Nov	63	
Baby-Listening* (McMath)	Jul	76		C			
FM Wireless (Neill)	Oct	46		Callback Scourge (Margolis)	Mar	46	
Inexpensive (REC)	Oct	138		Capacitor-Resistor Analyzer (Pyramid CRA-1)	Jun	72	
Multistation (QB)	Aug	106		Capacitor Testing With Ohmmeter* (Prensky)	Apr	50	
Starved-Current (REC)	Jun	98		Capaswitch Photo Relay* (Gottlieb)	Mar	58	
Level Indicator, Dubbings D-500†	Jan	124		Cathode-Ray Engine Analyzer (DeHuff)	Dec	34	
Load Line, What Is (Crowhurst)	Jun	33		Checking and Correcting Impedance Mismatches (Middleton)	May	92	
Loudspeakers				Check the Picture Tube (Dubinsky)	Mar	49	
Missing Link in Operation, Part II (Tomcik)	Jan	106		Chromatic Probe (Middleton)	Jan	77	
Hartley 215 and the Bofflet	Apr	39		Circuit Features of High-Fidelity Power Amplifiers (Scott)	Aug	44	
High Power With Small Speakers (Matsinger)	Nov	98		Circuit Features in Hi-Fi Power Amplifiers (Scott)	Sep	79	
Horn Type System (Augspurger)				Correction to above	Dec	128	
Part I—Horn speaker fundamentals	Apr	30		Coaxial Tuner in FM Receiver (Napolin)	May	43	
Correspondence to above Jul 12; Jul 14				Color Bar and White Dot Generators (Scott)	Feb	32	
Part II—Variations in Klipsch design, exponential labyrinth; radial horn	May	82		Color Circuitry in 19" Receiver (Scott)	Jan	37	
Klipsch Horn†	May	82		Color Servicing (Cook and Lesswell)	Jan	53	

Color TV Antenna Techniques (Kamen)	Jan	60	Check Your TV Set Annually	Jun	29	niques in (van den Bosch)	Apr	56
Color TV Circuits (Kleidon and Steinberg)			DeForest Nobel Prize Overdue	Mar	31	Thermometer, Thermistor (Haas)	Jul	47
Part VIII—Circuit-tracing experimental color TV Receiver	Jan	65	Electronic Alarms	Oct	33	Ultrasonics, Applying (Milanowski)	Aug	86
Part IX—Operation and circuitry of Lawrence strip type tube	Feb	44	Giant Electronics Industry (W. Benton Harrison)	Sep	33	Metal Locators, Two Transistorized* (Bohr)	Mar	54
Part X—Isolating defective circuits in color TV receivers	Mar	52	Status of the Electronic Industry (C. M. Odorizzi)	Jul	31	Musical Instruments (See Audio)		
Common-Collector Transistor Amplifiers (Turner)	Sep	37	Tec-Teleducation	Feb	31	Neon-Tube Circuits, Light-Sensitive (Braunbeck)	Jan	136
Communication on Secondary Waves (Braunbeck)	Aug	53	Television for Deaf Children (Ursula Eason)	Nov	33	Noisy Fishes (Leslie)	Sep	64
Communications Ship to Shore (Konigsberg)	Oct	50	Tollvision	May	31	Oscillator-Amplifier, Revolutionary New (Shunaman)	Jun	56
Compact Loop Antenna (Pat)	Dec	130	Transistor Progress	Aug	31	Paraboloid Detects Radio Stars, Giant (Brown)	Sep	120
Composite Video Signal (Dines)	Nov	40	Universal TV Receiver	Jan	33	Photorelay, Capaswitch* (Gottlieb)	Mar	58
Computer—How Computer Works (Mumford)	Feb	58	Electrolysis Problem (Perkinson)	Dec	62	Phototransistors and Photoelectrets (Padgett)	Feb	61
Conelrad Alarm, Failure-proof* (Schaaf)	Oct	44	ELECTRONICS	Apr	58	Power Transistors Are Here (Turner)	Aug	90
Constant-Tracking Playback Arm (Trans-Linear)	Feb	90	AIEE Goes Electronic (Shunaman)	Jun	54	Searching for Oil with (McRoberts)	Dec	37
Constructing Karlson Enclosure* (Drenner)	Oct	54	IRE Attains New Heights	Apr	59	Solar Battery, Bell (RM)	Oct	8
CONSTRUCTION [See individual heads; Receivers, etc. Construction articles designated with asterisk (*).]			Abstract Oscillography	Dec	40	Tape Recorder-Aids Industry, Magnetic (Cornelius)	Jun	62
Contact Potential (Manly)	Sep	41	Alarm, Transistorized Photocell* (Turner)	Feb	6	Thermistors and Their Applications (Hubelbank)	Aug	94
Control Circuit* (QB)	Dec	134	Amplifiers, Light (Heller)	May	45	Timer, Interval (REC)	Apr	118
Control Room (Koushouris)	Nov	37	Battery Calculations	Jul	52	Transformer, New Pulse (REC)	Nov	141
Convergence—not impossible but difficult (Davis)			Bridge, A.C. (Coleman)	Jul	40	Ultrasound, Scanning With (Milanowski)	Apr	54
Part I—Rainbows and black-and-white pictures	Sep	51	Computer Works, How (Mumford)	Feb	58	Vacuum Gauges (Schulke)	Jun	58
Part II—Rainbow's end within reach	Oct	92	Conelrad Alarm, Failure-proof (Schaaf)	Oct	44	Vacuum Tubes, Strain in (DeMaria)	Apr	53
Convergence in 3-Gun C-R Tubes (Lieberman)	Jan	40	Connections, Solderless (RM)	Sep	8	Electronic A.C. Bridge* (Coleman)	Jul	40
Converting 630 Receivers to Intercarrier Operation* (Bierman)	Sep	59	Controls			Electronic Indicator Aids Emulsification (Peach)	Oct	114
Correspondence on above	Nov	14	Garage Door Opener, Induction-Operated (Friedman)	Oct	116	Electronic Load (Wherry)	Jun	58
D			Garage Door, Remote-Controlled (Scott)	May	54	Electrostatic Tweeter (Hobbs)	Feb	90
DX Tiny Tuner* (Queen)	Oct	53	Perma-Power RC-101†	May	56	Emerson 14-inch Portable (Scott)	Mar	32
Damping Factor (Corres)	Dec	12	Traffic Control System (Newsom)	Nov	58	Emergency Receiver* (Dresser)	Apr	98
Dependable Gas Test (Conant)	Jun	76	Travel Aid for Blind (Benham)	Oct	104	Correction to above	Jun	126
Designing Ultra-Linear Amplifier (Miller)	Sep	92	Transistor Auto Light Control* (Bohr)	May	58	Employment in Electronics (Lane)	Jul	48
Diode Wattmeter* (Ives)	Feb	38	Counter, Bidirectional (REC)	Mar	132	Extend Range of Your Ohmmeter (Rogers)	Oct	42
Direction Finder for Small Craft* (Robberson)	May	48	Electrolysis, Boat (Robberson)	Sep	112			
Dual-Frequency Crystal Calibrator* (Ives)	Oct	34	Employment in (Lane)	Jul	8			
E			Fire Detector (RM)	Jul	48			
DX Tiny Tuner* (Queen)	Oct	53	Engine Analyzer, Cathode-Ray (DeHuff)	Dec	34			
Damping Factor (Corres)	Dec	12	Geiger Counter, Poor Man's* (McCreedy)	Jul	42			
Dependable Gas Test (Conant)	Jun	76	High-Voltage Supply, Novel	Feb	60			
Designing Ultra-Linear Amplifier (Miller)	Sep	92	Hugo Gernsback Award (RM)	Aug	8			
Diode Wattmeter* (Ives)	Feb	38	Flowmeter, Magnetic Induction (Jay)	Nov	60			
Direction Finder for Small Craft* (Robberson)	May	48	Indicator Aids Emulsification (Peach)	Oct	114			
Dual-Frequency Crystal Calibrator* (Ives)	Oct	34	Inverter, D.C. to A.C. (REC)	Nov	140			
EDITORIALS (H. Gernsback, unless otherwise noted)			Lawn Watering Indicator, Automatic* (Sandretto)	Jul	44			
Atomoelectronics in 1980	Apr	29	Leak Detector* (QB)	Jul	102			
Aviation Electronics	Dec	33	Light Control, Automatic (QB)	Jun	108			
			Magnecord†	Aug	52			
			Maser (New Electronic Device) RM	Mar	16			
			Medicine					
			Electroencephalography, New Tech-					



MODEL RE-1

MULTIPHASE

"Rejuva-Tube"

CRT REJUVENATOR

Brings "Dim-Outs" Back to Life**SENSATIONAL MONEY MAKER**Complete Kit **\$49.50** Factory Wired \$59.50Condensed Instructions Printed Inside Case Lid
Write for Manual on Rejuvenation with the "Rejuva-Tube"

*Patent Pending

No Guesswork with Rejuva-Tube!

- Only Device That Meters Cathode Activity During Rejuvenation
- Tells Exactly When Rejuvenation Should Stop —
- Prevents Damage to Cathode Emitting Surface
- Built-in Current Limiter Eliminates Possibility Of Accidental Cathode Ribbon Burn-Outs

COMPARE THESE FEATURES

Tests — Repairs TV Picture Tubes Without Removing Tube From Set

- Compact, light-weight and easy to use.
- Complete Tester: detects open or shorted elements and leakage as high as 3 megohms between elements.
- Highest quality lab instrument construction.
- Special metered circuit removes "particle" shorts between heater and cathode.
- Checks cathode emission and grid cut-off characteristics.
- Predicts approximate life-expectancy of tube—identifies gassy tubes.

DEALERS! Now you can sell those "dim-out" trade-ins at a good profit, and back them up!

SERVICEMEN! Sell rejuvenation service. Fully 80% to 90% of picture tubes that have gone dim in service can be quickly reactivated to furnish up to years of "bright as new" service!

**"Rejuva-Tube" By The Designers of****Central Electronics, Inc.**

1247 W. Belmont Ave.

Chicago 13, Illinois

Hit the Top in Hi-Fi Listening Pleasure

For the first time **ALL** the know-how
revealed for you by Audio Experts!

Here's How You Can Master All The Tricks Of The Trade—Get True Sound Reproduction—Be An Expert!

Does your Hi-Fi system seem to be just short of what you really want—slight distortion—lost highs—muffled middle range—unsatisfactory lows—poorly balanced response? Perhaps adding just one low-priced piece of equipment would make all the difference in the world in listening thrills!

Audio Engineers and Technicians know the answers . . . know when a Hi-Fi system is out of balance . . . how to change a single component and improve the response 100% . . . how to build, repair and maintain any system . . . and do it *without spending hundreds of unnecessary dollars*. The only difference between you and these experts is knowledge! And now, *for the first time*, a publisher has gathered together in easy-to-read book form *all* the information these experts possess!

THE GERNSBACK AUDIO AND HIGH-FIDELITY LIBRARY . . .

brings the top men in the Audio field right into your home or shop . . . men who can tell you just what's right or wrong with any Hi-Fi system . . . men who can give you all the inside tips on tape recording—turntables—pickups—amplifiers—speakers—enclosures. Now you will know how audio circuits work, how to use them properly—how to tell which parts work best in which systems. At last you will have complete diagrams—the latest tips, the inside dope—in 9 handsomely bound books. You will have at YOUR fingertips the **FIRST and ONLY COMPLETE** library of practical, detailed Audio and Hi-Fi know-how ever published!

THE FIRST BOOK IS READY NOW!

BASIC AUDIO COURSE, by Donald Carl Hoeffler the well-known RCA recording engineer, gives you all the lowdown on what audio systems must do—covers such vital subjects as: audio frequency amplifiers, principles of audio amplifier design, push-pull amplification, inverse feedback, volume compression, rectification, filtering. This important basic book tells you about the Forms of Sound, the Characteristics of Music, the Physics of Music and so much more it's impossible to list all the topics.

AND YOU CAN SAVE 25%

You may have any or all of the nine books at the low retail price of \$5.00 each. OR you may become a member of the GERNSBACK AUDIO AND HIGH-FIDELITY LIBRARY PLAN and SAVE 25%.

Here Is How the Library Plan Works

- 1) You may examine each new book **IN YOUR OWN HOME FOR 10 FULL DAYS AT OUR RISK**. If you don't like it, return it.
- 2) You only have to take four of the nine Hi-Fi books to get each one at the special low member's price of only \$3.75 per copy—you can save \$11.25 on the whole library!
- 3) You will receive the very latest book every three months as it comes off the press.

Among the additional titles you will get are: High Quality Audio; Maintaining

NO-RISK COUPON

GERNSBACK PUBLICATIONS, INC.
Dept. 12-55, 25 West Broadway, New York 7, N. Y.

☐ Send me postpaid the deluxe, hard-cover edition of **BASIC AUDIO COURSE**. \$5.00 is enclosed.

☐ Enroll me now as a member of the GERNSBACK AUDIO AND HIGH-FIDELITY LIBRARY. Send me postpaid the deluxe, hard cover edition of **BASIC AUDIO COURSE**. If satisfied I agree to remit the special member's price of \$3.75 and will take at least 4 books.

☐ I want to know more about the GERNSBACK AUDIO AND HIGH FIDELITY LIBRARY. Send full information.

NAME
Please Print

STREET

CITY..... STATE.....

High Fidelity; The Golden Ear; Audio Hints; Constructing Audio Amplifiers; The Audio Data Book; Loudspeakers And Speaker Systems; Loudspeaker Enclosures.

Fill Out This No-Risk Coupon Today!

All you have to do is fill out this coupon and mail it today. Just check the box next to the plan that suits you best. Don't delay! Get your copy of **BASIC AUDIO COURSE** for a **FREE** home examination now!

ANNUAL INDEX

(Continued)

Failure-Proof Conelrad Alarm* (Schaaf)	Oct	44
FICTION		
SilentSound (Fips)	Apr	36
Correspondence on above	Jun	14
Teledoctor (Gernsback)	Feb	54
Flexible Radio Control System* (Dorf)		
Part I	Aug	60
Part II	Sep	38
Foldover (Mandl)	Mar	38

G

Garage Door Opener, Induction-Operated (Friedman)	Oct	116
Garage Door, Remote-Controlled (Scott)	May	54
Gated-Beam Discriminator (Heller and Shulman)	Nov	50
Geiger Counters, Poor Man's (McCready)	Jul	42
Giant Paraboloid Detects Radio Stars (Brown)	Sep	120
Gilding Golden Ears* (Marshall)	Feb	91
Correction to above	Apr	120

H

High-Fidelity Dictionary (Bukstein)	Feb, 70; Mar, 76; Apr, 43; May, 87; Jun, 38; Jul, 90	
Hi-Fi FM for Your Car (Hastings)	Feb	106
High-Power Williamson Amplifier for Hi-Fi* (Haffler)	Dec	42
High Power With Small Speakers (Matsinger)	Nov	98
High-Voltage Supply	Feb	60
Home-Built Grid Dip Meter* (Dresser)	Aug	79
Horn Antenna Construction (O'Leary)	Apr	62
Correspondence on above	Aug	14
Horn Type Speaker System (Augsburger)		
Part I—Fundamentals of horn speakers	Apr	30
Part II—Variations in Klipsch design, exponential labyrinth, radial horn	May	82
How Computer Works (Mumford)	Feb	58
How Matrix Works (Middleton)	Aug	32
How Much Will a Resistor Take? (Manly)	Jul	56
Correction to above	Sep	156

I

Improved Transistor Regenerator* (Amorose)	Nov	52
Improving Low-Priced Tape Recorders (Burstin)		
Part I—Preliminary Survey	Apr	33
Part II—Bulk eraser; improving frequency response	May	78
Correspondence on above	Sep	14
Improvement in AM-FM Tuners (Stoner)	Nov	53
Individual TV Set Trouble Record (Ahmann)	Apr	80
Induction-Operated Garage Door Opener* (Friedman)	Oct	116
Intercarrier Buzz (Middleton)	Apr	60
Intercoms (See Audio)		
Intruder Alarm (Pat)	Dec	129
It's Reactance That Counts (Manly)	Dec	59

J

Joe Doaks—TV Repairman (Farad)	Jan	50
Junior Record Player-Amplifier* (Chalfin)	Mar	42

L

Laboratory Type Tube Tester* (Dewar)	Apr	47
L'Antenne Gernsback	Jun	97
Leave 'Em In or Take 'Em Out (Darr)	Nov	45
Light-Sensitive Neon-Tube Circuits (Braunbeck)	Jan	136
Low-Frequency Compensation in Video Amplifiers (Sodaro)	Jun	52
Low-Frequency Sweep Generator Adapter* (Graham)	Jan	99

M

Machines Make TV Sets	Jan	71
Making Photetched Circuits in your Workshop* Part I (Dorf)	Dec	56
Making Printed Circuits Is Easy (Jaski)	Sep	34
Magnetic Induction Flowmeter (Jay)	Nov	60
Magnetic Tape Erasure (Gnessin)	Mar	86
Magnetic Tape Recorder Aids Industry (Cornelius)	Jun	62
Metal Locators, Two Transistorized* (Bohr)	Mar	54
METERS (See Test Equipment)		
Meter Resistance Measurement (Ives)	May	100
Midget TV Kilovoltmeter (McCready)	Dec	79
Midget Transistorized Signal Injector* (McCready)	Jun	63
Milvamp* (Frantz)	Dec	64
Miniature TV Antennas	Jan	39
Miniscule FM Receiver (Florac)	May	47
Missing Link in Speaker Operation, Part II (Tomcik)	Jan	106
Mobile Radio Shop (Holman)	Mar	57
More on Matrix (Middleton)	Sep	53
Multiple Speakers for High-Fidelity (Marshall)	Sep	100

N

New British Keyed A.G.C. Circuits	Jan	70
New Chromatic Amplifier (Middleton)	Feb	40
New Departure in TV Antennas (Kamen)	May	34
New Developments in Tape Recorders (Heller)	Jun	36
Correction to above	Sep	161
New Electronic Piano (Miessner)	Feb	64
New Loudspeaker Enclosure* (Coates)	Jun	30
New Multimeters and V.T.V.M.'s (Scott)	Aug	68

New Picture-Tube Testers (Scott)	Jul	37
New Simpson Portable Field-Strength Meter (Middleton)	Jul	35
New Techniques in Color Demodulation (Cook)	May	32
New Techniques in Electroencephalography (van den Bosch)	Apr	56
New Test for Capacitor Leakage (Middleton)	Sep	44
Noisy Fishes (Leslie)	Sep	64

1000 and 100 Cycle Filter* (Fred)	Dec	86
Orient Your TV Antenna with a V.T.V.M. (Bourget)	Dec	114

PPA-700 Portable PA System (Reed)	May	77
Perk Up the Little Set (Lemons)	Jun	77
Phono Oscillator Plus Signal-Tracing Amplifier* (Lederer)	May	96
Phototransistors and Photoelectrets (Padgett)	Feb	61
Pictorial Technical Reports		
What's New	Nov, 54;	Dec 54
Picture-Tube Replacement Guide (Scott)	Jan	48
Pistol-Grip Signal Tracer* (Davidson)	Feb	36
Planets and TV DX (Nelson)	May	36
Poor Man's Geiger Counter* (McGready)	Jul	42
Portable Has Transistor Output (Leslie)	Jul	51
Post-Acceleration Tube (Shunaman)	Dec	90
Power Transistors Are Here (Turner)	Aug	90
Practical Transistor Tests (Padgett)	Jul	32
Printed-Circuit TV Chassis	Jan	64
Probes for Profit (Sherman)	Mar	96
Protect Your Transistors (Reed)	Feb	104

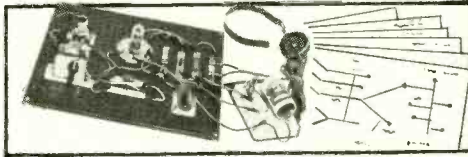
R-C Controlled Oscillator* (Straede)	Dec	80
RADIO		

Beads, Ferrite, for Feedback Suppression	Nov	56
Amplifiers, Common-Collector Transistor (Turner)	Sep	37
Circuitry, A. C. Supply (Hedge)	Oct	49
Circuits, Photoetched* (Dorf)	Dec	56
Communication on Secondary Waves (Braunbeck)	Aug	53
Communication Ship to Shore (Königsberg)	Oct	50
Contact Potential (Manly)	Sep	41
Control System, Flexible* (Dorf)		
Part I	Aug	60
Part II	Sep	38
Direction Finder, for Small Craft* (Robberson)	May	48
Electrolysis Problem (Perkinson)	Dec	62
Gated-Beam Discriminator (Heller and Shulman)	Nov	50
Frequency Converter, Transistor (Pat)	Nov	134
Intercoms		
Adapting the A.C.-D.C. (Receiver)* (Guarente)	Nov	48
FM Wireless* (Neil)	Oct	46
Mobile		
460-MC (Sands)	Jun	80
Radio Shop (Holman)	Mar	55
Printed Circuits Is Easy, Making (Jaski)	Sep	34
Receivers, Tuners		
DX Tiny Tuner* (Queen)	Oct	53
Emergency* (Dresser)	Apr	98
Correction to above	Jun	126
FM for Your Car, Hi-Fi (Hastings)	Feb	106
Interflex, Transistorized* (Grace)	Aug	54
Portable, Has Transistor Output (Leslie)	Jul	51
Transistor, Regenerator, Improved* (Amorose)	Nov	52
Transistor, Uses No Power Supply* (Grace)	Apr	96
Tube and Transistor* (Gottlieb)	Sep	42
Tuner, for All-Wave Set (QB)	Jan	168
Tuner, One-Tube FM (REC)	Apr	116
TV Sound in Your Car* (Morrisette)	May	52
Resistor Take?, How Much Will a (Manly)	Jul	56
Correction to above	Sep	156
Resistor Ratings (Corres)	Nov	10
Service Problems With Straightedge, Solving (Manly)	Aug	56
Servicing Light Plane Radios (Holahan)	Jul	53
Shortwave Conversion* (TTO)	Dec	140
Squelch, Novel (REC)	Jul	99
Superregenerative Amplifier-Detector (REC)	May	130
Transistor D.C. Transformer, Build* (Queen)	Dec	61
Vocotron	Aug	50
Voltbox, A.C.* (Turner)	Sep	43
Waveguides, Long-Distance (RM)	Apr	10
Wireless Wireless, Really (Hallows)	Aug	58
Rainbow Generator (Starks)	Jan	79
Rainbow Patterns With Conventional Generators (Middleton)	Dec	96
Re: Linearity Generator	May	98
Really Wireless Wireless (Hallows)	Aug	58
Remote Transistor Amplifiers* (Noll)	Dec	45
Revolutionary New Oscillator-Amplifier (Shunaman)	Jun	56
Rotatable Loop Antenna for Broadcast Reception (Dewar)	Feb	100

A Revolutionary New Way To Learn ELECTRONICS By Doing!

BUILD 14 RADIO & ELECTRONICS CIRCUITS AT HOME

**NO TOOLS
NO SOLDER
Experience
Unnecessary**



**BUILD WORKING
RADIOS IN
10
MINUTES!**



\$19.95

Model T-200
(less batteries)

22.95

PERFECT GIFT

EREC-TRONICS Kit is a revolutionary way to grasp the theory of radio & electronics. Permits doing and seeing without handicap of construction and soldering. No tools, no heat needed. So clear and safe, anyone interested can easily build its 14 circuits (including code practice unit & transmitter). Immediate results build great interest, and the clear, step-by-step method exposes the pure, basic principles of electronics for faster learning.

FOR CAREER OR HOBBY

Not a toy. Not a dead-end kit, but made so its additional parts may be added to expand its value, leading to ever-widening circles of electronics learning. This new, APPROVED educational procedure starts anyone into the great field of electronics, as a career or as a hobby. We guarantee the EREC-TRONICS KIT to give, in a very short time, a real working knowledge of radio & electronics.

EDUCATIONAL**FUNDAMENTAL BASIS FOR RADIO, TELEVISION, HI FI**

EREC-TRONICS Kit clearly, simply, trains anyone, 8 to 80, in these principles: Radio-Electronics Theory, Construction Practice, Reception, Transmittance, Audio Amplification, trouble shooting. You learn Electronic Symbols, Set Diagrams, how to build 14 different circuits. You learn service and trouble shooting through the method of Signal Tracing. You get code and basic FCC Novice License training. Throughout, the feeling of immediate accomplishment keeps interest high, encourages exploration. In short, EREC-TRONICS Kit Training gives a sound, working, practical knowledge of modern electronics—the basis of RADIO, TV, Hi Fidelity.

Model T-200-B
Incl. batt.

EREC-TRONICS Kit requires no instructor. Everything plugs in, or "Jiffy Cling" in place on Electronics "Road Map" (template). No successful. THIS KIT HAS THE Museum of Science Approval. PATENTED JIFFY CLIP METHOD IN USE BY: Cal. Tech., Colgate, Columbia, Harvard, M.I.T., Notre Dame, Stanford —other colleges.

COMPLETE • GUARANTEED

EREC-TRONICS Kit contains every needed component: 14 templates, variable condensers, resistors, code key, mounting board, ear phone, etc. Order with this Guarantee: Build a working radio in 10 minutes... be ABSOLUTELY DELIGHTED or money back. Order by mail today & receive these FREE EXTRAS: FCC Frequency Spectrum Chart in full color, and "Hi Fi From A To Z".

Order by mail now.

WHOLESALE RADIO PARTS CO., INC.
311 W. BALTIMORE ST. • BALTIMORE, MD.

GARAGE DOOR REMOTE CONTROL

Actuator Mechanism \$24.50

Write for information

P. E. HAWKINS CO.

631 PROSPECT KANSAS CITY 24, MO.

See What's New in ELECTRONICS

Radio • TV • High Fidelity



FREE!

Send for NEWARK'S 1956 CATALOG

See the latest and finest equipment ever offered in High-Fidelity, Radio, TV, Amateur and Electronics. Select the fast, dependable way, from this new 260-page catalog.

NEWARK
ELECTRIC COMPANY

Dept. RE-12, 223 W. Madison, Chicago 6, Ill.

WEST COAST BRANCH

4736 W. Century Blvd., Inglewood, Calif.

LEARN PRINTED CIRCUITS

Get Your Free Literature Now.
WRITE TODAY. Dept. 12R.

TELE-DIAGNOSIS

155 W. 72ND ST.

N.Y. 23, N.Y.

Watch for January Special
TV Issue of
Radio-Electronics

GET THIS BOOK AND BUILD!

**METAL LOCATORS
TIMERS
RECEIVERS
GEIGER
COUNTERS**

using
**RAYTHEON
CK722**

TRANSISTORS

All you need to know
is in this new

RAYTHEON TRANSISTOR APPLICATIONS BOOK

More than 50 useful, easy-to-make types of transistorized equipment. 116 pages — contains complete wiring diagrams, illustrations, parts lists and procedure information. Limited supply! — AVAILABLE AT THE...

Almo RADIO CO.
509 ARCH ST., DOWNTOWN PHILA.

6205 MARKET ST. WEST PHILA.
7540 FRANKFORD AVE. NORTH EAST PHILA.
1133-37 HADDON AVE., CAMDEN, N. J.
4401 VENTNOR AVE., ATLANTIC CITY, N. J.
550 MARKLEY ST., NORRISTOWN, PA.
1122 FRENCH ST., WILMINGTON, DEL.
317 PARK HEIGHTS AVE., SALISBURY, MD.

**only
50¢**

Rauland

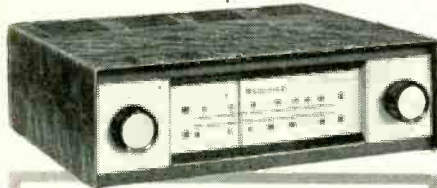
"GOLDEN SERIES"

HIGH FIDELITY

Custom
Quality
Hi-Fi
Components



Sensibly
Priced
for
Everyone



Golden Star MODEL HF255
AM-FM TUNER

Provides exceptional AM-FM reception, true high fidelity realism with "space-saver" convenience and beauty at remarkably low cost. FM response, ± 0.5 db, 20 to 20,000 cycles; AM, ± 4 db, 20 to 5,000 cycles. Sensitivity: FM—5 microvolts for 20 db of quieting; AM—20 microvolts for 1 volt output. Includes AFC, drift-compensated circuits, FM di-pole antenna, AM ferrite loop, etc. Only $3\frac{1}{2}$ " high. Ideal for use with amplifier below.



Golden Chief MODEL 1512
12-WATT
HIGH FIDELITY AMPLIFIER

True hi-fi performance at moderate cost. Full 12 watts output; response, ± 0.5 db, 20 to 20,000 cps. Features 5 inputs; separate bass, treble controls; equalization for EUR, ffr, RIAA, Quiet; variable damping control, choice of volume control or loudness control. In compact cabinet, only $3\frac{1}{2}$ " high.

BEAUTIFUL "SPACE SAVER" DESIGN

RAULAND matching Hi-Fi units are decorator-styled in handsome charcoal black with marbled gold finish, control panels in soft brushed brass. Designed to fit anywhere—no cabinets required. (Extension shafts available for behind-panel mount.)



Rauland

Hear these RAULAND units at your
Hi-Fi dealer, or write for details

RAULAND-BORG CORPORATION
3515 W. Addison St., Dept. A, Chicago 18, Ill.

ANNUAL INDEX

(Continued)

		S	
SSB Receiving Adapter* (REC)	Feb	121	
Scanning With Ultrasound (Milanowski)	Apr	54	
Searching for Oil With Electronics (McRoberts)	Dec	37	
Series-String Tubes in New TV Sets	Aug	34	
SERVICING			
Beating the Service Technician (Philpott)	Mar	60	
Leave 'Em In—or Take 'Em Out (Darr)	Nov	45	
Little Things That Count (Margolis)	Nov	36	
Meter Repair, Unusual (Bartlett)	Jul	36	
Mobile Radio Shop (Holman)	Mar	59	
Oscilloscope Probest	Mar	96	
Perk Up the Little Set (Lemons)	Jun	77	
Phono Connection, Simple (TTO)	Feb	134	
Plane Radios, Light (Holahan)	Jul	53	
Correction to above	Sep	156	
Plastic Cabinets (TTO)	Jan	164	
Reactance That Counts (Manly)	Dec	59	
Resistor Take?, How Much Will (Manly)	Jul	56	
Correction to above	Sep	156	
Signal Tracer Probest	Mar	97	
Simple Voltage Doubler (REC)	Dec	132	
Solving Problems With Straightedge (Manly)	Aug	56	
Tuners, Improvement in AM-FM (Stoner)	Nov	53	
Voltmeter Probest	Mar	96	
Service Insurance That Works (Hallows)	Dec	88	
Service High-Fidelity Equipment (Marshall)			
Part XI—AM and FM tuner distortion; de-emphasis, pre-emphasis, noise	Jan	115	
Servicing Light Plane Radios (Holahan)	Jul	53	
Correction to above	Sep	156	
Sideband Modulator for Marker Generator* (Morrisette)	Apr	45	
Silent Sound (Fips)	Apr	36	
Correspondence to above	Jun	14	
Simple Frequency Meter (Cooper)	Mar	98	
Simple Solution for TV and FM Propagation Problems (Rockey)	Jan	72	
Simple TV/FM Antenna (Loveless)	Jun	43	
Small Corner-Horn Speakers (Klipsch)	Jul	72	
Solving Service Problems with Straightedge (Manly)	Aug	56	
Sound Selling (Riddle)	Dec	44	
Squitch Panel* (Highstone)	Nov	60	
Strain in Vacuum Tubes (DeMaria)	Apr	53	
Synchroguide Circuit (Gunny)	Mar	48	

		T	
3-Channel Mixer Equalizer* (Augsburger)	Nov	87	
TV Alignment (Buscombe)	Dec	102	
TV DX in 1954 (Tilton)	Feb	42	
TV Picture Smear (Glickstein)	Apr	90	
TV Signal Circuit Feedback (Middleton)	Jun	46	
TV Signal Marks Response Curve (Scala)	Jul	58	
TV Sound in Your Car* (Morrisette)	May	52	
Technical Reporter (Heller)	Nov	56	

TECHNOTES

		General	
524 Substitution, Aug. 109; 6W4-GT Burnouts, Apr 114; C-R Tube Socket Repair, Aug 110; Booster Troubles, Aug 109; Eliminating B.O., Jun 104; FM Converter, May 108; Horizontal Pull on 630, Aug 109; Intermittent Oscillator, May 104; Magnetic Amplifier, May 106; Mask Cutting, Jan 160; Noisy Volume Controls, May 106; Oscillator Replacements, Jun 103; Rabbit Ears, Mar 129; Speaker Repairs, Mar 129; Tuner Adjustment, Jan 160; U.H.F. Sound Drift, Jul 105.			

		Models	
Admiral 19P1, Aug 110; Sep 146; 21B1, Nov 149; 20T1, 20Z1, Dec 137			
Bendix 3051, Aug 110; Auto Radios, Mar 128			
Chevrolet Auto Radio, Nov 149			
Crosley, Oct 125; Super-V 431-1, Nov 149			
Coronado OSRA 4-43-9876 B, Jul 106			
DuMont RA-103-D, Apr 114; RA-119A, May 108; RA-112, Jul 105; RA-166, Sep 145;			
Emerson 511, May 104; 661B, Jan 158; 673B, Oct 125; 712F, Oct 125			
Ford 6FM780, May 106			
General Electric, Jun 104; UHF-101, Aug 109; 16C103, Sep 146; 17C107, Dec 138; 21T4 TV Chassis, Jan 158; 20C105, Jun 103			
Hoffman 301-302, Feb 133			
Mitchell 1250, 1251, Jun 103			
Motorola, Nov 146; TV Combos, Jan 160; 2 1T3, Mar 128; 53K, Mar 128; TS-292C-00, Oct 122; VT 71 M-A, Apr 114			
Muntz 169, Apr 114; 17B1, Jul 105			
Olympic 950, Jun 104			
Philco: High-Voltage Resistors, Oct 122; 17", Jun 103; 38-9, May 108; 41-605, Jul 105; 41-623, Nov 146; 46-1209, Mar 128; 47-1201, Jun 103;			
RCA 630 TS, May 108; 6T54, Apr 114; 6T71, Nov 149, Dec 137; AM-FM 6-RF-9, Oct 125; 6772A, Jun 103; 56-X, Jun 103; KCS 49, Oct 122; KCS-92, 93, Oct 122; 17T154, Jul 106; 21", Jun 103; 21T-3 63, Jul 106			
Sentinel 309-W, Jun 104; 400, Aug 110; 406, 411, Dec 139			
Silvertone 101-800, Nov 146			
Stromberg-Carlson early models, Oct 122; TC-19, Nov 149; TV-12, Jun 103; 421TV, Sep 146			
Sylvania 336, Nov 146			
Telefonte 282, Aug 109; 248, Dec 139			

STAN-BURN

E-D-A-R-K-E

CATHODE RAY TUBE SPECIALS

ONE YEAR GUARANTEE

G.E.	Type	STAN-BURN	G.E.	Type	STAN-BURN
\$13.25	10BP4	\$10.20	\$31.25	17GP4	\$20.75
18.00	10FP4	14.00	32.25	19AP4A	22.50
16.25	12LP4A	13.95	27.40	20CP4	18.95
	12QP4	10.50	33.00	21AP4	22.25
28.95	12UP4	14.50	27.40	21EP4	20.15
18.15	14CP4	13.40	33.25	21MP4	23.50
	15DP4	14.50	90.75	24AP4	49.00
31.25	16AP4A	16.00	DUMONT TUBES		
26.25	16KP4	15.75	12QP1A	\$23.75	
31.25	16GP4	18.50	15DP1A	26.55	
29.00	16LP4	15.25	16DP1A	31.00	
29.00	16WP4	15.25	16FP4	26.00	
22.50	17BP4	15.75	17KP4	25.00	
28.15	17CP4	19.50	19AP4A/B	33.25	
			21KP4	38.50	

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

PORTABLE RADIOS

JEWEL 5-TUBE SUPER Het AC-DC	\$12.50
Red, Ivory, Walnut and Ebony	
Same with automatic clock & alarm	IVORY—\$15.95
WALNUT	\$15.45

RECORD PLAYERS

Manual 3 speed record player—Single needle.....	\$14.50
Manual 3 speed with FLIP-OVER CARTRIDGE.....	16.95
Automatic 3 speed with VM CHANGER.....	37.50

\$20 WORTH OF ELECTRONIC PARTS IN GRAB-BAQ consisting of: Porcelain sockets, coils, speaker, transformers, resistors, condensers, etc. ONLY \$1.98 (plus 50c postage)

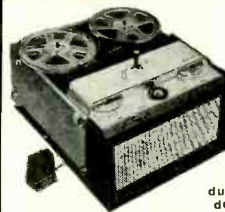
TURNER AU PHONO CARTRIDGE—Univer-sal replacement low-high output..... \$1.59 ea. 6 for 1.49 ea.

VM 3 SPEED HI-FI CHANGER—Model 950 with Ronette Sonotone or Astatic flip-over cartridge—BRAND NEW ORIGINAL CARTONS \$21.49

WEBSTER Model 140-3 SPEED Automatic with Ronette Sonotone or Astatic flip-over cartridge \$22.49

RC54 Collaro with Ronette flip-over cartridge \$32.00 with G.E. plug in RPX050..... 39.95

TUBE BRIGHTENERS..... 69c ea. 6 for \$3.66



PENTRON

Tape Recorders

New '56 Models

MODEL T-90

(illustrated)

\$189.50 list

SPECIFICATIONS—Frequency range: 50 to 10,500 cycles at $7\frac{1}{2}$ " per sec. Signal to Noise Ratio: 50 db. Flutter: Less than 0.3% @ $7\frac{1}{2}$ " per sec. Operating Speeds: Both $7\frac{1}{2}$ " and $3\frac{3}{4}$ " per sec. with push-pull speed change. Recording time: 3 hours using long play tape. Recording level indicator: Magic eye. Power Output: 5 watts. Speakers: (2) 1 woofer, 1 tweeter.

MODEL HF-400 (3-speaker Hi-Fi) \$249.50 list SPECIFICATIONS: Frequency Range: 40 to 12,000 cy @ $7\frac{1}{2}$ " per sec. Speakers: 2 woofers, 6" tweeter 4". Signal to Noise Ratio: 50 db. Power Output: 10 watt push pull. Flutter: Less than 0.3%. Controls: UNIMAGIC single lever for Play or Record, Forward or Rewind. Operating Speeds: Both $7\frac{1}{2}$ " and $3\frac{3}{4}$ " per sec. with push pull speed change. Recording Time: Up to 3 hours recording using long play tape.

MODEL RWN (Monomatic Control) \$129.50 list SPECIFICATIONS—Frequency Response: 50 to 9,000 cy. Signal to Noise Ratio: 42 db. Flutter: Under 0.3% @ $7\frac{1}{2}$ " per sec. Operating Speeds: Both $7\frac{1}{2}$ " and $3\frac{3}{4}$ " per sec. Controls: MONOMATIC CONTROL: Provides instant selection of Record or Play, in either tape speed, as well as Fast Forward, Fast Rewind. Recording Time: 3 hours using long play tape. Recording Level Indicator: Neon Bulb. Power Output: 4 Watts.

Model TM-56 Tape Mechanism....\$77.75 list

Model P-4 Tape Pre-amplifier.... 77.75 list

Model MP-2 (Model TM-56 and P4 in carrying case)..... 174.50 list

CATALOGS AND DEALER PRICES SENT ON REQUEST.

DEALERS: Write for low cost prices and catalogs on '56 models—HALLICRAFTERS, CRESCENT, FANON, SONORA, WILCOX-GAY, TECHMASTER, G.E., WESTINGHOUSE, TUNG-SOL, DEWALD, TECHMASTER, DELCO, GEN. MOTORS. Address all inquiries to Dept. RE-12.

We invite export inquiries and offers. Our export department will give special attention to expediting foreign orders at minimum commissions. We are authorized distributors for United Motors, All Delco and Gen. Motors Auto Radio parts in stock. We also carry a complete line of popular makes of Radio Tubes at 50/10 discount. Also many other special purpose and transmitting types, and all electronic parts and equipment at lowest prices. Send us a list of your requirements for prompt quotations. Terms: 20% with order. Balance C.O.D. All prices F.O.B., NEW YORK Warehouse. Minimum order \$5.00. Write for our latest price list and Hi-Fi Catalog BB-12.

STAN-BURN

RADIO and ELECTRONICS CO.

558 CONEY ISLAND AVE. • B'KLYN 18, N. Y.

RADIO-ELECTRONICS

Traveler 63R50-A, Jan 158	TV-DX April-June	Apr 72	Stations		
Westinghouse 600T16, Feb 133; V-2342, V-2343, Sep 145	TV-DX July-Sept	Jul 71	As of Nov 15, 1954	Jan 76	
Zenith G510, Feb 133, 20J22, Jan 159; M2230R, Dec 139	TV-DX Oct-Dec	Oct 103	(Supplements: Feb, 6; Mar, 8; May, 6)		
	Planets and TV (Nelson)	May 36	As of April 18, 1955	Jun 45	
	Foldover (Mandl)	Mar 38	(Supplements: Jul, 6; Aug, 8;		
	Intermittents, Those Deadly (Margolis)	Dec 98	Sep, 8; Oct, 8; Nov, 8; Dec, 8)		
Ted Tackles Tough TV Problems (Waner) Feb 50	Machines Make TV Sets	Jan 71			
TELEVISION	Phono Jack for TV Sets	May 138	Theory		
Amplifiers	Propagation Problems, Simple Graphical for TV and FM (Rockey)	Jan 72	Television—It's a Cinch (Aisberg)		
Video, Low-Frequency Compensation in (Sodaro)			14th Conversation, 2d half—Down with Capacitors! Direct coupling, useful diode	Jan 68	
and Electronics—Look into Future (Sarnoff)			15th Convers., 1st part—Separating sync signal; diode, pentode separators	Feb 47	
Antennas	Receivers		15th Convers., 2d part—Pentode separators; d.c. level problems; differentiator, integrator circuits	Mar 41	
Beams TV Signals 188 miles	Printed-Circuit TV Chassis	Jan 64	15th convers., 3d part—Differentiation, integration in action; effect of time constant	Apr 78	
Cartridge-Tuned U.H.F.—V.H.F. (Vidonaire)	R.F. Amplifier Stage in TV Receiver (Clinic)	Oct 96	16th convers., 1st half—Voltage supplies	May 38	
Frost-proof Mast (TTO)	Series-String Tubes in New TV Sets	Aug 34	16th convers., 2d half—R.f. high-voltage supplies; vice becomes virtue	Jun 48	
L'Antenne Gernsback	Stagger-Tuned I.F.'s (REC)	Jan 166	17th convers., 1st half—Capturing TV signals, half-wave antenna, problem of passband, lead-in	Jul 60	
Horn Construction (O'Leary)	Transistorized Portable (Herzog & Lohman)	Jan 43	17th convers., 2d half—Impedances, reflections; fantastic variety of antennas, reflectors, directors	Aug 36	
Correspondence on above	Reception in Isolated Areas, Top TV. (Noll)	Jan 58	18th convers., 1st half—Trichromatic principle; transmission problems, simultaneous or sequential—saving fine detail, how to carry color inside 6-mc band	Sep 56	
Miniature	Recording (Pat)	Feb 131	18th convers., 2d half—color tube Those Deadly Intermittents (Margolis)	Oct 88	
New Departure	Schematics		Tube, Flat (RM)	Dec 98	
Orient Your (Bourget)	Emerson 14-inch Portable (Scott)	Mar 32	Tube, Post Acceleration (Shunaman)	Mar 10	
Simple TV/FM (Loveless)	Motorola Frame-Lock Circuit (Motorola TS-902)	Nov 56	Tuner, Standard Coil Model TV-2232 (U.H.F.)	Dec 90	
Techniques in Color (Kamen)	RCA Model 21-S-500R	Jan 37	Alignment (Middleton)	Jul 59	
U.H.F. Installation Techniques (Davis)		Aug 34	Convert	Mar 44	
Wide-Band TV (Pat)	Servicing		Installation Techniques (Davis)	Mar 45	
Yagi Antenna Query (QB)	Alignment (Buscombe)	Dec 102	What's Happening to (Lachenbruch)	Feb 52	
Atom-Bomb Effect (McRoberts)	Arcing and Corona (Clinic)	Jan 75	Underwater (Hallows)	Jan 34	
Boosted High Voltage (REC)	Audio Techniques in (Clinic)	May 41	Underwater (RM)	Jan 62	
Circuitry	Barkhausen Oscillations, Elimination of (Clinic)		What! No High Voltage?	Mar 36	
I-Tube Deflection Circuit (REC)	Blooming (Clinic)	Jan 75	Television and Electronics—Look into Future (Sarnoff)	Jan 46	
Correspondence on above	Callback Scourge (Margolis)	Jan 74	Television Bar Generator Modifications	Jul 39	
A.G.C., New British Keyed	Check the Picture Tube (Dubinsky)	Mar 46	Drift (Prosser)	Jan 62	
Converting 630 Receivers to Inter-carrier Operation* (Bierman)	Color (Cook and Lasswell)	Mar 49	Television Underwater (Hallows)	Jan 62	
Correction to above	Gated Sync Separator (Clinic)	Mar 50	Alignment Aid (REC)	Mar 132	
Synchroguide Circuit (Gunny)	Generators, Rainbow Pattern with Conventional (Middleton)	Dec 96	Amplifier, New Chromatic (Middleton)	Feb 40	
Closed Circuit TV (RM)	High-Voltage Rectifier (Clinic)	Jan 74	Audio Analyzer, Heathkit Model AA-1	Sep 87	
Color	Horizontal A.F.C. Systems, Trouble-shooting (Glickstein)		Bar Generator Modifications Reduce Drift (Prosser)	Jul 39	
Antenna Techniques (Kamen)	Individual TV Set Trouble Record (Ahnemann)	Oct 82	Audio Generator, Your Receiver as (Lingel)	Dec 63	
Circuitry in 19" Receiver (Scott)	Insurance That Counts (Hallows)	Apr 80	Bar Generator and Sweep Adapter* (Morrisette)	Jun 65	
TV Circuits (Kleidon and Steinberg)	Inter-carrier Buzz (Middleton)	Dec 88	Bridge, Electronic A.C.* (Coleman)	Jul 40	
Part VIII—Circuit-tracing experimental color TV receiver	Ion Spot Prevention (Clinic)	Apr 60	Bridge, Wide-Range Transistorized* (Queen)	Mar 106	
Part IX—Operation and circuitry of Lawrence strip type tube	Ion-Trap Indicator (TTO)	Apr 64	Capacitor Leakage, New Test for (Middleton)	Sep 44	
Part X—Isolating defective circuits in color TV receivers	Ion-Trap Magnets, Testing (McRoberts & McCready)	Jan 165	Capacitor-Resistor Analyzer	Jun 72	
Convergence in 3-Gun C-R Tubes (Lieberman)	Joe Doaks—TV Repairman (Farad)	Apr 84	Capacitor Testing (Prensky)	Apr 50	
Convergence Not Impossible but Difficult (Davis)	Kilovoltmeter, Midget* (McCready)	Jan 50	Color Bar and White Dot Generators (Scott)	Feb 32	
Part I—Rainbows and black-and-white pictures	Little Things That Count (Margolis)	Dec 79			
Part II—Rainbow's end within reach	Picture Smear (Glickstein)	Nov 36			
Demodulation, New Techniques in (Cook)	Picture-Tube Replacement Guide (Scott)	Apr 90			
for Medical Use (RM)	Retrace Blanking (Clinic)	Jan 48			
Matrix Works, How (Middleton)	Retrace Elimination Circuits (Clinic)	Sep 62			
Matrix, More on (Middleton)	R's and C's, Watch Your (Matsinger)	Aug 40			
Matrix, Again the (Middleton)	Snow Elimination (Clinic)	Dec 94			
New System (RM)	Sound Bars (Clinic)	Jun 50			
Servicing (Cook and Lasswell)	Sync Pulse	Nov 42			
Tape Recorded (RM)	Sync Separation, Diode and Triode Clippers (Clinic)	Jul 68			
What's the Dope on	Ted Tackles Tough TV Problems (Waner)	Feb 56			
Community Systems (RM)	Traps (Clinic)	Feb 50			
Composite Video Signal (Dines)	U.H.F. Alignment (Middleton)	Dec 109			
Control Room (Koushouris)	U.H.F. Converter	Mar 44			
DX	Video Detector, Troubleshooting the (McRoberts)	Mar 45			
1954 (Tilton)	TV Signal Circuit Feedback (Middleton)	Dec 106			
TV-DX January-March	Signal Marks Response Curve (Scela)	Jun 46			
		Jul 58			

The MASTER SETS YOU UP!

here's what's in it for you . . .

DOLLAR-WISE PURCHASING

Shop before you buy! Do it right at your own bench through the supermarket pages of the industry-wide MASTER. Compare specs and prices first—then buy and save

A GOLD MINE OF FACTS All the latest info on new products—new models—changes in specs. You name it and it's in the MASTER catalog file of the electronic parts industry

- 100,000 items • Complete descriptions
- Specifications—Prices • 11,000 illustrations • 350 mfrs • 8 x 11", 6 lbs.

List \$7.50
As low as
\$2.95
from parts distributors

UNITED CATALOG PUBLISHERS, INC.
110 Lafayette St., New York 13



1956 edition

FULLY CATALOGS

TUBES — TRANSMITTERS

TEST EQUIPMENT — COMMUNICATION

ANTENNAS — RESISTORS — COILS

RECEIVERS — TRANSFORMERS

RECORDING & PA SYSTEMS

CAPACITORS — HARDWARE

RELAYS — TOOLS, ETC

1456 pages

**OFFICIAL
BUYING GUIDE
OF THE
INDUSTRY**

UNTIL DEC. 25th ONLY



LEKTRON
SPECIAL-
TIES



PLAYS SANTA CLAUS

DOUBLE BONUS OFFER

ON EVERY ORDER OF \$10 OR MORE!

BONUS No. 1 BONUS No. 2 BOTH FREE
Your choice of + \$10 worth of
ANY KIT wide variety of
FREE electronics parts
(wt. 7 lbs.) WITH EACH
\$10 ORDER!

FREE, Useful Xmas Gift With Every Order!
GUARANTEED SATISFACTION!

Thousands of "KIT KING" kits sold—not ONE returned!

65 TUBULAR CON-
DENSERS. 25 values:
.00035 to 1 mf. up to
1600V. Moulded, too!
Wt. 2 lbs. Reg. \$10 \$1

10 TWIST LOCK ELEC-
TROLYTICS. 5 to 100
mf. up to 450V. Each can
different values. All met-
allic sections. Wt. 3 lbs.
lbs. Reg. \$18 \$1

1000 PCS. SPAGHETTI
—NEW KIT! Prewired for
shop use. Lengths to 4".
8 sizes: 18 thru 3/4". Ass'd.
colors. Insulation. Wt.
1/2 lb. Reg. \$7 \$1

8 PC. NUTDRIVER KIT.
Plastic handle. 3/16,
7/32, 1/4, 5/16, 11/32,
3/4, 7/16". 11 steel socket
wrenches in plastic case.
Wt. 1/2 lb. \$3.50 value \$1

200 COIL FORMS. Ce-
ramic and bakelite. 25
sizes. styles. Some work
\$2. \$20 value. Wt. \$1

60 CARBON RESIS-
TORS. Imagine! 35 val-
ues. famous Allen Bradley
too! 15 ohms to 10 meg:
1/2, 1, 2 w. Many 1 &
3/4. Wt. 1/2 lb. Reg. \$1

30 BATHTUB & TUBU-
LAR OILS. Outstanding
buy! 15 values. .005 to 2
mf. up to 1000V. Wt. 3
lbs. Reg. \$25 \$1

50 RF COILS &
CHOKES. Shop asst.—
20 types. Osc., peaking,
RF, slug-tuned. Wt.
1 lb. Reg. \$21 \$1

50 TUBE SHIELDS.
Wide asst. miniature &
GT tube shields. Wt.
2 lbs. Reg. \$9 \$1

30 VARIABLE CON-
DENSERS. Up to 300
mmf. Singles & duals:
ceramic & mica types.
12 values. Wt. 1/2 lb. \$1
Reg. \$19 \$1

18 ROTARY SWITCHES.
Scoop! Single & dual
gangs. Experimenters, note!
Wt. 2 lbs. Reg. \$14 \$1

60 MICA CONDENSERS.
Rare buy! Postage
stamp type. 25 values.
.00001 to .01 mf. Many
silver. 5¢ too! Wt. 1/2 lb.
lb. Reg. \$17 \$1

61 CERAMIC CON-
DENSERS. Tubular. but-
ton. disc types. 20 radio-TV
values. 5mmf to .01mf. Wt.
1/2 lb. Reg. \$13 \$1

25 25 FT. ROLLS
WIRE. Plastic & cloth
insulated. Solid & stranded.
#18 to 24. Ass'd. colors.
Wt. 1 lb. Reg. \$5 \$1

30 DISC CONDENSERS.
Ceramic. Scoop! 47mmf to
.01 mf. 12 values: 500 to
1000V. Duals, too! Set-
tlement's must! Wt. 1/2 lb.
lb. Reg. \$12 \$1

10 PANEL LITE AS-
SEMBLIES. Ass'd. col-
ored jewels: Dialcon, etc.
Some w/built-in 110VAC
neon lamp. Wt. 1/2 lb. \$1
Reg. \$8 \$1

25 INSTRUMENT
KNOBS. Ass'd. bakelite
round, knurled, pointer,
skirted. Expt. types. Set-
screw & brass insert. Wt.
2 lbs. Reg. \$12 \$1

13 PC. TWIST DRILL
KIT. Fine value! 16
thru 1/4" fine twisted
steel; plastic case. To fit
1/4" chuck. Wt. 1 lb. \$1
Reg. \$3 \$1

150 COMPONENTS!
Wow! Wire, electro-
lytic; paper, moulded, sta-
teite tubulans; disc ce-
ramics; mica; resistors.
Pre-cut leads. Wt. 1 lb. \$1
Reg. \$18 \$1

25 STATITE TUBU-
LAR COND. by Filenco.
Better than moulded! Oil
filled, statite cases; ass'd.
values: .005 to .01 mf.
600 & 1000V. Wt. 1 lb. \$1
Reg. \$9 \$1

2000 PCS. HARDWARE.
Screws, nuts, washers,
grommets, etc. Wt. 3 lbs.
lbs. Reg. \$11 \$1

4 POPULAR DIODES.
Exclusive! 1N34, 1N48,
1N58, 1N81. In poly bag.
Shop must! Wt. 1 lb. \$1
Reg. \$6.28 \$1

10 TUBULAR ELECTRO-
LYTICS. 10 values: 5
to 40 mf. to 500V. Multiple
sections, too! Wt. 2 lbs. \$1
Reg. \$8 \$1

75 KNOBS for Radio,
TV, lab. Some work
25¢. Push & set-screw. 15
styles. Wt. 1 lb. \$1
Reg. \$8 \$1

70 TERM. POSTS &
STRIPS. Ass'd. binding
posts, screw & solder lug
strips (1 to 9 terms). Wt.
1/2 lb. Reg. \$5 \$1

15 VOLUME CONTROLS.
More for less! 10 val-
ues. concentric & WW. too!
Some w/switch. Wt. 1 lb.
lb. Reg. \$13 \$1

125 CARBON RESIS-
TORS. 40 values: 100
ohms to 1 meg; 1/4, 1/2, 1
& 2 w. Many 5¢. American
made! Wt. 1 lb. \$1
Reg. \$21 \$1

20 POWER RESISTORS.
Wirewound. 20 values
to 10,000 ohms: 5 to 50w;
candohm & tubular. Wt. 1
lb. Reg. \$12 \$1

30 TUBE SOCKETS.
USA first! Submini-
atures, 4- & 9-pin mini-
atures: 4, 7, 8 pins. Radio-
TV, lab must! Wt. 1 lb. \$1
Reg. \$9 \$1

100 CERAMIC INSULA-
TIONS. Ass'd. sizes. Wide
asst. stand-off, panel,
bushings. Wt. 3 lbs. \$1
Reg. \$15 \$1

15 PRECISION RESIS-
TORS. Up to 1 meg.
Carbo-film & WW. 15 val-
ues. 1/2 to 2 w. Many 5¢.
Wt. 1/2 lb. Reg. \$18 \$1

12 TOGGLE MICRO &
PUSH SWITCHES.
Builders' special! Wide va-
riety w/10 "ON-OFF" plat-
es. Wt. 1 lb. \$1
Reg. \$8 \$1

6 PC. SCREWDRIVER
KIT. Shockproof plastic
handle, tempered steel
drivers. All different. In
plastic case. Wt. 1/2 lb. \$1
Reg. \$3 \$1

50 SOCKETS & RE-
CEPTACLES. Wide va-
riety. For AC lamps, pilot
lites, audio. UHF, pow-
er. Wt. 3 lbs. Reg. \$12 \$1

3 CAR RADIO ASSEM-
BLIES. Permeability-
tuned front ends. Cover
broadcast band. Push button
control. Wt. 2 lbs. Worth
\$5 each. \$1

TV ACCESSORY KIT.
For 10" & 12" sets.
Contains 1 ea.: 60, 70
deg. cosine vokes; 400 ohm
focus coil; 50kV filter; va-
riety. Wt. 3 lbs. Reg. \$15 \$1

40 MOULDED CAPACI-
TORS. "Black beauties."
Statite cases. dom-
ino, postage stamp types.
.001 to .01mf. Ass'd.
popular values. Wt. 2 lbs.
lbs. Reg. \$14 \$1

HOW TO ORDER → Check items wanted. Return entire ad with
check or MO. Incl. sufficient postage; excess
returned. COD orders 25% down. Rated
net 30.

LEKTRON SPECIALTIES

28 GARDNER STREET RE 12
CHELSEA 50, MASS.

NAME (please print)

STREET

CITY ZONE STATE

Enclosed \$_____ merch: \$_____ postage. □ Ship COD.

WRITE FOR BIG XMAS BARGAIN BULLETIN

ANNUAL INDEX

(Continued)

Color Bar Generator WR-61A†	Feb	32	Transistor Radio Uses No Power Supply* (Grace)	Apr	96
Crystal Calibrator, Dual-Frequency* (Ives)	Oct	34	Transistor Signal Injector Probe* (Davidson)	Dec	66
Field-Strength Meter, New Simpson Portable (Middleton)	Jul	35	Transistor-Varistor Modulator for Low-Level Audio* (Taylor)	Mar	62
Filter, 1000 and 100 Cycle* (Fred)	Dec	86	Transistor Voltmeter Design Problems (Queen)	Feb	39
Frequency Meter, Simple (Cooper)	Mar	98	Transistorized Interflex Receiver* (Grace)	Aug	54
Gas Test, Dependable (Conant)	Jun	76	Transistorized Metal Locators, Two* (Bohr)	Mar	55
Grid Dip Meter, Home-Built* (Dresser)	Aug	79	Transistorized Photocell Alarm* (Turner)	Dec	40
G.D.O. Modifications (QB)	Feb	124	Transistorized Portable Receiver (Herzog & Lohman)	Jan	43
G.D.O., Signal-Generator Accessory† Impedance Mismatches, Checking and Correcting (Middleton)	May	92	Transplanting Amplifiers (Hansen)	Sep	65
Kilovoltmeter, Midget TV (McCreedy)	Dec	79	Travel Aid for Blind (Benham)	Oct	104
Linearity Generator, Re: Load, Electronic* (Wherry)	Jun	98	Tremolo Where You Want It* (Jaski)	Dec	47
Meter Resistance Measurement (Ives)	May	100	Troubleshooting Horizontal A.F.C. Systems (Glickstein)	Oct	82
Milvamp* (Franz)	Dec	64	Troubleshooting the Video Detector (McRoberts)	Dec	106
Multimeter, Phasotron	Aug	68			
Multimeters and V.T.V.M.'s, New (Scott)	Aug	68			
Ohmmeter, Extend Range of (Rogers)	Oct	42			
Oscillator, R-C Controlled* (Straede)	Dec	80			
Oscillator, Transistor (REC)	Feb	122			
Oscilloscope, Versatile Wide-Band 5" (Herring)	Jan	83			
Phono Oscillator plus Signal-Tracing Amplifier* (Lederer)	May	96			
Probes for Profit (Sherman)	Mar	96			
H.F. (Pat)	Apr	124			
Chromatic (Middleton)	Jan	77			
Demodulator, Transistor* (Davidson)	Sep	55			
Signal Injector, Transistor (Davidson)	Dec	66			
Rainbow Generator (Starks)	Jan	79			
Sideband Modulator for Marker Generator* (Morrisette)	Apr	45			
Signal Generators (See also under Color Bar, Sweep, etc.)					
An Accessory for* (Lewis)	Oct	40			
Signal Generator (REC)	Jun	100			
Signal Injector, Midget Transistorized* (McCreedy)	Feb	63			
Signal Tracer, Pistol-Grip* (Davidson)	Jun	36			
Switch Panel* (Hightson)	Nov	61			
Sweep Generator Adapter, Low-Frequency* (Graham)	Jan	99			
Sweep Generator, Understanding Your—Part I (Middleton)	Aug	81			
Voltage-Measuring Electronic Switch* (Austin)	Oct	37			
Tube Testers					
CRT Analyzer, Jackson Dynamic† CRT Tester and Rejuvenator, Build This* (Cavaseno)	Jul	37			
Correction to above	Aug	74			
CRT, Hickok Model 590†	Oct	158			
CRT, New (Scott)	Jul	38			
Laboratory Type* (Dewar)	Jul	37			
Motorola Type for Series-String TV Tubes, Improved	Apr	47			
Modifications (TTO)	Oct	43			
Video Generator, Hickok 650†	Nov	151			
Video Generator, Feb 33	Feb	33			
Voltmeters					
A.S.D. VM-30†	Aug	71			
Design Problems, Transistor (Queen)	Feb	39			
Triplett Model 631†	Aug	71			
Ultra-Sensitive, Build Transistorized* (Queen)	Nov	63			
Weston Model 982†	Aug	69			
VU Meter and Its Uses (Frye)	Nov	77			
Wattmeter, Diode* (Ives)	Feb	38			
Testing Ion Traps (McRoberts & McCreedy)	Apr	84			
Thermistors—Their Applications (Hubelbank)	Aug	94			
Thermistor Thermometer (Haas)	Jul	47			
Top TV Reception in Isolated Areas (Noll)	Jan	58			
Traffic Control System (Newsom)	Nov	58			
TRANSISTORS					
2-Way Amplifier (Pat)	Apr	126			
Alarm, Photocell* (Turner)	Dec	40			
Amplification Data (Turner)	Jul	46			
Amplifiers, Common-Collector (Turner)	Sep	37			
Amplifiers, Remote* (Noll)	Dec	45			
Auto Light Control* (Bohr)	May	58			
Auto Radio (RM)	Jul	6			
Bridge, Wide-Range* (Queen)	Mar	106			
Circuits (REC)	Jul	100			
Demodulator Probe (Davidson)	Sep	55			
Manufacture (RM)	Apr	6			
Metal Locators, Two* (Bohr)	Mar	54			
Oscillator (REC)	Feb	122			
Performance (Padgett)	Sep	48			
Phototransistors and Photoelectrets (Padgett)	Feb	61			
Portable Has Transistor Output (Leslie)	Jul	51			
Power (Turner)	Aug	90			
Protect Your (Reed)	Feb	104			
Radio* (Gottlieb)	Sep	42			
Radio Uses No Power Supply* (Grace)	Apr	96			
Receiver, Interflex* (Queen)	Aug	54			
Receiver, Portable TV (Herzog and Lohman)	Jan	43			
Regenerator, Improved* (Amorse)	Nov	52			
Signal Injector, Midget* (McCreedy)	Jun	63			
Signal Injector Probe* (Davidson)	Dec	66			
Signal Tracer, Pistol-Grip*	Feb	36			
Tests, Practical (Padgett)	Jul	32			
Transformer, D.C.* (Queen)	Dec	61			
Voltmeter Design Problems* (Queen)	Feb	39			
Transistor Amplification Data (Turner)	Jul	46			
Transistor Auto Light Control* (Bohr)	May	58			
Transistor D.C. Transformer* (Queen)	Dec	61			
Transistor Demodulator Probe* (Davidson)	Sep	47			
Transistor Performance (Padgett)	Jul	48			
U					
U.H.F. Alignment (Middleton)	Mar	44			
U.H.F. Bar Generator and Sweep Adapter* (Morrisette)	Jun	65			
U.H.F. Installation Techniques (Davis)	Feb	52			
Ultrasonics, Applying	Aug	86			
Ultrasonics, Scanning With	Apr	54			
Understanding Your Sweep Generator (Middleton)	Aug	81			
V					
VU Meter and Its Uses (Frye)	Nov	77			
VTVM (Pat)	Dec	130			
Variable Damping—How Good Is It? (Crowhurst)	Nov	82			
Variable-Height Fidelity (Kenn)	Oct	57			
Versatile Wide-Band 5" Oscilloscope* (Herring)	Jan	83			
Villchur Speaker System (Krech)	Jul	86			
Voltage-Measuring Electronic Switch* (Austin)	Oct	37			
Volume Compensator* (REC)	Dec	131			
W					
Watch Your R's and C's (Matsinger)	Dec	94			
Waves of Wireless (DeForest)—poem	Jan	42			
What's the Dope on Color TV	Jan	57			
What's Happening to U.H.F.	Jan	34			
What's (Lachenbruch)	Nov 54; Dec	54			
What's New in Commercial Killers, Tape Applications, Transistorized Receivers (Heller)	Aug	50			
What's New in Test Equipment, Television, High Fidelity (Heller)	Mar	114			
What Is Load Line? (Crowhurst)	Jun	33			
What! No High Voltage? (Wheeler)	Mar	36			
Wide-Range Transistorized Bridge* (Queen)	Mar	106			
Wurlitzer Electronic Organ, Part II Dorf	Jan	128			
Y					
Your Receiver as an Audio Generator (Lingel)	Dec	63			
KEY TO SYMBOLS AND ABBREVIATIONS					
* Construction Articles					
† Section of full-length article					
Clinic _____ Television Clinic					
Pat _____ Patents					
QB _____ Question Box					
REC _____ Radio-Electronic Circuits					
RM _____ Radio Month					
TTO _____ Try This One					
Items marked as above appeared monthly. Regular departments not indexed are Business, Technician's News, New Devices, People, Technical Literature, Book Reviews. In most entries author's name is included.					



1956 ANNUAL INDEX

Vol XXVII

(Key to abbreviations on pg 161)

RADIO-ELECTRONICS

A			Baffle Liners (QB)			Nov 134			Servicing Home (Burstein)		
Abbreviations			Baffle, Building a (Hartley)			Feb 59			Part I—Poor frequency response, insufficient erase		
and Symbols (Kimball)			Correspondence on			June 10			May 75		
Electronic Terms (R-E)			Karlson, Correction			Feb 104			Part II—Weak or no sound, distortion, hum, noise		
Correspondence on			Filters			June 113			June 32		
Plus, Much Fuss About (Prensky)			Bandpass, Variable (REC)			May 136			Tone Arm, Ortho-Sonic V/4†		
Agc in TV Alignment (Baum and Bowden)			Phono Motor Click (QB)			Jan 172			Tone Control (QB)		
Transistor (Corres)			Rumble, for 45's (REC)			Feb 116			Adding (QB)		
Aligning Broadcast Receivers (Dalley)			FM Inoperative (Tech)			Jan 64			TV—See Television		
Amplifiers—See Audio; Television; etc.			Feedback			Oct 48			Test Equipment—See Test Equipment		
Antenna(s)			Circuits†			Mar 61			Tremolo Oscillator, Correction		
Auto, tool (TTO)			From Voice Coil (Crowhurst)			Aug 48			Tuner(s)		
End Effect (QB)			For Golden Ears Only			Apr 38; June 34; July 50; Aug 47; Sept 61			Ac-Dc Set as (TTO)		
Elements (TTO)			Apr 38; June 34; July 50; Aug 47; Sept 61			Aug 45			Browning L-500†		
Electronic Compass Orients* (Turner)			Harmonic-Distortion Meter, Heathkit			Dec 45			Knight AM-FM-TV SX702†		
Feedthrough, Holeless (TTO)			HD-1†			Apr 40			Pilot AM-FM AF-850†		
Impedance-Matching Stubs (QB)			High Fidelity Grows Up (Leslie)			July 109			Scott 310 FM†		
Installation Precaution (TTO)			Intercoms—See Intercoms			Apr 128			Table Radios into Hi-Fi (Marshall)		
Portable Loop Homing			Load Lines, More About (Crowhurst)			Aug 8			Turntables, Scott 710 Stroboscopic†		
(Crisses and Gnessin)			Loudness Control (QB)			July 51			Volume Control (QB)		
Vhf, Novel* (REC)			Loudspeaker(s)			Aug 49			Switches (TTO)		
TV			Auto Rear-Seat, Adding a (TTO)			Jan 14			Background Noise Reduction in Tape		
Community (RM)			Electrostatic (RM)			Apr 34			(McRoberts)		
Crosley (Tech)			Field Supply (QB)			Oct 46			Holder		
-FM Switch (Herlocher)			Frazier-May Symphony-Diva†			Feb 58			Tester (What's New)		
Installing (TTO)			Goodman Axiom 80†			Mar 146			Blind		
Interference, Co- and Adjacent-Channel			Horn Type			Oct 34			Aiding the (Pat)		
(Noll and Mandl)			Correspondence on			Aug 109			PBX Operators (RM)		
Rhombic (QB)			For Golden Ears* (Augsburger)			Jan 10			Britain Takes on Commercial TV (Dresser)		
Uhf			Impedance Measurements* (Reed)			May 55			Build This—See also specific subjects; con-		
Installation Kink (TTO)			Pro-Plane Prismatic†			Jan 173			struction articles identified by *		
Simple (TTO)			Repairs (TTO)			Oct 42			Simple Echo Units* (Costigan)		
Underground Master (Miller)			Sound Bug (Ray)			Feb 52			Solar-Powered Radio* (Bohr)		
Vertical (QB)			Substitute (TTO)			May 132			Transistorized Intercom With 0.6-Watt		
Are Electrons Fast or Slow (Manly)			Voight-Lowther (Corres)			Dec 112			(Output* (Turner)		
AUDIO			Microphones			June 35			Universal Experimental Chassis*		
Accessories, Cabinart†			Fentone B&O			June 36			(Freund)		
Amplifier(s)			Reslot			June 35			Wide-Band Crystal Oscillator* (Queen)		
115-230-Volt (QB)			Wireless, Transistorized* (McCready)			Dec 42			Building a Baffle (Hartley)		
and Audio Tester* (Davidson)			Motion Pictures, Glorious New Sound for			Apr 102; May 102; June 91; July 92; Aug 90; Sept 120; Oct 123; Nov 114; Dec 112			Correspondence on		
Bogen DB15G†			(Nadell)			May 55			C		
British Quad†			New Records Review			Jan 173			Calibrating Ac Voltmeters* (Kaufman)		
Craftsman C-500†			Jan 152; Feb 102; Mar 132; Apr 102; May 102; June 91; July 92; Aug 90; Sept 120; Oct 123; Nov 114; Dec 112			Oct 42			Characteristics of General-Purpose Transistors		
Crestwood Speaker†			Output			May 55			(Turner)		
Direct-Coupled (REC)			Class B for Transistors* (Bohr)			Jan 173			Chassis		
Dynakit†			Meter, AF (REC)			Oct 42			Construction, Novel (TTO)		
Electro-Voice Circulotront†			Stages, Balance With VTVM (Rodgers)			Feb 55			Experimental, Universal* (Freund)		
Correspondence on			Pickup(s)—Also see Cartridges, Tone Arms			Aug 108			Christmas Lights, Novelty (REC)		
Feedback, Stabilizing (Crowhurst)			Loading Phono (Marshall)			May 94			Chroma Probe* (Rodey)		
Fisher 50-A, 70-A†			Preamplifier(s)			Sept 48			Chroma Signal Generator* (Rhodes)		
Golden Ear, Balancing the (Conradi)			Broadcast (QB)			Oct 34			Civil Defense Radiation Meter*		
High-Fidelity Power (Marshall)			Hi-Fi, for Easy Listening* (Owens)			Nov 141			(Kaufman)		
High-Gain, Transistor* (Braunbeck)			Phono, Transistor†			Feb 52			Class B for Transistors* (Bohr)		
Laboratory Golden Ear* (Marshall)			Record Players (TTO)			July 117			Color—See Television		
Part I—Build as unit or adapt to existing equipment			Schools, Service the (Johnson)			June 105			Commercial Killers		
Part II—Adding variable damping; construction and adjustment			Servicing—See subjects; Servicing			Feb 55			Speech-Music Discriminator (Predmore)		
Long-Tailed Cascade Pair* (Hedge)			Signal Generator* (Greenlee)			Sept 62			Vocatrol (Corres)		
Low-Distortion (Corres)			Sound Bug (Ray)			May 134			Compact Audio-Frequency Meter*		
McIntosh†			Sound Effects			Mar 56			(McCready)		
National Unity-Coupled Horizontal†			Device (Pat)			Oct 43			Compass, Electronic, Orients TV Antennas*		
Phono, Simple (QB)			Echo Unit, Build This Simple*			July 92			(Turner)		
Pilot AA-90†			(Costigan)			Oct 140			Compensating Oscilloscope Amplifiers		
Pilotone AA-904†			Novel (TTO)			June 35			(Middleton)		
Printed Circuit			Sound Track, Optical (Tech)			Nov 57; Dec 134			Complete Home Intercom System* (Miller)		
Stephens OTL†			Speaker-Saver Circuit, Scott 265-A†			Feb 102			Computers, etc.—See Electronics		
Tape Recorder, Improved* (Augsburger)			Speech-Music Discriminator* (Predmore)			Nov 142			Conelrad—a Report		
Three-in-One* (Sharpe)			Squelch for Hallicrafters S-81 (QB)			Aug 101			Confused About Transistor Types? (Penfield)		
Two-Channel			Synthetic Music via Electronics (Heller)			May 134			Part I—Junction, point-contact, surface-		
Transistorized, for Interflex Tuner* (Grace)			Tape(s)			Apr 36			barrier, intrinsic-region units		
Ultra-Linear Operation†			Background Noise Reduction in			Nov 78			Part II—Review of lesser known; future		
Upside-Down* (Augsburger)			(McRoberts)			May 125			Connector, Solderless (Pat)		
Variable Damping			Prerecorded (New Records)			Aug 101			Converter(s)		
Williamson†			Rerecording (Pat)			May 134			21-to-10.7-mc (QB)		
Baffle, Building a (Hartley)			Splicer, Gibson-Girl†			June 84			39-mc (QB)		
Correspondence on			Stereo			Aug 110			50-240-mc, Using Inductuner		
Cable (QB)			Tape Comes of Age (Burstein)			Aug 106			115-mc, Auto (QB)		
Cartridges			Tapes (New Records)			Feb 116			Mixer Circuit (Pat)		
Elac Miratwint			Timing (TTO)			Apr 61			Regency RC-600 (Tech)		
Fentone B&O, P-12†			Tape Recorder(s)			Nov 61			Cordless Radio Iron (Fips)		
Pickering Fluxvalve (Stanton)			Ampex Stereo System†			Feb 122			Crystal		
Recoton-Goldring†			Amplifier, Improved* (Augsburger)			July 114			Calibrator (REC)		
Shure WC10†			Concertone 20/20†			June 78			Counter (Pat)		
Changers			Crestwood 404†			May 125			Detectors†		
Adapter Failure (Tech)			Operation (Heller)			Nov 36			Discriminator (Pat)		
Convert 78 to 33 1/3 Rpm (TTO)			ELECTRIC EELS			Jan 44			Oscillator, Build Wide-Band* (Queen)		
Rest†			AC DC						Cyclotron Targets, Viewing (Schulke)		
Rumble filter for 45's (REC)											
Circuits, Developments in (Scott)											
Class B for Transistors* (Bohr)											
Control Unit											
Marantz Console†											
Power Supply (QB)											
Conversions Are Profitable* (Chernof)											
Crossover(s)											
Network, Van-Amp†											
Questions About (Crowhurst)											
Part I—Locating network, rolloff filters, filter and speaker terminations											
Part II—Rolloffs, network components, voice coil impedances, phase											
Destaticizers and Cleaners†											
Diode Detection, Better (REC)											
Enclosures											

Dealing With (Margolis) Apr 56
Dry Cells Can Be Reactivated (Hallows) Dec 49
Duplex Signal Tuning (TTO) Sept 142
Dx—See Television

E

Echo Unit, Build This Simple* (Costigan) Feb 52

EDITORIALS (H. Gernsback)

Airplane Collision Prevention Sept 33
Electronics in Space Flight June 29
Electronics vs Human Judgment Oct 33
Elements of Teleducation May 33
Fifty Years of the Vacuum Tube Dec 33
Future of Color TV Jan 35
Minitelvision Aug 29
Nikola Tesla's 100th Birthday July 29
Space Electronics Feb 33
National TV Servicemen's Week Mar 33
Radio Astronomy Progress Apr 33
Technicianless Age Nov 33
Electric Toy, Animated (Pat) Nov 140
Electromechanical Pulse Producer (Shulman) July 85

ELECTRONIC—See also Electronics

Brain Scores Fencing Hits (Davey) Aug 50
Compass Orients TV Antennas* (Turner) Jan 118
Counter Tube (Davies) Mar 104
Muscle Trainer Aids Arthritis (Haas) Dec 53
Scope Probe* (Rhodes) Nov 34
Sterilization (Briggs) July 82
Switch (REC) Nov 126
Trailmaker (RM) Nov 14
Voltage Regulation* (Hedge) Apr 88

ELECTRONICS—See also Electronic Alarms

Bell System (QB) July 110
Mid-Air Collision (RM) Nov 8
Photoelectric (QB) Apr 125
Pressure (Pat) May 126
Radiation (REC) July 112
Atomic Clock (RM) Dec 12
Binary Device, Gas-Tube (Pat) Aug 105
Blinker, Novelty (TTO) Oct 145
Computers and Data Processors
Air Defense (RM) Sept 6
Data-Vision (RM) Feb 8
End-of-Record Detector (Pat) Sept 141
Industrial (RM) Sept 6
Magnetic Recording System (Pat) Mar 112
Signal Corps (RM) Oct 8
Control Device (Pat) Sept 138
Control Unit for Ventilating Fans* (McCready) May 86

Counter

Crystal (Pat) July 114
Scintillation* (Bray)
Part I—Construction Feb 34
Part II—Probe construction, assembly; adjusting, operating Mar 97
Single-Core Binary (Pat) Apr 117
Tube, Electronic (Davies) Mar 104
Delay Device (Pat) Oct 140
Dry Cells Can Be Reactivated (Hallows) Dec 49
Echo Sounding (Pat) Aug 107
Electroluminescent Lamp (Pat) Sept 140
Electrotimer, Simple Cyclic* (Parks) Feb 38
Electrons—Fast or Slow? (Manly) Aug 43
Image Converter (RM) Feb 6
In the Air Force (Lane) June 58

Light

Amplifiers (RM) Mar 8; Dec 8
Computer, Photoelectric* (Satter) Sept 108
Magnetostrictive Generator (Pat) July 115
Metronome
Simple (REC) Mar 136
Stable, at Small Cost* (Jaski) Nov 63
Negative-Resistance Circuit (Pat) July 115
Pulse Producer, Electromechanical (Shulman) July 85

Radiation

Alarm (REC) July 112
Detector (Pat) Sept 140
Geiger Counter
Improved Supply Powers* (Knight) Sept 106
Sylvania Prospect* Aug 70
Transistor-Operated* (Knight) Apr 59
Meter, Civil Defense* (Kaufman) June 73
Radio-Frequency Lamp (Peck) May 83

Radio

"Stars" (RM) Feb 8
Telescope (RM) May 8; Aug 8
Reactance-Tube Modulation (Pat) June 103
Relay Moe Plays Tick-Tack-Toe (Berkeley) Dec 50
Scintillation Counter—See counter

Solar

Cell for Satellites Nov 94
Flare Indicator* (Warshaw) Aug 51
Sonar in One Hour (Boyden) Dec 55
Sound-Activated Controller* (Sandretto) Mar 91
Superconductivity (Corres) Apr 12
Superconductor Oscillator (Pat) July 116
Synthetic Music (Heller) Mar 56
Correspondence on May 12
Telescope Booster (RM) Nov 10
Thermistor Thermometer, Versatile* (Squires) Apr 75
Thermostat, Wireless (RM) Feb 6
Thyatron Discharge Circuit (Pat) July 114
Transistors—See Transistors
Trigger Circuits, Junction Transistor (Schenkerman) Aug 37
Underload-Overload Indicator (Pat) Aug 105
Underwater Transducer (Pat) Dec 142
Voltage Regulation, Electronic* (Hedge) Apr 88

Watchmaster, Servicing the (Darr) May 90
Zero
Beat Indicator (Pat) Oct 142
Setting, Automatic (Pat) Oct 141
Employment
Electronics in the Air Force (Lane) Aug 43
Patent Examiners (Corres) Apr 18

F

Fencing, Electronic Brain Scores Hits (Davey) Aug 50
Fiction—Cordless Radio Iron (Fips) Apr 61
(Rhodes) May 48
Feedback From Voice Coil (Crowhurst) Oct 48
50 Years of Home Radio (Gernsback) Mar 42
Fluxvalve Pickup (Stanton) May 57
FM
Front End, for 10.7-mc If (REC) Aug 102
Multiplexing (RM) Mar 8
Information Theory Oct 101
Radiation Control (RM) Feb 8
Receiver, 3-tube* (Graham) Oct 56
Tuning
Aid (REC) Nov 127
Indicator (QB) Feb 124; Nov 135; (REC) Dec 130
Meter (REC) Oct 137
TV Antenna Switch (Herlocker) May 49
Foldover, Intermittent (Thomas) Jan 75

G

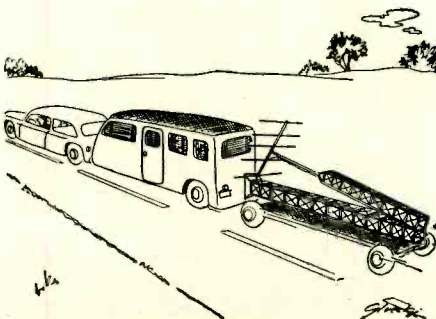
Glorious New Sound for Motion Pictures (Nadel) Dec 42
Guided-Tour Innovation (RM) Feb 6

H

Headphone(s)
Adapter, TV (QB) May 135
Low-Impedance (QB) Feb 127
Low-Z for TV (TTO) Jan 181
Hearing Aid (What's New) Feb 43; Aug 54; Oct 51
Heater-Cathode Stress in Full-Wave Doublers (Chernish) Sept 40
High Fidelity—See also Audio
Grows Up (Leslie) Dec 45
Power Amplifiers (Marshall) May 59
Preamp for Easy Listening* (Owens) Sept 59
Horn Type Speaker System for Golden Ears* (Augsburger) Apr 34

I

Image Converter (RM) Feb 6
Improved Tape-Recorder Amplifier* (Augsburger) July 47
Improving
Low-Priced TV Sets (Lundy) Apr 58
Sensitivity in Ac-Dc Radios (Garrett) Nov 110
Television Audio (Crowhurst) Jan 64
Inductors
Not All Are Coiled (Manly) Feb 77
Unmarked (QB) June 112
Industrial TV—See Television
Inexpensive Capacitor Checker* (Kramer) May 40
Inexpensive Phone Patch* (Frye) July 71
Information Theory (Penfield) Apr 96
Intercarrier Buzz, Servicing (McRoberts) June 42
Intercoms
Adapter for (REC) Sept 134
Five-Station Set (QB) Nov 134
Home System, Complete* (Miller) Dec 38
Pagers, Transistorized (RM) June 8
Sylvania 1102† Aug 33
Transistorized, With 0.6-Watt Output* (Turner) July 48
Wireless, Webster Electric RFI† Feb 56
Interference
Broadcast (QB) Apr 125
Co- and Adjacent-Channel, Reducing (Noll and Mandl) Oct 61
Intercarrier Buzz, Servicing (McRoberts) June 42
Traps in Color TV Receivers (Mandl) Apr 52
TVI (Tech) Jan 178; June 105
vs Signal Strength (Stratman) Apr 51
Wavetrap
Double-Tuned for Broadcast Interference (QB) Apr 125
Multiple (REC) Jan 171
Intermittent Foldover (Thomas) Jan 75
Intermittent Set Tester* (Dewar) Mar 64



Intermittents
Surge Supply for* (Greenlee) Dec 58
Tracking Down (Middleton) Dec 104
Intermodulation Suppression (Pat) Dec 141
It's a Matter of Psychology (Slaughter) Jan 55

J

Junction-Transistor Trigger Circuit (Schenkerman) Aug 32

K

Kinescope
Color (Pat) Jan 169
Three-Gun (Pat) Jan 169

L

Laboratory Golden Ear—See Audio, Amplifiers
Licensing
Atlanta Asks Powers (Tech News) Feb 107
Cincinnati (Tech News) Jan 149
Licensing
Columbus, No License in (Tech News) Mar 122
Correspondence on Mar 16; May 14; June 10; July 12; Aug 14; Sept 18; Oct 22 Apr 107; June 102
Detroit, in (Tech News) Jan 72
Good or Bad? (Wheaton) Jan 98
Houston Wants (Tech News) Oct 121
San Jose Asks (Tech News) Oct 121
Self-Licensing Plan (Tech News) Apr 107; May 106
Light Amplifiers (RM) Mar 8
Load Lines, More About (Crowhurst) Apr 40
Loading Phono Pickups (Marshall) Oct 37
Long-Tailed Cascade Pair* (Hedge) Oct 40
Loudspeaker Impedance Measurements* (Reed) Oct 46

M

Magnetic
Recording System (Pat) Mar 112
Scale of Two (Pat) Feb 128
Magnetostrictive Generator (Pat) July 115
Making Photoetched Circuits in Your Workshop (Dorf)
Part II—Sensitizing laminate; exposing panel; developing image; etching Jan 139
Merchandising Idea (TTO) Nov 144
Meters—See Test Equipment
Metronome
Simple (REC) Mar 136
Stable, at Small Cost* (Jaski) Nov 63
Microphones—See Audio
Model Control—See also Remote Controls
Miniature Receiver for* (Turner) Apr 84
Transmitter, 27.25 mc (QB) July 108
Modifying Circuitry (Corres) Feb 14
Modular
Scope (What's New) June 76
TV Receiver
Emerson 120306 Schematic June 46
Now—(Shunaman) June 46
Monitoring
By Feedback Techniques (RM) Apr 8
Squelch for Hallicrafters S-81 (QB) May 134
More About Load Lines (Crowhurst) Apr 40
Motor Control, One Turn (REC) Oct 137
Much Fuss About Plus (Prensky) Apr 102
Correspondence on Dec 21
Multimeter Transistor Checker* (Prensky) Aug 68
Multiplex Weather Reports (RM) Apr 6
Multiplexing, FM (RM) Mar 8

N

1956—Television's Year of Decision (Lachenbruch) Jan 45
Neutrode—New Vhf-Uhf TV Tuner (Lucas) July 30
New
Color Sets Simplify Servicing Oct 95
Easy-to-Read Vtvm's (Scott) Apr 44
"Rainbow" Tuner (Lucas) Jan 48
Resonant-Frequency Nomo Permits Greater Accuracy (Sodaro) Dec 78
TV Tube Testers (Scott) Mar 81
Noise-Immunity Circuits; Rapid Service Techniques (McRoberts) Dec 107
Not All Inductors Are Coiled (Manly) Feb 77

O

Oscillators—See Test Equipment, etc.

P

Phase-Shift Chart (Manly) Sept 100
Phase Shifter (Pat) Apr 115
Phone Patch, Inexpensive* (Frye) July 71
Photoelectric
Alarm (QB) Apr 125
Light Computer* (Satter) Sept 108
Correspondence on Nov 18
Photoetched Circuits in Your Workshop, Making (Dorf)
Part II—Sensitizing laminate; exposing plate; developing image; etching Jan 139
Photoflash Slave Unit (QB) Feb 126
Photographic Flashtube (Pat) June 103
Portable Loop Homing Antenna (Crisses and Gnessin) Dec 88
Portable Scintillation Counter* (Bray)
Part I—Construction Feb 34
Part II—Probe construction, assembly; adjusting; operating Mar 97

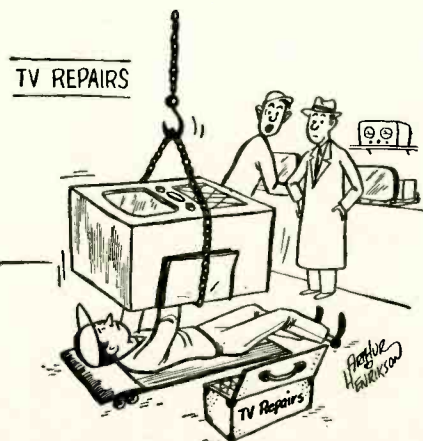
Potentiometer(s) Ganged (QB) Standard, for Precise Measurements* (Frantz) Correction (Corres)	Feb 127 Apr 18 Apr 44	De Wald K-701† G-E 675, 676† Hallcrafters Diabolo TR-88 Improved (REC) Lafayette Kit KT-68, KT-70† LEL wrist†	Sept 92 Sept 99 Dec 82 July 111 July 80 July 80	Customer's Viewpoint, From the (Bruning) Dealing With Do-It-Yourself (Margolis) Diode-Triode Use (TTO) Filter Capacitor Defective (TTO) Filters, Insulated (TTO) Ground Rods, Driving (TTO)	Mar 56 Apr 56 Feb 33 May 131 July 118 June 108	
Power Supply Circuit (QB) Control Unit (QB) Heater-Cathode Stress in Full-Wave Doubler (Chernish) High-Voltage (QB) Something New in* (Sanford and Burnham) Improved, Powers G-M Counter* (Knight)	Jan 177 June 110 Sept 40 Feb 125 Mar 77	Magnavox Companion AM2 Motorola 56T1† Raytheon FM-101A† Regency TR-1† Rf Stage, Has* (Pugh) Sentinel 369-P† Spans Atlantic (What's New) Zenith Royal 500†	Dec 82 Oct 54 Sept 91 Aug 40 Nov 104 Oct 55 Dec 57 Sept 92 Aug 30	Hof-Chassis Test (TTO) It's a Matter of Psychology (Slaughter) Jeweler's Saw (TTO) Licensing—See Licensing Modifying Circuitry (Corres) Panel Protection (TTO) Printed-Circuit Kink (TTO) Relay Operating Kink (TTO) Shipping Tube for Transistors (TTO) 6BQ7 Substitute (TTO) Schools (Johnson) Soldering	Oct 145 Jan 55 Oct 146 Feb 14 Mar 146 Apr 130 Oct 146 Sept 146 July 118 May 94	
Speaker (QB) 6AS7-G's in (REC) Voltage Doubler, Symmetrical* (Pearce) Preset Af Calibrator* (Queen) Printed Circuit—See also Photoetched Kink (TTO) Leakage (Tech)	Aug 100 May 139 Sept 88 June 56 Apr 130 Aug 99	Trends in AM Receivers (Scott) Remote Controls—See Remote Controls Servicing—See Servicing and specific subject Shortwave Regenerator* (Bohr) Signal Tuning, Duplex (TTO) Solar Cells for Satellites "Stars" (RM) Tacan (Whelan) Thunderstorm Signals (RM) Time Constants—What They Do (Manly) Trans-Atlantic Relay (Pat) Transceiver, Transistor? (REC) Transmitter Flea-Power Transistor* (Chernof) Secret (Pat) Voice-Powered Radiotelephone (REC) Voltage Doubler, Symmetrical (Pearce) Radio-Frequency Lamp (Peek)	Aug 34 Sept 142 Nov 94 Feb 8 Nov 98 Jan 8 Mar 36 Nov 141 July 113 Oct 52 June 103 Mar 137 Sept 88 May 53	Hint (TTO) Iron Rest (TTO) Splicing Stranded Wire (TTO) Three-Way Sets (TTO) Time Savers, Service-Shop (Karat) Timing Service Jobs (TTO) Trimmers, Self-Turning (Anglado) Unusual Experience (Raring) Volume Low Watchmaster (Darr) Wattmeter, Using Ac (TTO) Wire Rack, Portable (TTO) Workbench—Daughter of Necessity (Wise) Setting Your Checker for New Type Tubes (Barbee) Shortwave Regenerator, Transistor* (Bohr) Simple Cyclic Electrotimer* (Parks) Simplified TV Alignment (Scott) Socket Defective Solar Cell for Satellites Flare Indicator* (Warsaw) Powered Relay (What's New) Build a* (Bohr) Something New in High-Voltage Supplies* (Sanford and Burnham) Sonar in One Hour (Boyden) Sound-Actuated Controller* (Sandretto) Sound Bug (Ray) Sound Effects—See Audio Speaker-Saver Circuit† Speaker System, Horn Type, For Golden Ears* (Augsburger) Speech-Music Discriminator* (Predmore) Stabilized Dot Generator* (Hansen) Stabilizing the Feedback Amplifier (Crowhurst) Stable Metronome at Small Cost* (Jaski) Standard Potentiometer for Precise Measurements* (Frantz) Correction (Corres) Stereo—See Audio Spots and Communications (Tilton) Surge Supply for Intermittents* (Greenlee) Symbols—See Abbreviations Symmetrical Voltage Doubler (Pearce) Synthetic Music via Electronics (Heller) Correspondence on	Oct 144 Aug 108 Jan 186 May 132 Nov 44 Mar 146 Jan 67 May 101 Mar 47 May 90 July 118 Dec 144 Sept 47 Sept 54 Aug 34 Feb 38 May 36 Mar 47 Nov 94 Aug 51 Mar 34 Feb 42; (RM) Apr 8 Mar 77 Dec 55 Mar 91 Oct 34 Feb 54 Apr 34 Sept 62 July 52 Dec 34 Nov 63 Feb 48 Apr 14 Apr 49; (RM) May 8 Dec 58 Sept 88 Mar 56 May 12	
Questions About Crossovers (Crowhurst) Part I—Locating network; rolloff filters; filter and speaker terminations Part II—Rolloffs; network components; voice coil impedances; phase	July 44 Aug 44	Radio—See Electronics; Television; etc. RADIO Audio Conversions Are Profitable* (Chernof) Broadcaster Booster (REC) Conelrad—A Report Converters—See Converters Experimental Chassis, Universal* (Freund) Fifty Years of Home Radio (Gernsback) If Tester* (Rhita) Inductors, Not All Are Coiled (Manly) Information Theory (Penfield) Intercoms—See Intercoms Pagers, Transistorized (RM) Phase-Shift Chart (Manly) Phone Patch, Inexpensive* (Frye) Photoetched Circuits in Your Work- shop; Making (Dorf) Part II—Sensitizing laminate; exposing panel; developing image; etching Plus, Much Fuss About (Preisky) Correspondence on Radiation Control (RM) Radiotelephone, Voice-Powered (REC) Railroad, First Decade (Sands) Receivers, Tuners 50-240-mc converter-receiver, using inductuner Ac-Dc Improving Sensitivity in (Garrett) Radio as Tuner (TTO) Sylvania 1102 Radio-Intercom Aligning Broadcast Receivers (Dalley) AM Tuner, Unique, Improves Audio Quality (Vogelgesang) Auto Antenna Tool (TTO) Correspondence on Motorola CTA6T, 6TAS8, BKA6T† Speaker, Adding Rear-Seat (TTO) Direction-Finder Modification (QB) FM, 3-Tube Receiver* (Graham) Grundig Transistor Boy Lt. Hallcrafters TV-1000† Miniature, for Model Control* (Turner) Mixer Circuit, Novel (REC) Mobile, Converting 6-Volt Radios for 12-Volt Operation (QB) Modular, Motorola HS-515 (What's New) Portable Holiday (What's New) Feb 43; (REC) Sylvania Prospect† Wrist Shirt-Pocket Radio* (Queen) Signal-Seeking Tuner (TTO) Solar-Powered (What's New) Feb 42; (RM) Apr 8 Build a* (Bohr) Squelch for Hallcrafters S-81 (QB) Synchrodyne (REC) Table Radios Into Hi-Fi Tuners (Marshall) Transistorized Amplifier for Interflex* (Grace) Transistor Radios (Queen) Part I—Crystal detectors; transistor- amplifier circuitry Part II—Regenerative Receivers Part III—Superhets; circuit consid- erations; biasing; feedback; Re- gency TR-1 Part IV—Superhets; Raytheon, De- Wald, G-E, Zenith Part V—Motorola, CBS-Columbia, Sentinel Part VI—RCA, Westinghouse, Em- erson, Philco, Bulova Part VII—Magnavox AM2, Hallcrafters TR-88; repair and alignment Transistorized CBS-Columbia TR-260†	Aug 44 Nov 60 June 115 Oct 53 Sept 79 Mar 42 Feb 51 Feb 77 Apr 96 June 8 Sept 100 July 71 Jan 139 Apr 102 Dec 21 Feb 8 Mar 137 Feb 62 June 84 Nov 110 June 108 Aug 33 June 80 Dec 80 Apr 130 Mar 14 Aug 30 Apr 128 Mar 139 Oct 56 Aug 33 Apr 84 June 113 Jan 175 Nov 53 Sept 134 Aug 31 July 80 July 60 Oct 143 July 43 Mar 34 May 134 Mar 136 Jan 134 Mar 59 June 78 July 78 Aug 39 Sept 91 Oct 54 Nov 101 Dec 82 Oct 54	630 Remote Control* (Cliff) Scale-of-Two, Magnetic (Pat) Schematics, Most Useful TV, of 1955 Schools, Service the (Johnson) Scintillation Counter, Portable* (Bray) Part I—Construction Part II—Probe construction, assembly; adjusting; operating Scope Calibrator, Transistorized* (Bohr) Scope Delivers Audio Test Signal (Wolf) Service From the Customer's Viewpoint (Bruning) Service-Shop Time Savers (Karat) SERVICING—See also specific subject Basement Technicians (Corres) June 10, 12; Aug 10; Sept 14, 18; Oct 18; Dec 22 Bench Tool (TTO) Bending Brake (TTO) Broadcast Receivers, Aligning (Dalley) (Camera as) New Service Tool (Tech News) Connector, Solderless (Pat) Contact Plug, Emergency (TTO) Control Guides (TTO)	Feb 88 Feb 128 Jan 77 May 94 Feb 34 Mar 97 Feb 44 Dec 62 Mar 39 Nov 44 June 10 May 131 Apr 129 June 80 Feb 107 May 125 Apr 130 July 118	Techniques General Ac-Dc Oscillator Drift Ac-Dc Receiver Hum AM Receiver Alignment Black Vertical Lines Common Impedance Path Condensation Crosley Antennas Flicker Ground Lead Inductance High-Voltage Precaution Horizontal Oscillator Coil Hum, Common Ground Miking Pix Tube Optical Sound Track Picture Flutter Portable Radios Printed-Circuit Leakage Record Players Tuner Intermittent Turret Tuner TV Fuse Failure TVI Variable Damping Detection Video Overload White Vertical Lines Width Increase Model/Chassis Admiral 19G† (Clinic) July 39; 20T1 (Clinic) Aug 83; 21B1 (Corres) Mar 18; 14YP3B (Clinic) Dec 102 Arvin 7214CM July 106; TE-290 (Clinic) Aug 82 Bendix 24" (Clinic) Oct 64; T2100 Aug 99 Capehart CX-38 (Clinic) Apr 55; CX-43 (Clinic) Apr 55; Dec 139 CBS-Columbia 1601 (Clinic) Jan 71 Crosley 411-4 (Clinic) July 39; 431-2 (Clinic) Jan 71; Apr 55; J-21 472, 3, 6, 7 Oct 135; H-17TOBH (Clinic) May 54 De Wald ET-170 Oct 135 Du Mont Apr 120; RA-164 (Clinic) June 45; July 107; RA-166 (Clinic) Jan 71; RA-340, 1, 2, 3 Sept 132

"And you say this set has been working perfectly for the past two years?"

Emerson 611 Apr 119; 614D Aug 98; 1106D (Clinic) June 45; 120166-D May 129; 120196 Aug 98	Jan 118
Garod Tele-Zoom	Jan 118
G-E 810 (Clinic) Sept 43; 814 Apr 120; 825 Jan 178; 21T1 Sept 131; 21T3 (Clinic) Oct 64	Mar 143
Hickox 539A Tube Tester	Mar 143
Magnavox 350 Oct 132; CT 358 Sept 130	May 130
Magnavox-Collaro 45-rpm	May 130
Majestic Series 110 Aug 98; 7P420 May 127	Feb 114
Monitor M3070	Feb 114
Motorola Feb 113; Apr 120; Aug 98; 21" Feb 118; 71M Jan 178; TS 88 Jan 47; TS 118B June 107; TS 292 June 106; July 105; TS 410 (Clinic) Oct 64; 21T15 Dec 136	Philco 938K July 107; 22B410 Feb 113; 46-1201 July 106; 48-1000 Sept 130; Oct 135; 50-T1600 (Clinic) June 45; 50-T1630 Apr 119; 51-1730 June 107; C1908 May 127; R191, D191 Jan 71
Pure Oil 518	Sept 131
RCA CTC4 Mar 143; KC83 (Clinic) Nov 29; KCS47A Feb 113; KCS77 Sept 131; KCS83 Feb 118; (Clinic) Sept 42; KCS84 June 105; KCS 96, 97 July 105; KRK-7 (Clinic) May 54; T-120, T-121 Mar 145; 9T57 Mar 143; 17T211 Apr 119; 21-C-661U, 662U May 129; 21-D-327 (Clinic) Aug 84; Split-Sound May 129	Regency RC-600 Converter Feb 114; TR-1 July 107
Sentinel 443 (Clinic) Sept 43; 456 (Clinic) Aug 84	Setchell-Carlson 151
Sparton 22312	Sept 130
Stromberg series 16	Mar 144
Stromberg-Carlson 624 Mar 52; 621CDM (Clinic) Dec 102	Stewart Warner 9120
Sylvania 1-366 Feb 114; 1-502-1 Apr 120; 1-512 (Clinic) Mar 52; 1-527 (Clinic) Dec 102; 1-533 (Clinic) Oct 64	July 105
Tele-tone 149	Aug 98
Western Auto D2919	Apr 118; V-2150-176 Mar 143; V-2233 Dec 136; V-2340 (Clinic) Dec 101
Westinghouse H203 AM-FM Apr 118; H203 AM-FM Apr 118; V-2150-176 Mar 143; V-2233 Dec 136; V-2340 (Clinic) Dec 101	Zenith J2026R Apr 118; 5L42 Nov 136; 6C05 Nov 138; Series H (Clinic) Aug 84
Telephone Line TV Transmission (RM)	Feb 8
Television	1956—Year of Decision (Lachenbruch) Jan 45
Agc Circuits, Troubleshooting (Glickstein)	Part I—Types and operation May 46
Part II—Isolating defects; service notes June 40	Airborne (What's New) Nov 53
Airplane Relay Telecast (RM) Jan 10	Amplifier, 2-band (Pat) Apr 115
Antennas—See Antennas	Audio
De-emphasis; pre-emphasis (Clinic) Jan 70	Feedback Circuits Jan 64
Improving Your (Crowhurst) Jan 64	Improving Low-Priced Sets (Lundy) Apr 58
Multiple Speakers Jan 67	Noise Attenuation or Elimination Jan 36
Sound If Circuits Jan 37	Tone Control, Automatic Jan 39
Using Your Hi-Fi System Jan 64	Australian (Corres) Apr 18
Beam Afterglow Jan 38	Britain Takes on Commercial (Dresser) Jan 68
Certification Program, Government June 39	Channel Allocation Jan 45; (RM) Sept 6; (RM) Oct 8
Circuitry	Bendix July 41
Capehart CX-385 Jan 40	Color Killert May 48
Color Killert May 48	Conrac Fleetwood Jan 41
Deflection Output Jan 39	Du Mont RA-340 Jan 40
Magnavoxi July 41	Trends in Receiver (Scott) July 40
Zenith July 41	Closed Circuit (See also Television, Industrial (RM) July 8
Color	Adjustment Problems (Mandl) Mar 44
Colordapter* (Vartanian and DeGrasse)	Part I—Color reception with black-and-white receiver for \$85 and up; junk-box owner might do it for \$50 Jan 40
Part II—Color wheel; drive mechanism; alignment and adjustment Feb 97	Correction (Corres) Apr 12; Oct 22
Demodulator Alignment (Cerveny) July 34	Field Service Experiences With (Rhodes) May 48
Future of (Gernsback) Jan 35	Information Theory Apr 100
Intermittent May 48	Killer
Circuits May 48	Transistor (Pat) Aug 105
Kinescope	Color (Pat) Jan 169
Three-Gun (Pat) Jan 169	Matrix Operation, Y Signal in (Middleton) May 44
NTSC Signal Analyzed June 52	Receiving Tubes (Kass) Jan 59
Single-Gun Tube (RM) Dec 12	Test Equipment (See also Test Equipment) (Mandl) Jan 105
Traps in Receivers (Mandl) Apr 52	

Y Signal in Matrix Operation (Middleton)	May 44
Deflection Circuit Circuits†	Jan 39
Dx July 37; Aug 75; Dec 105	Jan 74
In 1955 (Wheaton)	Apr 49
Sunspots and Communications (Tilton)	Jan 75
Education (RM) July 8; (RM) Oct 8	Jan 40
Foldover, Intermittent (Thomas)	Sept 40
Full-Wave Doubler Heater-Cathode Stress in (Chernish)	May 135
Headphone Adapter (QB)	Jan 38
Horizontal Sync Balance	Oct 18
Implosions (RM) Aug 6; (Corres)	Apr 58
Improving	Jan 64
Low-Priced Sets (Lundy)	May 50
Your Television Audio (Crowhurst)	Aug 73
Industrial	Sept 44
Is Simple (Noll)	Oct 84
Techniques (Noll)	Nov 46
Part I—Pulse generator; sync; scanning; pulse formation	Oct 61
Part II—Pulse generator; noninterlaced sweep	Oct 51
Part III—Pulse generators: Interlaced system; sync generators	Apr 52
Part IV—Camera circuitry	Apr 51
Interference	Jan 169
Co- and Adjacent-Channel, Reducing (Noll and Mandl)	Jan 169
Filter (What's New)	Jan 72
Traps in Color Receivers (Mandl) vs Signal Strength (Stratman)	June 46
Kinescope	June 37
Color (Pat)	May 8
Three-Gun (Pat)	Jan 181
Licensing—Good or Bad? (See also Licensing) (Wheaton)	Aug 54
Modular Receiver	Jan 48
Emerson 120306 Schematic	Mar 10
Now—(Shunaman)	Jan 47
Pay-as-You-Go†	Mar 6; Nov 8
Phones, Low-Z (TTO)	Feb 42
Portable (RM) May 6; (What's New)	Jan 51
"Rainbow" Tuner, New (Lucas)	Jan 36
Rebroadcasting	Sept 34
Airplane relay telecast (RM)	Feb 88
Boosters and Satellites	Oct 59
Translators (RM)	Oct 60
Receivers	Sept 36; Sept 34
Diagrams—see Schematics	Oct 55
12-Volt (What's New)	Oct 59
Designs in 1955 (Manly)	Sept 35
Trends in 1955-56 (Scott)	Nov 41
Remote Control(s) (Maxwell)	Oct 60
(for) 630* (Cliff)	Oct 58
CBS†	Sept 34
Contract	Oct 55
Electromechanical†	Oct 59
Electronic†	Sept 35
Emerson†	Oct 58
Philco†	Oct 58
RCA Magic Brain†	Apr 49
Sets With (Maxwell)	Jan 58
Split-Chassis Set†	Jan 78
Sentinel†	Jan 80
(of) Traffic (What's New)	Jan 82
Whistle Your Set On or Off* (Mark)	June 46
Schematics	June 92
Admiral 2044	Jan 50
CBS-Columbia 1610, 1611	Jan 86
Crosley 466, 467 (Codes A and A1)	Jan 48
Emerson 120306	Jan 90
G-E ER-S-K55	July 36
Hoffman Mark 5 Chassis 419, 419U	
Motorola TS-525 Series	
RCA Victor KCS95B, -C	
9-PT-7030, 1, 4	
Westinghouse V-2342, 3 and V-2352, 3	
Zenith 19X21	
Service Techniques (Middleton)	
Servicing—See also Tech Notes; Test Equipment; specific subject (Page references are to TV Clinic unless otherwise noted)	

Adjacent-Channel Selectivity	July 38
Adjustment Problems (Mandl)	Mar 44
Agc Circuits, Troubleshooting (Glickstein)	May 46
Part I—Types and operation	June 40
Part II—Isolating defects; service notes	Dec 92
Agc in Alignment (Baum and Bowden)	Oct 64
Agc Misadjustment	Nov 142
Aid (TTO)	July 34
Alignment	Oct 64
Color Demodulator (Cerveny)	May 36
Point	May 131
Simplified (Scott)	Apr 55
Bench Tool (TTO)	Feb 92
Bending and Rolling	Sept 42
Brightness Controls	Nov 49
Buzz and Oscillation	July 39
Capacitor Breakdown	July 34
Cascode Tuner Installation	Jan 47
Color	May 48
Demodulator Alignment (Cerveny) in 1956†	Oct 95
Killer Circuits†	May 48
Sets Simplify	Nov 50; June 44
Sync Poor†	Aug 84
Controls, Checking	Nov 48
Crystal Defective	Apr 56
DC Voltage Checks	Jan 70
Dealing With Do-It-Yourself (Margolis)	Nov 48
De-emphasis; pre-emphasis	Sept 39
Devacuuming Picture Tubes	May 48
Did You Ever? (Highstone)	May 131
Field Service Experiences With Color TV (Rhodes)	May 54
Filter Capacitor Defective (TTO)	May 53
Focalizer	Jan 71
Focus	Oct 63
Fuse, High-Voltage	July 118
Gated-Beam Discriminator	June 57
Gimmick (TTO)	Oct 138
Hazard on the Bench (Welz)	June 43
High-Voltage	Nov 143
Ac Checker (REC)	Mar 52
Demonstrator (Wilson)	June 45
Discharger (TTO)	Jan 71
Doubler	July 39
Failure	Mar 77
Fuse	Aug 82
Rectifier	July 39
Supplies, Something New in* (Sanford and Burnham)	Mar 52
Heater-Line Resistor	May 49
Horizontal	Apr 54
Drive	June 45
Jitter	June 42
Pull	Dec 104
Hue	Jan 55
Hum and Buzz	Sept 43
Ion Burns on 5AXP4	July 118
Intercarrier Buzz (McRoberts)	Mar 52
Intermittent Color	Dec 107
Intermittents, Tracking Down (Middleton)	Oct 64
It's a Matter of Psychology (Slaughter)	Jan 71
Line Fuse	Sept 43
Lucite Scratches (TTO)	July 118
Negative Picture	Mar 52
Noise-Immunity Circuits; Rapid Repair Techniques (McRoberts)	Dec 107
Noise Inverter	Oct 64
Oscillation in Picture	Jan 71
Phase Reversal in Picture	Sept 43
Picture Overload	June 45
Picture Silvery	Dec 102
Raster Narrow	Dec 101
Ratio-Detector Alignment	Sept 42
Rf Oscillator	Feb 96
Ring in Raster	Aug 82
Sound Gain	Dec 102
Sound If	July 39; Sept 42
Sync Poor, No Sound	Oct 64
Tearing	Feb 95
Techniques (Middleton)	July 36
Time Savers, Service Shop (Katal)	Nov 44
Tinting†	May 49
Tracking	May 54
Tube	Nov 50
Checks	Aug 84
Hot 6CB6	Dec 102
Substitution	
Uhf	Apr 55
Tuner Section Inoperative	June 45
Strip Installation	July 33
Universal Kit (Highstone)	
Vertical	Aug 83
Foldover	Apr 55
Hold	May 54
Nonlinearify	Aug 84
Sync	Mar 48
Synchronization Problems (Quirk)	
Video	May 131
Peaking (TTO)	Nov 50
Weak, Rx for (Glickstein)	Nov 51
Voltage and Resistance Checks†	Nov 49
Whistle, 15-kc	Jan 71
Width Insufficient	Jan 71
Yoke Shorted	Aug 77
Signal Troubles Before the Receiver (Swan)	Mar 112
Spot Wobbler (Pat)	Jan 76; Supplements Feb 8; Mar 6; Apr 6; May 8; June 6; July 8; Aug 6; Sept 10; Oct 16; Nov 14; Dec 18



"Jim used to be an auto mechanic."

Tape		Flyback Tester (REC)	Sept 135	TRANSISTOR (IZED)—See also Transistor(s);	
Process (RM)	June 8	Probe* (Rhodes)	Nov 34	specific subject	
Player (What's New)	Dec 57	TV Set to (QB)	Mar 42	Amplifier	June 30
Recorder (What's New)	July 43	Signal Generators (see also Bar, Sweep, etc.)†	Aug 56	High-Gain, Audio* (Braunbeck)	Mar 51
Telephone-Line Transmission (RM)	Feb 8	At-Rf, and Tracer* (Shields)	Aug 58	for Interflex Tuner* (Grace)	Feb 122
Test Equipment—See Test Equipment		Audio* (Greenlee)	Sept 48	Calibrator (REC)	
Transmitter, Portable (RM)	May 8	Chroma* (Rhodes)	Jan 112	(Circuit Design Speeded by) Transigner* (Frantz)	May 42
Trends in 1955-56 TV Receivers (Scott)	Jan 36	Heathkit AG-9†	May 79	Color Killer (Pat)	Mar 148
Tubes—See Tubes		Squarer, Adding a (Corres)	Jan 18	Demodulator Probe (Correction)	Mar 148
Tuner		Surge Supply for Intermittents* (Greenlee)	Dec 58	Dip Meter* (Queen)	May 34
Neutrode—New Vhf-Uhf (Lucas)	July 30	Sweep Generator, Understand Yours Better (Middleton)	Mar 88	Golf Ball	July 79
New "Rainbow" (Lucas)	Jan 48	Test Lead, Universal (TTO)	Feb 132	Intercom With 0.6-Watt Output* (Turner)	July 48
Uhf vs Vhf Jan 45; (RM) Sept 6; (RM) Oct 8		Test Stand, Revolving (TTO)	Apr 129	Microphone, Wireless* (McCready)	June 36
Viewing Cyclotron Targets (Schulke)	Jan 44	Three-Wire Line Plug for Timing and Delay Generator* (Jaski)	Nov 112	Multivibrator and Balance Generator (Braunbeck)	Feb 46
Weak Video, Rx for (Glickstein)	Nov 50	Transigner* (Frantz)	Sept 50	-Operated Geiger Counter* (Knight)	Apr 59
Whistle Your TV Set On or Off* (Mark)	Jan 58	Transistor	May 42	Preamp, Hi-Fi, for Easy Listening* (Owens)	Sept 59
WWT—World-Wide (Shunaman)	Sept 37	Checker (RM)	Apr 6	Relay Circuit (Pat)	Oct 141
TEST EQUIPMENT—See also specific subject; servicing		for \$1* (Bohr)	Oct 109	Radios—See Radios	
Ac-Dc Probe* (Rhita)	May 39	Multimeter* (Prensky)	Aug 68	Regulator (Pat)	Mar 114
Adapter, Test (TTO)	Jan 181	Socket (TTO)	Jan 180	Scope Calibrator* (Bohr)	Feb 44
Af-Rf Signal-Tracer-Generator* (Shields)	Aug 58	Tube Tester(s)† Aug 56; (Swontek) Nov 38		Shortwave Regenerator* (Bohr)	Aug 34
Amplifiers		Automation in (What's New) Feb 43; Apr 48	Jan 171	Transceiver (REC)	July 113
Chromatic	Jan 110	CRT, Improved (REC)		Transmitter, Flea-Power* (Chernof)	Oct 52
Compensating Oscilloscope (Middleton)	Apr 43	New Tube Types		Trigger Circuits, Junction (Schenkerman)	Aug 37
Transigner* (Frantz)	May 42	Setting for (Barbee)	Sept 54	TV Pickup (RM)	Oct 8
Audio		Correspondence	Feb 18	Wavemeter (QB)	Mar 141
Frequency Meter, Compact* (McCready)	Oct 107	TV, New (Scott)	Mar 81	Traps in Color TV Receivers (Mandl)	Apr 52
Generator, Adapter for Heathkit AG-9 (TTO)	Oct 143	20,000-ohms-per-volt Meter†	Aug 55	Trends in	
Tester-Audio Amplifier* (Davidson)	Dec 46	Ultrasonic Tester (Pat)	Apr 116	Am Receivers (Scott)	Aug 30
Balance Generator and Multivibrator, Transistorized (Braunbeck)	Feb 46	Vertical Sync Tracer (TTO)	May 133	TV Receiver Circuitry (Scott)	July 40
Bar Generator†	Jan 106, 108	Voltmeter†	Aug 55	TV Receivers, 1955-56 (Scott)	Jan 36
Syncing (REC)	May 137	Long-Storage (Pat)	June 104	Troubleshooting Age Circuits (Glickstein)	
Understand Your Color (Middleton)	June 52	Protect Your (TTO)	Aug 110	Part I—Types and operation	May 46
Battery Meter (What's New)	Feb 43	Query (QB)	Sept 128	Part II—Isolating defects; service notes	June 40
Calibrators		Vtvm's†	Aug 55	True Shirt-Pocket Radio* (Queen)	July 60
(for) Ac Voltmeters* (Kaufman)	Nov 40	Calibrating Ac* (Kaufman)	Nov 40	Tube-Advertising Policy of R-E Jan 57; Feb 8; Mar 38	Mar 38
Preset Af* (Queen)	June 56	Filter Modification (TTO)	May 132	Tubes	
Transistorized (REC)	Feb 122	New, Easy-to-Read (Scott)	Apr 44	110° Picture (RM)	Dec 14
Vhf Weston 895†	May 36	Servicing is Not So Simple (Middleton)	Sept 46	Color TV Receiving (Kass)	Jan 59
Capacitor		Waveform Generator* (Bukstein)	July 58	New, and Transistors Jan 165; Feb 112; Mar 129; Apr 112; May 118; June 99; July 100; Aug 95; Sept 124; Oct 125; Nov 131; Dec 124	Aug 95
Bridges, Improving (TTO)	Jan 180	Wavemeter	Aug 102	Post-Acceleration (Corres)	Feb 14
Check, Quick (TTO)	June 109	Amplified (REC)	Mar 141	Testers—See Test Equipment	
Checker†	Aug 55	Transistorized (QB)	Aug 55	Tuners—See Also Audio	
Knight FI19* (Kramer)	May 40	What Is Needed? (Mandl)	Sept 127	Indicator, FM Tuning (QB)	Feb 125
Chroma Probe* (Rodey)	May 38	Thermal Switch (QB)		Synchrodyne (REC)	Mar 136
Chromatic		Thermistor Thermometer, Versatile* (Squires)	Apr 75	TV	
Amplifier	Jan 110	Thermostat, Wireless (RM)	Feb 6	Neutrode—New Vhf-Uhf (Lucas)	July 30
Probe†	Jan 109	Three-in-One Amplifier* (Sharpe)	Mar 53	"Rainbow" New (Lucas)	Jan 48
Circuit Tester, Robot (Rymsha)	July 55	Thunderbird Volume Control (REC)	Dec 132	Transistorized Amplifier for Interflex* (Grace)	Mar 59
Compass, Electronic, Orients TV Antenna* (Turner)	Jan 118	Time-Constant Amplifier (Pat)	Nov 140	Two-Way Instrument Checks TV's and Radios* (Shields)	Aug 58
Color TV—See also specific instrument		Time Constants, What They Do (Manly)	Mar 36	TV Receiver Designs in 1955 (Manly)	Jan 51
Black-and-White Equipment Used in†	Jan 110	Timing and Delay Generator* (Jaski)	Sept 50		
Test Equipment (Mandl)	Jan 105	Tracking Down Intermittents (Middleton)	Dec 104		
Continuity Tester (REC)	Apr 121	Tools	Nov 112		
Delay and Timing Generator (Jaski)	Sept 50	Transigner* (Frantz)	May 42		
Demodulator Probe		TRANSISTOR(S)—See also Transistor(ized)			
Correction	Mar 148	Characteristics of General-Purpose (Turner)	Feb 40		
Peak-Reading, Conversion to (TTO)	July 117	Checker (RM)	Apr 6		
Dip Meter, Transistorized* (Queen)	May 34	for \$1* (Bohr)	Oct 109		
Discriminator, Crystal (Pat)	May 125	Multimeter* (Prensky)	Aug 68		
Dot Generator(s)†	Jan 105, 109	Class B for* (Bohr)	May 55		
Stabilized* (Hansen)	July 52	Fusing (TTO)	Oct 135		
Dot-Bar Generator(s)†	Jan 109	High-Power (Pat)	Apr 116		
Improving Heathkit LP-1 (REC)	Nov 126	Identifying (Kampf)	June 88		
Electronic Switch for (REC)	Nov 126	Maintenance and Checking†	Dec 82		
Flyback Tester (REC)	June 114	Mount, Novel (TTO)	Oct 144		
Scope (REC)	Sept 135	Self-Powered (Pat)	Feb 129		
Generators—See typed generator		Shipping Tube (TTO)	Sept 146		
Harmonic-Distortion Meter, Heathkit HD-1†	Aug 48	Socket (TTO)	Jan 180		
High-Impedance Probe (REC)	Aug 102	Subminiature (RM)	June 6		
High-Voltage Supplies, Something New in* (Sanford and Burnham)	Mar 77	Symbols (Corres) Jan 18; Aug 10; Sept 18; Nov 18	Nov 18		
Intermittent Set Tester* (Dewar)	Mar 64	Transigner* (Frantz)	May 42		
Kits†	Aug 57	Types, Confused About? (Penfield)			
Low-Capacitance Probe* (Rhodes)	Nov 34	Part I—Junction; point-contact; surface-barrier; intrinsic-region units	Oct 104		
Meters—See type of meter		Part II—Review of lesser known; future	Nov 78		
Modulator, Grounded-Grid (REC)	May 137	Uhf (RM)	Apr 6		
Monitoring by Feedback Techniques (RM)	Apr 8				
Multimeter					
Knight Kits (TTO)	Sept 142				
Transistor Checker* (Prensky)	Aug 68				
Multimeter†	Aug 55				
Multivibrator and Balance Generator, Transistorized (Braunbeck)	Feb 46				
Needed, What Is? (Mandl)	Aug 55				
Oscillator(s)					
Audio, Transistor (Pat)	Dec 141				
Pierce, Stabilized (Pat)	Aug 106				
R-C, New (REC)	Jan 171				
R-C Controlled (Correction)	Apr 114				
Wide-Band Crystal, Build* (Queen)	Nov 36				
Oscilloscope—see Scope					
Output Meter, Af (REC)	Jan 117				
Peak-Reading Probe (TTO)	July 173				
Potentiometer, Standard, for Precise Measurements* (Frantz)	Feb 48				
Correction (Corres)	Apr 14				
Probes—see type of probe					
Pulse Calibration (Pat)	May 125				
Radio If Tester* (Rhita)	Feb 151				
Rectifier Tests (TTO)	Jan 182				
Robotester (RM) Mar 6; (Rymsha) July 55					
Sawtooth Generator (TTO)	June 109				
Scope(s)†	Aug 56				
Amplifier, Compensating (Middleton)	Apr 43				
Audio Test Signal, Scope Delivers (Wolf)	Dec 62				
Blanking, Heathkit OM-1 (REC)	July 111				
Calibrator, Transistorized* (Bohr)	Feb 44				

"Just hold still a minute, sir, a little solder will do the trick."

Amplifier	June 30	Watchmaster, Servicing the (Darr)	May 50
High-Gain, Audio* (Braunbeck)	Mar 51	Waveform Generator* (Bukstein)	July 58
for Interflex Tuner* (Grace)	Feb 122	Weather Reports, Multiplex (RM)	Apr 6
Calibrator (REC)		What Test Gear Is Needed (Mandl)	Aug 55
(Circuit Design Speeded by) Transigner* (Frantz)	May 42	Whistle Your TV Set On or Off* (Mark)	Jan 58
Color Killer (Pat)	Mar 148	Wide-Band Crystal Oscillator, Build a* (Queen)	Nov 36
Demodulator Probe (Correction)	Mar 148	Wireless Mike, Transistorized* (McCready)	June 36
Dip Meter* (Queen)	May 34	WWT—World-Wide Television (Shunaman)	Sept 37
Golf Ball	July 79		
Intercom With 0.6-Watt Output* (Turner)	July 48		
Microphone, Wireless* (McCready)	June 36		
Multivibrator and Balance Generator (Braunbeck)	Feb 46		
-Operated Geiger Counter* (Knight)	Apr 59		
Preamp, Hi-Fi, for Easy Listening* (Owens)	Sept 59		
Relay Circuit (Pat)	Oct 141		
Radios—See Radios			
Regulator (Pat)	Mar 114		
Scope Calibrator* (Bohr)	Feb 44		
Shortwave Regenerator* (Bohr)	Aug 34		
Transceiver (REC)	July 113		
Transmitter, Flea-Power* (Chernof)	Oct 52		
Trigger Circuits, Junction (Schenkerman)	Aug 37		
TV Pickup (RM)	Oct 8		
Wavemeter (QB)	Mar 141		
Traps in Color TV Receivers (Mandl)	Apr 52		
Trends in			
Am Receivers (Scott)	Aug 30		
TV Receiver Circuitry (Scott)	July 40		
TV Receivers, 1955-56 (Scott)	Jan 36		
Troubleshooting Age Circuits (Glickstein)			
Part I—Types and operation	May 46		
Part II—Isolating defects; service notes	June 40		
True Shirt-Pocket Radio* (Queen)	July 60		
Tube-Advertising Policy of R-E Jan 57; Feb 8; Mar 38	Mar 38		
Tube Testers (Swontek)	Nov 38		
Tubes			
110° Picture (RM)	Dec 14		
Color TV Receiving (Kass)	Jan 59		
New, and Transistors Jan 165; Feb 112; Mar 129; Apr 112; May 118; June 99; July 100; Aug 95; Sept 124; Oct 125; Nov 131; Dec 124	Aug 95		
Post-Acceleration (Corres)	Feb 14		
Testers—See Test Equipment			
Tuners—See Also Audio			
Indicator, FM Tuning (QB)	Feb 125		
Synchrodyne (REC)	Mar 136		
TV			
Neutrode—New Vhf-Uhf (Lucas)	July 30		
"Rainbow" New (Lucas)	Jan 48		
Transistorized Amplifier for Interflex* (Grace)	Mar 59		
Two-Way Instrument Checks TV's and Radios* (Shields)	Aug 58		
TV Receiver Designs in 1955 (Manly)	Jan 51		

ANNUAL INDEX

Vol XXVIII

RADIO-ELECTRONICS

KEY TO SYMBOLS AND ABBREVIATIONS

* Construction Articles
† Section of full-length article
ClinicTelevision Clinic
CorresCorrespondence
NBNews Briefs
PatPatents
QBQuestion Box
RECRadio-Electronic Circuits
TTOTry This One

Regular departments not indexed are Business, Technicians' News, New Devices, People, Technical Literature, Books.

A

Abbreviations and Symbols (Kimball)			
Jan 150, Feb 100,	Mar	123	
Ac-Dc Power Supply* (Pearce)	Dec	46	
Current Flow (Corres)	May	18	
Transistor (Corres)	Jan	22	
Add a Tuner Test to Your Field-Strength Meter (Centerville)	Dec	35	
Adding a Tape Recorder to a Hi-Fi System (Crowhurst)	Feb	35	
Afc Improves FM Tuners* (Montgomery)	Jan 123; (QB) Apr 123;	Jul	53
A-I-R Generator, Transistorized* (Queen)	Aug	92	
All-Transistor Tape-Head Preamp* (Gicca)	Oct	36	
Amateur			
80-Meter Novice Converter for Broadcast Receivers (QB)	Feb	120	
500-Million-Mc Transceiver* (Pallatz)	Oct	93	
Headset Booster, Assemble This* (Louis)	Sep	38	
10-Meter Transistor Rig Goes Vfo* (Reed)	Sep	58	
30-Mc Transistor Superrégen* (Bohr)	May	57	
Transistor Shortwave Receiver* (Braunbeck)	Aug	84	
Transistorized Rig Works 10-Meter Dx* (Griffith)	May	60	
Correspondence	Aug	22	
Amplifiers—See Audio, Television, etc.			
Antennas			
Air (Pat)	Mar	139	
FM (REC)	Nov	141	
Loopstick, Rotatable (Pat)	May	113	
Television—See Television			
Apple Tube, How It Works (Colgate)	Jan	40	
Applying Variable Damping (Crowhurst)	Jul	30	
Assemble This Headset Booster* (Louis)	Sep	38	
AUDIO—HIGH FIDELITY			
Amplifiers			
Af, 3-tube†	Apr	48	
Bookshelf Audio* (Montgomery)	Apr	32	
Correction	Jun	119	
Class-B			
Compensated, Transistor (Pat)	Aug	127	
Hi-Fi (Pat)	Jul	114	
Conversion (RCA 648PTK) (QB)	Apr	122	
Copy-Cat* (Drenner)	Sep	42	
Crossover			
Colbert 3-CFD†	Jun	30	
Electronic (Crowhurst) Jan 137*			
(Augsburger) May 40;	Sep	35	
(Ravenswood)	Jun	30	
Heathkit XO-1†	Jun	30	
Magnavox AMP-150†	Jun	32	
Multichannel Electronic* (Crowhurst)	Dec	52	
White Beta-Tron†	Jun	32	
Direct-Coupled (Pat)	Jun	124	
4-Stage (What's New)	Jan	136	
High-Quality (AEL 30W)* (Tang)	Jul	35	
Correction	Sep	100	
Mobile, for Tuner (QB)	Mar	128	
-Modulator, 6-Transistor, Delivers 10 Watts* (Hamlin)	Aug	47	
Multichannel Amplification (Scott)	Jun	30	
Phono* (REC)	Jul	116	
R-C-Coupled, Design Calculations for (Ravenswood)	Oct	49	
Remote, Low-Cost* (Jordan)	May	34	
60-Watt, Uses New KT88's* (Steckler)	Aug	43	
Tube Data and Design (Ravenswood)	Nov 47; Dec	56	
TV Tube for High Fidelity* (Becker)	Feb	39	
Twin-Coupled, High Fidelity at Low Cost* (Crowhurst)	Nov	39	
Correction	Dec	147	
Wide-Band (Pat)	Dec	128	
Transistor (Pat)	Aug	127	
Williamson, More Gain for (TTO)	Sep	146	
Baby Sitter, Deluxe Remote* (Kaufman)	Nov	50	
Bias Supply (QB)	Jun	118	
Cartridges			
Audax DL-6 and Hi-Q7†	Apr	38	
Connoisseur Mark II†	Jun	35	
Electro-Sonict	Jun	34	
Electro-Voice 84†	Jul	37	

Fairchild 225-A†	Jun	34
Fen-Tone B&O 350A+† May 36; P-7000A†	May	37
G-E RPX-052†	Apr	37
Leak Dynamic†	Jun	34
Mirastwin MST-2†	May	37
Modern Phonograph (Hirsch)		
Part I—Types of Pickups; Variable-Reluctance Cartridges	Apr	37
Part II—More Variable-Reluctance Cartridges	May	36
Part III—Moving-Coil Magnetic Cartridges	Jun	34
Part IV—Amplitude-Responding Types	Jul	36
Pickering Fluxvalve† May 36; Dec	51	
Recoton-Goldring 500†	May	37
Shure Studio Dynetic†	Jul	37
Sonotone Series 3†	Jul	36
Tannoy Variluctancet	May	37
Weathers FM†	Jul	38
Compressor (Pat)	Jun	124
Control Unit, Hi-Fi Master* (Marshall)	Oct	45
Crossover, 3-Way (Crowhurst) (See also Audio, Amplifiers, Crossover)	Jan	137
Damping, Variable, Applying (Crowhurst)	Jul	30
Dividing Networks, Electronic (Ravenswood)	Sep	35
Drivers and Inverters (Marshall)	Mar	55
Earphones, Phasing Jun 40; (REC)	Dec	120
Electronic Voice for Silent Chief (Goodwin)	Jul	34
Enclosures		
Corner Speaker, True	Jun	33
Flexibility Unlimited* (Colaguori)	Feb	32
Kits Aid Audio Builders (Leslie)	May	38
Correspondence	Aug	16
Feedback, Negative, Controls Selectivity Filter, Phonograph (QB)	May	44
Flexibility Unlimited (Colaguori)	Feb	32
Harmonic Analysis Made Easy (Shulman)	Jun	38
Headset Booster, Assemble This* (Louis)	Sep	38
Hearing Aid		
Binaural (NB)	Aug	8
Class-B, Transistorized* (Queen)	Apr	35
Correction	Sep	100
TV* (Cozzo)	Dec	78
Inverter(s)		
Drivers and (Marshall)	Mar	55
Phase, Choosing the (Crowhurst)	Aug	49
Part I—Split-Load Inverter	Aug	49
Part II—Paraphase, Floating Paraphase Long-Tail	Sep	40
Last Link, Physiology of Hearing (Crowhurst)	May	43
Organ, Simplest Electronic* (Hubbard)	Jul 39, Aug	54
Needles, Electronic Diamond Grinding of (What's New)	Sep	45
Oscillator, 2-Tone, Transistor (Pat)	Aug	126
PA		
From Auto Radio (QB)	Aug	114
How to Lose Money With PA System (Howard)	Aug	40
Phono Shutoff, Automatic for LP's* (Becker)	Jun	39



"The hearing aid works all right but the radio is noisy around 7 mc."

Pickup Arms	Dec	50
Audax KT-12/KT-16†	Dec	50
Fairchild 280A/281A†	Dec	49
G-E A1-500/A1-501†	Dec	51
Hi-Fi (Hirsch) (Part I)	Dec	49
Pickering 109D†	Dec	50
Shure Studio Dynetic†	Dec	51
Zenith Cobra (QB)	Jul	110
Power-Line Spikes and Buzz (Reed)	Sep	43
Preamp		
For Tape and Mike* (Horowitz)	Jul	33
Phono, Compensates for Cable Capacitance* (Montgomery)	Dec	47
6-8-Volt Battery Eliminator for (QB)	May	136
Tape-Head, All-Transistor* (Gicca)	Oct	36
Quiz, True or False, for Audiophiles (Burststein)	Nov	49
Radios, Improving Sound in AM (Stratmoen)	Mar	60
Record(s)		
8-Rpm (NB)	Dec	12
Hi-Fi Problem (Corres.)	Dec	18
New (Review) (Monitor) Jan 152, Feb	94,	
Mar 131, Apr 129, May 131, Jun	94, Jul	
97, Aug 108, Sep 133, Oct 146, Nov 122,	Dec	130
Player Switching, Novel (TTO)	Oct	162
Stereo Disc (NB)	Dec	8
Tracking (Crowhurst)	Oct	40
Schematics		
Colbert 3-CFD 3-Channel Frequency Divider	Jun	31
Fairchild Electronic Phono Drive	Sep	44
Heathkit X01 Electronic Crossover	Jun	31
Magnavox AMP-150 Twin-Channel Amplifier	Jun	32
White Beta-Tron Dual Amplifier	Jun	32
Selectivity		
Negative Feedback Controls	May	44
Variable	Sep	37
Servicing—See Also Technotes, Try This One		
Audio Specialists	Oct	43
Too Well Checked (Cohn)	May	42
Speakers		
Acoustic Fundamentals and (Klipsch)	Oct	44
Correspondence		
May 18, Jul 14, Aug 22, Sep	18	
Adding, to Shirt-Pocket Radio (Queen)	Jan	144
Bass		
Reproduction in (Villchur)	Oct	38
Response, Better (Augsburger)	Sep	32
Correspondence Nov. 16,	Dec.	18
Cheap, Can Be Improved? (George)	May	45
Corner, True	Jun	33
Corona Wind†	Nov	44
Distortion (Corres)	Dec	18
Future (Shirley)	Nov	44
Ionic (Pat)	Oct	159
Ionophone (DuKane)†	Nov	44
Ionovac (Electro-Voice) (What's New)	Apr 47; †Nov	44
Isophase (Pickering)†	Nov	45
JansZent†	Nov	45
Outside Cabinet (What's New)	Oct	52
Protecting (QB)	Jan	175
Second, Adds Realism (Crowhurst)	Mar	52
Spherical (What's New)	Apr	46
Correspondence	Aug	20
Tweeter, Electrostatic (QB)	Aug	116
2-Transistor Portable Operates* (Rhita)	Jan	134
Speech-Music Discriminator (Pat)	Feb	123
Correspondence Jan 21,	Feb	10
Stereo Disc (NB)	Dec	8
Stereophony Trend (NB)	Dec	6
Switching, Novel (TTO)	Oct	162
Synchronization by Automation (Klein)	Jun	36
Correspondence	Sep	21
Tape(s)		
Stereo, Comes of Age (Burststein)	Mar	27
(Corres)	Mar	15
Triple-Track (NB)		
Tape Recorder(s)		
Adding to a Hi-Fi System (Crowhurst)	Feb	35
Correspondence	May	26
Hum and Noise in Magnetic Recorders, Tracking (McRoberts)	Jun	41
Monitor (REC)	Apr	127
Preamp for* (Horowitz)	Jul	33
Takeup Tension (Tech)	Jun	120
Transistor (What's New)	Jan	136
Telephone Circuits (Pat)	Apr	108
Turntable		
Electronic Drive, Variable-Speed (Fairchild) (What's New)	Jul 56; Sep	44
Neutral Indicator (QB)	Jun	118
Vibrato, Phase-Swing: Easy to Build and Apply* (Dorf)	Mar	57
Auto Radios—See Radio, Receivers and Tuners		

RADIO-ELECTRONICS

ANNUAL INDEX (Continued)

Automatic Phono Shutoff for LP's (Becker)	Jun	39
Automation and the Tube Tester (McKay)	Oct	53
B		
Balancing Meter Pointers (Cohn)	Mar	91
Bass Reproduction in Loudspeakers (Villchur)	Oct	38
Better Bass Response (Augsburger)	Sep	32
Correspondence	Nov	16
Binary Photographic Timer* (Rymsha)	Dec	106
Black-and-White Adjustments in Color TV (Mandl)	Jan	43
Black-Box Oscillator* (Bohr)	Sep	49
Bookshelf Audio Amplifier* (Montgomery)	Apr	32
Correction	Jun	119
Broadcast-Set Front End Traps If Interference* (Ives)	Aug	60
Build a Dynaflex Broadcast Receiver* (Tooker)	Feb	82
Build a Versatile Probe Set* (Hansen)	Jun	50
Part I—Direct, Alignment, Isolation and High-Frequency Probes		
Part II—Low-Frequency Detector and Low-Capacitance Probes	Jul	47
Build This Amplifier-Rectifier Vtvm for Audio Testing (Hedge)	Oct	59
Correction	Dec	147
C		
Captive Service—See Servicing		
CD Monitor* (Mendelson)	Sep	56
Co or TV—See Television		
Commercial Killers		
Speech-Music Discriminator (Pat)	Jun	123
Correspondence	Jan 21, Feb	10
Squelch That Blurb* (Schulke)	Jun	78
Computer Checks Human Brain (Zaander)	Aug	55
Construction—See individual subjects. Construction articles are indicated with an asterisk (*).		
Contact Potential for Loadless Metering (Bartholomew)	Apr	41
Copy-Cat* (Drenner)	Sep	42
Customers We Could Do Without (Margolis)	May	98
D		
Death Rides the Hot Chassis (Shunaman)	Oct	100
De'active Interlace (Clawson)	Aug	30
Deluxe Remote Baby Sitter* (Kaufman)	Nov	50
De'inn Calculations for R-C-Coupled Amplifiers (Ravenswood)	Oct	49
Do You Do a Maximum or Minimum Job? (Margolis)	Dec	98
Dynaflex Broadcast Receiver, Build This* (Tooker)	Feb	82
E		
Easy-to-Align FM Tuner* (Abbatecola)	Jul	54
EDITORIALS (by Hugo Gernsback unless otherwise noted)		
Electronic Keystones, Past and Future	Sep	31
Electronic Experimentation	Feb	31
Electromechanics	Aug	29
Evasive Electron	Mar	33
Fantastic Electronics	Apr	31
High-Fidelity Sound	Oct	35
Medical Electronics	Jul	29
Tactile Electronics	Nov	31
Television of the Future	Jan	39
Transistor Growth	Jun	29
US Government Needs Inventions	May	33
USA at Bay	Dec	31
Electronic Crossover Amplifier* (Augsburger)	May	40
Electronic Dividing Networks (Ravenswood)	Sep	35
Electronic Texas Towers Guard Our Coasts (Brooks)	May	54
Electronic Voice for Silent Chief (Goodwin)	Jul	34
ELECTRONICS		
Alarms		
Aircraft anti-collision Radar (NB)	Mar 15, Nov	10
Anti-shoplifter Device (Pat)	Oct	160
Amplification—See also Semiconductors		
Technique, New (NB)	Apr	6
Two New Approaches to (Leslie)	Nov	32
Audible Vision (What's New)	Feb	41
Battery (ies)		
Electricity From Gases (NB)	Nov	6
Nuclear (What's New)	Apr	47
Radioactive, Long-Life (Pat)	May	113
Smaller and Better (What's New)	Nov	154
Solar, Charger (Pat)	Nov	46
Storage Cells, Miniature (What's New)	Feb	41
Sun, Multiple (Turner)	Nov	38
Bicycle Horn* (Gottlieb)	Apr	80
Camera, Radio-Triggered (What's New)	Sep	45
Clock, Cordless (Pat)	Nov	153
Controls		
Electrochemical device (NB)	Aug	12
Fuel (What's New)	Feb	41
Humidity (Bartholomew)	May	61
Moisture Meter, Portable* (Parks)	Apr	61
Correction	Sep	100
Counter		
Photodiode (REC)	Jul	117
Scintillation, Transistorized* (Kueker)	Mar	34
Crevasse Detector (NB)	Jun	8
Crossword Puzzle (Henry)	May	56
Crystal Oscillator, Transistor (Pat)	Apr	108
Diamond Grinding of Needles (What's New)	Sep	45
Dog-Training Device (Pat)	Dec	129
Electricity in Air Less (NB)	Nov	12
Electroluminescent Lamp (NB)	Mar. 15, Sep	6

European Approach to (Martin)	Aug	52
Facsimile Speeded (NB)	Aug	14
Flashlamp (Pat)	Apr	106
Harmonic Analysis Made Easy (Shulman)	Jun	88
Impedances, Why Should (They) Be Matched? (Manly)	Mar	40
Industrial Service Call (Slaughter)	Jun	80
Interference Endangers Defense Systems (NB)	Jun	6
L'Electrostyl to Revolutionize Stenography? (Martin)	Mar	38
Lenses of Solid, Opaque Metal (What's New)	Jul	56
Light Meter for Electronic Flash* (Slaughter)	May	62
Lumistron, Electronoptics' New Sensation (Fips) (Fiction)	Apr	59
Correspondence	Jul 20, Aug	16
Magnet, "Super" (NB)	Mar	22
Magnifier, "Ultra" (NB)	Dec	12
Mail Sorting (NB)	Jun	6
Medicine		
Cancer Detection (NB)	Mar	22
Computer Checks Human Brain (Zaander)	Aug	55
Endoscope (Pat)	Jun	123
Radio "Pill" Transmits From Inside You (Leslie)	Jun	45
Microminiaturization (NB)	Jun	6
Microwave		
Amplifier (What's New)	Sep	45
Danger (NB)	Sep	10
Navigational Device (SINS) (NB)	Feb	6
Neon Lamps, Using (Clawson)	Dec	112
Panelless Display Lamp (NB)	Sep	6
Pedro, Layman (Slaughter)	Mar 15, Sep	87
Perveance, High? (Corres)	Nov	18
Phase Shifter, High-Frequency (Pat)	Apr	106
Photographic Timer, Binary* (Rymsha)	Dec	106
Photo-Sound Unit* (Vogelgesang)	Oct	64
Power Factor, What It Means (Manly)	Jul	82
Quiz, Industrial Electronics (Bukstein)	Apr	58
Radio		
Signals From Jupiter (NB)	Aug	8
Telescopes (Ko)	Aug	57
Giant (Jodrell) (What's New)	Oct	52
Relay		
Averts Toyland Tragedy (McRoberts)	Dec	102
Impulse (REC)	Nov	142
Polarized, Inexpensive (Lasker)	Feb	63
Sensitive, Saves Standby Power* (Driver)	Oct	84
Sound-Operated, Has Adjustable Time Delay (REC)	Jan	172
Sync-Trigger	Apr	49
Remote Controls—See Remote Controls		
Semiconductors—See Semiconductors;		
Transistors		
Surveillance Kit* (Garner)		
Part I—Amplifier, RF and Induction Pickups	Sep	81
Part II—More Pickups; Accessories	Oct	62
Telemetering		
Lifeline of Guided-Missile Research (Koukol)	Apr	56
Ship (What's New)	Sep	45
Thermionic Generator (Pat)	Mar	140
Traffic Signals, Electronics Times (Sands)	May	78
Ultrasonic Light Modulator (NB)	Sep	10
Zipper (What's New)	Feb	41
Enclosure Kits Aid Audio Builders (Leslie)	May	34
Experimenter's Power Supply* (Hughes)	Jul	50
Extended-Range Audio Oscillator* (Hedge)	Dec	36
Extra TV Service, How to Sell It (Mandl)	Jan	48
F		
Facsimile Speeded (NB)	Aug	14
500-Million-Mc Transceiver* (Pallatz)	Oct	93
Flat TV Tube (Leslie)	Mar	43
Flexibility Unlimited (Colaguri)	Feb	32
Flyback and Sweep Circuit Testers (Scott)	Jul	42

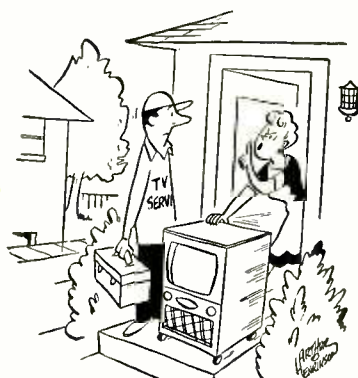


"You sure charge plenty! Smith's TV used to do my servicing for half your rates right up to the day it went bankrupt."

FM		
Antenna (REC)	Nov	141
Radiation (NB)	Jun	10
Radio, Pocket-Size (What's New)	May	47
Tuner		
Afc Improves (Heathkit FM-3)* (Montgomery)	Jan 123; Apr 123; Jul	53
-AM, Modernize Your (DiElsi)	Mar	105
Amplifier, Mobile, for (QB)	Mar	128
Boosting 152-162-Mc Signals (REC)	Dec	118
Easy-to-Align* (Abbatecola)	Jul	54
Tuning Indicator (QB)	Jul	109
Free-Power Receivers* (Hollmann)	Apr	85
Signal-Powered (REC)	Oct	164
G		
Getting Acquainted With Color TV (Middleton)	Jan	74
H		
HAM—See Amateur		
Hearing Aid		
Binaural (NB)	Aug	8
Class-B, Transistor* (Queen)	Apr	35
Correction	Sep	109
Miniaturization (What's New)	Apr	47
TV* (Cozzo)	Dec	78
Hi-Fi Master Control Unit* (Marshall)	Oct	45
Hi-Fi Pickup Arms (Hirsch)		
Part I—Types; Separated Vertical and Horizontal Pivots; Fairchild 280A/281A; Audax KT-12/KT-16; Pickering 190D; Shure Studio Dynetic; G-E A1-500/A1-501	Dec	49
High Fidelity—See Audio		
High Fidelity at Low Cost With Twin-Coupled Amplifier* (Crowhurst)	Nov	39
High-Fidelity Drivers and Inverters (Marshall)	Mar	55
Hints on TV Tube Troubles (Glickstein)	Jan	64
Hot Chassis		
Correspondence	Feb 12, Apr	22
Death Rides the (Shunaman)	Oct	100
Don't Be a Shock Absorber (Glickstein)	Mar	46
Line Plug, Three-way (Corres)	Feb 12, Apr	22
Shocking Sink (Welz)	Aug	38
How the Apple Tube Works (Colgate)	Jan	40
How to Lose Money With a PA System (Howard)	Aug	40
How's Your Setside Manner? (Margolis)	Jan	72
I		
Ignition Analyzer Checks Car Trouble Electronically (Gernsback)	Sep	46
Impact Noise Meter Uses 3 Transistors (Rhita)	Oct	58
Improved Transistor Tester (Bohr)	Mar	82
Inexpensive Radio-TV Service Aids (Scott)	Aug	88
K		
Kits		
Enclosure, Aid Audio Builders (Leslie)	May	38
Circuit, Modern Touch in (Leslie)	Feb	78
L		
Last Link (Crowhurst)	May	43
L'Electrostyl to Revolutionize Stenography? (Martin)	Mar	38
Licensing		
ARTS (Chicago) Opposes (Tech News)	Jul	103
California Bill (Tech News)	Jun	106
Columbus (Ohio) Rejects (Tech News)	Jul	101
Correspondence on Apr 22, Sep 21, Nov 21		
Delayed (Tech News)	Sep	135
Detroit (Tech News)	Jun	105
Endorsed (Tech News)	Apr	121
Long Beach (N.Y.) (Tech News)	Jun	105
Opposed (Tech News)	Jan 123, Apr	120
Pasadena (Calif.) (Tech News)	Jan	165
R-TV Guild (L.I., N.Y.) Backs (Tech News)	May	125
Sought in Norwalk (Conn.)	Feb	110
TESA-Chicago and Backs (Tech News)	Jul	101
TSA (Washington) Favors (Tech News)	Sep	135
Troy (N.Y.) Studies (Tech News)	May	124
Light Meter for Electronic Flash* (Slaughter)	May	62
Locating Intermittents (Boller)	May	94
Loudspeakers and Acoustic Fundamentals (Klipsch)	Oct	44
Correspondence May 18, Jul 14, Aug 22, Sep 18		
Loudspeakers of the Future (Shirley)	Nov	44
Low-Cost Remote Amplifier* (Jordan)	May	34
Low-Noise TV Booster* (Lange)	Nov	52
M		
Meters—See Test Instruments		
Modern Flyback Circuits (Dines)	Oct	132
Modern Phono Cartridges (Hirsch)		
Part I—Types of Pickups, Variable-Reluctance Cartridges	Apr	37
Part II—More Variable-Reluctance Cartridges	May	36
Part III—Moving-Coil Magnetic Cartridges	Jun	34
Part IV—Amplitude-Responding Types	Jul	36
Modern Touch in Circuit Kits (Leslie)	Feb	78
Modernize Your AM-FM Receiver (DiElsi)	Mar	105
Modulator-Amplifier, 6—Transistor, Delivers 10 Watts* (Hamlin)	Aug	47
Monitoring Sputnik (Scott)	Dec	40
More About Transistor Types (Penfield)		
Part I—How Drift, Unijunction Transistors Work; Manufacture of Alloy and Diffusion Types	Nov	35
Part II—Manufacturing Micro-alloy, Grown, Junction, Rate-Grown, Grown-Diffused, Meltback Types	Dec	108

ANNUAL INDEX (Continued)

Multichannel Amplification (Scott)	Jun	30
Multichannel Electronic Crossovers* (Crowhurst)	Dec	52
Multiplexing and You (Lewis)	Oct	89
N		
Negative Feedback Controls Selectivity Neon Lamps, Using (Clawson)	May	44
O		
Organizing a Profitable Home Servicing Business (Garrett)	Dec	112
Oscillators—See Test Instruments	Sep	94
P		
Peaking in Color TV Bandpass Amplifiers (Centerville)	Jan	54
Pedro, Layman (Slaughter)	Sep	87
Phase-Shift Comparator Measures Frequency Ratios, Modulation* (Pugh)	Nov	118
Phase-Swing Vibrato Easy to Build and Apply* (Dorf)	Mar	57
Phone Cable to Hawaii (NB)	Dec	6
Phono Preamp Compensates for Cable Capacitance* (Montgomery)	Dec	47
Photographic Timer, Binary* (Rymsha)	Dec	106
Photo-Sound Unit* (Vogelgesang)	Dec	64
Portable Moisture Meter* (Parks)	Apr	61
Correction	Sep	100
Portable TV Pattern Generator* (Hansen)	Jan	119
Part I—Crystal Control, Positive Lock-in	Feb	54
Part II—Construction Details	Mar	62
Part III—Adjustment, Operation	Jul	82
Power Factor, What It Means (Manly)	Jul	82
Power-Line Spikes and Buzz (Reed)	Sep	43
Practical Color TV Installation (Middleton)	Sep	107
Part I—Fuzzball Needs a Little Help	Oct	116
Part II—Purity, Degaussing, Convergence	Nov	61
Part III—Horizontal Dynamic Convergence	Nov	61
Printed Circuits		
Resistor (Pat)	Jul	114
Television		
Antenna (What's New)	Apr	47
Circuitry (Clinic)	Jul	57
Connection Repair (Clinic)	May	109
Interaction (Clinic)	Aug	36
Parts Replacement (Clinic)	Aug	35
Proper Adjustments Keep Viewers Happy (Davis)	Jan	76
R		
Radar		
Anti-Collision (NB)	Mar 15,	Nov 10
Food Preservation (What's New)	Aug	54
Headphone (What's New)	Jan	136
Interference (QB)	Sep	143
Map of Flight Position (NB)	Oct	14
Signal Enhancement (NB)	Oct	10
Texas Towers Guard Our Coasts (Brooks)	May	54
Traffic Control (NB)	Feb	8
RADIO		
Alerting Device (Pat)	Oct	158
Amateur		
80-Meter Novice Converter for Broadcast Receivers (QB)	Feb	120
500-Million-Mc Transceiver* (Pallatz)	Oct	93
Headset Booster, Assemble This* (Louis)	Sep	38
10-Meter Transistor Rig Goes Vfo* (Reed)	Sep	58
30-Mc Transistor Superregen* (Bohr)	May	57
Transistor Shortwave Receiver* (Braunbeck)	Aug	84
Transistorized Rig Works 10-Meter Dx* (Griffith)	May	60
Correspondence	Aug	22
Antenna, FM (REC)	Nov	141
Battery Eliminator* (Rhita)	Mar 109; (REC)	Dec 118
Headset Booster, Assemble This* (Louis)	Sep	38
Kits, Modern Touch in Circuit (Leslie)	Feb	78
Low-Voltage Supply, Transistor* (Queen)	Oct	95
Modulation Control (Pat)	Nov	153
Multiplexing and You (Lewis)	Oct	89
Old Radios, Those	Sep	55
Oscillating Oscar (Von Zook)	Jan	133
Oscillator, Gated-Beam (Cohn)	Sep	59
"Pill" Transmits From Inside You (Leslie)	Jun	45
Power Supply, Experimenters* (Hughes)	Jul	50
Quiz, Wrong (Gnessin)	Feb	61
Correspondence	Jun	14
Radiation, FM (NB)	Jun	10
Receivers, Tuners		
Ac, Straight for G-E 250 (QB)	Sep	143
Afc Improves FM (Heathkit FM-3)* (Montgomery)	Jan 123; (QB)	Apr 123; Jul 53
AM-FM Tuner, Modernize Your (DiElsi)	Mar	105
Amplifier, Mobile, for Tuner (QB)	Mar	128
Auto		
Heater Supply, Variable Dc, Uses Tuned Filters* (Sanford)	Mar	102
PA (QB)	Aug	114
13-Transistor (What's New)	Jun	49
Transistorized and Hybrid (Darr)		
Part I—New Tricks or "Look, Maw, No Vibrator"	Nov	98
Part II—Printed-Circuit Boards; Some Special Circuitry	Dec	42
Bfo, Low-Noise (REC)	Aug	120
CD Monitor* (Mendelson)	Sep	56
Converter, 80-Meter Novice, for Broadcast (QB)	Feb	120
Discriminator, Stabilized (Pat)	Sep	142



"The baby's asleep! Fix it out here!"

Dynaflex Broadcast Receiver, Build a* (Tooker)	Feb	82
Correspondence	Apr	16
FM		
AM, Modernize Your (DiElsi)	Mar	105
Amplifier, Mobile, for (QB)	Mar	128
Antenna (REC)	Nov	141
Boosting 152-162-Mc Signals (REC)	Dec	118
Easy-to-Align! (Abbatecola)	Jul	54
Radiation (NB)	Jun	10
Radio, Pocket-Size (What's New)	May	47
Afc Improves (Heathkit FM-3)* (Montgomery)	Jan 123; (QB)	Apr 123; Jul 53
Tuning Indicator (QB)	Jul	109
Free-Power* (Hollmann)	Apr	85
Frequency-Changer, 2-Tube†	Apr	49
If Transformers, Defective (Garrett)	Apr	97
Interference		
Broadcast-Set Front End Traps If* (Ives)	Aug	60
Radar (QB)	Sep	143
Power Supply		
Ac-Dc* (Pearce)	Dec	46
Hum Cancelling†	Apr	49
Regenerative, Uses New SB Transistor* (Bohr)	Apr	100
Satellites, Tracking US (McQuay)	Dec	44
Shortwave, Transistor* (Braunbeck)	Aug	84
Signal-Powered (REC)	Oct	164
Solar-Powered, Helmet (What's New)	Aug	54
Sound in AM, Improving (Stratmoen)	Mar	60
Sputnik, Monitoring (Scott)	Dec	40
Superregenerative (Pat)	Nov	153
TRANSISTOR		
Auto		
13-Transistor (What's New) and Hybrid (Darr)	Jun	49
Part I—New Tricks or "Look, Maw, No Vibrator"	Nov	98
Part II—Printed-Circuit Boards; Some Special Circuitry	Dec	42
Free-Power* (Hollmann)	Apr	85
Has Rf Stage (Pugh) (Corres)	Apr	16
Pocket		
Adding a Speaker to (Queen)	Jan	144
Operates Speaker* (Queen)	Jun	42
7-Transistor* (Granoff)	Nov	84
2-Transistor* (D'Airo)	Mar	97
Portable, Operates Loudspeaker* (Rhita)	Jan	134
Servicing (D'Airo)	Apr 92; (McRoberts)	Nov 103
Shortwave Regenerator* (Bohr)	Jan	21
(Corres)	Feb	129
Superregenerator (Pat)	May	57
30-Mc* (Bohr)	May	60
10-Meter Dx, Works* (Griffiths)	Aug	22
Correspondence	Sep	58
10-Meter Rig Goes Vfo* (Read)	Sep	58



"Give me a .01 tubular, Joe, and plug this in, will you?"

Refrigerated (What's New)	Jan	136
Robot Broadcaster (What's New)	May	47
Schematic—Zenith 500 Royal	Apr	92
Servicing—See also Servicing; Technotes; Try This One		
Heater String, Misleading (Woychowski)	May	59
Old Timer's Hint (Corres)	Aug	20
Things Ain't Always What They Seem (Darr)	Aug	78
Transistor Radios (D'Airo)	Apr 92; (McRoberts)	Nov 103
Tricks of the Trade (Layden)	Sep	60
Vtvm Measures Ac Amps (Lederer)	Aug	85
Signals, Reflected (NB)	Jul 6,	Aug 6
Stereophonic Broadcast (NB)	May	16
Sunspots and Disturbances (NB)	Jul	6
Transceiver, 500-Million-Mc* (Pallatz)	Oct	93
Transistor—See also Radio, Receivers		
L-C-R-Coupled Circuits (Pugh)	Jun	44
Tuners—See Radio, Receivers		
TV Sound Tuner* (Graham)	Jun	46
Correction	Oct	99
Typewriter Sends Morse Code†	Aug	53
Voltage Regulators, Selenium Diode* (Gnessin)	Jun	48
Volume-Control Circuit (Pat)	Sep	140

RADIO-ELECTRONIC CIRCUITS

Agc, Keyed British	Feb	126
Antenna, FM	Nov	141
Battery Eliminator	Dec	118
Bfo, Low-Noise	Aug	120
Biased, Dyna	Oct	165
Blinker, Neon Novelty	Sep	148
Boosting 152-162-Mc Signals	Dec	118
Continuity Tester for Series Tubes	Jan	171
Counter, Photo-diode	Jul	117
Doubler, Full-Wave	Jan	171
Frequency Indicators	Feb	127
Garage-Door Operator, Light Switch Controls	Nov	141
Low-Volter	Apr	127
Marker Pips, Polarized	Jun	102
Milvamp Revamped	Jun	99
Oscillator		
Audio, Stable	May	136
R-C	Mar	138
Phasing Earphones	Dec	120
Phono Amplifier, Transistor	Jul	116
Pulse		
Amplifier	May	135
Probe for Vtvm	Aug	120
Relay		
Frequency-Sensitive	Jul	116
Impulse	Nov	142
Quieting	Mar	137
Sound-Operated With Adjustable Time Delay	Jan	172
Resistance-Measurement Bridge	May	134
Selenium Rectifier Protection	Mar	136
Side-Tone Circuit	Jun	98
Signal-Powered Set	Oct	164
Tape-Recorder Monitor	Apr	127
Voltage-Step Indicator, Neon	Aug	121
Record Tracking (Crowhurst)	Oct	40
Records, etc—See Audio		
Relay		
Averts Toyland Tragedy* (McRoberts)	Dec	102
Frequency-Sensitive (REC)	Jul	116
Impulse (REC)	Nov	142
Polarized, Inexpensive (Lasker)	Feb	63
Ratchet (QB)	Sep	144
Sensitive, Saves Standby Power* (Driver)	Oct	84
Sound-Operated, Has Adjustable Time Delay (REC)	Jan	122
Sync-Trigger†	Apr	49
Remote the TV Speaker (Sodaro)	Aug	39
Remote Controls		
Garage-Door Operator, Light Switch Controls (REC)	Nov	141
2 Channels? Easy* (Safford)	Oct	82
Touch-Plate Controller* (Sandretto)	Sep	61
Zauberschalter (What's New)	Jan	49
Rf Capacitance Meter* (Queen)	Mar	95
Rhomboids for TV Reception (Kline)	May	56

S

Satellites, Tracking US (McQuay)	Dec	44
Saturable Reactor Controls Sweep Generator (Scott)	Apr	39
Second Speaker Adds Realism (Crowhurst)	Mar	52
Selenium-Diode Voltage Regulators* (Gnessin)	Jun	48
Self-Calibrating Marker Generator* (Graham)	Jan	112
Semiconductors—See also specific subject; Transistors		
Amplification, 2 New Approaches to (Leslie)	Nov	32
and New Tubes Jan 166, Feb 116, Mar 126, Apr 118, May 121, Jun 115, Jul 99, Aug 104, Sep 137, Oct 155, Nov 137	Dec	122
Chloroplasts as (NB)	May	12
Selenium Diode Voltage Regulators* (Gnessin)	Jun	48
Silicon-Carbide Low-Temperature Rectifier (NB)	Jul	6
Silicon Junction Diodes (Rhita)	Jun	85
Silicon, Ultra-Pure (Pat)	Jul	115
Spacistor (NB)	Sep 6; †Nov	32
Thermo-compression Attachment of Leads (NB)	Oct	10
Thyristor (NB)	Dec	6

ANNUAL INDEX (Continued)

Sensitive Relay Saves Standby Power* (Driver)	Oct	84
Servicing—See also specific subject		
Basement and Part-Time Technicians (Corres)	Jan. 22, Feb. 16, Apr 17, Jun 14, 16, 18, Sep 22, Oct 22	
Do-It-Yourself (Corres)	Jan 21, Mar 24; (Tech News) Jan 164, Feb 107, 112, Apr 120, May 125	
Servicing Color TV Gating Circuits (Waner)	Jan	70
Servicing Gated-Beam Discriminators (McRoberts)	Aug	37
Servicing Modern Damper Circuits (Mandl)	Jul	59
Servicing Transistor Radios (D'Airo)	Apr 92; (McRoberts)	Nov 103
Shortwave Transistor Regenerator* (Bohr)	(Corres)	Jan 21
Simple Method Checks Coil Inductance (McCreedy)	Sep	54
Simple Power-Transistor Test (Caldwell)	Sep	51
Sine-Square-Wave Generator* (Queen)	Apr	42
60-Watt Amplifier Uses New KT88's* (Steckler)	Aug	43
Speech-Music Discriminator (Predmore)	(Corres)	Jan 21, Feb 10, Dec 40
Sputnik, Monitoring (Scott)	Jun	78
Squelch That Blurs* (Schulke)	Jul	6
Sunspots	Aug	33
Study (NB)	Jul	6
and TV (West)	Aug	33
TV Dx (Cooper)	Jan 80, Mar 49, May 111, Jul 76, Sep 117, Nov 55	
Surveillance Kit, Electronic* (Garner)		
Part I—Amplifier, Rf and Inductance Pick ups	Sep	81
Part II—More Pickups; Accessories	Oct	62
Sweep Tube, TV's Workhouse (Hamlin)	Apr	50
Switch Probe for Rapid Measurement* (Frantz)	Sep	53
Symbols—See Abbreviations and Symbols		
Synchronized Color Subcarrier Signal Generator* (Novak)	Jun	53
Syncopation by Automation (Klein)	Jun	36

T

Tacan Data Link (NB)	May	8
Tall-Tower Techniques (Darr)		
Part I—Assembly; Guy Wires; Location	Jan	56
Part II—Assembly; Erection	Feb	48
Tape Recorders—See Audio		

TECHNOTES—See also specific subject, servicing. (Unless otherwise noted, references are to Technote Dept.)

Cabinet Finishes Marred (Magnavox Syntax)	Feb	124
---	-----	-----

RADIO

Auto Antennas	Jun	121
Battery Operation (RCA 65BR)	Feb	125
Drift, Intermittent (Motorola 705 Auto)	Sep	151
FM Discriminator Sensitivity Loss	Feb	123
Shortwave Reception (RCA 7-BX-10 Portable)	Jun	122
Static Noise (Crosley R-104)	Jan	176
Tuning Capacitors Noisy	Apr	124
Volume Drop (Majestic 2C60P)	Apr	125
Wafer-Switch Repair	Aug	76

TAPE RECORDER

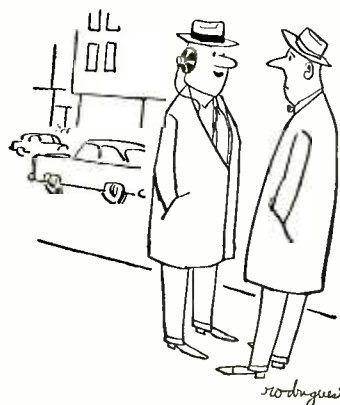
Fan Blades	May	130
Hum (RCA 7-TR-2, -3, TRC-1)	Jun	120
Takeup Tension (RCA 7-TR-2, -3, TRC-1)	Jun	120

TELEVISION

Adjacent-Channel Trap (Bendix T19)	Mar	135
Agc wandering (RCA CTC5N)	Nov	148
Antenna		
Gonset-Line Match (Clinic)	Oct	124
Line Check	Sep	152
Arcing		
Audio Socket (Trav-Lar 1710) (Clinic)	Apr	55
In Picture (Hoffman Colorcaster 706)	Jan	176
Intermittent (Sylvania 1-532) (Clinic)	Jan	68
Picture Tube Feb 123; (Motorola)	Apr	126
B Plus High (Olympic 766) (Clinic)	Oct	128
Beam Eliminator (Westinghouse V-2344) (Clinic)	Mar	51
Brightness		
Excessive (Admiral 22C2) (Clinic)	Jul	58
Lacking (Crosley 473) (Clinic) May 108, (Admiral 21F1)	Jun	76
Buzz (Crosley AT-10M)	Oct	150
Channel Switch (Westinghouse H-827T21)	Jun	122
Color		
Change (RCA CTC5)	Jul	111
Convergence (Motorola TS-902)	Jan	177
Fringing (Motorola TS-902)	Aug	122
Killer Adjustment (Stromberg-Carlson K-1) (Clinic)	Sep	106
Killer Control (Sylvania 15-inch)	Jul	111
Out (Raytheon)	Mar	134
Sync Poor (RCA 21-CT-663U) Nov 149, (RCA 21-CT-663U)	Nov	147
Weak or None (RCA 21-CT-663U)	Nov	147
Compression (True-tone 2D15308)	Oct	151
Convergence (Hoffman 703)	Sep	152
Crystal Bias in Uhf Tuner (Motorola WTT-81) (Clinic)	Apr	55
Drive Excessive (Sylvania 1-515) (Clinic)	Dec	94
Field Coil Resistance?	Dec	135
Fine Detail Poor (Magnavox CT-358BA) (Clinic)	Nov	56



Front-End Fault (Sylvania 15-inch)	Oct	150
Global Resistor (G-E 17C125) (Clinic)	Jan	68
Ground Waves	Jun	76
Heater-String Modification (Clinic)	Feb	53
High Voltage		
Fuse (RCA KCS96)	Sep	151
Intermittent (Philco 50T1400) (Clinic)	Jan	69
Missing (RCA 21CT660 Color)	Jan	176
(Westinghouse H-626T16)	May	129
Rectifiers	Sep	152
Regulation (Du Mont RA-340/341, 342/343)	Apr	126
Regulator (TTO)	Sep	148
Transformer Replacement	May	149
Horizontal		
Curve (Philco 22D4162) (Clinic)	Nov	57
Drift (Crosley 431-1) (Clinic)	Jan	68
Drive		
Excessive (Sparton 15V215) (Clinic)	Sep	104
Line (Philco 7L40)	Dec	134
Range (Crosley 472) (Clinic)	Sep	106
Stabilization (Clinic)	Feb	53
Dynamic Convergence Lost (Motorola TS902-A)	Nov	148
Oscillators	Jun	120
Hunt (Emerson 12045DN) (Clinic)	Aug	36
Pull (Philco D-201) (Clinic)	Nov	56
Width (Stromberg-Carlson 421) (Clinic)	Jan	69
Interchangeability of 6BQ6, 6CU6, 6DQ6 (Clinic)	Aug	36
Interference on All Channels (RCA 21-CT-660U Color)	Apr	126
Intermittent Oscillation (Emerson)	Dec	133
Long-Range Reception (Clinic)	Oct	129
Parasitic Oscillations (Westinghouse V-2342) (Clinic)	Jul	58
Patch Cable (Sylvania 1-521, -533)	May	130
Picture		
Detector Failure	Apr	125
Everything Gone (G-E 805)	Nov	147
Flashes (Pacific Mercury 150) (Clinic)	Jun	61
Gone (DuMont RA-165)	Dec	135
Narrow, Brightness Down (Zenith Z-222C)	Nov	14
Not Centered (Philco 51T1601)	Apr	125
Pulling (Du Mont RA-340/341, 342/343)	Apr	126
Smear (Du Mont RA-370/371) (Clinic) Aug 36; (Packard-Bell 88S1) (Clinic)	Jun	61
Streaks, Intermittent (Motorola 14T4)	Apr	124
Tube Off Center (Westinghouse V-2287)	Sep	150



"First high-fidelity hearing aid on the market!"

Popping Noise (Hoffman Colorcaster 706)	Jan	176
Power-Transformer Hum (Olympic DA) (Clinic)	Jul	58
Printed-Circuit		
Connection (Clinic)	May	109
Interaction (Clinic)	Aug	36
Raster Reduced (RCA 2T51) (Clinic)	Jan	69
Ringings (Pacific Mercury 150) (Clinic)	Dec	93
Sensitivity Increasing (Sylvania 1-520) (Clinic)	Sep	104
Snivets (Capehart CX-43) (Clinic)	May	110
Sync		
Buzz (Philco TV-300) (Clinic)	Jun	61
Improvement (Admiral 22C2) (Clinic)	Mar	51
Intermittent (G-E 14007) (Clinic)	Nov	57;
(Westinghouse V22431) (Clinic)	Nov	57
Poor (Bendix 21K3) (Clinic)	Nov	57
Tilt Control Shorted (Motorola TS-902)	Sep	150
Transistor Portable (RCA 7-BT-10K)	Oct	150
Tuner (Admiral)	Oct	151
Cascode (RCA T120) (Clinic)	Sep	100
Remote (G-E 901) (Clinic)	Sep	103
Turret	Jul	112
Vertical		
Buzz (Motorola TS-216) (Clinic) Jan 69; (Admiral, Motorola)	Feb	125
(Admiral, Motorola)	Feb	125
Instability (Crosley H-17TOWH) (Clinic)	Jan	68
Jitter (Bendix FM27C)	Aug	122
Linearity (Crosley 483, 484)	Feb	124
Nonlinearity (Clinic)	Oct	129
Roll (Admiral 24E1) (Clinic) Nov 57; (G-E 21C200) (Clinic) Nov 57; (RCA 1956 Printed-Circuit Chassis)	Jun	122
Size Change (Du Mont RA-340/341, 342/343)	Apr	126
Sweep Loss, Reduced Raster (Crosley 466) (Clinic)	Apr	55
Sync		
Instability (Philco TV-350) (Clinic)	Dec	94
Loss (RCA KCS83) (Clinic)	Feb	53
Video Detector Crystal (Du Mont 340/341, 342/343)	Mar	135
Voltage Vanishing (Du Mont RA109)	Sep	151
Volume		
Reduced, Excessive Hiss (RCA KCS47)	Apr	125
Weak With Smearing (Philco RF 97)	Mar	134
Weak Signal and Oscillator Drift	Mar	134
Width		
Fluctuating and Monkey Chatter (Capehart CX-33)	Jul	111
Loss of (Setchell-Carlson 151) (Clinic)	Jan	69
Yoke Defective (RCA 7T104B) (Clinic)	Jan	69
TEST INSTRUMENTS		
Meter Response (Hickok 534)	Feb	124
Shorts, Excessive (Hickok 534)	Feb	123
Correspondence	Jul	14
Trace Dimming (Heath Scope OM-1)	Jun	121
Vtvm		
Erratic	Jul	113
Low Voltage Reading (EICO 221)	Aug	123
Telemetering, Lifeline of Guided-Missile Research (Brooks)	Apr	56
TELEVISION		
Agc from Sync Clipping	Jan	63
Amplifiers		
Bandpass, Peaking in Color (Center-ville)	Jan	54
Triode Sound If (Emerson)	Jan	60
Video, Push-pull, Doubles Picture Signal (Libes)	Apr	53
Antenna		
Adding Stack (QB)	Mar	130
Helical, for Uhf (QB)	Jul	109
Printed Circuits in (What's New)	Apr	47
Rhomboids for TV Reception (Kline)	Apr	86
Correction	Jun	119
Stubs (Clinic)	May	106
Systems (Selling)	Jan	49
Tall-Tower Techniques (Darr)		
Part I—Assembly; Guy Wires; Location	Jan	56
Part II—Assembly; Erection	Feb	48
Audio Quality (Selling)	Jan	49
Auxiliary TV Circuits, Understanding (Garrett) (Part I)	Dec	80
Bilingual	Aug	52
Bi-Trans, 2 Programs to Channel (NB)	Nov	6
Booster		
Dual Cascode (QB)	Jan	174
Low-Noise* (Lange)	Nov	52
Circuits, Most Useful 1957	Jan	84
Closed-Circuit, Penn Station (What's New)	May	47
Color		
Installation Problems (Middleton)	Dec	58
Peaking in Bandpass Amplifiers (Center-ville)	Jan	54
Practical Installation (Middleton)	Sep	107
Part I—Fuzzball Needs a Little Help		
Part II—Purity, Degaussing, Convergence	Oct	116
Part III—Horizontal Dynamic Convergence	Nov	61
Servicing—See Television, Servicing; Test Instruments		
Tape Recording (NB)	Jan	14
3-Dimensional (NB)	Oct	6

ANNUAL INDEX (Continued)

Commercial Killers		
Speech-Music Discriminator (Pat)	Jun	123
Correspondence	Jan 21, Feb	10
Squelch That Blurb* (Schulke)	Jun	78
Dx (Cooper) Jan 80, Mar 49, May 111, Jul	76,	
Sep 117, Nov	55	
And Fish	Aug	53
Sunspots and TV (West)	Aug	33
Target for Dx-ers	Mar	124
Tips From a Dx-er's Notebook		
(Cooper)	Nov	58
Transoceanic (Graf)	Jul	79
Educational (NB)	Apr	6
Electron-Gun Assembly, Low-Voltage		
(What's New)	Apr	46
Flyback Circuits, Modern (Dines)	Oct	132
Hearing Aid* (Cozzo)	Dec	78
Hot Chassis		
Death Rides the (Shunaman)	Oct	100
Don't Be a Shock Absorber		
(Glickstein)	Mar	46
Shocking Sink (Welz)	Aug	38
Kinescope		
Brightener (Pat)	Mar	139
Flat (Pat)	Jan	169
Medical Uses		
Cancer Detection (NB)	Mar	22
Endoscope (Pat)	Jun	123
Modular (NB)	Mar	15
Over-the-Horizon (NB)	Feb 8, May 8, Oct 6	
Portable (What's New)	Aug	54
Radiation (NB)	May 8; (QB)	May 127
Scare (NB)	Aug 6; (Corres)	Oct 16
X-Rays from TV Sets Corres	Dec.	16
Receivers, Trends in 1956-57 (Scott)	Jan	60
Remote Controls, 2 New (Maxwell)	Feb	42
Schematics		
Admiral 18Z41 (18Z4ESA, -FSA, -LSA,		
-PSA; runs 10-13) Jan 84;	Jan	62
14YP3B B-Plus Arrangement		
Du Mont RA-380/381 Agc and Sync	Jan	63
Emerson 120284-P, -85-T, -86-P, -87-T,	Jan	86
-90-P	Jan	88
G-E ER-S-MMS6 (17T025, -26)	Jan	63
Motorola Uhf Tuner		
Muntz 600 Sound Section and Reflex	Jan	62
Amplifier	Jan	90
Philco 7170, -71, -70-U, -71-U	Jan	61
RCA Portable KCS110B (8-PT-7030, -1,	Jan	61
-4)		
RCA Victor KCS98A, -C, -E, -F (21-T,	Jan	92
7112, -13; 20-T-7117; 21-T-7152,	Jan	94
-53, -57; 21-T-7355, -57)		
Westinghouse V-2344, -54, -45, -55	Jan	96
Zenith 400 Remote Control Feb 43;	Jan	96
16Z20 (16Z25)		
Servicing—See also Technotes, Test In-		
struments, Try This One		
Antennas; Stubs (Clinic)	May	106
Bar Generator for Your Kit* (Bohr)	Oct	55
Brush With Death	Oct	113
Color		
Bar Generators (Clinic)	Nov	56
Black-and-White Adjustments		
(Mandl)	Jan	43
Gating Circuits (Waner)	Jan	70
Getting Acquainted With		
(Middleton)	Jan	74
Loss (Clinic)	Sep	100
Picture Analysis (Clinic)	Oct	124
Customers We Could Do Without		
(Margolis)	May	98
Damper Circuits, Modern (Mandl)	Jul	59
Dummy Tube	Oct	150
Extra TV Service... How to Sell It		
(Highstone)	Jan	48
Filter Implosion	Aug	123
Gated-Beam Discriminators		
(McRoberts)	Aug	37
Hints (McRoberts)	Sep	121
Home Servicing Business, Organizing		
a Profitable (Garrett)	Sep	94
Hot Coil	Nov	79
In 1966 (NB)	Dec	6
Interference (Clinic)	Mar	50
Adjacent-Channel (Clinic)	May	106
Interlace, Defective (Clawson)	Aug	30
Intermittents, Locating (Boller)	May	94
Keystoning	Jul	78
Kit, Universal (Highstone)		
(Corres)	Jan	22
Low-Voltage Power Supplies (Clinic)	Jun	60
Maximum or Minimum Job.		
Do You Do (Margolis)	Dec	98
Picture Quality-Control Signals		
(What's New)	Jul	56
Positive Grid	Nov	82
Printed Circuits (Clinic)	May 108;	
Jul 57, Aug	35	
Proper Adjustments Keep Viewers		
Happy (Davis)	Jan	76
Scope, Saved by the (Middleton)	Jul	78
Sell (Extra Service), How to (Mandl)	Jan	48
Setside Manner, How's Your		
(Margolis)	Jan	72
Shop on Wheels (Highstone)	Jan	46
Signal Attenuation (Clinic)	Apr	54
Sunspots and TV (West)	Aug	33
Tale From Cuba (Fenton)	Nov	60
Thermal Cutout	Jul	77
Tubes Faulty in Color Section (Clinic)	Dec	84
Two-in-One Proposition (Miller)	Dec	82
Unusual Occurrences	June	76
Voice From the Future (Highstone)	Jan	78
(Fiction)		



"I'm afraid I'm going to have to take him into the shop."

Correspondence	Apr 16, 17
Vtvm for Your Multimeter* (Dewar)	Feb 57
Width (Clinic)	Jan 67, Feb 52
Shop on Wheels (Highstone)	Jan 46
Sound Tuner* (Graham)	Jun 46
Correction	Oct 99
Speaker, Remote the (Sodaro)	Aug 39
Station List (Correct to Dec. 1, 1956)	
(Schiller)	Jan 82
Latin American (Schiller)	Aug 34
Modifications Jan 16, Feb 8, Mar 22, Apr 10,	
May 12, Jun 8, Jul 10, Aug 8, Sep 14,	
Oct 10, Nov 12, Dec 8	
Tape Recording of Pictures (Pat)	Jan 170
Tax (NB)	Jun 10
Test Instruments—See Test Instruments	
Thirty Years of (Shunaman)	Jan 50
3-Dimensional (What's New)	Jun 49
Color (NB)	Oct 6
C-R Tube (Pat)	Aug 126
Toll (NB) Jul 8; (Corres)	Nov 21
Trends in 1956-57 Receivers (Scott)	Jan 60
Tubes—See Tube(s)	
Tuners	
Admiral Disc Type†	Jan 60
Motorola Uhf†	Jan 63
Sound* (Graham)	Jun 46
Correction	Oct 99
Tuning Indicator (Liddell)	Jun 57; Apr 48
Uhf-Vhf Deintermixture (NB)	May 16
Underwater Camera	Jun 59
Video Stage, Reflex (Pat)	Jul 114
Voice From the Future (Highstone)	
(Fiction)	Jan 78
Correspondence	Apr 16, 17
Wall Type Sets (NB)	Aug 14
World-Wide (NB)	Feb 8, May 8, Oct 6
10-Meter Transistor Rig Goes Vfo* (Read)	Sep 58
TEST INSTRUMENTS	
Absorption Analyzer (Kingston VS4)†	May 48
Af Generator, Modifying (QB)	Apr 122
A-I-R Generator, Transistor* (Queen)	Aug 92
Antenna Lead-in Tester (Superior 76)†	Aug 88
Audio Oscillator, Extended-Range*	
(Hedge)	Dec 36
Bar Generator(s)	
Color (Clinic)	Nov 56
For Your Service Kit* (Bohr)	Oct 55
Battery Eliminator (QB) Feb 120; (REC)	Dec 118
Biased (Dyna) (REC)	Oct 165
C-R Bridge (Superior 76)†	Aug 88
Capacitance	
Bridge, Transistor* (D'Airo)	Feb 60
Meter, RF (Queen)	Mar 95
Capacitor Checker (QB) Mar 28; *(Cozzo)	May 51

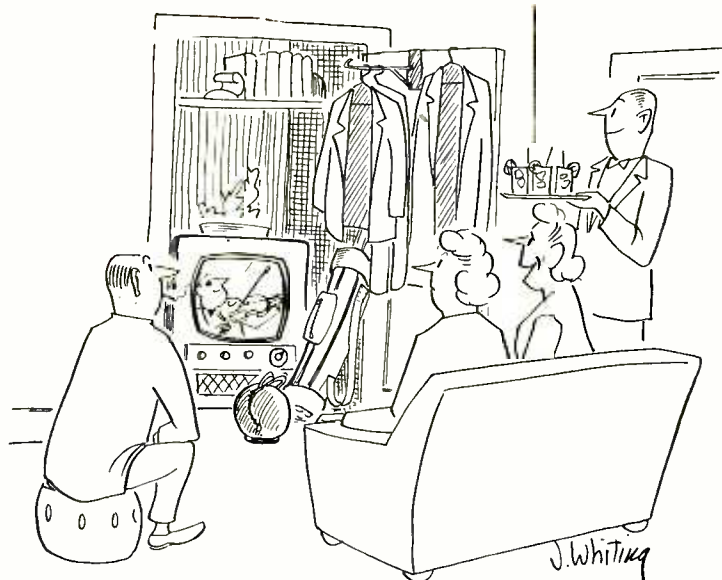


"Most severe case of corona I ever saw. Turn the light back on."

Carrier, Tube and Tool (TTO)	Sep	145
Coil Inductance, Simple Method Checks		
(McCready)	Sep	54
Contact Potential for Loadless Meter-		
ing (Bartholomew)	Apr	41
Continuity Tester		
For Series Tubes (REC)	Jan	171
Pocket (TTO)	Jul	119
Crystal-Controlled Generators†	Aug	53
Current Tester (Pearce)	Apr	43
Field-Strength Meter, Add Tuner Test to		
(Centerville)	Dec	35
Flyback		
And Sweep Circuit Testers (Scott)	Jul	42
Checker (Knightkit)†	Jul	44
Frequency-Marker Insert* (Graham)	Aug	96
Headset Booster, Assemble This* (Louis)	Sep	38
Horizontal Oscillator†	Aug	53
Ignition Analyzer Checks Car Trouble		
Electronically (Gernsback)	Sep	46
In-Circuit Horizontal System Tester		
(Simpson 382)†	Jul	43
Incredulor†	Apr	39
Kilovoltmeter, Transistor* (Queen)	Feb	58
Line Plug, Three-way (Corres)	Feb 12, Apr	22
Marker Generator		
Bandwidth* (Graham)	Jul	45
Crystal (TTO)	Aug	114
Self-Calibrating* (Graham)	Jan	112
Time-Base* (Arnold)	Nov	110
Uhf (Pat)	Feb	128
Meter Pointers, Balancing (Cohn)	Mar	91
Moisture Meter, Portable* (Parks)	Apr	61
Correction	Sep	100
Multivibrator, Adjustable (Pat)	Dec	128
Noise Meter, Impact, Uses 3		
Transistors (Rhita)	Oct	58
Oscillator		
Audio (REC)	Oct	166
Black-Box* (Bohr)	Sep	49
Pattern Generator		
Flying Spot (Dyna-Scan) (Scott)	Mar	65
Portable TV* (Hansen)		
Part I—Crystal Control; Positive		
Lock-in	Jan	119
Part II—Construction Details	Feb	54
Part III—Adjustment, Operation	Mar	62
Phase-Shift Comparator Measures Fre-		
quency Ratios, Modulation*	Nov	118
(Pugh)	Aug	88
Picture-Tube Checker (Heathkit CC-1)†	Oct	162
Pickup, Crystal, Test (TTO)	Oct	162
Preamp for Vtvm's, Transistor*		
(McCready)	Apr	44
PicProbe (Radionic 300)†	May	49
Probes		
High-Frequency Peak-to-Peak		
(Middleton)	Aug	91
Versatile Set, Build a* (Hansen)		
Part I—Direct, Alignment, Isolation		
and High-Frequency	Jun	50
Part II—Low-Frequency Detector and		
Low-Capacitance	Jul	47
Substitution (TTO)	Mar	141
Switch for Rapid Measurement*		
(Frantz)	Sep	53
Vom Signal-Tracing (Middleton)	Feb	46
Resonance Indicator (Dynamic 60)†	Aug	90
Rf Signal Generator, More Af Output		
for (TTO)	Sep	149
Schematics		
B&K 1000 Picture and Pattern Genera-		
tor	Mar	80
Dynamic 820 Sweep Analyzer	Jul	42
EICO 368 TV-FM Sweep Generator	Mar	40
Heathkit Ignition Analyzer IA-1	Sep	46
Kingston VS4 Absorption Analyzer	May	49
Knight Flyback Checker	Jul	44
Simpson 382 In-Circuit Horizontal		
System Checker	Jul	44
Scope		
Amplifier (Philco 8300A)†	Aug	89
Calibrator, Transistor* (Bohr)	Jun	55
Sawtooth From (QB)	Sep	144
Switch* (Graham)	May	52
Sweep-Reversing (QB)	Aug	116
Service Aids, Inexpensive Radio-TV		
(Scott)	Aug	88
Signal Generator		
AM High-Speed (Hickok 290X)†	Aug	88
Synchronized Color Subcarrier Signal		
Generator* (Novak)	Jun	53
2-Transistor* (Chernof)	Nov	114
Sine-Square-Wave Generator* (Queen)	Apr	42
Substitution Box (Showers)	Jun	52
Capacitor (Dewar)	Sep	48
Resistor (TTO)	Sep	146
Sweep		
And Flyback Circuit Testers (Scott)	Jul	42
Circuit Analyzer (Win-Tronix 820		
Dynamic)†	Jul	42
Generator (EICO 368), Saturable		
Reactor Controls (Scott)	Apr	39
Sync-Pulse Adapter (Win-Tronix 915/960)†	Jul	43
Three-Way Line Plug (Corres)	Feb 12, Apr	22
Timer†	Apr	49
Transistor Test†	Feb	62
Improved* (Bohr)	Mar	82
Power Transistor, Simple (Caldwell)	Sep	51
Rotary Heater	Mar	37
Tube Tester(s)		
Automation and (McKay)	Oct	53
(Swontek) (Corres)	Mar	24

ANNUAL INDEX (Continued)

Tuner Test, Add to Field-Strength Meter (Centerville)	Dec	35
TV, 2 New (Scott)	May	48
Vtvm(s)		
Ac Amps, Vtvm Measures (Lederer)	Aug	85
Amplifier-Rectifier for Audio Testing* (Hedge)	Oct	59
Correction	Dec	147
Calibration Circuit for Peak-Reading (Pat)	Oct	158
Care and Repair (Samuel)	Dec	32
Milvamp Modified (REC)	Jun	99
Preamp, Transistor, for* (McCready)	Apr	41
Pulse Probe for (REC)	Aug	126
Voltages, Regulating Bias and Polarizing (Ives)	Oct	61
Thirty Years of Television (Shunaman)	Jan	50
Those Old Radios (Von Zook)	Sep	55
Three-Way Crossover Design (Crowhurst)	Jan	137
Things Ain't Always What They Seem (Darr)	Aug	78
Time-Base Marker Generator* (Arnold)	Nov	110
Tips From a TV Dx-er's Notebook (Cooper)	Nov	58
Too Well Checked (Cohn)	May	12
Touch-Plate Controller* (Sandretto)	Sep	61
Tracking Hum and Noise in Magnetic Tape Recorders (McRoberts)	Jun	41
Tracking US Satellites (McQuay)	Dec	44
Traffic Control		
Electronics Times Signals (Sands)	May	78
Tacan Data Link (NB)	May	8
TRANSISTORIZED		
A.I.R. Generator* (Queen)	Aug	92
Amplifier(s)		
Class-B, Compensated (Pat)	Aug	127
-Modulator, 6-Transistor, Delivers 10 Watts* (Hamlin)	Aug	47
Phono* (REC)	Jul	116
Wide-Band (Pat)	Aug	127
Bar Generator, TV, for Your Service Kit* (Bohr)	Oct	55
Capacitance		
Bridge* (D'Airo)	Feb	60
Meter, Rf* (Queen)	Mar	95
Clock, Cordless (Pat)	Nov	153
Counter		
Photodiode (REC)	Jul	117
Scintillation* (Kueker)	Mar	34
Headset Booster, Assemble This* (Louis)	Sep	38
Hearing Aid, Class-B* (Queen)	Apr	35
Kilovolt* (Queen)	Feb	58
Low-Voltage Supply* (Queen)	Oct	95
Noise Meter, Impact, Uses 3 Transistors (Rhita)	Oct	58
Oscillator		
Audio, 2-Tone (Pat)	Aug	126
Black-Box* (Bohr)	Sep	49
Crystal (Pat)	Apr	108
Preamp		
Tape-Head, All-Transistor* (Gicca)	Oct	36
For Vtvm's* (McCready)	Apr	44
Radios-See Radios, Receivers		
Scope Calibrator* (Bohr)	Jun	55
Signal Generator, 2-Transistor* (Chernof)	Nov	114
Sine-Square-Wave Generator* (Queen)	Apr	42
Solar-Battery Charger (Pat)	Nov	154
Tape Recorder (What's New)	Jan	136
Telephone Circuit (Pat)	Apr	108
Voltage Regulator (Pat)	Feb	128
TRANSISTOR(S)		
Ac Power Supply for (Battery Eliminator)* (Rhita)	Mar	109
Batteries for (TTO)	Nov	146
Circuit(s)		
Breakers for* (Taylor)	Nov	37
Design Kit (Transimulator)		
(What's New)	Jul	56
L-C-R-Coupled (Pugh)	Jun	44
Oscillator, Regulated (Pat)	May	114
Power From Local Radiation (Pat)	Sep	140
Rectifier (TTO)	Oct	161
Replacement (NB)	Jan	14
Symbols (Corres)	Jan	22
Test, Simple Power-Transistor (Caldwell)	Sep	51
Testert	Feb	62
Heater, Rotary	Mar	37
Improved* (Bohr)	Mar	82
Testing and Handling* (Hamlin)	Feb	61
Types, More About (Penfield)		
Part I-How Drift, Unijunction Transistors Work: Manufacture of Alloy and Diffusion Types	Nov	35
Part II-Manufacturing Micro-alloy, Grown, Junction, Rate-Grown, Grown-Diffused, Meltback Types	Dec	108
Unijunction, Using the (Garner)	Jul	91
Transoceanic TV DX (Graf)	Jul	79
Trends in 1956-57 TV Receivers (Scott)	Jan	60
Tricks of the Trade (Layden)	Sep	60
True or False Quiz for Audiophiles (Burststein)	Nov	49
TRY THIS ONE -See also Servicing; Technotes		
Amplifier, Williamson, More Gain for Anchoring Amplifier Covers	Sep	146
Audio Switching, Novel	Dec	116
Batteries for Transistors	Oct	102
Battery Holders	Nov	146
Bfo Circuit	Jun	104
Carbon-Tef Fumes	Jan	180
Carrier, Tube and Tool	Nov	146
Chassis Drilling	Sep	145
Component Leads, Straighten	Dec	116
Containers From Syringes	Jul	119
	Jun	104



"We like the idea of having it built in but it leaves us a little short of closet space."

Continuity Tester, Pocket	Jul	119	Phone Tips	Dec	116
Control Shafts, Cut	Oct	161	Pad	Sep	146
Corona Feeler	Jan	178	Vise	Oct	162
Dial-Stringing Aid	Feb	181	Speaker		
Fuse Puller	Nov	145	Repairs	Jan	181
Ground, Low-Resistance	Feb	130	Switching		
Heat-Damage Prevention	Nov	146	Audio	Oct	102
High-Voltage			Autos	May	139
Filament Winding	Jan	178	Substitution Box (Resistor)	Sep	146
Regulator	Sep	148	Tapping, Breakless	May	137
High-Resistance Measurements	Aug	125	Terminal Marking	Nov	144
Induction Measurement	Nov	144	Transformer, Isolation	Mar	143
Intermittent			Tube		
Heating Kink	Jun	103	Sockets for Kits	May	138
Locator	Sep	148	Type Numbers	Apr	182
Jacks, Cooling Hot	Mar	143	Tuning-Slug Repair	May	139
Lead-in Protection	May	137	Turret-Spring Tool	Feb	131
Lightning Protection	Jul	118	Volume-Control Knob	Feb	131
Line-Voltage Regulator	Jul	118	Wire Eyes, Forming	Jul	118
Loading Device	Jan	180	TUBE(S)		
Marker Generator, Crystal*	Aug	124	Data and Amplifier Design (Ravenswood)		
Neon Flasher, Low-Voltage	Jun	103	Part I-R-C-Coupled Pentode Amplifiers	Nov	47
Oscillator, Audio	Oct	166	Part II-R-C-Coupled Triode Circuits: Swinging to Drive Output Tubes	Dec	56
Phone-Tip Adapter	May	137	New and Semiconductors		
Panels			Jan 166, Feb 116, Mar 126, Apr 118, May 121, Jun 115, Jul 99, Aug 104, Sep 137, Oct 155, Nov 137, Dec 124		
Colorful	Aug	124	Obsolete, Replacement of (QB)	Feb	122
Etched	Oct	161	Television		
Pickup, Crystal, Test	Oct	162	Acceleration-Voltage Compensation (Pat)	Sep	142
Probe			Apple Tube, How It Works (Colgate)	Jan	40
Saver	Dec	116	Brightener, Kinescope (Pat)	Mar	137
Substitution	Mar	141	Flat (Leslie)	Mar	43
Vtvm Combination	Jun	103	High-Fidelity, TV Tube for* (Becker)	Feb	39
Record Player Slippage	Jun	104	110° (What's New)	Jun	49
Rectifiers			Phosphors, Transparent (NB)	Jul	6
From Salvaged Tubes	Dec	117	Semiconductor Camera (Pat)	Jan	169
Transistor	Oct	161	Spot Wobble (NB)	Jul	8
Resistance Measurement			Sweep, TB's Workhorse (Hamlin)	Apr	51
High	Aug	125	3-Dimensional C-R (Pat)	Aug	126
With Vtvm	Feb	132	Troubles, Hints on (Glickstein)	Jan	64
Resistor Repairs	Nov	145	Wamoscope (What's New)	Aug	54
Rf Signal Generator, More Af Output			Tester(s) (Swontek) (Corres)	Mar	24
For	Sep	149	(Tech News)	Jun	107
Servicing Aid	Nov	144	Automation and (McKay)	Oct	53
Shoestring as Spaghetti	Nov	145	Vacuum Tube, End of (NB)	Mar	22
Slip-on Eraser Uses	Jul	119	Tuners-See specific subject		
Socket Contact Improvement	Apr	133	Twin-Coupled Amplifier, High Fidelity at Low Cost* (Crowhurst)	Nov	39
Soldering			Correction	Dec	147
-Gun Application	Feb	131	2 New Approaches to Amplification (Leslie)	Nov	32



"That's right... now grab the terminal marked 500 volts."

1958 ANNUAL INDEX

Vol. XXIX, January–December, 1958

RADIO-ELECTRONICS

KEY TO SYMBOLS AND ABBREVIATIONS

* Construction Articles
† Section of full-length article
Cin Television Clinic
Corr Correction
Corres Correspondence
NB News Briefs
Pat Patents
REC Radio-Electronic (Noteworthy)
Circuits
Tech Technics
TTO Try This One
WN What's New
Regular departments not itemized are Books, Business and People, New Devices (On the Market), Technical Literature (Literature), Technicians' News.

Audio—High Fidelity (Continued)

Preamp(s)
Adding to Ac-Dc Set (REC) Apr 140
Cathode Follower More About (Crowhurst)* May 50
Custom, for Hi-Fi System (Porto)* Jul 32
Dynat'it Mar 36
G-E Transistube Mar 37
Humless Heater Supply (Geisler)* Mar 117
Knight-Kit Y-762 Has Printed-Circuit Switches Feb 53
Playback for Stereo Tapes (Moller)* Apr 37
Radio Saint Lazare RSL 12-25† Sep 34
Transistor (Ladd)* Feb 46
Dc for (REC) Apr 141
Record(s) and Record Player(s)
Autoswitch (REC) Sep 123
Care Hi-Fi Record (Hurdley) Jul 30
Corres Oct 47
Pocket Phono (WN) Oct 52
Reviews Jan 120; Feb 129; Mar 41; Apr 43; May 46; Jun 43; Jul 35; Aug 38; Sep 45; Oct 51; Nov 90; Dec 49

Servicing see Serv'ing
Sound-Survey Meter (Turrer)* Feb 141

Speaker(s)
Distortion (Corres) Jan 21; Feb 21; Mar 14; Apr 18; Jun 20
400 Loudspeakers (Gernsback) Oct 46
Hartley 217† Mar 37
1 000-Watt (WN) Sep 81
Oval Biggest (WN) Sep 80
Rigid-Cone (Corres) Jan 16
Ring Radiator (Augsburger) Dec 43
System for Stereo Age (Hegeman and Eisenberg) Sep 42
Tweeter, Spherical (REC) Jun 113
Vidair MS-6 Switch Apr 35
Speech Brightener (Pat)† Jan 129

Stereo
Adapters Jul 36; (NB) Nov 6
Amplifiers for (Burnstein) Oct 40
2 Way (Bauer, Bachman Hollywood) Dec 41
Broadcast (NB) Jun 8; Oct 6
Cartridge(s)

Astatic Soundflo+ Sep 37
Audiogersh Stereotwin 200† Nov 88
Availability (NB) Feb 6
Columbia SC-1† Sep 37
Electro-Sonic C-100 Gryo-Jewel Oct 48
Electro-Voice ESL† Jul 27
Model 21†; Model 26 ST† Sep 28
Power-Point† Sep 38
Series 20† Jul 27; Sep 38
Corr Sep 129
Erie Stereot Sep 39
ESL+ Jul 27
Fairchild† Jul 28
232† Nov 28
XP-4† Oct 49
G E Stereo Classic† Oct 49
Grado† Nov 88
London-Scott 1000† Nov 83
Low Cost+ (NB) Mar 8
Phono (Hirsch)

Part I Sep 37
Part II Oct 48
Part III Nov 83
Ronette BF-40 Bi-ortho† Sep 39
Shure Dynetic M3D+ Nov 83
Sonotone 8T+ Sep 39
Starton 45X45 Fluxvalve† Oct 50
Terminal Configuration† Nov 88
Webster-Electric SC-1D† Sep 39
Compatibil'ity† Jan 55; (NB) Mar 8
and Stereo Disc (Crowhurst) Aug 35

Disc(s)
Availability (NB) Feb 6
Compat'ility Jan 55; (NB) Mar 8; (Crowhurst) Aug 35
How It Works (Crowhurst) Jul 26

Corr Sep 129
Corres Oct 17
M'ter MSD† Apr 38

Reviews, see Audio—High Fidelity
Records and Record Players
Single-Groove (Crowhurst) Jan 54
Corr Feb 124

System New (NB) May 8
Westrex 45/45 Jul 26
'Expand-to' Jul 36; (NB) Jul 6; (NB) Sep 6

400 Loudspeakers (Gernsback) Oct 46
Multiplex Adapter (NB) Nov 6
Ready for? (Hoefler)

Part I Oct 36
Part II Nov 92
Part III Dec 50

Speakers
Eico HFS-2 Sep 42
System for Stereo Age (Hegeman and Eisenberg) Sep 42

Where Do They Go? (Augsburger) Mar 39
Stereo-Adapter Jul 36
Tape(s) and Tape Recorder(s)

4-Track (RCA) Jul 29; (NB) Apr 4
Preamp, Playback (Moller)* Apr 37
3-Channel Effect With 2 Stereo Channels Feb 55

A	
Abbreviations, Transistor Characteristics†	Sep 121
Af Meter, All-Transistor, Direct-Reading (Stone)*	Jan 51
Amplified Wheatstone Bridge (Ives)*	Mar 51
Amplifiers for Stereo (Burststein)	Oct 40
Anemometer, Electronic (Gottlieb)*	Sep 82
Antennas, see Radio; Television	
Apostrophe to an Intermittent (Darr)	Apr 104
Attenuator, Transistor (Pat)	May 128
AUDIO—HIGH FIDELITY	
Amplifier(s)	
Abroad, Hi-Fi (Martin)	Sep 32
ATR 212†	Sep 33
Baxandall 5-Watt†	Sep 32
Booster (REC)	Apr 139
Checking Hi-Fi Amplifiers (Crowhurst)	Dec 45
Circulotront	Jan 84
Circuits, Special (Ravenswood)	Aug 40
Correspondence	Nov 16
Clare Cathode-Coupled Inverter†	Apr 41
Coprim Printed-Circuit†	Sep 33
Coulter†	Jan 83
Design and Performance (Horowitz)	Apr 40
Economical (REC)	Oct 140
Eico HF-30†	Apr 40
"Fifth," Transistor (Queen)*	May 45
Futtermann Circuit†	Jan 82
Hi-Fi Abroad (Martin)	Sep 32
High-Fidelity, Design and Performance (Horowitz)	Apr 40
Improving Radio and Phono (Crowhurst)	Sep 40
Knight-Kit Y-762 Has Printed-Circuit Switches	Feb 53
KT88's, New Amplifier With (Haller)	Jan 58
Levels, Know Your (Crowhurst)	Jun 39
Low Power, High-Power Performance With (Baldwin)*	Feb 43
Correspondence	Apr 18
McIntosh†	Jan 83
National Horizont	Jan 82
Output Transformer, Is It Out? (Ravenswood)	Jan 80
Correspondence	Jun 14
Output Tubest	Apr 41
Peterson-Sinclair Circuit†	Jan 82
Philips NG 5200†	Jan 82
Power, Transistor (REC)	Sep 124
Radio-Saint Lazare Panosnic†	Sep 36
Radio-Saint Lazare Symphonie 2†	Sep 34
Stephens†	Jan 82
for Stereo (Burststein)	Oct 40
Touchup, Final, for Your (Reed)	May 54
Correction	Sep 129
Transistor "Fifth" (Queen)*	May 45
Tube-Transistor (Pat)	May 128
12-Watt Designing Low-Distortion (Voss)*	Aug 33
Twin-Coupled (Corres)	May 20
2-Stage (Pat)	Mar 130
Unity-Coupled†	Jan 83
Autoswitch (REC)	Sep 123
Binaural-Monaural Sound by Radio (Pat)	Dec 131
Boat Horn and Hailer, Electronic (Davidson)*	Jul 81
Cartridge(s), see also Audio—High Fidelity, Stereo	
ESL C-60†	Apr 39
Ronette TX-99†	Mar 36
Changer or Turntable, Take Your Pick (Burststein)	Jun 48
Circuits, 5 New (Scott)	Apr 32
Control(s)	
Dynakit unit†	Mar 36
Feedback Bass (REC)	Sep 123
Loudness (Pat)	Apr 137
Tone (REC)	Nov 132; (Martin) Dec 48
Crossover	
Marantz Electronic	Apr 34
Multichannel Electronic (Corr)	Feb 124
Earmuffs, Electronic (WN)	Oct 52
Feedback	
Adding†	Sep 40
Bass Control (REC)	Sep 123
Getting Feedback Straight (Crowhurst)	Mar 42
Tone Control (Martin)	Dec 48
Filter Has Variable Bandpass (Rothe)*	May 48
Fixed-Bias Story (Ravenswood)	Feb 47
FM, see FM	
Getter, Notes on (Becker)	Feb 42
Hearing Aid	
Low-Cost Transistor (Frantz)*	Nov 96
Sun-Powered (WN)	Jul 56
Hi-Fi Rules	Feb 52
Hum	
Squelcher (REC)	Nov 132
Suppression (REC)	Nov 134
Induction, and Drive-in Movies (Nadell)	
Intercom (REC)	Mar 34
Antenna (TTO)	Jul 109
Baby-Sitter, Electronic (REC)	Feb 147
Dynamic TVG-120 TV Governest	Jul 109
Remote Transistor Ear (Bauer)*	Apr 33
Kits, Printed-Circuit Switches Simplify Construction	Jun 44
	Feb 53

When you order merchandise by mail...

Be sure to include your address with postal zone number (if you have one).

Type or print if you can—if not, write clearly.

Don't send cash—use checks or money orders.

Include allowances for postage charges if you know the weight of what you're ordering. (Parcel post rates are not affected by the new postal rate increases.)

ANNUAL INDEX (Continued)

Audio—High Fidelity (Continued)

Stereo (Continued)		
Tuner Features Multiples Output (Garner)	Oct	53
"Talking-Book" Phono (WN)	Sep	80
Tape(s) and Tape Recorder(s), see also Audio—High Fidelity, Stereo		
Mike Stand (TTO)	Sep	130
Missile, Rugged for (WN)	Mar	58
Playback Equalization, Lowdown on (Burnstein and Poliak)	Nov	78
Reader, Magnetic Page (WN)	Sep	80
Recording Identification (TTO)	Jul	112
"Sandwich" Magnetic (NB)	Sep	6
Telephone		
Dialing Automatic (Pat)	Jan	112
Skidiver's (Pat)	Jan	128
Testing, see Test Instruments		
Transformer Output		
Hi-Fi (Pat)	Sep	128
Is It Out? (Ravenswood)	Jan	80
Push-pull Stage Series-Connected (Pat)	Mar	131
Trapping Wildlife (NB)	Jan	12
Turntable		
Changer or, Take Your Pick (Burnstein)	Jun	48
Thorens TD-124	Mar	38
Ultrasonics Cleans Dishes (WN)	Jun	58
WWV Services	Apr	36
Auto Radios, Servicing Transistor (Darr)		
Part I	Jan	93
Part II	Feb	92
Automatic Fine Tuning Is Here (Libes)	Feb	56
Automation in Factories (NB)	May	8
Auxiliary Circuits, More About (Garrett)	Jan	36

B

B-Supply Systems, Servicing Stacked (McRoberts)	Mar	86
Backward Diode (Bukstein)	Nov	35
Blind, Electronics Brings Light to (Button)	Dec	53
Boat Horn and Hailer, Electronic (Davidson)*	Jul	81
Book Reviews		
Feb 150; Mar 148; Apr 154; Jun 124; Jul 118; Aug 117; Sep 138; Oct 150; Nov 142; Dec 139		
Build an Audio Vtvm (Frantz)*	Jul	59
Business and People	Jan	147
Feb 144; Mar 142; Apr 148; Jun 119; Jul 113; Aug 112; Sep 137; Oct 145; Nov 137; Dec 133		

C

Cathode Follower, More About (Crowhurst)*	May	50
Changer or Turntable, Take Your Pick (Burnstein)	Jun	48
Chasing Gremlins Out of K't Building (Becker)	Sep	46
Check Electrolytics in Circuit (Levitt)*	Oct	64
Checking Hi-Fi Amplifiers (Crowhurst)	Dec	45
Choosing a Multiset Coupler (Rogers)	Oct	82
Cloud Cover, Satellite Measures (Rich)	Nov	32
Coherer to Spacistor (Kennedy)	Apr	45
Corres	Sep	16
Color Selection With Chromatron Tube (Allen)	Apr	115
Color Vision, Strange World of (Middleton)	Jan	32
Compass, Electronic to Guide You Home (Pugh)*	Jun	28
Compatibility and Stereo Disc (Crowhurst)	Aug	35
Complete TV Repairman (Higstone)	Feb	78
Controls, Controls, Controls (Middleton)	Feb	80
Convergence Red and Fuzzball on (Middleton)	Jan	38
Custom Preamplifier for Your Hi-Fi System (Porto)*	Jul	32

D

Day Before Christmas (Darr)	Dec	80
Dc Amplifiers, Transistor and Hybrid (Hilli)	Jul	86
Dc-Ac Attenuator Has Many Uses (Queen)*	Nov	56
Designing Low-Distortion 12-Watt Amplifier (Voss)*	Aug	33
Dipoles and Yagis (Scala Radio Staff)	Nov	103
Down Low With an Audio Oscillator (Jaski)*	Nov	54
Drive-in Movies, Induction Pickups and (Nadell)	Mar	34
Dynamic Brake Stops Power Tools (Di Elsi)*	Aug	31

E

Economy Test Tube (Meyer)	Mar	57
EDITORIALS		
Atypical Television	Oct	35
Electronics in Space	Jan	31
50 Years Hence	Apr	31
Future TV Possibilities	Feb	31
Is Military Radar Doomed?	Sep	31
Opportunities in Electronics	Nov	31
Our Growing Industry	Aug	25
Radio Signals to Venus	Jun	27
Satellite Electronics	Mar	33
Service Technician and Client	Jul	25
Teleducation Progress	Dec	31
Transistor Trends	May	33
Corres	Aug	14
ELECTRONIC(S)		
Alarm		
Burglar, Transistor (NB)	Jun	10

Electronics (Continued)

Alarms (Continued)		
Movement-Triggered (WN)	Mar	58
Power-Failure (Pearce)*	Jan	116
Simplification (TTO)	Apr	142
Radiation, Seeing Eye Senses (NB)	Feb	12
Radioactivity Indicator (Pat)	Oct	139
Window (REC)	Feb	147
Amplifiers		
Dc, Transistor and Hybrid (Hilli)*	Jul	86
Direct-Coupled (REC)	Feb	146
Transistor (Pat)	Sep	128
Anemometer (Gottlieb)*	Sep	82
Atomic Power and (NB)	Nov	6
Bias Supply, Variable (REC)	Jul	110
Boat Horn and Hailer (Davidson)*	Jul	81
Brake, Dynamic, Stops Power Tools (Di Elsi)*	Aug	31
Clock		
Drive, Transistor (Pat)	Oct	138
Precise Servo (Pat)	Nov	135
Communications via Meteor Bursts (Montgomery)	Jul	88
Compass to Guide You Home (Pugh)*	Jun	28
Computer		
Digital, Guides Jets	Apr	68
Indexes Dead Sea Scrolls (NB)	Jun	8
Mr. Math, Analog (Frantz)*	Jun	10
Perceptron (NB)	Oct	10
Converter, Dc to Ac (Pat)	May	130
Cooling		
-Heating Appliances (NB)	Sep	6
by Magnetic Field (NB)	Jun	8
Detection of Atomic Tests (NB)	Jul	8
Earmuffs (NB)	Oct	52
Eddy-Current Stove (WN)	Apr	93
Educational Use (NB)	Jul	8
Electricity from Heat (NB)	Dec	6
Facsimile Signals Off Meteor Trails (NB)	Jan	10
Flash, Improved (Pat)	Jan	129
Flasher (REC)	Oct	141
Furnace Control, Mind-Reading (McRoberts)*	Oct	105
Gain Control, Double-Action (Pat)	Feb	127
Generator, 3-Phase (Pat)	Nov	135
Getter, Notes on (Becker)	Feb	42
Gravitational Waves Radio Substitute (NB)	Aug	6
Headlight-Glare Devices (NB)	Nov	6
Heat to Electricity (NB)	Feb	6
Highway (NB)	Jul	10
"Highway in Sky" (WN)	Oct	52
Hot Chassis (Corres)	Apr	24
Humidity Meter, Wet-Thermistor, Relative (McRoberts)*	Aug	26
Hurricane Tracking (NB)	Dec	12
IGY and (McQuay)		
Part I	Feb	36
Part II	Mar	82
Inertial Guidance Directs Planes and Missiles (Julian)	Dec	56
Intensifier Orthicon (WN)	Sep	81
IRE 1958 Meet News from (Leslie) Jan 56; (NB)	Feb	6
Light Meter, Sensitive (REC)	Dec	123
Locator, Transistor, Finds Metal Fast (Bohr)*	Mar	62
Look-L'sten Book (Pat)	Sep	128
Magnetic		
Field Visible (Pat)	Dec	132
Tape, Sandwich (NB)	Sep	6
Maser		
Amplifier Brings Targets Closer (NB)	Jun	6
Oscillator for Space Guidance (NB)	May	6
Medical Use		
Blind, Electronics Brings Light to (Button)	Dec	53
Deaf Man Hears Again (NB)	May	8
Ears, Electronic (NB)	Dec	6
Electrocardiograms by Phone (NB)	Dec	52
Electronic Conference (NB)	Jun	8
Radio Pill (WN)	Apr	93
Old-Timer Diversifies (Darr)	Oct	111
Oscillator Stable Transistor (Pat)	Aug	107
Photocell		
Circuits, Try These (Bohr)*	Sep	86
Seeing Aids for Blind (NB)	Jan	6
Sensitive (Queen)*	Jan	118
Photographing C-R-Tube Images (Samuel)	Feb	40
Power Source, New (Hubbard)*	Mar	60
Printer, Fastest (NB)	Feb 6; Aug	12
Radiation Counter (REC)	Mar	132
Radio Telescope		
Jodrell Bank (Lovell)	Feb	32
Mullard Observatory (Cambridge University) (WN)	Dec	52
Reading Device Reads Handwritten Numbers (WN)	Mar	58
Recorder-Reader, Magnetic (WN)	Sep	80
Relay(s)		
Better Light (Gucker)	Apr	126
Circuits, Transistors Sensitive (Bohr)	Jan	112
Gating With Diodes (McKay)	Aug	28
Corr	Sep	129
Get Most Out of (McRoberts)	Nov	36
Neon Bulb, New, Acts Like Thyatron (Tyler)*	Oct	102
Satellite, see Satellite		
Scientific Knowledge, How's Your? (Graf)	Sep	95
Semiconductors, see Semiconductors; Transistors		
Series Rectifier, High-Resistance (REC)	Dec	121
Servo Amplifier, Industrial (Frantz)	Apr	120
Soldering, Ultrasonic (Pat)	Jul	100

Electronics (Continued)

Switch		
Synchronized (Jaski)*	Apr	60
Transistor (Pat)	May	128
Temperature Control (Pat)	Jul	100
Thermionic Converter (WN)	Sep	81
Corres	Dec	16
Thermometer, Germanium Resistance (WN)	Jun	58
Timer, Three-Way (Leftwich)*	Nov	39
Toroid Transistor Power Supply (WN)	Jan	45
Varicap Capacitor for Color TV (WN)	Jan	45
Voltage-Divider		
Calibrator (Pat)	Mar	130
Striffer (REC)	Dec	121
Wescor Vis't (Jaski)	Nov	42
Wristwatch, Electric	Feb	42
Expand-to-Stereo Unit Jul 36; (NB) Jul 6; (NB) Sep 6		
Experimenter's Economy Tube Checker (Jaski)*	Dec	32

F

Facts and Fallacies in Color TV Service (Middleton)	Jun	86
Faster Radio Repairs (Ledbetter)	Jan	100
Final Touchup for Your Amplifier (Reed)	May	54
Corr	Sep	129
Fix Your Scope (Samuel)	Apr	64
Fixed-Bias Story (Ravenswood)	Feb	47
FM		
Aids AM (NB)	Mar	10
Band, Uses for (NB)	Sep	10
Corres	Oct	17
Booster, 30-50-Mc (REC)	Jun	113
Converter, Regency RC-103 Televerter	Apr	32
Dx	Sep 61; Nov	108
Communications via Meteor Bursts (Montgomery)	Jul	88
Corres	Aug	20
15,000-Cycle Telephone Line Used (NB)	Apr	14
Multiplex		
Deadline (NB)	Feb	10
Output, Stereo Tuner Features (Garner)	Oct	53
3-Channel (NB)	Apr	6
Network (WOXR) (NB)	Dec	6
Rediscovery of FM Broadcasting (Lachenbruch)	Jan	98
Tuner		
Sweet (Sweet)*	Oct	58
Use in TV (NB)	Mar	6
Tuning Indicator, Sensitive (Harris)*	Oct	56
TV-Tone Adapter	Apr	32
Upswing (NB)	Jan	10
400 Loudspeakers (Gernsback)	Oct	46
From Coherer to Spacistor (Kennedy)	Apr	45
Corres	Sep	16
Furnace Control, Mind-Reading (McRoberts)*	Oct	105

G

Gating With Diodes (McKay)	Aug	28
Corr	Sep	129
Get the Most Out of Your Relays (McRoberts)	Nov	36
Getter, Notes on (Becker)	Feb	42
Getting Feedback Straight (Crowhurst)	Mar	42
Gravy Train, TV Man Rides (Leftwich)	Nov	98
Corres	Dec	21

H

Harmonics Work for You in New Convergence Circuit (Middleton)	Oct	91
Hearing Aid		
Low-Cost, Transistor (Frantz)*	Nov	96
Sun-Powered (WN)	Jul	56
Hi-Fi Amplifiers Abroad (Martin)	Sep	32
Hi-Fi Record Care (Hundley)	Jul	30
Corres	Oct	47
High Fidelity, see Audio—High Fidelity		
High-Fidelity Amplifier Design and Performance (Horowitz)	Apr	40
High-Impedance RF Probe (Tooker)*	Jul	78
High-Power Performance With Low-Power Amplifier (Baldwin)*	Feb	43
Corres	Apr	18
Horizontal Ringing (Dines)	Jul	37
How the Stereo Disc Works (Crowhurst)	Jul	26
Corr	Sep	129
Corres	Oct	17
How to Service Transistor Radios (Stewart and Lightfoot)	Sep	49
Humidity Meter, Wet-Thermistor, Relative (McRoberts)*	Aug	26
Humless Preamp Heater Supply (Geisler)*	Mar	117

I

IGY, Electronics and (McQuay)		
Part I	Feb	36
Part II	Mar	82
Improving Radio and Phono Amplifiers (Crowhurst)	Sep	40
Improving the Small All-Wave Radio (French)	Jul	49
In-Circuit Capacitor Tester (Kelvin)	Feb	109
Induction Pickups and Drive-in Movie (Nadell)	Mar	34
Industrial		
Old-Timer Diversifies (Darr)	Oct	11
Servo Amplifier (Frantz)	Apr	120
Inertial Guidance Directs Planes and Missiles (Julian)	Dec	56
Intercoms, see Audio—High Fidelity, Intercoms		
IRE 1958 Meet, News from (Leslie) (NB) Feb 6	Jan	56; 6

ANNUAL INDEX (Continued)

J			Patents (Continued)			Radio (Continued)		
Jodrell Bank Radio Telescope (Lovell)	Feb	32	TV System, Closed Circuit	Dec	131	Remote Control		
K			Temperature Control	Jul	100	Brake, Automatic (Pat)	Feb	127
Kit(s)			Transformer, Hi-Fi Output	Sep	128	Lawnmowers (NB)	Dec	14
Building, Chasing Gremlins Out of (Becker)	Sep	46	Voltage-Divider Calibrator	Mar	130	Street Lighting (NB)	Jan	12
Mohawk, Communications Receiver Kit (Frye)	Dec	98	Phase Shift, You Can Measure (Jaski)*	Sep	100	Tone Modulator for R-C (Safford)*	Apr	122
Printed-Circuit Switches Simplify Construction	Feb	53	Photocell			Servicing, see Servicing; Test Instruments		
Know Your Levels (Crowhurst)	Jun	39	Circuits, Try These (Bohr)*	Sep	86	Stereo		
KT88's, New Amplifier With (Hafner)	Jan	58	Seeing Aids for Blind (NB)	Jan	6	Broadcast (NB)	Jun	8
L			Sensitive (Queen)*	Jan	118	Tuner Features Multiplex Output (Garner)	Oct	53
Les Paul, Technician and Musician (Leslie)	Oct	38	Photographing C-R-Tube Images (Samuel)	Feb	40	Superregen		
Literature, see Technical Literature			Pickup Arms, Hi-Fi (Hirsch)	Mar	14	Broadcast (Pat)	Aug	108
Looking In on London (Smith)*	Sep	52	Corres	Jan	60	Surface-Barrier (REC)	Jan	143
Corres	Dec	18	Part II	Feb	50	Tabletop Transistor (Pugh)*	Feb	84
Lowdown on Tape Playback Equalization (Burslein and Pollak)	Nov	78	Part III			Transistor		
M			Playback Preamp for Stereo Tapes (Moller)*	Apr	37	All-Wave (Scott)	Aug	50
Master Control Unit for Audio Tests (Hedge)*	Mar	54	Police Receiver, 3-Transistor Pocket (Bohr)*	Jun	32	Kerosene Thermopile Operated (WN)	Oct	52
Measure Millivolts with Vtvm (Reindeau)*	Oct	62	Power-Failure Alarm (Pearce)*	Jan	116	Magnavox Intercontinental AW 100†	Aug	53
Medicine			Simplification (TTO)	Apr	142	Motorola Weatherama 6X39†	Nov	51
Blind, Electronics Brings Light to (Buttion)	Dec	53	Pulse Sync for Your Scope (Meyer)*	Dec	36	Multiband Sets, Two (Scott)	Nov	48
Deaf Man Hears Again (NB)	May	8	Q			Oscillation and Regeneration, Servicing (McRoberts)	Apr	70
Ears, Electronic (NB)	Dec	6	QRM Dodger (Wherry)*	Nov	52	Philco Trans-World T9†	Nov	48
Electrocardiograms by Phone (WN)	Dec	52	R			Philco VeeP	Jul	55
Electronic Conference (NB)	Jun	8	RADAR			Police Receiver, 3-Transistor Pocket (Bohr)*	Jun	32
Radio Pill (WN)	Apr	93	Aqc, Instantaneous (Pat)	Jan	128	Regenerative Receiver, 3-Transistor (Chernof)*	Feb	100
Meteor Bursts, Communications via (Montgomery)	Jul	88	Amplifier, Microwave (NB)	Sep	6	Servicing (Stewart and Lightfoot)	Sep	49
Mind-Reading Furnace Control (McRoberts)*	Oct	105	Antenna System, Long-Range (WN)	Mar	58	7-Transistor Pocket (Corr)	Jan	141
Mohawk Communications Receiver Kit (Frye)	Dec	98	Heart of Air Defense	Mar	50	6-Band Portable (Pugh)*	May	83
More About the Cathode Follower (Crowhurst)	May	50	"Moon Bounce" (NB)	Aug	6	Tabletop (Pugh)*	Feb	84
More Crosshatch Generators (Middleton)	Jul	43	Navigators (NB)	May	6	Tiny-Tran Pocket (Frantz)*	Jan	106
Mr. Math, Analog Computer (Franz)*	Jun	52	Patent (NB) Jan 6; (Pat)	Apr	137	Wrist Radio	Oco	57
Multiplex Output, Stereo Tuner Features (Garner)	Oct	53	Shield (Pat)	Feb	127	Zenith Trans-Oceanic Royal 1000†	Aug	53
N			Speeding Conviction (NB)	Jan	6	Transmitter		
Neon Bulb Acts Like Thyatron (Tyler)*	Oct	102	3,000 Mile Radio Network (NB)	Jun	8	Passive Responder (Pat)	Jun	112
New Circuits in TV Tuners (Lucas)	Aug	43	RADIO			Satellite†	Nov	32; (WN) Jun 58
Part I	Sep	56	All-Wave			Tuner		
Part II	Sep	56	Improving Small (French)	Jul	49	Stereo, Features Multiplex Output (Garner)	Oct	53
New Devices Jan 133; Feb 136; Mar 137; May 135; Jun 104; Jul 105; Aug 100; Sep 113; Oct 131; Nov 125; Dec 124	Aug	100	Magnavox Intercontinental AW 100†	Nov	53	Sweet FM (Sweet)*	Oct	58
New Look in Indoor Antennas (Steckler)	Jun	84	Motorola Weatherama 6X39†	Aug	51	Tuning Indicator, Sensitive FM (Harris)*	Oct	56
New Power Source (Hubbard)*	Mar	60	Philco Trans-World T9†	Nov	48	Vibrator, Transistors Replace (Hamlin)*	Jul	51
New TV Tube Does 3 Jobs (Hadrick)	Apr	102	Transistor (Scott)	Aug	50	Weekend Sailors, Radio for (Sands) Part I	Nov	44
News for the Audiophile (Burnstein)	Apr	38	Two Multiband Sets (Scott)	Nov	48	Part II	Dec	90
Noteworthy Circuits, see Radio-Electronic Circuits			Zenith Trans-Oceanic Royal 1000†	Aug	53	RADIO-ELECTRONIC CIRCUITS		
Notes on the Getter (Becker)	Feb	42	Amateur			Alarm, Window	Feb	147
Null Detector and Sensitive Indicator, Transistor (Ladd)*	May	109	Code Oscillator, Transistor (REC)	Dec	123	Amplifier		
O			Electronics Course (NB)	Nov	10	Booster	Apr	139
Old-Timer Diversifies (Darr)	Oct	111	Frequency Standard, Low-Cost Transistor (Lederer)	Nov	61	Direct-Coupled	Feb	146
On the Market, see New Devices			Pushbutton Controls (REC)	Feb	146	Economical Audio	Oct	140
Oscillation and Regeneration in Transistor Radios, Servicing (McRoberts)	Apr	70	QRM Dodger (Wherry)*	Nov	52	Transistor Power	Sep	124
Output Transformer, Is It Out? (Ravenswood)	Jan	80	Superregen, Surface-Barrier (REC)	Jan	143	Autoswitch	Sept	123
Corres	Jun	14	Amplifiers, Improving Phono and (Crowhurst)	Sep	40	Baby-Sitter, Electronic	Jul	109
P			Antenna, Auto, Water-Logged (Tech)	Jun	117	Bias Supply, Variable	Jul	110
PA Dummy Load (Houston)*	Jun	46	Authorizations (NB)	Apr	14	Booster, 30-50-MC	Jun	113
Parallel Resistance Chart (Wellsand)	Oct	61	Bands, Allocations (NB) Apr 8; Jul 6;	Oct	6	Code Oscillator, Transistor	Dec	123
PATENTS			Coils, Why Wind? (Corres)	May	14	Controls, Pushbutton, for Hams	Feb	146
Aqc, Instantaneous	Jan	128	Communications in a Hurry	Jun	31	Dc Source, Reversible	Apr	141
Amplifier	Mar	130	Compass, Electronic, to Guide You Home (Pugh)*	Jun	28	Feedback Bass Control	Sep	123
Audio, 2-Stage	Mar	130	Converter			Flasher, Electronic	Oct	141
Direct-Coupled, Transistor	Sep	128	Tracking US Satellites (Corr)	Jan	141	Frequency Meter, Direct-Reading	Jul	109
Tube-Transistor	May	128	Vanguard 108 (Graham)*	Jan	101	Hum		
Uhf	Feb	127	Crystal Set, And Now . . .	Sep	51	Squelcher and Tone Control	Nov	132
Attenuator, Transistor	May	128	Emergency Communications	Jun	31	Suppression	Nov	134
Brake Control, Automatic	Feb	127	Fading (NB)	Apr	8	Light Meter, Sensitive	Dec	123
Clock Drive, Transistor	Oct	138	FM, see FM			Modulation Meter	Mar	132
Clock, Precise	Nov	135	From Coherer to Spacistor (Kennedy)	Apr	45	Oscillator		
Converter, Dc to Ac	May	130	Corres	Sep	16	Code, Transistor	Jun	114
Flash, Improved Electronic	Jan	129	Interference (Corres)	Sep	21	R-C-Tuned, Transistor	Aug	109
Gain Control, Double-Action	Feb	127	Kit Building, Chasing Gremlins Out of (Becker)	Sep	46	Power Supply, Handy	Oct	140
Generator, 3-Phase	Nov	135	Low Voltage, Radio Runs on (Smith)	Jun	34	Preamp		
Golf Trainer, Stroboscopic	Oct	138	Marine			Adding to Ac-Dc Set	Apr	140
Inverter, Dc Transistor	Mar	130	Part I			Transistor, Dc for	Apr	141
Look-Listen Book	Sep	128	Part II			Radiation Counter	Mar	132
Loudness Control	Apr	137	Meteor Bursts, Communications via (Montgomery)	Jul	88	Satellites, Receiving	Mar	133
Magnetic Fields, Visible	Dec	132	Miniature, Modular 5-Stage (WN)	Jul	59	Semiconductor Rf Noise	May	131
Monaural-Binaural Sound by Radio	Dec	131	Mohawk Communications Receiver Kit (Frye)	Dec	98	Series Rectifier, High-Resistance	Dec	121
Oscillator, Stable Transistor	Aug	107	Municipal Use (San Francisco) (NB)	Dec	8	Substitution Checker for Rectifiers and Filter Capacitors	Aug	109
Phase Indicator	Aug	107	Oscillator			Transistors		
Push-pull Stage, Series-Connected	Mar	131	Code, Transistor (REC)	Jun	114	P-n-p and N-p-n, on Common Battery	Apr	139
Radar	Apr	137	Slug-Tuned VFO Has Stable Output (Gallagher)*	Jun	38	Protect	May	131
Shield	Feb	127	Parallel Resistance Chart (Wellsand)	Oct	61	TV Dial Lamp Control	Jan	142
Radioactivity Indicator	Oct	139	Parts (Corres)	May	16	Tweeter, Spherical	Jun	113
Responder, Passive	Jun	112	Portable			Video Sharpening Circuit	Nov	133
Sawtooth Generator, Push-pull	Feb	127	Low Voltage, Radio Runs on (Smith)	Jun	34	Voltage Divider, Stiffer	Dec	121
Soldering, Ultrasonic	Jul	100	Magnavox Intercontinental AW 100†	Aug	53	RCL Bridge, It's Easy to Build (Stone)*	Aug	80
Speech Brightener	Jan	129	Motorola Weatherama 6X39†	Nov	51	Corr	Sep	129
Superregen, Broadcast	Aug	108	Philco Trans-World T9†	Nov	48	Ready for Stereo? (Hoeftler)	Oct	36
Switch, Transistor	May	128	Police			Part I	Nov	92
Telephone			3-Transistor Pocket Receiver (Bohr)*	Jun	32	Part II	Dec	48
Dialing, Automatic	Jun	112	2-Way (NB)	Aug	6	Part III		
Skindiver's	Jan	128	7-Transistor Pocket (Corr)	Jan	141	Rediscovery of FM Broadcasting (Lachenbruch)	Jan	98
P			6-Band Transistor (Pugh)*	May	83	Relays, see Electronics		
			3-Transistor			Remote		
			Regenerative (Chernof)*	Feb	100	Controls		
			VeeP	Jul	55	Brake, Automatic (Pat)	Feb	127
			Tiny-Tran Pocket (Frantz)*	Jan	106	Lawnmowers (NB)	Dec	14
			What's Old? What's New?	Aug	55	Street Lighting (NB)	Jan	12
			Wrist Radio	Oct	57	Tone Modulator for R-C (Safford)*	Apr	122
			Zenith Trans-Oceanic Royal 1000†	Aug	53	Transistor Ear (Bauer)*	Jun	44
			Preamp(s)			Rf Wattmeter for Mobile Radio Servicing (Thomason)*	Dec	39
			Adding to Ac-Dc Set (REC)	Apr	140	Ring Radiator (Augsburger)	Dec	43
			Heater Supply, Humless (Geisler)*	Mar	117	Rotator, Fix That (Davidson)*	Jan	49
						Corr (Corres)	Mar	14
						S		
						Satellite		
						Cloud Cover, Satellite Measures (Rich)	Nov	32
						Code-Triggered Broadcast (NB)	Apr	14

Satellite (Continued)

148

ANNUAL INDEX (Continued)

Servicing (Continued)		
Television (Continued)		
Vertical (Continued)		
Jitter (Philco 51-T-1634) (Tech)	Aug	111
Lines (CBS U3T616) (Tech)	Dec	119
Peaking	Jan	36
Retrace Blanking (Clin)	Jan	44
Ring (Sylvania 614) (Tech)	Feb	134
Roll (Emerson 654D) (Tech) Oct 122;		
(G-E 12C101) (Clin) Apr 99;		
(Zenith 23C22) (Clin)	Jun	90
Sync Critical (Tech)	Jun	118
Video Deteriorates (RCA KCS-96)		
(Tech)	Apr	128
Voice Coil Open (Tech)	Oct	122
Warmup Slow (Craftsman RC-101) (Clin)	Oct 101; (G-E 21T30) (Clin)	Nov 112
Watch Out for These Jokers (Layden)	Mar	92
Weak Pix (Zenith Y2229R) (Tech)	Jul	104
Whistle and Burnt Resistor (Trav-Ler 16G50A) (Clin)	Jul	48
Width		
Excessive (Addison) (Clin) Oct 101;		
(Motorola 14PB) (Clin) Sep 59;		
(Olympic DX-214) (Clin)	Feb	61
Reduced (Minerva 92, Regal) (Clin)	Oct	99
(Philco 24C6010) (Clin)	Jul	47
(Westinghouse 2171C) (Clin)	Apr	98
Yoke		
Breakdown (RCA KSC-47) (Clin)	Sep	60
(RCA KCS-47A) (Clin)	Feb	60
Damping	Jan	36
Replacement (Freed-Eisemann 121)		
(Clin)	Feb	61
Resistor Burns (Motorola TS-95)		
(Clin)	Mar	98
Sticky (TTO)	Nov	130
Test Lead Storage (TTO)	Apr	142
Tip Jack Connections (TTO)	Oct	143
Transistor		
Mounting Clip (TTO)	Nov	130
Protection (REC) May 131; (TTO)	Sep	132
Tube Puller (TTO)	Jul	111
Servo Amplifier, Industrial (Frantz)	Apr	120
Signal Takeoff for Your Audio Vivum		
(Woods)*	Apr	69
Single Groove Stereo Discs (Crowhurst)	Jan	54
Corr	Feb	124
6-Band Transistor Portable (Pugh)*	May	83
Slug-Tuned Vfo Has Stable Output		
(Gallagher)*	Jun	38
Sound-Survey Meter (Turner)*	Feb	114
Speaker System for Stereo Age (Hegeman and Esenberg)	Sep	42
Speaking of Dogs (Layden)	May	107
Special Amplifier Circuits (Ravenswood)	Aug	40
Corres	Nov	16
Sport-O-Matic (Queen)*	Jun	96
Corr	Jul	110
Square-Wave Generator (Dresser)*	Jun	92
Corr	Aug	108
Corres	Sep	18
Stereo, see also Audio—High Fidelity, Stereo		
Stereo Discs, Single-Groove (Crowhurst)	Jan	54
Corr	Feb	124
Stereo Phono Cartridges (Hirsch)		
Part I	Sep	37
Part II	Oct	48
Part III	Nov	83
Stereo Speakers, Where Do They Go?		
(Augsburger)	Mar	39
Stereo Tuner Features Multiplex Output		
(Garner)	Oct	53
Strange World of Color Vision (Middleton)	Jan	32
Sweet FM Tuner (Sweet)*	Oct	58
Sync-Circuit Subber (Eslick)*	Sep	96
Synchronized Electronic Switch (Jaski)*	Apr	60
T		
Tabletop Transistor Radio (Pugh)*	Feb	84
Taming the Horizontal Oscillator (Lemons)	Apr	94
Tecnetron, Competitor to Transistor?		
(Aisberg)	May	60
Technical Literature	Jan 144; Feb 148;	
Mar 134; Apr 151; May 144;		
Jun 122; Jul 116; Aug 115;		
Sep 136; Oct 148; Nov 140;		
Dec 136		
Technicians' News	Jan 126; Feb 120;	
Mar 123; Apr 134; May 120;		
Jun 110; Jul 95; Aug 95;		
Sep 110; Oct 125; Nov 115;		
Dec 113		
TECHNOTES		
Audio		
Tape Recorder Hints	Sep	126
White	Mar	120
Bar Generator, Defective	Jun	117
Fused-Plug Use	Nov	123
Microphonic Jitter	May	139
Radio		
Auto		
Antenna Waterlogged	Jun	117
Mopar 821X	Jan	139
Noise	Dec	118
Motorola 55A	Apr	128
Oscillation	Jul	102
Safety First	Dec	116
Tuning Slow	May	139
Socket		
Damaged	Mar	121
Repair	Mar	120
Television		
Bendix	Feb 134; (KS21E) Sep	127
Blue Spurious	Jul	102
CBS U3T616	Dec	118
Du Mont RA-112	Nov	123
Emerson (654D) Oct 122; (120258-D)	Apr	128

Technotes (Continued)		
Television (Continued)		
Flyback Singing	Jan	139
Fringe Sound	Sep	126
G-E (9T001) Jan 140; (21C111)	Sep	126
Hallcrafters (760) Aug 111; (17TT701M)	Oct	124
Hoffman 703A	Apr	128
Magnavox CTA440AA	Jun	118
Mixer (65A7 type)	Feb	134
Montgomery Ward GSE5010A	Nov	123
Motorola (TS-118A) Nov. 122; (TS-539)		
Jun 117; (TS-902)	Apr	131
Muntz M32	Dec	116
Olympic 14TC30	Jul	102
Philco 51-T-1634	Aug	111
Pix		
Grainy	Jun	118
Tube Open	Nov	122
Raytheon UM 2133	Feb	133
RCA (21-CS 7815) May 139; (21-CT-660U)		
Feb. 135; (CTC5) Jan 140;		
(CTC5N) Aug 111; (KCS-96)	Apr	128
Red Missing	May	140
Sentinel 1U-1101	Mar	120
Shield Trouble	Apr	130
Signal Substitution, Color	Oct	124
Sylvania (614) Feb 134, Jul 104;		
(21T201) Mar 122; (1-504-2)	Dec	116
Trav-Ler 317-67	Oct	122
Voice Coil Open	Oct	122
Westinghouse (V2342) Apr 130; (V-2352)	Feb	134
Zenith Y2229R	Jul	104
TELEVISION		
Air "Highway" (WN)	Oct	52
Amplifier Uhf (Pat)	Feb	127
Analyst (Middleton)	Mar	87
Antenna(s)		
Combination (TTO)	Apr	144
Coupler(s)		
Multiset, Choosing (Rogers)	Oct	82
2-Set (Clin)	Jun	90
Dipoles and Yag's (Scala Radio Staff)	Nov	103
New Look (Steckler)	Jun	84
Rotator, Fix That (Davidson)*	Jan	49
Corr (Corres)	Mar	14
Transmission-Line Matching (Kampf)	Sep	58
Wraparound (WN)	Jul	56
Auxiliary Circuits, More About (Garrett)	Jan	36
Camera, All-Transistor (WN)	Jul	56
Atomic Sub Use (NB)	Dec	6
Closed Circuit		
Educational (NB) Jan 12; Feb 18; Oct 6;	Dec	10
Penn State	Apr	106
Well Inspection (Pat)	Dec	131
Color		
Color Vision, Strange World of		
(Middleton)	Jan	32
Controls, Controls, Controls		
(Middleton)	Feb	80
Convergence		
Harmonics Work for You in New Circuit		
(Middleton)	Oct	91
Red and Fuzzball on (Middleton)	Jan	38
Monitor, Life-Long (WN)	Apr	93
Servicing, see Servicing, Television;		
Test Instruments		
Tape Recorder (NB)	Jan	6
Varicap Capacitor Maintains Fidelity	Jan	45
(WN)		
Conversions, see Servicing, Television		
Couplers		
Multiset, Choosing (Rogers)	Oct	82
2-Set (Clin)	Jun	90
Day Before Christmas (Darr)	Dec	80
Design		
For '59 (Lemons)	Dec	60
Tube Atop Set (WN)	Sep	81
Dial Lamp Control (REC)	Jan	142
Dx Jan 41; Mar 95; Jun 88; Jul 46; Sep 61;	Nov	108
Corres	May	20
Looking In on London (Smith)*	Sep	52
Corres	Dec	18
Educational Use (NB) Jan 12; Feb 18;	Oct 6;	Dec 10
Penn State, Closed-Circuit TV at	Apr	106
Fine Tuning, Automatic, Is Here (Libes)	Feb	56
FM Converter		
Regency RC-103 Televert	Apr	32
TV-Tone!	Apr	32
Gravy Train, TV Man Rides (Leftwich)	Nov	98
Growth (NB) Jan 12; Apr 16; Jul 6, 8;	Dec	12
Interference (see also Servicing, Television)		
Corres	Sep	21
Paralleled Resistors Cause (McRoberts)	Jul	39
Radio Paging System Causes (Lenton)	Feb	59
Patron Saint (NB)	Apr	10
Pay TV		
Corres	Feb 21; May 10; Jul	20
Delayed	(NB) Apr 8; (NB) Oct	6
Suspended (NB)	Aug	8
Photographing C-R-Tube Images		
(Samuel)	Feb	40
Portable (WN)	Mar	58
Convertible (WN)	Mar	59
Safety (NB)	Mar	6
Relay, Russian Sputnik (NB)	Nov	10
Servicing, see Servicing, Television;		
Test Instruments		
Station List, Correct to Dec. 2, 1957	Jan	40
Changes and Additions Feb 10; Mar 6;		
Apr 14; May 6; Jun 10; Jul 8;		
Aug 12; Sep 10; Oct 14;		
Nov 14; Dec 121		
Tape Recorder		
Britain's New	Jul	45
Color (NB)	Jan	6

Television (Continued)		
Tape Recording of Shows (NB)	Dec	12
Test Instruments, see Test Instruments		
Tower Restaurant (WN)	Apr	93
Transistors in TV Set (Garner)		
Part I	May	88
Part II	Jun	59
Translators, Television's Last Frontier		
(Cooper)	Jul	40
Corres	Aug	14
Transoceanic (NB)	Dec	14
Tubes (see also Tubes)		
Atop Set (WN)	Sep	81
Chromatron, Color Selection With		
(Aller)	Apr	115
Implosion Plates Bonded to (NB) Oct 6;		
(WN)	Dec	52
Intensifier Orthicon (WN)	Sep	81
New, Does 3 Jobs (Hedrick)	Apr	102
Reactivators (Clin)	Apr	96
Tuners		
FM (NB)	Mar	6
General Instrument 204†	Sep	57
New Circuits in (Lucas)		
Part I	Aug	43
Part II	Sep	56
Standard Coil (Neutrode D and ND†)		
Aug 43; (Piggyback uhf†)	Sep	56
Video Sharpening Circuit (REC)	Nov	133
Well Inspection, Closed-Circuit (Pat)	Dec	131
10 Years of Transistors (Ryder)	May	34
TEST INSTRUMENTS		
Absorption Markers (Clin)	Jul	47
At Meter, All-Transistor, Direct-Reading		
(Stone)*	Jan	51
Amplifier, Differentiating (Measure		
Phase Shift) (Jaski)*	Sep	100
Attenuator, Dc-Ac, Has Many Uses		
(Queen)*	Nov	56
Audio Tests, Master Control Unit		
(Hedge)*	Mar	54
Capacitor Substitution Checker for		
Filter (LEC)	Aug	109
Tester, In-Circuit (Century CT-1)		
(Kelvin)	Feb	109
Cap-Ohm Meter (Sandison)*	Sep	109
Color Bar Generators (Clin)	Jan	43
Defective (Tech)	Jun	117
Crosshatch Generators, More		
(Middleton)	Jul	43
Dc Source Variable (REC)	Apr	141
Differentiating Amplifier (Measure		
Phase Shift) (Jaski)*	Sep	100
Distortion Analyzer, Wien-Bridge		
(Hedge)*	Jan	46
Dummy Load PA (Houston)*	Jun	46
Electrolytics Check in Circuit (Levitt)*	Oct	64
Flyback and Yoke Tester (Eslick)	Dec	38
Frequency		
Meter, Direct Reading (REC)	Jul	109
Standard, Low-Cost Transistor		
(Lederer)	Nov	61
Fuse-Resistor Circuit Checker		
(Sencore FS-3)†	Aug	86
Heat Shunt, Vise Jaws as	Dec	40
Kit Building, Chasing Gremlins Out of		
(Becker)	Sep	46
Mike Tester (WN)	Mar	59
Modulation Meter (REC)	Mar	132
Null Detector and Sensitive Indicator,		
Transistor (Ladd)*	May	109
Oscillator(s)		
Down Low With an (Jaski)*	Nov	54
R-C-Tuned Transistor (REC)	Aug	109
Phase		
Indicator (Pat)	Aug	107
Shift, You Can Measure (Jaski)*	Sep	100
Probe		
Rf, High-Frequency (Tooker)*	Jul	78
Tape Recorder Test Adapter		
(Hoffman)	Aug	88
RCL Bridge, It's Easy to Build (Stone)*	Aug	80
Corr	Sep	129
Rectifier		
Checker (Hoffman)	Feb	117
Substitution Checker (REC)	Aug	109
Rf		
Ammeters, Salvaging (TTO)	Mar	128
Wattmeter for Mobile Rad'io Servicing		
(Thomson)*	Dec	39
Sawtooth Generator, Push-pull (Pat)	Feb	127
Scope		
Calibrator, Inexpensive (Chernof)*	Jun	99
Fix Your (Samuel)	Apr	64
Pulse Sync for Your (Meyer)*	Dec	36
Signal Generator		
Simple	Jan	53
Spot-O-Matic (Queen)*	Jun	96
Sound-Survey Meter (Turner)*	Feb	114
Spot-O-Matic (Queen)*	Jun	96
Square-Wave Generator (Dresser)*	Jun	92
Corr	Aug	108
Corres	Sep	18
Switch		
Phone-Plug (TTO)	Apr	143
Synchronized Electronic (Jaski)*	Apr	60
Sync-Circuit Subber (Eslick)*	Sep	96
Television Analyst (Middleton)	Mar	87
Test		
Adapter, Tape Recorder (Hoffman)	Aug	88
Tube, Economy (Meyer)	Mar	57
Transistor Checkers		
5, New (Frye)	Mar	47
Eico 660†	Mar	50
EMC 210†	Mar	49

ANNUAL INDEX (Continued)

Test Instruments (Continued)

Transistor Checkers (Continued)		
G-Et	Mar	47
Knight-Kitt	Mar	47
Power Transistors, This Tester Checks (Jordan and Lin)*	Nov	59
Precise 1161	Mar	49
Sencore TDC22†	Mar	49
Tube		
Checker, Experimenter's Economy (Jaski)*	Dec	32
Economy Test (Meyer)	Mar	57
Vise Jaws as Heat Sink	Dec	40
Voltmeter, Utility (Stratmoen)*	Apr	67
Vom Adjust Linearity Coil (Tech)	Apr	131
Vtvm		
Audio, Build an (Frantz)*	Jul	57
Calibrator (Sutton)*	May	116
Measure Millivolts With (Riendeau)*	Oct	62
Signal Takeoff for Your Audio (Woods)*	Apr	69
Wattmeter, Rf, for Mobile Radio Servicing (Thomason)*	Dec	39
Wheatstone Bridge, Amplified (Ives)*	Mar	51
Yoke and Flyback Tester (Eslick)	Dec	38
Tester Checks Power Transistors (Jordan and Lin)*	Nov	59
3-Transistor Regenerative Receiver (Chernof)*	Feb	100
3-Way Portables, Tips and Techniques (Darr)		
Part I	Jul	53
Part II	Aug	72
3-Way Timer (Leftwich)*	Nov	39
Tiny-Tran Pocket Radio (Frantz)*	Jan	106
Train Fan With Transistors (McRoberts)*	May	62
Tone Modulator for R-C (Safford)*	Apr	122
Transistom (Fips) (Fiction)	Apr	88
TRANSISTOR(S), see also Semiconductors		
Abbreviations†	Sep	121
Battery		
Common, P-n-p and N-p-n (REC)	Apr	139
Low-Cost (TTO)	Oct	144
Bookshelf (Turner)	May	43
Corres	May	14
Destructors	Dec	55
Dictionary (Barr)	May	64
Diode, as (TTO)	May	133
Housing, Glass (WN)	Jun	58
Mounting Clip (TTO)	Nov	130
Past, Present, Future (Spencer)	May	38
Power Source, New, for (Hubbard)*	May	60
Protection (REC) May 131; (TTO)	Sep	132
Quiz (Bukstein)	Oct	121
Replace Vibrator (Hamlin)*	Jul	51
Salvaging (TTO)	Jul	111
Sensitize Relay Circuits (Bohr)	Jan	112
Soldering (TTO)	May	133
Tectron, Competitor to? (Aisberg)	May	60
10 Years of (Ryder)	May	34
Testers, see Test Instruments		
in TV Set (Garner)		
Part I	May	88
Part II	Jun	59
Tube, Tiny, Steals Transistor's Thunder	Aug	32
TRANSISTORIZED		
Alarm, Burglar (NB)	Jun	10
Amplifier(s)		
Dc, Hybrid and (Hill)*	Jul	86
Direct-Coupled (Pat)	Sep	128
"Fifth" (Queen)*	May	45
Power (REC)	Sep	124
Tube—(Pat)	May	128
Attenuators (Pat)	May	128
Boat Horn and Hailer (Davidson)*	Jul	81
Code Oscillator (REC)	Dec	123
Clock Drive (Pat)	Oct	138
Ear, Remote (Bauer)*	Jun	44
Fan, Trains Your (McRoberts)*	May	62
Frequency Standard, Low-Cost (Lederer)	Nov	61
Furnace Control, Mind-Reading (McRoberts)*	Oct	105
Hearing Aid, Low-Cost (Frantz)*	Nov	96
Locator Finds Metals Fast (Bohr)*	Mar	62
Null Detector and Sensitive Indicator (Ladd)*	May	109
Oscillator		
Code (REC)	Jun	114
R-C-Tuned (REC)	Aug	109
Stable (Pat)	Aug	107
Preamps, Dc for (REC)	Apr	141
Radios, see Radios, Transistor		
Switch (Pat)	May	128
TV Camera (WN)	Jul	56
Translators, Television's Last Frontier (Cooper)		
Corres	Jul	40
Transmission-Line Matching (Kampf)	Aug	14
Troubleshooting Color TV Receivers (Cerveny)	Sep	58
TRY THIS ONE	Aug	46
Alligator-Clip Connections	Sep	132
Audio		
Battery to Speaker Connections	Jun	116
Intercom Antenna	Feb	142
Mike Protection	Oct	144
Mike Stand	Sep	130
Plug Connections, Fast	Dec	119
Tape Recorder Cleaning	Oct	142
Tape Recording Identification	Jul	112
Battery Nuts, Locking	Dec	119
Burnisher, Tube-Clip	Jun	115
Cabinet Panels	Apr	142
Christmas Tree Lights	Dec	120

Try This One (Continued)

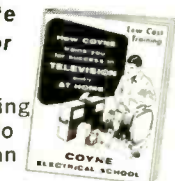
Coil Picker	Oct	144
Coils, Experimental	Apr	143
Connecting Stand	Aug	105
Contact Cleaning	Sep	131
Control Shafts, Cutting	May	134
Dial Cord		
Restraining	Mar	126
Tightening	Jun	116
Drill Stop	May	134
Drilling, Solder Aids	Jun	115
Fixed-Bias Tubes, Protecting	May	129
Fuse, Tape Codes	Apr	144
Heat Sink, Pipe Cleaner	Jan	131
Hot-Tube Puller	Jul	111
If Slugs, Protect	Mar	128
Knob, From Toothpaste Tube Cap	Jan	131
Life Saver	Sep	130
Light Holder	Apr	143
Mercury-Cell Mount	Jan	130
Microphonic Tubes	May	133
Nichrome Elements	Apr	143
Plastic, Holes in	Aug	105
Power-Failure Alarm Simplification	Apr	142
Power, Portable	Feb	143
Radio, Auto		
Mounting Additional Circuits	Oct	142
Rear-Seat Speakers	Aug	106
Resistors, Light-Bulb	Dec	119
Rf		
Ammeters, Salvaging	Mar	128
Chokes, Insulating	Sep	132
Indicator	Jun	115
Rotary-Switch Index	Feb	142
Soldering		
Aid	May	134
Iron		
Holder	Jan 130; Jul 111; Sep	130
Keeping Clean	Jun	116
Save That	Dec	120
Tip	Oct	143
Handy	Mar	126
Stuck	Aug	106
Phone Tips	Aug	105
Printed Circuits	Sep	131
Spaghetti		
Drinking-Straw	Jun	115
Miniature Circuits	Sep	130
Stethoscope, Electronic	Aug	106
Switch, Phone-Plug	Apr	143
Television		
Antenna, Combination	Apr	144
Chassis Support	Jul	112
Front-End Alignment	Oct	144
Lead-in Splice	Oct	142
Pix on Scope	Jul	112
Pix-Tube Installation	Mar	138
Safety Glass, Plastic, Cleaning	Oct	142
Second-Anode Connector	Dec	120
Standoff for Sloping Roofs	Jan	130
Test-Lead Storage	Apr	142
Tip-Jack Connections	Oct	143
Toolbox, Pop-up	Jan	132
Transistor(s)		
Batteries, Low-Cost	Oct	144
as Diode	May	133
Protection	Sep	132
Salvaging	Jul	111
Soldering	May	133
Tube Uses	Feb	142
Twist-Drill Covers	Oct	143
Voltage-Regulating Transformers,		
Series-Connecting	Mar	126
Volume Controls Noisy	Dec	120
Wing-Nut Driver	Feb	143
TUBES		
Microphonic (TTO)	May	133
New, and Semiconductors	Jan 123; Feb 131; Mar 146; Apr 132; May 124; Jun 101; Jul 92; Aug 90; Sep 118; Oct 128; Nov 118;	
Notes on the Getter (Becker)	Dec	110
Television	Feb	42
Atop Set (WN)	Sep	81
Ibpllosion Plate Bonded to (NB) (WN)	Oct 6;	
Chromatron, Color Selection With (Allen)	Dec	52
Flat (WN)	Apr	115
New, Does 3 Jobs (Hadrick)	Jan	45
Reactivators (Clin)	Apr	102
Shape, New (WN)	Apr	96
Tiny, Steals Transistor's Thunder	Sep	80
—Transistor Amplifier (Pat)	Aug	32
Uses for Half-Good (TTO)	May	128
2 Multiband Transistor Sets (Scott)	Feb	142
2-Way Stereo Amplifier (Bauer, Bachman and Hollywood)	Nov	48
U		
Uncommon Ground Difficulties (Clawson)	Dec	41
Utility Voltmeter (Stratmoen)*	Apr	90
V		
Vanguard 108 (Graham)*	Apr	67
Varicap, Using (Turner)*	Jan	101
Vtvm Calibrator (Sutton)*	May	57
W		
Watch Out for These Jokers (Layden)	May	116
Wattmeter, Rf, for Mobile Radio Servicing (Thomason)*	Mar	92
Wet-Thermistor Relative-Humidity Meter (McRoberts)*	Dec	39
Wheatstone Bridge, Amplified (Ives)*	Aug	26
Wien-Bridge Analyzer (Hedge)*	Mar	51
	Jan	46

COYNE offers
LOW COST

TELEVISION

Training in
Spare Time AT HOMEThe future is YOURS in
TELEVISION—RADIO
COLOR TV!A fabulous field—good pay—fascinating
work—a prosperous future! Good jobs,
or independence in your own business!Coyne brings you MODERN—QUALITY
Television Home Training; training
designed to meet Coyne standards.
Includes RADIO, UHF and COLOR TV. No
previous experience needed. Practical
Job Guides to show you how to do actual
servicing jobs—make money early in
course. You pay only for your training,
no costly "put together kits."Send coupon or write
to address below for
FREE Bookand full details including
easy Payment Plan. No
obligation, no salesman
will call.

B. W. Cooke, Jr., President

Coyne — the Institution
behind this training... the largest,
oldest, best equipped
residential school of
its kind now in its new
home pictured here....
Founded 1899.COYNE
ELECTRICAL SCHOOL1501 W. Congress Pkwy., Chicago, Dept. 98-H5
Chartered as an Educational Institution
Not For ProfitCOYNE Television, Home Training Division
Dept. 98-H5-New Coyne Building
1501 W. Congress Pkwy., Chicago 7, Ill.
Send Free Book and details on how I can get
Coyne Quality Television Home Training at
low cost and easy terms.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____

(It is understood no salesman will call)

1959 ANNUAL INDEX

Vol. XXX, January-December, 1959

RADIO-ELECTRONICS

A		
ABC's of Mobile Radio (Sands)	Jan	53
Part I—Special Problems	Feb	83
Part II—Frequencies, Range, Licensing	Apr	41
Part III—Circuitry and Special Features		
Part IV—Portable Equipment, Railroad Radio, 118-134-Mc Band, Antennas	May	34
Part V—Sales and Service	Jun	88
Part VI—Test Equipment and Tools	Jul	51
Part VII—Fixed Stations	Aug	68
Part VIII—Base Stations Continued	Sep	46
Adapt Your Tape Recorder to Record Stereo (Stark)*	Oct	53
Adapters Simplify Stereo Conversion (Steckler)	Mar	56
Corres	May	18
All About the Reflex Enclosure (Voigt)		
Part I—Development, Resonance, Air Motion	Feb	38
Correction (Corres)	Apr	24
Part II—Tuning	Apr	82
Part III—Speaker, Cabinet, Port Sizes; Effect on Resonant Frequency	May	56
Part IV—Enclosure Size and Resonance Peaks	Jun	55
Part V—Hangover and Q	Jul	76
Part VI—Damping and Resonance Curves	Aug	39
Correction (Corres)	Oct	26
Part VII—More on Q and Damping; Speaker Location; Checking Response Curves	Sep	72
Part VIII—Speakers and Port Relationships	Oct	50
Part IX—Port Placement, Speaker Height, Damping	Oct	78
All About Stereo Test Records and Tapes (Graham)	Dec	43
Correction	Dec	82
AM Detector, Rejuvenation for (Geisler)	Oct	58
Amateur—See Radio, Amateur; Radio, Citizens Band; Radio, Marine; Radio, Mobile		
Amplifier for Tweeter (Vaughn)*	Feb	35
Anemometer, Electronic (Gottlieb)*	Feb	21
Corres	Dec	6
Anesthetic (NB)		
Antennas—See Radar; Radio; Television		
Antennas and Lead-ins, Hush Noise in (Scala Engineering)	Apr	52
AUDIO—HIGH FIDELITY		
AMPLIFIER(S) —See also Audio—High Fidelity, Stereo		
Acrosound Ultra-Linear 11†	Feb	42
Baby-Monitoring (Pugh)*	May	54
Class-A Power (NC)	Dec	137
Direct-Coupled (Pat)	Dec	136
Duo-Rectifier Power Supply (Becker)*	Feb	49
Correction	Apr	108
Feedback, Stabilizing (Keroes)	Jan	45
Part I	Feb	41
Part II	Feb	123
Hi-Fi, Abroad (Martin); Correction	Sep	68
Multi-Impedance Transistor (Reed)*		
OTL, Transistor, Delivers 8 Watts (Meyer)*	Oct	34
Correction (Corres)	Nov	21
Power, Transistor (NC)	May	105
Push-Pull, Transistor (NC)	Oct	127
Stereo—See Audio—High Fidelity, Stereo		
3-Tube Hi-Fi	May	58
Transistor (NC)	Apr	126
15-Watt (NC)	Aug	112
Multi-Impedance (Reed)*	Sep	68
OTL Delivers 8 Watts (Meyer)*	Oct	34
Correction (Corres)	Nov	21
Power (NC)	May	105
Push-Pull (NC)	Oct	127
Tweeter (Vaughn)*	Feb	35
200-Kw. High-Fidelity	Jun	54
Ultra-Linear, Inexpensive (NC)	Jun	111
Attenuation Network, Simple (Sydnor)	Dec	42
Bat's Ears, Golden Ears or (Cooper)	May	51
Corres	Jul 14,	20
Cabinet, Finishing Your Hi-Fi (Markell)	Aug	35
Corres	Nov	18
Chime-Projection Systems, Repair (Hughes)	Nov	44
Crossover, Home-Built Professional (Fry)*	Sep	66
Ear in Shirt Pocket (Bohr and Peters)*	Jan	42
Electronic Music (NB)	Mar	12
Feedback Connection (TTO)	Jan	136
Corres	Apr	26
FM—See FM		
Golden Ears or Bat's Ears (Cooper)	May	51
Corres	Jul 14,	20
Harmonic Distortion, Measure (Johnson)*	Jun	70
Intercom(s)		
Baby-Monitoring Amplifier (Pugh)*	May	54
Shirt Pocket, Audio Ear in (Bohr and Peters)*	Jan	42
Intelligibility, Improving (Pat)	Jun	110
Magazine With Sound (NB)	Jan	12
Multiplexing—See Multiplexing		
Music, Synthetic (NB)	Dec	12
Organ		
Bass, Electronic (Pat)	Dec	136
Toy Electric	Feb	40
Organs, Servicing Electronic (Jaski)	Aug	30
Correction	Oct	149
Corres	Oct	26

Audio—High Fidelity (Continued)		
Oscillator		
New Kind (Hewlett Packard 207A)	Jan	58
(Scott)	Mar	149
Stabilized (Pat)		
PA		
Howl Reduced	Oct	52
Stadium, How Much Power for (Burststein)	Jan	44
Preamp(s)		
Crystal (Pat)	Jun	107
Transistor (NC)	May 104, Sep 132;	
Corres	(Ladd)*	Dec 24
Record(s) and Record Changer(s)		
Anti-static Device (NB)	Dec	12
Automobile (WN)	Dec	54
Magnetic Recorder (WN)	Mar	51
New Discs and Tapes, Stereo and Mono (Santon)	Jan 51; Feb 44; Mar 97;	
Apr 95; May 59; Jun 59; Jul 83;		
Aug 41, Corres Oct 24; Sep 81;		
Oct 44; Nov 76; Dec 00		
Record Skips (Farrington)	Apr	61
Servicing—See Servicing, Audio		
Speaker(s)		
Audax (WN)	Feb	54
Biggest (WN)	Oct	62
Box for Your (Voigt)	Aug 54;	
Corres	Jan	48
Ceramic (NB)	Mar	16
Damping Is in the Cone (Graham)	Mar	6
Dual Sound Reproducer (Pat)	Sep	56
Electrostatic (Corres)	Mar	149
Harkness Folded Horn, Building (Baker)*	Feb	18
	Jul	86

KEY TO SYMBOLS AND ABBREVIATIONS

* Construction Articles	
† Section of Full-length article	
Cl Television Clinic	
Corr Correction	
Corres Correspondence	
NB News Briefs	
NC Noteworthy Circuits	
Pat New Patents	
Tech Techniques	
TTC Try This One	
WN What's New	
Regular departments not itemized are Business and People, New Books, New Literature, New Products (On the Market), Technicians' News.	

Reflex Enclosures, All About (Voigt)		
Part I—Development, Resonance, Air Motion	Feb	38
Correction (Corres)	Apr	24
Part II—Tuning	Apr	82
Part III—Speaker, Cabinet, Port Size; Effect on Resonant Frequency	May	56
Part IV—Enclosure Size and Resonance Peaks	Jun	55
Part V—Hangover and Q	Jul	76
Part VI—Damping and Response Curves	Aug	39
Correction (Corres)	Oct	26
Part VII—More on Q and Damping; Speaker Location; Checking Response	Sep	72
Part VIII—Speaker and Port Relationships	Oct	50
Part IX—Port Placement; Speaker Height; Damping	Nov	78
Ring Radiator (Augsburger) Corres	Feb	18
Stereo—See Audio—High Fidelity, Stereo		
Weathers Harmony Duo†	Sep	56
Standards (NB) Feb 10; (Corres)	May	18
STEREO		
Adapter(s)		
Bogen STA-1†	Mar	56
Dynakit DSC-1†	Mar	57
General Electric RG-1000†	Mar	58
Harman-Kardon MA-250 Multiplex†	Jul	73
Knight-Kit 83Y778†	Mar	58
Lafayette KT-315†	Mar	59
McIntosh C-85†	Mar	59
Madison Fielding MX-100 Multiplex†	Mar	91
Marantz 6†	Mar	60
Scott 135†	Mar	60
Simplify Conversion (Steckler)	Mar	56
Corres	May	18
AM (NB)	Feb 6;	
AMPLIFIERS —See also Audio—High Fidelity, Amplifiers		
Arkay†	Oct	48
Bell Pacemaker and 3030†	Oct	48
Bogen DB212†	Mar 36, 38,	
Harman-Kardon A220†	Oct	48
Integrate for Stereo (Steckler)	Oct	46
Madison Fielding 320†	Mar 36, 38	
Masco SA-202†	Oct	46

Audio—High Fidelity		
Stereo		
Amplifiers (Continued)		
OTL, Transistor, Delivers 8 Watts (Meyer)*	Oct	34
Correction (Corres)	Nov	21
Paco SA-40†	Oct	46
Pilot 240†	Oct	46
Radio Shack Stereolyne 7†	Oct	49
Sherwood S-5000†	Oct	49
Tape, Amplifier for (Snader)*	Mar	44
Correction	Apr	133
3-Channel Sound (Kramer)	Dec	35
2-way, Uses Only 3 Tubes (Bohr)*	Dec	52
Cartridges		
Dope Sheet for (Steckler)	Mar	49
Dynaco—B&O Stereodynet	Mar	83
Gyro-Jewel for Stereo	Mar	43
More (Hirsch)	Mar	83
Recoton-Golding 745†	Mar	84
Shure Custom Dynetic M7D†	Mar	84
Tannoy Vari-Twint†	Mar	84
Weathers 501†	Mar	85
Common-Sense Guide (Lachenbruch)	Mar	61
Control Box (Meagher)*	Mar	42
Control Circuits (Scott)	Mar	36
Disc Cutter (WN)	Jun	51
Disc Standards	Jan	51
EIA Committee (NB)	Apr	8
Glossary (Leslie)	Mar	80
Integrate for (Steckler)	Oct	46
Listening to (Corres)	Jun	22
Multiplex—See Multiplexing		
RCA System (NB)	Jan	6
Package, Stereo in (Steckler)	Nov	57
Phase, Is Your Stereo in? (Canby)	Mar	40
Preamp(s)		
Arkay SP-6†	Mar 36, 37, 38	
Grommes 208†	Mar 37, 38	
Radio 130†	Mar 36, 37, 39	
Radio Standards Proposed (NB)	Jan	6
Sound (Pat)	May	125
Speakers		
Bozak†	Mar	65
Electro-Voice†	Mar	60
JBL/Rangert	Mar	67
Jensent	Mar	65
Klipsch†	Mar	65
Lansing†	Mar	67
New Ideas in (Augsburger)	Mar	64
Stephen†	Mar	66
Ultra-Stereo-Stereo Projector (Fips) (Fiction)	Apr	76
Corres	Jun 18, 22;	
University†	Mar	60
Tape(s) and Tape Recorder(s)		
(NB)	May	6
Adapt Your Tape Recorder to Record Stereo (Stark)*	Oct	53
All About Test Records and (Graham)	Dec	43
Correction	Dec	82
Amplifier for (Snader)*	Mar	44
Correction	Apr	133
Cartridge, Endless (WN)	May	50
Cartridge Players (NB)	Aug	6
Machines for Stereo (Graham)	Oct	39
Unsettled State (NB)	Jul	6
Test Records (Santon)	Mar	90
Test Records and Tapes, All About (Graham)	Dec	43
Correction	Dec	82
Then and Now (Garner)	Mar	53
Stylus—Sapphire vs Diamond (Corres)	Feb	18
Tape(s) and Tape Recorder(s)		
Cartridges, Self-Threading (NB)	Jan	10
Portable Recorder Circuit (Pat)	Jan	132
Reviews—See Audio—High Fidelity, Records		
Speed Checked by TapeStrobe (WN)	Feb	55
Storing Recorded Tapes (TTO)	Jan	137
Tone Control, Treble—Bass (NC)	Nov	146
Transistors in (Ravenswood), Part I	Dec	39
Automation		
Mail Processing (WN) Feb 55; (NB)	Apr	12
Transistor Production (NB)	Mar	6
Automobile(s) —See also Highways		
Blinker (Pat)	Jan	123
Chaffeur, Electronic (Pat)	May	126
Headlight Dimmer (Pat)	Jan	132
Parking Along Beam (Pat)	Jan	132
Phones (NB)	Mar	10
Radio (NB)	Oct	6
FM Converter (Steckler)	Aug	55
FM Tuner (Maxwell)	Jan	57
Mirror (WN)	Aug	54
Servicing—See Servicing, Radio		
Radar on Car (NB)	May	10
Transistors Make Car Run Better	May	43
B		
Baby-Monitoring Amplifier (Pugh)*	May	54
Bat's Ears, Golden Ears or (Cooper)	May	51
Corres	Jul 14;	
Better Yet, Use A Spiral (Jaski)*	Aug	20
Books—See New Books	Nov	88
Boosters		
Crackdown on (NB)	Mar	6
FCC Rules (NB)	Jun	6
Who Owns the Signal? (Lachenbruch)	Feb	94

1959—ANNUAL INDEX

Box for Your Speaker (Voigt)	Jan	48
Corres	Mar	16
Bridge Type Transistor Checker (Mahoney)*	May	82
Broadcast-Band Booster (Queen)*	Sep	41
Business and People	Jan 138; Feb 145; Mar 152; Apr 129; May 127; Jun 113; Jul 114; Aug 117; Sep 133; Oct 140; Nov 155; Dec	139

C

Capacitor Checking Method, Simple (Pearce)*	Apr	39
Carrier-Power Receiver, Experimenter's (Grace)*	Apr	49
Check Transistor Gain (Queen)*	Jul	70
Correction	Sep	87
Chime-Projection Systems, Repair (Hughes)	Nov	64
Circuit Boards Are Getting Better (Leslie)	Dec	98
Citizens Band—See Radio, Citizens Band		
Citizens Band Converter (Thomas)*	Aug	58
Citizens Band Radios—How They Work (Scott)	Sep	42
Classroom, Electronics in (Prensky)		
Part I	Feb	46
Part II	May	44
Cold-Cathode, Revolutionary New Heaterless Tube (NB)	Mar	6;
(Leslie)	Apr	98
Common-Sense Guide to Stereo (Lachenbruch)	Mar	61
Compatible FM Stereo Multiplex, What Is? (Crowhurst)	Mar	91
Computers and Neon Lamp (Thomas)	Nov	111
Computers Speed Aircraft Design (Frantz)	Jan	37
Converter Puts FM in Your Car (Steckler)	Aug	55
Converter, Transistor, Hauls in Ham Bands (Scott)	Oct	59
Counting, Electronics Does (McCreedy)*	Oct	102
Crystals, Man-made, to Aid Communications (Shunaman)	Jul	32
Customer Is Right! (Darr)	Oct	90

D

Damping Capacitors for Bilateral Instruments (Ives)	Jun	77
Damping Is in Cone (Graham)	Sep	56
Danger! (Marriner)	Oct	99
Diagnose Common TV Faults (Martin)	Jun 30; Sep 88;	
Dial-Cord Dilemma (Pafenberg)	Dec	72
Diodes Can Oscillate (Queen)*	Aug	80
Direct-Reading Transistor Tester (McCreedy)*	Feb	56
Don't Let Scope Mislead You (Glickstein)	Jul	57
Dope Sheet for Stereo Phono Cartridges (Steckler)	Mar	49
Duo-Rectifier Power Supply (Becker)*	Feb	49
Correction	Apr	108

E

Eccles-Jordan Circuit (Bohr)	Mar	120
Echo Sounder for Small-Boat Owners (Robberson)	Apr	44
EDITORIALS (by Hugo Gernsback)		
Business of Servicing	May	29
Electromyography	Sep	29
Electronics vs War	Apr	31
Future Audio Goals	Oct	33
Lethal Radio Waves	Aug	29
Micromusic	Mar	35
Corres	Apr	26
Millimeter Waves	Jun	29
Radio on the Moon	Jul	29
Corres	Sep	16
Space Electronics	Nov	31
Stored Television Reception	Jan	33
US Wants Electronic Inventions	Feb	35

ELECTRONIC(S)

Air Conditioner, Thermo-electric (NB)	Sep	8
Air-Traffic Safety (NB)	Nov	6
Alarm, Civil Defense (NC)	Oct	126
Altimeter Uses Servo-actuated Tape (NB)	Jun	14
Amplifier		
Parametric (Variable-Reluctance) (Shunaman) Feb 78; (NB) May 6;	Aug	16
Pulse (Pat)	Oct	120
Anemometer (Gottlieb)* Corres	Feb	21
Atomic		
A-Battery (NB)	Mar	6
Cesium Thermocouple (NB)	Jun	6
Power Supply Uses Thermocouple (NB)	Mar	8
Automation		
Mail Processing (WN) Feb 55; (NB)	Apr	12
Transistor Production (NB)	Mar	6
Battery		
Atomic A-Battery (NB)	Mar	6
Nuclear (Pat)	Oct 120;	
Rechargeable Flashlight (WN)	Oct	63
Classroom, Electronics in (Prensky)		
Part I	Feb	46
Part II	May	44
Clock		
Bird of Time (NB)	Sep	6
Modules for Clock-Radio (WN)	Mar	51
Coil Winding, Biggest (WN)	Oct	62
Color Theory (NB)	Jul	6
Computers		
and Neon Lamp (Thomas)	Nov	111
Speed Aircraft Design (Frantz)	Jan	37
Counter Has Many Uses (Shields)*	Dec	49
Counter, Pulse (Pat)	Sep	119
Counting, Electronics Does (McCreedy)*	Oct	102
Crossword (Shippee)	Jan	39

Electronic(s) (Continued)

Crystals, Man-Made, to Aid Communica- tions (Shunaman)	Jul	32
Eccles-Jordan Circuit (Bohr)	Mar	120
Electricity from Gas (NB)	Aug 6; Nov	6
Electrostrictive Ceramics (Turner)	Sep	30
Corres	Dec	21
Geiger		
Counter, Transistor (NC)	Jun	111
Tube for Minute Radiation (NB)	Jun	6
Guidance—Simplified	Mar	125
Guided Lens (Pat)	Aug	116
Guides Car (Zworykin and Flory)	Apr	99
Heater Supply, Regulated (Stratman)*	Nov	51
Highways—See also Highways on Highways (Lachenbruch)	May	20
Industrial—See Industrial Electronics		
Inertial-Astronomical Observation (WN)	Oct	62
IRE Stresses Human Side (Leslie)	Jun	46
Krypton 86, Metric Standard (NB)	Nov	10
Light Meter (Ladd) Corres	Mar 16; Apr	24
Intensity (NC)	Jul	100
Sensitive (NC)	Jun	111
Loudness Indicator (Pat)	Jul	112
Magazine with Sound (NB)	Jan	12
Magnetic Field, A-Bomb Proves Earth's	May	49
Man-Woman Detector	Feb	53
MARS Network (NB)	Apr 18; May 8; Jun 6; Nov 6; Dec	6
Medicine		
Anesthetic, Audio (NB)	Des	6
Behavior Influenced by Electrical Pulses (NB)	Oct	8
Blind, Sight for (Pat)	Apr	128
Hearing Aid, Miniature (WN)	Jun	51
Hearing Measurement (WN)	Feb	54
Heart-Beat Counter (WN)	May	50
Living Cells Affected by High-Frequency Waves (NB)	Jun	6
Mutes to Speak, Electronics Helps (Nadell)	Jun	48
Proton Knife (NB) Mar 12; (WN)	May	50
Radio Knife (Pat)	Apr	128
TV Camera, Head-Borne (WN)	Jul	56
Voice, Artificial (NB)	Aug	10
Memory Stack, Miniature (WN)	Oct	63
Meter Reader, Automatic (Pat)	Jun	110
Micromodule Availability (NB)	May	10
Microscope, Ultraviolet (NB)	Apr	6
Microwave Amplifier (NB) Jul 6; (WN)	Aug	54
Microwave, Russian Developments (NB)	Dec	12
Modular Circuits (WN)	Aug	54
Motor Control, Transistor (Pat)	Oct	172
Multivibrator, Free-running, Transistor (Pat)	Feb	126
Music (NB) Mar 12; (Corres)	Apr	26
Mute to Speak, Electronics Helps (Nadell)	Jun	48
Negative-Mass Electrons (NB)	Feb	6
Neutronic Scale (WN)	May	50
99.99999999% Pure (Leslie)	Sep	38
Organs, Servicing (Jaski)	Aug	30
Corres	Oct	26
Oscillator, Relaxation, Transistor (Pat)	Feb	127
Ovens (NB)	Nov	10
Ovitron (NB)	Sep	6
Paper Plant, Electronics in (Culpepper)	Dec	46
Parking Meter, Electronics Beats	Oct	54
Phase Shifter (Pat)	Aug	115
Photocell Circuit, Working (NC)	May	104
Photometer, Stable (Kampf)*	Dec	32
Production in 1958 (NB)	Feb	16
Radar Astronomy Dish, 1,000-Foot (NB)	Dec	12
Radiation (NB)	Nov	6
Danger! (Marriner)	Oct	99
Plane Taboo on Radios (NB)	Oct	8
Radioactive Clouds Tracked (NB)	Jan	12
Radiotelescope, Sunken (NB)	Feb	6
Radiotelescope, 600-foot (WN)	Dec	54
Radio Detector, Transistor (Pat)	Sep	120
Recorded Magazine for Blind (NB)	Dec	6
Refrigerators (NB)	Oct	18
Relays		
5 in 1 (Bukstein)*	Feb	52
in Industry (Sydnor)	Nov	52
Signaling Circuit, Sensitive (Ritha)*	Oct	106
Water Is Trigger (McRoberts)*	May	48
Corres	Jul	24
Remote Control of Rockets by Sound (NB)	Oct	6
Resistors, Microminiature (NB)	Oct	6
Satellite(s)		
Communications (WN)	Dec	54
Explorer VII	Dec	6
Passive	Dec	10
Tracked by Hams (NB)	Oct	18
Use Solar Energy (NB)	Oct	10
Scope Switch (Hedge)*	Feb	60
Semiconductors—See also Semiconductors; Transistor		
Diode, Tunnel (NB)	Sep	6
Diodes Can Oscillate (Queen)*	Aug	80
Servicing in Industry (Nadell)	Jul	34
Solar-Flare Indicator, Improved (Warsaw)*	Jan	40
Solar Power		
Flasher (Pat)	Oct	120
Now and Tomorrow (McQuay)		
Part I	Nov	105
Part II	Dec	32
Satellite Uses (NB)	Oct	10
Sunmotor (WN)	Oct	63
Solar Radio Waves Studied (WN)	Jan	84
Space		
Frequency Allotments for (NB) Nov 6; Dec	12	

Electronic(s)

Space (Continued)			
Radio Reflector in (Pat)	Nov	139	
Relay Station (McQuey)	Jun	42	
Sky Station (NB)	Jul	9	
Steel and	Feb	50	
Switch			
Combination Lock (WN)	Oct	62	
Nonsaturating (Pat)	Oct	122	
Scope (Hedge)*	Feb	60	
TASI Telephone System (NB)	Apr	10	
Telephone, Electronics on (McKay)	Nov	40	
Thermonuclear Power Plant (WN)	Sep	40	
Timer, Simple Transistor (Braunbeck)*	Oct	114	
Transformer, Do-It-Yourself (WN)	Dec	54	
Traveling-Wave Tubes, Lowdown on (Jaski)	Dec	28	
Tubes—See Tubes			
Ultrasonic(s)			
Highest Hi-Fi (NB)	May	14	
Livestock Evaluation (NB)	Jan	10	
Sound Does the Cleaning (Scott)	Jul	30	
Corres	Sep	16	
Thickness Tester (WN)	Jul	56	
Welder (Pat)	Jun	107	
Universal Time, Plea for (Corres)	Nov	18	
Universe, Road to, Opened	May	47	
Voltage			
Divider, Different (NC)	Apr	125	
Regulator (Pat)	May	126	
Water Is Trigger (McRoberts)*	May	48	
Corres	Jul	24	
Weather-Control Network (NB)	Dec	10	
Electrostrictive Ceramics (Turner)	Sep	30	
Corres	Dec	21	
Experimenter's Carrier-Power Receiver (Grace)*	Apr	49	
Experimenter's Economy Tube Checker (Jaski)* Correction	Apr	133	
F			
50 Years Ago	Jan. 125; Feb 146; Mar 151; Apr 131; May 121; Jun 112; Jul 113; Aug 109; Sep 123; Oct 125; Nov 155; Dec 120		
Finishing Your Hi-Fi Cabinet (Markell)	Aug	35	
Corres	Nov	18	
5 Feet of Wire—Only \$4.95	Dec	100	
5 Relays in 1 (Bukstein)*	Feb	52	
Feedback Amplifiers, Stabilizing (Keroes)			
Part I	Jan	45	
Part II	Feb	41	
FM			
Band Allocations (NB)	Apr	10	
Car			
Converter Puts FM in (Steckler)	Aug	55	
Tuner for (Maxwell)	Jan	57	
Consumer-Use Study (NB)	Jun	6	
Dx (Cooper) Mar 133; May 96; Jul 46; Sep 100			
Gas Tube, FM with (Martin)	Jul	53	
Growth (NB)	Oct	8	
Multiplex—See also Multiplex			
Compatible Stereo, What Is? (Crowhurst)	Mar	91	
EIA Committee (NB)	Apr	8	
Standards Proposed (NB)	Jan	6	
State of (NB)	Jun	14	
Storecasting Need Not Be (NB)	Dec	6	
Receivers			
Battery-Operated Transistor (NB)	Jan	10	
Portables, Transistor (NB)	Jun	6	
Sound Detector System for TV, New (Scott)	Feb	109	
Trans-Atlantic (NB)	Jan	6	
Freeze That Color Stripe (Middleton)	May	85	
Frequency Standard, Light-Powered (Turner)*	Feb	58	
G			
Golden Ears or Bat's Ears (Cooper)	May	51	
Corres	Jul 14; Aug	20	
Gyro-Jewel for Stereo	Mar	43	
H			
Harkness Folded-Horn Enclosure, Building the (Baker)*	Jul	86	
Harmonic Distortion, Measure (Johnson)*	Jun	70	
High Fidelity—See also Audio—High Fidelity			
Hi-Fi Amplifier Abroad (Martin)			
Correction	Feb	123	
Hi-Fi Servicing Needs New Methods (Bremy)	Oct	42	
Hi-Fi Servicing, Step-by-Step Guide to (Bremy)	Nov	61	
Highway(s)—See also Automobile			
Blinker (Pat)	Jan	133	
Chaffeur, Electronic (Pat)	May	126	
Electronics on (Lachenbruch)	May	40	
Electronics Guides Your Car (Zworykin and Flory)	Apr	99	
Parking Meter, Electronics Beats	Oct	54	
Safety, Challenge to Electronics (Lachenbruch)	Jan	34	
Hints from Transistors' Workshop (Klein)	Oct	118	
Hints on Installing Mobile Radio Equipment (Hendrick)	Dec	58	
Home-Built Professional Crossover (Fry)*	Sep	66	
Home Study Course?, Should I Take (Tallman)	Aug	75	
How Much Power for Stadium? (Burststein)	Jan	44	
Hush Noise in Antennas and Lead-ins (Scala Engineering)	Apr	52	
I			
I Like Audio Work (Comstock)	Aug	38	
Induced-Waveform Analyzer Speeds Signal Tracing (Scott)	May	74	

1959—ANNUAL INDEX

INDUSTRIAL ELECTRONICS

Announcement of New Section	Nov 39
Corres	Dec 24
Computers Speed Aircraft Design (Frantz)	Jan 37
Counter, Electronic, Has Many Uses (Shields)*	Dec 49
Electronic Servicing in Industry (Nadell)	Jul 34
Heater Supply, Regulated (Stratman)*	Nov 51
Leave It to Edgar (Slaughter)	Dec 51
Paper Plant, Electronics in (Culpepper)	Dec 46
Pedro and the Swami (Slaughter)	Sep 32
Printed Circuits Are Here to Stay (Lytel)	Nov 48
Railroad, Electronics Works on (Nadell)	Nov 44
Relays in Industry (Sydnor)	Nov 52
Steel, Electronics in	Feb 50
Telephone, Electronics on (McKay)	Nov 40
TV Technician Breaks Industrial Electronics Barrier (Graham)	Nov 44
Weighing Systems, Technicians Look at Electronic (Bohr)	Sep 35
Part I	Oct 112
Part II	Oct 112
Wheel Balancers, Servicing Electronic (Eslick and Scott)	Nov 54
Intercoms	May 54
Baby-Monitoring Amplifier (Pugh)*	Jan 42
Shirt Pocket Audio Ear in (Bohr and Peters)*	Oct 46
Integrate for Stereo (Steckler)	Aug 50
Internal TV Ghosts (McRoberts)	Jun 46
IRE Stresses Human Side (Leslie)*	Mar 40
Is Your Stereo in Phase? (Canby)	Mar 40

K

Kill Commercials Fast (Relling)*	Jun 32
Kit Building, Steps to Carefree (Kravitz)	Jul 54

L

Lab Type Transistor Checker (Todd)*	Dec 74
Leave It to Edgar (Slaughter)	Dec 51
Literature—See New Literature	
Low-Cost Closed-Circuit TV Camera (Swaine)	Nov 122
Low-Cost Vtvm or Converter (Lewis)*	Sep 52
Lowdown on Traveling-Wave Tubes (Jaski)	Dec 28

M

Magazine with Sound (NB)	Jan 12
Man-Made Crystals to Aid Communications (Shunaman)	Jul 32
Many Sockets Speed Tube Checking (Kelvin)	Aug 89
Match Resistors Fast (Queen)*	Dec 83
Measure Capacitance with Vtvm (Janning)*	Aug 88
Measure Harmonic Distortion (Johnson)*	Jun 70
Medicine—See Electronic(s), Medicine	
Meter-Sensitivity Multiplier (Queen)*	Sep 53
Mobile Radio—See Radio, Mobile	
Mobile Radio Equipment, Hints on Installing (Hendrik)	Dec 58
More TV Service a la Carte	Dec 110
Multibias Box (Hansen)*	May 78

MULTIPLEx(ING)

AM Broadcasting Proposed (NB)	Feb 6
AM Stereophony (NB)	May 6
Bell System†	Jul 74
Burden System†	Jul 74
Corres	Oct 24
Calbest System	Mar 96; †Jul 75
Compatible Stereo FM, What Is? (Crowhurst)	Mar 91
Crosby System (NB) Jan 6; †Mar 91	Jul 74
Halstead System†	Jul 73
More About (Crowhurst)	Oct 24
Corres	Mar 96
Motorola System	Mar 96
Percival System (NB) Jan 6; †Jul 75	Feb 6
Philco System (NB)	Jan 6
RCA System (NB)	Jan 6
Standards Proposed (NB)	Jan 6
State of (NB)	Jun 14
Stereo (Pat)	Apr 127
Stereocasting (NB)	Oct 8
Multi-Impedance Transistor Amplifier (Reed)*	Sep 68
Mute to Speak, Electronics Helps (Nadell)	Jun 48

N

New Books	Jan 143; Feb 150; Mar 157; Apr 134; May 132; Jun 118; Jul 119; Aug 120; Sep 136; Oct 154; Nov 162; Dec 144
New Literature	Jan 141; Feb 148; Mar 155; Apr 132; May 130; Jun 116; Jul 117; Aug 122; Sep 129; Oct 150; Nov 157; Dec 142

NEW PATENTS

Amplifier, Direct-Coupled	Dec 136
Avc, Improved	May 125
Bass Organ, Electronic	Dec 136
Battery, Nuclear	Oct 120; Nov 139
Blind, Sight for	Apr 128
Blinker	Jan 133
Chaufeur, Electronic	May 126
Distortion Meter, Power-Line	Aug 115
Flasher, Automatic Solar-Powered	Oct 120
Guided Lens	Aug 116
Headlight Dimmer	Jan 132
Intelligibility, Improving	Jun 110
Loudness Indicator	Jul 112
Meter Reader, Automatic	Jun 110
Motor Control, Transistor	Oct 122
Multivibrator, Free-running	Feb 126
Oscillator	Feb 127
Relaxation	Feb 127

New Patents (Continued)

Stabilized	Mar 149
Paging System, Radio	Oct 122
Parking Along Beam	Jan 132
Phase Shifter, Electronic	Aug 115
Preamp, Crystal	Jun 107
Pulse Amplifier	Oct 120
Pulse Counter	Sep 119
Radio Knife	Apr 128
Radio-Reflector in Space	Nov 139
Ratio Detector, Transistor	Sep 120
Sound Reproducer, Dual	Mar 149
Stereo Multiplexed	Apr 127
Stereo Sound	May 125
Switch, Nonsaturating	Oct 122
Switch, Transistor	Jul 112
Tape Recorder Circuit, Portable	Jan 132
Television	Jan 133
Dual-Image Set	Sep 119
Image Inverter	Feb 126
Kinescope Tube, Flat	Sep 119
Relay, Long-Distance	Jul 112
Video Modulator	May 126
Voltage Regulator	Jun 107
Welder, Ultrasonic	Apr 128
Zener Diode Test	Apr 116; Aug 103; Dec 130

New Products	Jan 126; Feb 140; Mar 138; Apr 116; May 112; Jun 99; Jul 94; Aug 103; Sep 124; Oct 130; Nov 140; Dec 130
1960 TV Design Trends (Lemons), Part I	Dec 89
99.999999999% Pure (Leslie)	Sep 38
Noise Squitter (Chappel)*	Jul 59

NOTEWORTHY CIRCUITS

Alarm, Civil Defense	Oct 126
Amplifier	Dec 137
Class-A Power	Aug 112
15-Watt Transistor	Oct 127
Push-pull Audio	Apr 126; May 105
Transistor	Mar 148
Battery Charger	Apr 136
Blinker, Novel Neon	Jun 111
Geiger Counter, Transistor	Jul 100
Light-Intensity Meter	Jun 111
Light Meter, Sensitive	Oct 126
Metal Locator, Improved	Dec 137
Ohmmeter, Linear-Scale	May 104
Photocell Circuit, Working	Jan 123
Power Control, Transistor	Dec 138
Power Pack	Mar 148
Power Supply, Model	Apr 125
Power Supply, Regulated	May 104; Sep 132
Preamp, Transistor	Oct 127
Receiver, Improved Transistor	Feb 140; Sep 131
Receiver, Reflex	Jan 101
Silicon Rectifiers, Mounting	Jan 123
Switching, Heater—B-plus	
Television	
Brightness and Contrast Control, Automatic	Feb 140
Clamping, Black-Level	Sep 131
Picture Dimensions, Stabilize	May 104
Test Instruments	Jan 123
Dot Maker	Aug 110
Horizontal Oscillator Tester	Mar 148
Markers, Add to Scope	Jul 100
Scope Attenuator	Nov 146
Signal Generator, Simple	Aug 110
Staircase Generator	Nov 146
Tone Control, Treble—Bass	Jun 111
Ultra-Linear, Inexpensive	Apr 125
Voltage Divider, Different	
Nuvistor, New Kind of Electronic Tube (NB) May 6; (Steckler)	Jun 40

O

On the Market—See New Products	Dec 136
Organ, Electronic Bass (Pat)	Feb 40
Organ, Toy Electric	Aug 30
Organs, Servicing Electronic (Jaski)	Oct 149
Correction	Oct 26
Corres	
Oscillator(s)	May 39
Crystal, Modulating (Lederer)	Feb 127
Relaxation (Pat)	Sep 102
Squegging (Palmer)	Mar 149
Stabilized (Pat)	Jun 84
Transistor, Simple (Dewey)*	Aug 86
Oscilloscope Comforts (Bopkins)*	Nov 88
Better Yet, Use a Spiral (Jaski)*	Oct 34
OTL, Transistor, Delivers 8 Watts (Meyer)*	Nov 21
Correction (Corres)	

P

Patents—See New Patents	Sep 32
Pedro and the Swami (Slaughter)	Aug 42
Picture-Quality Control (Martin)	Dec 105
Photographing TV Ds (Simkin)	Jan 85
Portable Test Instruments (Middleton)	
Power Supply	Feb 49
Duo-Rectifier (Becker)*	Mar 148
Model, Transistor (NC)	Apr 125
Regulated, Transistor (NC)	
Printed Circuits	Dec 98
Are Getting Better (Leslie)	Nov 48
Are Here to Stay (Lytel)	Apr 26
Correspondence	Jul 56
Information Shown on (WN)	

Q

Qwik-Test Adapter Speeds Audio Testing (Reed)*	Nov 84
--	--------

R

Radar	Nov 6
Air-Traffic System (NB)	Nov 6
Antenna	Jan 84
Frescanar (WN)	

Radar (Continued)

Helisphere (WN)	Feb 54
Paralleled Arrays (WN)	Mar 51
Automobile (NB)	May 10
GCA System (Russian) (WN)	Sep 40
Missile Firings Detected (NB)	Oct 6
Radon (NB)	Apr 6
Radiation (NB)	Nov 6
Road to Universe Opened	May 47
Woman-Spotting (NB)	Oct 6
Railroad, Electronics Works on (Nadell)	Nov 46
AM Detector, Rejuvenation for (Geisler)	Oct 58
AMATEUR—See also Radio, Marine;	
Radio, Mobile	
Converter, Transistor, Hauls in Ham Bands (Scott)	Oct 59
CW Tone Generator, Transistor (Hamlin)*	Mar 103
Dx Records (NB)	Jan 10
Honored (NB)	Jul 10
MARS Network (NB)	
Apr 18; May 8; Jul 6; Nov 6; Dec 6	
Power Pack (NC)	Dec 138
Satellites Tracked by (NB)	Oct 18
10 Meters, Transistors for (Hall)*	Feb 64
Amplifier, Parametric (Variable-Reactance) (Shunaman)	Feb 78; (NB) May 6, Aug 16
Antenna	
Dipole, Unidirectional (Geisler)	Sep 49
Mobile†	May 35
Automobile (NB)	Oct 6
Converter Puts FM in Car (Steckler)	Aug 55
FM Tuner for (Maxwell)	Jan 57
Mirror (WN)	Aug 54
Avc, Improved Transistor (Pat)	May 125
Booster, Broadcast-Band (Queen)*	Sep 41
CITIZENS BAND—See also Radio, Marine;	
Radio, Mobile	
Air-Time Abuse (NB)	Nov 6
Converter (Thomas)*	Aug 58
Globe CB-100†	Dec 57
How They Work (Scott)	Sep 42
International Crystal CTZ-5A, CT-5A2, CTR-5A2†	Sep 43
Mobster Use? (NB)	Nov 6
Multi-Elmac Citi-fonet†	Dec 55
RCA Radio-Phone†	Sep 44
Transistor Transceiver for (Ducote and Cooke)*	Oct 55
2-Way Radios for (Scott)	Dec 55
Vocaline ED-27†	Dec 57
Clock (WN)	Feb 54
Modules for (WN)	Mar 51
Converter(s)	
Citizens Band (Thomas)*	Aug 58
Dc to Dc	Jun 90
FM for Your Car (Steckler)	Aug 55
Transistor, Hauls in Ham Bands (Scott)	Oct 59
CW Tone Generator, Transistor (Hamlin)*	Mar 103
Dial-Cord Dilemma (Patenberg)	Dec 70
Dx	
Amateur Records (NB)	Jan 10
Tropospheric Scatter System (NB)	Jan 12
Fatal to Monkeys	Jul 33
Frequency Modulation with Gas Tube (Martin)	Jul 53
Inventors of	
Dolbear	Nov 38
Loomis (Radio Telegraphy in 1866)	Apr 48
Kit Building, Steps to Carefree (Kravitz)	Jul 54
MARINE	
Echo Sounders for Small-Boat Owners (Robberson)	Apr 44
RDF for Small Boats (Robberson)	May 30
Weekend Sailors, Radio for (Sands)	Feb 21
Corres	Aug 54
Microwave Amplifier (NB) Jul 6; (WN)	Dec 12
Microwave, Russian Developments (NB)	
MOBILE	
ABC's of (Sands)	Jan 53
Part I—Special Problems	
Part II—Frequencies, Range; Licensing	Feb 83
Part III—Circuitry; Special Features	Apr 41
Part IV—Portable Equipment; Railroad Radio; 118 - 134-Mc Band; Antennas	May 34
Part V—Sales and Service	Jun 51
Part VI—Test Equipment and Tools	Jul 51
Part VII—Fixed Stations	Aug 48
Part VIII—Base Stations Continued	Sep 46
Auto Telephones (NB)	Mar 10
Bendix†	Apr 42; May 36
Bennett Labs†	Apr 34
G-E Progress Line†	Apr 42; May 34
Installing, Hints on (Hendrik)	Dec 58
Kaart†	Apr 43; May 35
Licensing†	Feb 90; Jun 89
Motorola†	May 34
Multiplex—See Multiplex(ing)	
Oscillator	
Crystal, Modulating (Lederer)	May 39
Transistor, Simple (Dewey)*	Jun 84
Paging System (Pat)	Oct 122
Pocket, for (NB)	Dec 12
Pocket, Transistube (Davidson)*	Dec 70
Polarized Plugs, Use	Jun 33
Corres	Aug 20
Pots, New Variable	Jul 50
Power for Cargo Handling (NB)	Nov 10
Radiation (NB)	Oct 8; Nov 6
Reflector in Space (Pat)	Nov 139

(Continued on page 154)

1959—ANNUAL INDEX (Continued from p. 150)

Radio (Continued)

Reflex Receivers (NC)	Feb 140	Sep 131
Remote Control of Rockets (NB)	Oct 6	
Sextant (NB)	May 6	
Shortwave Calibrator (Queen)*	Oct 74	
Silicon Rectifiers, Why? (Duncan)*	Mar 109	
Single-Sideband Story (Noll)		
Part I—Operating Principles	May 37	
Part II—Systems and Circuits	Jun 78	
Snitcher (Chapel)*	Nov 35	
Stereo—See Multiplexing		
Telegraphy in 1866 (Geiger)*	Apr 48	
TRANSISTORIZED		
Auto Mirror (WN)	Aug 54	
Avic, Improved (Pat)	May 125	
Battery-Operated (NB)	Jan 10	
Citizens Transceiver for (Ducote and Cooke)*	Oct 55	
Dx Record, Ham (NB)	Jan 10	
Headphone (Davidson)*	Aug 74	
Japanese Production (NB)	Nov 10	
Pocket, 7-Transistor (Wittlinger)*	Nov 42	
Portables (NB)	Jun 10	
Reflex Receiver (NC)	Sep 131	
Snitcher (Chapel)*	Nov 35	
10 Meters, Transistors for (Hall)*	Feb 64	
Transitube Pocket (Davidson)*	Dec 70	
Transmitter, 10-Kw SSB Portable (NB)	Jul 6	
World's Largest (NB)	Dec 6	
USSR, TV and (Steckler)*	Oct 61	
World-Wide Net (NB)	Dec 6	
Radio-Electronic Circuits—See Noteworthy Circuits		
RDF for Small Boats (Robberson)	May 30	
Record Skips (Farrington)	Apr 61	
Relax Enclosures, All About (Voigt)		
Part I—Development, Resonance, Air Motion	Feb 38	
Correction (Corres)	Apr 24	
Part II—Tuning	Apr 82	
Part III—Speakers, Cabinets, Port Sizes; Effect on Resonant Frequency	May 56	
Part IV—Enclosure Size and Resonance Peaks	Jun 55	
Part V—Hangover and Q	Jul 76	
Part VI—Damping and Response Curves	Aug 39	
Correction (Corres)	Oct 26	
Part VII—More on Q and Damping; Speaker Location; Checking Response Curves	Sep 72	
Part VIII—Speaker and Port Relationships	Oct 50	
Part IX—Port Placement; Speaker Height; Damping	Nov 78	
Regulated Heater Supply (Stratman)*	Nov 51	
Rejuvenation for AM Detector (Geisler)	Oct 58	
Relays in Industry (Sydnor)	Oct 52	
Remote Control of Rockets (NB)	Oct 6	
Remote Volume Control, TV (Reed)	Jan 108	
Ring Radiator (Augsburger) Corres	Feb 18	
Repair Chime-Projection Systems (Hughes)	Feb 64	
Resistor Substitutor (Queen)*	Jun 74	
Resistors, Miniature (NB)	Oct 6	
Road to Universe Opened	May 47	

S

Scope—See also Test Instruments		
Beam Intensifier, Simplest (Jaski)	Sep 54	
Probes, Using (Middleton)	Apr 36	
Switch, Electronic (Hedge)*	Feb 60	
Semiconductors—See also Transistor(s)		
Diode(s)		
Can Oscillate (Queen)*	Aug 80	
Fastest Switching (NB)	Feb 6	
Tunnel (NB)	Sep 6	
Zener, Test (Pat)	Apr 128	
99.99999999% Pure (Leslie)	Sep 38	
New—See Tubes, New and Semiconductors		
Solar Power, Now and Tomorrow (McQuay)		
Part I	Nov 105	
Tetrode, Field-Effect (NB)	Jun 16	
SERVICING—See also Test Instruments		
Antenna Connector, Emergency (TTO)	Sep 117	
AUDIO		
Chime-Projection Systems, Repair (Hughes)	Nov 64	
Electronic Organs (Jaski)	Aug 30	
Correction	Oct 149	
Corres	Oct 26	
Fading (Capehart 337-RAC-MX) (Tech)	Sep 122	
Feedback Connection (TTO)	Jan 136	
Hi-Fi, Needs New Methods (Bremy)	Oct 42	
Hints (Comstock)	May 55	
Mike Stand, Low-Cost (TTO)	Sep 117	
Phono Needles, Examining (TTO)	Aug 108	
Record Changer (Seeburg) (Tech)	Jun 98	
Eraser Fixes (TTO)	Apr 121	
Hum (TTO)	Apr 122	
Record Static	Aug 38	
Recorder Head (Tech)	Aug 114	
Record Players, Portable, Improve (TTO)	Nov 148	
Speaker-Cone Protection	Aug 38	
Step-by-Step Guide to Better Hi-Fi Servicing (Bremy)	Nov 61	
Stylus Skips or Sticks (Tech)	Jul 108	
Switching with Vidair MS-6 (TTO)	Apr 121	
Tape Head	Aug 38	
Tape Recorder(s) (Tech) Jan 134; Feb 143; (Pentron T-3C) Jul 90; (RCA 7-TR-3) (TTO) May 122		
Kink (TTO)	Jan 136	
Roller Repair (Tech)	Apr 123	
Tinny (Tech)	Dec 129	
Banana Plug to Tip Jack (TTO)	Jun 106	

Servicing

Audio (Continued)		
Battery Connectors, Inexpensive (TTO)	May 123	
Bench Gadget, Handy (TTO)	Jun 105	
Breadboard, Solderless (WN)	Dec 54	
Business Growth (NB)	Jun 6	
Cable Clamps, Handy (TTO)	Mar 150	
Calls, Simple Service (TTO)	Jun 105	
Cheater Holder, Toolkit (TTO)	Mar 151	
Clips, Glove Fingers Insulate (TTO)	Feb 122	
Clips, Minigator (TTO)	Feb 122	
Connectors, Experimental (TTO)	Apr 121	
Danger! (Marriner)	Oct 99	
Dial Calibration (TTO)	Oct 143	
Dial Cords, Slipping (Tech)	Nov 150	
Electrolytics, Insulate (TTO)	Feb 123	
File, Chalk Prevents Clogging (TTO)	Mar 150	
File-Cleaning Kink (TTO)	Apr 121	
Gloves, High Voltage (TTO)	May 124	
Gun-Lamp Removal, Grommet Aids (TTO)	Oct 143	
Hacksaw Blade Repair (TTO)	Feb 121	
Industrial—See Industrial Electronics; specific subject under Servicing		
Leave It to Edgar (Slaughter)	Dec 51	
Magazine Kink (TTO) Feb 123; (Corres)	Nov 24	
Paper Plant, Electronics in (Culpepper)	Dec 46	
Plastic, Cleaning (Corres)	Feb 24	
Plug, Stuff That (TTO)	Feb 121	
Plugs, Use Polarized	Jun 20	
Corres	Aug 122	
Pots, Defective, Extra Life for (TTO)	May 136	
Power Cords, Fraying (TTO)	Jan 136	
Printed Circuit(s)		
Capacitor	Aug 38	
Corres	Apr 26	
Service Techs Report	Jun 50	
RADIO		
Antenna, Telephone (TTO)	Jan 136	
Audio Section (Westinghouse H-602P7)†	Aug 56	
Auto (Oldsmobile) (Tech)	Feb 144	
(Philco C-5709) (Tech)	Feb 144	
Fast Service (TTO)	Oct 143	
Battery, Weak Signals (Tech)	Oct 123	
Converter in G-E 675†	Aug 56	
Dial-Cord Dilemma (Pafenberg)	Dec 70	
If Stage of Truetone D3716A†	Aug 57	
Marine		
Echo Sounders for Small-Boat Owners (Robberson)	Apr 44	
RDF for Small Boats (Robberson)	May 30	
Mobile, ABC's of		
Part I—Special Problems	Jan 53	
Part II—Frequencies, Range; Licensing	Feb 83	
Part III—Circuitry; Special Features	Apr 41	
Part IV—Portable Equipment; Railroad Radio; 118-134-Mc Band; Antennas	May 34	
Part V—Sales and Service	Jun 88	
Part VI—Test Equipment, Tools	Jul 51	
Part VII—Fixed Stations	Aug 68	
Part VIII—Base Stations Continued	Sep 46	
Mobile Equipment, Hints on Installing (Hendrick)	Dec 58	
Oscillation at 640 Kc (Tech)	Dec 128	
RCA 8-BT-7J†	Aug 57	
Rotary-Switch Repair (Shaw)	Nov 34	
Transistors, Fact and Fiction (Garner)		
Part I	Jul 48	
Part II	Aug 56	
Corres	Oct 26	
Tuning (Chevrolet 986515) (Tech)	Jul 108	
We Had Our Troubles Too (Cornish)	Nov 37	
Screw-Cutting Jig (TTO)	Jun 105	
Shaft-Kut (WN)	Jun 51	
Silicon Rectifiers, Mounting (NC)	Jul 101	
Silicon Rectifiers, Why? (Duncan)	Mar 109	
Sockets, Subminiature, Wiring Tool (WN)	Jun 51	
Soldering		
Heat-Conductionless (TTO)	Mar 150	
Notes (Corres)	Aug 22	
Third Hand (TTO)	Jul 106	
Tips for Easy (Comstock)	Jul 69	
Unsolderable (TTO)	Dec 122	
Tape, Penny for (TTO)	May 122	
Telephone, Electronics on (McKay)	Nov 40	
TELEVISION (Clinic, unless otherwise noted)		
Adjacent-Channel Interference	Nov 134	
Adjacent-Channel Rejection	Feb 101	
Alignment (Philharmonic 8200)	Mar 130	
AM on TV Channel (RCA 21-S-511N)	Jan 112	
Antenna(s)		
Aiming (TTO)	Apr 122	
Installation	Sep 92	
Hush Noise in Lead-ins and (Scala Engineering)	Apr 52	
Matching	Dec 114	
Approach to	Aug 52	
Arcing	Sep 92	
AUDIO		
Buzz		
Intercarrier (RCA T100, T120, T124) (Tech)	Aug 113	
Pix Tube (Emerson 603146)	Oct 85	
Sync (Crosley F-24COLH) (Tech)	Apr 123	
(Magnavox CT-332)	Oct 84	
Conversions—See Servicing, Television, Conversions		
Distorted (Admiral 20Z4FFB)	Apr 57	
Fades and Blasts (DuMont Travis)	Jan 113	
Fading (Capehart 337-RAC-MK) (Tech) Sep 122; (RCA KCS-81B) Oct 87		
FM, Adding (Radio-Craftsman 202)	Nov 135	

Servicing

Television		
Audio (Continued)		
High-Frequency Response (Mirror-Tone C250953)	Sep 94	
If Transformer Replacement (Craftsman RC-200)	Jan 113	
Intermittent (Philco 52-2224)	Feb 143	
Out, no pix (Admiral 21Z1) (RCA 21T8202)	June 110	
Poor (Olympic 4CG26)	Jul 45	
Swishing Background	Oct 86	
Variable (Bendix T-2150)	Sep 99	
Channel Selector (Admiral T104N Tuner) (Tech)	Nov 131	
Circuit Loading	Feb 144	
Color	Nov 131	
Attenuators	Jan 110	
Bars	May 99	
Burst Timing (Tech)	Oct 123	
Cascade Rf Stage (Tech)	Aug 117	
Convergence	Jun 37	
Conversion (Westinghouse H842CK15)	Jan 110	
Crystals Swapped (3.58-Mc) (Tech)	Jan 134	
Green (Tech) Nov 150; (RCA) (Tech) Apr 123; (RCA CT-100) Feb 102; (RCA CTC7A) Jun 38		
Picture Tubes	May 99	
Rf Interference (RCA Series 700) (Tech)	Sep 121	
Standing Waves and No Color (Middleton)	Feb 111	
Stripe, Freeze That (Middleton)	May 85	
Sync (CBS-Columbia) Apr 58; (RCA CT-100)	Jul 44	
Vertical Linearity (CTC5)	Apr 57	
Common TV Faults, Diagnose (Martin)	Jun 30; Sep 88; Oct 88	
Conversion		
Aluminized Tube (Muntz 17B2)	Oct 86	
Color (Westinghouse H840CK15)	Jan 110	
Follow-up (Olympic TV 104)	Jun 39	
FM With TV Tuner (Techmaster 1930-N)	Dec 116	
to Intercarrier (DuMont RA 112) (RCA 730TVI)	Apr 59; Jan 112	
Larger Tubes	Mar 128	
Philco 49-1040	Dec 112	
17BP4-A to 17CP4	Oct 86	
17BP4-B to 17CP4	Aug 52	
21KP4-A Substitute	Feb 100	
70° to 90° (Fada 21C2)	Jan 110	
to 16-inch (Bendix 2020)	May 100;	
(RCA 630)	May 101	
to 17- or 21-inch	Aug 53	
to 21-inch (Canadian G-E C7T2)	Nov 132;	
(G-E 17T2) May 99; (Hyde Park 16CD) Apr 59; (Motorola TS1188) May 99; (Muntz 2763A) Jan 112; (RCA 630) Feb 100; (RCA 630-T5) Feb 100; (Techmaster 1930) Jun 39; (Video Products K33130) Apr 51; (Zenith 2438RZ1) Aug 52; (Zenith 24H20) Jul 46		
to 24-inch (CBS-Columbia)	Jan 110	
Tuner (RCA 6T54)	Dec 113	
Van Aire 1451	Jan 112	
Credit, TV Service on?	Dec 117	
Customer Is Right! (Darr)	Oct 90	
Customers Are Funny (Boller)	Dec 101	
Day in Service Shop (Shaw)	Jul 39	
Dc Restorers Jul 44; (Hoffman) Jun 39; Jul 45		
Diagnose Common TV Faults (Martin)	Jun 30; Sep 88; Oct 88	
Drive Voltage (Admiral 20Y1)	May 101	
Easy Servicing (Motorola) (WN) Oct 63; (Sylvania Dualette) (WN) Mar 51		
Flyback		
Burned out (RCA KCS-81)	Jun 37	
Hot (Emerson 120129-D)	Mar 132	
Replacement (Mirrortone A24C) Jan 112; (Mirrortone 9049) Feb 108; Aug 53		
Fuse		
Blowing (RCA 21DB58B)	Apr 57	
High-Voltage, Blown (Tech)	Jul 108	
Resistor Blows (Zenith 21B17Z)	Jan 112	
Gravy Train, TV Man Rides (Leftwich) (Corres)	Jan 16	
High-voltage Leak (Tech)	Sep 123	
Horizontal		
Bar (Admiral) (Tech)	May 110	
Deflection (RCA KCS68 and 81) (Tech)	May 111	
Instability (Crosley S11-459) Jan 112; (Hallcrafters B1400) (Tech)	Aug 113	
Jitter (Regal 101)	Apr 59	
Nonlinearity (Olympic 21KB24)	Apr 58	
Pulling (Crosley H-21HCWHb)	Jul 46	
Sync Intermittent (Montgomery-Ward 25WG-3075-A)†	Jul 39	
High Voltage Out (Hoffman 180) (Tech) Sep 122; (Philco 52T1810) Feb 101		
Hot Chassis (Tech) Oct 124; (Raytheon 2403A)	Jan 110	
Intensity-Modulation Markers	Jun 39	
Knob Breakage (Tech)	Nov 151	
Lead-in, Mast Measures (TTO)	Oct 144	
Lead-ins, Hush Noise in Antennas and (Scala Engineering)	Apr 52	
Line Cord (TTO)	Jul 106	
Line Matching	May 101	
Line Splices, Insulate (TTO)	Nov 149	
Low-Frequency Problem	Jul 45	
(RCA 21S362MU)	May 110	
Oddity		

Servicing

Television (Continued)

Oscillator Squegging (Palmer)	Sep 102
Plastic Tape Kink (TTO)	Feb 123
Rackets (Corres)	Mar 22
Railroad—Electronics Works on (Nadell)	Nov 44
R-C Circuits, Tricky (Glickstein)	Apr 54
Reception Poor (Zenith A2223Y)	Jun 38
Rob TV Man, Pay Undertaker (Rhône)	Dec 107
Screw Eyes for Safety (TTO)	Feb 121
Service Organizations Growing?; All-In-One	Dec 110
Silicon Rectifiers, Replacing (Tech)	Oct 124
6CD6 Failure (Muntz 1788)	Aug 53
Small Claims Court in Session (Highstone)	Apr 60
Sound—See Servicing, Television, Audio	
Synchroguide, Taming the (Lemons)	Jul 37
Tech Breaks Industrial Electronics Barrier (Graham)	Nov 44
Test Instruments—See Test Instruments	
Tough-Dog Dept. (Highstone)	Dec 104
Trouble-free Sets (NB)	Jul 12
Tube Changing Can Be Profitable (Darr)	May 89
Tuner Drift (Video Products 630)	Jun 37
Turret Trouble	Dec 97
Vertical	
Bar (G-E 21C115)	Apr 58
Deflection (Crosley 412) (Tech)	Mar 137
Foldover (Emerson 1200871 D) (Tech)	Apr 124
Hold Drift (Motorola T545) (RCA I4-S-7052U)	Apr 57
Jitter (Bendix 235M1) (Tech)	Jun 38
Line (Westinghouse H-600T16) (Tech)	Apr 124
Roll (RCA KCS-81-J)	Aug 52
Sync (Truettone 2D3814A)	Mar 128
Tracking (Craftsman RC-200)	Mar 132
VIDEO	
Amplifiers	Jun 37; (Tech) Sep 121
Beat Pattern (Philco 4622) (Tech)	Nov 150
Black-Level Clamping (NC)	Sep 131
Blooming After Slow Warmup (Philco 51T1634) (Tech)	Dec 128
Brightness, Ion-Trap Adjustment (Zenith 20J23)	Jan 113
Brightness Lacking (G-E 16T, 16C, 17T, 17C) (Tech)	Dec 128
Buzz, Sync (Motorola TS-174-B)	Feb 103
Collapsing (Motorola TS-118B)	Oct 86
Color—See Servicing, Television, Color	
Contrast Poor (Airline 05WG-3039B)	Jan 113; (Bendix 21K3) May 100
Detail (Philco R-191) (Tech)	Mar 137
Dimensions, Stabilize (NC)	May 104
Fading (RCA KCS-81B)	Oct 87
Foldover (Zenith 21K20)	Mar 132
Frequency Testing	Oct 84
Ghost, Cascade-Tuner (RCA 630-TS)	May 101
Ghosts, Those Internal (McRoberts)	Aug 50
High-Frequency Disturbance (Crosley H21CKBF)	Jul 39
Hum Modulation and Voltage	Nov 131
Insufficient (Videola 1531)	Oct 84
Intermittent (Admiral) (Tech) (Emerson 120192) (Tech)	Sep 121; Mar 137; (Starrett) (Tech) Jun 98; (Stromberg-Carlson Series 116) (Tech) Jul 108
Light on One Side (Motorola TS-236)	Mar 132
Misalignment (Spartan ATV-2133)	Nov 134
Nonlinear Trace (Packard-Bell 2101) (Tech)	Jan 135
Oscillation, Spurious (Admiral 18X4G27)	Aug 52
Out (Montgomery-Ward GRX-4030A) (Tech) Oct 125; (RCA 21T363) (Tech)	Jul 109
Out, No Sound (Admiral) (Tech) (Zenith 19K20) (Tech)	Apr 110; Dec 129
Overload (Jackson 17T)	Aug 53
Pincushioning (Capehart CX37)	Aug 52
Poor (Olympic 4CG26) Oct 86; (Sentinel 3V500)	Feb 103
Power-Line Interference	Apr 58
Pulling (Raytheon 17T18)	May 99
Quality	Feb 100
Quality Control (Martin)	Aug 42
Raster Dim (Westinghouse V2233-2)	Jun 37
Ringing (Apr 57; (Majestic 99 to 105) (Tech)	Jan 135
Self-Oscillation (Muntz 1786)	Feb 102
Sharpening Circuit May 99; Sep 98; Dec 112	
Smear (Sylvania 1-518-1) (Tech)	Apr 123
Spot, Residual (Admiral 330)	Mar 130
Spot Killer (Hoffman 21M143U)	Jul 45
Sync Out (Emerson 638-B) (Tech)	Sep 123
Tube	
Arcing (DuMont 306-A14)	Jun 38
Conversion—See Servicing, Television, Conversion	
Separate (Admiral 30A1) (Emerson 24Z5)	May 101; May 101
Twisted (G-E 9T001) (Tech)	Nov 151
Warmup Slow (RCA 7T122)	Feb 101
Waveform Distortion	Dec 112
Weak (Tech) Sep 122; (Crosley 356-1) (Tech) Oct 124; (Philco 50-T1403) (Tech)	Sep 123
Weaving (Stromberg-Carlson 119C)	Feb 108
Width Excessive Jul 15; (Philco 22C4014)	Apr 58
Width Insufficient (RCA KCS-47A)	Jun 38

Servicing

Television (Continued)

Width, Slow Buildup (RCA KCS-47)	Oct 86
Yoke	
Arcing (RCA KC683A)	Jul 44
Resistor Burns (Motorola TS95)	Jun 38
Substitution Box	Oct 84
Test Lead, Universal (TTO)	Dec 122
Test Prods, Easily Made (TTO)	May 123
Toolbox	
Sponge Silences	Mar 119
Storage Kink (TTO)	May 123
Transistors	
Fact and Fiction (Garner)	
Part I	Jul 48
Corres	Oct 26
Part II	Aug 56
Transistors' Workshop, Hints from (Klein)	Oct 118
Tube Tapper (TTO)	Feb 122
Tubes, Hanger Tops for (TTO)	Feb 123
Variac, Versatile (TTO)	Mar 151
Correction (Corres)	May 22
Weighing Systems, Technicians Look at (Bohr)	
Part I	Sep 35
Part II	Oct 112
Wheel Balancers, Electronic (Eslick and Scott)	Nov 54
Wire	
Pusher (TTO)	Feb 122
Solder Loop Fastens (TTO)	Jun 106
Terminal Identifiers (TTO)	Oct 144
Shirt Pocket, Audio Ear in (Bohr and Peters)*	Jan 42
Shortwave Calibrator (Queen)*	Oct 74
Signaling Circuit, Sensitive (Rhita)*	Oct 106
Signal-Level Comparator, Audiophile's (Pugh)*	Jan 76
Silicon Rectifiers, Why? (Duncan)	Mar 109
Simple Super Time Base (Jaski)* Corres	May 22
Sine Waves via Phase Shift (Merkler)*	Dec 80
Single-Sideband Story (Noll)	
Part I—Operating Principles	May 37
Part II—Systems and Circuits	Jun 78
Small Claims Court in Session (Highstone)	Apr 60
Snitcher (Chapel)*	Nov 35
Solar-Flare Indicator, Improved (Warshaw)*	Jan 40
Solar Power, Now and Tomorrow (McQuay)	
Part I	Nov 105
Part II	Dec 32
Sound Detector System for TV, New (Scott)	Feb 109
Sound Does the Cleaning (Scott)	Jul 30
Corres	Sep 16
Space Relay Station (McQuay)	Jun 42
Speaker Damping Is in Cone (Graham)	Sep 56
Stabilizing Feedback Amplifiers (Keroes)	
Part I	Jan 45
Part II	Feb 41
Stable Phototimer (Kampi)*	Dec 34
Stadium, How Much Power for? (Burstein)	Jan 44
Standing Waves and No Color (Middleton)	Feb 111
Steel, Electronics and	Feb 50
Step-by-Step Guide to Better Hi-Fi Servicing (Bremy)	Nov 61
Steps to Carefree Kit Building (Krivitz)	Jul 54
Stereo—See also Audio—High Fidelity, Stereo	
Amplifier for 3-Channel Sound (Kramer)	Dec 35
Control Box (Meagher)*	Mar 42
Control Circuits (Scott)	Mar 36
Glossary (Leslie)	Mar 30
In a Package (Steckler)	Nov 57
Then and Now (Garner)	Mar 53
T	
Taming the Synchroguide (Lemons)	Jul 37
Tape, Tape Recorder—See also Audio—High Fidelity	
Tape Amplifier for Stereo (Snader)*	Mar 44
Correction	Apr 133
Tape Machines for Stereo (Graham)	Oct 39
Taping a TV Program (Bernstein)	Jul 40
Technician's Transistor Checker (Pontius)*	Oct 76
Technicians Look at Electronic Weighing Systems (Bohr)	
Part I	Sep 35
Part II	Oct 112
TECHNICIANS' NEWS Jan 114; Feb 118; Apr 110; May 106; Jun 91; Aug 95; Sep 107; Oct 136; Nov 136; Dec 124	
TECHNOTES	
Audio	
Capehart 337-RAC-MX	Sep 122
Record Changer (Seeburg)	Jun 98
Recorder Head	Aug 114
Stylus Skips or Sticks	Jul 108
Tape Recorder	
Roller Repair	Apr 123
Servicing	Jan 134; Feb 143
Tinny Recording	Dec 129
Coils, Winding	Feb 143
Dial Cords, Slipping	Nov 150
Radio	
Chevrolet 986515	Jul 108
Oldsmobile	Feb 144
Oscillation at 640 Kc	Dec 128
Philco C-5709	Feb 144
Weak Signals	Oct 123
Television	
Admiral	May 110
Intermittent	Sep 121
T104 Tuner	Feb 144
Bendix 235ML	Apr 124

Technotes

Television (Continued)

Capehart 337-RAC-MX	Sep 122
Cascade RF Stage	Aug 114
Color	
Burst Timing	Oct 123
Crystals Swapped, 3.58-Mc	Jan 134
RCA Apr 123; (700 Series) Sep 121	
Crosley (356-1) Oct 124; (F-24COLH) Apr 23	
Emerson (638-B) Sep 123; (120087 D) Apr 124	
G-E (120192) Mar 137	
(9T001) Nov 151	
(16T, 16C, 17T, 17C) Dec 128	
Green?	Nov 150
Hallicrafters B1400	Aug 113
Height, Increasing	Nov 150
High Voltage	Sep 123
Fuses Blown	Jul 108
Hoffman 180	Sep 122
Hot Chassis Hazard	Oct 124
Knob Breakage	Nov 151
Majestic 99 to 105	Jan 135
Montgomery Ward GRX-4030A	Oct 125
Oddity	May 110
Packard-Bell 2101	Jan 135
Philco (50-T1403) Sep 123; (52-2224) Feb 143	
(F4622) Nov 150; (R-191) Mar 137	
(51T1634) Dec 128	
Picture Weak	Sep 122
RCA (700 Series, Color) Sep 121; (21T363) Jul 109	
(KCS 68 and 81) May 111	
(T100, T120, T124) Aug 113	
Silicon Rectifiers, Replacing	Oct 124
Starrett	Jun 98
Stromberg-Carlson Series 116	Jun 108
Sylvania 1-518-1	Apr 123
Video Amplifier 12BY7	Sep 121
Westinghouse H-600T16	Apr 124
Zenith 19K20	Dec 129
Telephone Electronics on (McKay)	Nov 40
TELEVISION	
Antennas	
5 Feet of Wire—Only \$4.95!	Dec 100
Fringe Areas, Commercial Installations for (Scala Engineering)	Jun 34
Noise in Lead-ins and, Hush (Scala Engineering)	Apr 52
Bandwidth Reduction (NB)	Jul 12
Boosters	
Crackdown on (NB)	Mar 6
FCC Rules (NB)	Jun 6
Who Owns the Signal (Lachenbruch)	Feb 94
Brightness and Contrast Control, Automatic (NC)	Feb 140
Camera	
Head-Borne (WN)	Jul 56
Low-Cost Closed-Circuit (Swaine)	Nov 122
VideoScene (NB)	Apr 6
Circuit Boards Are Getting Better (Leslie)	Dec 98
Closed-Circuit (NB)	Oct 8
Color—See Servicing, Television, Color	
Fraud Revived	May 98
Freeze That Color Stripe (Middleton)	May 85
Gains (NB)	Aug 6
Projection Systems	Apr 59
Single-Gun System Proposed (NB)	Jun 6
Standing Waves and No Color (Middleton)	Feb 111
Commercials, Kill Fast (Relling)*	Jun 32
Consumer Use (NB)	Jun 6
Contrast and Brightness Control, Automatic (NC)	Feb 140
Danger! (Marriner)	Oct 99
Diagnose Common TV Faults (Martin)	Jun 30; Sep 88; Oct 88
Dual-Image (Pat)	Jan 133
Dx (Cooper) Jan 98; Mar 133; May 96; Sep 100; Dec 96	
Photographing (Simkin)	Dec 105
Educational (NB)	Aug 18
Shared facilities (NB)	May 6
Stratovision (NB)	Dec 6
Talk-back (NB)	Apr 18
Electrocution (NB)	Jul 10
Eurovision Telecast (NB)	Jan 6
Foldaway (WN)	Sep 40
Image Inverter (Pat)	Sep 119
Intercontinental (NB)	Aug 18
Interference	
Corres	Apr 24
Unusual (Klemm)	Jun 36
Japan (NB)	Jul 12
Modulator, Video (Pat)	Jul 112
1960 Design Trends (Lemons)	Dec 89
Oscillator Squegging (Palmer)	Sep 102
Picture-Quality Control (Martin)	Aug 42
Polarized Plugs, Use	Jun 33
Corres	Aug 20
Portable(s)	
Easily Serviced (Motorola) (WN) Oct 63	
(Sylvania Duafette) (WN) Mar 51	
Personal (G-E) (WN)	Jan 84
Transistor (Philco) (NB) Jun 10; (WN) Jul 56	
(Curtl and Simpson) Aug 46	
Printed Circuits—See Printed Circuits	
Program Licensing Bill (NB)	Apr 6
R-C Circuits, Tricky (Glickstein)	Apr 54
Relay, Long-Distance (Pat)	Sep 119
Remote	
Audio Ear in Shirt Pocket (Bohr and Peters)*	Jan 42
Volume Control (Reed)	Jan 108

Television (Continued)

Russian (NB)	Feb 16	Nov 14
USSR, Radio and (Steckler)	Oct 61	
Small Claims Court in Session (Highstone)	Apr 40	
Sound Detector System, New (Scott)	Feb 109	
STATION LIST	Jan 106	
Changes and Additions Feb 10; Mar 12; May 14; Jun 14; Jul 10; Aug 10; Sep 10; Oct 8; Nov 8; Dec 12		
Stereo—See Multiplexing		
Synchroguide, Taming the (Lemons)	Jul 37	
Taping a TV Program (Bernstein)	Jul 40	
Tech Breaks Industrial Electronics Barrier (Graham)	Nov 44	
Transistor Portable (Philco) (NB)	Jun 10; Aug 46	
(WN) Jul 56; (Curl and Simpson)	Nov 14	
Trends (NB)	Aug 16; Nov 14	
Tubes—See also Tubes, New and Semiconductors		
Flat (Pat)	Feb 126	
Lawrence Color (NB)	May 14	
Rebuilt (NB)	Sep 10	
Shorter, Trend to (NB)	Dec 10	
Single-Gun Color (NB)	Jun 6	
Stubbliest, 110° (WN)	May 84	
23-Inch (NB)	May 6	
Tower, Tallest (WN)	Feb 55	
Test Chassis in the Cabinet (Winklepleck)*	Sep 50	
Test Records for Stereo (Santon)	Mar 90	
TEST INSTRUMENTS		
Adapter, Quick-Test, Speeds Audio Servicing (Reed)*	Nov 84	
Audio Test Rig (TTO)	Dec 123	
Bilateral Instruments, Damping Capacitors for (Ives)	Jun 77	
Calibrator, Shortwave (Queen)*	Oct 74	
Capacitor(s)		
Checking Method, Simple (Pearce)*	Apr 39	
Damping, for Bilateral Instruments (Ives)	Jun 77	
Chassis, Test in Cabinet (Winklepleck)*	Sep 50	
Comparator, Audiophile's Signal-Level (Pugh)*	Jan 76	
Converter or Low-Cost Vtvm (Lewis)*	Sep 52	
Distortion Meter, Power-Line (Pat)	Aug 115	
Dot Maker (NC)	Jan 123	
Faulty (CI)	Apr 58	
Frequency Standard, Light-Powered (Turner)*	Feb 58	
Harmonic Distortion, Measure (Johnson)*	Jun 70	
Horizontal Oscillator (NC)	Aug 110	
Induced-Waveform Analyzer Speeds Signal Tracing (Scott)	May 74	
Meter-Sensitivity Multiplier (Queen)*	Sep 53	
Microammeter, Transistor Dc (Turner)	Jun 77	
Mobile Radio*	Jun 77	
Multibias Box (Hansen)*	May 78	
Multimeter, Vtvm Modernizes (Chernof)	Mar 115	
Noise Squitter (Chapel)*	Jul 59	
Ohmmeter, Linear-Scale (NC)	Dec 137	
Portable (Middleton)	Jan 85	
Probe(s)		
Demodulator (CI)	Jun 39, Aug 53	
Low-Capacitance (Middleton)	Jan 81	
Scope, Using (Middleton)	Apr 36	
Stepup (CI)	Jun 39	
Resistor Substitutor (Queen)*	Jun 74	
Resistors, Match Fast (Queen)*	Dec 83	
Scope		
Attenuator (NC)	Jul 100	
Color (CI)	Jan 110	
Beam Intensifier, Simplest (Jaski)	Sep 54	
Comforts (Bopkins)*	Aug 86	
Don't Let Scope Mislead You (Glickstein)	Jul 57	
Markers, Add (NC)	Mar 143	
Patterns (CI)	Dec 114	
Probes, Using (Middleton)	Apr 36	
Spectrum Analyzer (Centerville)	Jul 47	
Switch, Electronic (Hedge)*	Feb 60	
Time-Interval Marker (Middleton)	Jul 72	
Signal		
Generator, Simple (NC)	Nov 146	
Level Comparator, Audiophile's (Pugh)*	Jan 76	
Tracing, Induced-Waveform Analyzer Speeds (Scott)	May 74	
Sine Waves via Phase Shift (Merkler)*	Dec 80	
Staircase Generator (NC)	Aug 110	
Sweep Generator		
Alignment (CI)	Aug 52	
Checking (CI)	Jul 45	
Output, Extend (CI)	Aug 53	
Spiral, Better Yet, Use (Jaski)*	Nov 88	
Which? (CI)	Oct 87	
Time Base, Simple Super (Jaski)*	Jan 61	
Correction (Corres)	May 22	
Time-Interval Marker for Scope (Middleton)	Jul 72	
Transistor Checker		
Bridge Type (Mahoney)*	May 82	
Direct-Reading (McCready)*	Feb 56	
Gain Checker (Queen)*	Jul 70	
Correction	Sep 87	
Lab Type (Todd)*	Dec 74	
Technician's (Pontius)*	Oct 76	
Tube Checker		
Experimenter's Economy (Jaski)*		
Correction	Apr 133	
Fast-Check FC-2†	Aug 92	
Freepoint-Levert	Aug 89	
Many Sockets Speed Tube Checking (Kelvin)	Aug 89	
Mini-Check MC-1†	Aug 92	
Vtvm Modernizes Multimeter (Chernof)*	Mar 115	

Test Instruments (Continued)

Vtvm		
Ac. Wide-band, Sensitive (Blais)*	Apr 32	
Correction	Jun 117	
Corres	Jun 22	
How to Burn Out a (Smith)	Sep 55	
Low-Cost, or Converter (Lewis)*	Sep 52	
Measure Capacitance with (Janning)*	Aug 88	
Time Base, Simple Super (Jaski)*	Jan 61	
Correction (Corres)	May 22	
Tough-Dog Dept. (Highstone)	Dec 104	
Traffic—See Automobiles; Highway		
TRANSISTOR(S)—See also Semiconductors in Audio (Ravenswood), Part I		
Fact and Fiction (Garner)	Dec 39	
Part I	Jul 48	
Corres	Oct 26	
Part II	Aug 56	
Hints from Transistusiast's Workshop (Klein)	Oct 118	
Kink (TTO)	May 124	
Production Automation (NB)	Mar 6	
for 10 Meters (Hall)*	Feb 64	
Tester		
Bridge Type (Mahoney)*	May 82	
Direct-Reading (McCready)*	Feb 56	
Gain, Check (Queen)*	Jul 70	
Correction	Sep 87	
Lab Type (Todd)*	Dec 74	
Technician's (Pontius)*	Oct 76	
TRANSISTORIZED		
Amplifier (NC)	Apr 126	
Class-A Power (NC)	Dec 137	
15-Watt (NC)	Aug 112	
Multi-Impedance (Reed)*	Sep 68	
OTL Delivers 8 Watts (Meyer)*	Oct 34	
Correction (Corres)	Nov 21	
Push-pull Audio (NC)	Oct 127	
Avc Improved (Pat)	May 125	
Battery Charger (NC)	Mar 148	
Blinker (Pat)	Jan 133	
Cars Run Better, Transistors Make Circuits Direct-Coupled (Rhita)	Sep 39	
Clock (WN)	Feb 54	
CW Tone Generator (Hamlin)*	Mar 103	
Geiger Counter (NC)	Jun 111	
Hearing Aid (WN)	Nov 99	
Lamp, Transistors Control (Turner)	Jun 111	
Light Meter, Sensitive (NC)	Oct 125	
Metal Locator, Improved (NC)	Jul 77	
Microammeter, Dc (Turner)	Oct 122	
Motor Control (Pat)	Feb 126	
Multivibrator, Free-running (Pat)		
Oscillator		
Relaxation (Pat)	Feb 127	
Simple (Dewey)*	Jun 84	
Photocell Circuit, Working (NC)	May 104	
Power		
Amplifier (NC)	May 105	
Amplifier (NC)	Dec 137	
Control (NC)	Jan 123	
Supply, Model (NC)	Mar 148	
Supply, Regulated (NC)	Apr 125	
Power Pack (NC)	Dec 138	
Preamplifier (NC), May 104; (Ladd)*	Corres Dec 24	
Crystal (Pat)	Jun 107	
Improved (NC)	Sep 132	
Radio(s)		
Auto Mirror (WN)	Aug 54	
Battery-Operated (NB)	Jan 10	
Citizens, Transceiver for (Ducote and Cooke)*	Oct 55	
Converter Hauls in Ham Bands (Scott)	Oct 59	
Distance Ham Record (NB)	Jan 19	
Headphone (Davidson)*	Aug 74	
Improved (NC)	Oct 127	
Japanese Production (NB)	Nov 10	
Portables (NB)	Jun 10	
Reflex (NC)	Sep 131	
7-Transistor Pocket (Wittlinger)*	Nov 32	
10 Meters, Transistors for (Hall)*	Feb 64	
Ratio Detector (Pat)	Sep 120	
Sine Waves via Phase Shift (Merkler)*	Dec 80	
Snitcher (Chapel)*	Nov 35	
Switch (Pat)	Jul 112	
Television Sets, Portable		
General Electric (WN)	Jan 84	
Philco (NB) Jun 10; (WN)	Jul 56; Aug 46	
(Curl and Simpson)		
Timer, Simple (Braunbeck)*	Oct 114	
Transitube Pocket Radio (Davidson)*	Dec 70	
Tricky R-C Circuits, TV's (Glickstein)	Apr 54	
TRY THIS ONE		
Accident Prevention	Sep 117	
Antenna Converter, Emergency	Sep 117	
Antenna, Telephone	Jan 136	
Audio		
Feedback Connection	Jan 136	
Corres	Apr 26	
Mike Stand, Low Cost	Sep 117	
Phono Needles, Examining	Aug 108	
Record Changer		
Eraser Fixes	Apr 121	
45-Rpm	Aug 108	
Hum	Apr 122	
Record Players, Portable, Improve Switching with Vidair MS-6	Nov 148	
Tape, Recorded, Storing	Apr 121	
Tape Recorder (RCA 7-TR-3)	Jan 137	
Kink	May 122	
Test Rig	Jan 136	
Banana Plug to Tip Jack	Dec 123	
Battery Connectors, Inexpensive	Jun 106	
Bench Gadget, Handy	May 123	
Bowl-Cover Service Aid	Jun 105	
Cable Clamps Handy	Aug 108	
	Mar 150	

Try This One (Continued)

Cheater Holder, Toolkit	Mar 151	
Clip(s)		
Magazine	Feb 123; Jul 106	
Glove Fingers Insulate	Feb 122	
Mini-Gator	Feb 122	
Connectors, Experimental	Apr 121	
Electrolytics, Insulate	Feb 123	
File		
Chalk Prevents Clogging	Mar 150	
Cleaning Kink	Apr 121	
Handy	Aug 109	
Flux Dispenser, Toolkit	Sep 116	
Gloves, High-Voltage	May 124	
Gun, Lamp Removal, Grommet Aids	Oct 143	
Hacksaw Blade Repair	Feb 121	
If Transformers, High-Q	Nov 149	
Intermittent-Short Detector	Sep 116	
Magazine Kink	Feb 123; Jul 106	
Panels, Making First-Class	Sep 117	
Plier Tool	Sep 116	
Plug, Clamp Saves	Aug 109	
Plug, Stuff That	Feb 121	
Pots, Extra Life for Defective	May 122	
Power Cords, Praying	Jan 136	
Power Supply (Heathkit PS-3)	Jul 106	
Radio, Auto, Fast Service	Oct 143	
Reamer, Handy	Jan 137	
Receiver Calibration	Oct 143	
Screw-Cutting Jig	Jun 105	
Service Calls, Simple	Jun 105	
Soldering		
Heat-Conductionless	Mar 150	
"Third-Hand"	Jul 106	
Unsolvable	Dec 122	
Spaghetti in Tube	Dec 123	
Syringe	Jul 107	
Tap Stand	Jul 107	
Tape Kink, Plastic	Feb 123	
Tape, Penny for	May 122	
Television		
Antenna, Aiming	Apr 122	
Lead-in, Mast Measures	Oct 144	
Line Cord	Jul 106	
Line Splices, Insulate	Nov 149	
Screw Eyes for Safety	Feb 121	
Standoff Posts to Suit	Sep 116	
Test Lead, Universal	Dec 122	
Test Prods, Easily Made	May 123	
Toolbox Storage Kink	May 123	
Transistor Kink	May 124	
Tube(s)		
Hanger Tops for	Feb 123	
Saver, Ac-Dc	Aug 108	
Tapper	Feb 122	
Variac, Versatile	Mar 151	
Correction (Corres)	May 22	
Weatherproofing Hardware	Dec 123	
Wire		
Measuring, Easy	Nov 148	
Pusher	Feb 122	
Solder Loop Fastens	Jun 106	
Terminal Identifiers	Oct 144	
Wrapping, Temporary	Sep 118	
TUBE(S)		
Changing Can Be Profitable (Darr)	May 89	
Cold-Cathode, Revolutionary New Heatless (NB) Mar 6; (Leslie)	Apr 98	
New, and Semiconductors	Jan 118; Feb 128; Mar 142; Apr 106; May 118; Jun 102; Jul 105; Aug 101; Sep 111; Oct 145; Nov 152; Dec 113	
Nuvistor, New Kind of Electronic Tube (NB) May 6; (Steckler)	Jun 40	
Television		
Flat (Pat)	Feb 126	
Lawrence Color (NB)	May 14	
Shorter, Trend to (NB)	Dec 10	
Single-Gun Color (NB)	Jun 6	
Stubbliest 110° (WN)	Jan 84	
23-Inch (NB)	May 6	
Traveling-Wave, Lowdown on (Jaski)	Dec 28	
TV Man Rides Gravy Train (Leftwich)		
Corres	Jan 16	
Two-Way Radios for Citizens Band (Scott)	Dec 55	
Two-Way Stereo Amplifier Uses Only Three Tubes (Bohr)*	Jun 52	
U		
Ultrasonic(s)		
Highest Sound Waves (NB)	May 14	
Livestock Evaluation (NB)	Jan 10	
Sound Does the Cleaning (Scott)	Jul 30	
Corres	Sep 16	
Thickness Tester (WN)	Jul 56	
Welder (Pat)	Jun 107	
Ultra-Steered-Stereo Projector (Fips)		
(Fiction)	Apr 76	
Corres	Jun 18, 22; Aug 20	
Unidirectional Dipole (Geisler)	Sep 49	
USSR, Radio, TV and (Steckler)	Oct 61	
V		
Variable-Reactance Amplifier (NB)	May 6; Feb 78	
(Shunaman)		
Volume Control, Remote TV (Reed)	Jan 108	
Vtvm Modernizes Multimeter (Chernof)*	Mar 115	
W		
WatchMaster†	Jul 31	
Water Is Trigger (McRoberts)*	May 48	
Corres	Jul 24	
We Had Our Troubles Too (Cornish)	Nov 37	
Wheel Balancers, Servicing Electronic (Eslick and Scott)	Nov 54	
Who Owns the Signal (Lachenbruch)	Feb 94	
Wide-Band Ac Vtvm, Sensitive (Blais)*	Apr 32	
Correction	Jun 112	
Corres	Jun 22	

1960 ANNUAL INDEX

Vol. XXXI, January-December, 1960

RADIO-ELECTRONICS

A

About Those Color TV Controls (Middleton)	Jun	80
Air Ionizers (McKay)	Jul	32
Alarms—See Electronic(s); Alarms		
Amplifier Test-Load Box (Smith)	Nov	98
Another Forgotten Inventor [Wilkerson] (Leslie)	Jun	47
Antennas—See Radio, Television		
Audio		
Attenuator-Padder for Low-Level Testing (Reed)*	May	46
Comparator (Pugh)	Jul	39
Generator for Industrial Service Jobs (Kernin)*	Mar	60
Wattmeter from Vtvm (Casey)	Aug	31
Corres	Oct	26

AUDIO—HIGH FIDELITY

AM Broadcasting Station, Hi-Fi	Feb	43
AMPLIFIERS—See also Audio, Stereo		
Bias Circuit, Class-B (NC)	Jan	139
Cathode-Follower (NC)	Jul	111
Combination Does 3 Jobs (Dalley)*	Sep	36
Hum Reduction	Mar	46
Low-Cost, Starved-Current (Lederer)*	Aug	36
New at New York Show!	Dec	83
Postage-Stamp (Bohr)*	May	59
Power, for Ac-Dc Sets (Dewar)	May	60
6DZ7 (Voss)*	Nov	40
Transistor (NC)	Sep	120
Twin-Coupled		
High Power for (Crowhurst)*	Oct	34
Updating R-E (Crowhurst)*	Jun	30
Video-Audio	Mar	49
Cabinets, Retouch, Repair, Refinish (Markell)		
Part I	Mar	109
Part II	Apr	60
Circuits, New Developments (Scott)	Mar	47
Cityrama, Multilingual Tourist Bus	Mar	46
Feedback Tone Control (NC)	Jul	111
FM—See FM		
Headphones for TV (Rasmussen) (NC)	Jan 56; Feb	148
Intercom, Automatic Doorbell (Kampf)*	Sep	34
Intercoms and Boat Hailers Improved by Transistors (Scott)	Aug	34
Intermodulation Indicator (Pat)	Aug	100
Kits, Turntable and Pickup-Arm (Graham)	Mar	44
Lebs Help Teach Languages, Electronic (Johnson)	Jun	33
Lows Are Directional Too	Mar	49
Megaphones, Two (NC)	Feb 148; Oct	112
Microphone		
Electro-Voice 644 Sound Spot (WN)	Feb	61
Hidden (Pat)	Jul	109
Mixing and Matching to Audio Inputs	Jul	88
New at New York Show	Dec	82
Night Switch (Bemis)*	May 64; (NC)	117
Organ, Electronic (WN)	Jun	63
Oscillator, Tunnel-Diode (Grossman and Friedman)*	Sep	40
Output Watt, What Is (Graham)	Jan	60
Output Transformers, Puzzled About? (Crowhurst)	Dec	33
PA Systems		
Feedback in, Stop (Schroeder)	Feb	40
Improving (Sands)	Nov	71
Phase Inverter, High-Gain†	Mar	48
Pickup Arm, Vacuum Cleaner Built in (WN)	Sep	59
Pickup Arms, Turntables from Kits (Graham)	Mar	44
Preamplifier Circuit	Dec	40
Preamps, Design Your Own (Crowhurst)		
Part I—Loss, Feedback Equalizer Circuits	Jan	53
Part II—Tone Controls	Feb	47
Part III—2-Stage Feedback Tone Control	Mar	54
Part IV—Volume and Loudness Controls	Apr	87
Part V—Putting the Pieces Together	May	61
Corres	Dec	21
Records and Record Changers		
Record of Future? (Corres)	May	26
Record and Tape Reviews (Santon)		
Jan 61; Feb 50;	Mar	57
Servicing Faster (Sheneman)	Jan	57
Stroboscope Flasher (Taylor)	May	35
Upside Down†	Dec	82
Reflex Stage (Pat)	May	130
Reverberation, and Now	Aug	43
Reverberation, Tape Recorder with†	Dec	82
Rumble Filter (Zenith)†	Jul	95
Servicing—See Servicing, Audio		
Show Stirs Controversy	Sep	33
Sound at Cocktail Party	Oct	78
Speaker(s)		
Burnout, Zener Diodes Prevent (Ives)	Aug	42
Core, New Speaker Has No	Apr	94
Electrostatic, New†	Dec	82
Flattest? (NB)	Sep	6
Lighthouse, Loudspeaking (WN)	Feb	61
More Bass from Smaller (Crowhurst)		
Part I—Miniaturizing Speakers and Enclosures; Principles	Jul	81
Part II—5 More Ways of Getting More Bass	Aug	37
Corres	Oct	26
Response Curves, How Valid (Augsburger)	Mar	50

KEY TO SYMBOLS AND ABBREVIATIONS

* Construction Articles	
† Section of Full-length article	
Cl	Television Clinic
Corr	Correction
Corres	Correspondence
NB	News Briefs
NC	Noteworthy Circuits
Pat	New Patents
Tech	Techniques
TTO	Try This One
WN	What's New

Regular departments not itemized are Business and People, New Books, New Literature, New Products, Technicians' News.

Single Transistor Operates 8-Inch, for Radio (Grace)*	Oct	52
Wall of Sound	Aug	33
Woofers and Tweeters, No More? (NB)	Feb	6
Stereo		
At 100 Cycles (NB)	Dec	10
Amplifiers		
RCA's 2-Way (Scott)	Feb	44
Simple (NC)	Nov	19
Video-Audio†	Mar	49
Committee Out (NB)	Apr	6
Design (WN)	Mar	43
Ear Not Fooled†	May	58
FM-AM (RCA TPM-13)†	Jul	95
FM Distortion Eliminator†	Mar	47
Magnavox†	May	72
Motorola†	May	70
PA at Newport (Allison)	Dec	53
Packages, New Features (Scott)	May	68
Pickups, New (Hirsch)		
Part I—Ceramics	Sep	30
Part II—Grado Master, Neumann DST, Dynaco A-12, G-E VR-22, London-Scott 1000	Oct	48
Part III—ESL C99 Micro/Flex, Empire 88, Pickering 380, Shure M212/M216, Stereotwin 210/D, Fairchild SM-1	Nov	52
Preamplifier, Transistor (Meyer)*	Dec	45
Record Demonstrator† (WN)	Dec	44
Simplified (Pat)	Apr	112
Speaker, Third, Add Easy Way (Burstin)	Oct	45
Standards Soon (NB)	Nov	12
System, Test to Single Out Best	Sep	58
Tape and Tape Recorders		
4-Track, Matchbox-Size (Johnson)*	Jul	76
Corr	Sep	116
1 1/2 ips†	May	58
Three-Channel†	May	70
Underwater (NB)	Oct	12
Zenith†	May	68
Swedish System Combines Amplifier, Speakers (WN)	Jul	45
Tape and Tape Recorders		
Bulk Eraser (McKay)	Apr	98
Micro-inch, Not Micron (Corres)	Feb	22
Reverberation†	Dec	82
Special Effects (Larson)	Aug	40
Strobe for (McCormick)*	May	40
"Talkie" Outfit for Slide Projectors (Costigan)*	Jun	36
Thermoplastic Recording (NB)	Mar	6
Tips, Four (Stillwell and Comstock)	Sep	39
Word Puzzle (Comstock)	Feb	43
Wow (Tech)	Sep	114
TV Audio into Hi-Fi Systems, Feed (Leonard)	Mar	56
Transformers, Using (Ravenswood)	Apr	100
Transistors in Audio (Part II—Distortion in Amplifiers) (Ravenswood)	Jan	62
Tuner, Wide-Band (Pat)	Jun	106
Turntables and Pickup Arms from Kits (Graham)	Mar	44
Wired Broadcasts in Italy	Jan	59
Automobile		
Radio—See Radio, Auto		
Solar-Powered (WN)	Jun	63
Voltage Regulator, All-Transistor (Meyer)*	Feb	107
Corres	Apr	22
Automatic		
Ac Vtvm (Marshall)	Aug	26
Doorbell Intercom (Kampf)*	Sep	34
Recycling Timer (Fannon)*	Jul	36
TV Brightness Control, New (Maxwell)	Sep	91

Balancing for Better Motors, Electronic (Essex)	Feb	58
Be Careful with Ignitrons (Lytle)	Dec	70
Benchmark Can Be Tricky (Middleton)	Apr	52
Better Photos with Transistor Slave Flash (Merkler)*	Oct	39
Better Power Pentodes	Jun	37
Better Yet, Use Spiral (Jaski) (Corres)	Jan	26
Boat Hailers and Intercoms Improved by Transistors (Scott)	Aug	34
BOOKS, NEW	Jan 152; Feb 154; Mar 146; Apr 134; May 136; Jun 128; Jul 120; Aug 119; Sep 134; Oct 130; Nov 130; Dec 128	
Boost Bridge Accuracy with Null Amplifier (Frantz)*	Aug	32

Brightness Control, New Automatic TV (Maxwell)	Sep	91
Build This Transistor Auto Radio (Martin)*	Mar	40
Building Own Citizens Radio (Sands)*	Jan	110
BUSINESS AND PEOPLE	Jan 149; Feb 150; Mar 140; Apr 129; May 131; Jun 123; Jul 116; Aug 115; Sep 125; Oct 125; Nov 121; Dec 122	

C

Cabinet Repair, Rapid (Bohr)	Feb	118
Cabinet, Retouch, Repair, Refinish (Markell)		
Part I	Mar	109
Part II	Apr	60
Cable Checker, Handy (Smith)	Mar	71
Calibration Signals, Identify (Ives)*	Sep	56
Capacitance Relay, Transistor (Turner)	Oct	54
Capacitance Meter (Sutton)*	Dec	90
Capacitor Test Box Finds Intermittents (Fred)	Jul	44
Car—See Automobile; Radio, Auto		
CB Transceiver Circuitry (Scott)	Sep	52
Challenge to Americans (Thach)	Apr	32
Characteristic Impedance, What's With? (Middleton)	Mar	74
Corres	Jun 18; Jul 22; Sep 21; Dec	21
Citizens Band—See Radio, Citizens Band		
Cityrama, Multilingual Tourist Bus	Mar	46
Clamp Type Ac Microammeter	Feb	39
Classroom, Electronics in (Prensky)	Mar	76
Code Oscillator, Economy (Martin)	Feb	128
Combination Amplifier Does 3 Jobs (Dalley)*	Sep	36
Conelrad Alert Monitor (Reed)*	Jan	108
Crystal Oscillator, Multipurpose Transistor (Merkler)*	Jan	82
Corres	May	28

D

Decade Amplifier, Measure Millivolts with (Henry)*	Sep	94
Design Your Own Preamplifier (Crowhurst)		
Part I—Loss, Feedback Equalizer Circuits	Jan	53
Part II—Tone Controls	Feb	47
Part III—2-Stage Feedback Control	Mar	54
Part IV—Volume and Loudness Controls	Apr	87
Part V—Putting Together	May	61
Corres	Dec	21
Direction Finder, Poor Man's (Craig)	May	94
Divide and Multiply with Wheatstone Bridge (Frantz)*	Jun	48
Doorbell Intercom, Automatic (Kempf)*	Sep	34
Double Value from Your Vtvm (Guerin)	Apr	73
Dress Up That Meter (Henry)*	Jun	94
Duo-junction (Queen)*	Oct	51

E

Economical Highway FM (Borzner)*	Nov	56
EDITORIALS (by Hugo Gernsback unless otherwise stated)		
Around the World in 80 Seconds (M. Harvey Gernsback)	Jul	25
Automation in Electronics	Jan	31
Brain an Electronic Computer (Stafford-Clark)	Mar	33
Future Space Traffic	Nov	33
How Far Amplification	Dec	27
Instructive Electronic Devices	Oct	33
Interstellar Communication	Sep	29
Inventions Wanted	May	31
Microelectronics	Feb	33
Corres	Jul	18
Microtelevision	Aug	25
Millions of Electronic Facts (Corres)	Feb	22
Recording the Invisible	Jun	29
Superception	Apr	31
Corres	Jul	18
Electromyography (Post)	Nov	34
Electron-Ray Tube, Versatile (Shields)*	Mar	64
ELECTRONIC(S)		
Air Ionizers (McKay)	Jul	32
Alarm(s)		
Clock Radios (Maxwell)	Feb	115
Flare Flashes Warning Signals (Kaufman)*	Mar	72
Headlight Tattletale (Young)	Apr	41
Lifeguard (WN)	Mar	43
Power-Line (Pat)	May	130
Proximity Relay (D'Airol)*	Sep	48
Sleep (NC)	May	124
Amplifier(s)		
Direct-Coupled (Pat)	Nov	100
Fluid	Aug	56
Laser, Light Amplifier (NB)	Sep	10
Magnetic (Pat)	Jul	109
Microwave, Most Sensitive (NB)	Jun	6
Pulse, Diode (Pat)	Feb	137
Arc, 5,000,000-Amp	Sep	45
Corr	Nov	118
Automation in Post Office (NB)	Dec	14
Balancing for Better Motors (Essex)	Feb	58
Ball Lightning for Defense (NB)	Dec	6
Battery (ies)		
Nickel-Cadmium, How Live? (Rhita)	Oct	38
Rechargeable (WN)	Apr	62
Reserve Power for Survival (Prensky)	Jul	96
Silver-Mercury for Portable TV (NB)	Apr	6
Blinker, Light (NC)	Mar	137
Corr	Jun	110
Boating and (NB)	Mar	6
Boats, Small, Electronics Goes to Sea in (Garden)	Jul	29

RADIO-ELECTRONICS

ELECTRONICS (Cont'd)

Camera Takes Movies	Jul	33
Carrier Current, Squelched (Pat)	Apr	110
Challenge to Americans (Thach)	Apr	32
Classroom	Dec	81
Classroom, Electronics in (Prensky)	Mar	76
Comparator, Diode (Pat)	Jul	109
Computer(s)		
Adder (Pat)	Nov	99
Automatic Industrial (NB)	Mar	16
Memory Drum, Miniature (WN)	Nov	63
Party Line Next? (NB)	Oct	16
Rally-Pal (Allison)*	Nov	46
Talks Back (NB)	Mar	6
Ultrafast (NB)	Apr	12
Control(s)		
Model-Train	Feb	114
Level of Molten Glass (Barlowe)	Mar	52
Cooling Electric Blanket (Pat)	Oct	118
Cyclotron, Desk-Size (NB)	Dec	6
Diffraction Pattern (WN)	Aug	73
Diodes—See Semiconductors; specific subject		
Elevators Direct Passengers (NB)	Oct	10
Facsimile Mail (NB)	Jan	18
Fishing, Electronics Goes (Milanowski)	Jan 36; (NB)	Mar 40
Flash, Better Photos with Transistor Slave (Merkler)*	Oct	39
Flash-Unit Control (NC)	Aug	98
Flasher (Pat)	Jul	109
Fuel Cell†	May	57
Goes Down to Sea (in Small Boats) (Garden)	Jul	29
Handwriting, Machine Reads (NB)	Jan	14
Highlights of 1959 (NB)	Jan	6
Ignition System (Pat)	Jan 143; (Pat)	Dec 113
Impedance, What's with Characteristic? (Middleton)	Mar	74
Corres	Jun 18; Jul 22; Sep 21;	Dec 21
Indicator, Miniature	Sep	49
Industrial—See Industrial Electronics		
Infrared Guides Missiles (Spencer)	Jan	96
Corres	May	22
Inventor, Another Forgotten [Wilkinson] (Leslie)	Jun	47
Ion Engine (NB)	Mar	16
Jets and (NB)	Feb	6
Lamp, Smallest Incandescent (WN)	Apr	62
Language(s)		
Labs for Schools (NB)	Oct	16
Labs Help Teach (Johnson)	Jun	33
Machines Translate (NB)	Jul	8
Latching Circuit Uses Standard Relay (NC)	Mar	136
Light Amplifier—Laser (NB)	Sep	10
Luna Part of Signal System	Apr	45
Magnetohydrodynamic Generation of Power (NB)	Jan 8; †May	57
Maser Amplifies Light (NB)	Dec	8
Medicine		
Alertness Indicator (Pat)	Sep	118
Body Parts (NB)	Feb 18; Oct	10
Cardiac Pacemaker (WN)	Jun	62
Electromyography (Post)	Nov	34
Heart, Auxiliary	Dec	58
Heart, Electronics Can Save (Post)	May	54
Heartbeat Timer (NB)	Jan	18
Human Body Broadcast?†	May	58
Knee Noise Signals Arthritis (NB)	Nov	14
Larynx, Artificial (WN)	Dec	44
Meeting (NB)	Nov	6
Mouse Transmits Own Temperature (Griffith)*	Feb	101
Probe (NB)	Feb	6
Radio Beam Injurious (NB)	Jul	6
Radio Waves and Life (Jaski)	Nov	43
Corres	Nov	30
Stereo for Unborn (NB)	May	6
Telemetered Humans (NB)	Nov	6
Telemetered Teeth (NB)	Apr	18
TV Fluoroscope	Sep	42
Metal Detector, Underwater (Richardson)*	Jul	30
Corres	Sep 21; Oct	21
Metals, Electrons Weld (NB)	Nov	20
Metals, Saltwater Cuts (NB)	Jan	6
Microminiature Circuits (NB)	Feb	10
Micromodules, Today and Tomorrow (McQuay)	Feb	96
Microwave Link to Alaska (NB)	Jan	8
Miniaturization to Molecular Level (NB)	Jan	14
Missile(s)		
Control and Guidance (Hobbs)	Aug	60
Infrared Guides (Spencer)	Jan	76
Corres	May	22
Measurements (Pat)	Nov	99
Tracking, Accurate (NB)	Sep	6
Motion Study, Ultrasonic (Pat)	Sep	119
Movie Camera and Projector Records Sound on 8-mm Film (WN)	Apr	62
NEWS (Redgrave)	May	48
Nuclear-Blast Detector (NB)	Jun	6
Oscillator, Stable (Pat)	Sep	119
Microwave (Pat)	Dec	114
PNP-NPN Transistor (Merkler)*	Nov	91
Ovens, No More!	Aug	49
Paris Meet (Garcin)	Jun	46
Phone Scrambler, Portable (WN)	Dec	44
Photos, Aerial, Rapid (NB)	Apr	8
Power		
Booster (WN)	Aug	73
Four New Sources	May	57
Thermionic Converter	†May 57; (NB)	Nov 6
Thermoelectric Generator	†May 57; (WN)	Jun 62
Prefixes, New (NB)	Apr	6
Printed Circuits, Inductors for (WN)	Nov	63
Pulse Integrator, Transistor (NC)	Nov	119
Radar—See Radar		
Radiation Detector (Pat)	Nov	100

ELECTRONICS (Cont'd)

Radiation Detector, New Semiconductor (Shunman)	Apr	42
Radio Stars, locating (NB)	Jun	6
Radio Telescope, Largest (WN)	Mar	43
Rectifier: Stack, Simplified (NC)	Aug	99
Relay(s)		
Capacitance, Transistor (Turner)	Oct	54
Latching Circuit Uses Standard (NC)	Mar	136
Proximity (D'Airo)*	Sep	48
Touch-Plate (NC)	Jun	107
Using 24-28-Volt Dc (Oberto)	May	35
Resistance Calculator, Parallel/Series (Salva)*	Aug	72
Resistor, Adjustable Fixed	Apr	37
Satellite(s)—See also Electronic(s), Space Communications via (NB)	Mar 6; May 6; Oct 6	
Courier First Space Station (NB)	Dec	6
Fifty Asked for (NB)	Sep	12
Navigation, in Orbit (NB)	Jun	12
Picture Bounced Off Echo I (WN)	Dec	44
Pioneer V, Remote Control of (NB)	Jun	6
Reflecting Ring to Orbit Earth? (NB)	Oct	10
Telemetry System (WN)	Apr	62
Three Dishes	Dec	62
TIROS in Sky (Steckler)	Jun	86
Weather Eye (WN)	Aug	73
Semiconductors—See Semiconductors		
SOFAR Underwater Distance Record (NB)	Oct	12
Solar		
Cells, How to Make (Chapin)	Mar	39
Dish Powers Radio Network (WN)	Sep	59
Powered Auto (WN)	Jun	63
Powered Oscillator (NC)	Mar	136
Space		
Antenna, Low-Noise (WN)	Jun	63
Humans Telemetered (NB)	Nov	6
Ionized Band Encircles Earth (Warsaw)	Jun	38
Luna Part of Signal System	Apr	45
Magnetic Cloud (NB)	Jun	6
Magnetometer at Work in Outer Space (Mansir)	Apr	38
Messages, Trying to Intercept (NB)	May	18
Mobot Mark I (WN)	Feb	61
Saturn, Signals from (NB)	Nov	20
Sun, Signal Reflected from (NB)	Apr	10
Sunspot Peak Past (NB)	Apr	12
USSR Timetable (NB)	Feb	14
Stroboscope, Battery-Operated (NC)	Jul	110
Supply, Voltage-Limited (NC)	Oct	113
Switch, FluxLink (NB)	May	6
Telemeter, Ignition Operated (Schotz)*	Dec	54
Telephone Cable, Long (NB)	Apr	6
Telephone Service Expanded (NB)	Oct	16
Thermometer, Acoustic (NB)	Sep	12
Thermostat (Pat)	Aug	100
Thermostat, Transistor (Pat)	Sep	119
Timer, Automatic Recycling (Fannon)*	Jul	36
Darkroom (NC)	Apr	127
Corr	Jun	106
Integrating (Shields)*	Dec	28
Transformer (Woods)*	Jun	98
Transformers, Smallest (WN)	Sep	59
Ultrasonics Measures Liquid Flow†	May	58
Voltage Regulator for Car, All-Transistor (Meyers)*	Feb	107
Corres	Apr	22
V-R Pulse Circuit (Pat)	Nov	99
Waveguide, Transoceanic (NB)	Mar	6
Weather Station, Unmanned (WN)	Jul	45
Wheatstone Bridge, Divide and Multiply with (Frantz)*	Jun	48
Equipment Can Be Easy to Service	Sep	46
Experimenter's Dual Electroscop (Moen)*	Jun	99
F		
Feed TV Audio into Hi-Fi Systems (Leonard)	Mar	56
Feedback in PA Systems, Stop (Schroeder)	Feb	40
Field-Check Color CRT's (Egan)	Jun	96
50 Years Ago	Jan 107; Feb 149; Mar 132; May 111; Jun 93; Jul 113; Aug 111; Sep 124; Oct 124; Nov 120; Dec 116	
Fix Radios Faster (and Make More Money) (Darr)	Nov	43
Fix That Multimeter (Bohr)	Jan	74
Flare, Electronic, Flashes Warning Signals (Kaufman)*	Mar	72
FM		
-AM		
Detector Switching (Blonder-Tongue R-98)†	Jul	94
Portable, All-Transistor	Jun	52
Portables, Transistor, Are Here (Scott)	Apr	43
Stereo System, Tests to Single Out Best	Sep	58
Tuning Indicator (RCA TPM-13)†	Jul	95
Auto Radio(s)		
Interference, Eliminate (Steckler)	Jan	124
Marketed (Motorola) (NB)	Feb	18
Transistor-Powered	Aug	52
Converter for TV, Simple (Vanderwall)*	Nov	80
Crystal Oscillator for (Pat)	Aug	100
Detector, Self-Tuned (Pat)	May	129
Distortion Eliminator†	Mar	47
DX in 1959 (Cooper)	Jan 49; Feb	83
Finally Makes It (Lachenbruch)	Nov	39
Front End, Miniature, for Receivers (Lucas)	Mar	38
Highway, Economical (Borznier)*	Nov	56
Increasing (NB)	Jan 6; Oct	12
Medical Net (NB)	Apr	6
Multiplex in England	Jul	74
Sensitivity Switches	Mar	39
Station Given Away (NB)	Feb	6
Tuner, Wide-Band (Pat)	Jun	106
Flash, Better Photos with Transistor Slave (Merkler)*	Oct	39
Foldover, Halos and Cure (Algarra)	Aug	78
Four-Track Stereo, Matchbox-Size (Johnson)*	Jul	76
Corr	Sep	116

G		
Gibbons Substituter (Davis)	Jul	61
Grid-Current Limiting Resistors (Darling)	Aug	59
Guided-Grid, TV Tuner with (Lucas)	Jan	43
H		
Hand-Sized Grid-Dip Meter (Queen)*	May	42
Headlight Tattletale (Young)	Apr	41
Headphones for TV (Rasmussen)	Jan 56; (NC)	Feb 148
Heart, Electronics Can Save (Post)	May	54
High Power for Twin-Coupled Amplifier (Crowhurst)	Oct	34
Highlights of 1959 (NB)	Jan	6
Hints from Transisthiast's Workshop, More (Klein)	Jan	98
How to Fix Radios Faster (and Make More Money) (Darr)	Nov	43
How Much Rf? (Chapel)	Jul	97
How Valid Are Speaker Response Curves? (Augsburger)	Mar	50
I		
Identify Calibration Signals (Ives)*	Sep	56
Corres	Dec	18
Ignition Operated Tachometers (Schotz)*	Dec	54
Ignitrons, Be Careful with (Lytle)	Dec	70
Impedance, What's with Characteristic? (Middleton)	Mar	74
Corres	Jun 18; Jul 22; Sep 21;	Dec 21
Improving PA Systems (Sands)	Nov	71
Improving TV Receiver (Feingold)	May	86
Indicator, Miniature	Sep	49
INDUSTRIAL ELECTRONICS		
Audio Generator for Industrial Service (Jobs (Kernin)*)	Mar	60
Automatic Control (NB)	Mar	16
Diagrams, Understanding (Jaski)	Jun	64
Electronic Balancing for Better Motors (Essex)	Feb	58
Fishing, Electronics Goes (Milanowski)	Jan 36; (NB)	Mar 10
Grid-Current Limiting Resistors (Darling)	Aug	59
Ignitrons, Be Careful with (Lytle)	Dec	70
Industry Controls, Warns, Indicates, Counts Photoelectrically (Lytle)	Jun	70
Infrared in Industry (Kemp)	Aug	57
Injec-Check, Industrial Test Unit (Kernin)*	Oct	88
Leak Detectors, How They Work	Mar	59
Machines That Read (Gronich and Brielel)	Sep	64
Magnetron, Industrial Power Generator (Jaski)	Oct	68
Molten Glass, Electronics Controls Level (Barlowe)	Mar	58
Motors, Electronic Balancing for (Essex)	Feb	58
Oscillographs in Action (Thomas)	Jul	49
Photoelectric Control Made Easy (Winklepleck)*	Mar	62
Photoelectric Register Controls (Lytle)	Feb	54
Part	Jan 38; Part II	Dec 56
Strain Gauge, Look at (Kramer)	Aug	53
Power Supply, Regulated Low-Voltage (Murphy)*	Aug	53
Relays, Preventive Maintenance Keeps Them Working (Conant)	Apr	71
Safety Interlock (Ives)	May	39
Semiconductors for Controls (Jaski)	Jul	46
Servicing (See also Servicing) (Corres)	Feb 22, 26; Mar	18
Servomechanisms, How They Work (Safford)	Jul	53
Signal-Trace, Industrial Circuits (Kernin)*	Sep	72
Solder Removal Made Easy (McGuinness)	Jun	68
Corres	Nov	29
Static Controls (Jaski)	Apr	63
Corres	Sep	21
Mere (Jaski)	May	36
Strain Gauge, Look at (Kramer)	Dec	56
Subcarrier Techniques in Telemetry (Bukstein)	Nov	49
Television		
ITV Camera, Setting Up (Noll)	Jan	32
ITV Lens and Lighting System (Noll)	Feb	51
Tech to Military Technician (Kaufman)	Jan	42
Tech Repairs Weld Timer (Darling)	May	32
Transient Capacitor—What Is It? (Darling)	Nov	79
Transitone Locates Hidden Wiring (Parker)*	Dec	35
Ultrasonics, Introduction (Jaski)	Aug	54
Ungrounded Equipment Can Be Fatal Using 24-28-Volt Relays (Oberto)	Sep	75
Weld Timer, TV Tech Repairs (Darling)	May	35
Whaling by Electrolocation	Jan	42
Industry Controls, Warns, Indicates, Counts Photoelectrically (Lytle)	Jun	70
Infrared in Industry (Kemp)	Aug	57
Infrared Guides Missiles (Spencer)	Jan	22
Corres	May	96
Injec-Check, Industrial Test Unit (Kernin)*	Oct	88
Integrating Timer (Shields)*	Dec	28
Intercom, Automatic Doorbell (Kampf)*	Sep	34
Intercom Booster Aids TV Director (Hahr)*	Jun	76
Intercoms and Boat Hailers Improved by Transistors (Scott)	Aug	34
Interference—Causes, Remedies and Location (Frantz)	Jul	98
Corres	Oct	21
Intermittents, Licking (Greenlee)	Mar	95
International Electronic Meet at Paris (Garcin)	Jun	46
Ionized Band Encircles Earth (Warsaw)	Jun	38
IRE, New at 1960 Convention (NB)	May 6; May	58
ITV Lens and Lighting Systems (Noll)	Feb	51
K		
Kits, Turntables and Pickup Arms (Graham)	Mar	44

L			NOTEWORTHY CIRCUITS (Cont'd)			R		
Languages, Electronics Labs Help Teach (Johnson)	Jun	33	Sleep Alarm	May	124	RADAR		
Leak Detectors, How They Work	Mar	59	Supply, Voltage-Limited	Oct	113	Equipment Can Be Easy to Service	Sep	46
Legal Pitfalls (Parker)	Nov	84	Television			Largest (NB)	Jan	14
Lightning, TV Antennas Invite	Oct	92	Headphones	Feb	148	MADRE (NB)	Mar	12
Limiting Resistors, Grid-Current (Darling)	Aug	59	Hum-Cancelling Circuit	Feb	148	Mapping (NB)	Jul	12
LITERATURE, NEW	Jan 146; Feb 152; Mar 144; Apr 132; May 129; Jun 126; Jul 118; Aug 117; Sep 128; Oct 117; Nov 127; Dec 125		Width Stabilization	Jan	139	Missile Tracking (WN)	Mar	43
"Little Handful" Citizens-Band Transceiver (Queen)*	Aug	50	Test Instruments	Jun	109	New for	Nov	55
Look at Electronic Strain Gauge (Kramer)	Dec	56	Alpha Tester, Transistor	Jun	109	Principles of Modern (McQuay)		
Low-Cost, Starved-Current Amplifier (Lederer)*	Aug	36	Beta Tester, Transistor	Aug	98	Part I—AM and FM	Jun	42
Lows Are Directional Too	Mar	49	Probe, Battery-Current	Apr	128	Part II—Pulse Doppler	Jul	34
M			Stereoscope, Battery-Operated	Jul	110	Range Increased (NB)	Jun	10
Magnetometer at Work in Outer Space (Mansir)	Apr	38	Substitution Box, Improved	Aug	99	River Navigation (NB)	Mar	12
Machines That Read (Gronich and Briefel)	Sep	64	Timer, Darkroom	Apr	127	Radiation Detector, New Semiconductor (Shunaman)	Apr	42
Magnetron, Industrial Power Generator (Jaski)	Oct	68	Touch-Plate Relay	Jun	106	RADIO		
Match Those Peaking Coils (Shaw)	Aug	95	Transistor Class-B Circuits, Four	Jun	107	Alarms, Electronic, in Clock Radios (Maxwell)	Feb	115
Matchbox Radio (Martin)*	Jun	58	Transistors, Power, Mounting	May	122	Amateur(s)		
Corres	Jul	20	Novel "Talkie" Outfit for Slide Projectors (Costigan)*	Jun	36	Break-in, Faster (NC)	Mar	137
Measure Millivolts with Decade Amplifier (Henry)*	Sep	94	NPN-PNP Transistor Oscillator (Merkler)*	Nov	91	Corres	Nov	26
Medicine—See Electronics, Medicine			O			Cleveland Ham Wins Edison Award (NB)	Apr	6
Metal Detector, Underwater (Richardson)*	Jul	30	Ohmmeters Can Be Accurate (Conant)	Jan	84	Honored (NB)	Nov	6
Corres	Sep 21; Oct 21		Old-Timer Gives Safety Lecture (Darr)	Dec	41	License Rise (NB)	Jun	12
Microammeter, Clamp Type Ac	Feb	39	Oscillators			Moon Bounce (NB)	Oct	6
Micromodules, Today and Tomorrow (McQuay)	Feb	96	Code, Economy (Martin)	Feb	128	Satellite Bounce (NB)	May	6
Miniature Front End for FM Receivers (Lucas)	Mar	38	Crystal, for FM (Pat)	Aug	107	Antenna, Spiral Conical	Apr	49
Mini-capacitance Test Set (Stone)*	Mar	66	Crystal, Multipurpose, Transistor (Merkler)*	Jan	82	Auto		
Missile Control and Guidance (Hobbs)	Aug	60	Corres	May	28	FM (Motorola) (NB)	Feb	18
Molten Glass, Electronics Controls Level (Barlowe)	Mar	58	Microwave (Pat)	Dec	114	Eliminate Interference (Steckler)	Jan	124
Mini-tracer Speed Radio Repairs (Stone)*	May	44	PNP-NPN Transistor (Merkler)*	Nov	91	Transistor-Powered	Aug	52
Mixing and Matching to Audio Inputs (Reed)	Jul	88	Solar-Powered (NC)	Mar	136	Hybrid (Motorola 406)†	Jul	95
Modern Picture-Tube Testers (Kelvin)	Dec	59	Stable (Pat)	Sep	119	Transistor, Build This (Martin)*	Mar	40
More Bass from Smaller Speakers (Crowhurst)			Tunnel-Diode (Grossman and Friedman)*	Sep	40	Corres	May	130
Part I—Miniaturizing Speakers and Enclosures; Principles	Jul	81	Universal 2-Terminal (Lederer)*	Mar	63	Varicaps Tuned	May	58
Part II—5 More Ways to Get More Bass	Aug	37	Oscillographs in Action (Thomas)	Jul	49	Arc for Hallicrafters S-94 (NC)	Nov	120
Corres	Oct 26		Output Watt, What Is? (Graham)	Jan	60	Battery-less (Pat)	Feb	136
Motors, Electronic Balancing for Better (Essex)	Feb	58	P			Cabinet Repair, Rapid (Bohr)	Feb	118
Mouse Transmits Own Temperature (Griffith)*	Feb	101	PA Systems, Improving (Sands)	Nov	61	Cabinets, Repair, Retouch, Refinish (Markell)		
Multipurpose Transistor Crystal Oscillator (Merkler)*	Jan	82	Paperthin Radio (Fiction) (Fips)	Apr	46	Part I	Mar	109
N			Parallel/Series Resistance Calculator (Salva)*	Aug	72	Part II	Apr	60
Neon Lamps Make Voltage Indicator (Greenlee)*	Sep	98	PATENTS, NEW			Calibration Signals, Identify (Ives)*	Sep	56
New			Adder	Nov	99	Corres	Dec	18
at New York Hi-fi Show	Dec	92	Alarm, Power-Line	May	130	Circuitry, New Developments in (Maxwell)	Jul	94
Departure in Soldering Irons	Jun	69	Alertness Indicator	Sep	118	Citizens Band		
Departures in Tubes and Semiconductors (Steckler)	Aug	68	Amplifier			Apelco AR-9†	Sep	52
Developments in Audio (Scott)	Mar	47	Diode	Jan	142	Arc for Hallicrafters S-94 (NC)	Nov	120
Developments in Radio Circuitry (Maxwell)	Jul	94	Diode Pulse	Feb	137	Break-in, Faster (NC)	Mar	137
Features in Stereo Packages (Scott)	May	68	Direct-Coupled	Nov	100	Corres	Nov	26
PRODUCTS	Jan 133; Feb 38; Mar 119; Apr 119; May 125; Jun 111; Jul 104; Aug 102; Sep 107; Oct 98; Nov 102; Dec 104		Magnetic	Jul	109	Building Your Own (Sands)	Jan	110
Stereo Pickups (Hirsch)			Series Transistor	Dec	114	Canadian? (Corres)	Jun	22
Part I—Ceramics	Sep	30	Audience Survey System	Mar	128	Citizens Hamming up Status of FCC Warns Against Rag-Chewing	Jun	51
Part II—Grado Master, Neumann DST, Dynaco TA-12, G-E VR-22, London-Scott 1000	Oct	48	Beam-Registration Circuit	Mar	136	Field-Strength Meter, Transistor (Greenlee)*	Oct	76
Part III—ESL C99 Micro/Flex, Empire 88, Pickering 380, Shure M212/M216, Stereotwin 210/D, Fairchild SM-1	Nov	52	Camera-Radio-Telescope	Mar	128	Radio Control with Oomph (Thomas)*	Oct	52
NEWS (Redgrave)	May	48	Comparator, Diode	Jul	109	Remote-Control Transmitter (NC)	Nov	120
Nickel-Cadmium Battery, How Live? (Rhita)	Oct	38	Cooling Electric Blanket	Oct	118	Radson†	Sep	30
Night Switch for Hi-Fi (Bemis)*	May 64; (NC)	Dec 117	Crystal Oscillator for FM	Oct	117	Transceiver Circuitry (Scott)	Sep	52
No-Band-Switching Preselector (Abbatecola)	Feb	116	Deflection Correction	Jul	109	Transceiver, "Little Handful" (Queen)*	Aug	50
No More Ovens!	Aug	49	Flasher, Electronic	May	125	Two-Way Radios for (Scott) (Corr)	Jan	91
NOTEWORTHY CIRCUITS			FM Detector, Self-Tuned	Jun	109	Vocaline EP-27†	Sep	55
Audio			Frequency Meter, Direct-Reading	Jan 143; Dec 113		Weather Radio?	Jun	47
Amplifier			Ignition System	Aug	100	Clocks, Electronic Alarms in (Maxwell)	Feb	115
Cathode-Follower	Jul	111	Intermodulation Indicator	Jul	109	Code, Learns at 5	Jan	121
Stereo, Simple (NC)	Nov	119	Microphone, Hidden	Nov	99	Code Oscillator, Economy (Martin)	Feb	128
Transistor	Sep	120	Missile Measurement	Sep	119	Conelrad Alert Monitor (Reed)*	Jan	108
Bias Circuit, Class-B	Jan	139	Motion Study, Ultrasonic System for	Sep	119	Control with Oomph (Thomas)*	Oct	82
Feedback Tone Control	Jul	111	Oscillator, Stable	Sep	119	Control Transmitter, Portable (Queen)*	Sep	50
Megaphones, Two	Feb 148; Oct 112		Oscillator, Microwave	Dec	114	Direction Finder, Poor Man's (Craig)	May	94
Night Switch for Hi-Fi	Dec	117	Radiation Detector	Nov	100	Distance Record (NB)	May	6
Blinker, Light	Mar	137	Radio, Battery-less	Feb	136	Fix (Pat)	Jun	105
Corr	Jun	110	Radio Fix	Jan	105	FM—See also FM		
Detector, Improved	May	122	Recovery Time, Reducing	Mar	123	Front End, Miniature (Lucas)	Mar	38
Flash-Unit Control	Aug	98	Reflex Stage	May	130	Sensitivity Switches	Mar	39
Latching Circuit Uses Standard Relay	Mar	136	Remote Viewer	May	129	Frequency Standard (NB)	Jun	6
Light-Control Circuits, Two	May	122	Rf Transmitter, Automatic Tuning	Jan	142	Interference		
Meter Scales, Expand	Jun	109	Semiconductor Gate	Aug	100	BCI Trap, Novel (NC)	Dec	117
Oscillator, Sun-Powered	Mar	136	Sky Spy, Automatic	Aug	100	Causes, Remedies and Location (Frantz)	Jul	28
Pulse Integrator, Transistor	Nov	119	Squelched Carrier Current	Apr	100	Corres	Oct	91
Radio			Stereo, Simplified	Aug	100	Short-wavers Cooperate (NB)	Nov	6
AM Detector Improvement	Dec	118	Thermostat, Electronic	Sep	119	Inventors of [Edison] (Leslie)	Apr	48
Avc for Hallicrafters S-94	Nov	120	Thermostat, Transistor	Oct	117	Luna Part of Signal System	Apr	45
BCI Trap, Novel	Dec	117	Transistors, Regenerative Pair	Oct	118	Marine—Radio-Telephones for Small Boats (Robberson)	Mar	34
Break in Faster	Mar	137	Transistors, Triple	Nov	106	MARS Schedule (NB)	Jan 6; Feb 6; Apr 18; May 18	
Corres	Nov	26	Tuner, Wide-Band	Nov	99	Mobile, Installing, Hints (Hendrick)	Mar	22
Interference, Variable Filter Eliminates Man-Made	Sep	121	V-R Tube Circuit			(Corres)	Aug	49
Remote-Control Transmitter	Nov	120	Photoelectric Control Made Easy (Winklepleck)*	Mar	62	No More Ovens!	Apr	46
Snitcher, More on	Oct	113	Photoelectric Register Controls (Lytel)	Jan	38	Paperthin (Fiction) (Fips)	Apr	46
Superheterodyne, I-Transistor	Dec	118	Part I	Feb	54	Oscillator, Tunnel-Diode (Grossman and Friedman)*	Sep	40
Rectifier Stack, Simplified	Aug	99	Part II			Paging System, Bell (NB)	Nov	10
			Photoflash, Shoot with All-Transistor (Ahrons)*	Apr	36	Portable(s)		
			Photos, Better with Transistor Slave Flash (Merkler)*	Oct	39	FM-AM Here (Scott)	Apr	43
			Pickup Arms and Turntables Built from Kits (Graham)	Mar	44	FM-AM All-Transistor	Jun	52
			Picture-Tube Testers, Modern (Kelvin)	Dec	59	Matchbox (Martin)*	Jun	58
			PNP-NPN Transistor Oscillator (Merkler)*	Nov	71	Pocket, 7-Transistor (Wittlinger)*	Mar	18
			Polyoptic Sealing Makes Batter Tubes	Jul	52	(Corres)		
			Poor Man's Direction Finder (Craig)	May	94	Shirt-Pocket Reflex for Local Listening (Mason)*	Jul	92
			Portable R/C Transmitter (Queen)*	Sep	50	Super-Eight (Klein)*	Aug	44
			Postage-Stamp Amplifier (Bohr)*	May	59	Corr	Sep	116
			Power Supply, Portable (Queen)*	Feb	37	Transitube Pocket (Davidson)* (Corr)	May	130
			Power Supply, Transistor, for Service Bench (Pugh)*	Aug	29	World Series Special (Stanley)*	Sep	57
			Power Tester, Make a (Winklepleck)	Sep	102	Preselector, No-Band-Switching (Abbatecola)*	Feb	116
			Practical Tester for Electrolytics (Conant)*	Oct	46	Receiver, Souping Up That Old (Jaski)*	May	106
			Preamp—See Audio, Preamp			Remo-Nemo (Reed)*	Dec	77
			Preventive Maintenance Keeps Relays Working (Conant)	Apr	71	Remote-Control Transmitter (NC)	Nov	120
			Principles of Modern Radar (McQuay)			Rf		
			Part I—AM and FM	Jun	42	How Much? (Chapel)	Jul	97
			Part II—Pulse Doppler	Jul	34	Stage Boosts Sensitivity (Foldi)	Jun	60
			Proximity Relay (D'Airo)*	Sep	48	Transmitter, Automatic Tuning (Pat)	Jan	142
			Puzzled About Output Transformers? (Crowhurst)	Dec	33	(Continued on page 138)		

RADIO (Cont'd from p. 134)

Single-Sideband Transmitter Adjustments (Noll)	Aug	47
Small, Uses Original Transistor Amplifier (Ciardi)*	Dec	86
Snitcher, More on (NC)	Oct	113
Souping Up That Old Receiver (Thomas)*	May	106
Speaker, 8-Inch, Single Transistor Operates (Grace)*	Oct	52
Squelch Without Tubes (Shaum)*	Jun	50
Stars, Locating (NB)	Jun	6
Stereo AM 558 Broadcasting, Foreign (NB)	Mar	16
Stereo System, Tests to Single Out Best Telescope, Largest (WN)	Sep	58
Time Standard, New	Mar	43
Transistorized—Transistor(ized), Radios	Jul	55
Troubleshooting with FCC	Sep	51
Ultra-Sensitive, 3-Transistor (Amorose and Hoffmeister)*	Dec	39
Underground (NB)	Oct	6
Voice of Africa? (NB)	Nov	6
Voice of America's New Transmitter (NB)	Mar	10
Wave Duct (NB)	Apr	6
Waves and Life (Jaski)	Sep	43
Corres	Nov	30
Radiotelephones, Small-Boat (Robberson)	Mar	34
Rally-Pal Computer (Allison)*	Nov	46
Rapid Cabinet Repair (Bohr)	Feb	118
Record Changers, Servicing Faster (Sheneman)	Jan	57
Regulated Low-Voltage Power Supply (Murphy)*	Aug	53
Remo-Nemo (Reed)*	Dec	77
Reserve Power for Survival (Prensky)	Jul	96
Resistance Calculator, Parallel/Series (Salva)*	Aug	72
Retouch, Repair, Refinish Cabinets (Markell)	Mar	109
Part I	Apr	60
Part II	Apr	60
Reverberation, And Now	Aug	43
Rf Stage Boosts Sensitivity (Foldi)	Jun	60
Roundword Puzzle (Nahrwald)	Jul	31

6DZ7 Amplifier (Voss)* Nov 40
 6ES for Transistor Circuits (Turner)* Nov 98
 Safety Interlock, Industrial (Ives) May 39

SEMICONDUCTORS—See also Transistor(s); Transistor(ized)

Diode(s)	Nov	99
Adder (Pat)	Jan	142
Amplifier (Pat)	Feb	137
Amplifier, Pulse (Pat)	Jul	109
Comparator (Pat)	Apr	12
High-Frequency (NB)	Mar	128
Recovery Time, Reducing (Pat)	Oct	51
Duo-junction (Queen)*	Aug	100
Gate (Pat)	Jul	46
Industrial Controls (Jaski)	Jul	46
New—See also New Tubes and Semiconductors		
Departures in Tubes and (Steckler)	Aug	68
Material (NB)	Feb	21
Radiation Detector, New (Shunaman)	Apr	42
Something New in (Crawford and Milligan)	Jan	105
Corres	Apr	22
Tunnel Diode(s)	Nov	42
Noise Generator (Queen)*	Sep	40
Oscillator (Grossman and Friedman)*	Oct	58
Really Works (Queen)*	Jul	26
Story (Walters and Clays)	Aug	42
Zener Diodes Prevent Speaker Burnout (Ives)	Aug	42

SERVICING—See also specific subject; Technotes; Test Instruments; Try This One

Adapter, Phone-Tip (TTO)	Jul	115
Air-Conditioner Fan Motors (Tech)	May	115
Audio		
Distortion (Soundmirror BK 414) (Tech)	Feb	133
Hum (RCA 6RF9) (Tech)	Jun	119
Plug Adapter (TTO)	Apr	107
Record Changers, Servicing Faster (Sheneman)	Jan	57
Recorder, Noisy (Soundmirror 414) (Tech)	Jan	141
Speaker Transformers, Mounting (TTO)	Sep	123
Tape Recorder Kink	Mar	56
Tape Recorder Wow (Tech)	Sep	114
Tape Splicer, Cleaning (TTO)	Mar	133
Turntable, New Flocking (TTO)	Oct	120
Cabinet(s)		
Repair, Rapid (Bohr)	Feb	118
Retouch, Repair, Refinish (Markell)	Mar	109
Part I	Apr	60
Part II	Apr	60
Clippings, Saving (Corres)	Jan 26; May	26
Electrolytics, Discharging	Feb	129
Hole Shrinking (TTO)	Aug	114
Industrial Electronics—See also Industrial Electronics		
Corres	Feb 22, 26; Mar	18
Ignitrons, Be Careful with (Lytel)	Dec	70
Inject-Check (Kernin)*	Oct	88
Signal-Trace Industrial Circuits (Kernin)*	Sep	72
Intermittents, Capacitor Test Box Finds (Fred)	Jul	44
Intermittents, Foil Foils (TTO)	Feb	145
Legal Pitfalls (Parker)	Nov	84
Meter Scales, Brighten (TTO)	Jul	114
Military Technician, TV Tech to (Kaufman)	Jan	42
Parts Substitution in Dogs (TTO)	Sep	114
Power Supply, Transistor, for Service Bench (Pugh)*	Aug	29

SERVICING, Radio (Cont'd)

Printed-Circuit Grounds (Tech)	Nov	110
Projectors, Parts for Natco (Corres)	Oct	21
Radio		
Audio Output (Tech)	Jan	140
Auto		
Coil Slugs, Freeing If (Tech)	May	115
Generator Noise (Tech)	Aug	109
Power Supply (Tech)	Dec	115
Sound		
Distorted (Ford 74BF) (Tech)	Oct	111
Out (Philco P5703) (Tech)		
Sep 115; (Tech)	Nov	111
Squeals (Motorola 78MF) (Tech)	Nov	111
Weak (Ford 74BF) (Tech)	Aug	110
Stations Off Frequency (Ford 74BF) (Tech)	Jun	120
Transistor, Heat Damage (Ford 74BF, 75BF) (Tech)	May	116
Battery, Check Shorted (Tech)	Apr	116
Earpiece Repair (TTO)	May	114
Fix Radios Faster (and Make More Money) (Darr)	Nov	43
FM-AM, Lightning-Struck (Zenith 7T04) (Tech)	Aug	110
Fringe Reception, Boost (TTO)	Mar	133
Goodwill Kink (TTO)	Oct	124
Grid-Cap Leads, Mark (Tech)	May	117
If Transformer, Leaky (Tech)	Feb	133
Interference		
Causes, Remedies, Location (Frantz)	Jul	98
Corres	Oct	21
Man-Made, Variable Filter Eliminates (NC)	Sep	120
Loopslick Tracking (Tech)	Jul	113
Rf, How Much? (Chapel)	Jul	97
Safety Lecture, Old-Timer Gives (Darr)	Dec	41
Selenium Rectifiers, Replacing (TTO)	Mar	133
Tough Dog; (Fred)	Feb	125
Trace Speeds Servicing of Transistor (Steckler)	Dec	36
Tracking (G-E 646 Portable) (Tech)	Jan	141
Tricky Radios, Those (Craig)	May	100
Warmup Time, Eliminate (TTO)	Jun	122
Relay, Cure Sticky (TTO)	Aug	114
Relay Sensitivity, Improve (TTO)	Feb	145
Solder		
Removal Made Easy (McGuinness)	Jun	68
Corres	Nov	29
Spaghetti Insulates (TTO)	Apr	108
Soldering		
Aid (TTO)	Sep	124
Cold Iron (TTO)	Jun	122
Corres	Jun	26
Heat Sink, Handy (TTO)	Aug	114
Transistor Life Saver (TTO)	Oct	122
Soldering Iron		
Cleaner (TTO)	Oct	120
Holder (TTO)	Jul	115
Maintenance (TTO)	Jul	114
New Departure in Rest (TTO)	Jun	69
Tips, Custom (TTO)	Feb	145
Streamlining I-Man Shop (Miller)	Nov	125
May	88	
Television		
Agc Slow (Capehart 301M) (CI)	Dec	69
Agc Trouble (Admiral 21Z1) (CI)	Aug	80
Agc-Width Coil (Stromberg-Carlson TC-19) (CI)	Oct	68
Alignment (Mattison 630) (CI)	Mar	118
Antenna(s)		
Community (CI)	Jan	50
Distribution Systems (Beever)	Nov	60
Part I	Dec	51
Part II	Apr	58
Improvement (CI)	Feb	77
Lead-in Cable (CI)	Dec	63
Lightning (CI)	Oct	92
Antennas Invite	Jul	115
Arrester Tent (TTO)	Jul	59
Stacking (CI)	Aug	113
Unusual Job (TTO)	Feb	82
Anti-ringing Capacitor (CI)	Jan	141
Barkhausen Oscillation (G-E 14P1209) (Tech)	Apr	52
Benchwork Can Be Tricky (Middleton)	May	115
Bending Pix (CBS U3T616) (Tech)	May	84
Bounce in Pix (Sylvania 225MU) (CI)	Aug	80
Buzz and Hum (CI) Aug 80; (RCA TI00) (Tech)	Dec	116
Business Primers, Two	Oct	44
Channels Shifted (Bendix TS 17DU) (CI)	Jul	59
Check Tube (CI)	Apr	59
Christmas-Tree Effect (Philco 51T 2130) (CI)	Feb	80
Color		
Black-and-White Temperature Adjustments (RCA 700, 800 Series) (Tech)	Mar	143
Chroma Demodulators (Middleton)	Feb	62
Controls, About Those (Middleton)	Jun	80
CRT's, Field-Check (Egan)	Jun	96
Demodulators (CI)	Apr	57
Fringing (Silvertone 7140-A) (Tech)	Oct	110
Hum Bars (Motorola TS 902) (CI)	May	82
Set or Station Causing Trouble? (Darr)	Aug	90
Side Convergence (RCA CTC7A) (CI)	Aug	83
Signal Voltages in Chroma Matrix (Middleton)	May	74
Sync Out on Purpose (Tech)	May	116
Compressed Pix (CBS 1021-2) (Tech)	Apr	115
Control Assembly, Dual (TTO)	Jul	114
Controls Charred (RCA 21T74 17U) (CI)	Jun	90
Convergence (CI)	Oct	60

SERVICING, TV Conversion (Cont'd)

Conversion(s)		
16GP4 for 16ZP4 (Philco 51-T-1604) (CI)	Apr	59
to 16- or 17-Inch (Dumont RA-103) (CI)	Apr	58
16- to 21-Inch (Sentinel 1U416,416) (CI)	Feb	82
to 17- or 21-Inch (Arvin 3160) (CI)	Feb	82
Gassy Replacements (CI)	Jul	60
Inadvisable (RCA KCS-82D) (CI)	Nov	64
Metal to Glass (CI)	May	82
(Silvertone 25WG-3075) (CI)	Dec	68
(Stewart-Warner 21T9210) (CI)	Sep	79
Corona on Agc Line	May	81
Corona Cures (Tech)	Aug 109;	Sep 115
CRT Coating (TTO)	Aug	112
DcRestorer (Capehart 1C213) (CI)	Jan	51
Detail Lacking in Pix (RCA 21T207) (CI)		
Detectors, First and Second (CI)	Aug	80
Dim Pix (Capehart 324) (CI)	Feb	80
Distortion, Scope Detects (CI)	Apr	57
Dogs, We Learned from (Centerville)	Nov	64
Electrostatic-Focus CRT's (Tech)	Jun	71
Fine Tuning (Admiral 12YP3D) (CI)	May	117
Flyback Hot (Silvertone 132.045-5) (CI)	Sep	78
Focus Adjustments, Easing	Aug	82
Focus Off (DuMont RA-164) (CI)	Feb	88
Foldover, Halos and Cure (Algarra)	Sep	80
Height Insufficient (Crosley G17TOMH) (CI)	Aug	78
Herringbone Pattern (Tech)	Jan	52
High Voltage	Sep	115
Boost (Transvision A41) (CI)		
Doubler Trouble (Sylvania 512-1) (CI)	Oct	66
None (Admiral 21B1) (CI) Jun 88;		
(Emerson 163-D) (Tech) Jan 141;		
(Hallicrafters 730) (CI)	Jun	90
Holes, Compound Fills (TTO)	Jan	52
Horizontal	Aug	114
Foldover (Tech) Jan 141; (Capehart 3C312M) (CI)		
Hold Critical (Admiral 18XP48Z) (CI) May 83; (G-E 14T017) (CI) Jul 60; (Philco 9H25U) (Tech)	Apr	58
Instability (CI) Jun 88; (Westinghouse H736T17) (Tech)	Jul	112
Jitter, Stop (Shaw)	Dec	115
Oscillator	Aug	84
Bad (Capehart 14F215) (CI)		
Critical (CBS 1621) (CI)	Aug	83
Troubleshoot (Jacques)	Mar	118
Output Stages (Jacques)	Apr	55
Roll (Motorola 1S-425) (CI)	Jul	56
Sync (G-E 21T14) (CI)	Dec	68
Hum (Crosley 11-459MU) (CI)	Dec	68
Buzz and (CI)	Nov	65
Pickup (Bendix T-19) (Tech)	Aug	80
Identifying (DeForest 20A-05A) (CI)	May	115
If Oscillation, Spotting (Smith)	Sep	78
Interference	Feb	74
Causes, Remedied, Location (Frantz)		
FM (Tech)	Jul	98
Snivet (Tech)	Sep	114
Intermittents, Don't Use Heat Lamp (TTO)	Nov	110
Intermittents, Licking (Greenlee)	Jan	144
Knobs, Plastic (TTO)	Mar	95
Marginal Defects (CI)	Oct	112
Mask-Removal Tool (TTO)	Jun	88
Minus Rf (Dille)	Apr	108
Motorola's New Transistor	Feb	88
New Complaint (Spracklen)	Sep	82
One-Man Shop, Streamlining (Miller)	Nov	93
Oscillation, Transient (RCA KCS-68C) (CI)	May	88
Oscillator Troubles (CI)	Feb	79
Output and Vertical Oscillator Stages, Troubleshooting (Jacques)	Oct	61
Overload (Westinghouse H21T104) (Tech)		
Peaking Coils, Watch (Shaw)	Aug	133
Piecrust Pix (Magnavox) (Tech)	Feb	95
Pulling (Raytheon C-21A) (CI)	Nov	111
and Tearing (Philco 51 T 2130) (CI) at Top (Capehart CX33) (CI)	Nov	70
Raster	Feb	80
Dim (CBS) (CI) May 85; (Sentinel 1U-1101-T) (CI)	Jan	51
Hole in (Crosley G21TOWH) (CI)	Jan	52
Lost (Coronado 15TV4) (Tech) Oct 111; (G-E 21T7) (CI) Sep 81; (Zenith 122T1) (Tech)	Mar	117
Small, No Pix or Sound (G-E Portable MM) (Tech)	Apr	116
Reception, Poor (CI)	Jan	143
Rectifier Bad? (Emerson 1184) (CI)	Apr	57
Remote Uncontrol (Zenith 16Z21Q) (CI)	Oct	61
Resistors	Nov	65
Burning (Packard-Bell 2301) (CI) Feb 79;		
(Philco 7640) (CI)	Sep	79
Charred (RCA 21T7417U) (CI)	Jun	90
Retrace Eliminator (CI)	Jan	52
Ringling (Sylvania 1-523) (CI)	Nov	70
Roll (Philco F4628) (CI)	Jan	51
Scope		
Troubleshooting with (CI)	Sep	78
Waveforms, Voltage and Current (CI)	Feb	78
Corr	May	130
Wide-Band (CI)	Feb	77
Zero-Reference Levels (CI)	Mar	116
Shock-Absorbing Ride (TTO)	Jul	115

SERVICING TV (Cont'd)

Shrinking Pix (Setchell-Carlson 551) (CI)	Sep	78
Silver Lining in Pix (Admiral 122DX121) (Tech)	Aug	109
Smeared Pix (Admiral 14YP3) (CI)	Mar	116
Sound		
Noisy and Intermittent (Tech)	Jun	119
Slow and Intermittent (Philco E-2006-11 Portable) (CI)	Oct	66
Takeoff (Schloemer)	Jan	45
Unsound (Packard Bell 2111-Z) (CI)	Dec	68
Streaks and Flashes (Tech)	Oct	110
Sweep Circuits, Troubleshooting (Sykes)	Jul	37
Sync (Stewart-Warner 21T9300A) (Tech)	Feb	133
Buzz (AMC) (CI) Jan 52; (Hyde Park 172) (CI)	Mar	118
Drifting (Trav-Ler 729-17A Portable) (CI)	Nov	70
Loss (Sparton 21322) (Tech)	Jan	140
Unstable (Magnavox CT257) (Tech)	Jul	112
(Zenith 2229) (Tech)	Dec	116
Transistor, Motorola's New	Sep	82
Traps Out of Tune (Freed-Eisemann 1916) (CI)	Nov	65
Tube(s)		
—Changing Tough Ones (Darr)	Oct	84
Check, Remember	Jul	58
Pix		
Breakdown (Muntz 1786) (CI)	Jan	42
Cathode Open (Tech)	Mar	143
Cleaning Aid (TTO)	Sep	123
Shields, Replace (Tech)	May	117
Short Life (Motorola 21T25CH) (CI)	Jun	89
Tuner		
Inoperable (Bendix T20) (Tech)	Jul	112
Noisy (Philco UG3052-BL) (Tech)	Oct	110
Trouble (RCA 7T1033) (CI)	Apr	58
Vertical		
Circuits, Compensating Capacitors for (Tech)	Jun	119
Compression (Sylvania 1-554-1) (Tech)	Nov	110
Foldover (G-E 17P1330) (Tech)	Jun	119
Hold Critical (CBS 22C07M) (CI)	May	84
Instability (CI) Jun 88; (RCA KCS-124) (CI)	May	85
Jitter (Motorola 17P3-1) (Tech)	Apr	118
Line (RCA 800 Portable) (Tech)	May	117
(RCA KCS-68) (CI)	Aug	83
Linearity Poor (Zenith Super K) (CI)	Jun	88
Oscillator and Output Stages, Troubleshooting (Jacques)	Oct	40
Raster Collapsed (CBS-Columbia U3T602) (Tech)	Aug	111
Roll (RCA KCS-92) (CI)	Oct	61
Roll and Poor Sync (G-E 17T14) (CI)	Apr	59
Sync Trouble (Philco TV-300) (CI)	Apr	58
Voltages Missing (Stromberg-Carlson TC-19) (CI)	Jun	90
Video If Systems, Taming (Lemons)	Dec	30
Width		
Coil Burnout (Sentinel 416) (CI)	Jul	59
Excessive (G-E 17P1329) (Tech)	Oct	111
Insufficient (G-E 14P1210) (Tech)	Mar	142
Yoke(s) (CI)	Mar	114
Coils, Save (Tech)	Dec	116
Flashover (RCA 2T60) (CI)	Sep	78
Magnets Not Used (CI)	Dec	68
Test Instruments		
Marker Generator Trouble (CI)	Aug	82
Meter Case Nonmagnetic (TTO)	Aug	113
Sine Waves, Using (Tech)	Nov	110
Vtvm Readings Low (EICO 221, 221K) (Tech)	Jun	120
Test Lead Extensions (TTO)	Jun	122
Weld Timer, TV Tech Repairs (Darling)	May	32
Wiring, Transistor, Locates Hidden (Parker)*	Dec	55
Servomechanisms, How They Work (Safford)	Jul	53
Set or Station Causing Color TV Troubles? (Darr)	Aug	90
Setting Up ITV Camera (Noll)	Jan	32
Shirt-Pocket Reflex for Local Listening (Mason)*	Jul	92
Shoot with All-Transistor Photoflash (Ahrons)*	Apr	36
Signal-Trace Industrial Circuits (Kernin)*	Sep	72
Signal Voltages in Chroma Matrix (Middleton)	May	74
Single-Control Multimeter (Stratmoen)*	Feb	34
Single-Pulse Generator (Thomas)*	Apr	79
Single-Sideband Transmitter Adjustments (Noll)	Aug	47
Single Transistor Operates 8-Inch Speaker (Grace)*	Oct	52
Small-Boat Radiotelephones (Robberson)	Mar	34
Solar Cells, How to Make (Chapin)	Mar	89
Solder Removal Made Easy (McGuinness)	Jun	68
Corres	Nov	29
Souping Up That Old Receiver (Thomas)*	May	106
Speaker Response Curves, How Valid (Augspurger)	Mar	50
Special Effects with Tape Recorder (Larson)	Aug	40
Spotting Video If Oscillation (Smith)	Feb	74
Squelch Without Tubes (Shaum)*	Jun	50
Static Controls in Industry (Jaski)	Apr	63
Corres	Sep	22
More (Jaski)	May	36
Stereo—See Audio—High Fidelity, Stereo; Radio		
Stop Feedback in PA Systems (Schroeder)	Feb	40
Stop Horizontal Jitter (Shaw)	Aug	84
Strain Gauge, Look at (Kramer)	Dec	56
Streamlining One-Man Shop (Miller)	May	88

Strobe for Tape (McCormick)*	May	40
Stroboscope Flasher (Taylor)	Jun	35
Subcarrier Techniques in Telemetry (Bukstein)	Nov	49
Super-Eight, Build (Klein)*	Aug	44
Corr	Sep	116
Sweep Generator, Simple, Uses Varicap (Barron)*	Nov	58
T		
Tachometers, Ignition-Operated (Schotz)*	Dec	54
"Talkie" Outfit for Slide Projectors, Novel (Costigan)*	Jun	36
Taming Video If Systems (Lemons)	Dec	30
Tape—See Audio—High Fidelity, Tape		
Tape Recorder Word Puzzle (Comstock)	Feb	43
TECHNICIANS' NEWS Jan 130; Feb 130; Mar 124; Apr 124; May 118; Jun 102; Jul 106; Aug 106; Sep 110; Oct 114; Nov 112; Dec 110		
TECHNOTES—See also Servicing; Try This One		
Air-Conditioner Fan Motor	May	115
Audio		
Distortion (Soundmirror BK414)	Feb	133
Hum (RCA 6RF9)	Jun	119
Phono Inoperative (Sylvania 4312)	Sep	114
Recording Noisy (Soundmirror 414)	Jan	141
Tape Recorder Wow	Sep	111
Printed-Circuit Grounds	Nov	110
Radio		
Audio Output (RCA 7-BT-9J)	Jan	140
Auto		
Generator		
Noise	Aug	109
Hint	Mar	142
Power Supply	Dec	115
Sound		
Distorted (Ford 74BF)	Oct	111
Out (Philco P5703)	Nov	111
Squeals (Motorola 78Mf)	Nov	111
Weak (Ford 74BF)	Aug	110
Stations Off Frequency (Ford 74BF)	Jun	120
Transistor, Heat Damage (Ford 74BF, 75BF)	May	116
Battery, Check Shorted	Apr	116
FM-AM, Lightning-Struck (Zenith 7T04)	Aug	110
Grid-Cap Leads, Mark	May	117
If Transformer, Leaky	Feb	133
Loopstick Tracking	Jul	113
Tracking (G-E 446 Portable)	Jan	141
Sine Waves, Using	Nov	110
Television		
Barkhausen Oscillation (G-E 14P1209)	Jan	141
Capacitors, Compensating	Jun	119
Color		
Black-and-White Temperature Adjustments (RCA 700, 800 Series)	Mar	143
Fringing (Silvertone 7140 A)	Oct	110
Sync Out on Purpose	May	116
Compressed Pix (CBS 1021-2)	Apr	116
Corona Cures	Aug 109; Sep	115
Electrostatic-Focus CRT's	May	117
FM Interference	Sep	115
High-Voltage Lacking (Emerson 163-D)	Jan	141
Horizontal Foldover	Jan	141
Horizontal Hold Critical (Philco 9H25U)	Jul	112
Hum Pickup (Bendix T-19)	May	115
Overload (Westinghouse H21T104)	Feb	133
Picture Bends (CBS U3T616)	May	115
Piecrust Pix (Magnavox 105)	Nov	111
Pix-Tube Cathode Open	Mar	143
Raster Lost (Coronado 15TV4) (Zenith 16Z21)	Oct 111; Apr	116
Raster Small, No Sound, No Pix (G-E Portable MM)	Jan	140
Silver Lining on Pix (Admiral 122DX121)	Aug	109
Shivet Interference	Nov	110
Sound Buzzy and Weak (RCA T100)	Dec	116
Sound Noisy and Intermittent (Zenith 23H22)	Jun	119
Streaks and Flashes in Pix	Oct	110
Sync		
Critical (Stewart-Warner 21T9300A)	Feb	133
Loss (Sparton 21322)	Jan	140
Unstable (Magnavox CT257)	Jul	112
(Westinghouse H736T17)	Dec	115
(Zenith 2229)	Dec	116
Tube Shields, Replace	May	117
Tuner Inoperable (Bendix T20)	Jul	112
Tuner Noisy (Philco UG3052-BL)	Oct	110
Vertical		
Blanking Poor (G-E 17P1330)	Sep	114
Compression (Sylvania 1-544-1)	Nov	110
Foldover (G-E 17P1330)	Jun	119
Jitter (Motorola 17P3-1)	Apr	118
Line, Jagged (RCA 800 Portables)	May	117
Raster Collapse (CBS-Columbia U3T602)	Aug	111
Width Excessive (G-E 17P1329)	Oct	111
Width Insufficient (G-E 14P1210)	Mar	142
Yoke Coils, Save	Dec	116
Test Instruments		
Square Waves, Using	Mar	142
Vtvm Readings Low (EICO 221, 221K)	Jun	120
Teleducated Techs (Melton)	Apr	50
Telemetry, Subcarrier Techniques in (Bukstein)	Nov	49
TELEVISION		
Antenna(s)		
Community (CI)	Jan	50
Distribution Systems, Servicing (Beever)	Dec	51
Part I	Nov 60; Part II	Dec
Invite Lightning to Strike	Oct	92
Yagi, Build-It-Yourself (CI)	Nov	65
Audience Survey System (Pat)	Mar	128
Audio		
Feed into Hi-Fi Systems (Leonard)	Mar	56

TELEVISION, Audio (Cont'd)

FM Converter, Simple (Vonderwall)*	Nov	80
Headphones br (Rasmussen)	Jan	56
Hum-Cancelling Circuit (NC)	Feb	148
Video Amplifier	Mar	49
Booster Operators Cooperate (NB)	Nov	12
Brightness Control, New Automatic (Maxwell)	Sep	91
Cabinet(s)		
Repair, Rapid (Bohr)	Feb	118
Retouch, Repair, Refinish (Markel)	Mar	32
Part I	Mar 109; Part II	Apr
Cameras, ITV		
Lens and Lighting Systems (Noll)	Feb	51
Setting Up (Noll)	Jan	32
Channel Allocation (NB)	Apr	8
Closed-Circuit, Elevator, for Safety (NB)	Nov	14
Color		
Beam-Registration Circuit (Pat)	Feb	136
Controls, About Those (Middleton)	Jun	80
Japan, 2-Color (NB)	Sep	12
Set or Station Causing Trouble? (Darr)	Aug	90
Signal Voltages in Chroma Matrix (Middleton)	May	74
Upswing (NB)	Jun	14
Design Trends, 1960 (Lemons)	Jan	46
Dx in 1959 (Cooper)	Jan 49; Feb	83
Dx, Photographing (Simkin) Corr	Jan	91
Education		
Classroom, Electronic	Dec	31
Demonstrator (WN)	Nov	63
Stratovision (NB)	Mar	10
Teleducated Technicians (Melton)	Apr	50
Fluoroscope	Sep	42
Improving the Receiver (Feingold)	May	86
Intercom Booster Aids TV Director (Haahr)*	Jun	76
Interference—Cause, Remedies and Location (Frantz)	Jul	98
Corres	Oct	21
Intermittents, Licking (Greenlee)	Mar	95
Japanese, Coming (NB)	Nov	14
Key TV for Rating Shows (WN)	Sep	59
Minus Rf (Dilley)	Feb	88
Number up to 94,000,000 (NB)	Nov	20
Portable, New Products for? (NB)	Apr	6
Production Up (NB)	Apr	8
Quiz (Eldridge)	Dec	88
Remote Viewer (Pat)	May	129
Sawtooth Sticklers (Balin)	Nov	90
Sky Spy, Automatic (Pat)	Aug	100
South African (NB)	Apr	6
Station List Jan 14; Mar 12; Apr 10;	May	16
Tech to Military Technician (Kaufman)	Jan	42
Tech Repairs Weld Timer (Darling)	May	32
Toll Trial (NB)	Apr	18
Tower, Tallest (WN)	Feb	61
Transistor(ized) (NB)	Feb	6
19-Inch (Motorola) (NB)	Jul	12
Japanese (NB)	Apr	8
Motorola's New, Servicing	Sep	82
Tubes—See Tubes		
Tuner with Guided Grid (Lucas)	Jan	43
Tuner, Wide-Band (Pat)	Jun	106
Uhf Tests (NB)	Sep	6
Underground (NB)	Dec	14
Video Width Stabilization (NC)	Jan	139
Video Tape with Time Delay (NB)	Mar	10
Visible Sound, British Deaf Want	Nov	81
Weather Eye (WN)	Aug	73
TEST INSTRUMENTS—See also Servicing; Try This One		
Adapters (Simpson) (Scott)	Jul	40
Audio		
Attenuator-Padder for Low-Level Testing (Reed)*	May	46
Comparator (Pugh)	Jul	39
Generator for Industrial Service Jobs (Kernin)*	Mar	60
Millivoltmeter, Square-Law (Turner)	Jan	91
Signal Tracer for Industrial Circuits (Kernin)*	Sep	72
Wattmeter Out of Vtvm (Casey)	Aug	31
Corres	Oct	26
Bridge Accuracy, Boost with Null Amplifier (Frantz)*	Aug	32
Cable Checker, Handy (Smith)	Mar	71
Capacitance Meter (Sutton)*	Dec	90
Capacitor Test Box Finds Intermittents (Fred)	Jul	44
Chroma Tracer	May	45
CRT's Field-Check (Egan)	June	96
Decade Amplifier, Measure Millivolts with (Henry)*	Sep	94
Dry-Cell Tester	Apr	82
Electron-Ray Tube, Versatile (Shields)*	Mar	64
Electrolytics, Practical Tester for (Conant)*	Oct	46
Electroscope, Experimenter's Dual (Moen)*	Jun	99
Field-Strength Meter, Transistor, for Citizens Band (Greenlee)*	Oct	76
Frequency Meter, Direct-Reading (Pat)	Jun	105
Generator, Single-Pulse (Thomas)*	Apr	79
Grid-Dip Meter, Hand-Sized (Queen)*	May	42
Injec-Check, Industrial Test Unit (Kernin)*	Oct	88
Meter		
Dress Up That (Henry)*	Jun	94
Faces, Brighten	Jun	101
Scales, Expand (NC)	Jun	109
Microammeter, Clamp Type Ac	Feb	39
Mini-capacitance Test Set (Stone)*	Mar	66
Mini-tracer Speeds Radio Repairs (Stone)*	May	44
Multimeter, Fix That (Bohr)	Jan	74
Multimeter, Single-Control (Stratmoen)*	Feb	34
Noise Generator, Tunnel-Diode (Queen)*	Nov	42

TEST INSTRUMENTS (Cont'd)

Null Amplifier, Boost Bridge Accuracy with (Frantz)*	Aug 32
Ohmmeters Can Be Accurate (Conant) Oscillator	Jan 84
Multipurpose Transistor Crystal (Merkler)*	Jan 82
Universal 2-Terminal (Lederer)*	Mar 63
Panel Meter Uses Printed-Circuit Coils (WN)	Jul 45
Picture-Tube Testers, Modern (Kelvin)	Dec 59
Power Supply, Portable (Queen)*	Feb 37
Power Tester, Make (Winklepleck)	Sep 102
Probe, Battery-Current (NC)	Apr 128
Resistance-Box Modification (TTO)	Jan 144
Scope	
Deflection Correction (Pat)	Oct 117
Troubleshooting with (CI)	Sep 78
Voltage and Current Waveforms (CI) Corr	May 130
Wide-Band (CI)	Feb 77
Signal-Trace Industrial Circuits (Kernin)*	Sep 72
Sound-Intensity Indicator (Shippee)	Jan 90
Spiral, Better Yet Use (Jaski) (Corres)	Jan 26
Square Waves, Using (Tech)	Mar 142
Strobe for Tape (McCormick)*	May 40
Stroboscope, Battery-Operated (NC)	Jul 100
Stroboscope Flasher (Taylor)	Jun 35
Substituter, Gibbons (Davis)	Jul 61
Substitution Box, Improved (NC)	Aug 99
Sweep Circuits, Troubleshooting (Sykes)	Jul 37
Sweep Generator, Simple, Uses Varicap (Barron)*	Nov 58
Tachometer, Ignition-Operated (Scholtz)*	Dec 54
Test-Load Box, Amplifier (Smith)	Nov 98
Trace Speeds Transistor Radio Servicing (Steckler)	Dec 36
Transformer, Electronic (Woods)*	Jun 98
Transistor(s) Checker	Apr 83
Alpha Tester (NC)	Jun 109
Beta Tester (NC)	Aug 98
Substitution Box (D'Airo)*	Feb 38
Voltage Indicator, Neon Lamps Make (Greenlee)*	Sep 98
Voltmeter, Transfer Standard Calibrates (Lederer)*	Jun 100
Vtvm	
Ac, Automatic (Marshall)	Aug 26
Double Value from (Guertin)	Apr 73
Readings, Equalize (Sutton)	May 41
Wire Stripping with Foot Pedal (Hughes)	Sep 92
Third Speaker, Add Easy Way (Burststein)	Oct 45
Timer, Automatic Recycling (Fannon)*	Jul 36
TIROS in Sky (Steckler)	Jun 86
Tough Dog! (Fred)	Feb 125
Trace Speeds Transistor Radio Servicing (Steckler)	Dec 36
Transfer Standard Calibrates Voltmeter (Lederer)*	Jun 100
Corres	Sep 22
Transformer, Winding Transistor-Power-Supply (Winklepleck)	Oct 55
Transformers, Using Audio (Ravenswood)	Apr 100
Transient Capacitor—What Is It? (Darling)	Nov 79
Transitone Locates Hidden Wiring (Parker)*	Dec 35

TRANSISTOR(S)

Assembly System, Automated (WN)	Jul 45
Audio, Transistors in (Ravenswood)	
Part II—Distortion in Amplifiers	Jan 62
Double-Emitter (NB)	Jun 6
Heat Sink, for Power (TTO)	Dec 120
Microwave	Nov 62
New Departures in Tubes and Semiconductors (Steckler)	Aug 68
Parametric (WN)	Nov 63
Power, Mounting (NC)	May 122
Regenerative Pair (Pat)	Oct 117
Socket Mount (TTO)	Dec 120
Sockets, Power (TTO)	Jun 121
Soldering—See Servicing, Soldering	
Substitution Box (D'Airo)*	Feb 38
Tester	Apr 83
Alpha (NC)	Jun 109
Beta (NC)	Aug 98
Transistors' Workshop, More Hints from (Klein)	Jan 98
Triple (Pat)	Oct 118

TRANSISTOR(IZED)

Amplifier	
Cathode-Follower (NC)	Jul 111
Magnetic (Pat)	Jul 109
Series (Pat)	Dec 114
Circuit(s)	
6E5 for (Turner)*	Nov 98
Bias (NC)	Jan 139
Class-B Four (NC)	Jun 107
Field-Strength Meter for Citizens Band (Greenlee)*	Oct 76
Flash, Slave, Better Photos with (Merkler)*	Oct 39
Flasher, Electronic (Pat)	Jul 109
Flash-Unit Control (NC)	Aug 98
Ignition System (Pat)	Jan 143; (Pat) Dec 113
Intercom, Automatic Doorbell (Kampf)*	Sep 34
Intercoms and Boat Hailers (Scott)	Aug 34
Light Control Circuits, Two (NC)	May 122
Oscillator	
Multipurpose Crystal (Merkler)*	Jan 82
Corres	May 78
PNP-NPN (Merkler)*	Nov 91
Stable (Pat)	Sep 119
Photoflash, Shoot with (Ahrons)*	Apr 36
Power Supply	
Regulated, Low-Voltage (Murphy)*	Aug 53
Service Bench (Pugh)*	Aug 29
Transformers, Winding (Winklepleck)	Oct 55
Vocaline ED-27	Sep 56
Preamplifier, Stereo (Meyer)*	Dec 45

TRANSISTOR(ized) (Cont'd)

Printed-Circuit Board (WN)	Jun 63
Pulse Integrator (NC)	Nov 119
Radiation Detector (Pat)	Nov 100
Radio(s)	
Auto	
Build This (Martin)*	Mar 40
Corr	May 130
FM	Aug 52
Heat Damage (Tech)	May 116
FM-AM Portable	Jun 52
FM-AM Portables Are Here (Scott)	Apr 43
Loopstick Tracking (Tech)	Jul 113
Matchbox (Martin)*	Jun 58
Corres	Jul 20
Remo-Nemo (Reed)*	Dec 77
Remote-Control Transmitter (NC)	Nov 120
Reserve Power for Survival (Prensky)	Jul 96
7-Transistor, Pocket (Wittlinger)*	Mar 18
(Corres)	
Shirt-pocket Reflex for Local Listening (Mason)*	Jul 92
Speaker, 8-Inch (Grace)*	Oct 52
Super-Eight (Klein)*	Aug 44
Corr	Sep 116
Superheterodyne, 1-Transistor (NC)	Dec 118
Trace Speeds Servicing (Steckler)	Dec 36
Transceiver, "Little Handful" for Citizens Band (Queen)*	Aug 50
Transitube Pocket (Davidson)* (Corr)	May 130
Ultra-Sensitive, 3-Transistor (Amorose and Hoffmeister)*	Dec 39
Uses Original Transistor Amplifier (Ciardi)*	Dec 86
World Series Special (Stanley)*	Sep 57
Reflex Stage (Pat)	May 130
Relay, Capacitance (Turner)	Oct 54
Relay, Touch-Plate (NC)	Jun 107
Stroboscope, Battery-Operated (NC)	Jul 110
Tape Recorder, 4-Track, Matchbox-Size (Johnson)*	Jul 76
Corr	Sep 116
Television (Emerson) (NB)	Feb 6
19-Inch (Motorola) (NB)	Jul 12
Japanese (NB)	Apr 8
Servicing Motorola's New	Sep 82
Thermostat (Pat)	Sep 119
Transmitter, Remote-Control (NC)	Nov 120
Voltage Regulator for Car (Meyer)*	Feb 107
Corres	Apr 22
Tricky Radios, Those (Darr)	May 100
Troubleshooting Sweep Circuits (Sykes)	Jul 37
Troubleshooting Vertical Oscillator and Output Stages (Jacques)	Oct 40
Techniques	
Adapter, Phone-Tip	Jul 115
Audio	
Plug Adapter	Apr 107
Speaker Transformers, Mounting	Sep 123
Tape Splicer, Cleaning	Mar 133
Turntable, New Flocking for	Oct 120
Ballpoint-Pen Uses	Feb 146
Bushings from	Feb 147
Insulating Sleeve from	Feb 146
Oil Dropper	Feb 147
Batteries, Vials Hold	Feb 147
Battery Reminder	Nov 124
Battery Replacement	May 112
Cable Connectors	Sep 122
Can Opener Is Service Tool	Jun 121
Caps, Corkscrew for Tightening	Nov 124
Chemicals, Tape Protects	May 113
Clips, Double, Are Useful	Sep 122
Connectors, Solderless	May 112
Drop-Cloth Pockets	May 113
Experimenter's Hint	Aug 112
File, Plastic Rubber Cleans	Nov 126
Fuse Holder for Spares	Jul 115
Hole Shrinking	Aug 114
Intermittents, Foil Foils	Feb 145
Jumpers, Keep Untangled	Dec 121
Line-Cord Fraying, Reduce	Jun 121
Line-Cord Plug	Nov 125
Liquid-Metal Service Aid	Jan 145
Loop Oiler	Oct 120
Metal, Drilling Thin	Jan 145
Meter Case, Nonmagnetic	Aug 113
Meter Scales, Brighten	Jul 114
Mirror Holder	Jun 122
Panel Markings, Renew	Apr 108
Panels, Attractive	Nov 126
Parts Bin, Handy	Mar 134; Nov 124
Corres	Jun 26
Parts Substitution in Dogs	Sep 124
Probe Guards, See-Through	Jun 121
Punch Care	Apr 107
Punch Sharpening	May 113
Radio	
Earpiece Repair	May 114
Fringe Reception, Boost	Mar 133
Goodwill Kink	Oct 124
Selenium Rectifiers, Replacing	Mar 133
Warmup Time, Eliminate	Jun 122
Relay, Cure Sticky	Aug 114
Relay Sensitivity, Improve	Feb 145
Resistance-Box Modifications	Jan 144
Screws, Turning Tough	Jan 145
Screws, Tighten Self-Tapping	Nov 126
Shock Absorbers	May 114
Socket Mount	Dec 120
Socket, Testing at Top	Oct 120
Solder Dispenser	Mar 135
Solder, Spaghetti Insulates	Apr 107
Soldering	
Aid	Sep 124
Cast Iron	Jun 122
Heat Sink, Handy	Aug 114
Transistor Life Saver	Oct 122

TRY THIS ONE (Cont'd)

Soldering Iron	Mar 135; Oct 120
Cleaner	Jun 26
Corres	Jul 115
Holder	Jul 114
Maintenance	Feb 145
Pencil-Iron Rest	Nov 125
Tips, Custom	Jun 122
Tips, Spare	Mar 134
Techniques, Keep Tabs on	
Television	
Antenna(s)	
Gimmick Reduces Nuisance Calls	May 113
Lightning Arrester, Tent for	Jul 115
Unusual Job	Aug 113
Control Assembly, Dual	Jul 114
CRT Cleaning Aid	Sep 123
CRT Coating	Aug 112
Fuses, Keep Handy	Mar 134
Heat Lamp, Don't Use	Jan 144
Holes, Compound Fills	Aug 114
Knobs, Plastic	Oct 122
Mask-Removal Tool	Apr 108
Shock-Absorbing Ride	Jul 115
Test-Lead Extensions	Sep 122
Tool Holder	Nov 125
Tools, Color-Code	Jan 145
Transistor Heat Sink	Dec 120
Transistor Sockets, Power	Jun 121
Trouble Light, Stay-Put	Jul 115
Tube Empires, Cartons Mark	Feb 147
Tube Holder	Feb 146; Dec 121
Vom in Shaving Bag	
Wire	
Liquid Metal Anchors	Sep 123
Stripper	Jun 122
Stripping Short Harnessed	Feb 146
Wrench, Double-Duty Allen	May 114
Tube-Changing, Tough Ones (Darr)	Oct 84
TUBE(S)	
CRT's, Field-Check (Egan)	Jun 96
Cure Discovered!	Mar 113
Most Powerful (WN)	Jun 63
New, and Semiconductors	Jan 127; Feb 142; Mar 130; Apr 113; May 109; Jun 116; Jul 102; Aug 96; Sep 104; Oct 96; Nov 115; Dec 100
New Departures in Semiconductors and (Steckler)	Aug 68
Polyoptic Sealing	Jul 52
Pix	
Aluminized Low-Voltage	Aug 69
Reflection-Free	Aug 68
Solid-State Emitter (NB)	Apr 6
Square-Necked (WN)	Jul 45
19-Inch Square (NB)	Feb 21
Power Pentode, Better	Jun 37
Recording, Dual-Gun TV (NB)	Jul 6
Three in One Envelope (NB)	Sep 6
Tunnel-Diode	
Noise Generator (Queen)*	Nov 42
Oscillator (Grossman and Friedman)*	Sep 40
Really Works (Queen)*	Oct 58
Story (Watters and Claeys)	Jul 26
Turntables and Pickup Arms from Kits (Graham)	Mar 44
Twin-Coupled Amplifier	
High Power for (Crownhurst)*	Oct 34
Updating R-E (Crownhurst)*	Jun 30
Two-Way Radio for Citizens Band (Scott)	Jan 91
U	
Ultra-Sensitive 3-Transistor Radio (Amorose and Hoffmeister)*	Dec 39
Ultrasonic Motion Study, System for (Pat)	Sep 119
Ultrasonics, Introduction (Jaski)	Aug 54
Understanding Industrial Diagrams (Jaski)	Jun 54
Underwater Metal Detector (Richardson)	Jul 30
Corres	Sep 21; Oct 21
Ungrounded Equipment Can Be Fatal	Sep 75
Universal 2-Terminal Oscillator (Lederer)*	Mar 63
Updating R-E Twin-Coupled Amplifier (Crownhurst)*	Jun 30
Using 24-28-Volt Dc Relays (Oberio)	May 35
V	
Varicap Sweep Generator, Simple (Barron)*	Nov 58
Versatile Electron-Ray Tube (Shields)*	Mar 64
Voltage Indicator, Neon Lamps Make (Greenlee)*	Sep 98
Voltage Regulator, All-Transistor, for Car (Meyer)*	Feb 107
Corres	Apr 22
Vtvm, Double Value from (Guertin)	Apr 73
W	
We Learned from Dogs! (Centerville)	Jun 91
We Troubleshoot Horizontal Oscillator (Jacques)	Apr 55
Weld Timer, TV Tech Repairs (Darling)	May 32
What's with Characteristic Impedance (Middleton)	Mar 74
Corres	Jun 18; Jul 22; Sep 21
Wheatstone Bridge, Divide and Multiply with (Frantz)*	Jun 48
Winding Transistor-Power-Supply Transformers (Winklepleck)	Oct 55
World Series Special (Stanley)*	Sep 57
Z	
Zener Diodes Prevent Speaker Burnout (Ives)	Aug 12

[This ANNUAL INDEX is another service to readers. "One-side copy," it is planned to be cut out for convenience in use. Key to symbols on page 130.]

1961 ANNUAL INDEX

Vol. XXXI, January-December, 1961

RADIO-ELECTRONICS

A

Air Conditioner, Ultrasonics Controls (Maxwell)	Jul	42
Alarm Burglar, Composite-Transistor	Jun	41
Alarms, Emergency in Your Home	Mar	82
Amplifiers—See Audio, Electronic(s), TV		
Anti-Chatter-Capacitors (Darling)	Dec	46

AUDIO—STEREO—HIGH FIDELITY

Amplifier(s)		
Feedback, Puzzled About? (Crowhurst)	Feb	69
from Old TV's (CI)	Nov	59
General-Purpose, Composite-Transistor	Jun	64
Mini-pack (Frantz)* Apr 50; (Corr)	Jun	89
Remote Has 4-transistor Circuit (Waslo)*	Mar	96
Stereo, Quality (Laurent)*	May	35
(Corres)	Jul	20
Stereo (Scott LK-72)†	Sep	82
Transistor, 2-stage (NC)	Jul	100
Wide-band (Post)	Feb	102
Crossover, All-Transistor Electronic (Meyer)*	Jun	37
Feedback, Puzzled About? (Crowhurst)	Feb	69
Hum?, Puzzled About (Crowhurst)	Jan	36
Matching, Taking Mysticism Out of (Ravenswood)	Jul	56
Noise Limiter (Pat)	Sep	120
Organ(s)		
Add Percussion to Electronic (Korte)	Sep	92
Sirobo Instrument Tunes (Dorf)	Feb	42
Output, Quality (Pat)	Oct	126
Phono-Plug Adapter (Trauffer)	Jul	50
Piano Tuning Device (Pat)	Nov	137
Plugs, Easy-to-Connect (Corres)	Feb	49
Power Transformer, Old-Timer Helps Replace (Darr)	Nov 109; Dec	52

Preamplifier(s)		
Custom Hi-Fi Design (Horowitz)	Mar	46
Decade Type, Two (Schotz)*	Aug	32
Stereo Quality (Williams)*	Oct	54
Transistor P-C Stereo (Meyer)* (Corr)	Jan	117
Record; 30-Day LP (Fiction) (Fips)	Apr	56
(Corres)	Jun	22
Reverberation (Corres)	Jan	24
Enhances Hi-fi audio (Scott)	Dec	36
Improved	Jan	75
Speaker(s)		
Compression, Improved (Pat)	May	104
Corner Best? (Corres)	Oct	24
Electrostatics, Full-Range, Are Here (Fried)	Jul	30
Enclosures, Bass-Reflex	Jan	40
New, Only 4 Inches Thin (Steckler)	Nov	78
Rotate Stereo (Corres)	Feb	20
Smaller, As Things Get (Corres)	Apr	22
System Phasing	Aug	68
Speed Test Loop (Stone)	Sep	68

Stereo		
AM, No, Says FCC (NB)	Dec	8
Amplifiers		
Quality (Laurent)*	May	35
(Corres)	Jul	20
Phones to Mono Phones (Trauffer)	Oct	85
Pickup Arms, New (Marshall)	Nov	43
Pickup Arms, Specifications for new (Steckler)	Nov	46
Preamplifier, Quality (Williams)*	Oct	54
(Corres)	Dec	22
Speaker(s)		
How to Place (Augsburger)	Oct	91
Rotate (Corres)	Feb	20
System, Convert for No. 20 (Lichten-walter)	Mar	59
Without Amplifiers (WN)	Dec	55
Underwater (Corres)	Jan	20
Tape Recorders, Servicing (Darr)	Sep	59
Brakes and Pressure Pads	Jun	56
Level Indicators and Tape Erasing	May 47; (Corres)	Jul 18
Mikes, Amps, Bias-erase Oscillators	Jul	78
Recording Head	Aug	39
Switching, Electronic and Mechanical	Sep	116
Tone Control, Unusual (NC)	Sep	120
Tremolo (Pat)	Dec	57
Volume Control, Constant-Setting (Ives)	Apr	28
Watt, Where's the (Corres)		

Automobile		
Ignition, Electronic (Corres)	Sep	26
Ignition System, Electronic (Smithey)*	Sep 34; Dec	21
(Corres)	Jun	18
Ignition System (Pat) Apr 90; (Corres)	Aug	18
Radios (see Radio)		
Tail-light Monitor (NC)	Apr	108

B

Banana Tube Is Color CRT (Leslie)	Dec	39
Breadboarding, Industrial Electronic (Squires)	Aug	82

C

Case of Missing Spot (Karrol)	Mar	92
Circuit Substitution Speeds Transistor Radio Servicing (Borlaug)	Jan	85
Citizens Band—see Radio		

KEY TO SYMBOLS AND ABBREVIATIONS

* Construction Articles	
† Section of full-length article	
CI	Television Clinic
Corr	Correction
Corres	Correspondence
NB	News Briefs
NC	Noteworthy Circuits
Pat	New Patents
Tech	Techniques
TTO	Try This One
WN	What's New

Regular departments not itemized are Business and People, New Books, New Literature, New Products, Technicians' News.

Communications on 450,000,000 mc (Collins and Nelson)	May	57
Communicator, New Short-Range (Foy)	Jan	80
Consolan		
Third Station Coming (NB)	Dec	10
What Is It? (Robberson)	Mar	54
CB—see Radio		
CW—see Radio		

D

DeForest, What Did He Really Invent? (Shunaman)	Sep	47
Diathermy, Case of Reluctant (Bukstein)	Apr	80
Die Protection, Radio-Controlled (Darling)	Mar	86
Diodes, Do It With (Stoner)	Feb	38
Diodes, Four-Layer and Controlled Rectifiers—What are they? (Jackson)	May	44
Don't Do Half A Job (Davis)	Jul	40
Draw . . . Shoot (Wortman)*	Jun	47

E

Editorials (written by Hugo Gernsback unless otherwise noted)		
Anti-plane-collision Radar Mar 33; (Corres)	Oct	24
Bio-electronics	Apr	31
Extra-terrestrial TV	Oct	33
Inventions Wanted	May	31
Lee de Forest, Father of Radio, 1873-1961	Sep	33
Lunar Radio and TV traffic	Dec	29
Man Into Space?	Jun	27
Radio Communications Threatened?	Nov	31
Radio Power	Jul	24
Sea Hunt (Corres)	Jan	99
Undersea Radar	Jan	31
Upheaval in Electronics	Feb	33
Urgency Radios	Aug	25
Education		
Closed-Circuit Across Naragansett Bay (NB)	Dec	8
Electronics, Modern School Teacher (Leslie)	Nov	38
Sound Systems in Schools and Industry (Johnson)	Sep	38
Out of Air (NB)	Aug	8
TV Classroom Takes to Air (NB)	Mar	12
Effects you Should Know (Thomas) Feb 18; (Corres)	Apr 22, Nov	18

ELECTRONIC(S)

Alarm Burglar, Composite-Transistor	Jun	61
Alarms, Emergency in Your Home		
Amplifier		
Dc, Sensitive (Pat)	Mar	115
Temperature-Compensated (Pat)	Oct	127
Transistor, Selective (NC)	Jun	100
Tube-Transistor (Pat)	Jul	103
Unity-Gain (Pat)	Jan	111
Autotransformers, Variable, Add Pilot Light to (Ives)	Oct	66
Batteries, Bugs in New? (NB)	Aug	6
Bridge Gate, Diode (Pat)	May	105
Cathode Heats in 1/10 Second (NB)	Aug 6; Dec	21
(Corres)	May	99
Chronistor (NC)		
Coils, Find R, L and Z of Iron-Core (Gheorghiu)	Apr	76
Communications on 450,000,000 MC (Collins and Nelson)	May	57
Computer, Learns by Trial And Error (NB)	Nov	6
Control Circuit (Pat)	Dec	120
Delay Line, Ultrasonic, Works With Light at VHF (NB)	Feb	10
Demagnetizer, Watch	Mar	80
Draw . . . Shoot (Wortman)*	Jun	47
Driving, Safe With Closed-Circuit TV (von Ardonne)	Feb	80
Dry Cell (Stoner)*	May	40
Earth's Field, New Light on (NB)	Jul	8
Education (see Education)		
Effects You Should Know (Thomas) Feb 31; (Corres)	Apr 22; Nov	18
Flasher Lamb (Pat)	Aug	99
Flasher (Marriner)	Sep	43
Fuses Work, How (Steckler)	May	50
Heat to Electricity (Aisberg)	Mar	58
Heater Supply, Regulated Dc (NC)	Jan	114
Highlights of 1960 (NB)	Jan	6
Hum, Earth Has (NB) Mar 10; (Corres)	Aug	72
Hurricanes Spotted (NB)	Oct	16
Ignition (Corres)	Sep	76

Ignition System for Car (Smithey)*	Sep	34
(Corres)	Dec	21
Judge Spots Winner (Garson)*	Jan	74
Kits Teach (Steckler)	Jun	40
L-C Reactance Nomo Saves Calculation (Salva and Morey)	Feb 62; Mar	81
(Corr)	Nov	6
Laser Produces Blue Note (NB)	Jan	6
Length Standard, World Has New (NB)	Sep	56
Light Beam, Talk on (Pittet)*		
Light Meter	Jul	37
Sensitive, Directional (Tullsen)*	(Corres) Nov	20
Ultrasensitive Photographic (Gordon)*	Oct	43
Light Wave, Communication by	Mar	49
Magnets, Super, Possible With New Alloy (NB)	Apr	18
Master Amplifies Light (NB)	Nov	8
For Sound (NB)	Sep	8
Light Source (NB)	Oct	6
Produces Blue Note (NB)	Nov	6
Medicine (see Medicine)		
"Micrologic" Elements Cut Digital Circuit Size	Jun	6
Microscope Shoots "Live" (NB)	May	8
Microwave Communications System in Canada (NB)	Oct	18
Miss Universe, Electronics Engineer Be-comes (NB)	Sep	6
Monitor Is Wide-Range Timer (Wrigley)*	Aug	74
Motor World's Smallest Electric	Jul	53
Music into Light (TTO)	Aug	97
Music Pick (Pat)	Jun	93
Nuclear Thermoelectric Power (WN)	Dec	55
Noiseless Circuit (Pat)	Dec	120
Numbers Puzzle (Comstock)	May	68
Ohm NBS Reveals (NB)	Nov	8
Oscillator, Coil-less Crystal (Taylor)	Aug	69
Pathlighter (Winklepleck)*	Sep	50
Photoelectric Circuit, Heavy-Duty (NC)	Jun	100
Photoflash		
Inside Electronic (Henry) Mar 36; (Corres)	Jun	18
Slave, Composite-Transistor	Jun	61
Phototube, Gallium Arsenide Highly Sensitive (NB)	Oct	8
Psychology Laboratory (Bopkins)	Jul	82
(Corr) Oct 67; (Corres)	Oct	26
Radio-Control System, 4-Channel (Stiebel)*	Nov	32
Radio Telescope, Australian, Mile Long and Wide (NB)	Feb	8
Radio Telescope, Russian (WN)	Nov	42
Reactance, L-C, Nomo Saves Calculation (Salva and Morey) Feb 52; (Corr)	Mar	81
Rectifier (Pat)	Mar	115
Refrigerator Announced by Hitachi (NB)	Mar	8
Relays (see Relays)		
Remote-Control System (Pat)	Aug	99
Remote Control TV, Uses I Tube (Sylvania)		
(De Mariuis)	Feb	56
Remote Indicator, Light-Heat (Rathbun)	Nov	99
Resistor, Power (Lederer)	Nov	107
Rf Breaks Rock (NB)	Dec	10
Satellite		
Ionosphere (NB)	Jan	12
Senate Committee Charges Neglect of Radio (NB)	Feb	10
Schoolteacher, Modern (Leslie)	Nov	38
Seismograph Tested, "Missile" (NB)	Jul	16
Semiconductors (see Semiconductors, also Specific Subject)		
Shooting Gallery (Pittet)*	Dec	50
Sonar Works, How (Glennon)	Oct	34
Space		
Gauge Measures Atmospheric Density (WN)	Oct	53
Ionosphere, Do-it-yourself (NB)	Dec	8
Ion Engine, Practical May Give Edge (NB)	Dec	6
Klystron Tube for Outer (Jashi)	Feb	46
Moon, Tv Pix to Come From (NB)	May	6
Radome Largest (WN)	Dec	55
Ships, Rf to Propel?	Nov	34
Space Craft Not Germ Carriers (NB)	Dec	6
Superconductors (NB)	Oct	18
Switch, Repeating (Wilensky)	Oct	77
Telephones Go Electronic (NB)	Jan	12
Telephone, Talk in Pulses on (NB)	Oct	6
Thermogenerator, Compound (NB)	Feb	6
Kerosene, Powers Transistor Radio (NB)	Sep	6
Thermostat, Bridge (Pat)	Mar	115
Time-Delay Circuit, Simplified (Hamilton)	Apr	51
Time-Signal Accuracy, Canadian Station Improves (NB)	Feb	6
Time Signal, CHV Corrects (NB)	Oct	6
Timing Device (Pat)	Mar	116
Tornados, New System May Track (NB)	Jul	6
Tunnel Diodes (see Tunnel Diodes)		
Voltage Discriminator (Pat)	Aug	99
Voltage Regulator (Pat)	Oct	126
Watch Demagnetizer	Mar	80
Watch Repair	May	42
Wireless Power Transmission (NB)	Jun	12
Ultrasonics (see Ultrasonics)		
X-Ray, New Tube Speeds Photos (NB)	Apr	18
Emergency Alarm In Your Home	Mar	82
EQ, What's Your		
Automated Voting	Sep	49
Black Box	May	52
Black Box Brain	Nov	73

RADIO-ELECTRONICS

Black Box No. 3	Sep 49	Remote-Control System (Pat)	Aug 99	Lawnmower, Automated (Carlson)*	Apr 35
Black Box Puzzler	Jul 42	RF Breaks Rodgers (NB)	Dec 10	Radio, Flip-Top (Taxi)*	May 32
Current Problem	Nov 73	Search Coil, Miniature (WN)	Nov 40	Radio-Control System, 4-Channel (Stiebel)*	Nov 32
Electronic Ground?	Oct 74	Sound Systems in Schools and Industry (Johnson)	Sep 38	Servicing Tips (Tech)	Nov 129
Frequency-Divider Puzzle	Jun 36	Strain Equations (Corres)	Feb 24	Signal Generator, RF, Covers Marine Bands (Stone)*	Oct 56
Impedance Problem, Simple	Oct 74	Strain Gauges, What They Can Do (Kramer)	Jan 64	Squelch, Transistor for Citizens Band (Jaski)*	Apr 72
Lighting Problem	Aug 43	Super Scopes, About These (Jashi)	Mar 68	TV Designs for '61†	Jan 42
Over the River	Sep 49	Swinging Chokes to Magnetic Amplifiers (Mandl)	Nov 52	R	
Parallel-Bulb Puzzler	Jul 42	Test Equipment, Is It Different? (Mandl)	Oct 63	Radar	
Photogram Puzzle, Electronic	Oct 74	Test Speaker Speeds Industrial Repairs (Kernin)*	Feb 93	Air Safety, FAA Pushes (NB)	May 14
Voltages, Impossible	Nov 73	Threshold Indicator (Pat)	Feb 102	"Angels" Have Wings (N.B.)	Dec 10
What's Your Photo-Relay Circuit?	May 56	Thyratron, Triggered (Pat)	Feb 112	Antenna, Space-Scanning, Is Multipolarized	Feb 60
Resistor Mixup	Aug 43	Traffic Counter and Capacitance Relay (NC)	Aug 88	Dish, World's Most Precise (NB)	Jul 12
Series-Parallel Capacitors	Sep 49	Ultrasonics at Vhf (NB)	Jun 8	Radiotelescope, Australian, Mile Long and Wide (NB)	Feb 8
Service Stinker No. 1	May 56	Ultrasonics "Sews" Plastics (NB)	Jun 8	Screen, Smallest (NB)	Jul 8
Service Stinker No. 2	Jun 36	Variation Control For Automation (Maudl)	Sep 94	Venus Contacts, New (NB)	Jul 10
Switching Correct?	Dec 47	Voltage Regulator, Protect That Wiring, Hidden, Transistore Located (Parker)* (Corr)	Jan 117	RADIO	
Sync Trouble?	Dec 47				
Voltage Jungle	Jun 36				
What's The Trouble	Jul 42				
Yuletide Effect	Aug 43				
F					
Feedback, Puzzled About (Crowhurst)	Feb 69	Ignition System, Electronic, for Car (Smithy)*	Sep 34	Amateur	
Flasher, Electronic (Marriner)	Sep 43	Infrared Radiometer (Bernard)	Nov 68	CW Transmitter, Home-Made Tunnel-Diode (Earnshaw)*	Mar 34
Full Value From Scope (Kemp)	Dec 58	Infrared Spectroscopy (Kemp)	Jun 72	DX'ers, Vhf, Win Edison Award (NB)	Apr 6
FM					
Audio, High-Quality (Martin)	Feb 96	Intercom(s)		Handie-Talkie Covers 10-Meter Band (D'Airo)* Jan 51; (Corr)	Apr 101
Crystal-Controlled (Pat)	Jan 111	Citizens Band Radio Pages (Jaski) (Corr)	Apr 101	Oscillator, 100-mc Transistor (NC)	Mar 118
Multiplex, Stereo, Authorized (NB)	Jun 1	Experimental Audio-Visual (WN)	Oct 53	Receiver, Special Services (Queen)*	Feb 82
Multiplexing Plenty of (NB)	Jun 6	Interphones, Two	Apr 70	Voltage Regulation, Improved, For Rig (NC)	Jul 101
Receivers, No Air-Borne (NB)	Jul 6	Super Duper Model I (Vogelgesang)	Jan 72	Antenna Ferrite-Core, Wind Own (Lytle)	Dec 29
Rules FCC Proposes Changes (NB)	Aug 6	Transformerless (NC)	Jul 101	Antenna Radome, Largest (WN)	Dec 55
Stereo	Sep 6	Transistor, Fills Many Needs (Davidson)	Jun 70	Audio, High-Quality (Martin)	Feb 96
Adapter (Stoner)*	Dec 30	Wireless, Ins and Outs of (Fisher)	Jun 50	Automobile	
Canadian? (NB)	Sep 20	K			
Clear Road For (Crowhurst)	Jul 26	Kits		Citizens Band Transceiver From (Thomas)*	Jul 48
Component Directory (Steckler)	Oct 38	New Ideas In (Steckler)	Sep 82	Noise, Stop (Lemons)	Aug 36
Convert to (Feldman)	Oct 46	Teach Electronics (Steckler)	Jun 40	Speaker System, Wide-Range, Install in Car (Kallis)	May 80
Does It Follow Its Own Theory? (Crowhurst)	Oct 59	Klystron Tube for Outer Space (Jaski)	Feb 46	Broadcasting 40 Years Old (NB)	Jun 61
From Your Own Tuner (von Recklinghausen)	Aug 26	L			
G.E., Zenith Start (NB)	Aug 6	Lawnmower, Automated (Carlson)*	Apr 35	Citizens Band	
Leads Hi-Fi Show (NB)	Nov 6	Light Beam, Talk On (Pittet)*	Sep 56	200,000 Citizens-Banders (NB)	Aug 6
Not So Tough	Oct 84	Lightmeter		Canadian (NB)	Sep 14
Receivers, "Wireless"? (NB)	Jul 6	Sensitive, Directional (Tullsen)*	Jul 37	Circuitry, What's New (Scott)	Aug 44
Speakers, How to Place (Augsperger)	Oct 91	Corres	Nov 20	Hushpuppy for Squelch	May 78
Special Report (Lachenbruch)	Aug 57	Ultrasensitive Photographic (Gordon)*	Oct 43	Modulation Monitor Checks Transmitter (Greenlee)*	May 53
Zenith, G-E Start (NB)	Aug 6	Light Wave, Communication by	Mar 49	Modulator Puts CB Transmitter in Car (Thomas)*	Nov 54
Tuners					
Alignment (Marshall)	Sep 61; Oct 73	M			
Improving (NC)	Feb 110	Marine Radio—See Radio		Pages Listener (Thomas)* Jan 62; (Corr)	Apr 101
TV Sound Added to (Maggi)	Nov 38	Maser		Pocket Vhf Receiver (Queen)*	Jan 39
Unique Circuits (Scott)	Jul 44	Communications on 450,000,000 MC (Collins & Nelson)	May 57	Receiver Sensitivity, Double (Davis)	Oct 86
Fuel Cells, Tomorrow's Electric Generators (Austin)					
Fuses Work, How (Steckler)	Apr 39	Optical, Low-Power, Announced by IBM (NB)	Mar 6	Receiver, Special Services (Queen)*	Feb 82
H					
Handie-Talkie Covers 10-Meter Band (D'Airo)* Jan 51; (Corr)	Apr 101	Optical, Works Continuously (NB)	Mar 6	Transmitter Testers, New (Lemons)	Dec 77
Handling Do-It-Yourselfers (Darr)	Jul 33	Medicine		Squelch, Transistorized (Jaski)*	Apr 72
Heat To Electricity (Aisberg)	Mar 58	Analgesic Device, New (NB)	Jul 12	Squelch, Hushpuppy for	May 78
Hum?, Puzzled About (Crowhurst)	Jan 30	Babies, Electronics Soothes (NB)	Jun 8	Test Set, New (Crystalignmeter) (Scott)	Feb 54
I					
Ignition, Electronic For Your Car (Smithy)* Sept 35; (Corres) Dec 21		Blind and Deaf, Electronic Aid for (NB)	Jun 6	Transceiver From Car Radio, Thomas)* (Corr) Aug 91, Sep 124	Jul 48
INDUSTRIAL ELECTRONICS					
Analog Converter, Digital to (Pat)	Dec 120	Cancer, Electronics May Fight (NB)	Jul 6	Transceivers, Guide to Low-Power (Scott) (Corr) Oct 67	Oct 28
Automation, Variation Control for (Mandl)	Sep 94	Circulation Measured Through Eye (WN)	Dec 55	You and (Scott)	Jun 28
Breadboarding (Squires)	Aug 82	Dream Analyzer, Telephone Engineers Develop Electronic (NB)	Feb 8	Conelrad Alert Monitor (NC)	Aug 88
Capacitors, Anti-Chatter (Darling)	Dec 46	Electricity Replaces Ether (NB)	Mar 6	Consolan, Third Station Coming (NB)	Dec 10
Computers Speak English (NB)	Mar 6	Electronics in Physiology Lab etc Corr	Oct 67	Control System, 4 Channel (Stiebel)*	Nov 32
Condition Indicator, Triple (Pat)	May 105	Heart Block, Audio Surgical Instrument Combats (NB)	Oct 8	Controlled Die Protection (Darling)	Nov 86
Counter, Single-Pulse Circuit (NC)	Feb 111	Microscope Shoots "Live" (NB)	May 8	De Forest, What Did He Really Invent? (Shunaman)	Sep 47
Dialthermy, Case of Reluctant (Bukstein)	Apr 80	Progress, Medical Electronic Reported at Convention (NB)	Oct 13	FM—(See also Fue)	
Dictionary (Bukstein) Jul 64, Aug 76, Sep 72, Oct 78, Nov 84; Dec 89		Psychology, Laboratory, Electronics In (Bopkins)	Oct 67; (Corres) Oct 26	Citation III Kit (Steckler)	Apr 53
Die Protection, Radio-Controlled (Darling)	Mar 86	To Walk Again (Steckler)	Aug 42	Communicator, New Short-Range (Foy)	Jan 80
Diodes, 4-Layer, and Controlled Rectifiers; What Are They? (Jackson)	May 44	Ultrasonics Affects Health? (NB)	Oct 6	Free-Power, New and Different (Grace)*	Feb 50
Feed Control, Automatic (Pat)	Jun 92	Model Railroad, Transistor Pack Powers (Lederer)	Feb 40	Heaters Don't Turn Off (NB)	Jul 6
Fuel Cells, Tomorrow's Electrical Generators (Austin)	Apr 39	Multiplex—See FM		Hum, Earth Has (NB)	Mar 10
Gauge, Gas-Pressure (Pat)	Oct 127	N			
Infrared Spectroscopy (Kemp)	Jun 72	Natures Invisible Radio Mirror (Van Detta)	Nov 104	Intercoms (see Intercoms)	
Infrared Radiometer (Bernard)	Nov 68	New Thought in Service Benches (Shunaman)	Dec 38	Inventors—Hughes, David Edward (Bartlett) Right, Augusto (Bartlett)	Apr 66; Dec 96
Klystron Tube For Outer Space (Jaski)	Feb 46	O			
Magnetic Amplifiers, Swinging Chokes to (Mandl)	Nov 52	Organ		Marine	
Magnetic Inspection (Pat)	Feb 102	Percussion, Add To Electronic (Korte)	Sep 92	Beacon, Electronic, Talks Boatmen Home (NB)	Feb 10
"Micrologic" Elements Cut Digital Circuit Size (NB)	Jun 6	Strobo Instrument Tunes (Dorf)	Feb 42	Consolan, What Is It? (Robberson)	Mar 54
Motor-Control, One-Turn (NC)	Feb 110	P			
Portable Scope, Transistorized (Jashi)	Jan 55	Communicator, New Short-Range (Foy)	Jan 80	RF Signal Generator Covers Marine Bands (Stone)*	Oct 56
Psychology Laboratory, Electronics In (Bopkin)	Jul 82	Sound Systems in Schools and Industry (Johnson)	Sep 38	Microwaves	
Quality Control Automated (NB)	Oct 10	Pacific Scatter, New Link In US Defense (McQuay)	Nov 94	Beating Uhf (NB)	Aug 6
Relay Circuits, Unusual (Jashi)	Oct 96	Pathlighter, Electronic (Winklepleck)*	Sep 50	Smog Kills Higher Frequencies (NB)	May 6
Relays and Electronics (Jashi)	Nov 56	Photoflash		Mirror, Nature's Invisible (Van Detta)	Nov 104
Evolution in	Feb 45	Inside Electronic (Henry)	Mar 36; (Corres)	Mobile, Urban (Pat)	May 104
Oscillator Drives (Pasch)	Feb 45	Slave, Composite-Transistor	Jun 18	Molecular Coming? (NB)	Sep 14
Work How (Jaski)		Pocket Vhf Receiver Interesting Project (Queen)	Jan 39	NAA Transmits Again (NB)	Mar 6
Clapper, Solenoid, Induction, Thermal, Stepping and Reed Type	Jun 43	Preamplifier—see Audio-High Fidelity Stereo Printed Circuit(s)		OTL Circuits in Transistor (Scott)	Aug 50
Relay Characteristics, Contacts and Coils	Jul 54	Boards Available (Corres)	Nov 22	Pacific Scatter, New Link in US Defense (McQuay)	Nov 94
Selection	Aug 47	Breadboarding, Industrial Electronic (Squires)	Aug 82	Portable (see also Radio, Transistor) Flip-Top (Taxi)* May 32; (Corres)	Aug 18
		Citizens-Band Transceiver From Car Radio (Thomas)*	Jul 48	Pocket Vhf Receiver (Queen)*	Jan 39
		Desoldering (Kaufman)	Apr 52	Superhet in Headphone (de la Roza)*	Sep 44

(Continued from page 83)

Sporadic-E Opens New Horizons (Leinwoll)	Oct	104
Snitcher, One-Transistor (NC)	Jan	114
Special-Services Receiver (Queens)*	Feb	82
Stations, Silicon Rectifiers Replace Tube Types in Transmitters at (NB)	Oct	16
Telescope to Study Jupiter (NB)	Jun	12
Teletype For Car (NB)	May	14
Transistor		
Circuits, Offbeat (Scott)	Apr	32
Free Power, New and Different (Grace)*	Feb	50
OTL Circuits in (Scott)	Aug	50
Output Circuit (NC)	Sep	116
Service Aids (Finzer)*	Jun	53
Servicing, Circuit Substitution		
Speeds (Borlaug)	Jan	85
Superhet in Headphone (de la Roza)*	Sep	44
Superhet, Regenerative (NC)	Mar	118
Thermogenerator, Kerosene, Powers (NB)	Sep	6
Underground, Sets Record (NB)	Jan	6
Waveguides, Earth Has Magnetic (NB)	Apr	8
WWV Sets Its Clock Back (NB)	Mar	12
Rally-Pal Computer (Corr)	Jan	128
Relay(s)		
Ac-Dc, Heavy-Duty Circuit (Pat)	May	100
Composite-Transistor	Jun	61
Evolution in	Feb	45
5- μ a (Patrick)*	Dec	74
Impulse, Improved (NC)	Oct	128
Industrial (see Industrial Electronics)		
Oscillator Drives (Pasch)	Feb	45
Photoelectric (NC)	Sep	117
Service Note (Palenberg)	Oct	76
Time-Delay Simplified (Hamilton)	Apr	51
Remote Control		
Lawnmower, Automated (Carlson)*	Apr	39
Television, One-Tube (Sylvania) (De Marinis)	Feb	56
Reverberation Enhances Hi-fi Audio (Scott)	Dec	36

S

Scopes—See Test Instruments		
Semiconductors—See also Transistors, Zener Diodes, etc		
Diamond (NB)	Nov	6
Diodes		
Do It With (Stoner)	Feb	38
4-Layer, and Controlled Rectifiers; What Are They? (Jackson)	May	44
Gallium Arsenide Phototube Highly Sensitive (NB)	Oct	8
Ift, New Solid-State (NB)	Sep	8
Nuvistor Triode, TV Tuner Uses	Feb	72
Silicon Rectifiers Replace Tube Types in Transmitters (NB)	Oct	16
Solid-State Device, New, Rivals Tunnel Diode (NB)	Jan	12
Spacistor, Improved (Pat)	Sep	120
Shooting Gallery, Electronic (Pittet)*	Dec	50
Single-Curve Chart (Thiersch)	Jan	95
Speakers—See Audio-High Fidelity Stereo		
Stereo Multiplex—See FM		
Strain Gauges, What They Can Do (Kramer)	Jan	64
Sweep Generator—See Test Instruments		
Sync Separators and Clippers (Darr)	Feb	86;
	Mar	89;

SERVICING

Alarm for High Voltage (TTO)	Jan	116
AUDIO SERVICING		
Fuse Blows (Telefunken Stereo 5083-WK) (Tech)	Jun	90
Phono Picks Up FM Station (Mark II Realist) (Tech)	Jan	107
Records and Record Players		
Noise Less, More Poise (TTO)	Oct	130
Turntable Slip (TTO)	Apr	84
Signal Coupling (Allied 83 zx 774) (Tech)	Dec	119
Tape Spills (Steelman Trans tape and Airline 7111-M) (Tech)	Nov	129
Tape and Tape Recorders		
Noise On Tape (Steelman Trans tape and Airline 7111-A) (Tech)	Jul	89
Pressure Rollers, Clean (TTO)	Jun	98
Servicing (Darr)		
Brakes and Pressure Pads	Sep	58
Level Indicators and Tape Erasing	Jun	56
Mikes, Amplifiers, Bias-Erase		
Oscillators	May	47
Recording Head	Jul	78
Switching—Electronic and Mechanical	Aug	39
Sound Intermittent and Noisy (Crestwood CP-201) (Tech)	Sep	115
Take Up Reel Inoperative (Steelman Trans tape and Airline 7111M) (Tech)	Aug	92
Tape Recorders (Darr) May 47; (Corres) Jun 56; Jul 78; Aug 39; Sep 59	Oct 122	
Ticks (Tech)	Dec	38
Benches, New Thought in (Shunaman)	Jun	90
Capacitors, Clues for Checking (Tech)	Oct	62
Gears, Reassembling Spring-Loaded (Cohn)	Feb	116
Line Cord, New (TTO)	Mar 26; Oct 131	
Parts Rack (Corres) (TTO)	Jul	93
Phono-Plug Handle (TTO)	Oct	37
Power Transformers, Checking (COHN)	Apr	52
Printed Circuits	Nov	129
Desoldering (Kaufman)		
Tips (Tech)		

Public-Address Speakers Full of Birds' Nests (Tech)	Sep	114
RADIO(s) SERVICING		
Alignment (Tech)	May	97
Antenna, Automatic Repair (Lincolns) (Tech)	Apr	94
Automobile		
Antenna, Inoperative Powered (Tech)	Sep	114
Cuts Out Intermittently (Ford M-4) (Tech)	Jun	91
High-Frequencies Lost (Chevrolet 987891) (Tech)	Jul	88
Noise, Stop (Lemons)	Aug	36
Output Distorted (Philco) (Tech)	Jan	107
Polarity of 12-Volt Input (Ford 67MF) (Tech)	Oct	122
Speaker Terminals Floating (Tech)	Oct	122
Transportable Dead In Car (Oldsmobile) (Tech)	Jan	107
Battery, Repair Rechargeable (TTO)	Apr	84
Dropping Resistor (Gonsel G-12) (Tech)	Nov	128
Hum (Espey 511-B AM-FM) (Tech)	Jan	104
Intermittent (TCA 6-X-5) (Tech)	Apr	96
Motorboating (Transolar P706) (Tech)	Feb	100
Performance, Improving Receiver and Transmitter (NC)	Dec	106
Shorts, Clearing Variable-Capacitor (TTO)	Sep	119
Sound Distorted (Philco T7) (Tech)	May	97
Sound Erratic and Poor (G-E 575) (Tech)	Jul	89
Squegging (RCA 8-BT-7, -8) (Tech)	Aug	92
Transformers 9-meter for service (Tech)	Aug	92
Transistor		
Current Drains (Tech)	May	97
Service Aids For (Finzer)*	Jun	53
Tricks, Basic (Eslick)	May	76
Trouble Chart I (Leslie) Nov 50; II (D'Airo)	Dec 48	
Rectifier, Scope Checks (Tech)	May	98
Relay(s)		
Industrial—See Industrial Electronics		
Service Note (Palenberg)	Oct	76
Speaker, Protect (TTO)	Jul	94
Soldering		
6-Second Solder (TTO)	Jun	98
Aluminum (TTO)	Jul	94
Technician's Guide to Good (McMartray)	Nov	40
Teflon Is Safe (Corres)	Mar	22
TELEVISION SERVICING		
1X2 Breakdown (RCA CT-1708) (CI)	Sep	88
1B3 Failure (Motorola T553) (Tech)	Mar	99
6B6 Failure (Capehart 3006 MP) (CI)	Aug	56
Apc Faulty (RCA 21T6082) (CI)	May	64
Air-Conditioned (TTO)	Aug	97
Alignment, Signal Generators In (CI) (Corres)	Mar 60; May 18	
Amplifier Circuit Quirk (Heathkit EA-1) (Tech)	Feb	101
Analyst Simplifies Servicing (B&K Analyst) (Lemons)	Jul	34
Antenna		
Alignment (TTO)	Feb	116
Coil or Rf Amplifier? (Citron)	Sep	52
Coupling (CI)	Mar	66
Don't Forget (Cunningham)	Jun	34
Installation (Tech)	Feb	100
Standoff Mount (TTO)	Apr	84
Temporary (TTO)	Jul	94
Arcing, High-Voltage (Tech)	May	98
Autodyne Converter Troubles (Philpot)	Sep	57
Bonding Straps (TTO)	Jan	126
Boost Voltage None (Bendix 2070U) (CI)	Jun	81
Brightness Control Band (RCA KCS-82) (CI)	Jul	62
Brightness Out (Admiral 21D1) (CI)	May	61
Buzz (GE- M5) (Tech) Feb 100; (RCA 17-S 6022) (Tech)	Dec	119
During Warmup, (Admiral 21E3Z) (CI)	Mar	64
Color		
Blooming Red (RCA 21CD8845) (CI)	Feb	62
Degaussing Coil, Make (Tech)	Apr	94
Don't Be Afraid (Darr)	Nov	35
Drift (Admiral 322C2) (CI)	Dec	61
Focus Drift (RCA CTC-5) (Tech)	Oct	122
Focus Out (RCA 800 Series) (Tech)	Sep	114
Herringbone (RCA 21CT660U) (CI)	Mar	61
Interference (RCA KCS-81A) (CI)	Nov	64
Shading (RA 21CD7000) (Tech)	Jan	104
Compression, Black or White	Nov	87
Conversion		
Color (CI)	May	61
G-E 21T25 (CI)	Dec	67
Philharmonic 8820 (CI)	Sep	88
RCA KCS 47-A (CI)	Mar	66
RCA 630 (CI)	Jun	81
Sentinal 411 (CI)	Feb	63
Sparton 26SS170 (CI)	Apr	64
Zenith 2438RZ1 (CI)	Aug	56
Zenith 24H21 (CI)	Oct	70
CRT Checker (Tech)	Mar	98
Curious Trouble (Titmus)	Jan	71
Dc Restorer		
Adding (Stromberg-Carlson 21CM2) (CI)	Aug	56
Installing (Hotpoint 21S505) (CI)	Mar	67
Do-It-Yourselfers, Handling, (Darr)	Jul	33
Don't Do Half a Job (Davis)	Jul	40
Drive Line (G-E 21C40) (CI) Mar 61; (Silverstone 528.631-1) (CI) May 64	Feb	101
Dual-Diodes, Identifying (G-E) (Tech)	Dec	61
Electrolytics (CI)		
Flyback		
Burned Out (Mattison 630DXM) (CI)	Feb	62
Replacement (Fada S-1060) (CI)	Mar	66

Frequency Response	Nov	87
Fuse Blows (Philips 3550) (CI) Nov 64; (RCA KC5107-B) (Tech) Oct 123		
Height Poor (Crosley 11-451WV) (CI) Oct 69		
High Voltage (Motorola 21K16TV) (Corres) Nov 18; (RCA KCS68E) (CI) Feb 68		
Hint (Tech)	Mar	98
Lucky Hunts Low (Lemons)	May	82
Horizontal		
Hold (Magnavox U24-04AA) (CI) Jul 63; (Motorola TS-542) (Tech) Feb 100		
Oscillator Drift, Stop (Lemons)	Oct	50
Output Tube Cathode Current		
Measuring (RCA CTC5 & CTC5CN) (Tech)	Jul	88
Phasing Bad (Philco 49-1150) (CI)	Jun	81
Shadows (1930 Techmaster) (CI)	Feb	63
Shrinkage (Philco 9L35) (Tech)	Sep	115
(RCA 21T176) (CI) Apr 64		
Sync (Philco 7640) Jun 90; (Zenith 23T122) (Tech) Mar 98		
Trouble (Philco 50T-1479) (CI)	Nov	65
Wiggling (RCA KCS34C) (CI)	Jun	62
Hum (Sylvania 1-544-3) (Tech)	Jun	91
Inoperative (G-E 14T007) (CI)	Feb	63
Inoperative (Hotpoint 145203) (CI)	Feb	63
Interlace—Cy and Lucky Get Jitters (Lemons)	Nov	102
Intermittent, Cy and Lucky Whip (Lemons)	Sep	76
Interference (CI)	Jul	63
Ion Burns (DuMont RA-110) (CI)	Nov	64
Ion Trap Misplaced? (CI)	Sep	85
Keystoning (Bendix FM 27C) (Tech)	Jan	107
Linearity	Nov	87
Linearity Coil Hot (Hoffman 21M115) (CI)	Oct	70
Marginal Performance (CI)	Jun	80
Markers Meet in Middle (RCA) (CI)	Mar	66
Oscillator Intermittent (Canadian G-E 21C30) (CI)	Feb	63
Picture		
Detail Poor (Raytheon 17AY21) (CI)	Oct	70
Loud (Holtz)	May	39
Picture-Tube Troubles (CI)	Aug	52
Quality Control (NC)	Nov	138
S-Bend (Philco 7H20) (CI)	Jun	81
Weak (Admiral 16B1) (CI)	Apr 65; Feb 68	
(Philco 22C4312) (CI)	Oct	103
Prices		
Raster		
Bloom (Motorola TS-542) (Tech)	Jun	90
None (Westinghouse H14T171) (CI)	May	61
on Strong Stations (Westinghouse V-2192) (CI)	Oct	70
Rectifier Headaches (CI)	Aug	56
Remote Control (Hoffman) (Tech)	Apr	94
(Hoffman 12-10H) (CI)	Nov	64
Retrace Line(s) Intermittent (Packard-Bell) (CI) Sep 88; (Philco) (CI) Apr 52		
Rf Amplifier or Antenna Coil (Citron)	Apr	71
Ribbon Lead, Stripping (Linton) (Corres)	Jul	22
Secret Signals on Screen (Carlson)	Nov	87
Stacked-B Circuits (Darr)	May	67
Stacked-B Trouble (Shaw)	Jun	33
Snow (Philco UE 4200S) (CI)	Aug	53
In If (Wayne)	Dec	51
Sound		
Bounce (Motorola Canadian) (CI)	Jun	81
Distorted (RCA 88T-10K) (Tech)	May	98
Intermittent (RCA KCS120) (CI)	Sep	88
Intermittent or Out (Hoffman 331) (Tech)	Jan	104
Loud (Admiral 18Y4KS) (CI)	Feb	62
Noise Immunity Poor (1955 Fleetwood) (CI)	May	64
Out (G-E) (Tech)	Aug	93
Poor (Hyde Park C11) (CI)	Aug	53
Sound and Picture		
None (Hoffman 175) (Titmus)	Jun	71
Out (Zenith Z1816C) (Tech)	Apr	96
Sweep Alignment (CI)	Dec	64
Sync Separators and Clippers (Darr)	Feb	86
Traps (CI)	Mar	89
Tube		
Burnout Chronic (Sylvania 1-512-1-2) (CI)	Oct	70
Changes, Watch, Those (CI)	Feb	61
Filaments (CI)	Jul	59
Heaters (CI)	Jul	59
Tuner(s)		
Care and Repair (Randall)	Jul	51
Cascode Circuits (CI)	May	60
Cleaning (CI)	Sep	84
Coils (Corres)	Mar	18
Don't Let It Throw You (Davis)	Aug	30
Drift (CI)	Sep	88
FM Problem (Burstin)	Dec	72
If Lower? (CI)	May	65
Replacement (Dumont RA-117A) (CI)	Feb	62
(Philco 53-T-1883) (CI)	Oct	68
Twin-Lead, Stripping (WN)	Oct	53
Vertical		
Amplitude (Muntz M 32) (Corres)	Jan	22
Bars (Emerson 120245D) (CI)	Dec	66
Deflection (RCA 17T172K) (Tech)	Dec	117
Distortion (Crosley H-21COWUC) (CI)	Sep	85
Drifting and Dreaming, Peewee's (Wayne)	Aug	61
Foldover Problems (Lemons)	Sep	54
Height Loss (Motorola TS-60) (CI)	Jul	62
Hold Critical (Motorola TS-542) (Tech)	Feb	100
Hold Weak (Zenith 19R21) (CI)	Feb	62
Jitter Intermittent (Crosley 426) (CI)	Mar	61

Linearity Poor (Tele-Tone TV-208) (Cl)	May 61;	Nuvistor Triode, Uses	Feb 72	Electronic Monitor Is Wide-Range	Aug 74
(Zenith 16C20-U) (Tech)	Sep 115	Transistor, New, What Makes Them Tick?	Apr 44; May 37	(Wrigley)*	
Output Tube Red-Hot (Philco 52T120)					
(Cl)	Aug 53	Uhf		Transistor(s)	
Retrace Eliminator (Philco 52-T2140)		Experimental, FCC Will Construct (NB)	Mar 10	5-Gigacycle (NB)	May 14
(Cl)	Oct 69	FCC Asks for All TV's (NB)	May 14	Bias Regulator (Taylor)	Oct 110
Rolling (G-E 810) (Cl)	Dec 66;	Ultraviolet Now Used for Communications		Compensation of Parallel (Pat)	Jun 111
10VT10K) (Cl)	May 64	(NB)	Mar 6	Handling Hints (Patrick)	Jun 55
Shrinkage (G-E 21C1550) (Cl)	Mar 61	Viewer, Individual (Pat)	Jun 93	In Parallel-T (Taylor)	Jun 38
Stretch (Philco 22B4000) (Cl)	Aug 56	Voltmeter Can't Burn Out (Bartholomew)	Aug 29	MADT, High-Power, Making	Apr 58
Troubles (Raytheon 14AX21) (Cl)	Nov 59	Watchdog	Sep 55	Myth, Exploding	Jul 28; (Corres)
Transformers q-meter for Service				New, Has Gain of 30,000 (Garner)	Sep 26
(Tech)	Aug 92				Jun 59
Video and Sound Out (RCA KCS81-A)		TEST INSTRUMENTS AND CIRCUITS		Radios—see Radios	
(Tech)	Nov 128	Capacitor Analyzer, Low-Voltage (Sprague		Rectifier (Pat)	Mar 115
Video Whiteout (Philco 7L70) (Cl)	May 61	TCA-1) (Lemons)	Aug 80	Roundup (Spencer)	Dec 40
White Streaking (G-E M4) (Cl)	Dec 67	Capacitor Checker Modification (Conaut)		Silicon Star Heart of (WN)	Nov 42
Width Circuits (Cl)	Oct 68; (Cl)	(Corres)	Jan 20	Tester, Speedy	Oct 75
Width Excessive (1960 Hoffmans) (Tech)	Apr 96	CRT Checker (Tech)	Mar 98	Testing IN-Circuit (Sencore TR110 and	
Yoke Replacement (Tegal TV) (Cl)	Jun 81	CRT Substitution Speeds Transistor Radio		Hickok 890)	Sep 66
		Servicing (Borlaug)	Jan 85	Ultraminature (NB)	Sep 6
		Citizens-Radio Test Set, New (Crystallign-		Universal (WN)	Nov 42
		meter) (Scott)	Feb 54	Transitone Locates Hidden Wiring (Parker)*	Jan 117
		Continuity Checker, Billion-Ohm		(Corr)	
		(Lipiner)*	May 66	Translators See Television	
		Decade Boxes, Improvement For (Arditti		Troubleshooting Power Supplies With Scope	Apr 48
		and Pearson)	Nov 74	(Middleton)	
		Dip Tunnel-Diode (Turner)*	Apr 42	Tunnel Diodes	
		Electrolytic?, How Good Is That (Reed)	Jul 73;	Care and Handling (Turner)	May 88
			Nov 22	Solid-State Device, New, Rivals (NB)	Jan 12
		Frequency Meter (Pat)	Jun 93	Loosener	Jul 95
		Gain Checker Transistor (NC)	Jan 114	Oscillator Hint	Jul 93
		Horizon Sweep Analyzer (Lemons)		Panel Bearings, Inexpensive	Mar 123
		(Corres)	Nov 18	Parts Holder, Handy	Sep 118
		Light-Level Indicator (Reed)*	Jun 78	Parts Rack	Oct 131
		(Corres)	Aug 20	Phono-Plug Handle	Jul 93
		Light (Jul) (Corres)	Nov 20	Potentiometer Calibration	Jun 97
		Logarithmic Meter (Rhita)	Feb 59	Radio Battery, Repair Rechargeable	Apr 84
		Meter		Receptacle, Reflecting	Aug 97
		Cam-Angle (Tech)	Dec 117	Rectifier, Silicon Replace Selenium	Jun 97
		Make It Easier To Read (Sands)	Feb 74	Solar-Cell Precaution	Mar 123
		(Corres)	May 16	Solder(ing)	
		New Idea in (WN)	Oct 53	Pencil-Iron Tinning	Feb 117
		Milliammeter, Wide-Range (NC)	Aug 88	Flux-Can Handle	Apr 85
		Missing Spot, Case of (Karroll)	Mar 92	Television	
		Modulation Monitor Checks CB Transmitters		Air-Conditioned	Aug 97
		(Greenlee)*	May 53	Antenna	
		Multimeter, Safeguard (TTO)	Oct 132	Alignment	Feb 116
		Multivibrator		New "Magic"	Jan 116
		From Single Pulse (NC)	Mar 117	Temporary	Jul 94
		Transistor, Has Crystal Control (Queen)*	Nov 48	Bonding Strap	Mar 126
		Multimeter, Full Value From (Kemp)	Sep 41	Loaner Builds Business	Jun 98
		Noise Generator (Pat)	Jul 103	Pix On Scope	May 107
		Oscillator		Standoff Mount	Apr 84
		2-Terminal (Queen)	Mar 73	Terminal Connections, Betles	Aug 97
		Crystal Beatnik (Queen)*	May 74	Test Instruments	
		Phase Indicator (Pat)	Apr 91	Multimeter Safeguard	Oct 132
		Picture-Tube Brighteners (Goldstein)	Apr 67	Prod Handling, Clothspins Eases	Mar 126
		Prod Handling, Clothspins Eases (TTO)	Jan 126	Prod Tips, Dip	Nov 134
		Pulse Indicator (Pat)	Apr 90	Prods Rivals Improve Tips	Nov 136
		Scope(s)		Third Hand	Sep 119
		Calibrator for (Shaughnessy)*	Jul 68	Transistor	
		Full Value From (Kemp)	Dec 58	Battery Terminals, Save	Nov 135
		In Electronics (Middleton)	Aug 70	Connections, Heatless	Oct 130
		Nonlinearity (CL)	Apr 64	Radio Transistor Power Supply	Nov 134
		Pilot Light (Scheckley)	Sep 46	Reamer Stop, Solder Makes	Sep 118
		Portable Transistorized (Jaski)	Jan 55	Screwdriver Modification	Jan 117
		Smaller (Jaski)	Nov 100	Solder	
		Super-Scopes, About (Jaski)	Mar 68	Tarnish, Stop Gun Tip	Oct 130
		System Phasing	Aug 68	Work Table Atop Solder Spool	Nov 135
		TV Pix on (TTO)	May 107	Solder(ing)	
		Trouble Chart	Mar 92	6-Second Solder	Jun 98
		Troubleshooting Power Supplies With		Aluminum	Jul 94
		(Middleton)	Apr 48	Gun Sander, Carries Own	Jan 117
		Signal Generator		Iron Carries Own Solder	Jul 95
		Transistor Radio Service Old (Finzer)	Jun 53	Storage	Aug 97
		Rf. Calibrate Your (Philpott)	Aug 64	Speaker, Save The	Jul 94
		Rf. Covers Marine Bands (Stone)*	Oct 56	Transistor(s)	
		TV Alignment (CL)	Mar 60	Connectors	Jul 95
		Square-Wave Generator (Pat)	Jul 103	Hear-Sink Insulator	Mar 123
		Squaring Circuit (NC)	Apr 107	Using Discarded	Nov 134
		Speaker, Test, Speeds Industrial Repairs		Vise, Toolbox-Top	Mar 123
		(Kernin)*	Feb 93	Vise, Universal	Feb 117
		Sweep Analyzer, Top-Chassis Horizontal		Wrench Thumbscrew	Jan 117
		(Lemons)*	Feb 34		
		Sweep Generator			
		Troubleshooting (Anderson)	Jul 39	U	
		Wobulating (Wilner)*	Mar 40	Ultra-Kap? Do You Know (Centralab)	Jan 60;
		Wobulating Improved (NC)	Nov 138	(Corres)	Mar 18
		Switch Electronic Repeating (Wilensky)	Oct 77	Ultrasonic(s)	
		Scope, Sweep Improvement, Triggered		At UHF (NB)	Jun 8
		(NC)	Oct 128	Controls Air Condition (Maxwell)	Jul 46
		Tape-Speed Test Loop (Stone)	Sep 68	Delay Line Works With Light at Vhf	
		Test Speaker Speeds Industrial Repairs		(NB)	Feb 10
		(Kernin)*	Feb 93	Health Affected by? (NB)	Oct 6
		Transformers in live plug (White)	Jan 54	"Sews" Plastics (NB)	Jun 8
		Transformer Tester, If (NC)	Nov 138	Soldering (Pat)	Feb 102
		Transmitter Testers, New CB (Lemons)	Dec 77		
		Transistors		V	
		In Parallel-T (Taylor)	Jan 8	Variation Control For Automation	Sep 94
		Testing In-Circuit (Sencore TR110 and		(Maudl)	
		Hickok 890)	Sep 66	Vhf	
		Transistor Tester		Amplifiers, Aligning Wide-Band (Beever)	Jan 50
		Speedy	Oct 75	Translator TV for Your Town (Freen)	Mar 42
		Radio Service Aid (Finzer)	Jan 54	Vtvm—see Test Instruments	
		Tube Checkers, 2 Miniature (B&K 600;		Voltage Regulator, Protect That	Jan 59
		Sencore TC109 Mighty Mite)		V-R Tube Current, Measure (Kaping)	Jan 50
		(Lemons)	Jun 66		
		Ultra-Kap?, Do You Know (Centralab)	Jan 60;	W	
		(Corres)	Mar 18	Warlike Inventors, Credit to (Meissner)	Jul 45
		Voltage Control Box, Simple (Fred)	May 86	Watch Demagnetizer	Mar 80
		Voltage Calibrator Zener Diode (Lederer)*	Dec 56	Wide-Band Vhf Amplifiers, Aligning	Mar 50
		Vtvm Wide-Band, Doubles As Audio Analyzer		(Beever)	
		(Walter)*	Mar 40		
		Waveform Gen (NC)	Oct 128	Z	
		Zener Diodes Simplified (Stoner)	Jan 32; (Corres)	Zener Diode Voltage Calibrator (Lederer)*	Jan 32
			Apr 28, Sep 22	Zener Diodes Simplified (Stoner)	Apr 28; Sep 22
		Timer			
		Electronic (Draw . . . Shoot)	Jun 47		
		(Wortman)*			

1962 ANNUAL INDEX

Vol. XXXIII, January-December, 1962

RADIO-ELECTRONICS

A

Antenna(s)	
Ac line (Corres)	Jan 21
Advent up (NB)	Apr 16
CB (Lynn)	Jan 83
Coil, transistor (Philpott)	Apr 53
Dummy for tracking station (NB)	Mar 16
FM, for better listening (Noll) Feb 26;	
(Corres)	Apr 26
Ground-plane, for Citizens radio (Hicks)	Sep 112
Jul 74; Corr	Dec 6
Movable, biggest (NB)	Dec 35
Radar lens (WN)	Dec 26
TAHA, tapered aperture horn (McQuay)	Dec 35
TV, uhf giant (WN)	
Atomic radiation—See Radiation	

AUDIO-STEREO-HIGH FIDELITY

Amplifier(s)	
Broad-band§ (Pat)	Jul 82
Class B§ (Pat)	Jan 113
Current§ (Pat)	Aug 101
Improving inexpensive (Sandison)	Apr 44
Multistage§ (Pat)	Aug 101
New directions in hi-fi (Kramer) Apr 35;	
Corr	Jun 102
Power supply for direct-coupled (Pat)	Jun 97
Tandem, experimenter's (Mahoney)*§	Aug 78
Transistor-tube (Pat) Feb 115; (Pat)	Jul 82
Autoswitch for system (TTO)	Apr 107
Avc circuit§ (Pat)	Oct 97
Crossover network (Barbee)§ Aug 32;	
(Corres)	Nov 18
Expansion, modern (Comander) (Roy)	Jan 39
Feedback, adding inverse (TTO)	Jan 115
Generator fits tube caddy (Bammel)*§	Feb 66
"High fidelity" from heating system (NB)	Feb 14
Level indicator§ (Pat)	Feb 115
Microphone(s)	
Clamp, handy (TTO)	Jul 87
Jack (TTO)	Oct 119
Pinhead—Size§ (NB)	Dec 6
Understanding (Carr)	
Part I—Types	Aug 46;
(Corres)	Nov 21, Dec 21
Part II—Choosing right mike	Sep 66
Mixer, spice-can (Fred) Feb 56; (Corres)	Apr 24, Jun 26
Multiplex—See FM	
Nomenclature, better (Kehrl)	Aug 49
Oscillator, tuning fork* (NC)	Jun 105
Preamp, hydrophone (WN)	Sep 53
PA—See Public Address	
Radios, new life for console (Wheelock)	Mar 74
Reverberation (Corres)	Jul 21
Reverberation units, more on (Scott)	Sep 46
Reverberation, simple (Lewis)*	Jan 30
Servicing—See Servicing, Audio	
Simple but good (Martin)	Apr 34
Speaker(s)	
Crossover network (Barbee)*	Aug 32
Enclosure (Pat)	May 90
Horns and trumpets with communication	
receivers (TTO)	Mar 109
Mounting (TTO)	Feb 86
PA—See Public Address	
Phasing and balancing systems	
(Augsburger)	Dec 50
Voice coils, flat, make flatter	
(Aisberg and Shunaman)	Jan 63
Stereo	
Amplifiers, new directions in hi-fi	
(Kramer)	Apr 35
Cartridge (Pat)	Jan 113
Headphones for high fidelity (Marshall)	Oct 30
Multiplex—See FM	
Preamp has everything (Meyer)*§ Part I	Oct 44
Part II—Features and specifications	Nov 48
Reverberation (Corres)	Jul 21
Reverberation Units	Jan 30; Sep 46
Tape and tape recorder(s)	
Bias oscillator, what about (Snader)	
Part I—Part it plays	Jun 35
Part II—8 circuits in use today	Jul 66
Part III—Servicing	Aug 73
Electrostatic recordings on uncoated (NB)	Jun 6
Language training, adapting for (Reed)	Jul 50
Magnetic, ultra-thin (NB)	Dec 14
More on your tape (Maskasky)	May 64
Nature's sounds, capture (Kellogg)	
Feb 44; (Corres)	Aug 18
New idea May 47; (Corres)	Sep 18, Dec 18
Reverberation†	Sep 46
Tester, magnetic finds dead spots	
(Wherry)*	Nov 52
Tone control, Baxandall, modified (NC)	Jun 105
TV sound, high-fidelity (Gernsback)*	Dec 28
Tuner hints (TTO)	Sep 115
Automatic secretary nearer	Jan 84
Automation makes golden resistors (Leslie)	Jun 47
Automobile	
Alternator	
Installing (Schauers)	Nov 34
Rectifier system replaces dc generator	
(NB)	Feb 14
Headlight reminder (NC)	Feb 84
Ignition	
Electronic (Corres)	Feb 18; Feb 22;
Put in your car (Lawson)*§ Jul 34;	May 26, 29; Oct 21
(Corres)	Sep 21, 112, Nov 21
Optional (NB)	Sep 12

KEY TO SYMBOLS AND ABBREVIATIONS

* Construction Articles	
† Section of full-length article	
§ Transistorized	
CI Service Clinic	
Corr Correction	
Corres Correspondence	
NB News Briefs	
NC Noteworthy Circuits	
Pat New Patents	
Tech Technotes	
TTO Try This One	
WN What's New	
Regular departments not itemized are New Books,	
New Literature, New Products, Technicians' News,	
What's Your EQ?	

Interference, End (Gifford)	Jan 40
Interference suppression (Corres)	Jan 21
Tachometer, ohm-dwell, checks	
(Schotz)*§ Jun 32; Corr	Jul 92
Radar—See Radar, Highway	
Start your car fast§	Dec 48
Tail-light indicator (Corres)	Feb 22
Tail-light monitors§ (NC)	Jan 100
Warning light (Pat)	Sep 88
Traffic control (WN)	Nov 51

B

Bias oscillator—See Audio	
Boat electronics, what's new (Robberson)	Jul 42

C

Cable, making twisted (Carlson)	May 58
Cable, wiring (TTO)	Nov 115
Can you name these strange electronic	
effects? (Balin)	Aug 45
Careers, electronic, in Navy (Blasdel)	Mar 32
Car—See automobile	
Circuit substitution works (Kelvin)	Mar 36
Converter, dc to ac, measure millivolts with	
(Frantz)*§	May 56
Converter, novel dc to dc (NC)	Feb 85

D

Dekatron, counting with (Darling)	Sep 41
Doll, radio makes talk (Walker)	Dec 47
Drive-In, electronic maze (Costigan)	Apr 32

E

Echo-Jet signal injector (Lipiner)*§	Mar 46
Editorials (written by Hugo Gernsback	
unless otherwise noted)	
Are thinking computers possible?	Aug 25
Closed-circuit TV advances	May 31
Earth signals on moon	Jun 31
Electronic germ eradication	Apr 31
Electronics in 2012 AD	Oct 29
Future of service industry	Jan 25
Lethal energy beams	Sep 29
Next phase of TV	Feb 25
Patent problem—Proposed solution	
(Miessner) July 81; (Corres)	Sep 18
Senseless orbiting	Dec 25
Sleep learning	Jul 29
Telstar I Results	Nov 27
Unexplored electronics gap	Mar 31
Electroluminescent battery-powered emer-	
gency lamp (Neale)*§	Apr 38

ELECTRONICS

Activators for motion-picture matrix printers	
(Poem by Small)	Dec 51
Alarm	
(NC)	Aug 100
Ice, early-warning	Feb 82
Relayless photoelectric (NC)	Nov 51
Anechoic room (WN)	Mar 51
Atomic	
Energy for electric power station (NB)	May 16
Radiation—See Radiation	
Automatic secretary nearer	Jan 84
Battery, sugar and catalyst operated (NB)	Jun 18
Bismuth, crystal properties (NB)	Mar 6
Boat, what's new (Robberson)	Jul 42
Capacitance, change that (TTO)	Dec 106
Careers in Navy (Blasdel)	Mar 32
Cathode research, seeing is believing in	
(Sandor)	Jan 42
Cloud research (Pat)	Dec 105
Coherent light receiver (NB)	Aug 6
Comparator, pulse-amplitude	Aug 34
Complex problems simple, make (Collins)	Oct 76
Computers—See Industrial Electronics	
Cooling and heating (Ott)	Jan 26
Earth wears helium girdle (NB)	Mar 12
Effects, can you name these strange (Balin)	Aug 45
Electroclur (NB)	Jun 12
Electrolytics, nonpolarized novel (NC)	
May 101; (NC)	Nov 107
Fiber optics used in Vidicon (NB)	Feb 6
Flasher (NC)	Oct 120
Light§ (Pat)	Feb 115
Frequency divider (NC) Mar 104; §(Pat)	Jul 82
Frequency synthesizer, discrete (NB)	May 6
Generator, ac, low-current* (NC)	Jul 95
Glass, magnetic (NB)	Nov 8
High-resistance ground, seeing (Wilkinson)	Oct 55

Highlights of 1961 (NB)	Jan 6
Indicator, Neon§ (Pat)	Dec 105
Ignition, automobiles—See Automobiles	
Key (Stone)*§	May 78
Kirchhoff's Laws, solve problems with	
(Collins)	Apr 57
Kit, build? Or start from scratch (Fred)	May 71
Lamp, electroluminescent battery-powered	
emergency (Neale)*§	Apr 38
Lamp, nuclear-powered (NB)	Nov 16
Laser—See Lasers	
Learn, you can (Armstrong)	Dec 78
Lumidrama uses 10-track tape (NB)	Sep 6
Magnet, superconducting (NB)	Feb 14
Magnetic field affects worms (NB)	Jan 10
Magnetic field improves thermoelectric	
material (NB)	Jun 14
Magnetometer aids archeological research	
(NB)	Sep 6
Maser—See Maser	
Medicine—See Medicine	
Micrometer (Stone)*	Jan 34
Microscope, electron, sees atoms (NB)	Sep 6
Modules	
Dime size (WN)	Dec 35
Tunnel diode-transistor (WN)	May 51
Motor uses tunnel diode (NC)	Apr 102
Navigation in flight (Damora)	Aug 42
Nuclear weapon firing, safeguard (NB)	Oct 8
Oscillator starter§ (Pat)	Jan 113
Oscillator	
Neon, new use (NC)	Sep 89
Parametric amplifier has lowest noise figure	
(NB)	May 20
Pathfinder (Corres)	May 26; Jul 18
Photomagnetic toy tube servomechanism	
(Schreiber)§	Jan 79
Power supply regulates with pulses (NB)	Jul 6
Potentiometers, electro-optical (WN)	Jan 49
Power supply for direct-coupled amplifier	
(Pat)	Jun 97
Poulsen arc (What's Old)	Aug 35
Printed-circuit boards rubber-stamped (NB)	Jul 10
Quartz, synthetic, improved (NB)	Aug 8
Quartz, ultra-pure fused (NB)	Feb 14
Radiation—See Radiation	
Radio telescope	
Biggest, abandoned (NB)	Oct 6
Listens to stars (WN)	Jan 49
Radio waves measure ice (NB)	May 6
Raindrops counted (NB)	Mar 6
Razor, new electronic (fiction) (Fips)	Apr 55
Refrigerator (NB)	Aug 8
Regulation, close (Pat)	Dec 105
Responder circuit (Pat)	Sep 88
Relays—See Relays	
Science fair, Radio-Electronics wins at	Aug 79
Script read by machine (NB)	Apr 6
Servo amplifier, sun-tracking robot uses	
(Jaski)*§	May 32
Solar battery powers tunnel diodes (NC)	Jun 107
Solid-state communications equipment (NB)	Apr 16
Space—See Space	
Superconductor molybdenum (NB)	Jul 6
Supply, regulated low voltage, for service	
bench or labs (D'Airol)*§	Feb 30
Switching, simplified for ac-dc equipment	
(NC)	Apr 102
Tachometer (Buckwalter)	Feb 42
Temperature and voltage regulator (Pat)	Oct 97
Thermoelectric material (NB)	Feb 14
Transient eliminator§ (Pat)	Feb 115
Timer, precise (Pat)	Jun 97
Voiceprinting (NB)	Aug 6
Weather station, atomic-powered (NB)	May 6
Whales, submarines eavesdrop on (NB)	Apr 8
Xenon believed compounded (NB)	Dec 8

Experimenter's tandem amplifier (Mahoney)*§	Aug 78
---	--------

F

Flat voice coils make flatter speakers (Ais-	
berg and Shunaman)	Jan 63

FM

Allocation rules (NB)	Oct 6
Antennas, for better listening (Noll)	
Feb 26; (Corres)	Apr 26
Multiplex stereo	
Adapter, (Stoner)* (Corres) Mar 22; Corr	May 93
Circuits (Crowhurst)	
Feb 49; May 36; Jun 53; Jul 48	
Directory	Apr 40
Progress report (NB)	Oct 12
Test instrument, new (Lemons)	Nov 40
Theory, does it follow (Crowhurst)	
(Corres)	Jan 18; Apr 22
Two new stereo circuits	Oct 49
Sales (NB)	May 8
Tuner	
All-transistor (Goodman)*	Sep 38
Buzzed (Born)	Dec 41
With a twist (Dynatuner) (Marshall)	May 52
Tunnel diodes, 7 circuits (Sinclair)	Nov 36
TV sound, high-fidelity (Gernsback)*	Dec 28

Frequency standard, portable precision	
(D'Airol)*§ Jul 76; Corr	Sep 112

H

Half-pocket radio (Tax)* Mar 80; (Corres)	Jun 29
Hertz, Heinrich Rudolf (Bartlett)	Oct 61

RADIO-ELECTRONICS

Diode, gallium arsenide, tiny (WN)	Oct 60	Capacitor, clipped (Teletone TV-357) (CI)	Apr 60	Transformer			
Light dimmers for home (Scott)	Mar 44	Capacitors, leaky (Tech)	Aug 98	Identification (CI)		Jun 66	
Sit for portraits	Nov 39	Color		Replacement (Tech) Apr 99; (Tech-		Jun 68	
Terminology	Dec 80	B-plus supply (RCA CTC5) (CI)	Nov 63	Master C-30) (CI)	May 60; Nov 56		
Sensor controls liquid levels (Erceg and Chervenak)	Apr 75	Chroma circuits (Middleton)	Jul 38	Transmitter troubles (CI)			
		Nine steps to (Middleton)	Dec 32	Tube(s)			
		Color bar generator, troubleshooting with (Middleton)	Oct 50	Bopper, marvellous automatic (Cramp)	May 77		
		Convergence (CI) Nov 60; (Motorola 902) (Tech) Dec 101; (RCA) (Tech)		Failure (Philco 49-505) (Tech) Oct 116; (RCA KCS-68, 81) (Tech)	Apr 98		
		Don't be afraid (Darr) Corr (Corres)	May 97	Heaters (Hotpoint 145202) (Tech)	Dec 100		
		Focus control (RCA CTC-4, -5, -7) (Tech) Jun 85; (RCA 800) (Tech)	Jan 18	Tuner (Philco 22D4330) (CI) Jun 68; (Sentinel) (CI) Dec 54; (Stromberg-Carlson KV22A) (CI)			
		In and out (CI)	Apr 98	Slugs (CBS 6T303) (CI)	Mar 61		
		Installation (CI)	Dec 54	Vertical	Nov 56		
		Magnetization (CI)	Oct 66	Bars (Olympic 17TW27) (CI) Dec 56; (Silvertone 7102S) (CI)			
		Pinpoint Defective section Fast (Anderson)	Nov 60	Instability (Zenith 15Z30) (Tech) Nov 83; (Zenith 24H21) (CI)	Nov 63		
		Red smear (RCA 21CS7815) (CI)	Mar 48	Jitters (Crosley 426) (CI)	Jul 62		
		Set up, you can (Lemons)	Dec 56	Linearity (Hotpoint 17S302) (CI)	Apr 61		
		Shrinking (RCA CTC4) (CI) Mar 60; (Zenith 29JC20) (CI)	Apr 51	Output transformer (79B43-4) (CI)	Nov 60		
		Signal too strong (CI)	Oct 70	Pulling (CI)	Jun 66		
		Single instrument for (Lemons)	Jul 62	Retrace lines (Sylvania 1-518) (CI)	Dec 54		
		Tube changing (Margolis)	Apr 71	Sweep out (Admiral 20Z4PS) (CI)	May 60		
		Tuning (RCA CTC4) (CI)	Sep 36	Sync poor (RCA KCS-122BPM1) (Tech)	Aug 97		
		Vertical	Nov 62	Sync rolling (Tech)	Nov 82		
		Retrace lines (RCA CT-66OU) (CI)	Oct 66	Video out and no horizontal hold (G-E 17T20) (CI)	Mar 62		
		Roll (RCA CTC4) (CI)	Jul 64	Volume control replacement (Techmaster 2431P) (CI)	Dec 54		
		Contrast control (G-E 14T2) (CI)	Mar 60	Wiggle, hula-skirt (CI)	Apr 61		
		Contrast low (Philco E3034) (CI)	Apr 60	Yoke checker (Lemons)	Mar 62		
		Controls behind rear cover (TTO)	Jul 88	Transistors, bridge saves (NC)	Apr 102		
		Conversion (CI)	Dec 54	Tube(s)			
		Arkay TV Kit 14T21 (CI)	Nov 60	Bad sometimes good (TTO)	Apr 107		
		12LP4 (RCA KCS-348) (CI)	Mar 61	Labels, mending-tape (TTO)	Jul 88		
		12WP4 (Philco 51-PT-1207) (CI)	Feb 61	Puller, clip insulator (TTO)	Feb 87		
		16AP4 (Philco 50-1T630) (CI)	Apr 61	Wrench, tap, taped T-handle (TTO)	Aug 97		
		24CP4A (Zenith 22L20) (CI)	Jun 66	Wrenches, thin-wall socket (TTO)	May 105		
		CRT					
		Coating (TTO)	Oct 118				
		Heater failure (Tech)	Nov 82				
		Replacement (Magnavox CT235A) (CI)	Nov 60				
		Substitution works (Kelvin)	Mar 36				
		Data needed (CI)	Oct 47				
		Design problems (CI)	Apr 60				
		Dipoles, folded (TTO)	May 105				
		Drift after warmup (Bendix TM17) (CI)	May 62				
		Flyback(s)					
		Checker (Lemons)	Mar 62				
		Oscilloscope checks (Deschambault)	Jul 59				
		Replacement (Crosley 10-416MU) (CI)	May 61				
		Focusing (Tech)	Jun 86				
		Fuse blows (Philco 50-T1632) (CI) Jul 64; (RCA KCS-49) (CI)	May 61				
		Height loss intermittent (DuMont RA-306) (Tech)	Jun 86				
		High voltage					
		Intermittent (Crosley 356) (CI) Oct 71; (Philco 52T-2259) (CI)	Apr 60				
		Leakage (Westinghouse V-2208) (Tech)	Jul 89				
		Substitution speeds (Darling)	May 66				
		Horizontal					
		Bars, intermittent (RCA 21D305) (Tech)	May 99				
		Bending (CI)	Mar 60				
		Drift (Freed-Eisemann CHT-1916) (CI)	Dec 59				
		Hold out, also video (G-E 17T20) (CI)	Mar 62				
		Instability (CI) Mar 62; (Tech)	Jun 68				
		Line (Admiral 14YP3D) (Tech)	Apr 98				
		Output tube (Tele-King 812) (CI)	Apr 61				
		Pulling (G-E) (CI)	Jul 63				
		Roll (Admiral 14UY3C) (CI)	May 62				
		Sync loss (G-E M5) (Tech)	Mar 103				
		Sync unstable (Olympic 1TB61) (Tech)	Feb 113				
		Width decreased (Magnavox 29 Series) (Tech)	Jan 106				
		Interference trap (TTO)	Jun 100				
		Intermittent (Transvision Series E) (Tech)	Dec 101				
		Jumping to conclusions (Wayne)	Jun 56				
		Lead-in, sealing uhf (TTO)	Feb 92				
		Milliammeter section of vom very useful (CI)	Feb 59				
		Oscillation, intermittent (Olympic 14TT91, U; 92, U; 17TU93) (Tech)	Aug 97				
		Oscilloscope techniques (Middleton)	Jun 44				
		Picture					
		Collapse (Magnavox CT-CMU-427) (CI)	Dec 54				
		Curis at top (G-E M5) (Tech)	Dec 101				
		Dark (Tech)	Nov 82				
		Intermittent (RCA T-120) (Tech)	Sep 107				
		Out, no sound (RCA KCS 92) (Tech)	Mar 102				
		Pull-in, intermittent (RCA 21T208) (CI)	Jun 68				
		Raster					
		Disappearing (Tech) Nov 82; (Packard-Bell 88S1) (CI)	Jul 64				
		Out, sound OK (Westinghouse V-2373) (Tech)	Jan 106				
		Small, tube big (Arkay TV Kit 14T21) (CI)	Nov 60				
		Warmup slow (DuMont RA-165) (CI)	Jun 68				
		Ringings, i.f. (RCA KCS-28) (CI)	Oct 70				
		Roll, intermittent (RCA 21T208) (CI)	Jun 68				
		Scope sweep alignment (Heathkit O-12) (CI)	Oct 67				
		Use your (Middleton)	Dec 68				
		Selenium rectifiers, testing (TTO)	May 105				
		Set identification (CI)	Jul 62				
		Snow (Westinghouse V-2313-25) (CI)	Feb 60				
		And distorted sound (DuMont RA-165) (CI)	Feb 60				
		Sound					
		Distorted (RCA 8-BT-10K) (Tech) Jan 107; (Regency TR-1) (Tech) May 97; (Sentinel U74-02AA) (CI)	Jul 63				
		Intermittent (G-E 17T026) (Tech) Sept. 107; (RCA 8BT-10K) (Tech)	Jul 90				
		Stacked-B trouble (DuMont RA-165) (CI)	Feb 60				
		Standoffs, turning (TTO)	Jun 100				
		Station-caused problems (CI)	May 60; Nov 56				
		Sync poor with buzz (Tech)	Dec 100				
		Adapter, connector (TTO)	Apr 105				
		Bits, save drill (TTO)	Jan 114				
		Audio servicing					
		FM tuner input, matching (CI)	Nov 62				
		FM tuner that buzzed (Born)	Dec 41				
		Howl (RCA SHP-7) (Tech)	Jul 90				
		Hum (RCA 8EY4DJ) (Tech)	Feb 113				
		Microphone clamp (TTO)	Jul 87				
		Microphone jack (TTO)	Oct 119				
		Phase checker speeds hi-fi installation (Lawrence)	Jan 78				
		Plug adapter (TTO)	Sep 113				
		Record changers (TTO)	Dec 100				
		Rewind belt (Airline 7111-M and Steelman Transipate) (Tech)	Sep 107				
		Scratch removal before taping (CI)	Jul 62				
		Speakers					
		Horns, trumpets with communications receivers (TTO)	Mar 109				
		Mounting (TTO)	Feb 86				
		Tape recorder(s)					
		Battery life short, slow tape speed (Steelman Transipate 7111-A, B) (Tech)	Nov 85				
		Economy (Ogden)	Jun 45				
		FM signal pickup (Tech)	Jan 107				
		Overload indicator (CI)	Oct 67				
		Tuner hints (TTO)	Sep 115				
		Voltmeter-wattmeter (Fred)*	Mar 52				
		Volume loss (Knight 83YX786) (Tech)	Mar 102				
		Cable, twisted (Carlson)	May 58				
		Cables, wiring (TTO)	Nov 115				
		Capacitors, encapsulating electrolytic (TTO)	Aug 90				
		Circle cutting easy (TTO)	Jul 87				
		Clamp, clothespin (TTO)	Nov 115				
		Connector, razor-blade holder, is temporary (TTO)	Nov 117				
		Connectors, quick (TTO)	Oct 118				
		Deburring tool for holes (TTO)	Mar 110				
		Drill, electric, cuts control shaft (TTO)	Aug 91				
		Drill holder (Stillwell)	Jan 33				
		Dropper needle applicator (TTO)	Oct 118				
		Dust protection (TTO)	Dec 107				
		Electrolytics, checking (NC)	Aug 99				
		Gaskets, cutting rubber (TTO)	May 105				
		Hold-down unit (TTO)	Nov 116				
		Marking tubes and chassis (TTO)	Dec 107				
		Markings, mirror magnifies (TTO)	Jun 100				
		Nuts and bolts, measuring (TTO)	Aug 90				
		Plug, loose (TTO)	Nov 115				
		Power measurements with scope (Middleton) May 45; Corr	Jul 92				
		Power supply (NC)	May 101				
		Printed-circuit parts removal (Tech)	Aug 97				
		Quick fix (Pafenberg)	Dec 43				
		Radar (Eastern Industries) (Tech)	Aug 97				
		Radio servicing					
		Alignment (Tech)	Aug 98				
		Alternator, installing (Schauers)	Nov 34				
		Antenna meter for CB (Mason)*	Jan 66				
		Auto					
		Battery polarities reversed (Tech)	Oct 116				
		Portables (GM) (Tech)	Feb 114				
		Signal search tuners stop (Tech)	May 99				
		Tuning dial slippage (Ford 75BF) (Tech)	Feb 114				
		Battery eliminator and charger (EICO 1064)†	Jul 71				
		Clocks, oil electric (TTO)	Apr 105				
		Gain loss (Heath GW-10) (Tech)	May 97				
		Ground-level trouble (Tech)	Aug 98				
		Ground rods drive easier (TTO)	Feb 87				
		Heater intermittent (NC)	May 100				
		Hum modulation (Tech)	Oct 117				
		Signal tracing (Tech)	Jan 106				
		Song cut off (G-E portable) (Tech)	Nov 83				
		Sound distortion (Heathkit FM-3A tuner) (Tech)	Jan 107				
		Transistor					
		Batteries, replacing Japanese (Roy) May 55; (Corres)	Jun 26				
		CB transceivers (Geisler) Apr 47; Corr (Corres)	Sep 18				
		Coil open (Philco T-75) (Tech)	Sep 109				
		Milliammeter section of vom very useful in servicing (CI)	Feb 59				
		Power supplies (Tech)	May 99				
		Signal injector, Echo-jet (Lipiner)*	Mar 46				
		Ten tips speed (Lemons)	Aug 36				
		Relays, installing, testing and maintaining (Jaski)	Jan 46				
		Scope repair (CI)	Dec 60				
		Setscrew tool (TTO)	Jan 114				
		Shock mounting, foam-rubber pad (TTO)	Mar 110				
		Snout, handy bottle (TTO)	Apr 107				
		Soldering—See Soldering					
		Splices, insulate (TTO)	Jan 114				
		Spray-can safety (TTO)	Aug 91				
		Switches, checking (TTO)	Jan 114				
		Switching, simplified, for ac-dc (NC)	Apr 102				
		Television servicing					
		Age (G-E 1412) (CI) Mar 60; (Zenith 19A20) (Tech)	Oct 116				
		Bars in picture (Tech)	Nov 83				
		Bending (CI)	Apr 64				
		Burnout of 1B3's (1954 Philco) (Tech)	Jul 90				
		Buzz (Crosley 321) (Tech) Sep 109; (RCA 21CT7865) (Tech)	Jan 106				
		Intermittent (DuMont RA-306) (Tech)	Jul 89				
		Capacitor, clipped (Teletone TV-357) (CI)	Apr 60				
		Capacitors, leaky (Tech)	Aug 98				
		Color					
		B-plus supply (RCA CTC5) (CI)	Nov 63				
		Chroma circuits (Middleton)	Jul 38				
		Nine steps to (Middleton)	Dec 32				
		Color bar generator, troubleshooting with (Middleton)	Oct 50				
		Convergence (CI) Nov 60; (Motorola 902) (Tech) Dec 101; (RCA) (Tech)					
		Don't be afraid (Darr) Corr (Corres)	May 97				
		Focus control (RCA CTC-4, -5, -7) (Tech) Jun 85; (RCA 800) (Tech)	Jan 18				
		In and out (CI)	Apr 98				
		Installation (CI)	Dec 54				
		Magnetization (CI)	Oct 66				
		Pinpoint Defective section Fast (Anderson)	Nov 60				
		Red smear (RCA 21CS7815) (CI)	Mar 48				
		Set up, you can (Lemons)	Dec 56				
		Shrinking (RCA CTC4) (CI) Mar 60; (Zenith 29JC20) (CI)	Apr 51				
		Signal too strong (CI)	Oct 70				
		Single instrument for (Lemons)	Jul 62				
		Tube changing (Margolis)	Apr 71				
		Tuning (RCA CTC4) (CI)	Sep 36				
		Vertical	Nov 62				
		Retrace lines (RCA CT-66OU) (CI)	Oct 66				

Gallium arsenide diode (WN)	Oct 60	Jul 76; Corr	Sep 112	Ultrasonic translator (WN)	May 51
Monocle (NB)	Jun 12	Grid-dip meters (Lemons)	Dec 60	Volt-ammeters, clamp-around (TTO)	Jun 100
Monocle gives extra eye to wearer	Sep 50	Heaters, intermittent, tester for (NC)	May 100	Voltmeter(s)	
Nuvistors cut noise in vhf booster (Lange)*	Jun 38	Industrial technician's pocket kit (Lazarus)*§	May 39	Audio wattmeter (Fred)*	Mar 52
Pay		Jumping to conclusions (Wayne)	Jun 56	Dc-ac (Pat)	Jul 82
Different (NB)	Jun 18	Lamp, microminiature (Pat)	Dec 105	Dc-ac converter, measure dc millivolts	
Experimental in Hartford (NB)	Sep 6	Leakage, high-voltage, tester (TTO)	Dec 106	with (Frantz)*§	May 56
In arrears (NB)	Jan 6	Light meter, ultrasensitive (NC)	Mar 105	Expanded-scale (Queen)*	Jun 70
Phone-line slow-scan system (NB)	Jul 6	Loadminder (NC)	Dec 104	Kit, Lafayette KT-174 (Lemons)	Jan 74
Portable, smallest (NB)	Jul 10	Meter(s)		Wattmeter-voltmeter, audio (Fred)*	Mar 52
RATAN, harbor radar	Jun 72	Accuracy (Tech)	Jun 85	Yoke checker, Doss D150 (Lemons)	Mar 62
Satellites—See Satellites		Amplifier (Hosking)*§	Oct 80		
Servicing—See Servicing		Resistance, measuring (Kaszerman)	Oct 43		
Set Uses 6 Compactrons, Muntz (Duvall)	Apr 68	Saver ends burnouts (Karp)*§	Oct 34		
Slow-scan uses phone lines (NB)	Jul 6	Microammeter, ultrasimple (NC)	Jun 105		
Smallest§ (NB)	Dec 8	Multiplex generator, new for FM stereo,			
Sound, high-fidelity (Gernsback)	Dec 28	Fisher 300 (Lemons)	Nov 40		
Sound interrupter has only four parts (Mc-		Noise generator—Echo-jet signal injector	Mar 46		
Cready) (Corres)	Jun 26	(Lipiner)*§			
Tape and tape recorder(s)		Oscillator			
Home (NB)	Apr 8	Low-amplitude linear (Taylor) Jul 47; Corr	Dec 18		
One-head (Ogden)	Dec 64	Tuning-fork (NC)§	Jun 105		
Satellite (NB)	May 20	Oscilloscope			
Telstar, giant step into future (Steckler)	Sep 30	Astigmatism control (Weber)	Aug 38		
Traffic control (WN)	Nov 51	Cooler (Baird and Brady)	Jan 79		
Trans-Atlantic tests (NB)	Mar 6	Flybacks, checks (Deschambault)	Jan 59		
Tube(s)		Industrial handyman (Middleton)	Jul 52		
Cavitrap (WN) Mar 51; Corr	May 93	Modifying Heath (Och)	Aug 76		
Flat (NB)	Jan 10	Power measurements (Middleton) May 45;	Jul 92		
Layouts (Steckler) Admiral 1960-61 Jan		Corr	Nov 117		
37; DuMont-Emerson (1958-		Probes, case for (TTO)	Jun 44		
62 Aug 39; Gambles Coro-		Techniques, unusual (Middleton)	Dec 68		
nado 1960-62 Dec 39; Gen-		Let yours cut service time (Darr)	Jan 78		
eral Electric 1961-62 Apr		Phase checker speeds hi-fi installation	May 101		
45; Magnavox 1960-62 Oct		Power supply (NC)			
39; Motorola 1961-62 Jun		Regulated low-voltage (D'Airol)*§ Feb 30;	Aug 16		
41; RCA 1962 Mar 39; Sil-		Corres)	Jul 71		
vertone 1960-62 Sep 51;		Variable-act, EICO 1078	Dec 103		
Sylvania 1961-62 Feb 33;		R-C bridge, add low-voltage test (NC)			
Trav-Ler 1960-62 Nov 43;		Radiation meter measures minute currents			
Westinghouse 1961-62 Jul		(McCready)* Feb 39; (Corres)	Jun 22, Sep 18		
55; Zenith 1961-62	May 43		Jul 57		
Safety shield (NB)	Dec 6	Random-noise generator, simple (Raskin)*§	Feb 86		
Unbreakable? (NB)	Nov 36	Short locator, simple (TTO)			
Tunnel diodes, seven circuits for (Sinclair)†		Signal generator(s)			
Uhf		Calibrating, there's more to (Philpott)	Sep 54		
Channels unused to fixed station? (NB)	Feb 6	Calibrator (Voss)	Mar 38		
In every set (Lachenbruch)	Nov 66	Signal injector			
Sets must include (NB)	Sep 6	Echo-jet (Lipiner)*§	Mar 46		
Translator power ratio (NB)	May 6	Tool-box Metrex Genie (Levine)*§	May 74		
		-Traces from old radio (NC)	Feb 84		
Ten tips speed transistor service (Lemons)	Aug 36	Signal tracer			
TEST INSTRUMENTS		Tunable af (Turner)*§	Dec 36		
Adapters, tube tester (Lemons)	Oct 88	Silicon diode checker	Jul 37		
Agc analyzer Wen-Tronics 825 †	Sep 74	Substitution box for power resistors			
Antenna meter for CB (Mason)*	Jan 66	(Davidson)*	Apr 64		
Audio generator fits tube caddy (Bammel)*§	Feb 66	Sweep generator(s)			
Battery eliminator and charger EICO 1064†	Jul 71	Aligning EICO 360 (Philpott)	Feb 38		
Capacitor checker		Report	Aug 52		
In-circuit, EICO 955 (Steckler)	Nov 74	TV-FM, PACO G-32†	Sep 74		
Simple unit tests intermittents (Dewar)*	Jan 62	Tachometer			
CRT substitution works (Kelvin)	Mar 36	Knight-Kit (Buckwalter)	Feb 42		
Color bar generator—single instrument for		Ohm-dwell, for auto ignition (Schotz)*†	Jul 92		
color servicing RCA WR-64-A		Jun 32; Corr			
(Lemons)	Apr 71	Tape			
Compactor, pulse-amplitude*§	Aug 34	Bias test adapter (Reed)	Feb 69		
Converter, dc-ac, measure dc millivolts with		Tester, magnetic, finds dead spots			
(Frantz)*§	May 56	(Wherry)*	Nov 52		
Corona hunter (WN)	Apr 54	Transformer, variable-voltage (James)	May 70		
Diode substitution box (TTO)	Sep 114	Transistor			
Diode tester (NC)	Oct 121	Radio analyst, B&K 960†	Jun 76		
Electrolytics, checking (NC)	Aug 99	Tester, Heathkit IM-30†	Jul 74		
Flyback Checker, Doss D150 (Lemons)	Mar 62	Checks three ways (Bernard)*	Apr 42		
Frequency		Tube tester addition monitors line voltage	Mar 109		
Meters, get more from LM and BC-221		(TTO)			
(Jennings)	Aug 63				
Standard, portable precision (D'Airol)*					



NO TWISTING HERE!

when it comes to information on tubes offered for mail order sale — we want it straight! No twisting — no wriggling, no covering up! Ever since January 1956 we have insisted that mail order tube advertisers tell you right out that their tubes are new and unused if that's the case — or that they are seconds, rejects, or otherwise imperfect if that happens to be the story. Radio-Electronics believes in protecting its readers — even when it costs us advertising revenue.

1963 SEMI-ANNUAL INDEX

RADIO-ELECTRONICS

January-June, 1963 of Vol. XXXIV

A

Add Stereo to FM with This Simple Adapter (Williams)*	Feb 28
Amplifier	
Audio—See Audio	
Boosts Vom Sensitivity (Fasal)*	Mar 32
Electro-optical Amplifier (NB)	Jun 8
Needs No Service	May 28
Antenna(s)	
CB, Put Maximum Power into (Stiebel)	May 30
FM, Has High Gain and Quality (Churchill)*	Mar 50
Log Periodic V (Finkel)	Jun 24
Rabbit-ear, Rubber Bumpers for (TTO)	Feb 94
Radar Cloverleaf (WN)	Jan 39
Rotor Pin, Emergency (TN)	Mar 100
Arc Lamp (PAT)	Apr 99

AUDIO—STEREO—HIGH FIDELITY (see also FM)

Amplifier(s)	
Fixed Bias in All Stages (Travis)*	Apr 24
Guitar, Vibrato for (NC)*	May 69
10 Watts, 8 Transistors (D'Airo)*	May 44
Bias, Try Fixed, in All Stages (Travis)*	Apr 24
Bottom, Improving Hi-fi (Marshall)	May 49
Cables, Using Shielded (Darr)	Jun 62
Cartridges, Ceramic, Getting Best From (Burststein)	Jun 28
Crossover Network (Barbee) (Corres)	Jan 21
Earphone and Electret Mike (NB)	Feb 6
Enclosure, Hi-fi, from Old TV (West)	Jan 45
Hearing Aid in Aspirin Box (de la Roza)*	Jan 37
Hi-fi Defined? (NB)	Feb 10
Hum, Puzzled About (Prasil)	Apr 58
Inverter, New Phase (NC)	Jan 111
Microphone, Electret (NB)	Feb 6
Mixer, Low-Noise (Pat)	Mar 104
Mixer-Preamp, Multipurpose 2-Channel (Schotz)*	Mar 46
Music	
All Over House, Without Wires (Scott)	Jun 40
Corn Yield Upped (NB)	Jan 14
Electronic	Mar 34
Is Here (Essex)	Feb 48
Oscillator, Tape Recorder (Pat)	Apr 99
Output Circuit, Complementary Symmetry (Roy)	Apr 49
Outputs, Improving Single-ended (Mooney)	Mar 45
Preamp(s)	
Audio Voltmeter Doubles as (Stone)*	Feb 32
Improved (Soukup)* (Corres)	Mar 24
Inboard, Boosts FM Tuner Sensitivity (Drenner)*	May 26
Mixer, Multipurpose 2-Channel (Schotz)*	Mar 46
Record Changers and Players	
Converting 3-Speed to 16 rpm (TTO)	May 94
Needle Brush (TTO)	Mar 102
Servicing—See Servicing, Audio	
Speaker, Column Enclosure*	Jun 70
Speaker, Ionic (Pat)	Mar 104
Stereo	
Amplifier (Laurent)* (Corres)	Jan 18
Earphones for Hi-fi (Marshall) (Corres)	Jan 21
FM, Easy Way (Leslie)	Jan 68
10 Watts, 8 Transistors (D'Airo)*	May 44
3-Speaker (Pat)	Jun 99
Tape Recorder(s)	
Changer, New Automatic	Feb 27
Convert to Slow Speed (Queen)	Jun 70
Duplicates Tapes (WN)	May 43
Oscillator (Pat)	Apr 99
Playback Electron Cloud Head	Mar 41
TV Sound, High-Fidelity (Gernsback) (Corr)	Feb 62
More On	Mar 47
Vibrato for Guitar Amplifier (NC)*	May 69
Voltmeter Doubles as Preamp (Stone)*	Feb 32

Automobile	
Ignition Analyzer for Hobbyist or Pro (Scott)	May 35
Radio Servicing—See Servicing, Radio	
Soft-Tire Alarm	Jun 30
Start Your Car Fast* (Corres)	Feb 21; Apr 18
Autogen—1-Transistor Radio (Grace)*	Mar 56
Automated Multiplex (Maddox)*	Apr 45

B

Bandpass Crystal Tuner (Geisler)*	Jan 33
Base-Dip Oscillator (Sanford)*	Jun 34
Battery(ies)	
Bell-button	Jun 49
Dry Cell, Inside (Kaye)	May 40
Dry, Which (Kaye)	Jun 46
Beam Plasma Tube Works Near Infrared (WN)	May 43
Bench Aids, Unusual (Comstock)	Feb 76
Bias, Fixed, in All Stages (Travis)*	Apr 24

C

Cameras That Think (Stoner)	Jan 24
Capacitor(s)	
Checking (CL)	Apr 52
In-Circuit (TTO)	Jan 84
Electrolytic, High-Voltage Operation (Pat)	Jan 112
Electrolytic, Plug-in (TTO)	Apr 96
Solid, Contains No Electrolyte	Jun 51

KEY TO SYMBOLS AND ABBREVIATIONS

* Construction Articles	
† Section of full-length article	
‡ Transistorized	
CI Service Clinic	
Corr Correction	
Corres Correspondence	
NB News Briefs	
NC Noteworthy Circuits	
Pat New Patents	
Tech Technotes	
TTO Try This One	
WN What's New	
Regular departments not itemized are New Books, New Literature, New Products, Technicians' News, What's Your EQ?	

Car—See Automobile	
Cathodic Protection—Big Electronics (Beeler)	Mar 48
Ceramic Cartridges, Get Best from (Burststein)	Jun 28
Check Transistors with Scope (Smith)	May 32
Citizens Bend—See Radio, Citizens Band	
Coax Cable Tester, Simple (Lieberman)*	Jan 42
Coil Forms, Low-Loss (TTO)	May 95
Color TV—See Television, Color; Servicing, Television	
Computers—See Industrial Electronics	
Connectors, Insulating Lugs and (TTO)	Feb 94
Contact Load Multipliers (Ives)*	Feb 40
(Corres)	Apr 20
Convert Recorder to Slow Speed (Queen)	Jun 70
Crystal Bandpass Tuner (Geisler)*	Jan 33
Current Sources, Unusual (Queen)*	Mar 64

D

Dc-to-Dc Supply, Novel (Fred)	May 46
Diode Rectifiers Last Longer, Make (Marriner)	May 62
Doing the TV Scramble (Kamen)	Mar 58
Dry Cell, Inside the (Kaye)	May 40

E

Editorials (Written by Hugo Gernsback)	
After Computer, What?	Jun 23
Automated Electronic Newspaper	Mar 31
Electronic Revolution	Apr 23
Human Electronic Transmitters	Feb 23
Language Rectifiers	May 23
Newspaper, Automated Electronic	Mar 31
Television and Sound	Jan 23

Education(al)	
Blind Learn Electronics in Special School	Jun 27
Electronics Teaching Aids	Jun 52
Television	
Covers 90% of Population (NB)	May 14
Growth (NB)	Feb 12
In Action	Jan 34
MPAT! Asks More Channels (NB)	Apr 14
Surgeons Trained by Microscope (NB)	Jan 6
Toys, New Scientific, Teach Kids to Think	Apr 31

Eight Transistors, Ten Watts of Hi-fi (D'Airo)*	May 44
Electron Cloud Head for Tape Playback	Mar 41
ELECTRONIC(S)	
Blind Learn in Special School	Jun 27
Cathodic Protection (Beeler)	Mar 48
Circuit, How to Scribble (Turner)	Jun 32
Computers—See Industrial Electronics	
Conductors Opaque? (Corres)	Jan 18; Mar 26
Data Storage (Pat)	Jun 99
Dc-to-Dc Supply, Novel (Fred)*	May 46
Electro-optical Amplifier (NB)	Jun 8
Encapsulator, Transparent	Jun 36
ESP, Governments Study (NB)	Jun 12
Expander, Volume (Pat)	Apr 99
Fiber Optics in Chinese Typesetter (NB)	Jan 10
Fuel Cell Burns Hydrocarbons (NB)	Mar 6
Fusing Electrical Equipment (TN)	Mar 99
Highlights of 1962 (NB)	Jan 16

Industrial—See Industrial Electronics	
Information Transmission, New Techniques	
Speed	Mar 39
Infrared Communicator (WN)	Jan 39
Infrared Detector, Selective (Pat)	May 91
Jupiter Signals Due to Master Action (NB)	Jan 6
Lamps Devices for Making Light? (NB)	Feb 6
Laser—See Laser	
Light Meter, Sensitive (Conant)*	Apr 48
Lock, Electric Combination (NC)	Feb 97
Madist (NB)	Mar 10
Medicine—See Medicine	
MHD Generator Uses Superconductive Materials (NB)	Apr 12
Music—See Audio	
Navigation Aid Is Pictorial Computer (NB)	Jan 6
Neon Baffler (NC)	Apr 101
Oscillator, Tunnel Diode (Pat)	Jun 99
Photomultiplier, Stabilized (Pat)	Mar 104
Power Supply	
Dc-to-Dc, Novel (Fred)	May 46
Dual (Pat)	May 92
Transistor-Safe (Bammel)*	Jan 32
Print Reader Reads 20 Kinds of Type (NB)	Mar 18
Printed-Circuit Pin Connections (NB)	May 14
Publication on Phonograph Record	Apr 58
Radiation, Atomic, Vif Receiver Detects (NC)	Jun 97
Radio Telescope Protected from TVI (NB)	May 10
Range in Home (Shields)	Mar 37

ELECTRONICS (Continued)

Regulator, Flash-Tube (Pat)	Apr 99
Silicon Rectifier Adapter (TTO)	Feb 94
Solid-State Device Combines Tube and Transistor Features (NB)	Apr 12
Start Your Car Fast* (Corres)	Feb 21; Apr 18
Sun-Tracking Robot Furnace (Jaski)* (Corres)	May 16
Switching (van den Bosch)	Jan 60
Switching, Fast (Pat)	Jan 91
Teaching Aids	Jun 52
Telephone Carries 100 Conversations on Single Path (NB)	Feb 8
Telephone Repeaters (WN)	Jan 39
Temp-Ali (Stone)*	Feb 45
Temperature Control, 2-Position (Pat)	Feb 116
Toys, New Scientific, Teach Kids to Think	Apr 31
Transients, Watch Out for (Leftwich)	Apr 28
Ultrasonic Waves Rotated by Magnetic Field (NB)	Mar 10
Vacuum Chambers, Open-Ended	Jun 76
Venus Lacks Magnetic Field? (NB)	Mar 18
Voltage Supply, Regulated Heater (NC)	Jan 109
Watch (Pat)	Jun 99
Waveforms Tell Story (Middletown)	Mar 53

F

Fixed Bias in All Stages (Travis)*	Apr 24
FM	
Antenna Has High Gain and Quality (Churchill)*	Mar 50
Applications Frozen (NB)	Mar 6

Multiplex Stereo	
Adapter Aids (Williams)*	Feb 28
Automated (Maddox)*	Apr 45
In Hi-fi Packages (Scott)	Apr 32
Multipath Distortion—A Threat?	Feb 42
One-Station (NB)	Jun 14
Stereo Generator, New Low-Cost (Mordwinkin)	Apr 60
Stereo the Easy Way (Leslie)	Jan 68
Tuner(s)	
Sensitivity, Inboard Preamp Boosts (Drenner)*	May 26
Tunnel Diode (Corres)	Mar 24
\$29.50 and Up, Up, Up (Feldman)	May 36
Frequency and Marker Chart (Dudley)	Mar 52
Fusing Electrical Equipment (TN)	Mar 99

G

Garage Door, Receiver Opens (Phelps)*	Jan 26
Corr	Apr 34
Good Little Indian, the Mohican (Frye)	Apr 36

H

Handling Color TV Customer (McCarty)	May 47
Hearing Aid in Aspirin Box (de la Roza)*	Jan 37
Hi-fi (see also Audio—Stereo—High Fidelity)	
Bottom, Improving (Marshall)	May 49
Enclosure from Old TV (West)	Jan 45
Highlights, Electronic, of 1962 (NB)	Jan 16
Holes (Darr)	Apr 40
Hum, Puzzled About? (Prasil)	Apr 58

I

Ignition Analyzer for Hobbyist or Pro (Scott)	May 35
Imagination Plus (Brayton)	Feb 24
Improve TV Sound and Quality (Marcek)	Apr 46
Improving the Hi-fi Bottom (Marshall)	May 49
Improving Single-ended Outputs (Mooney)	Mar 45
Inboard Preamp Boosts FM Tuner Sensitivity (Drenner)*	May 26

Industrial Electronics	
Cathodic Protection—Big Electronics (Beeler)	Mar 48
Coax Cable Tester, Simple (Lieberman)*	Jan 42
Computer(s)	
Data Transmission Speeded	Mar 39
Frog's Eye Electronic (NB)	Jun 6
Law from? (NB)	May 8
Pictorial, Navigation Aid (NB)	Jan 6
Reads 20 Kinds of Type (NB)	Mar 18
Skip-puter? (NB)	Feb 12
Contact Load Multipliers (Ive)*	Feb 40
Corres	Apr 20
Diode Rectifiers Last Longer, Make (Marriner)	May 62
Infrared Communicator (WN)	Jan 39
Intercom, Transformerless (Schotz)*	Feb 74
Low-Approach System (WN)	May 43
Range, Electronic, in Home (Shields)	Mar 37
Technician Shortage Worsens	Feb 66
Corres	Apr 17
TV, Closed-Circuit, Simpler	Jan 62
TV Station Ali-Robot (NB)	Jun 6
Videoscan Uses TV Techniques (NB)	May 6
Waffle-Iron Memory Device (WN)	May 43
What's Different (Darling)	Jun 48
X-ray Vidicon (NB)	Apr 8
Inside the Dry Cell (Kaye)	May 40
Intercom, 7-Station, Uses One Master (Hochberg)* (Corres)	Mar 24
Intercom, Transformerless (Schotz)*	Feb 74
Inventors of Radio (Bartlett)	
Maxwell (Corres)	Jan 18; Mar 26
Tesla, Nikola	Apr 35

	J			Power Supply			RADIO (Continued)		
Just Plain Flash (Henry)*	May	24		Dc-to-Dc, Novel (Fred)	May	46	Switch, Receiver Disabling (NC)	Apr	100
K				Dual (Pat)	May	92	Transmitter, Self-Powered (Pat)	Mar	104
Kits, Miniature (NB)	Jan	8		Transistor-Safe (Bammel)*§	Jan	32	Tuner, Bandpass Crystal (Geisler)*	Jan	33
Kits, New Scientific Toys Teach Kids to Think	Apr	31		Pushbuttons Add Ohms or MF's (Fred)	Mar	72	Voice of America Doubles Power (NB)	Apr	14
L				Put Maximum Power Into CB Antenna (Stiebel)	May	30	WWVB and WWVL Improved (NB)	Jan	6
Lab's Whole Job Service Research	Feb	39		Puzzled About Hum? (Prasil)	Apr	58	Range, Electronic in Home (Shields)	Mar	37
Laser							Reshoeing a Picture Tube (Darr)	May	29
Crossbow, Space-Age	Mar	57		R			Resistors, Precision (TTO)	Mar	101
Here Comes the (McQuay)	Jan	28		Radar			S		
Solar-powered (NB)	Jan	8		Antenna, Cloverleaf (WN)	Jan	39	Satellite(s)		
Solid-State, on Sale (NB)	Feb	16		Doppler Navigators (NB)	Jan	14	Animals May Be Tracked by (NB)	Jun	6
TV Transmission, First (NB)	Apr	14		Doppler, Underwater, Guides Surface Vessels (NB)	Feb	16	Telstar		
Light Meter, Sensitive (Conant)*	Apr	48		RADIO			Command Circuit Out (NB)	Feb	8
Little Dipper (Queen)*§	Feb	70		Amplifier, No Service Needed	May	28	Remote Repair (NB)	Mar	6
Log Periodic V (Finkel)	Jun	24		Antenna, FM, Has High Gain and Quality (Churchill)*	Mar	50	Van Allen Belt, Reports on (NB)	Apr	6
M				Audio Output Circuit, Complementary Symmetry (Roy)	Apr	49	Tiros Makes TV Picture Of Earth's Cloud Cover (NB)	Apr	6
Madistor (NB)	Mar	10		Autogen, 1-Transistor (Grace)*§	Mar	56	Scribble Circuit, How to (Turner)	Jun	32
Maser, Jupiter Signals Due to Action (NB)	Jan	6		Bfo for SSB (NC)	May	71	Selective Calling Improves CB Operation (Scott)	Mar	40
Medicine				Broadcasts, Setting Up for Remote (Darr)	Mar	35	Semiconductor(s)—See also Transistor		
Deafness				Citizens Band			Germanium Diode Has Two Whiskers (NB)	May	8
Electronic Ear Brings Sound to Deaf	Apr	29		Accessories Improve Operation (Scott)	Jun	50	Madistor (NB)	Mar	10
Hearing Aid in Aspirin Box (de la Roza)*§	Jan	37		Antenna, Put Maximum Power Into (Stiebel)	May	30	Terms, Guide to (Sylvania)	Jan	76
Understanding Aid (NB)	May	8		FCC Rules Proposed (NB)	Feb	6			
Generator, Negative-Ion (Pat)	Jan	113		FCC Takes§ Action (NB)	Jun	16	SERVICING—See also specific subject; Test Instruments		
Surgeons Trained by TV and Microscope (NB)	Jan	6		Receiver Opens Garage Door (Phelps)*§	Jan	26	Audio		
Mixed Waveforms and Scope (Middleton)	Jan	46		Corr	Apr	34	Cables, Using Shielded (Darr)	Jun	62
Corres	Mar	26		Selective Calling Improves Operation (Scott)	Mar	40	Organ Tuning by Phone (TTO)	Jun	94
Mixer-Preamp, Multipurpose 2-Channel (Schoetz)*§	Mar	47		Servicing—See Servicing, Radio			Organ Volume Control (Hammond) (CI)	Jun	59
Mohican, Good Little Indian (Frye)	Apr	36		Command Pack, 37-b (NB)	Jun	14	Phono Slippage (TN)	Jun	88
Multipath Distortion—Threat to Stereo?	Feb	42		Earpieces, Soft Tips for (TTO)	Jun	84	Record Changer Work Stand (TTO)	Apr	98
Multiplex—See FM, Multiplex Stereo				FM—See FM			Recorder Rewind (Continental 400) (TN)	Jun	88
Multipurpose 2-Channel Mixer-Preamp (Schoetz)*§	Mar	46		Gain Multiplier, Rf Q (NC)	Apr	100	Rf Pickup (CI)	May	52
Music—See Audio				Helmet and Hand-held Transmitter (WN)	Jan	39	Recorder Rewind (Continental 400) (TN)	Apr	96
N				Inventors of (Bartlett)			Speaker Holes, Odd-Shaped (TTO)		
No Service Need on This Amplifier	May	28		Maxwell (Corres)	Jan 18; Mar	26	Stereo Phono (Philco H-1716, -1814, -1816) (TN)	Jun	89
O				Tesla, Nikola	Apr	35	Tape Recorders (VM) (TN)	Mar	99
Oscamp, Ac Bridge (Queen)*§	Apr	50		Jupiter Signals Due to Maser Action (NB)	Jan	6	Battery-Polarity Reminders (TTO)	Apr	98
P				Mobile, Wants TV Channels (NB)	Jan	20	Bench Aids, Unusual (Comstock)	Feb	76
Panel Meters Need Home (Carlson)	Apr	51		Mohican, Good Little Indian (Frye)	Apr	32	Cable Standoffs (TTO)	Jan	86
Photography				Power Supply, Transistor-Safe (Bammel)*§	Jan	36	Capacitors (CI)	Apr	52
Cameras That Think (Stoner)	Jan	24		Remote Broadcasts, Setting Up for (Darr)	Mar	35	Cleaning Aid for Equipment	Mar	55
Flash, Just Plain (Henry)*	May	24		Remote-Control Transmitter, Tunnel-Diode (Cleary and Gottlieb)*§	Jun	37	Cord Holder (TTO)	Mar	103
Light Meter Sensitive (Conant)*	Apr	48		Servicing—See Servicing, Radio			Holes (Darr)	Apr	40
Nanosecond, with New Image Tube (NB)	Apr	6		Short-wave			Hot-Chassis Protection (TTO)	Mar	103
Potentiometers				Dx Affected by Sunspots (NB)	Jan	14	Industrial		
Calibrated (Carlson)	May	63		Mohican, Good Little Indian (Frye)	Apr	36	Counters (PIC) (TN)	Feb	99
Helical (TTO)	Feb	94		Propagation Forecast (Leinwohl)	Jan	38	Diode Rectifiers Last Longer, Make (Marriner)	May	62
Standoffs Mount on (TTO)	Mar	102		Single Sideband, Bfo for (NC)	May	71	Emergency Repair (Ziemke)	Jan	74
				Sound-Powered (Pat)	Apr	99	Motor Controls, Thyatron (TN)	May	85
							Intercom Amplifier (EIDB-10B) (TN)	May	85

SERVICING (Continued)

Leakage Testing (CI)	Apr 52
Plug Handle, Unbreakable (TTO)	Jun 93
Potentiometers, Calibrated (Carlson)	May 63
Potentiometers, Standoffs Mount on (TTO)	Mar 102
Printed Circuits, Service Aids (TTO)	May 93
Radio	
Auto	
O24 Replacement (TN)	Mar 99
Imagination Short (Brayton)	Feb 24
Battery Life Plus (RCA 6-BX-5) (TN)	Jun 86
Battery Life Test Circuit (Motorola) (TN)	Jun 86
CB	
Repairs You Can Make Without License (Darr)	Feb 34
Tube Inventory (Kyle)	May 60
Clutch Assembly (Metz 604) (TN)	Jan 107
Converter Replacement (RCA 7-BT-9, -10) (TN)	Jun 89
I.f. Amplifier Replacement (Westinghouse H148) (TN)	May 84
Intermittent (Emerson 888) (TN) Apr 95; (Motorola 56CD) (TN)	Feb 99
Rf Pickup (CI)	May 52
Short-wave, Kill on Old Sets? (TTO)	Apr 97
Squeal Troubles, Unusual (Wiegert)	Apr 27
Transistor, Disturbance (TN)	Jun 88
Transistor, Motorboating (Emerson 844) (TN)	Jun 89
Scope	
Focus Control Out (Waterman 3-in.) (TN)	Jun 86
Intermittent Vertical Amplifier (Waterman 3-in.) (TN)	Jun 86
Linear, Keep Your (Darragh)	Apr 64
Silicon Rectifier in Fuse Clip (TTO)	Apr 97
Silicon Rectifier, Series-Connected (TN)	Mar 99
Socket Storage (TTO)	Mar 103
Switch Replacing Irreplaceable	Apr 39
Technician Shortage Worsens	Feb 66
Corres	Apr 17
Television	
Agc (G-E 14T009) (CI) Apr 56; (RCA KCS-136) (CI)	May 56
Antenna Rotor Pin, Emergency (TN)	Mar 100
Audio Reflex Circuit (Admiral 17X3) (CI)	May 56
Boost Out (Admiral 21D1) (CI)	Apr 54
Brightness Fixed (Raytheon M1750) (CI)	Mar 63
Color	
Customer, Handling (McCarty)	May 47
Failure, Unsuspected Cause (Middleton)	Feb 50
Fringing (RCA 21CT660U) (CI)	May 56
Worms in Picture (Zenith 29CJ120) (CI)	May 55
Conversion (CI) Mar 60; (24AJP4) (CI)	Jun 58
Diagnosis, Impairment in (CI) Feb 56; (CI)	June 53
Flyback Failures (CI)	Apr 54
Flyback Replacement (Bendix TM-21CS) (CI) Feb 58; (Truetone 2D2047) (CI)	May 52
Frequency and Marker Chart (Dudley)	Mar 52
Heater Trouble (Admiral 15C1) (CI)	Mar 60
High Voltage Out (Admiral 21D1) (CI)	Apr 54
Horizontal Hold (Flirstone) (CI) May 52; (Stewart-Warner 9126) (CI)	Feb 56
Horizontal Range Lacking (Stewart-Warner 9126) (CI)	Jan 56
Interference (TN) May 84; RCA 21CS7815-CTC5) (TN)	Apr 95
Mirror Setup for Viewing (TTO)	Jan 84
Oscillation, Spurious (Philco E-670/E-676) (TN)	Apr 94
Picture	
Displaced (Crosley 473) (TN)	Apr 94
Flicker (CI)	Jun 58
Focus and Brightness (RCA KCS-82) (TN)	May 85
Half a (RCA KCS-104A) (CI)	May 58
Intermittent Ripples (G-E 24C101) (TN)	Jan 106
Narrow (Motorola 12T1) (CI) Mar 63; (RCA KCS-47) (CI)	Feb 58
Pulling (RCA KCS-72) (CI)	Jan 56
Retrace Lines (Philco 52T1802) (CI)	Feb 59
Size vs Raster Size (CI)	Jun 53
Smeared (Motorola TS-544) (TN)	Jun 86
Sound and, Intermittent (Motorola VTS505) (TN)	Apr 95
Split (Zenith 16V23) (CI)	Mar 63
Tube	
Needed (Majestic) (CI)	Jun 58
Faceplate, Polish Yourself (Parker)	May 42
Jig (TTO)	Feb 95
Life Short (RCA KCS-96B) (CI)	Apr 56
Replacement (CI)	Mar 60
Reshoeing (Darr)	May 29
Shorts, Socket Adapter Fixes (TTO)	May 94
Shrinking and Blooming (Philco F3041) (TN)	Feb 99
Width (TN) Feb 104; (TN)	Jun 89
Needed (Majestic) (CI)	Jun 58
Purity Checker (TN)	Apr 95
Quality, Improve Sound and (Marcek)	Apr 46
Rectifier Replacement (5MK9) (TN)	Apr 94
Rectifier Replacement (Silicon for Selenium) (CI)	Feb 59
Research, Lab's Whole Job	Feb 39
Selenium Rectifier Replacement (CI)	Feb 59
Scope, Mixed Waveforms and (Middleton)	Jan 46
Corres	Mar 26
Sound	
Bad (CI)	Feb 58
Improve Quality and (Marcek)	Apr 46
Intermittent (Westinghouse H-637T14) (CI)	May 55
Picture and, Intermittent (Motorola VTS505) (TN)	Apr 95
Picture and, Out (TN) Jan 106; Raytheon C1401, etc. (TN)	Apr 94
Squeal, No Raster (Philco E2004F) (TN)	Jan 107
Sync Control (Philco 11H25U) (TN)	May 84

SERVICING Television (Continued)

Sync Poor (RCA KCS-120) (TN) Jan 106; (RCA 14S7052-KCS102B) (TN)	Jan 107
Tuner Channels Out (Muntz/Standard Coll) (TN)	Jun 88
Tuner Replacement (G-E 17C105) (CI) Mar 63; (Raytheon 20AV21) (CI)	May 56
Vertical	
Growing (Sylvania 537-3) (CI)	Jan 56
Instability (CI)	Feb 56
Roll (Motorola 21T57) (CI) Apr 54; (Muntz 721TS) (CI)	Apr 56
Sweep Blips (Philco 22B4400) (CI)	Feb 62
Video Short (Tele-King K73) (CI)	Jan 55
Video Washout (Admiral 20A7) (CI)	Apr 56
Waveforms (CI)	Jan 52
Mixed, and Scope (Middleton)	Jan 46
Corres	Mar 26
Tell Story (Middleton)	Mar 53
Timing Repair Work with Stop Watch (TTO)	Feb 95
Tool Handles, Better Grip (TTO)	Jan 86
Transients, Watch Out for (Leftwich)	Apr 28
Tube Inventory (TTO)	Apr 96
Tubes, Easy In, Easy Out (TTO)	Jun 93
Warranty Expiration Notification (TN)	Feb 99
Setting Up for Remote Broadcasts (Darr)	Mar 35
Signal Injector for Vtvm (Reed)*\$	Apr 30
Silent TV Listening (Hamilton)*\$	Jun 42
Soldering	
Gun, Midget Tip (TTO)	Mar 102
Meters Nearby (TN)	Mar 100
Pencil-Iron Holder (TTO)	Apr 97
Pot, Miniature (TTO)	Jun 93
Simplified (Stillwell)	Jun 31
Third Hand for (TTO)	Feb 94
Solid Sync for Scope (McLeod)	Feb 78
Space—See also Satellites	
Jupiter Signal Due to Maser Action (NB)	Jan 6
Sunspots Affect Dx (NB)	Jan 14
Van Allen Belt, Teletest Reports on (NB)	Apr 6
Venus Lacks Magnetic Field? (NB)	Mar 18
Spiker (Frantz)*	May 27
Squelch Troubles, Unusual (Wiegert)	Apr 27
Stereo—See Audio—Stereo—High Fidelity; FM	
Switching	
Electronic (van den Bosch)	Jan 60
Fast (Pat)	May 91
Trans-Switch (Stone)*\$	Jun 44
Telephone	
Amplifier Needs No Service	May 28
Repeater (WN)	Jan 39
Single Path, 100 Conversations (NB)	Feb 8
TELEVISION	
Antennas, Rabbit-Ear, Rubber Bumpers for (TTO)	Feb 94
Audio Takeoff, Unusual (Roy)	May 67
Camera Beats Human Eye (NB)	May 10
Color	
Close-Circuit, Simpler	Jan 62
Customer, Handling (McCarty)	May 47
Going Up (NB)	Jun 12
Theater, Large-Screen (NB)	May 6
Tube, 90°, Delayed (NB)	Feb 18
Tube, New? (NB)	Jun 6
Commercial Killer Modification (NC)	Feb 98
Commercials Loud (NB)	Feb 12
Educational	
Covers 90% of Population (NB)	May 14
Growth (NB)	Feb 12
In Action	Jan 34
MPAT! Asks More Channels (NB)	Apr 14
Surgeons Trained by Microscope and (NB)	Jan 6
Frequency and Marker Chart (Dudley)	Mar 52
Hi-Fi Enclosure from Old (West)	Jan 45
Laser Transmission, First (NB)	Apr 14
Listening, Silent (Hamilton)*\$	Jun 42
Ownership, Foreign Passes US (NB)	Jun 16
Pay, Denver to Start (NB)	Mar 10
Pay—Doing the Scramble (Kamen)	Mar 58
Quality and Sound, Improve (Marcek)	Apr 46
Rental, British	Jan 49
Replacements Increase (NB)	Feb 10
Scramble, Doing the (Kamen)	Mar 58
Sound, High-Fidelity (Gernsback) (Corr)	Feb 62
More On	Mar 47
Station All-Robot (NB)	Jun 6
Tape Recorders, Low-Priced (NB)	Feb 6
Teleyeglasses (Fiction) (Fips)	Apr 43
Tube Layouts (Steckler) (Airline) Feb 37; (Truetone)	Jan 35
Typesetter Uses Fiber Optics and (NB)	Jan 10
Uhf	
How to Handle (Cantor)	Mar 42
Rules (NB)	Feb 10
Within 10% of Vhf	May 42
Videocass Computer (NB)	May 6
Teleyeglasses (Fiction) (Fips)	Apr 43
Temp-All (Stone)*\$	Feb 45
Ten Watts of Hi-Fi, Eight Transistors (D'Airo)*\$	May 44
TEST INSTRUMENTS—See also Specific Subject; Servicing	
Ac Bridge, Oscamp (Queen)*\$	Apr 50
Amplifier Boosts Vm Sensitivity (Fasal)*\$	Mar 32
Attenuator, Hum (NC)	May 69
Base-Dip Oscillator (Sanford)*\$	Jun 34
Capacitance Measurement (NC)	Jun 97
Capacitor Testing, In-Circuit (TTO)	Jan 84
Coax and Transistor Tester (Eico 680)*	Mar 68
Coax Cable Tester, Simple (Lieberman)*	Jan 42
Continuity Checker (El-Dhuwaib)*\$	May 48
Corner Case for (TTO)	May 93
Dipmeter, Tunnel (Heathkit HM-10A)*	May 66

TEST INSTRUMENTS (Continued)

Dipper, Little (Queen)*\$	Feb 70
Dummy Load (Cantenna)*	Jun 66
Generator, Clamping Device, Improved (Pat)	May 92
Generator, Low-Cost FM Stereo (Mordwinkin)	Apr 60
Ignition Analyzer for Hobbyist or Pro (Scott)	May 35
Meter(s)	
Panel, Need Home (Carlson)	Apr 51
Protection (Pat)	Jan 112
Saver Ends Burnouts (Karp)*\$ (Corres)	Jan 21
Soldering Near (TN)	Mar 100
SWR (Knight-Kit P-2)*	Feb 66
Multimeter, DC Transistor (Motorola S1052B)*	Jun 66
Ohms or Mf's, Pushbuttons Add (Fred)	Mar 72
Potentiometer, Helical (TTO)	Feb 94
Power Rectifier Test Substitute (Remel)	Apr 34
Pushbuttons Add Ohms or Mf's (Fred)	Mar 72
Relay Coil Tester (Pat)	Feb 116
Resonance Indicator (NC)	Mar 105
Scope	
Brightness Increased (NC)	Mar 107
Linear, Keep Yours (Darragh)	Apr 64
Mixed Waveforms and (Middleton)	Jan 46
Corres	Mar 26
Monitor (Heath HO-10)*	Feb 68
Solid Sync for (McLeod)*	Feb 78
Switching, Electronic (van den Bosch)	Jan 60
Transistors, Checked with (Smith)	May 32
Trans-Switch (Stone)*\$	Jun 44
Use Your (Darr) (Corr)	Feb 21
Wide-Band 3-Inch (Sencore PS120)*	May 64
Shorted-Turn Indicator (Metro-Tel)*	Jan 66
Signal	
Injector for Vtvm (Reed)*\$	Apr 30
Tracer, Tunable Af (Turner)*\$ (Corres)	May 16
Tracer, Tuned (Conar 230)*	Jan 62
Spiker (Frantz)*	May 27
Sweep Circuit Analyzer (Sencore SS117)*	Mar 67
Switching, Electronic (van den Bosch)	Jan 60
SWR Meter (Knight-Kit P-2)*	Feb 66
Tachometer, Calibration Error (TN)	Mar 100
Tracer, Diode Curve (NC)	May 70
Transistors	
Check with Your Scope (Smith)	May 32
and Circuit Tester (Eico 680)*	Mar 68
Vtvm Tests (Horowitz)*	Jan 40
Transmitter Tester (Pat)	Feb 116
Tunnel Dipper (Heathkit HM-10A)*	May 66
Voltage Supply, Variable Ac (NC)	Mar 106
Voltmeter, Audio, Doubles as Preamp (Stone)*\$	Feb 32
Vom	
Peak Voltage Indicator (NC)	Jan 110
Sensitivity, Amplifier Boosts (Fasal)*\$	Mar 32
Vtvm	
Jacks (TTO)	Mar 101
Peak Voltage Indicator (NC)	Jan 110
Signal Injector (Reed)*\$	Apr 30
Transistors, Test With (Horowitz)*	Jan 40
0-2-Volt Range (TTO)	May 94
Transients, Watch Out for (Leftwich)	Apr 28
Transistor(s)	
Identifier (NC)	Mar 105
Neon Lamp Protects (NC)	Feb 97
and Tube Features Combined in Solid-State Device (NB)	Apr 12
Transistorized—See specific subject (transistorization indicated by \$ after title of construction article)	
Trans-Switch (Stone)*\$	Jun 44
Try Fixed Bias in All Stages (Travis)*	Apr 24
Tube(s)	
Beam Plasma, Works Near Infrared (WN)	May 43
Color 90°, Delayed (NB)	Feb 18
Color, New? (NB)	Jun 6
Sensitive (Pat)	Jan 112
Image, Nanosecond Photography with (NB)	Apr 6
Solid-State Device Combines Features of Transistor and (NB)	Apr 12
Vidicon, X-ray (NB)	Apr 8
Tuner	
Bandpass, Crystal (Gelsler)*	Jan 33
FM, Sensitivity, Inboard Preamp Boosts (Drenner)*	May 26
Servicing—See Servicing	
Tunnel Diode* (Corres)	Mar 24
\$29.50 and Up, Up, Up (Feldman)	May 36
Tunnel Diode Remote Control Transmitter (Cleary and Gottlieb)*\$	Jun 37
U	
Uhf	
TV, How to Handle (Cantor)	Mar 42
Rules (NB)	Feb 10
Within 10% of Vhf	May 42
Ultrasonic Waves Rotated by Magnetic Field (NB)	Mar 10
Unsuspected Cause of TV Color Failure (Middleton)	Feb 50
Unusual Current Sources (Queen)*\$	Mar 64
Unusual Squelch Troubles (Wiegert)	Apr 27
W	
Watch Out for Transients (Leftwich)	Apr 28
Waveforms, Mixed, and Scope (Middleton)	Jan 46
Corres	Mar 26
Waveforms Tell Story (Middleton)	Mar 53
What's Different About Industrial Electronics (Darling)	Jun 48
What's Old (Barrett)	Feb 31
Which Dry Battery (Kaye)	Jun 46

1963 SEMI-ANNUAL INDEX

RADIO-ELECTRONICS

July-December, 1963 of Vol. XXXIV

A

Add Depth to Speaker (Travis) (Corres) Aug 28; Dec 21
Antennas—see Radio, Television

AUDIO-HIGH FIDELITY-STEREO

Amplifier, Ultra-Linear Rf Type (NC) Jul 95
Amplifiers, Prefab Transistor, End Building Headaches (Turner) Sep 74
Booster for Transistor Radios* (Adamke) Oct 62
Feedback, Cathode, Nomo (Kyle) (Corres) Jul 23; Oct 18
Improving Hi-fi Bottom (Marshall) (Corres) Jul 14
Metronome, Unijunction*§ (Lederer) (Corres) Jul 40; Oct 18
Music All Over House—Without Wires (Scott) (Corres) Aug 21
Organ, Electronic, Tuning Made Easy (Korte) (Corres) Jul 58; Dec 24
Output Matching, Mysticism in (Ravenswood) Aug 37
Preamp, Stabilizing (NC) Sep 107
Sound, Wiring for (Cl) Oct 51
Speaker
Add depth to* (Travis) (Corres) Aug 28; Dec 21
Bookshelf* (Neinast) Sep 70
Corner, Fits Your Home* (Briggs) Dec 58
Measurements, Simple (Crowhurst) Sep 37
Stereo
Adapter, Heathkit Multiplex (NC) Nov 102
Adapters, MPX, Alarm for (Johnson) Nov 64
Alarm for MPX Adapters (Johnson) Nov 64
Amplifier, 20 Watts, 3 Tubes* (Sutheim) Nov 28
Balance Indicator (Maxwell) (Corres) Jul 29; Oct 21
Multiplex, with Adapter (Burststein) Nov 44
Preamp and Control Center—Citation A§ (Hegeman) Jul 32
Receiver, Bell Imperial 1000 Nov 36
Tape Playback Preamp Sep 43
Transistors in Ascendant at New York Hi-fi Show (NB) Nov 6
Volume Control, Remote (Pat) Sep 88
Wiring for Sound (Cl) Oct 51

B

Batteries, Watch Those Jul 67
Battery Charger, Solar-Cell (Pat) Dec 115
Battery Holder* (Pugh) Jul 66
Beginner's Lab for Pennies* (Frantz) Aug 48
Beginner's Lab, Using* (Frantz) Sep 49
Bell Imperial 1000 Nov 36
Bias Supply, Zener Diode* (Ives) Dec 38
Big Noise (Kernin) Aug 59
Blinker Circuit, Light-Controlled (Turner) Jul 41
Bookshelf Speaker* (Neinast) Sep 70
Booster, Audio, for Transistor Radios*§ (Adamke) Oct 62
Boosters and Antennas for Color TV (Cunningham) Dec 44

C

Capacitor and Dielectric Analyzer* (Sutton) Oct 44
Capacitor Tester, Simple (Heath CT-1 and IT-22) (NC) Dec 108
Cathode Feedback Nomo (Kyle) (Corres) Jul 23; Oct 18
C B—see Radio; Servicing, Radio
Chopper-Stabilized Dc Amplifier* (Hansen) Aug 40
Church Amplifier, Custom-Built* (Lemons) Oct 37
Citation A—Stereo Preamp and Control Centers (Hegeman) Jul 32
Color TV—See Television, Color; also Servicing, Television

KEYS TO SYMBOLS AND ABBREVIATIONS

* Construction Articles
† Section of full-length article
‡ Transistorized
Cl Service Clinic
Corr Correction
Corres Correspondence
NB News Briefs
NC Noteworthy Circuits
Pat New Patents
Tech Technotes
TTO Try This One
WN What's New
Regular departments not itemized are New Books, New Literature, New Products, Technicians' News, What's Your EQ?

Contact Load Multiplier (Ives) (Corres) Aug 18
Continuity Checker (Patrick) Sep 47
Corner Speaker Fits Your Home (Briggs) Dec 58
CTC 15, RCA's Newest Color Chassis (Hilderbrand) Dec 47
Curve Plotter, Instant; X-Y Recorder (Kramer) Jul 69

D

Deflection Troubles Can Be Sneaky (Darr) Sep 46
Diagnosis and Frozen Brain (Fitzgibbon) Nov 43
Diode, Photoparametric, Detects 10⁻⁹ Watt (NB) Dec 6
Diodes, New Tricks With* (Geisler) (Corres) Jul 36; Oct 21; Dec 18
Direct-Reading Capacitance Meter* (Watters) Aug 32
Do-It-Yourself TV Repairs, R-E Reports on (Kramer) Aug 26
Do You Know the Law? (Jaski) Nov 40

E

Editorials (by Hugo Gernsback unless otherwise stated)
Beyond the Transistor Jul 19
Electronic Robots Nov 27
Electronic Weather Control Oct 25
Language Rectification (Corres) Aug 22
Microminiature Color Television Dec 27
Radioteletype Forecast Sep 27
Resonant Sky (Clarke) Aug 25
Education
Language Labs Oversold? (NB) Aug 10
Schools Get 31 Channels (NB) Oct 6
Telemetering Equipment, FM Wireless Microphones Legal (NB) Dec 8
TV, Foreign Language Channel Added (NB) Nov 8
Uhf May Rescue Schools (NB) Jul 10
8-Channel Radio-Control Receiver*§ (Cole) Jul 30

ELECTRONIC(S)

Amplifier, Low-Noise (Pat) Nov 107
Amplifier, Zener-Coupled§ (Pat) Oct 104
Automaton, Mobile, Feeds Itself Oct 47
Camera, Electron Diffraction (WN) Jul 35
Computer(s)
Fanatics Flatten (NB) Sep 6
Satellite Research Movies (NB) Nov 14
Thin-Film Memory (WN) Sep 48
Darkroom Thermometer (Karp) Oct 60
Dialing System, Automatic (WN) Sep 48
Dog Howling Counterspy (NB) Aug 16
Electron Beam Drills Holes (WN) Nov 49
Generator, Odd-Harmonic (Pat) Jul 82
Home Study Takes Step Forward Sep 31
Illumination, Automatic (Pat) Dec 115
Industrial—see Industrial Electronics
Integrated Circuitry, What and Why of (Stern) Oct 34
Inverter, 3-Level (Pat) Sep 87
Laser—see Laser
Magnet May Become Kitchen Tool (NB) Nov 8
Medicine—see Medicine
Microelectronics, Thin-Film Approach (Simmons) Nov 38
Microwaves, Dc Through GaAs Generates (NB) Nov 14
Multi-Oscillator (Pat) Oct 104
Needle Belt Orbits (NB) Aug 12
Optical Lens Testing (NB) Oct 6
Organ Tuning Made Easy (Korte) (Corres) Jul 58; Dec 24
Oscillator, Tunnel-Diode, Crystal (Pat) Sep 88
Pen Improves Oscilloscopes (NB) Dec 6
Photocell Housing, Inexpensive (TTO) Nov 104
Photoparametric Diode Detects 10⁻⁹ Watt (NB) Dec 6

Radio Astronomy and TV Struggle for Channel 37 (NB) Aug 12
Radio Telescope, Millimeter, Housed in Standard Observatory (NB) Sep 8
Re-entry Blackout Study Equipment (WN) Aug 47
Regulator Bridge, Self-Balancing (Pat) Aug 95
Regulator, Constant-Current§ (NC) Dec 109
See-Saw Circuit, Novel§ (NC) Jul 94
Signal Identification (Pat) Nov 107
Solar-Powered Boat (WN) Nov 49
Solenoid, Superconductor, has 100,000-Gauss Field (NB) Oct 6
Speech From Written Characters, New Device Makes (NB) Nov 6
Superconductor at Lowest Temperatures, Gold 2 (NB) Dec 6
Switch, High-Voltage Pushbutton (TTO) Sep 103
Terms Adopted Sep 10
Test Paper (Gernsback) Jul 34
Thermogenerator Commercially Available (NB) Sep 18
Transients, Watch Out for (Leftwich) (Corres) Jul 14; Oct 18
Translates Chinese, Machine (NB) Aug 6
Tropospheric Telephone (NB) Aug 6
Type-Reading Device (Pat) Jul 82
Vacuum, New Techniques Make Fantastic Weather Bureau Nov 56
Wife Tamer (Cramp) Oct 33
Zener Bridge, Temperature-Compensated (Pat) Sep 51
Zener Diode Bias Supply* (Ives) Dec 115
Zener Diode Bias Supply* (Ives) Dec 38

F

FM
In Fringes (Marshall) Aug 51
Multiplex
Adapter, Going Multiplex With (Burststein) Nov 44
Adapter, Heathkit (NC) Nov 102
Adapters, Alarm for MPX, Stereo (Johnson) Nov 64
Stereo Indicator (NC) Aug 93
Wireless Microphones Legal (NB) Dec 8
Frequency Synthesis Improves CB Coverage (Scott) Aug 44
Fuses, Are They Resistors (Stiver) Dec 84

G

Going Multiplex With Adapter (Burststein) Nov 44

H

Handy Log Scales (Jaski) Dec 46
Hexnash-Electric Game* (Allison) Dec 82
Home Electronics Study Takes Step Forward Sep 31
How Well Do You Know Your Units? (Jaski) Dec 43
Hybrid Dc Millivoltmeter*§ (Hill) Dec 63

I

Ignition—see Automobile
Improving Hi-fi Bottom (Marshall) (Corres) Jul 14
Inductance Bridge, Precise*§ (Krueger) Sep 44
Industrial Electronics
Big Noise (Kernin) Aug 59
Contact Load Multiplier (Ives) (Corres) Aug 18
Flaw Detection (Pat) Dec 115
Glide-Path Indicator (Pat) Nov 108
Monitoring, Instant (Pat) Nov 108
RR Scanner Works Fast (NB) Jul 8
Tone Alarm§ (NC) Nov 101
TV Sees Invisible (NB) Nov 6
X-Y Recorder Instant Curve Plotter (Kramer) Jul 69
Instant Curve Plotter, X-Y Recorder (Kramer) Jul 69
Integrated Circuitry, What and Why of (Stern) Oct 34
Intercom, Simple§ (NC) Jul 92
Is That Pic Tube Really Gone? (Fitzgibbon) (Corres) Jul 26; Oct 21

J

Just Plain Flash* (Henry) (Corres) Aug 21

K

Kill that Mobile Noise! (Dudley) Oct 26

L

Laser(s)
Europium Orthosilicate for (NB) Dec 12
Frequency-Modulated (NB) Jul 6
High Pulse Rate by Sequence Firing (NB) Dec 12
Long-Wave, Carries 10 Messages (NB) Oct 12
Mail-order (NB) Dec 12



TWO BIG SECTIONS

at the

NEW YORK

COLISEUM

all 4 floors!

IEEE

SHOW

'64



march 23-26

9:45 A.M. - 9 P.M.

- ELECTRONICS EXHIBITS
- CONVENTION PAPERS

See the finest products of industry,
hear famous men speak! Just one entrance
fee lets you visit both sections.

Buses to the N. Y. Hilton every few minutes

PRODUCTS • PAPERS • PEOPLE • PRODUCTS • PAPERS • PEOPLE

Control-Shaft Jig (TTO)	Sep 103
Cord Tangles, Cure for (TTO)	Nov 106
Engine Analyzers, Electronic, Working with (Kramer)	Nov 32
Insulators, Small Standoff (TTO)	Sep 105
PC Solder Holes, Rod Cleans (TTO)	Nov 106
Phono Pin Plugs, Coupler for (TTO)	Nov 104
Radar 1N23-C Replacement (Tech)	Jul 81
Radar Plate Current Excessive (Airfield Video-Line) (Tech)	Aug 84
Radio	
Ac-Dc, Sound Out (Tech)	Nov 97
Automobile	
Antennas, BC-CB (CI)	Aug 64
Delco 1963 AM/FM (Powell)	
Part I—Systematic Trouble Shooting	Sep 40
Part II—FM Section	Oct 42
Fuses Blow (Motorola 84MF) (Tech)	Aug 84
Noisy (Oldsmobile 986131 Transportable) (Tech)	Jul 80
Power Supply, Low-Cost Transistor Regulated (Powell)	Jul 48
Soundout (Chevrolet 987368) (Tech)	Sep 84
Calibration Error (CI)	Aug 64
CB Transceivers (Kyle)	Nov 46
CB Servicing, with CB Set (Sands)	Sep 34
Clock, Knobs (Tech)	Nov 96
Daytime Operation Only (Zenith Transoceanic) (Tech)	Oct 97
Extra Eyes (TTO)	Oct 107
Intermittent (Philco T66) (Tech)	Sep 86
Noise, Kill That Mobile (Dudley)	Oct 26
Oscillator Coil (Emerson) (CI)	Nov 50
Peevee Attacks Radio (Wayne)	Dec 65
Power Transformer (German Kalsner) (CI) Oct 54; (Grunow 588) (CI)	Oct 57
Rectifier Replacement (CI)	Jul 54
Stations Lost (Emerson 888 Vanguard) (Tech)	Jul 81
Superhet Oscillator, "Fish" Kills for Alignment (TTO)	Dec 114
Transistors, Test In-Circuit (McKInney)	Oct 40
Trimmer Replacement (TTO)	Jul 91
Reamer, Rotating Rat-tail (TTO)	Nov 105
Relay Tip (TTO)	Jul 91
Resistors, Fusible (CI)	Nov 52
Shaft-Hole Marker (TTO)	Aug 99
Shafts and Switches, Protective Covers for (TTO)	Dec 113
Silicons, Replace Them with (McCall)	Aug 54
Snipbill Usefulness Doubled (TTO)	Aug 98
Sound Movie Projectors (Darr)	
Part I—Mechanical Troubles	Oct 29
Part II—Clutch Mechanisms, Threading, Safety Precautions	Nov 41
Part III—Sound and Lamp Troubles	Dec 72
Start on Shoestring (Darr) (Corres)	Jul 46; Nov 18; Dec 24

Television	
Adjusting Unadjustable (CI)	Sep 60
Agc (DuMont RA-105) (CI)	Aug 66
Agc Drift (Zenith 19M20) (CI)	Aug 62
Alignment with Pattern Generator (CI)	Sep 64
Antenna	
Community, Leakage (CI)	Oct 54
Hardware, Solder (TTO)	Nov 105
Yagi Conversion (CI)	Aug 62
B-Plus Voltage (Sylvania 1-502-1, -2) (Tech)	Sep 84
Bars, Squirrel Behind (Tech)	Nov 97
Brightness (RCA KCS-127) (CI)	Oct 51
Buzz, Warmup (RCA 232-B-152MV) (CI)	Sep 60
Color	
Agc and Weak Picture (RCA CTC 12) (CI)	Dec 54
Antennas and Boosters (Cunningham)	Dec 44
Brightness Low (Admiral 25 UD6) (CI) (RCA CTC 12) (CI) Dec 55;	Dec 54
Brilliance Blooms Out (RCA CTC 10) (Tech)	Dec 106
Brilliance Out (RCA CTC 10) (Tech)	Dec 106
Contrast Intermittent (RCA CTC 9) (Tech)	Dec 106
Contrast Low (RCA CTC 9) (Tech)	Dec 106
Conversion to (CI)	Sep 61
Definition Poor (RCA CTC 12) (CI)	Dec 55
Flashovers (CI)	Dec 53
High Voltage Out (RCA CTC 9) (Tech)	Dec 106
Highlights Blooming (RCA CTC 7) (CI)	Dec 54
Horizontal Hold Poor (RCA CTC 9) (CI)	Dec 55
Horizontal Output Failure (RCA 800, 900 Series) (Tech)	Nov 96
Horizontal Range Poor (RCA CTC 9) (Tech)	Dec 105
Horizontal Tearing (RCA CTC 9) (Tech)	Dec 105
Picture Lost (RCA 21-CS-7815) (Tech)	Jul 81
Raster Out (RCA CTC 12) (Tech)	Dec 106
Replacing Your First Color TV Tube? (Davidson)	Dec 28
Service Hints (Roy)	Aug 43
Service Is Simple (Fitzgibbon)	Dec 39
Setup and Service, Speed (McCarty)	Jul 42
Sync Out (RCA CTC 5) (CI) (RCA CTC 10) (Tech)	Dec 54; Dec 106
Tuner Input Impedance (Middleton)	Nov 30
Vertical Roll (RCA CTC 10) (Tech)	Dec 106
Vertical Tilt Insufficient (RCA CTC 10) (CI)	Dec 55
Vertical Retrace Lines (G-E CW) (CI)	Dec 54
Volume Will Not Lower (RCA CTC 9N, -P) (Tech)	Dec 106
Weak or None (RCA CTC 10) (Tech)	Dec 106
Width Poor, No Focus (RCA CTC 9) (Tech)	Dec 105
Conversion (RCA 21T15-DE (CI) Nov 52; (Silvertone) (CI)	Nov 52

CRT Replacement (CI) Nov 50;	Sep 65
(Philco 9L60) (CI)	
Deflection Troubles Can Be Sneaky (Darr)	Sep 46
Diagnosis and Frozen Brain (Fitzgibbon)	Nov 43
Do-It-Yourself Repairs, R-E Reports On (Kramer)	Aug 26
Flicker (CI) (Corres)	Jul 56; Oct 18
Flyback Overheats (RCA KCS-68B) (CI)	Aug 64
Flyback Replacement	
(Jackson 277) (CI) (Radio Craftsman PC201) (CI) Oct 56;	Sep 61
Dc Resistance (Coronado TVI-9330) (CI)	Oct 56
Focus (Motorola TS118) (Tech)	Jul 81
Foldover (Silvertone 528 47700) (CI)	Aug 64
Freebies, Our Policy on (Margolis)	Oct 76
Horizontal Bending (Olympic CA-105) (CI) Jul 54; (Olympic GBF-7) (CI) Sep 65; (RCA KCS-136) (CI)	Nov 52
Horizontal Hold (Philco 910) (Tech)	Sep 86
Horizontal Instability (Crosley HC-21HCL) (CI)	Oct 54
Horizontal Linearity Control	
Fixed-Tuned Circuits (CI)	Aug 62
Flyback Circuits (CI)	Jul 53
Horizontal Oscillator Unstable (Stewart-Warner 9126) (CI)	Sep 64
Horizontal Output Parasitic Oscillation (Westinghouse V-2342) (Tech)	Oct 96
Horizontal Sync	
Drift (RCA 140-P-020) (CI)	Aug 66
Unstable (Motorola) (Tech)	Oct 96
Identifying Chassis (CI)	Jul 56
Interference (CBS 22C38) (CI)	Aug 66
Intermittent (Olympic 17C44, 17K41, etc.) (Tech) Aug 84; (RCA 21D7425U) (Tech)	Aug 85
Jumper for Series-String Sets (TTO)	Nov 104
PC Trouble (RCA KCS-94A) (CI)	Nov 55
Picture	
Double (Bendix 3033) (CI)	Aug 62
Out (RCA KCS47, -48, -49) (Tech)	Sep 86
Tube Really Gone? (Fitzgibbon) Jul 26; (Corres)	Oct 21
Shadow on Left (Sylvania 1-177) (CI)	Oct 56
6CU5 Audio Output Tube (Philco 7L40-7L70) (Tech)	Aug 85
60-Cycle Trouble in 25-Cycle Sets (Sylvania 533003S) (Tech)	Nov 96
Snow (Tech)	Nov 97
Buzz (GE 14T007-14T020) (Tech) Oct 97; (Hotpoint 14S201-Q Line) (Tech)	Oct 97
Speaker Replacement (CI)	Aug 64
Streaking (RCA KCS-136) (CI)	Nov 52
Sync (G-E 14T007-14T020) (Tech) Oct 97; (Hotpoint 14S201-Q Line) (Tech)	Oct 97

Continued on page 96

ONE GREAT SHOW!

at the
**NEW YORK
HILTON**

2 floors, including Hilton's
main exhibition area

- ELECTRICAL EXHIBITS
- CONVENTION PAPERS

IEEE Members: \$1.00
Non-members: \$3.00
Minimum age: 18

Buses to the N. Y. Coliseum every few minutes

• PRODUCTS • PAPERS • PEOPLE • PRODUCTS • PAPERS • PEOPLE



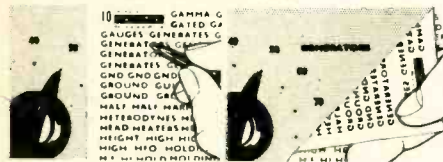
march 23-26
9:45 A.M. - 9 P.M.

A REVOLUTIONARY NEW METHOD FOR MARKING ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT

instant lettering

DRY TRANSFER MARKING KITS

This is the newest easiest way to get professional lettering instantly on all electronic equipment, drawings, schematics, etc. NOT A DECAL... NO WATER... NO TAPES... NO SCREENS... NO ENGRAVING. Goes on instantly and stays on practically any surface... looks like printing. Makes prototypes look like finished equipment. It's as simple as this...



1. Place "Instant Lettering" sheet over equipment with proper word or number in position. Rub over entire word with a ball-point pen or soft pencil.

2. Lift away carrier sheet carefully and there you have perfect lettering... professional looking lettering in an instant.

instant lettering

dry transfer

TITLES FOR ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT

...this set contains 24 sheets... thousands of pre-printed titles... researched to give you up to 95% of all electronic panel marking. For labeling, marking, titling all electronic control panels and drawings, etc.

No. 958
Titles for Electronic Equipment (black).....\$4.95

No. 959
Titles for Electronic Equipment (white).....\$4.95

instant lettering

dry transfer

TERMINAL & CHASSIS MARKING KIT

...24 sheets of all the necessary letters and numerals for marking prototypes, chassis, engineers drawings, printed circuit & terminal boards, schematics, rotating components, etc.

No. 966
Terminal & Chassis Marking Kit (black).....\$4.95

No. 967
Terminal & Chassis Marking Kit (white).....\$4.95

WRITE — WIRE — PHONE

FOR FREE FOLDER AND SAMPLE
DATAK CORPORATION

63 71st STREET

GUTTENBERG, NEW JERSEY

OR YOUR PARTS DISTRIBUTOR

96

SERVICING—Continued from page 93

Color		
Test Patterns, Broadcasting (CI)	Jul	54
Tough Fight, Ma, But I Won (Salerno)	Nov	66
Translator, \$15 Answer to (Tech)	Oct	97
Tuner Replacement (G-E 17T2) (CI)	Jul	54
Tuners, Fix or Trade? (Margolis)	Aug	57
Vertical Circuits (Zenith) (Tech)	Jul	80
Video Amplifier (Motorola) (Tech)	Jul	80
Width		
Coil Replacement (Zenith H2329RZ) (CI)	Sep	64
Half Inch More (CI)	Nov	50
Insufficient (Zenith 16C24) (CI)	Nov	55
Narrow (Zenith 24G26) (CI)	Nov	52
Test Instruments		
Audio Analyzer (Heath AA-1) (Tech)	Oct	96
Grid-Dip Meter (Heath GD-1B) (Tech)	Sep	84
Pin-Tip Repair (TTO)	Jul	90
Tool, Handy Service (TTO)	Dec	114
Tools, Magnetize Small (TTO)	Jul	90
Tubes, Test Before Selling (TTO)	Aug	98

Silicons, Replace Them With (McCall)	Aug	54
Soldering		
Gun, Automatic (Pat)	Jul	82
Tips (TTO)	Sep	105
Sound Movie Projectors (Darr)		
Part I—Mechanical Troubles	Oct	29
Part II—Clutch Mechanism, Threading, Safety Precautions	Nov	41
Part III—Sound and Lamp Troubles	Dec	72
Space		
Ionosphere's Creation Watched (NB)	Sep	6
Needle Belt Orbits (NB)	Aug	12
Station Design (WN)	Nov	49
Speaker Measurements, Simple (Crowhurst)	Sep	37
Speed Color Setup and Service (McCarty)	Jul	42
Start Service on Shoestring (Darr) (Corres)	Jul 46; Nov 18; Dec	24
Stereo—see Audio—High Fidelity—Stereo; FM		
Substitution Box for Power Resistors* (Davidson) (Corres)	Dec	18

TELEVISION		
Antenna(s)		
and Boosters for Color TV (Cunningham)	Dec	44
Matching System, Automatic (Munzig)	Jul	60
Zig-zag Transmitting (WN)	Sep	48
Cameras on Research Vessel (NB)	Aug	6
Closed Circuit (TV Camera You Can Build, W. E. Parker, May and June 1962) (Corres)	Sep	20
Closed Circuit, Sees Invisible (NB)	Nov	6
Color—see also Servicing, Television, Color		
Antennas and Boosters (Cunningham)	Dec	44
Canada Prefers FM to (NB)	Dec	12
CTC 15, RCA's Newest Chassis (Hilderbrand)	Dec	47
1964 Roundup (Lemons)	Dec	32
Owners Like Sets (NB)	Dec	8
Proposed German, Improves on American	Oct	63
Sets, More (NB)	Dec	10
Test Equipment for 1964 (Scott)	Dec	50
Today and Tomorrow (Lachenbruch)	Dec	36
Tubes, New (Sutheim)	Dec	42
Education—see Education		
Fringe-Lock Circuit, New (NC)	Sep	107
Radio Astronomy and TV Struggle for Channel 37 (NB)	Aug	12
Soviet Union Has 35 Million Viewers (NB)	Aug	14
Tape Recorder for Less Than \$200? (NB)	Oct	6
Telcan Coming to US (NB)	Nov	16
Tubes—see Tubes		
Tuners, Fix or Trade? (Margolis)	Aug	57
Uhf		
Adapter Uses Tunnel Diode (NB)	Sep	6
May Rescue Schools (NB)	Jul	10
Picture Brightens (NB)	Jul	12

TEST INSTRUMENTS		
Af Oscillator Bandspread Tuning (NC)	Aug	94
Audio Sweep Generator* (Stein) (Corr)	Sep 28; Nov	55
Bandspread Tuning for Af Oscillator (NC)	Aug	94
Beginner's Lab for Pennies* (Frantz)	Aug	48
Beginner's Lab, Using* (Frantz)	Sep	49
Bias Supply for Testing Tunnel Diodes (NC)	Oct	84
Big Noise (Kernin)	Aug	59
Capacitance Meter, Direct-Reading* (Watters)	Aug	32
Capacitor and Dielectric Analyzer* (Sutton)	Oct	44
Capacitor Testers, Heath CT-1 and IT-22 (NC)	Dec	108
Color		
Analyst (B&K 850)†	Dec	50
Bar/Dot/Crosshatch Generator (RCA WR-64A)†	Dec	52
Bar/Dot Generator (Heath IG-62)† (Jackson 800)†	Dec 51; Dec	51
Bar Generator (Simpson 430)†	Dec	52
Bar/White Dot-Bar Generator (Hickok 656 XC)†	Dec	51
Bar/White Dot Generator (Paco G-36)†	Dec	51
Chrom-Aligner (Hickok 661)†	Dec	51
Circuit Analyzer (Sencore CA122)†	Sep 80; Dec	52
Convergence Dot Generator (Winston 250)†	Dec	52

Generator (B&K 850)† (Precision E-450)† (Sencore CG 126)†	Aug 71; Dec 50; Dec 51; Dec	52
Television Analyst (B&K 1074, 1076)†	Dec	50
Test Equipment for (Scott)	Dec	50
Test Pattern Generator (GC 36-610)†	Dec	50
Varidot White-Dot Generator (Simpson 434A)†	Dec	52
White Dot/Bar Color Display Generator (Hickok 660)†	Dec	51
Continuity Checker (Patrick)	Sep	47
Crystal Calibrators, 100-kc*§ (Queen)	Aug	77
Dc Amplifier, Chopper-Stabilized* (Hansen)	Aug	40
Dc Millivoltmeter, Hybrid*§ (Hill)	Dec	63
Dielectric and Capacitor Analyzer* (Sutton)	Oct	44
Dolly (TTO)	Oct	105
Frequency Meter as Oscillator Dial (NC)	Sep	108
Generator-Tracer, Af/Rf (Olson KB-141)†	Nov	74
Inductance Bridge, Precise*§ (Krueger)	Sep	44
Leakage Checker, Add to Vtvm* (Lemons)	Jul	39
Marker Adder for Sweep Generator* (Wiles)	Jul	62
Milliohmmer (Simpson 657)†	Oct	68
Multimeter (Lafayette TK-10)*	Sep	80
Multiplex Generator (Marshall)	Jul	45
Multi-Tester, 200,000 Ohms/Volt (Triplet 630-NS)†	Nov	76
Ohmmeter, Transistors and Your (Madison)	Nov	80
Oscillator Dial, Frequency Meter As (NC)	Sep	108
Oscilloscopes, New Electronic Pen Improves (NB)	Dec	6
Probe Capacitance, Stay (NC)	Oct	85
Probe, Pattern Depends On (Cunningham)	Nov	31
Pushbuttons Add Ohms or Mf's (Fred) (Corres)	Sep	20
Random-Noise Generator* (Lederer)	Aug	68
Scope Kits (CI)	Jul	54
Scope Probes, Tray for (TTO)	Sep	105
Sine/Square-Wave Generator (Lafayette TE-22)†	Aug	71
Substitution Box for Power Resistors* (Davidson) (Corres)	Dec	18
Sweep Generator, Marker Added for* (Wiles)	Jul	62
Test Prods, Bicycle Spokes Make (TTO)	Dec	113
Tube Tester, 1.2-Megawatt (WN)	Jul	35
Vom Battery, Clip-in Holder for (TTO)	Dec	113
Vtvm		
Ac/Dc/Audio (Radio Shack Realistic)†	Oct	68
Leakage Checker, Add to* (Lemons)	Jul	39
Pointer Shift, Minimizing (Centerville)	Nov	48
Test Transistors In-Circuit (McKinney)	Oct	40
Zero-Center Reading for dc (Pugh)	Aug	74
Test Transistors In-Circuit (McKinney)	Oct	40
Tough Fight, Ma, But I Won (Salerno)	Nov	66
Transmitter Fits in Tooth*§ (Gillings)	Nov	60
Transients, Watch Out for (Leftwich) (Corres)	Jul 14; Oct	18
Transistor(s)		
Ascendant at New York Hi-fi Show (NB)	Nov	6
Multi-emitter Units (NB)	Dec	12
Ohmmeter and (Madison)	Nov	80
Power Dissipation in Resistors or (Todd)	Aug	31
Test In-Circuit (McKinney)	Oct	40
Reverse Voltage Protection (Ives)	Oct	36
Tube(s)		
Cold-Cathode (Pat)	Sep	87
Color TV		
23-inch Motorola (NB)	Aug	16
Motorola 23-inch, 92° Rectangular (NB)	Sep	8
New for (Sutheim)	Dec	42
CRT		
Six-in-One Electron Gun (WN)	Sep	48
Steel Shell Protects (NB)	Sep	6
2-Way View (NB)	Jul	12
Profusion of (Corres)	Jul	14
Replace Them with Silicons (McCall)	Aug	54
Tuner Input Impedance (Middleton)	Nov	30
Tuner, 3-Transistor, Saves Time and Money (D'Airo)	Jul	56
20 Watts Stereo, 3 Tubes* (Sutheim)	Nov	28

U

Uhf—see TV		
Unijunction Metronome*§ (Lederer) (Corres)	Jul 40; Oct	18

V

Vacuum, New Techniques Make Fantastic	Nov	56
---------------------------------------	-----	----

W

Watch Out for Transients (Leftwich) (Corres)	Jul 14; Oct	18
Weather Radar Makes Flying Safer (Bowen)	Jul	50
Wife Tamer, Electronic (Cramp)	Sep	51
Working with Electronic Engine Analyzers (Kramer)	Nov	32

X-Y-Z

X-Y Recorder, Instant Curve Plotter (Kramer)	Jul	69
Zener Bridge, Temperature-Compensated (Pat)	Dec	115
Zener Diode Bias Supply (Ives)	Dec	38
Zero-Center Reading for Dc Voltmeters (Pugh)	Aug	74

RADIO-ELECTRONICS

1964 SEMI-ANNUAL INDEX

RADIO ELECTRONICS January-June, 1964 of Vol. XXXV

Abbreviations—"m" versus "M" (Corres)	Jun 22
Aligning TV I.f.'s (Darr)	Jun 48
All-Purpose Mixer (Ives)*	May 51
Alphabet Study Machine (Pat)	Jun 86
Antennas and Boosters for Color TV (Cunningham) (Corr)	Feb 88
AUDIO-HIGH FIDELITY—STEREO	
Acoustic Transformer (Pat)	Jun 86
Acoustics of Large Halls Simulated by Ultrasonics (NB)	Feb 14
Amplifier(s)	
Distortion, Line Voltage and (Reed)	Feb 37
Take-along (Adamek)*§	Apr 32
Broadcast-Studio Kink (NC)	Jan 99
Cartridges, Ceramic, Get Best from Those (Burststein) (Corres)	Feb 18
Decibel, What Is a (King)	Jan 30
Discs—see under records	
Earpiece, High-Output (Pat)	Jan 94
FM/Stereo Tuner, Wireless Remote-Control†	May 71
Fisher MF-320	Feb 37
Line Voltage and Amplifier Distortion (Reed)	Feb 37
Microphone(s)	
Shock-Insensitive (Pat)	Apr 97
Shure Omnidyn 578†	Jan 70
Music Systems, Built-In, Becoming Popular? (NB)	Mar 6
Organ Service Bench, Electronic (Kirk) (Corres)	Jan 58; May 14
P.A., MC's (Wortman)*§	Feb 26
Phono Pickups, What's New in (Marshall)	Jan 26
Pickup for Bongo Drums (Dow)	Apr 31
Pickup Arm, Hi-Fi, Theory and Practice (Hughes and Gaylord)*	May 60
Preamplifier—Quiet, Please (Drenner)*§	Mar 30
Record(s) and Record Player(s)—see also under stereo	
Disc, and Tape, Accessories, Directory (Scott)	Mar 48
Phono Pickups, What's New in (Marshall)	Jan 26
Pickup Substitute, Saves Wear on Expensive One (TTO)	Mar 101
Test Tapes and Records, R-E Guide to (Scott)	Mar 46
Recording Setup, Upgrade Your Home (Carlson)	May 34
Service Business, Start? (Eugene)	Jun 40
Servicing—See Servicing, Audio	
Sound Soothes Bees (NB)	Mar 13
Speaker(s)	
Bass Reflex Enclosures Design and Construction	Jun 39
Bookshelf (Neinast)* (Corr)	Jan 95
Column, Solve PA Problems (Briggs)	May 28
Phase-Reversing Switch (TTO)	Jan 101
Switching Circuit (NC)	Mar 95; (Corr) Jun 20
Switching Radio-TV (NC)	Mar 96
System, Electro-Voice EV Two†	Feb 60
Woofers, Breaking in (TTO)	Mar 100
Stereo	
Amplifier,	
All-Transistor†, Heath AA-22	Mar 62
Dynakit Stereo 35†	Jan 70
Professional Line (Reed)*	Feb 44
Balance (Pat)	Jan 94
Cartridge†, Euphonic ceramic	Mar 62
Disc of Background Music Operates at 16 2/3 Rpm (NB)	Apr 14
15° Stylus, Better Reproduction with (Grundy)	Mar 32
15° Pickup, Shure M44	Apr 74
FM Tuner†, Scott 310E	Feb 60
Wireless Remote-Control, Fisher MF-320†	May 71
Indicator§ (NC)	Apr 91
Receiver, FM Stereo, Eico 2536†	Jun 62
Stetho Stereo (Curtis)	Jan 64
System (Pat)	Jun 86
Sweep Generator (Stein)* (Corres)	Jun 22
Tuner, Sherwood S-3000V†	Apr 74
Tape(s) and Tape Recorder(s)	
Ampex 44 Series †	May 71
Checking Out (Burststein)	Mar 35
Do-It-Yourself "Les Paul and Mary Ford" (Jacobson)	Apr 52
Limited in California Classrooms Problems (Burststein)	Mar 34
Part 1—Hum and noises	Mar 40
Part 2—Bass and treble loss, distortion. Hints for nontechnical reader	Apr 29
Recorder Circuit, Unusual (NC)	Mar 95
Slide Changer, Electronic (Landrieu)	Jun 29
Sony TC-600†	Jun 62
Speed, Test Tape Checks Recorder (TTO)	Mar 100
Tape Will Play How Long? (Dow)	Mar 34
Which Tape Is Best? (Fantel)	Mar 27
Tone Controls, Adding (NC)	Jan 98
AUTOMOBILE(S)	
Alternators, How to Keep Them Working (Schauers)	Feb 51
Breaker Points, Transistors Save Your (Gyorki)*§	Apr 53
Ignition System Hookup, Troubles in Transistor§	Jun 60
Ignition System Misconception (Palmer)	Jan 47

KEY TO SYMBOLS AND ABBREVIATIONS

* Construction Articles	
† Section of full-length article	
‡ Transistorized	
CI Service Clinic	
Corr Correction	
Corres Correspondence	
NB News Briefs	
NC Noteworthy Circuits	
Pat New Patents	
Tech Technicians	
TTO Try This One	
WN What's New	
Regular departments not itemized are New Books, New Literature, New Products, Technicians' News, What's Your EQ?	

Quick-Start Circuit (NC)	Feb 86
Auto-Photo Timer (Giannelli)*	Feb 38
B	
Bass Reflex Enclosures Design and Construction	Jun 39
Bench Supply for Transistor Radios (Lemons)*	May 38
Better Stereo Reproduction with 15° Stylus Angle (Grundy)	Mar 32
Biggest Telescope on Earth Is in the Earth (Leslie)	Feb 36
Binary High-Capacitance Substitution Box (Math)*	May 70
Black Box—Stereo Analyzer (White)*	Mar 38
Boats, Don't Miss the (Lovett)	May 40
Bookshelf Speaker (Neinast)* (Corr)	Jan 95
Boosters and Antennas for Color TV (Cunningham) (Corr)	Feb 88
Bridge Sensitivity, Double (Pugh)	Jun 36
Bridged-T (Ogdin)	Feb 28
Bright Genie, Slave of Light (Winklepleck)*§	May 46

C	
CB Chatter (Lemons)	Jan 63
CB Circuit Features, New (Scott)	Jan 40
Checking Out Tape Recorders (Burststein)	Mar 35
Circuit Analyzer (Bain)*	Jan 48
Circuit Design, New Approach to Transistor (Gottlieb) (Corres)	Feb 76; Apr 16
Color TV—See Television, Color; also Servicing, Television	
Column Speakers Solve PA Problems (Briggs)	May 28
Computer(s)	
FCC Goes Electronic (NB)	May 6
First Becomes Antique (NB)	Feb 8
Laser Light Deflector Speed Data Processing (NB)	Apr 6
Low-Cost Data Unit Extends Use (NB)	Jan 6
Memory in Ferrite Sheets (WN)	Mar 43
Memory, Largest Magnetic (NB)	Apr 6
System/360 Displayed (WN) Jun 43 (NB)	Jun 6
Telegraph, Automation Takes Over Commercial (NB)	Apr 14
Univac I Not First (Corres)	Jun 20
Control High-Power Dc, Transistors (Rymsha)*§	Jun 37
Cy and Lucky Hunt Sound Bars (Lemons)	May 49
Cy and Lucky Whip High-Voltage Problem (Lemons)	Apr 62

D	
Day at the Bench (Poy)	Feb 64
Decibel, What Is a (King) (Corres)	Jan 30; Apr 16
Diaper Change Indicator, Marvelous Electronic (Cramp)	Feb 50
Diathermy, This Is (Jaski)	Jan 38
Direct-Reading Frequency Meter, Simplest (Queen)*§	Feb 34
Disc and Tape Accessories, Directory (Scott)	Mar 48
Do-It-Yourself "Les Paul and Mary Ford" (Jacobson)	Apr 52
Do-It-Yourself TV Repairs, R-E Reports on (Kramer) (Corres)	Jan 18
Dolphin Speech, Pattern Recognizer Probes (Shunaman)	Apr 40
Don't Miss the Boats (Lovett)	May 40
Double Bridge Sensitivity (Pugh)	Jun 36
Dynamic Circuit Analyzer (Balin)*	Jan 48

E	
Ease Service and Sales with Test CRT (Margolis)	Jan 32; (Corres) Jun 22
EDITORIALS (by Hugo Gernsback unless otherwise stated)	
Electronic Failures in Space	Apr 25
Multiplex Video Mar 23; (Corres)	May 14
Needed: National Facts Center	May 21
Needed Improvements	Jan 23
Space Handicaps	Feb 25
World's Biggest Radio Telescope	Jun 25
Education	
Space Students Prepare for Out-Of-This-World Careers (NB)	Apr 10
Tape Recorders Limited in California Classrooms	Mar 34
Television	
May Nudge Out Textbooks?	Feb 43
Training Device Takes Students "Undersea" (NB)	Mar 8

ELECTRONIC(S)	
Amplifier, Light, for Color (Pat)	Mar 92
Bridge Sensitivity, Double (Pugh)	Jun 36
Bridged-T (Ogdin)	Feb 28
Crystal Growth Secret Found by Bell Scientists (NB)	May 8
Data Transmission, Gallium Arsenide Diode Speeds (NB)	Jan 16
Dc, Transistors Control High-Power (Rymsha)*§	Jun 37
Diaper Change Indicator, Marvelous (Cramp)	Feb 50
Dimmer Control (Pat)	May 92
Filter Circuit, Improved (Pat)	Apr 98
Full Cell Oxygen Detector (WN)	Jun 43
Generator, Nonlinear Characteristic (Pat)	Apr 98
Half-wave Rectifier Circuit, Unusual (NC)	Jan 99
International Unit Adopted by NBS (NB)	May 12
Kit Teaches Most Important Electronic Skill	May 68
Magnet, Superconducting (WN)	May 43
Microscope, Electron, Uses Scanning Technique (NB)	Mar 13
Microwave Tubes, Magnetic Fields Eliminate Noise in (NB)	Apr 8
Mixer, All Purpose (Ives)*	May 51
Robot (WN)	May 43
Optical Search, Remote (Pat)	May 92
Organ Service Bench (Kirk) (Corres)	Jan 58; May 14
Parallel-R Calculator (Lieberman)*	Jun 50
Plasma-Microwave Interaction (WN)	Apr 43
Primer (Sinclair)	May 31
Reactance Tables (Thiersch)	Feb 33
Regulator, Improved (Pat)	Feb 92
SCR Basics for Experimenters (Henry)	Jun 26
SCR Controls Motor Speed	Apr 77
Semiconductors: see Semiconductors	
Signaling Circuit (Pat)	Jan 95
Sine Generator, Photocell (Pat)	Mar 94
6BN6, Versatile (Sands)	Jun 54
Slide Changer (Landrieu)	Jun 29
Solar Cycle, New, Heralded (NB)	Jan 12
Sun Battery, Self-Orienting (Pat)	Feb 92
Time Delay, Long-(Pat)	Jun 86
Tuner (NC)	May 88
Transconductance and How to Measure It (Overholts)	Jan 74
Tube—Transistor Gate (Pat)	Jun 86
Vortex Sound Theory Explains Humming Wires (NB)	May 6
Wavepower Source, Millimeter (NB)	Apr 14
F	
Flash of Genius (Dow)	Jun 28
FM	
Microphone, Wireless (WN)	Apr 43
Reception, Improve with Wide-Band Detector (Vincent)	Feb 41
Servicing FM Stereo Circuits (Feldman)	Jun 30
Tuner, Improving (Wilson)*§	Mar 42
Flutter Meter (Wagner)*	Mar 24
Fuses—Are They Resistors (Stiver) (Corres)	Jun 20
G	
G-Line (Patrick) (Corres)	Feb 46; Mar 16
H	
Hexnash (Allison)* (Corres)	May 18
Hi-Fi Pickup Arm, Theory and Practice (Hughes and Gaylord)*	May 60
Holes (Darr) (Corres)	Jan 18; Mar 14
Home TV Around Corner (NB)	Jun 6
I	
Ignition System Misconception (Palmer)	Jan 47
Ignition System Hookup, Troubles (Corr)	Jun 60
Imp or Exp?	Apr 48
Improve FM Reception with Wide-Band Detector (Vincent)	Feb 41
Improving FM Tuner (Wilson)*§	Mar 42
Inductance Bridge, Precise (Krueger)* (Corr)	Jan 18, 21
In and Around Video I.f. (Darr)	May 44
Installing and Troubleshooting Uhf TV (Davidson)	
Part 1—Uhf tuners and converters are not hard to fix	May 32
Part 2—Installing uhf adapters in existing sets	Jun 44
Industrial Electronics	
Alarm (NC)	Apr 90
Control and Measurement, Unusual Instruments for (Mandl)	Apr 50
Laser Guidance, Precision Holes Bored with (NB)	Feb 6
Touch Communication (Pat)	Apr 97
Intercom, Underwater (NB)	Mar 6
Is That Pic Tube Really Gone? (Fitzgibbon) (Corres)	Jan 21
L	
Lab-Quality Audio Generator (Idestam-Almquist)*	May 22
LASER(S)	
Data Processing, Light Deflector Speeds (NB)	Apr 6
Dynamic Modulation Range Increased (NB)	Mar 13
Light, Miniature Gas Laser Emits Visible (NB)	Feb 6
Light for TV Cameras (NB)	May 6
Modulator, Variable Low-Power for (NB)	Apr 14
Precision Holes Bored with Laser Guidance (NB)	Feb 6
"Rifle" Not Death Weapon (NB)	May 12
Rod's Finishing Precise (WN)	Jun 43

33 Feet Long (NB)	Apr 10	Semiconductors Are Circuits (Stern)	Jan 24	Flyback Replacement (Sheraton T-5410) (CI)	Feb 58
Triode Invented (NB)	Mar 10	Diode, Gallium Arsenide, Speeds Data Transmission (NB)	Jan 16	Fuse Blowing, Delayed (RCA KCS-81J) (CI)	May 54
Voice Communication via (WN)	May 43	Silicon Power, New (WN)	Apr 43	Fuse Was Bad News, This (Sinclair) High-Voltage Problem, Cy and Lucky Whip (Lemons)	Apr 62
Lightning Protection for Hams, Swl's and CB'ers (Oberto)	Apr 60	SERVICING —see also specific subject		Horizontal Drift (Zenith 19R21) (C1)	Jan 56
Line Voltage and Amplifier Distortion (Reed)	Feb 37	Audio		Horizontal Drive Low (RCA 21T7152) (CI)	May 58
Low-Power Transmitter (Pat)	Jun 86	Amplifier, Locating Bogen data (C1)	Mar 58	Horizontal Efficiency Coil Adjustment (Tech)	Jun 75
		Amplifiers (CI)	Mar 56	Horizontal Linearity Control Adding (RCA KCS-127) (CI)	Apr 58
M		Front Ends Unstable (CI)	Mar 58	Horizontal Off-Frequency (RCA KCS-40) (CI)	Feb 57
"m" versus "M" (Corres)	Jun 22	Hearing-Aid Conversion, Tube to Transistor (CI)	Jun 58	Horizontal Sync Lost After Warmup (Packard-Bell 2118) (Tech)	Jan 80
Marine Sounds Traced Back to Whales (NB)	Feb 8	Intercom, Transistor, Motorboats (CI)	Mar 58	Horizontal Weave (Philco TV-440) (Tech)	Feb 54
Marvelous Electronic Diaper Change Indicator (Cramp)	Feb 50	Recorder(s)		Hourglasses and Onions (CI)	Feb 54
MC's P.A. (Wortman)*§	Feb 26	Audio Lost (Wilcox-Gay Recordio R-804) (Tech)	Feb 90	Hum, Intermittent (G-E U-Series) (Tech)	May 77
Measuring Nanoamperes (Queen)*§	Jun 39	Recording from High-Level Sources (Bell & Howell Specialist 900) (Tech)	May 76	Hunting Vest Stops Hunting (TTO) I.f.'s, Aligning (Darr)	May 89
MEDICINE		Speaker Intermittents (CI)	Mar 58	Picture, Sound Out (RCA KCS-132A) (Tech)	Apr 88
Defibrillators Safe for Patient (NB)	Apr 8	Start Business? (Eugene)	Jun 40	Pic Tube Really Gone, Is That? (Fitzgibbon) (Corres)	Jan 21
Diathermy, This Is (Jaski)	Jan 38	Stereo Earphones with 3-Channel Stereo (CI)	Jun 58	Picture Tube(s) Diagnosis (CI)	Feb 58
Full Cell Oxygen Detector (WN)	Jan 43	Tape(s) and Tape Recorder(s)		Replacement (21MP4) (CI)	Feb 57
Lasers Treat Cancer (NB)	Jan 6	Automatic Stop, Large-hub Reels Fool (Tech)	Mar 97	Replacement (Capehart CX-33) (CI)	Feb 58
Microscope Focuses Through Hypodermic Needle (NB)	Jan 16	Battery Contacts (Grundig TK1E) (Tech)	May 76	Replacement (Stewart-Warner 9104A) (CI)	Feb 58
Monitor, Physiological, Improves Patient Care (NB)	Jan 8	Frequency Tests (CI)	May 56	What Happens to? (Darr)	Mar 44
Mother Heart Machine (WN)	Mar 43	Give Recorder Air (Tech)	May 78	Power Supply Troubles (Darr)	Feb 31
Meters from Junkbox (Weber)	May 50	Intermittent (Grundig TK42, TK45) (Tech)	Mar 98	Raster, Bulging (Sylvania 421M) (CI)	Jan 51
Mixer, All-Purpose (Ives)*	May 51	Muting (Webcor) (Tech)	Mar 98	Raster Quits (Hotpoint 14S202) (Tech)	Feb 90
Movie Projectors, Servicing Sound (Darr)	Jan 21	On-off Switch (Uher SR III) (Tech)	Mar 97	Reconditioning TV Sets for Profit (McCarty)	Jun 34
Part I (Corres)	Jan 43	Speed Change (Uher SR III) (Tech)	Mar 97	Replacement, Ingenious (Velasquez) Schematic (Monarch) (CI)	Mar 39
Part IV—Lamps and mechanical problems		Speed-Change Lever (Revere TR-1200) (Tech)	Mar 97	Screen Half-black-out (RCA KCS-97) (CI)	Apr 59
		Transformer Flashover (CI)	Mar 56	Short Story (Dunn)	May 56
N		Transistors Hot at High Frequencies (CI)	Jun 58	Snow, Funny (Emerson 1120D) (CI)	Feb 57
New Approach to Transistor Circuit Design (Gottlieb) Feb 76; (Corres)	Apr 16	Turntable Wow, Detecting (Sydnor)	Jun 45	Sound Bars, Cy and Lucky Hunt (Lemons)	May 49
New, Simple R-C Sine-Wave Oscillator (Queen)*§	Apr 49	Cheater Idea (TTO)	Feb 104	Sound, No Video (Crosley 17T0MH) (CI)	May 58
New Uhf Tuners (Lucas)	Apr 26	CliP-Lead Protectors (TTO)	May 91	Sound and Video Out (Emerson 1800) (Tech)	Jun 74
Nanoamperes, Measuring (Queen)*§	Jun 39	Diagnosing, More on (CI)	May 54	Sweep and Boost Out (Motorola TS-552) (CI)	May 59
		Dial Cord, Wire Spares (TTO)	Apr 87	Synchroguide, Adjusting (Sears) (Tech)	May 77
P		Drills, Removing Broken (TTO)	Apr 86	Uhf, no vhf (Motorola 21K26) (CI)	Jan 51
PA Problems, Column Speakers Solve (Briggs)	May 28	Feet for Home-Made Gear (TTO)	Feb 105	Uhf TV, Installing and Trouble-shooting (Davidson)	Part 1—Uhf tuners and converters are not hard to fix
Parallel-R Calculator (Lieberman)*	Jun 50	FM Stereo Circuits (Feldman)	Jun 30	Part 2—Installing uhf adapters in existing sets	May 32
Patent System Not So Bad? (Corres)	Apr 16	Holes (Darr) (Corres)	Jan 18; Mar 14	Unexpected Admiral (Holtz)	Jan 73
Pattern Depends on Probe (Cunningham) (Corres)	Feb 23	Power Transformer Windings, Identify (Cooper)	Jan 42	Vertical Hold Soft (Admiral 25D6) (CI)	Jan 51
Pattern Recognizer Probes Dolphin Speech (Shunaman)	Apr 40	Radio		Vertical Hold Weak (Zenith 16T20, 17T20) (Tech)	Jun 74
Phone Cable Links Canada, South Pacific (NB)	Feb 12	Audio Gain in FM 2-Way Sensitivity Tests (Tech)	Jun 75	Vertical Jitters (Chassis 190) (Tech)	May 77
Photography		Auto		Vertical Sync Critical (Philco 10L41) (Tech)	Jan 84
Bright Genie, Slave of Light (Winklepleck)*§	May 46	Collector Voltage Too High (Chevrolet 987888) (CI)	May 54	Vertical Roll (Emerson 1800) (Tech)	Jun 74
Photo Timer, Auto-Photo (Giannelli)*	Feb 38	Delco AM-FM 1963 (Powell) (Corres)	May 18	(RCA KCS-111-D) (Tech)	May 78
Poor Boy's Vtvm (McCreery)*	Jan 28	Fuses (TTO)	Jun 85	Vertical Roll, Impossible (Emerson 1114) (Tech)	May 77
Power Amplifier, Transistor, Circuit Directory (Geisler) (Corr)	Feb 53	Lead-In (TTO)	Apr 86	Vertical Troubles, Assorted (Zenith C2223) (CI)	May 58
Power Sent by Radio (NB)	Jun 6	Static, Reducing (1955 Fords) (Tech)	Jan 84	Video I.f., In and Around (Darr)	May 44
Power Supply Troubles, TV (Darr)	Feb 31	Vibrators, Waking Up (Tech)	Jan 85	Video Troubles Can Be Simple (Darr)	Apr 46
Printed Circuits for Everyone (Henry)	Apr 36	Boats, Don't Miss the (Lovett)	May 40	Wave-Forming Circuits (CI)	Jun 57
Professional Stereo Line Amplifier (Reed)*	Feb 44	CB Service Needs (CB)	Jan 63; Apr 39	Wiggles, Bad Contrast (Admiral 19CI-19HI) (Tech)	Apr 88
		FM/AM Overhaul (Westinghouse H161) (CI)	Jan 56	Test Instruments	
Q		FM Stereo Circuits (Feldman)	Apr 30	Scope	
Quiet, Please (Drenner)*§	Mar 30	Generator Noise (Thunderbird) (CB)	Apr 39	Trace Thick (Heath 0-9) (Tech)	Jan 84
		Modulation Low (Citi-fone CD5) (CB)	Jan. 63	Transformer Failure (Eico 425) (Tech)	Apr 88
R		—Phono Input Dead (Norelco 400 EL3536A) (Tech)	May 76	Vertical Deflection Out (DuMont 304-A) (Tech)	Jun 75
Radar, Aviation, Now Shows Plane's Altitude (NB)	Jan 12	Resistor Big? (RCA 2BX63) (CI)	Apr 58	Vertical Drift (Precise 300) (Tech)	Jun 79
RADIO(S)		Second Phone, Ticket to Profits (Kyle)	Jun 52	Sine-Square-Wave Generator Hum Pickup (Heath AG-10) (Tech)	Jan 85
Bench Supply for Transistor (Lemons)*	May 38	Squelch Circuits (CB)	Jan 63	Vom, Fusing (Simpson) (Tech)	May 78
CB		Squelch Out (Gonse G11) (CB)	Jan 63	Vom's, Longer Battery Life (Eico 555/565) (Tech)	Feb 90
Chatter (Lemons)	Jan 63; Apr 39	Transceiver Switch (Heath GW-30) (Tech)	May 76	Tinsel Wire, Connections to (CI)	May 54
Circuit Features, New (Scott)	Jan 40	Transistor, Battery Drain (Honey-Tone) (CI)	Apr 59	Transformer, Toy-Train (CI)	Feb 54
Lightning Protection (Oberto)	Apr 60	Transmitter, Low-Power (Pat)	Jun 86	Tube Lifters, Handy (TTO)	May 91
Code Practice Oscillator Records as You Send (TTO)	May 89	Tuner Distortion and Hum (Heath BC-1A AM) (Tech)	Apr 89	Tube-Pin Crimper, Old Pliers Make (TTO)	Jan 101
Europe Heard on Broadcast Band (NB)	Feb 10	2-Way Jobs, Test Set Aids (Barbee)*§	Jun 46	Tubing, Sawing (TTO)	May 90
Dx		Solder Remover (TTO)	Mar 101	Tubes, Plastic Foam Stores (Miller)	Jan 44
WWV Increases Propagation Notices (NB)	Mar 8	Sound Movie Projectors (Darr)	Jan 21	Wire	
Eavesdropping Banned by FCC (NB)	Apr 6	Part I (Corres)	Jan 43	Paperclip Anchor (TTO)	Jun 85
FM—see FM		Part IV—Lamps and mechanical problems	Jun 6	Prestrip for Point-to-Point Connections (TTO)	Apr 87
GI's Get Commands via New Lightweight (NB)	Feb 10	Superconductive Generator (NB)	Feb 89	Tape Tabs Mark (TTO)	May 90
Location by Satellite (Pat)	Feb 92	Television		Simplest Direct-Reading Frequency Meter (Queen)*§	Feb 34
Mobile, Trucking Company Saves with (NB)	Feb 8	Amplifiers, Noisy CCTV (Tech)	Feb 89	Slide Changer, Electronic (Landrieu)	Jun 29
Reconditioning TV Sets for Profit (McCarty)	Jun 34	Agc Action Faulty (Emerson 1800) (Tech)	Jun 74	Snorekill (Fiction) (Fips) Apr 44; (Corres)	Jun 20
Radio		Audio Output Shorted (Emerson 1800) (Tech)	Jun 74	Soldering	
Servicing—see Servicing, radio		Brightness Low, Uncontrollable (RCA KCS-87) (CI)	Jan 51	Gun Lights, Save (TTO)	Apr 87
Short Wave(s)		Channel 13 Gone After Tuner Repair (G-E 17T2) (CI)	May 58	Solder Remover (TTO)	Mar 101
Super Reception on (Churchill)	Jan 34	Circuits, Re-engineering (CI)	Jan 50	Solvent Aids (TTO)	Feb 89
Speaker Switching, Radio-TV (NC)	Mar 96	Cogwheel (Zenith 19R20 etc) (Tech)	Feb 89	Sonar Doppler Navigates Surface Vessels (NB)	May 8
Superregen Monitors Fire and Police Radio (Hawbaker)*	Jan 45	Color		Sonar—Ocean Floor Mapped with Photographs of Sound (NB)	Apr 6
Terminal and Control Markings on Foreign (Sutheim)	Jun 53	Arcing, Intermittent, Under Chassis (Zenith 29CJ20) (CI)	Apr 58		
Time Signals Change (NB)	Jan 12	Intermittent Loss (Zenith 27KC20) (CI)	Apr 58		
"Whistlers" Affect Vlf Signals (NB)	Feb 14	Lost (Motorola TS912) (Tech)	Apr 74		
R-C Sine-Wave Oscillator, New Simple (Queen)*§	Apr 49	Off-Color Troubles (CI)	Feb 54		
Reactance Tables (Thiersch)	Feb 33	CRT Replacement (17TP4) (CI)	May 56		
Records, R-E Guide to Test Tapes and (Scott) Relay	Mar 46	Day at the Bench (Roy)	Feb 64		
Clock Confusion, Relay Prevents (Corres)	Feb 23	Diagnosis (CI)	Apr 55		
Magnetic Fluid (Pat)	Jun 92	Do-It-Yourself Repairs, R-E Reports on (Kramer) (Corres)	Jan 18		
Resistors—Are Fuses (Stiver) (Corres)	Mar 20	Ease Service and Sales with Test CRT (Margolis) Jan 32; (Corres)	Jun 22		
Rf Wattmeter for CB, Simple (Greenlee)*	Feb 49	Filter Capacitor (RCA KCS45-49) (Tech)	Feb 89		
		Flashing (G-E QX) (Tech)	Apr 88		
S					
Satellite(s)					
Map-maker (WN)	May 43				
Radiolocation by (Pat)	Feb 92				
Relay I Won't Quit (NB)	Mar 6				
Weather, Broadcasts Local Reports (NB)	Mar 6				
SCR Basics for Experimenters (Henry)	Jun 26				
SCR Controls Motor Speed	Apr 77				
Second Phone, Ticket to CB Service Profits (Kvle)	Jun 52				

Telescope, 15-Mile-High, Gathers New Data (NB)	Mar 8
Voice of America Broadcasts News (NB)	May 12
Start an Audio Service Business? (Eugene)	Jun 40
Stereo: see Audio—High Fidelity—Stereo; FM Multiplex	
Stetho Stereo (Curtis)	Jan 64
Super Reception on Short Waves (Churchill)	Jan 34
Superregen Monitors Fire and Police Radio (Hawbaker)*	Jan 45

Take-along Amplifier (Adamek)*§	Apr 32
Tape(s) and Tape Recorder(s)—see Audio—High Fidelity—Stereo	

Telescope, Biggest, on Earth Is in the Earth (Leslie)	Feb 36
---	--------

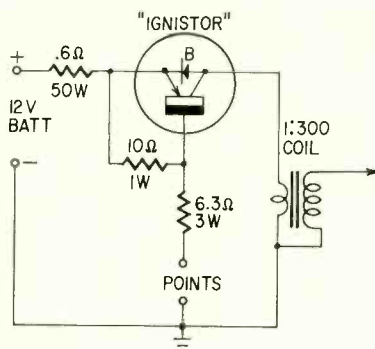
TELEVISION	
Box Cars, Video Checks (NB)	Jan 10
Camera, Battery-Powered (WN)	Apr 43
Cameras, Lasers Provide Light for (NB)	May 6
Channel 37 for Astronomy (NB)	Jan 6
Color Antennas and Boosters (Cunningham) (Corr)	Feb 88
Educational, May Nudge Out Textbooks? (Patrick)	Feb 43
G-Line (Patrick)	Feb 46; (Corres)
Live, From Moon (NB)	Jun 10
Pay, NBC Vp Attacks (NB)	Jan 8
Recorder, Video Playback-Only, First Machine (WN)	Mar 43
Tape Recorder, British, Demonstrated Here (NB)	Mar 6
Tape Recorder, Home (NB)	Jun 6
Servicing—see Servicing, Television	
Speaker Switching, Radio-TV (NC)	Mar 96
Towers: Menace to Birds (Corres)	Mar 14
Uhf	
Detent Tuner (NB)	May 6
Installing and Troubleshooting (Davidson)	
Part 1—Uhf tuners and converters are not hard to fix	May 32
Part 2—Installing uhf adapters in existing sets	Jun 44
Sets on Increase (NB)	Jan 6
Tuners, New (Lucas)	Apr 26
Vertical Linearity Circuit, Unusual (NC)	Apr 90
Vertical Sync Stabilizer Circuit (NC)	May 88
Volume Limiter (NC)	Feb 86
Terminal and Control Markings on Foreign Radios (Sutheim)	Jun 53
Test Compactors on Your Checker (Elick)	May 36

TEST INSTRUMENTS —see also Servicing	
Audio Generator, Lab-Quality (Idestam-Alquist)*	May 22
Audio Sweep Generator (Stein)* (Corres)	Jun 22
Capacitance Checker, Olson KB-147 In-Circuit†	Jan 78
CB Checker†	May 66
Color Generator, Sencore CG126†	Apr 66
Compactors, Test on Your Checker (Elick)	May 36
CR Analyzer† Lafayette TE-46	Mar 65
Distortion Meter and Ac Vtvm, Eico 902†	Apr 66
Dynamic-Conductance Tube and Transistor Tester†, Eico 667	Mar 65
Flutter Meter (Wagner)*	Mar 24
Frequency Meter, CB†, Int. Crystal C-12B	Feb 68
Frequency Meter, Simplest Direct-Reading (Queen)*§	Feb 34
Inductance Bridge, Precise (Krueger)* (Corr)	Jan 18, 21
Meters from Junkbox (Weber)	May 50
Nanoamps, Measuring (Queen)*§	Jun 39
Organ Service Bench, Electronic (Kirk)	Jan 58
Picture-Tube Tester†, Sencore CR-125	Feb 68
Probes, Pattern Depends on (Cunningham) (Corres)	Feb 23
Radio, Test Set Aids 2-Way Jobs (Barbee)*§	Jun 46
R-C Sine-Wave Oscillator, New, Simple (Queen)*§	Apr 49
Scope Face, Clamp Holds Light Shield on (TTO)	May 90
Short Tester, Flatiron Is (TTO)	Feb 105
Signal Generator, Improving SG-8 (Wallace)	Jan 67
Stereo Analyzer, Black Box (White)*	Mar 38
Substitution Box, Binary High-Capacitance (Math)	May 70
Sweep on AM, Try (Weber)*	Apr 34
Transconductance Tester (Pat)	Jan 95
Transistor(s)	
Alignment Easy Way (Carlson)	Jan 68
Analyzer, Triplett 3450-A†	Jun 64
Radio Tester Hickok 810†	Jan 78
Tube and, Dynamic-Conductance Tester Eico 667†	Mar 65
Quick-Checking Power (TTO)	May 90
Tube and Transistor Tester, Dynamic-Conductance Eico 667†	Mar 65
Tube Tester†, GC 36-802	Jun 63
Tube-Testing Gizmo (TTO)	Apr 86
Voltage Calibrator (NC)	Jan 98
Vom, 6-inch Meter, Lafayette TE-900	May 66
Vom, Triplett 630-NS† (Corr)	Jan 56
Voltmeter, Transistor (NC)	May 88
VR-Tube Current, Adapter Measures (TTO)	Feb 104
Vtvm	
Ac, and Distortion Meter (Eico 902)	Apr 66
Poor Boy's (McCreery)*	Jan 28
Wattmeter, Simple Rf, for CB (Greenlee)*	Feb 49
Test Set Aids 2-Way Radio Jobs (Barbee)*§	Jun 46
Test Tapes and Records, R-E Guide to (Scott)	Mar 46

New Semiconductors and Tubes

The Ignistor

A new component for electronic ignition systems, the *Ignistor*, is now being produced by Bendix.



An Ignistor is a transistor with a matched Zener diode connected between

3-Phase Problem (Darr) (Corres)	Feb 18, Mar 70
This Fuse Was Bad News (Sinclair)	Jan 66
This Is Diathermy (Jaski)	Jan 38
Transconductance and How to Measure It (Overholts)	Jan 74

TRANSISTOR(S)IZED	
Alignment Easy Way (Carlson)	Jan 68
Circuit Design, New Approach to (Gottlieb)	Feb 76; (Corres)
Control High-Power Dc (Rymsha)*§	Apr 16
Ohmmeter and (Madison) (Corr)	Jun 37
Power Amplifier Circuit Directory (Geisler) (Corr)	Mar 14
Power, Free-loading (NC)	Feb 53
Save Your Breaker Points (Gyorki)*§	Apr 53; Jun 60
(Corr)	May 88
Timer, Electronic (NC)	May 88
Voltmeter (NC)	May 88
Trimming Resistors and Capacitors (Patrick)	Feb 35
Troubleshooting, Installing and, Uhf TV (Davidson)	
Part 1—Uhf tuners and converters are not hard to fix	May 32
Part 2—Installing uhf adapters in existing sets	Jun 44
Try Sweep on AM (Weber)*	Apr 34
Tube(s)	
Map Fired on CRT-Faceplate (WN)	Jun 43
Microwave, Magnetic Fields Eliminate Noise in (NB)	Apr 8
6BN6, Versatile (Sands)	Jun 54
Traveling-Wave, Unpressurized, for Space (NB)	Apr 14

U	
Uhf—see Television	
Ultrasonic(s)	
Acoustics of Large Halls Simulated by (NB)	Feb 14
Stops Burglars (Fasal)	May 25; (Corres)
Transducers work to 1,000 Mc (NB)	Jun 20
Unexpected Admiral (Holtz)	Jan 73
Unusual Instruments for Control and Measurement (Mandl)	Apr 50
Upgrade Your Home Recording Setup (Carlson)	May 34

V	
Versatile 6BN6 (Sands)	Jun 54
Video Troubles Can Be Simple (Darr)	Apr 46
Video Recorder, Home (NB)	Jun 6

W	
Whales, Marine Sounds Traced Back to (NB)	Feb 8
What Happens to Picture Tubes? (Darr)	Mar 44
What Is a Decibel (King)	Jan 30; (Corres)
What's New in Phono Pickups (Marshall)	Jan 26
Which Tape Is Best? (Fantel)	Mar 27

its emitter and collector, and housed in the same package. This of course takes less space, less time to install; is cheaper to make and cheaper to use than separate semiconductor components.

The new device comes in TO-3 and TO-41 (similar to TO-3 for shape and orientation of connections) packages with a variety of voltage and current ratings to suit particular applications. The diagram shows the simplest of several possible transistor ignition circuits suggested by Bendix for the Ignistors. The devices must be heat-sinked with a thermal resistance of about 2°C/watt.

Rectangular color CRT here

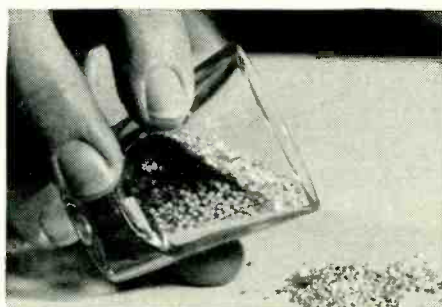
The long-awaited 23-inch rectangular color-TV picture tube is here. Motorola announced the new tube in a full-page ad in the Sunday, April 12 *New York Times*.

The new design became a production reality in late summer 1963. (See *News Briefs*, RADIO-ELECTRONICS, Aug. 1963, p. 16; Sept. 1963, p. 8.)

Compared to the standard 21-inch round tube, the new one has 274 square inches of viewing area, according to Motorola, instead of 261. The tube is 5.2 inches shorter than the conventional design. It is made by National Video Corp.

Tiniest diodes?

A diffused-junction diode with a double-glass hermetic seal may turn out to be the last stand of conventional discrete diodes. It's difficult to imagine complete diode assemblies any smaller (see photo)—these are about .060 inch in diameter and .030 inch high.



The design is available from Hughes Aircraft Semiconductor Div. in 10 varieties covering ratings up to 100 volts and 300 ma with 2-nsec switching speeds. The diode consists of a glass ring, which contains the silicon die already sealed in a layer of glass, and two metal end caps. It can replace several dozen existing diode types.

Sylvania plans 90° color CRT

Samples of a new 25-inch, 90° rectangular color TV picture tube are expected to be available late in 1964, according to Merle W. Kremer, general manager of the Electron Tube Div. of Sylvania.

Tentative specifications are being made available to set manufacturers so they can get started on cabinet designs.

For the time being, Sylvania intends to continue producing its 21-inch 70° round tube.

END

1964 SEMI-ANNUAL INDEX

RADIO ELECTRONICS July-December, 1964 of Vol XXXV

Abbreviations		KEY TO SYMBOLS AND ABBREVIATIONS	
R-E Standard	Aug 16	* Construction Articles	
Adapter(s)		† Section of full-length article	
Hi-Fi-TV (Stradford 480)	Oct 67	‡ Transistorized	
Microphone Connector (Trauffer)	Aug 32		
Socket, Octal-to-7-Pin Miniature (TTO)	Oct 103		
Tube Checker, Tests Old Tubes (TTO)	Sep 103		
Afc Circuits, Horizontal Oscillators and (Darr)	Dec 32		
Align-and-Find Meter (Hutchison)*	Jul 42		
All-Transistor Electronic Switch (D'Airo)*§	Dec 34		
Ambiophony, Reverberation and (Briggs)	Oct 42		
Antennas, Amplified Indoor, for FM and TV (Sutheim)	Oct 32		
Audio Generator, Lab-Quality Pads for (NC)	Sep 101		
AUDIO—HIGH FIDELITY—STEREO			
Adapter, Hi-Fi-TV (Stradford 480)	Oct 67		
Amplifier, Cooking Up an (Darr)	Nov 61		
Cartridges, Ceramic (Sonotone Mark IV)†	Aug 64		
Dynamic Limiting with Photoresistor	Sep 57		
"Golden Ears" (WN)	Jul 43		
Hi-Fi Music Show, New York: Transistors Gain Ground (NB)	Dec 6		
Microphone Connector Adapter (Trauffer)	Aug 32		
Mixer/Preamp, High-Impedance Input for (NC)	Dec 90		
Organ Service Bench (Kirk) (Corres)	Jul 20		
PA System, Foolproofing (Bach)	Dec 56		
Phase, Feedback and Instability (Crowhurst)	Dec 46		
Pickup Arm, Hi-Fi, Theory and Practice (Hughes and Gaylord) (Corr)	Sep 101		
Preamp, Universal Tape-Play (Williamson)*§	Oct 35		
Push-Pull Output from One Transistor (Geisler)*§	Sep 56		
Recorder, Controlled-Volume (Pat)	Nov 111		
Reverberation and Ambiophony (Briggs)	Oct 42		
Speaker(s)			
Dual Channel Access	Sep 49		
Enclosure, Design Own (Augsburger)	Aug 44		
Inexpensive, Improve Transistor Sets Lamp (WN)	Aug 37		
System (University Tri-Planar)†	Oct 60		
(Corr)	Nov 72		
Stereo			
Amplifier (KLH Sixteen)†	Jul 57		
Amplifier, All-Transistor Integrated (Knight KN999)†	Sep 74		
Amplifier, Transistor (Lafayette LA-200)†	Sep 72		
Cartridges, Modern Hi-Fi (Grundy)	Oct 40		
Center Bass Channel (Scott)	Jul 48		
Diamond Styli, Synthetic (WN)	Dec 49		
Disc Cutter, New, Higher-Fi (Augsburger)	Oct 49		
Tuner, AM-FM-Stereo All-Transistor (Heathkit AJ-33)†	Jul 57		
Tape and Tape Recorders			
Little Dictator (Rexroad)*	Aug 30; (Corres)	Dec 22	
Preamp, Universal Tape Play (Williamson)*§	Oct 35		
Recording Circuit (Pat)	Dec 100		
Service Book, Notes from (Dow)	Jul 30		
Tape Records National Meet (NB)	Oct 12		
Tape System, New, Ups Fidelity (NB)	Sep 8		
Tapes, Better, Longer From Midget Recorders (Corres)	Nov 28		
Turntable and Record Changer (Thorens TD-224)	Nov 72		
AUTOMOBILE(S)			
Antennas, Fixing (Held)	Aug 53		
Battery Charger (Pat)	Aug 89		
Ignition, Electronic			
Breaker Points, Transistors Save (Gyorki)* (Corr)	Jul 62; (Corres)	Oct 22	
Spark Power, Transistor, Keep Where It Belongs (Jaski)	Dec 53		
System Misconception (Palmer) (Corres)	Jul 22		
Transistor, for Positive Ground	Dec 31		
Zenerless Transistor (King)*§	Sep 34; (Corres)	Dec 24	
B			
Baby Flash (Lieberman)*	Nov 56		
Battery Economy (TTO)	Dec 94		
Battery in Ribbons (Leslie)	Dec 40		
Boats, Don't Miss the (Lovett) (Corr)	Jul 61		
Booster Triples Radio Output (Stockman)	Aug 28		
C			
Case of Built-in Motorboat (Kenner)	Nov 39		
CB—see Radio			
Center Bass Channel for Stereo (Scott)	Jul 48		
Chopper-Stabilized Dc Amplifier (Hansen)* (Corres)	Sep 26		
Computer(s)			
Book Composition, Automatic (NB)	Dec 6		
Cockroaches Key to Problems? (NB)	Jul 10		
Electronic Shish Kebab (WN)	Dec 49		
Experimental, Has Fluid Amplifiers (NB)	Dec 10		
Movies Made by (NB)	Aug 6		
Problem with 13,542 Variables Solved	Aug 36		
Converters, Versatile, for Uhf	Jul 52		
COOKING UP AN AMPLIFIER (DARR)		Nov 61	
D			
Decade Box Uses Power Resistors (Sutton)*	Jul 28		
Decibels Debugged (Holtz)	Jul 44		
Design Your Own Speaker Enclosure (Augsburger)	Aug 44		
Diode Color Code	Oct 101		
Do-It-Yourself Color TV	Aug 40		
Don't Miss the Boats (Lovett) (Corr)	Jul 61		
Dynamic Limiting with Photoresistor	Sep 57		
E			
EDITORIALS (by Hugo Gernsback, unless otherwise noted)			
Electronics' Future	Jul 26		
Flying Saucers—Myth or Fact	Nov 35		
Hurricanes, Tornadoes and Electronics	Dec 26		
Medical Electronics	Aug 25		
Multiplex Video ("More on Multiplex Video")	Aug 48		
Needed: National Facts Center (Corres)	Aug 12		
Picturephone in Your Future	Sep 33		
Televising the Moon	Oct 31; (Corres)	Dec 22	
Education			
Electronics Course on TV (NB)	Nov 14		
Mobile ETV Studio, School System Gets (NB)	Dec 14		
Toy in Spirit of TV (NB)	Nov 12		
Typewriter, Talking (WN)	Aug 37		
ELECTRONIC(S)			
Afloat, Money in (Beard)	Sep 60		
Afloat, Profits in (Beard)	Oct 46		
Battery-Charger Control Rectifier (NC)	Oct 100		
Capacitors, High-Voltage, Out of Coax Cable (TTO)	Nov 106		
Cascade Circuit (Improving) (NC)	Jul 72		
Circuit Board, New, Is Ready-Printed	Nov 60		
Circuits, Some Simple but Unusual (Rupp)	Oct 45		
Conductors, New Plastics Are (NB)	Nov 6		
Cooler, Thermoelectric Epoxy Cement (WN)	Jul 43		
Diode Color Code	Oct 101		
Flasher, Transistor (Pat)	Nov 110		
Flying Device (Pat)	Nov 111		
"Fossil Fuel" Generator (WN)	Dec 49		
Inertial Guidance Adopted on Pan-American Airways (NB)	Oct 6		
Ion-Powered Craft Could Fly at 300,000 Feet (NB)	Aug 6		
Landing Device, All-Weather Brings Runway into Cockpit (NB)	Oct 10		
Level Control (Pat)	Sep 107		
Magnetic-Field-Free Room (WN)	Aug 37		
Maser, Optical (Pat)	Dec 100		
Microscope, Electron, Power Boosted by TV Technique (NB)	Dec 8		
Multivibrator, Complementary (Pat)	Dec 100		
Muscle Exerciser	Nov 43		
Nomograph Scale Chart (Diehl)	Oct 44		
Organ Service Bench (Kirk) (Corres)	Jul 20		
Phase Inverter, Novel (NC)	Dec 90		
Photocircuit, Try Selective (Jaski)*§	Jul 38; (Corr)	Nov 70,	
Plastics, New, Are Conductors (NB)	Dec 25		
Potentiometer Features Built-in Vernier Pots, Ganged, Gears or Belt Drives Make (TTO)	Nov 6		
Ranges, Low-Cost? (NB)	Dec 94		
Razor Blades Record Lightning (NB)	Nov 14		
Regulator, Tunnel-Diode (Queen)	Nov 6		
Resistances, Measuring Ultra-High (NC)	Aug 49		
Resistors, Watch Those Shifty (Henry)	Nov 105		
Shoppers Stopped (NB)	Aug 33 (Corres)	Nov 22	
Sunspot Cycle Nearly Over (NB)	Sep 12		
Superconductivity's Decade—1960's? (Leslie)	Jul 10		
Supply, Improving Half-Wave (NC)	Aug 29		
Switch, All-Transistor (D'Airo)*§	Sep 100		
Switching System for Future Telephones (NB)	Dec 34		
Tape-Lite (WN)	Dec 6		
Time, Atom Vibrations New Basis of (NB)	Jul 43		
Valve, No-Moving-Parts (NB)	Nov 14		
Vortex Theory, Venerable (Corres)	Sep 10		
Zener Cathode Bias (Pat)	Oct 28		
	Nov 110		
FM			
—AM Stereo Receiver (Bogen RT1000 Transistor)†	Aug 66		
Antennas, Amplified Indoor, for TV and (Sutheim)	Oct 32		
Interference from? (NB)	Nov 8		
Stereo (Pat)	Sep 106		
Turner, TV Sound on (Lineback)	Aug 61		
Foolproofing a PA System (Bach)	Dec 56		
G			
G-Line (Patrick) (Corres)	Jul 16		
H			
Hear European Stations on Broadcast Radio (Zahner)	Dec 42		
Heat Sink, Quick and Dirty (Pafenberg)	Aug 55		
Hi-Fi Pickup Arm, Theory and Practice (Hughes and Gaylord) (Corr)	Sep 101		
High Fidelity—see Audio-High Fidelity-Stereo			
High-quality Transistor Radio (Grace)*§	Dec 28		
Horizontal Oscillators and Afc Circuits (Darr)	Dec 32		
How to Repair Rotators (Davidson)	Aug 26; More on	Oct 50	
Hum Sniffer (Greenlee)*	Oct 52		
I			
Ignition—see Automobile(s)			
Indicator Light, High-Voltage (NC)	Sep 100		
Inductance Bridge, Simple, Checks Unknown Coils (Dewar)*	Jul 46		
Industrial Electronics			
Tachometers for Speed Control (Mandl)	Jul 50		
Transistors Keep Roof On (Bach)	Jul 53		
Tubes, Longer Life for Ceramic Transmitting (Marriner)	Nov 52		
Inexpensive Speakers Improve Transistor Sets	Dec 49		
Intercom—Super Communications Network for Home (Schlang)*§	Sep 36		
Inventors of Radio—Lilienfeld (Shunaman)	Dec 45		
J			
Junk Parts Go to the Devil	Jul 47		
K			
Keep Transistor Spark Power Where It Belongs (Jaski)	Dec 53		
Klystron, Multiple-Beam, Pushes Back Microwave Frontiers (Leslie)	Jul 40		
L			
Lab-Quality Audio Generator, Pads for (NC)	Sep 101		
Laser(s)			
Drills Now Useful (NB)	Sep 6		
Gas Lenses for (NB)	Oct 12		
Moon's Craters, Laser Beams Measure Depth of (NB)	Sep 12		
Rangefinders Now Use (NB)	Nov 6		
For Secretaries? (NB)	Oct 12		
Radar, Infrared-Aimed (WN)	Aug 37		
Solid-State, Works at Room Temperature (NB)	Sep 14		
Ultraviolet, Lasers Reach (NB)	Aug 10		
Little Dictator (Rexroad)*	Aug 30; (Corres)	Dec 22	
M			
Meters for Beginners (Middleton)	Nov 44; More	Dec 52	
Medicine			
"Golden Ears" (WN)	Jul 43		
Heartbeat, City's, Recorded Electronically (NB)	Oct 8		
Muscle Exerciser, Electronic	Nov 43		
Programmed Arm-Aid Splint Activates Paralyzed Muscles (NB)	Dec 16		
Psycho-command and Psycho-reaction (Dusailly)	Sep 44		
Vein Eraser, Electronic Tested (NB)	Jul 14		
Mockup Speeds Color Service (Davidson)	Oct 38		
Modern Hi-Fi Stereo Cartridges (Grundy)	Oct 40		
Money in Electronics Afloat (Beard)	Sep 60		
More Meters for Beginners (Middleton)	Dec 52		
More on How to Repair Rotators (Davidson)	Oct 50		
More on Multiplex Video	Aug 48		
Movies, Computer Makes (NB)	Aug 6		
Multiple Beam Klystron Pushes Back Microwave Frontiers (Leslie)	Jul 40		
N			
1960's—Superconductivity's Decade? (Leslie)	Aug 29		
New, Higher-Fi Stereo Disc Cutter (Augsburger)	Dec 49		
Nomograph Scale Chart (Diehl)	Oct 44		
Notes from Tape Recorder Service Book (Dow)	Jul 30		
P			
PA System, Foolproofing (Bach)	Dec 56		
Patent System Not So Bad? (Corres)	Jul 22		
Peewee Learns Sound Reasoning (Wayne)	Sep 58		
Phase, Feedback and Instability (Crowhurst)	Dec 46		
Photocircuit, Try Selective (Jaski)*§	Jul 38; (Corr)	Nov 70,	
Photography	Dec 25		
Baby Flash (Lieberman)*	Nov 56		
Slide Projection, Automatic (Pat)	Dec 100		
Speedlights, Servicing (Lemons)	Aug 50;		
(Corres)	Oct 16		
Pick-Off Box and Wattmeter for CB (Greenlee)*	Aug 42		
Picturephone, New York to California, Scores Hit at World's Fair (NB)	Jul 6		
Picturephone Service Starts (NB)	Sep 10		
Potentiometer Features Built-in Vernier	Aug 43		
Private Brands—Who Makes 'em (James)	Jul 32		
Profits in Electronics Afloat (Beard)	Oct 46		
Psycho-command and Psycho-reaction (Dusailly)	Sep 44		
Push-Pull Output from One Transistor (Geisler)*§	Sep 56		
Q			
Q-Multiplier Sharpens Code Reception (Queen)	Nov 80		

R			Electronics Afloat, Money in (Beard)	Sep 60	Out (G-E 16T1, 16C103) (Tech)	Jul 64
Radar, Contacts, First, with Mercury By AIO in April (NB)	Jul 14		Electronics Afloat, Profits in (Beard)	Oct 46	Rectifier, HV, Trouble (Tech)	Nov 93
Radar, Laser Infrared-Aimed (WN)	Aug 37		Estimates, Making, Worries Many Servicemen	Aug 39	Remote Control Trouble (Admiral) (CI)	Sep 62
Radio			Fuse, Blown, Coil Form (TTO)	Sep 103	Resistance Measurements (CI)	Dec 57
Battery Economy (TTO)	Dec 94		Garage-Door Openers (CI)	Jul 54	Rotators, How to Repair (Davidson)	Oct 50
Booster Triples Output (Stockman)*	Aug 28		Grommet Gimmick (TTO)	Sep 103	Aug 26; More on	
Code Reception, Q-Multiplier Sharpens (Queen)	Nov 80		Grommets, "Liquid," Solve Chafing Problems (TTO)	Dec 95	Schematic Needed (Scott) (CI) Aug 63; (Telephone) (CI)	Nov 63
European Stations, Hear on Broadcast Radio (Zahner)	Dec 42		Heat Sinks, Clip-on, Protect Delicate Parts (TTO)	Sep 103	Shop, What Do You Need for a Good (Darr)	Dec 48
Inventors—Lilienfeld (Shunaman)	Dec 45		Industrial		Sound Reasoning, Peewee Learns (Wayne)	Sep 58
Citizens Band			Recorder, Intermittent in (Brown 152) (Tech)	Aug 73	Sync Clippers: How and Why (Darr)	Nov 47
Pick-Off Box and Wattmeter (Greenlee)*	Aug 42		Recorders, Extreme Calibration Shift in (Brown) (Tech)	Nov 93	Tubes, Ion Burns in Rebuild (CI)	Oct 58
Rf Output Indicator (NC)	Jul 73		Temperature Recorders, Simple Thermocouple Checks Electronic (Tech)	Oct 80	Tuner Mechanical Failure (Admiral) (Tech)	Nov 93
Rules, FCC Postpones New (NB)	Nov 6		Transistors Keep Roof On (Bach)	Jul 53	Tuner Rotor Section Loose (Admiral 14YP3C, etc.) (Tech)	Dec 84
Rules, FCC Tightens (NB)	Oct 6		Knobs, Plastic, Lacquer Thinner Secures (TTO)	Nov 106	Use Right Equipment and Save Time (Roberts)	Nov 53
Transceiver (Knight-Kit C-555)	Jul 37		Leads, Nail Clippers Trim (TTO)	Jul 75	Vertical	
Detector, New, for SSB, CW and AM (NC)	Nov 104		Manuals, Make Your Own (Re)	Oct 37	Blanking (RCA KCS-72) (CI)	Aug 63
Filter, Add Superselective Mechanical (Berge)*S	Sep 46		Neon Lamp, Clip and Grommet-Mount (TTO)	Nov 109	Bounce (RCA CTC9) (Tech)	Nov 94
FM—see FM			Phone Tips, Soldering (TTO)	Jul 74	Jump (Admiral 19W1) (Tech)	Nov 93
Hear European Stations on Broadcast Radio (Zahner)	Dec 42		Pilot Lamps, Tricks for Extracting (TTO)	Oct 102	Oscillator Slow-Starting (GE 21-137) (CI)	Dec 58
High-quality (Grace)*S	Dec 28		Plugs, Storing Spare (TTO)	Aug 86	Output Resistor Burns (Packard-Bell 99) (Tech)	Aug 75
Jupiter, Radio Signals from, Show Strange Variations (NB)	Jul 10		Printed-Circuit Repair, Compressed Air Aids (TTO)	Aug 87	Roll Intermittent (RCA 24-inch) (Tech)	Jul 65
Klystron, Multiple-Beam, Pushes Back Microwave Frontiers (Leslie)	Jul 40		Radio		Roll, Momentary (CI)	Aug 63
Megaphone, Power (NC)	Dec 91		AM Reception Poor (Ac-Dc) (Tech)	Dec 85	Sweep and Sync Troubles (Darr)	Sep 53
Microphone, Wireless (Pat)	Jul 76		Auto Antennas, Fixing (Held)	Aug 53	Troubles (Radio Craftsman RC200) (CI) Aug 63; (RCA KS-121) (CI)	Jul 56
Moonbounce, Two-Way (NB)	Oct 10		Clock-Radio, Drift on AM (Truetone 2086A) (Tech)	Jul 64	What Do You Need for a Good Shop (Darr)	Dec 48
Moonbounce US—Finland on 144-Mc Band (NB)	Sep 10		Clock-Radio, Paperclip Makes Quick Repair (TTO)	Oct 102	Width Insufficient (Tech) Aug 73; (RCS KCS-49A) (Tech)	Sep 83
National Bureau of Standards Broadcast Changes (NB)	Jul 8		Converter Tube Failure (Zenith T600) (Tech)	Sep 83	Yoke Checking: Finger Method	Nov 38
Noise Clipper, Simple (NC)	Jul 72		Current Drain, Quick Check for Total (TTO)	Dec 95	Yoke Loosened by Line Voltage (Tech)	Jul 63
Oscillator, Tunnel Diode (WN)	Dec 49		Distortion (Admiral 7V1) (Tech)	Dec 84	Test Instruments	
Phono Preamp, I.f. Amplifier Is (NC)	Oct 100		Electronics Afloat, Money in (Beard)	Sep 60	"Capaci-tester" (Heath CT-1) (Tech)	Jul 64
Private-Brand Sets—Who Makes 'em (James)	Jul 32		Electronics Afloat, Profits in (Beard)	Oct 46	Focus Poor (Heath O-8) (Tech)	Aug 73
Servicing—see Servicing			Motorboat, Case of Built-in (Kenner)	Nov 39	Marker Adder and Square Wave (CI)	Nov 63
Superhet, 2-Tube (NC)	Jul 72		Selectivity, Short-Wave (Tech)	Jul 65	Scope, Correcting Vertical Attenuator (Eico 460) (Tech)	Nov 93
Tape Recorder Used for Miniature† (Corres)	Sep 26		Terminal and Control Markings on Foreign (Sutheim)	Sep 55	Scope, Intensity-Modulating (Heath 10-10) (TTO)	Aug 86
Terminal and Control Markings on Foreign (Sutheim)	Sep 55		Transistors and Voltage Measurements (Anderson)	Aug 38	Transformer Windings, Resistors "Split" (TTO)	Aug 86
Transistors and Voltage Measurements (Anderson)	Aug 38		Tool, Handy (TTO)	Jul 74	Transformer Fields, Magnets "Feels" (TTO)	Nov 106
Transmitter Stabilized by Body Heat (NB)	Oct 6		Voltages, Ac-Dc, Pretty Constant from Set to Set (Lacy)	Sep 45	Tubes, Anchoring and Shielding Subminiature (TTO)	Jul 74
Vlf Signal Puzzle Near Solution (NB)	Jul 6		Radiotelephones, Battery Polarity Warning Reduces Service Calls on (Tech)	Aug 74	Turret Lathe (Cleveland Dialmatic) (Tech)	Nov 94
Voltage Measurements and Transistors (Anderson)	Aug 38		Ready-Light, Neon Pilot (TTO)	Aug 86	Use Right Equipment and Save Time (Roberts)	Nov 53
Voltages, Ac-Dc, Pretty Constant from Set to Set (Lacy)	Sep 45		Resistances, Measuring Ultra-High (NC)	Nov 105	Volt-Ohmmeter, Switch Protects (TTO)	Dec 95
What's Old—SW-3 (WN)	Dec 49		Resistors, Drafting Lead Makes Temporary (TTO)	Sep 102	Wheatstone Bridge (Leeds & Northrup Type S) (Tech)	Nov 94
Resistors, Watch Those Shifty (Henry)	Aug 33		Rust, Iodine Eats (TTO)	Aug 87	When in Doubt, Calibrate (Centerville)	Nov 58
Reverberation and Ambiguity (Briggs)	Oct 42		Speedlights (Lemons) Aug 50; (Corres)	Oct 16	Wrinkle Finishes, Renewing (TTO)	Dec 94
Rotators, How to Repair (Davidson)	Aug 26		Spot Welders, Small (Tech)	Dec 85	Simple Inductance Bridge Checks Unknown Coils (Dewar)*	Jul 46
Roundup of Low-Cost Fm Stereo Generators (Feldman)	Nov 50		Standoffs, Clothespin Wire (TTO)	Aug 86	Six Days on Tape Recorders (Margolis)	Oct 55
S			Tape, Two-Faced, Holds Turns (TTO)	Aug 86	6NB6, Versatile (Sands) (Corres)	Sep 26
Satellites—IMP 1's Equipment Survives 8-Hour Subfreeze (NB)	Sep 10		Television		Soldering	
Satellites, New Stabilizing System for (NB)	Sep 8		Afc Circuits, Horizontal Oscillators and (Darr)	Dec 32	Connection, Improved (Pat)	Oct 104
Scout Signaling Requirements Change, Opposes (Corres)	Aug 14		Antennas, Splitting Pad Matches Multiple (TTO) (Corr)	Sep 23	Phone Tips (TTO)	Jul 74
Servicing—see also specific subject			Brightness Control Ineffective (Philco 7L40) (Tech)	Sep 82	Tube Sockets, Miniature (TTO)	Sep 103
Servicing			Brightness Uncontrollable (Philco 9L41U) (Tech)	Sep 82	Some Simple but Unusual Circuits (Rupp)	Oct 45
Accuracy and Tolerance (CI)	Nov 62		Buzz with Good Picture (RCA KCS-49A) (CI)	Aug 62	Space	
Adapters, Octal-to-7-Pin Miniature (TTO)	Oct 103		Buzz, Intercarrier with Critical Hold Controls (Admiral 16F1, 16AF1) (Tech)	Dec 82	Communication (Pat)	Oct 104
Allen-Wrench Kit, Make (TTO)	Jul 74		Capacitors Protect Coils (TTO)	Dec 94	Jupiter, Radar Soundings from (NB)	Sep 18
Appeal to Reason (Miller)	Nov 60		Color		Mars, Intense Radiation Belt May Surround (NB)	Nov 8
Audio			Damper Tube; 6M3 Substitute (Philco TV123) (Tech)	Jul 64	Mercury, First Radar Contacts with by AIO in April (NB)	Jul 14
Acoustical Problem (CI)	Oct 58		Degauss Automatically, New Sets (NB)	Jul 8	Moonbounce, Two Way (NB)	Oct 10
Disc Recorder Cut Too Shallow (CI)	Jul 56		Mockup Speeds (Davidson)	Oct 38	Moonbounce US—Finland on 144-Mc Band (NB)	Sep 10
Distortion, Flat-Top (CI)	Aug 62		Convergence and Flashover (RCA CTC 5) (CI)	Jul 56	Moon's Craters, Laser Beams Measure Depth of (NB)	Sep 12
Hi-Fi Won't Turn Off (Motorola) (CI)	Jul 56		CRT Conversion (Philco 51T2136) (CI)	Dec 58	Radio Signals from Jupiter Show Strange Variations (NB)	Jul 10
Record Player, Modern for Old Philco (42-1013) (CI)	Sep 62		CRT Conversion, Metal-Glass (RCA 21T207) (CI)	Aug 63	Ray Zone, Satellite Discovers Huge (NB)	Jul 10
Speaker Field Coil Burned (Motorola 17T1) (Tech)	Jul 63		Fade-out (Zenith 16Y20) (Tech)	Oct 81	Sunspot Cycle Nearly Over (NB)	Jul 10
Speaker Switches, Pull Type, on German Recorders (Tech)	Aug 74		Flashover and Convergence (RCA CTC 5) (CI)	Jul 56	Trans-Moon Communications (NB)	Jul 8
Speaker, Tube-Caddy, Speeds Checks (TTO)	Nov 109		Flyback Arcing (RCA KCS-68C) (CI)	Sep 63	Speed Control, Tachometers for (Mandl)	Jul 50
Tape Recorder(s)			Focus and Raster Intermittent (RCA 21CD-7999) (CI)	Sep 63	Speedlights, Servicing (Lemons)	Aug 50; (Corres) Oct 16
Level Varies (Philips EL3542) (Tech)	Oct 81		Heater Voltage (Motorola TS-449, -578) (Tech)	Jul 65	Speed Control for HO Railroaders (Tyler)*S	Dec 38
Automatic Stop Won't Work (Norelco 200) (Tech)	Oct 80		Height Insufficient (Motorola TS-581, -584) (Tech)	Aug 73	Stereo—see Audio—High Fidelity—Stereo	
Notes from Service Book (Dow)	Jul 30		Horizontal		Strategic Air Command Gets New Nerve Center (NB)	Sep 6
Six Days on (Margolis)	Oct 55		Hold, Poor or Intermittent (Sylvania) (Tech)	Dec 84	Super Communications Network for Home (Schlang)*S	Sep 36
Start, Fails to (Uher Stereo III) (Tech)	Dec 83		Oscillators and Afc Circuits (Darr)	Dec 32	Superconductivity's Decade—1960's? (Leslie)	Aug 29
Tape-Head Care, Tips on	Oct 54		Trouble (Admiral 16C1) (Tech)	Jul 63	Superselective Mechanical Filter, Add (Berge)*S	Sep 46
Tape Speed (Steelman Trans tape and Airline 7111-M) (Tech)	Jul 63		Hum Bar (Admiral 20Y48F) (CI)	Sep 62	Sweep-Aligning TV I. F.'s (Darr)	Jul 34
Transformer Troubles, Tricky (Carlson)	Dec 37		Hum, Mysterious (Firestone 21-inch) (Tech)	Dec 85	Switch, All-Transistor Electronic (D'Airo)*S	Dec 34
Transformer Windings, Resistors "Split" (TTO)	Nov 26		I.f.'s, Sweep-Aligning (Darr)	Jul 34	Sync Clippers: How and Why (Darr)	Nov 47
Turntables, Save from Too-Early Junking (Stillwell)	Nov 49		Imputuner Change to Newer Type (DuMont RA-103) (CI)	Aug 63	T	
Boats, Don't Miss the (Lovett) (Corr)	Jul 61		Multiple Failures (Admiral 20T1) (Tech)	Dec 83	Tachometers for Speed Control (Mandl)	Jul 50
Capacitance (CI)	Sep 62		Picture Intermittent (Motorola TS-539) (Tech)	Aug 74	Tape and Tape Recorders—see Audio—High Fidelity—Stereo	
Capacitors, High-Voltage, Out of Coax Cable (TTO)	Nov 106		Picture Weaves and Bends (CI)	Oct 57	Tape Recorder Service Book, Notes From (Dow)	Jul 30
Charts, Ceiling Mounts Roll-Down (TTO)	Sep 103		Pincushioning (RCA KCS-81J) (CI)	Dec 58	TELEVISION	
Clamp, Double-Jaw, from Clothespin (TTO)	Sep 102		Raster	Dec 84	Adapter, Hi-Fi-TV (Stradford)*†	Oct 67
Color-Coding with Clips (TTO)	Sep 102		Collapsing (Sylvania) (Tech)	Dec 84	Agc Control, Novel (NC)	Nov 104
Connections, Quick and Easy Eyelets Make Neat (TTO)	Oct 103		and Focus Intermittent (RCA 21CD-7999) (CI)	Sep 63	Antennas, Amplified Indoor, for FM and (Sutheim)	Oct 32
Control Knobs, Tube and Bottle Caps Make (TTO)	Jul 75		TELEVISION		Audience Survey (Pat)	Sep 106
Cord Pull-Out, "Plastic-Metal" Ring Prevents (TTO)	Jul 74				Circuit, Unusual Series String (NC)	Nov 104
Dials, Clean (TTO)	Oct 102				Closed-Circuit In-Flight? (NB)	Sep 10
Door Latch, Magnetic (TTO)	Oct 102				Closed-Circuit, RCA Stockholders Meet 2,500 Miles Apart by (NB)	Jul 6

Color		
25-Inch Tube Coming	Jul	59
25-Inch, RCA Delivers (NB)	Nov	6
Compatible, NTSC and PAL Systems Made (NB)	Nov	8
Do-It-Yourself	Aug	40
G-Line (Patrick) (Corres)	Jul	16
Microphone, Wireless for Studios (Pat)	Jul	76
Multiplex Video, More on	Aug	48
Pay-TV Decoder (Pat)	Sep	106
Servicing—see Servicing		
Solid-State, No Miniaturization for (NB)	Sep	14
Sound on FM Tuner (Lineback)	Aug	61
Sound Reasoning, Peewee Learns (Wayne)	Sep	58
Stereo (Pat)	Jul	76
Tinyvision—in All Sizes (NB)	Sep	8
Transoceanic by '65? (NB)	Sep	6
Uhf Converters, Versatile	Jul	52
Uhf Tuners to Click This Winter? (NB)	Sep	18
Vertical Deflection Circuit (NC)	Aug	85
Video Recorder Operates at Low Speed (NB)	Aug	6
Video Recorders, New, at Intermediate Prices (NB)	Dec	6
Video Tape Recorder, 30-track (NB)	Sep	6
Ten to the Many (Ogdon)	Aug	88; (Corr)
Ten Ways to Get More Use From Vom and Vtvm (Lemons)	Nov	40
Tips on Tape-Head Care	Oct	54
TEST INSTRUMENTS		
Ac and Power, Read†	Nov	40
Alignment Generator (Texas Crystals TC-3)†	Aug	71
Amplifier, Brain-Wave (NC)	Aug	84
Anemometer, Nuclear (Pat)	Sep	107
Audio Generator, Lab-Quality, Pads for (NC)	Sep	101
Dc Amplifier, Chopper-Stabilized (Hansen)* (Corres)	Sep	26
Dc Amplifier, Zener-Stabilized (Schotz)*	Aug	56
Decade Box Uses Power Resistors (Sutton)*	Jul	28
Electrometer, Pulsed (Pat)	Oct	104
Field-Strength Meter†	Nov	40
Field-Strength Meter, Vhf/Uhf (Hickok 235A)†	Sep	79
FM Stereo Generators, Roundup of Low-Cost (Feldman)	Nov	50
Horizontal Oscillator Frequency, Checking†	Nov	42
"Hot" Chassis, Checking†	Nov	42
Hum Sniffer (Greenlee)*	Oct	52
Inductance Bridge, Simple, Checks Unknown Coils (Dewar)*	Jul	46
Local Oscillators, Checking†	Nov	42
Meter(s)		
Align-and-Find (Hutchinson)*	Jul	42
For Beginners (Middleton)	Nov	44; More
Borrowing Saves Expense (TTO)	Nov	106
Compact Precision Use Projection Optics (NB)	Nov	8
Dewpoint, Electronic (NB)	Oct	8
Remembers Voltages (WN)	Jul	43
Use-Extender Combination†	Nov	43
When in Doubt, Calibrate (Centerville)	Nov	58
Milliammeters, Basic†	Nov	44
Multitester (Olson TE-179)†	Sep	78
Multitester, 30,000-Ohms/Volt (Lafayette TE-60)†	Jul	59
Ohmmeters, Basic†	Nov	44
Pick-Off Box and Wattmeter for CB (Greenlee)*	Aug	42
Power Supplies (Precise Power-Lab 711-713)	Oct	70
Probe, Transceiver-Type—Tracex (Burke)*\$	Dec	54
Q Meter, Using (Bowen)	Sep	40
Rectifier Checker, Super-Simple (TTO)	Oct	103
Rectifiers, Selenium, Test with R-C Bridge (TTO)	Oct	103
Resistance Substitute†	Nov	41
Resonance Checker†	Nov	41
Scope		
Eico 430†	Aug	68
Input Gimmick (TTO)	Sep	102
Intensity-Modulating (Heath IO-10) (TTO)	Aug	86
Seismometer (Pat)	Aug	89
Servicing—see Servicing		
Short-Test Box (TTO)	Nov	109
Signal Injector (NC)	Aug	84
Substitutor, Component (Mercury 501)†	Jul	60
Sweeper, Audio, Tubeless, Transistorless (TTO)	Nov	106
Switch, Electronic (D'Airo)*\$	Dec	34
Tachometer, Ohm-Dwell (Schotz)* (Corres)	Oct	28
Tracex—Transceiver-Type Probe (Burke)*\$	Dec	54
Transistor Checker, Better Scope (Warner)	Sep	49
Transistor Radio Drain, Checking†	Nov	42
Translator, Vhf-to-Uhf (Standard Kollsman VUT-1)†	Nov	65
Tube Checker Adapter Tests Old Tubes (TTO)	Sep	103
Use Right Equipment and Save Time (Roberts)	Nov	53
Voltage Detector (Pat)	Oct	104
Voltage Reference Decades; Precision (Emcee 1118A, -B, -C, -D)†	Nov	70
Voltmeter Has High Input Impedance (Pippen)*\$	Nov	36
Voltmeters, Basic†	Nov	44
Volt-Ohmmeter, Switch Protects (TTO)	Dec	95
Volt-Milliammeter, Vacuum-Tube; (Hallcraft-HM-1)†	Nov	64
Vom, Basic†	Nov	45
Vom, Ten Ways to Get More Use from Vtvm and (Lemons)	Nov	40
Vtvm, Ten Ways to Get More Use from Vom and (Lemons)	Nov	40
Vtvm, 2-Kv Range, Add to Eico (NC)	Aug	84
Wattmeter, CB†	Nov	40
Wattmeter and Pick-Off Box for CB (Greenlee)*	Aug	42
Yoke-Checking: Finger Method	Nov	38

Tracex—Transceiver-Type Probe (Burke)*\$	Dec	54
TRANSISTORS(S)		
Checker, Better Scope (Warner)	Sep	49
Heat Sink, Quick and Dirty (Pafenberg)	Aug	55
Ignition for Positive Ground	Dec	31
Keep Roof On (Bach)\$	Jul	53
Metal-Based Extends Frequency Range (NB)	Aug	6
Numbering, Improved (Corres)	Dec	22
Save Breaker Points (Gyorki)* (Corr)	Oct	22
Jul 62; (Corres)	Dec	49
Sets, Inexpensive Speakers Improve		
Spark Power, Keep Where It Belongs (Jaski)	Dec	53
Speed Control for HO Railroaders (Tyler)*\$	Dec	38
Switch, Electronic (D'Airo)*	Dec	34
Voltage Measurements and (Anderson)	Aug	38
Voltmeter Has High Input Impedance (Pippen)*	Nov	36
Tricky Transformer Troubles (Carlson)	Dec	37
Try Selective Photocircuit (Jaski)	Jul	38; (Corr)
Nov 70, Dec	25	
TUBE(S)		
Color, 25-Inch Coming	Jul	59
6BN6, Versatile (Sands) (Corres)	Sep	26
Transmitting, Longer Life for Ceramic (Marriner)	Nov	52
Tunnel-Diode Regulator (Queen)	Aug	49
U		
Uhf—see Television, Uhf		
Ultrasonics Stops Burglars (Fasal) (Corres)	Jul	20
Universal Tape-Play Preamp (Williamson)*\$	Oct	35
Use Right Equipment and Save Time (Roberts)	Nov	53
Using the Q Meter (Bowen)	Sep	40
V		
Vertical Sweep and Sync Troubles (Darr)	Sep	53
Video-Telephone Device (Pat)	Oct	104
Voltage Measurements and Transistors (Anderson)	Aug	38
W		
Watch Those Shifty Transistors (Henry)	Aug	33; (Corres)
Nov 22		
Wattmeter and Pick-Off Box for CB (Greenlee)*	Aug	42
What Do You Need for a Good Shop? (Darr)	Dec	48
When in Doubt, Calibrate (Centerville)	Nov	58
World's Fair, Radio-Electronics Goes to	Sep	50
Z		
Zener-Stabilized Dc Amplifier (Schotz)*	Aug	56
Zenerless Transistor Ignition (King)*\$	Sep	34; (Corres)
Dec	24	

C. B. ANTENNAS
Tel Star Ground Plane GP-11
4 Radials \$12.95
Tel Star Super Ground Plane GP-11
8 Radials \$16.95
Dealers wanted
KOMET ELECTRONICS
P.O. Box 222 W. Main Street
F.O.B. Tilton, New Hampshire

USE CHRISTMAS SEALS
Fight Tuberculosis and other Respiratory Diseases

1964 1964 1964
mas Greetings Christmas Greeting
1964 1964 1964
mas Greetings Christmas Greeting
1964 1964 1964
mas Greetings Christmas Greeting
1964 1964 1964
mas Greetings Christmas Greeting



POTENT NEW PRE-AMPS FROM WINEGARD

- First Pre-Amps That Have Same Gain on Both TV Bands plus FM
- Will Take Highest Signal Input of Any Twin Transistor Antenna Amplifiers Made
- Have Lowest Noise Figure Ever Obtained on TV Antenna Pre-Amps
- Can Be Used on Any TV Antenna for Black and White, Color or FM

AP75T SPECIFICATIONS: GAIN: flat 33DB per band. SIGNAL OUTPUT: 2,000,000 MV. INPUT IMPEDANCE: 300 ohm. DOWNLEAD IMPEDANCE: 75 ohm. OUTPUT IMPEDANCE: 75 ohm, 117V 60CPS, 1.8 watts. List price only \$79.95.

AP220T (300 ohm) and AP275T (75 ohm). SPECIFICATIONS: GAIN flat 18DB per band. BANDPASS: 54MC-108MC, 174MC-216MC. INPUT IMPEDANCE: 300 ohm. OUTPUT IMPEDANCE: AP-220T—75 or 300 ohm, AP275T—300 ohm input, 75 ohm output. 117V, 60 CPS, 1.8 watts. List prices: AP220T only \$44.95, AP275T only \$49.95. Ask your distributor or write today for spec. sheets.

Winegard Co. ANTENNA SYSTEMS
3013L Kirkwood, Burlington, Iowa

HOW

SEMISTRON TRANSISTORS & DIODES REPLACE OVER 3000 SEMICONDUCTORS

only **25¢** Postpaid

POCKET-SIZE EDITION OF FAMOUS SEMISTRON REPLACEMENT AND INTERCHANGEABILITY CHART ON SEMICONDUCTORS

- The only complete replacement program for the professional technician, hobbyist, experimenter.
- Performance-proven, guaranteed, American-made.
- Service-engineered to the specs & safety ratings of the transistors they replace.
- Instant availability thru local distributors coast-to-coast.

SEMISTRON Semitronics Corp.
265 Canal St.
N. Y., N. Y. 10013

☐ Send Pocket-size Chart; RE-12
I enclose 25¢ for handling.

☐ Send 19" x 22" Wall-size Chart;
I enclose 25¢ for handling.

Name.....

Address.....

City.....State.....Zip Code.....

1965 SEMI-ANNUAL INDEX

RADIO-ELECTRONICS January-June, 1965 of Vol. XXXVI

A	
ABC's of Color TV Service (Middleton)	Jan 36
"Anonymous" Speakers, Radio-Electronics Report on (Sutheim) Feb 30;	
(Corres) Apr 16, May 14, Jun 14	
Antennas for Color TV (Cantor)	Apr 34
At Last—Wireless Power Transmission (Sutheim) Jan 72; (Corres) Mar 16	
AUDIO—HIGH FIDELITY—STEREO	
Amplifier	
Cooking Up an (Darr) (Corres)	Feb 17
Transistor Amplifier, Output Circuit Protection for (Sutheim)	Jun 45
Transistor Power (Schober TR-2)†	May 61
Distortion cancellation (Pat)	Mar 103
Feedback with different voice-coil impedance	Jun 73
Microphone, wide-range low-impedance (Sonotone CM-1050WR)†	Apr 61
Mike Techniques for Amateur Recordists (Berger)	Mar 49
Multiplex tuner (Dynatuner Stereomatic FM-3)†	Feb 60
Projectionist, Pushbutton* (Brooks)	Jan 54
Record player(s)	
Changer, Nine-Volt Record Portable (Shure M100L Portable)†	May 44
Record speed, another, announced (NB)	Jan 76
Records, Play in Vacuum? (Sutheim)	Mar 6
Turntable Rumble, Measuring (Villchur)	Mar 39
Servicing—see Servicing, audio—high fidelity—stereo	Mar 40
70 Volts, or Wiring for Sound the Easy Way (Briggs)	Feb 50
Speaker(s)	
Acoustic-suspension system (Acoustic Research AR-4)†	Apr 61
"Anonymous", Radio-Electronics Report on (Sutheim) Feb 30;	
(Corres) Apr 16, May 14, Jun 14	
Bookshelf (Lahti)†	Feb 61
Improved, What's (Brociner)	Apr 36
What's Going On with (Brociner)	Mar 46
Stereo	
Amplifier, T-40/40: 80-Watt All-Transistor*§ (Meyer) Mar 32;	
(Corr) Apr 92, May 48	
Harmonic generator, locked-oscillator (Pat)	Jun 86
Pickup, semiconductor phono, has dc-to-30-kc response (NB)	Jan 6
Projectionist, Pushbutton* (Brooks)	Jan 54
Speakers, Low-cost, Easy-to-build* (Lemburg)	May 40
Tuner (Scott 312 FM)†	Mar 61
Tape recorder(s)	
Choosing Right Tape Machine (Burststein)	Mar 43
How Tape Recorders Work (Smith) and Japanese Transistor Radio, Guide (Berger)	Mar 36
Mike Techniques for Amateur Recordists (Berger)	Apr 58
Portable (Norelco Carry-Corder 150) (Berger)	Mar 49
Projectionist, Pushbutton* (Brooks)	Jun 62
Stereo (Sony TC-200)†	Jan 54
VOX for (NC)	Mar 66
Wave filter, mobile recorder (NC)	May 83
Tuner(s)	
Multiplex (Dynatuner Stereomatic FM-3)†	Feb 90
Stereo (Scott 312 FM)†	Feb 60
Turntable Rumble, Measuring (Villchur)	Mar 61
Automatic Degaussing (Davidson and Leslie)	Mar 40
AUTOMOBILE(S)	Mar 55
Horn, Electronic Musical, for Your Car*§ (Greenlee)	May 46
Ignition, electronic	
Breaker Points, Transistors Save™ (Gyorki)* (Corres)	Jan 22
for Positive Ground (Corres)	Mar 21
Questions (Corres)	Mar 20
Single-Transistor System* (Baker)	Apr 40
Transistor (Corres)	May 10
Zenerless Transistor* (King) (Corres)	Mar 20
Radio, transistor portable, use in car (NC)	Apr 89
Radios, New Life for Old (Burr)	Apr 39
Tachometer-Dwellmeter for* (Conradi)	Mar 56; (Corr) May 21
B	
Basic Industrial Electronics for TV Men (Darr)	Apr 46
Battery Eliminator for Vtm's	Feb 51
Boat's Electronics, Launching (Robberson)	Feb 34; More on Apr 56
Bomb detection (Pat)	Mar 103
Breaker Box (Blechman)	Feb 33
C	
Choosing Right Tape Machine (Burststein)	Mar 43
Case for NTSC in Europe (Brown)	Mar 58
Color Television Throughout the World (Aisberg)	Jan 12
Jan 40; Corr (Corres)	Jun 54
Color TV Checks with No Instruments (Darr)	Jun 52
Come Along on a CB Service Call (Mivec)	Jun 52
Communications, Future of (Pierce)	Feb 29
Computer(s)	

KEY TO SYMBOLS AND ABBREVIATIONS

* Construction Articles	
† Section of full-length article	
§ Transistorized	
CI	Service Clinic
Corr	Correction
Corres	Correspondence
NB	News Briefs
NC	Noteworthy Circuits
Pat	New Patents
Tech	Techniques
TTO	Try This One
WN	What's New
Regular departments not itemized are	New Books,
New Literature, New Products, Technicians' News, What's	Your EQ?

Cybernetics, Russians study (NB)	Jun 4
Family, new, announced by RCA (NB)	Feb 6
Languages proliferating (NB)	Jan 18
Sex-conscious, claimed by Sperry Rand (NB)	Jan 14
Converters for Uhf TV (Davidson)	Feb 75
Cooking Up an Amplifier (Darr) (Corres)	Feb 17

D	
Degaussing, Automatic (Davidson and Leslie)	Mar 55
Diode Applications, Unusual (Scott)	Feb 52
Diodes, Gallium phosphide, modulate light waves (NB)	Jan 6
Dwellmeter-Tachometer for Your Car* (Conradi)	Mar 56; (Corr) May 21

E	
CATV—A Natural Evolution (Ford)	May 29
CATV—Whether, Whither and Why (Leslie)	May 29
CB, Future of (Freeland)	Apr 33
Color TV—Today and Tomorrow (Engstrom)	Jan 31
Communications, Future of (Pierce)	Feb 29
Electronics and Aged (Gernsback)	Jun 29
High Fidelity, What Is (Goldmark)	Mar 31
Electrical Anesthesia (Bray)	Feb 40

ELECTRONIC(S)	
Amplifier, Fluid (Sinclair)	Feb 44
Amplifier, thin-film microwave, has 1,000-mc bandwidth (NB)	May 4
Atomic clock, Hydrogen-maser (WN)	Feb 43
Boats, Launching (Robberson)	Feb 34; More on Apr 56
Bomb detection (Pat)	Mar 103
Circuit breaker, SCR (NC)	Jan 104
Communications system, high-speed (NB)	Jan 18
Electrets, rapid recording method uses tape (NB)	Jan 8
Explosives, testing (Pat)	Apr 93
Flash-by-night (Pat)	Apr 93
Fluid Amplifier (Sinclair)	Feb 44
Frequency divider, unusual (NC)	Feb 90
Fuel cell (Pat)	May 85
Gloss now measured by (NB)	May 6
Image intensifier (NB)	Jan 16
Industrial for TV Men, Basic (Darr)	Apr 46
Light-dimmer circuits, new (NC)	May 83
Logic circuit, neon (Pat)	Feb 103
Magnetic-field intensifier, superconductive (Pat)	Jun 86
Microwave, new cross-continent (NB)	Feb 6
Moon mass, measure (WN)	May 45
Multivibrator, complementary§ (Pat)	Jan 109
Musical, What Is Electronic (Seawright)	Jun 36
Musical Horn for Your Car*§ (Greenlee)	May 46
Newspaper, First electronic printed in Japan (NB)	Feb 14
Nomogram, do-it-yourself parallel-R Series-C (TTO)	Feb 97; (Corr) Mar 14
Oscillator, variable-frequency (Pat)	Feb 103
Permeance measurement (Pat)	Apr 93
Photocells from selenium rectifiers (TTO)	Apr 90
Primer (Sinclair)	Feb 72
Radiography, neutron, complements X-rays (NB)	Jun 48
SCR circuit breaker (NC)	Jan 104
SCR Power Control*§ (Wijsen)	May 54
SCR's, dizzy? (WN)	Feb 43
Semiconductors for Illumination? (Hilsum)	Jun 49
Shark repeller to be marketed (NB)	May 4
Siren (Pat)	May 85
Slide Rule for†	May 60
Solar-Cell Circuits (Stoner)	Jan 52
Sunspot minimum past (NB)	Apr 6
Superconductivity in graphite and alkali metal compounds (NB)	Jun 11
Switch, solid-state (Pat)	Jun 86
Thermomagnetic device (Pat)	Jan 109
Thyatron with Black Box (Darling)	Jun 44
Tickets magnetically coded (NB)	Feb 14
Vernier output control (NC)	Apr 89

F	
Flash-by-night (Pat)	Apr 93
Feedback with different voice-coil impedance	Jun 73
Fluid Amplifier (Sinclair)	Feb 44
G	
Get All TV Channels (Reinken)	May 36
Glossary of Color Terms (Bukstein)	Jan 39, Feb 18, Apr 19
H	
How Tape Recorders Work (Smith)	Mar 36
Hypersensitive Photoelectric Relay*§ (Shaw)	Apr 52

ASSEMBLE YOUR OWN ALL-TRANSISTOR Schober ELECTRONIC ORGAN



3 NEW MODELS
 Recital \$1500
 Console II \$850
 Spinet \$550

This is the all-new, all-transistor Schober

Recital Model...the most versatile electronic organ available today. Its 32 voices (plus amazing "Library of Stops"), 6 couplers and 5 pitch registers delight professional musicians...make learning easy for beginners. Comparable to ready-built organs selling from \$5000 to \$6000.

The pride and satisfaction of building one of these most pipe-like of electronic organs can now be yours...starting for as low as \$550. The Schober Spinet, only 39 1/4 inches wide, fits into the smallest living room. The new, all-transistor Schober Console II is the aristocrat of "home-size" organs...with two full 61-note manuals, 17 pedals, 22 stops and coupler, 3 pitch registers and authentic theatre voicing.

AND YOU SAVE 50% OR MORE BECAUSE YOU'RE BUYING DIRECTLY FROM THE MANUFACTURER AND PAYING ONLY FOR THE PARTS, NOT COSTLY LABOR.

It's easy to assemble a Schober Organ. No special skills or experience needed. No technical or musical knowledge either. Everything you need is furnished, including the know-how. You supply only simple hand tools and the time.

You can buy the organ section by section...so you needn't spend the whole amount at once.

You can begin playing in an hour, even if you've never played before—with the ingenious Pointer System, available from Schober.

Thousands of men and women—teenagers, too—have already assembled Schober Organs. We're proud to say that many who could afford to buy any organ have chosen Schober because they preferred it musically.

Send for our free Schober Booklet, describing in detail the exciting Schober Organs and optional accessories; it includes a free 7-inch "sampler" record so you can hear before you buy.

THE Schober Organ CORPORATION

43 West 61st Street, New York, N.Y. 10023

Also available in Canada, Australia, Hong Kong, Mexico, Puerto Rico, and the United Kingdom

THE SCHOBER ORGAN CORP., Dept. RE-37

43 West 61st Street, New York, N.Y. 10023

☐ Please send me FREE Schober Booklet and free 7-inch "sampler" record.

☐ Enclosed find \$2.00 for 10-inch quality LP record of Schober Organ music. (\$2.00 refunded with purchase of first kit.)

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip No. _____

I			TVI, Hams seldom to blame for (NB)			May	4
Inductance Checker and Tone Generator*§ (Posklesky)	Mar	52	Antenna, "outboard", boosts small-radio performance (TTO)	Mar	102		
Industrial Electronics for TV Men, Basic (Darr)	Apr	46	Auto, New Life for Old (Burr)	Apr	39		
Intercabling Troubles, Mobile 2-Way Systems (Mivec)	Feb	70	Boat's Electronics, Launching (Robberson)	Feb	34; More on	Apr	56
Intercom circuit, unusual (NC)	Mar	99	Broadcasters, pirate, have trouble (NB)	Feb	8		
Intercom from Table Radio* (Barry)	Jun	56	CB				
Intensify Your Scope (Cohn)	Feb	36	FCC reaffirms stand on order (NB)	May	4		
J			No Squelch? Design It (Block)	May	42		
Japanese Transistor Radio and Tape Recorder			Range from Rigs, More (Scott)	Jan	56		
Guide Apr 58; (Corres)	Jun	20	Rules, new, firm seeks injunction against (NB)	Jun	8		
K			Transceiver, Modifying Knight C-100	Jun	38		
Keyed Agc Isn't So Tough (Darr)	May	52	Communications Receivers, New Departure in (Scott)	Mar	76		
L			Detector, new, for SSB, CW and AM (NC) (Corr)	Jan	22		
LASER(S)			FM duplication to end (NB)	Apr	8		
AM, low-power, on a light beam (WN)	May	45	FM Set, Pep Up Your Old* (Phillips)	Apr	42		
Caution in research urged (NB)	Jun	4	Intercom from Table Radio* (Barry)	Jun	56		
CW ruby, works at room temperature (NB)	May	4	Japanese Transistor Radio and Tape Recorder Guide Apr 58; (Corres)	Jun	20		
Satellite tracked (NB)	Feb	14	Marine				
Single-frequency, produces high power (NB)	Jun	4	Boat's Electronics, Launching (Robberson)	Feb	34; More on	Apr	56
Trillion watts power possible (NB)	Jan	18	Mobile				
TV stations on one beam, seven (NB)	May	6	Phone, direct-dial, developed by Bell Labs (NB)	Mar	14		
Two locked in phase by Bell Labs scientists (NB)	Apr	6	Plea, EIA backs up, with figures (NB)	Mar	6		
Voice and music on narrow beam (WN)	May	45	Servicing—see Servicing, Radio				
Launching the Boat's Electronics (Robberson)	Feb	34	Stars are talking to us? (NB)	Jan	6		
Light-dimmer circuits, new (NC)	May	83	Sunspot minimum past (NB)	Apr	6		
Linear-Scale Ac Meters, Make Your Own* (Sutton)	May	56	Time signals retarded (WVWH and WVWB) (NB)	Jan	18; (CHU) (NB)	Mar	14
Low-cost, Easy-to-build Stereo Speaker Enclosures* (Lemburg)	May	40	Transistor, 117-Volt—Now	Jun	39		
Low-Cost Strip-Chart Recorders (Leslie)	Jun	58	Wireless Power Transmission—At Last (Sutheim)	Jan	72; (Corres)	Mar	16
M			Relay, Hypersensitive Photoelectric*§ (Shaw)	Apr	52		
Make Your Own Linear-Scale Ac Meters* (Sutton)	May	56	Resistances, Ultra-High, Measuring (Jaski)	Jan	27, May	12	
Measuring Turntable Rumble (Villchur)	Mar	40	Rotators, How to Repair (Davidson) (Corres)	Jan	22		
Measuring Ultra-High Resistances (Jaski) (Corres)	Jan	27	Roundup of 1965 Color Sets (Scott)	Jan	44		
MEDICINE			S				
Anesthesia, Electrical (Bray)	Feb	40	70 Volts, or Wiring for Sound the Easy Way (Briggs)	Feb	50		
Arm, electronic, guided by muscle currents (NB)	Mar	8	Satellites, long-distance phone call via (NB)	Jun	6		
Brain's electrical signals converted to sound (NB)	Feb	14	Scopes: Ac or Dc (Jaski)	Feb	55		
Hearts, new, for humans forecast (NB)	Jun	6	SCR circuit breaker (NC)	Jan	104		
Laser research caution urged (NB)	Jun	4	SCR Power Control*§ (Wijzen)	May	54		
Muscle Stimulator, Solid-State*§ (Breskend)	Jun	42	SCR's, dizzy (WN)	Feb	43		
Sleep-inducer, Russians patent electronic (NB)	Mar	6	Secret of Color Service (Margolis)	Feb	37		
"Talking typewriter" helps schizoid children (NB)	Jun	4	Semiconductors for Illumination? (Hilsum)	Jun	49		
"Tired-child syndrome" due to TV watching (NB)	Jan	18	SERVICING				
Ultrasonics, surgical instrument sees with (NB)	Jan	8	Antenna terminals, fastening lead-in to (TTO)	Jun	85		
Mike Techniques for Amateur Recordists (Berger)	Mar	49	AUDIO—HIGH FIDELITY—STEREO				
Mobile 2-Way Systems Intercabling Troubles (Mivec)	Feb	70	Amplifier, too much B+ on (CI)	Mar	25		
Modifying Knight C-100 CB Transceiver	Jun	38	Autophile, serving the (CI)	Mar	22		
More on the Boat's Electronics (Robberson)	Apr	56	Bias adjustment (Philips EL3515-D) (Tech)	Jun	63		
More Range from CB Rigs (Scott)	Jan	56	Connections, premarked: sales aid (TTO)	May	84		
Musical Horn, Electronic, for Your Car*§ (Greenlee)	May	46	Phono motors, disassembling (Tech)	Apr	74		
N			Pilot lights, cool sets with pink (Tech)	Mar	80		
New Departure in Communications Receivers (Scott)	Mar	76	Rf pickup on earphone extension lead (CI)	Jun	26		
New Life for Old Auto Radios (Burr)	Apr	39	Tape recorder(s)				
New Transistor Voltmeter Is Stable and Drift-free*§ (Laughter)	Jun	34	Counter drive belts (Norelco 200, 300, 400) (Tech)	Mar	80		
Nine-Volt Record Changer	May	44	German (Grundig Einlander TK-30) (CI)	Mar	25		
No Squelch? Design It (Block)	May	42	Heads, cleaning (Tech)	May	71		
No-Instrument Checks for Color TV (Darr)	Jan	50	Muting faulty (Uher SR-111) (Tech)	Jan	93		
Now—117-Volt Transistor Radio	Jun	39	No sound (Grundig TK-1) (Tech)	Feb	77		
NTSC in Europe, Case for (Brown)	Mar	58	Right-channel playback and recording missing (Norelco/Philips Continental 400) (Tech)	May	70		
O			Tuner, periodic oscillator shift (Harman-Kardon 500) (Tech)	Apr	73		
Output Circuit Protection for Transistor Amplifiers (Sutheim)	Jun	45	Breaker Box (Blechnan)*	Feb	33		
Output control, Vernier (NC)	Apr	89	Brass tubing versatile toolbox accessory (TTO)	Jan	108		
P			Capacitor plates, jeweler's loupe aid (TTO)	Apr	90		
Pep Up Your Old FM Set* (Phillips)	Apr	42	Clocks, stamp (Stromberg 12) (Tech)	Jan	94		
Photocells from selenium rectifiers (TTO)	Apr	90	Coils, wind without forms (TTO)	Feb	97		
Photoelectric Relay, Hypersensitive*§ (Shaw)	Apr	52	Component storage, flip-top (TTO)	Jan	109		
Photoflash Power Supply (Math)	Feb	95	Electrolytics, aluminum solder helps salvage (TTO)	Jan	107		
PHOTOGRAPHY			Equipment carts for almost nothing (TTO)	Apr	92		
Camera Shutters, Vtvm Checks*§ (McCready)	May	38	Fuse holders, indicating, turn pilots, save space (TTO)	Jan	107		
Photoflash Power Supply (Math)	Feb	95	Grommets in strips	Feb	32		
Projectionist, Pushbutton* (Brooks)	Jan	54	Industrial				
Slave flash, simpler (NC)	Jan	104	Air-flow interlocks (Tech)	Jun	63		
Speedlights, Servicing (Lemons) (Corres)	Jan	24	Lathe speed (Monarch EE, 10-inch) (Tech)	Apr	74		
Play Your Records in Vacuum? (Sutheim)	Mar	39	Recording instruments (Elektronik) (Tech)	Feb	79		
Power Supply, Photoflash (Math)	Feb	95	Temperature recorder, loss of burnout protection in (Elektronik 152) (Tech)	Mar	81		
Professional Printed Circuits without Photography (Carlson)	Jun	40	Jeweler's loupe as aid (TTO)	Apr	90		
Pushbutton Projectionist* (Brooks)	Jan	54	Pilot burnout frequent in sets with 35W4 (Tech)	Jan	96		
R			Price sheet under glass (TTO)	Jan	109		
Radar			RADIO				
System goes Eskimo, new (NB)	Mar	6	AM interference on FM (Tech)	May	70		
Tape Recorder, giant, speeds at 60 mph (NB)	Jun	11	Antenna, "outboard", boosts small radio performance (TTO)	Mar	102		
Weather-tracking (NB)	Feb	14	Antenna, shorted whip (Tech)	Jun	65		
RADIO			Bass control, no (CI)	Apr	26		
Amateur (Corres)	Feb	16	TELEVISION				
Booster, high-gain broad-band (NC)	Jun	78	Agc troubles, RCA KCS-82 (Tech)	Apr	74		
Call-signs Listed	Feb	105	Antennas, "extension" (CI)	May	25		
Stamp honors (NB)	Jan	6	Camera, polaroid, aids (Tech)	Feb	79		
			Cameras, transistor CTV (Philco 367) (Tech)	Jan	94		
			Color				
			ABC's of (Middleton)	Jan	36		
			Checks with No Instruments (Darr)	Jun	54		
			Magnetism "permanent" (RCA CTC7A) (CI)	Jun	25		
			No-Instrument Checks for (Darr)	Jan	50		
			Poor or incorrect (Tech)	Jan	93		
			Secret of (Margolis)	Feb	37		
			Conversion				
			German standards (CI)	Jan	66		
			Swedish standards (Admiral) (CI)	Apr	25		
			Converters for Uhf (Davidson)	Feb	75		
			CRT, rebuilt, failure (Emerson) (CI)	May	26		
			Custom installation (DuMont RA-112) (CI)	Feb	27		
			Damper blowout, intermittent (RCA) (CI)	Mar	26		
			Damper red-hot (Hoffman 21M351N) (Tech)	Jan	96		
			Earphone impedance matching (CI)	Feb	25; (Corres)	May	14
			German standards, conversion to (CI)	Jan	66		
			Get All TV Channels (Reinken)	May	36		
			High voltage, no roster (Hoffman MK 10) (CI)	Jun	27		
			Horizontal				
			Frequency drifting and squeaking (Silverstone 528.50180, -81 etc.) (Tech)	Apr	73		
			Oscillator instability in kit TV (Transvision G) (Tech)	Mar	81		
			Sync bad (Silverstone 8115) (Tech)	Jan	96		
			Hum bars (Motorola 24K18-B) (Tech)	Jan	63		
			Keyed Agc Isn't So Tough (Darr)	May	52		
			Kit troubles (Transvision G) (Tech)	Mar	81		
			Negative picture (Zenith) (CI)	Jun	24		
			Picture elements displaced (Sparton 5301) (CI)	Jan	66		
			Picture and sound intermittent (Zenith 17X22) (CI)	Apr	25		
			Power transformer replacement (RCA 8T270) (CI)	Feb	25		
			Reference points (CI)	May	22		
			Remote control (Philco H-4251R) (CI)	Jan	70		
			Retrace lines in kit TV (Transvision G) (Tech)	Mar	81		
			Rotators, How to Repair (Davidson) (Corres)	Jan	22		
			Sound and picture intermittent (Zenith 17X22) (CI)	Apr	25		
			Sound overloading (RCA KCS 82) (Tech)	Apr	74		
			Snivets? No (CBS 817) (CI)	Jun	24		
			Swedish standards, conversion to (Admiral) (CI)	Apr	25		
			Sync bad (Philco 11N51A) (Tech)	Jun	64		
			Time shavers (CI)	Jun	22		
			Tuner				
			Alignment (CI)	Feb	27		
			Trouble (RCA) (CI) May 25; (Trav-Ler 65G50) (CI)	Feb	26		
			Vertical				
			Drift (RCA Portable KCS120-E, -F) (Tech)	May	70		
			Foldover (Philco D-181) (CI)	Mar	26		
			Odd troubles (CI)	Apr	24		
			Sweep, intermittent loss (RCA KCS-127) (CI)	May	26		
			Sync (Admiral 20G6) (CI)	Jun	25		
			Sync, no (RCA KCS-96) (Tech)	Jan	94		
			Trouble (CI)	Feb	24		
			Video overloading (RCA KCS 82) (Tech)	Apr	74		
			Warmup drift (Coronado) (CI)	Jun	24		
			Width-coil problem (Firestone 13-G-54) (CI)	May	24		

TEST INSTRUMENTS

Rf generator, calibrating band F (Eico 324) (Tech)	Feb 78
Scope clipping (Triplett 3441) (Tech)	Feb 77
Scope-trace changes, gaging small (TTO)	May 84
Test socket, you don't need (TTO)	Jan 105
Transistor(s)	
Heat sinks, tin-can (TTO)	Feb 97
Leads, mounting board protects (TTO)	Jan 108
Mounting, simplified power (TTO)	Jun 85
Protect (TTO)	Mar 100
Single-Transistor Ignition System* (Baker)	Apr 40
Small World (Sutheim)	Apr 49
Solar-Cell Circuits (Stoner)	Jan 52
Soldering	
Desoldering iron (TTO)	Jun 85
Electrolytics, aluminum solder helps salvage (TTO)	Jan 107
Mini-Gator clips (TTO)	Mar 100
Solid-State FM Multiplex Generator*§ (Hansen)	May 30
Solid-State Muscle Stimulator*§ (Breskend)	Jun 42
Space	
Moon mass, measure (WN)	May 45
Stars are talking to us? (NB)	Jan 6
Sunspot minimum past (NB)	Apr 6
Speedlights, Servicing (Lemons) (Corres)	Jan 24
Strip-chart Recorders, Low-Cost (Leslie)	Jun 58
Sweep-Align AM i.f.'s (Carlson)	Mar 53

T	
T-40/40: 80-Watt All-Transistor Stereo Amplifier* (Meyer)	Mar 32; Apr 92, May 48
Tachometer-Dwellmeter for Your Cat* (Conradi)	Mar 56; (Corr) May 21

TELEVISION

Antenna farms, proposes (NB)	May 8
Broadcasters, pirate, have trouble (NB)	Feb 8
Camera, world's shortest (WN)	May 45
CATV, Network suits (NB)	Feb 8
Closed-circuit	
"Astrovision" (WN)	Feb 43
Atlantic Coast Line uses (NB)	Feb 14
for airline passengers (NB)	Feb 6
Traffic monitor (WN)	Feb 43
Color	
ABC's of Service (Middleton)	Jan 36
Antennas for (Cantor)	Apr 34
Chromatron sets, first, to come from Japan (NB)	Apr 6
Converter withdrawn (NB)	Jun 4
European, two color systems for? (NB)	Jun 10
Glossary of terms (Bukstein)	Jan 19
1965 Roundup of Sets (Scott)	Apr 44
No-Instrument Checks for (Darr)	Jan 50
NTSC in Europe, Case for (Brown)	Mar 58
RCA CTC16. Schematic of Chassis Servicing—see Servicing, Television Signal (CI)	Jan 61
Test Equipment—see Test Equipment	
Thinking of? (Mandl)	Jan 34
Throughout World (Aisberg) Jan 40; Corr (Corres)	Jun 12
Tubes, What's New in (Lachenbruch)	Jan 32
Degaussing, Automatic (Davidson and Leslie)	Mar 55
Neutron radiography complements X-rays (NB)	Jun 48
Newspaper, first electronic printed in Japan (NB)	Feb 14
Pay, California turns down (NB)	Jan 16
Pay, not answer for particular patrons (NB)	Apr 6
Solid-state screen, thin-film techniques may bring (NB)	Jun 6
Stations on one laser beam, seven (NB)	May 6
Tape Recorder	
Home, announced by Sony Corp. (NB)	Apr 8
Home, want a? (NB)	Jan 14
We built a (Shadbolt)	Jun 30
Teaching system, students can participate in TV-FM (NB)	Mar 6
3-D from Czechoslovakia? (NB)	May 6
Three-Dimensional (Fiction) (Fips)	Apr 54
Tubes	
More than tubs (NB)	May 4
3 millionth pix tube by RCA (NB)	Jan 18
TVI, hams seldom to blame for (NB)	May 4
Uhf, Converters for (Davidson)	Feb 75

TEST INSTRUMENTS

Audio Sweep Generator* (Stein) (Corr)	Feb 16
Color analyzer (Mercury 900)†	Jan 48
Color bar generator (B&K 1240)†	Jan 48
Color generator (Hickok 662)†	Feb 66
Vectorscope and (Lectrotech V-7)†	Jan 47
Color pattern generator (Motorola)	Jan 55
Explosives, testing (PAT)	Apr 93
Field-strength meter, simple CB (NC)	Jun 78
Gloss now measured by (NB)	May 6
Inductance Checker and Tone Generator*§ (Posklesky)	Mar 52
Meters, Linear-Scale, Make Your Own* (Sutton)	May 56
Multiplex generator, Solid-State FM*§ (Hansen)	May 30
Scope(s)	
Ac or Dc (Jaski)	Feb 55
Intensify Your (Cohn)	Feb 36
Time-Mark Generator for*§ (Roberts)	Apr 44
Traces, gaging small (TTO)	May 84
Semiconductor circuit tester (American Electronic Laboratories 250)†	Apr 70
Signal generator (Nombrex 27)† Mar 70; (Seco 980-990)†	Jan 49

Small World (Sutheim)	Apr 49
Square-wave maker (Monterey Electronics Squaremaker ME-109)†	Apr 67
Strip-Chart Recorders, Low-Cost (Leslie)	Jun 58
Time-Mark Generator for Your Scope*§ (Roberts)	Apr 44
Tone Generator and Inductance Checker*§ (Posklesky)	Mar 52
Transducer (Don Bosco Universal Stethotracer PHD 100-A)†	Mar 71
Transistor gain checker, modified (TTO)	Jan 105
Vectorscope and color generator (Lectrotech V-7)†	Jan 47
Voltage reference decade, precision† (Corres)	Feb 16
Voltmeter kit (International Crystal AOC-VMK-1)†	Feb 66
Voltmeter Is Stable and Drift-free*§ (Laughter)	Jun 34
Vom—Digital Passive Scaler (Western Reserve 300)†	May 62
Vtvm	
Battery Eliminator for Camera Shutters, Checks* (McCready)	Feb 51
Wattmeter, Audio, Build True* (French)	May 38
Thinking of Color TV? (Mandl)	Jan 34
Three-Dimensional Television (Fiction) (Fips)	Apr 54
Thyratron with Black Box (Darling)	Jun 44
Time-Mark Generator for Your Scope*§ (Roberts)	Apr 44

TRANSISTOR(S)

Epitaxial, patent awarded to Bell scientists (NB)	Apr 8
Field-effect popular with designers (NB)	Mar 14
Gain checker, modified (TTO)	Jan 105
Heat sink, tin-can (TTO)	Feb 97
Ignition—see Automobile(s)	
117-Volt Radio—Now	Jun 39
Power, Simplified Mounting (TTO)	Jun 85
Protect (TTO)	Mar 100
Radio and Tape Recorder, Japanese, Guide Apr 58; (Corres)	Jun 20
Replacement (cl)	Apr 26
Save Breaker Points* (Gyorki) (Corres)	Jan 22
Tube Impedances with* (Pippen) May 49; (Corres) Jun 12; Corr (Corres)	Jun 20
Tone Generator and Inductance Checker*§ (Posklesky)	Mar 52
Tube Impedances with Transistors* (Pippen) May 49; (Corres) Jun 12; Corr (Corres)	Jun 20
Tubes, Television—see Television	
U	
Ultrasonic(s), surgical instrument sees with (NB)	Jan 8
Unusual Diode Applications (Scott)	Feb 52
V	
Vtvm Checks Camera Shutters* (McCready)	May 38
W	
Wattmeter, Build True Audio*§ (French)	Feb 47
We Built a Home Video Tape Recorder (Shadbolt)	Jun 30
Wet Cells Dry Out, When (Remel)	Mar 60
What Is Electronic Music? (Seawright)	Jun 36
What's Going On with Loudspeakers (Brociner)	Mar 46
What's Improved in Loudspeakers? (Brociner)	Apr 36
What's New in Color Tubes? (Lachenbruch)	Jan 32
When Wet Cells Dry Out (Remel)	Mar 60
Wireless Power Transmission—At Last (Sutheim)	Jan 72; (Corres) Mar 16
Z	
Zenerless Transistor Ignition* (King) (Corres)	Mar 20

FEEDBACK WITH A DIFFERENT VOICE-COIL IMPEDANCE

THERE ARE TIMES WHEN YOU WOULD like to change the feedback takeoff point in an audio amplifier from, say, the 16-ohm output tap to the 8-ohm tap. Or perhaps you want to replace a 4-, 8-, or 16-ohm output transformer with one that has only a 600-ohm winding, or only a 70-volt winding. Since, for a given power, the voltage across the voice coil (and hence the feedback voltage) varies with the impedance, you will have to change the feedback resistor. How?

Here is a simple formula you can use:

$$R_2 = R_1 \sqrt{\frac{Z_2}{Z_1}}$$

R_1 is the given series feedback resistor, R_2 the required new value, Z_1 the present voice-coil impedance and Z_2 the new impedance.

This formula gives an acceptably close value only when the series feedback resistor is much larger than the resistor (or other ac impedance) across which the feedback is applied—usually the cathode resistor (or part of it) of an earlier stage. Generally, the series resistor is about 20 times the value of the cathode resistor, and since you will generally be using 10% resistors, the computation isn't too critical anyway (10% voltage equals approximately 1 db).

If there is a phase-shifting capacitor across the series feedback resistor, it must be changed also. Its value is found by the inverse relationship

$$C_2 = C_1 \sqrt{\frac{Z_1}{Z_2}}$$

(Note that Z_1 and Z_2 are interchanged.)
—*Radiotronics (Australia)*

CORRECTION

It looks like our EQ (editorial quality??) slipped when editing this column in the May issue. The polarity of diode D1 was inadvertently reversed in the diagram for the first question. This error was noticed by quite a few sharp-eyed readers. The first to report it was E. Nowak, Jr. of Saginaw, Mich. We are sorry if this error made the problem harder to solve.

for your convenience

over
600
electronic
parts
distributors

now sell
Radio-Electronics
in the United States
and Canada

1965 SEMI-ANNUAL INDEX

RADIO-ELECTRONICS July-December 1965 of Vol XXXVI

A	
Abbreviations, our standard	Dec 22
Add Zero-Setter to Ac Vtvm (Greenlee)	Dec 69
Alarm	
Pluto Tells Where It Is (Brown)*	Aug 50
Antenna	
Longest in world built in Antarctic (NB)	Jul 8
Pigtail, Check That	Dec 50
Rotator Remote Control for TV, CB and Hams (Bintliff)*	Jul 46
Are We Really Making Progress? (Davis)	Dec 34
AUDIO—HIGH FIDELITY—STEREO—see also Servicing, Audio	
Amplifiers	
Complementary Amplifier/Loudspeakers, New Designs in (Augsburger)	Nov 48
Latest Transistor Power Designs (Meyer)	Oct 38
Output stages, matching transistors in (NC)	Jul 80
Transistor, Output Circuit Protection for (Sutheim) (Corres)	Sep 16
Two-State (Crowhurst)*§	
Part I—Principles	Jul 54
Part II—40 Watts in 40 Ounces!	Aug 35
Part III—Construction	Sep 48
Part IV—Construction	Oct 34
Colorgan (Lancaster)*	Aug 44
Concert Hall Gets New Sound (Moir)	Aug 44
Delay Line, What's A (Kramer)	Sep 56
Feedback, Phase and Instability (Crowhurst)	Dec 56
40 Watts in 40 Ounces!—Two-State Amplifier (Crowhurst)*§ Aug 35;	Sep 48
Filters for Recording FM Stereo (Blechman)	Jul 48
"Message Center," Home, Features Electronic Stop (Scott)	Dec 42
Microphones, Magnetoresistive	Aug 38
Mike adapter, miniature, to standard phono jack (TTO)	Aug 86
Organ, We Built an Electronic (Shunaman)	Dec 40
Public Address	
Concert Hall Gets New Sound (Moir)	Aug 44
Old-Timer Builds the Intercombo (Darr)	Oct 46
Receiver, Harman-Kardon SR-900†	Jul 65
Recording, electrical, 40 years old (NB)	Jul 4
Search for Sound (Robberson)	Dec 80
Speaker balancing record (KCS)†	Oct 67
Speaker system (Sonotone RM2)†	Dec 54
Squelch, fail-safe (NC)	Aug 82
Stereo	
Amplifiers	
Headset Hi-fi (Shure Solo-phone) (Sutheim)	Oct 66
T-40/40: 80-Watt All-Transistor (Meyer)*§ (Corr)	Aug 62
Center channel for (NC)	Dec 94
Filters for Recording FM Stereo (Blechman)	Jul 48
FM tuner/amplifier, solid-state (Eico 3566)†	Aug 64
Pickup (Euphonics Miniconic semi-conductor)†	Sep 66
Tape Players for Your Car (Blechman)	Sep 34
Tape Recorders	
How They Work (Smith) (Corres)	Aug 12
VOX for (Corres)	Aug 14
Tape Standard, RIAA Issues	Dec 77
Turntable Wow and Flutter, Measuring (Villchur)	Jul 32
Wow and Flutter, Measuring Turntable (Villchur)	Jul 32
AUTOMOBILE	
Analyzer, Service Your Car with Electronic Auto (Dezettel)	Jul 38
Ignition	
Dwell angle, setting (TTO)	Sept 91
System, electronic, uses photocell breaker (NB)	Aug 4
Transistor	
(Corres)	Aug 15, Sep 13, Nov 16
Piston-ring blowby located by electronic analytical procedure (NB)	Dec 8
Radio	
New Life for Old (Burr) (Corres)	Jul 12, 13
Servicing—see Servicing, Radio	
Tachometer makes hard starting (Corres)	Dec 12
Tachometer, Reliable (Gross)*§	Sep 54
Tape Players (Blechman) Sep 34; (Corres)	Nov 14

KEY TO SYMBOLS AND ABBREVIATIONS

* Construction Articles	
† Section of full-length article	
§ Transistorized	
CI Service Clinic	
Corr Correction	
Corres Correspondence	
NB News Briefs	
NC Noteworthy Circuits	
Tech Technotes	
TTO Try This One	
WN What's New	
Regular departments not itemized are New Books, New Literature, New Products, What's Your EQ?	

B

Boat's Electronics, Launching (Robberson) (Corres)	Jul 13
Broadcast Engineering: Radio (Career Series) (Darr)	Jul 50
Burnout-proof Your Vorn for Less Than Dollar (Dezettel)	Nov 39
Busy-Box—Thinking Tot's Toy (Tiso)*	Dec 44

C

Calibrate Your Scope (Middleton)	Nov 36
Career Series	
Broadcast Engineering: Radio (Darr)	Jul 50
Engineers' Right-hand Men (Leslie)	Sep 53
Factory Analyzer (Wheeler)	Dec 51
CB I.f.'s on the Nose (Conhaim)	Aug 52
Change Plus-Ground to Minus-Ground	Aug 34
Check That Antenna Pigtail	Dec 50
Chokes, low-inductance, high-current (NC)	Sep 96
Coax Isn't All That Great (Finkel)	Sep 100
Code-Practice Oscillator—on a Key (Chesson)*§	Jul 53
Colorgan (Lancaster)*	Oct 34
Come Along on CB Service Call (Mivec) (Corres)	Nov 16
Component Curve Tracer (Blechman)*	Nov 52
Concert Hall Gets New Sound (Moir)	Aug 44
Convergence by ABC's (Middleton)	Aug 39
Cycloids for Frequency Measurement (Jaski)*	Jul 60

D

De Luxe Printing Timer (Ives)*	Dec 48
Diode RF Switches (Math)	Sep 40
Do You Understand What You Read on Meter? (Margolis)	Nov 46

E

Easy Alignment with Semi-Sweeper (Stoner)*§	Sep 37
---	--------

EDITORIAL

Electromedicine: End of Wonder-Drug Era? (Hixson)	Jul 27
Electronics and Programmer Instruction (Jaski) Aug 31; (Corres) (Allen)	Oct 53
End of Service Technician? (Shunaman) (Corres)	Sep 33;
Dec 10	
Fuel Cells (Gernsback)	Dec 31
High Fidelity, What Is (Goldmark) (Corres)	Aug 15
Past and Future of Test Equipment (Meagher)	Nov 33
Television in Space (Gernsback)	Oct 33
Educational Television	
Delaware initiates state-wide system (NE)	Oct 4
Done with mirrors in French classroom (NB)	Jul 6
Electronic writing unit competitor to (NB)	Jul 4
Phonograph records, pictures on (NB)	Jul 9
Writing unit competitor (NB)	Jul 4

ELECTRONICS

Chokes, low inductance, high-current (NC)	Sep 96
Coaxial cable handles 32,400 channels (NB)	Nov 6
Coils, massive final (WN)	Nov 45
Computer rounds up scaffolds (NB)	Nov 4
Electrolytic, Make Variable (Jaski)	Oct 52
Electro-optical scanner (WN)	Dec 43
Fence Charger, SCR (Hansen)*§	Jul 35
Fuel-cell system, experimental (WN)	Nov 45
Ion Gage—Tube Looking for Vacuum (Sinclair)	Dec 58

Pressure Cells Aid Civil Engineers (Essex)	Aug 54
Landing system in a suitcase, automatic (NB)	Oct 4
LCR bridge, 10-turn pot is heart of (NC)	Oct 104
Streamers of light (WN)	Dec 43
Microwave Motors—Space-Age Power? (Stockman)*	Oct 42
Microwave frequency multiplier shows 4-db power gain	Dec 4
Music, What Is (Seawright) (Corres)	Sep 16
Newspaper, automated, established in England (NB)	Dec 4
Nomogram, do-it-yourself (Corres)	Jul 14
Oscillator, optical-frequency, can now be tuned (NB)	Oct 4
Q, Measuring with Scope (Cohn)	Oct 61
Solar Cells: Space Power (Stoner)	Aug 32
TCS's, Make Own (Lavender)*§	Oct 58
Transformers, Using surplus (TTO)	Dec 92
Typesetting and TV trends (NB)	Jul 4
Voltage Doubler Doesn't Really (Patrick)	Aug 56
Engineers' Right-hand Men (Career Series) (Leslie)	Sep 53
Exposure Meter (Knight-Kit KG-275)†	Oct 45

F

Factory Analyzer (Career Series) (Wheeler)	Dec 51
Feedback, Phase and Instability (Crowhurst)	Dec 56
Fence Charger, SCR Electronic (Hansen)*§	Jul 35
Filters for Recording FM Stereo (Blechman)	Jul 48

FM

Antenna, master, on Empire State (NB)	Jul 4
Stereo, Filters for Recording (Blechman)*	Jul 48
Tuner/amplifier, solid-state (Eico 3566)†	Aug 64
Foolproofing the Transistor Duo (Turner)	Sep 39
40 Watts in 40 Ounces!—Two-State Amplifier (Crowhurst)*	Aug 35; Sep 48

G

Garage-door openers jam air navigation (NB)	Aug 4
Get All TV Channels (Reinken) (Corres)	Sep 12

H

Headset Hi-fi: Shure Solo-phone Stereo Amplifier (Sutheim)	Oct 66
Home "Message Center," Features Electronic Stop (Scott)	Dec 42
How to Set Up Color Bar Generator Wrong (Darr)	Nov 94
How Tape Recorders Work (Smith) (Corres)	Aug 12
How to Track Interference (Haskett)	Dec 32
How to Wide-Band Scope (Turner)*	Aug 58

I

Inductance Checker and Tone Generator (Poskelsky)*§ (Corres)	Aug 14
Industrial Electronics	
Long Arm of Remote Control (Dietrich)	Aug 60
Servo Amplifier Has Heavy Feedback	Jul 39
Intercombo, Old-Timer Build the (Darr)	Oct 46
Intercom-radio circuit, novel (NC)	Aug 83
Ion Gage—Tube Looking for Vacuum (Sinclair)	Dec 58

K

Keyed Circuit, What's a (Darr)	Jul 37
--------------------------------	--------

L

Laser(s)	
Astronauts plan communication to earth with (NB)	Sep 4
Beam, 2-mile, generated by multiple reflections (NB)	Jul 8
Flowing gas, has 16 watts output (NB)	Oct 4
Fog detector (NB)	Jul 6
Light detector has high sensitivity, speed (NB)	Dec 4
Transmitter (WN)	Nov 45
Latest Transistor Power Amplifier Designs (Meyer)	Oct 38
Long Arm of Remote Control (Dietrich)	Aug 60
Launching the Boat's Electronics (Robberson) (Corres)	Jul 13
Look Inside Amplifier (Baird) (Corres)	Aug 43; Dec 12

M

Magnetoresistive Microphones	Aug 38
Make a Variable Electrolytic (Jaski)	Oct 52
Make Your Own TCS's (Lavender)*§	Oct 58
MATV, Plug In to (Cantor)	Jul 28
Measuring Q with a Scope (Cohn)	Oct 61
Measuring Turntable Wow and Flutter (Villchur)	Jul 32
Medicine	
Heartbeats analyzed ultrasonically (NB)	Dec 4
"Mongolism" linked to radar (NB)	Dec 6
Muscle Stimulator (Breskend)*§ (Corres)	Aug 14; Dec 10
Television tranquilizes caged gorillas (NB)	Aug 4

RADIO-ELECTRONICS

Metal Detectors		
Proton Magnetometer (Marriner)	Sep	42
Meterless Dc Voltmeter (Stasior)*§	Nov	51
Microwave Motors—Space-Age Power? (Stockman)*	Oct	42
Music		
Colorgan (Lancaster)*	Oct	34
What Is Electronic (Seawright) (Corres)	Sep	16

N

New Concept in Color Bar Generators (Cerveny)	Sep	59
New Designs in Complementary Amplifier/Loud-speakers (Augspurger)	Nov	48

O

Old-Timer Builds Intercombo (Darr)	Oct	46
Output Circuit Protection for Transistor Amplifiers (Sutheim) (Corres)	Sep	16

P

Photography		
Exposure Meter (Knight-Kit KG-275)†	Oct	45
Printing Timer, DeLuxe (Ives)*	Dec	48
SCR Trigger for Photoflash (Greenlee)*	Nov	40
Plug In to MATV (Cantor)	Jul	28
Plus-Ground to Minus-Ground, Change PLUTO Tells Where It Is (Brown)*§	Aug	34
Pressure Cells, Electronic, Aid Civil Engineers (Essex)	Aug	54
Proton Magnetometer (Marriner)	Sep	42
Putting in an Automatic Degausser (Davidson)	Oct	101

R

RADIO—see also Servicing, Radio		
Amateur		
Antenna Rotator Remote Control for TV, CB and Hams (Blintliff)*	Jul	46
Modulation %, What's Your (Blechman)	Sep	41
Antenna Pigtail, Check That	Dec	50
Auto		
New Life for Old (Burr) (Corres)	Jul	12
Plus-Ground to Minus-Ground, Change Broadcast Engineering (Career Series) (Darr)	Jul	50
CB		
Antenna Rotator Remote Control for TV, Hams and (Blintliff)*	Jul	46
Audio squelch, fail-safe (NC)	Aug	82
Modulation %, What's Your (Blechman)	Sep	41
Signaling Systems for Stations (Stafford)	Oct	56
Code-Practice Oscillator—on a Key (Chesson)*§	Jul	53
Diode Rf Switches (Math)	Sep	40
Intercom circuit, novel (NC)	Aug	83
Interference producers, FCC requests control over (NB)	Nov	4
Interference, rf, injures space vehicles (NB)	Sep	4
Output stages, matching transistors in (NC)	Jul	80
Jupiter's radio emission linked with Io (NB)	Nov	12
PLUTO Tells Where It Is (Brown)*§	Aug	50
Portable		
Listen to your glasses	Oct	55
Search tuning featured in transistor (NB)	Jul	10
Transistorize Tube (Pugh)	Dec	35
Restoring Old Radios (Darr)	Jul	43
700 volts Lights 80 Well (Amorose)	Jul	56
Transistor		
Search tuning featured in portables (NB)	Jul	10
Repair Record Changers (Davidson)	Dec	46
Reliable Tachometer (Gross)*§	Sep	54
Remote Control		
Antenna Rotator for TV, CB, and Hams (Blintliff)*	Jul	46
Garage-door openers jam air navigation (NB)	Aug	4
Long Arm of (Essex)	Aug	60
PLUTO Tells Where It Is (Brown)*§	Aug	50
Resistors, make close-tolerance (TTO)	Sep	91
Restoring Old Radios (Darr)	Jul	43

S

Scope Improvers (Carlson)	Dec	54
Scope Plug-in Unit Seeks Range, Shows Waveform	Dec	53
Scope × 100 (Jaski)	Nov	56
SCR's		
Bring marvels to average housewife (NB)	Oct	4
Electronic Fence Charger (Hansen)*§	Jul	35
Trigger for Your Photoflash (Greenlee)*	Nov	40
Search for Sound (Robberson)	Dec	80
Semiconductor Coding, European (Corres)	Oct	14
Service Color TV—Traps and Pitfalls (Mandl)	Dec	38
Service Your Car With Electronic Auto Analyzer (Dezettel)	Jul	38

SERVICING

Audio

Feedback (Mc's P.A.) (CI)	Sep	26
German (Grundig Einlander TK-30) (Corres)	Jul	14
High lost on tape playback (Uher SR111) (Tech)	Nov	78
Limit switch (Korting 158 and 158S)	Sep	86
Pilot light for amplifier (Pioneer AMR 81) (Tech)	Aug	67
Record Changers, Repair (Davidson)	Dec	46
Record level (Grundig TK14) (Tech)	Dec	86
Recorder distortion (Grundig TK45) (Tech)	Aug	68
Recording impossible (Norelco/Philips 300—EL 3542A) (Tech)	Sep	89
Seleniums, replacing weak high-current (CI)	Dec	14
Sound projectors (Victor 16-mm) (Tech)	Oct	94
Tape-head substitute (Tech)	Aug	68
Tone arms, viscous-damped	Dec	89
Transistor cell or flashlight cell (TTO)	Oct	96

Auto

Analyzer, Service Your Car with an Electronic Auto (Dezettel)	Jul	38
Ignition		
Dwell angle (TTO)	Sep	91
Transistor (Corres)	Aug 15, Sep 13,	Nov 16
Radios—see Servicing, Radio		
Cheater box, fuse your (TTO)	Sep	91
Coils, making flat (TTO)	Jul	84
Crystals, checking frequency of unmarked (TTO)	Oct	96
Dial-Cord Hints, Slipping (Oberio)	Aug	49
Door-opener, checking portable (Tech)	Dec	81
Drills, protecting small (TTO)	Jul	84
Industrial Electronics		
Drill position error (Pratt & Whitney Tapeomatic) (Tech)	Jul	76
SCR speed control (Heath GD-973) (Tech)	Sep	86
Stethoscope amplifier, transistorized (CI)	Jul	25
Welding timers (Tech)	Aug	67
Knobs, Epoxy resin compound repairs broken (TTO) Jul 84; (Tech)	Nov	77
Tighten knurled or flattened (TTO)	Dec	93
Meter reading, misleading (CI)	Nov	22
Patch connections, tandem clips speed (TTO)	Oct	96

Radio

Antiques, modern tubes for (TTO)	Sept	90
Auto		
Frozen? (CI)	Aug	24
Intermittent transistor (Buick) Plus-Ground to Minus-Ground, Change	Aug	69
Remote control (police car) (Tech)	Aug	34
Reversed-polarity electrolytics (Ford 2TBO and 3TBO) (Tech) Sep 88; (Corres)	Sep	88
Ten Transistor and Hybrid Troubles (Heid)	Nov	14
Transistor ignition and resistance wiring (Buick Skylark) (CI)	Oct	49
CB I.f.'s on the Nose (Conhaim)	Aug	25
CB Service Call, Come Along on (Mivec) (Corres)	Aug	52
Heater-string trouble (G-E) (Tech)	Nov	16
Local oscillator checks (Tech)	Jul	76
Marine	Aug	68
Soldering iron for boats (Tech) (CI)	Aug	67
Power supply (G-E 250) (Tech)	Sep	87
Rf coils, changing (Westinghouse Y2102) (CI)	Sep	26
700 volts lights 80 well (Amorose)	Jul	56
Solvent, watch that (Tech)	Jul	77
Switch won't shut off. (Tech)	Dec	89
Transistor		
Battery saver (NC)	Nov	98
Cell or flashlight cell (TTO)	Oct	96
My Strangest Radio Repair Job (Fred)	Aug	59
Tube substitution (Zenith G402) (CI)	Aug	21
Two-way radio squelch; intermittent (Motorola TS1GVV) (Tech)	Dec	88
Resistors, make your own close-tolerance (TTO)	Sep	91
Screws, heat loosens Phillips	Dec	90
Shop—A Service Tool (Darr)	Nov	34
Solder bottle, toolbox (TTO)	Dec	93
Soldering, toothpicks handy in (TTO)	Oct	97
Sound projectors (Victor 16-mm) (Tech)	Oct	94
Standoffs, small wire	Dec	92
Static can damage transistors (Tech)	Oct	95
Stethoscope amplifier, transistorized (CI)	Jul	25
Telephone pickups, flat coils for (TTO)	Jul	84

Television

Antenna		
Connection, uhf tuner, repair (Tech)	Oct	94
Guys, coil springs keep tight (Tech)	Aug	69
Master system, setting up (CI)	Oct	22
Signal injection slip-on (TTO)	Dec	92
Rotators, scope checks (Tech)	Aug	66
Systems, interference in (CI)	Jul	24
Christmas tree (Motorola TS-579B) (CI)	Dec	20

Closed-circuit, hum and ripple (Tech)	Dec	90
---------------------------------------	-----	----

Color

Amplifier output (Winegard Colortron) (Tech)	Jul	77
B-plus voltage low (Admiral) (CI)		
Aug 25; (Emerson C504A) (CI)	Aug	24
Color Bar Generator, How to Set Up Wrong (Darr)	Nov	94
Convergence by ABC's (Middleton)	Aug	39
Green lowlights (RCA CTC5) (CI)	Aug	22
High-voltage regulators (CI) July 20; (Corres)	Oct	12
Rectifier red-hot (RCA CTC11) (CI)	Oct	24
Speakers, enclosed-field PM for replacement (Tech)	Oct	95
Traps and Pitfalls (Mandl)	Dec	38
Vertical blanking-bar diamonds (Curtis-Mathes 425-21) (CI)	Sep	24
What, No Color? (Davidson)	Jul	57
Contrast, self-changing (Zenith 16D25) (CI)	Jul	24
Conversion, German standards (Corres)	Jul	13
Dc vs ac readings (Admiral) (CI)	Aug	25
Degausser, Putting in Automatic (Davidson)	Oct	101
Degaussers, testing automatic (CI)	Aug	20
"Do Not Measure" (CI)	Sep	22
Fuse retainers, handling (TTO)	Dec	93
Get All TV Channels (Reinken) (Corres)	Sep	12
Hash in B-plus; agc trouble (Admiral 16L1C) (CI)	Jul	24
Horizontal		
Hash, killing during alignment (Tech)	Sep	87
Multivibrator (G-E M3 and others) (Tech)	Sep	89
Trouble (Trav-Ler 1180-62) (CI)	Oct	26
Instant-on, instant (Motorola) (Tech)	Aug	67
Instant-on rectifier reversed? (Muntz 624T) (CI)	Jul	25
Interference, How to Track (Haskett)	Dec	32
Intermittent (Muntz 37B4) (CI) Aug 21; (RCA KCS-68-C) (Tech)	Sep	87
Mystery set (RCA) (CI)	Dec	20
Picture on Oscilloscope Screen (Huneault)	Oct	92
Picture split (Fleetwood 17-5) (Tech)	Jul	76
Portables, Transistor (Scott)	Jul	40
Radiation, Spurious, from 42-Mc i.f. TV Sets (Austin)	Oct	54
Snow in video i.f. (Philco 49-1450) (CI)	Aug	22
Sound poor (Tele-King K21) (CI)	Sep	26
Stacked-B stages, identifying (CI)	Jul	25
Sync, brightness trouble (Zenith 19R20) (CI)	Aug	20
Tube		
Life short in 12L6 vertical output (Muntz) (CI)	Jul	25
Plates, why warning on (CI)	Aug	24
With sense of time? Jul 64, Sep 92	Sep	92
Tuner Troubles (Darr)	Sep	45
Tuners (Canadian G-E using Sarkes Tarzian) (Tech)	Aug	66
Uhf tuner antenna-connection repair (Tech)	Oct	94
Vandals, reward offered for tips on (NB)	Jul	9
Vertical		
Creep (G-E 21C1548) (CI)	Sep	24
Foldover at bottom (Philco 41U) (CI)	Aug	30
Lock, no (Zenith 16D21) (CI)	Oct	26
Oscillator/amplifier replacement (Tech)	Jul	77
Output tube (12L6) life short (Muntz) (CI)	Jul	25
Yoke Troubles (Darr)	Aug	47

Test Instruments

Audio generator (Eico 377) (Tech)	Jul	77
Audio generator spurious oscillations (Eico 377) (Tech)	Dec	89
Capacitor tester (Heath H-1) (TTO)	Dec	92
Check tube won't light (8YP4) (CI)	Aug	30
Color bar generator calibration (CI)	Aug	21
Scope trace broadened (Tech)	Nov	77
Scope trace flickers or is intermittent (Tektronix 561-A) (Tech)	Dec	88
Test yoke/CRT for bench (CI)	Nov	26
Vom, "open" meter in (CI)	Dec	20
Vtvm		
Erratic readings (Paco V-70) (Tech)	Nov	77
Residual reading (Heath AV-3) (Tech)	Aug	68
Zero-adjust fails (Eico 232) (Tech)	Nov	77
Transistor cell or flashlight cell (TTO)	Oct	96
Transistors, static can damage (Tech)	Oct	95
Tube shields slide off easily (TTO)	Oct	97
Wire, free high-voltage (TTO)	Aug	86
Servo Amplifier Has Heavy Feedback	Jul	39
Signaling Systems for CB Stations (Safford)	Oct	56

Signal-Makers, Complete Directory	Nov 60
Solar Cells: Space Power (Stoner)	Aug 32
Solid-State Muscle Stimulator (Breskind)*§	
(Corres)	Aug 14
Space	
Digital TV, Mariner-earth transmissions use (NB)	Sep 6
Laser beam, astronauts plan communication to earth with (NB)	Sep 4
Martian ionosphere weak (NB)	Sep 6
Rf interference injures space vehicles (NB)	Sep 4
Spurious Radiation from 42-Mc. I.f. TV Sets (Austin)	Oct 54
Switches, Diode Rf (Math)	Sep 40

T

T40/40: 80-Watt All Transistor Stereo Amplifier (Meyer)*§ (Corr)	Aug 62
Tachometer, Reliable (Gross)*†	Sep 54
Tape Players for Your Car (Blechman)	Sep 34; (Corres)
TCS's, Make Your Own (Lavender)*§	Nov 14
Telephone	Oct 58
Bandwidth, new trick squeezes	Nov 96
Sensicall for deaf (WN)	Dec 43
Subway system, for New York, leaky-coax (NB)	Aug 6
Writing unit competitor to CCTV (NB)	Jul 4
TELEVISION—see also Servicing, Television	
Antenna(s)	
Ears so good, maybe foot is better? (NB)	Aug 8
Master, setting up (CI)	Oct 22
MATV, Plug Into (Cantor)	Jul 28
Rotator Remote Control for TV, CB and Hams (Bintliff)*	Jul 46
Coax Isn't All That Great (Finkel)	Sep 100
Closed-circuit	
Competitor (NB)	Jul 4
Done with mirrors in French classroom (NB)	Jul 6
Prevents subway crime (NB)	Jul 4
Color	
Delay Line, What's (Kramer)	Sep 56
New G-E 11-inch (NB)	Jul 10

Tube, RCA 15-inch rectangular (NB)	Nov 4
Tubes, G-E will manufacture (NB)	Jul 10
Commercials	
Boycott campaign encourages good taste (NB)	Sep 4
FCC raps loud (NB)	Sep 7
Digital, Mariner-earth transmissions use (NB)	Sep 6
Keyed Circuit, What's (Darr)	Jul 37
Pay-TV	
California ban ruled unconstitutional (NB)	Aug 6
Destined to fail? (NB)	Oct 4
Phonograph records, pictures on (NB)	Jul 9
Portables	
Can be carried off (NB)	Jul 9
Pocket-size (WN)	Nov 45
Transistor (Scott)	Jul 40
Production to double in 2 years (NB)	Sep 4
Stations Packaged for Inexperienced Owner	Sep 58
Tape recorder	
Color or black-and-white (NB)	Sep 4
Home, to sell for less than \$1,000 (NB)	Aug 4
Ingenious pickoff (NB)	Aug 4
Variable-speed (NB)	Aug 8
30-kc bandwidth uses velocity scanning (NB)	Nov 12
Trends (NB)	Jul 4
Uhf	
Converting Vhf to, for Tests and Demonstrations	Jul 47
Philadelphia service techs promote (NB)	Oct 6
Stations, compact planned (NB)	Aug 4
Wasteland in Monte Carlo (NB)	Sep 6
Ten Transistor and Hybrid Auto Radio Troubles (Held)	Oct 49
TEST INSTRUMENTS—see also Servicing; Servicing, Test Instruments	
Amplifier, Look Inside (Baird)	Aug 43
Audio signal generator, continuous tuning for (Heath IG-72) (NC)	Sep 95
Auto Analyzer, Service Your Car with Electronic (Dezettel)*	Jul 38
Capacitor tester (B&K 801)*† Nov 72; (Mercury 1400 in-circuit)*†	Sep 66

Cheater box, fuse your (TTO)	Sep 91
Color Bar Generators	
How to Set Up Wrong (Darr)	Nov 94
New Concept in (Cerveny)	Sep 59
Curve Tracer, Component (Blechman)*	Nov 52
Cyoloids for Frequency Measurements (Jaski)*	Jul 60
Dip Meter, Versatile (Turner)	Nov 42
Frequency Standard (Viking VFS)*†	Jul 65
Horizontal deflection circuit meter (Lectrotech T-100)*†	Oct 68
Inductance Checker and Tone Generator (Posklesky)*§ (Corres)	Aug 14
LCR bridge, 10-turn pot is heart of (NC)	Oct 104
Leakage detector (NC)	Sep 96
Meter, Do You Understand What You Read on (Margolis)	Nov 46
Meters, borrowing saves expense (Corres)	Jul 12
Multiplex Generator (Eico 342 FM)*†	Dec 64
Probes, ultrasonic (NB)	Dec 6
Scope	
Calibrate Your (Middleton)	Nov 36
Dc/wide-band (Eico 435)*†	Nov 73
Grid, easy-to-make (TTO)	Nov 100
Improvers (Carlson)	Dec 54
Measuring Q (Cohn)	Oct 61
Plug-In Unit Seeks Range, Shows Waveform	Dec 53
× 100 (Jaski)	Nov 56
Wide-Band Your (Turner)*	Aug 58
Semi-Sweeper, Easy Alignment with (Stoner)*§	Sep 37
Signal injector (NC)	Dec 94
Signal-Makers, Complete Directory	Nov 60
Square-wave adapter, simple signal-powered (NC)	Oct 105
Test record, speaker balancing (KCS)*†	Oct 66
Tone Generator and Inductance Checker (Posklesky)*§ (Corres)	Aug 14
Voltmeter	
Meterless Dc (Stasior)*	Nov 51
Volt-ohm-microammeter (Triplett 630-M)*†	Aug 64
Vom	
Scale Expander Measures Low Resistances (Roetger)*	Oct 44
Burnout-proof, for less than Dollar (Dezettel)	Nov 39
Vtvm (EMC 107A)*†	Nov 75
Zero-Setter for Ac (Greenlee)	Dec 69
Toilet Trainer, 20th Century	Oct 51
Tone Generator and Inductance Checker (Posklesky)*§ (Corres)	Aug 14
TRANSISTOR(S) (IZED)	
Coding, European (Corres)	Oct 14
Matching in audio output stages (NC)	Jul 80
Tube Portables (Pugh)	Dec 35
TV Portables (Scott)	Jul 40
Vacuum tube's day not yet over? (NB)	Jul 4
Tunnel Diodes detect sound (NB)	Aug 6
TV Picture on Oscilloscope Screen (Huneault)	Oct 92
TV Technician's Dictionary (Salerno)	Oct 41
TV Tuner Troubles (Darr)	Sep 45
Two-State Amplifier (Crowhurst)*§	
Part I—Principles	Jul 54
Part II—40 Watts in 40 Ounces!	Aug 35
Part III—Construction	Sep 48

U

Uhf	
Converting Vhf to, for Tests and Demonstrations	Jul 47
Philadelphia service techs promote (NB)	Oct 6
Station, compact planned (NB)	Aug 4

V

Variable Electrolytic, Make a (Jaski)	Oct 52
Versatile Dip Meter (Turner)	Nov 42
Voltage Doubler Doesn't Really (Patrick)	Aug 56
Vom Scale Expander Measures Low Resistances (Roetgar)*	Oct 44

W

We Built An Electronic Organ! (Shunaman)	Dec 40
What, No Color? (Davidson)	Jul 57
What's a Delay Line (Kramer)	Sep 56
What's a Keyed Circuit (Darr)	Jul 37
What's Your Modulation % (Blechman)	Sep 41
Who Invented It? (Middleton)	Sep 44

X Y Z

Yoke Troubles (Darr)	Aug 47
Your Shop—Service Tool (Darr)	Nov 34

Now save hours of design time
with GERNSBACK LIBRARY'S new

ELECTRONIC DESIGN CHARTS

By Norman H. Crowhurst

A comprehensive collection
of nomographs in one convenient book.

Simplifies design procedures.
Saves hours of time and effort
on computations. Helps solve
virtually every electronic design
problem quickly. Eliminates
uncertainty and mistakes. Large, accurate, clear
charts on 8½ x 11 page size.
Lies flat or stands up.

Permanently cloth-bound **\$5.95**

Money-back guarantee within 10 days
if not completely satisfied with book

GERNSBACK LIBRARY, Inc., Dept. 1265

154 West 14th Street, New York, N. Y. 10011

Enclosed is \$_____ Please send _____ copy(ies)
of Electronic Design Charts @ \$5.95.

Name _____

Street _____

City _____

State _____

Zip Code _____

- 59 CHARTS
- 128 PAGES
- FULL EXPLANATION
- EASY-TO-READ TEXT

An invaluable, convenient working tool for engineers and technicians with useful charts like these: Frequency and Wavelength • Reactance and Frequency • Time Constants • Input Chokes • Vector Addition of Complex Quantities • Parallel Resistors and Series Capacitors • AND 53 OTHER CHARTS.

BOOKS PURCHASED FOR PROFESSIONAL PURPOSES ARE TAX DEDUCTIBLE

1966 ANNUAL INDEX

RADIO-ELECTRONICS January-December 1966 of Vol XXXVII

KEY TO SYMBOLS AND ABBREVIATIONS

- * Construction Articles
 † Section of full-length article
 § Transistorized
- | | |
|--------|---------------------|
| CI | Service Clinic |
| Corr | Correction |
| Corres | Correspondence |
| NB | News Briefs |
| NC | Noteworthy Circuits |
| Tech | Techniques |
| TTO | Try This One |
| WN | What's New |
- Regular departments not itemized are New Books, New Literature, New Products, What's Your EQ?

ABC's of Color TV (Darr)	Aug 72
Abbreviations, Hertz adopted for	
Feb 12; (Corres)	May 16, Oct 14, Nov 15
Criticism (Corres)	Jul 10
Acousti-Lite Santa Claus (Blechman)*§	Oct 38
Add Sound to Home Movies (Shepard)*	
Mar. 46; (Corres)	May 22
Afternoon at CB Repair (Randall)	Apr 53
Alarms	
Lights-On Reminder for Your Car (Montan'e)*	Dec 53
Simple Silent (Lemons)*§	Nov 42
Aligning the FM Stereo Radio (Feldman)	Jul 44
All-Purpose Sub Box (Wortman)*§	Dec 50
All-Silicon Regulated Power Supply (Rogers)*§	
Jun 54; (Corres)	Sep 16
All-Transistor Circuits for Chromatron Color (Sutheim)	Jun 48

AMPLIFIER(S)

Af, Selective, Boosts Receiver Performance (Queen)*§	Jan 54
Bias circuit (NC) Jan 100; (Corres) Mar 16, Jun 14	Jan 100
ECLL800 tubes available	Mar 59
Headphone, Stereo (Riskind and Yasillo)*§	
IHF Standard, What's in New (von Recklinghausen)	Mar 39
Power, solid-state (Dynaco Stereo 120)†	Nov 70
Seismic, Tops Out at 1 Hz (Hansen)*§	Sep 54
Simpli-fier (Balyoz)*§	Feb 37
Analyzing CB Failures (Rice and Mueller)	Sep 37
"And/Or . . . Nand/Nor" . . . Computer Talk (Math)	Sep 46
Another "Transistor Line Transformer" (Marston)*§	Jun 36

ANTENNA(S)

Ferrite, keep magnets away from (Tech)	Sep 97
Mast mounting with only two hands (TTO)	Oct 98
Rotator (Alliance Tenna-Rotor)†	Oct 71
Test Clip (Dow)	Jun 66
Tower caddy, handy (TTO)	Oct 99
Transmitting, CB and Two-Way Radio (CI)	Sep 22
Are We Really Making Progress (Davis) (Corr)	Feb 16

AUDIO—HIGH FIDELITY—STEREO, see also Servicing, audio—high fidelity—stereo

Amplifier(s)	
ECLL800/6KH8 tubes available	Jan 100
Bias circuit (NC) Jan 100; (Corres) Mar 16	Mar 16
Headphone, Stereo (Riskind and Yasillo)*§	Mar 59
IHF Standard, What's in New (von Recklinghausen)	Mar 39
Power, solid-state (Dynaco Stereo 120)†	Nov 70
Simpli-fier (Balyoz)*§	Feb 37
Another "Transistor Line Transformer" (Marston)*§	Jun 36
Bias, Handy Way to Adjust (von Recklinghausen)	Oct 58
Bass Tones (Corres)	Apr 17
Colorgan (Lancaster)* (Corres) Feb 16, Apr 16	Apr 16
Computer, Be! has hi-fi (NB)	Jan 4
Electronic Organs	
Chiff, what's a (CI) Sep 24; (Corres)	Dec 12
Colorgan (Lancaster)* (Corres)	
Feb 16, Apr 16, Jun 12	Feb 16
Tuning (Erlich)	Feb 36
Unitone—Unijunction-Transistor Organ (Cleary)*§ Jun 43; (Corres)	Sep 16
Followers: Cathode, Plate and Others (Crowhurst)	May 51
Go-Go Sound Man, How to Be a (Haskett)	Feb 46
Guitar	
Amplification in Atkins Style (Belt)	Nov 32
Thunderbox—50-watt Booster (Prewitt)*§	Nov 56
Handy Way to Adjust Bias (von Recklinghausen)	Oct 58
Home Movies, Add Sound to (Shepard)*	
Mar 46; (Corres)	May 22
Jack, little work and no play makes (TTO)	Dec 96
Light Beam, Talk Over a Hi-Fi (McCarthy)*	Apr 34
"Line Transformer" (Sutheim)*§	Apr 40
"Line Transformer, Transistor," Another (Marston)*§	Jun 36

PA

Custom Equalization Enhances Sound (Davis)	Nov 44
Load, High-Power (Kernin)*	Mar 78
Load, Make a High Power	
More precise audio load (TTO)	Aug 88
Mike Preamp for (Pugh)*§	Feb 92
Quick-Change System Saves \$\$ (Darragh)	Sep 44
Preamp—Solid-State and High-Z Too (Wherry)*§	Nov 47
Record Changers and Players	
Record-level control, automatic (NC)	Sep 106
Removing the Mystery from Matching (Crowhurst)	Dec 56
Variable Speed for Tapes and (DiElsi)*	Mar 57
Speakers and Enclosures	
AR-2a* (Acoustic Research)† Jun 67; (Corr)	Mar 100
Long Ones, Short Ones, Fat Ones, Tall Ones (Augsburger)	Jan 55
Matching, Removing the Mystery from (Crowhurst)	Dec 56
Stereo	
Amplifiers	
C O P 30/30 (DeSa)*§	Jul 48
Matties SSP-200†	Jun 62
Power, solid-state (Dynaco 120)	Nov 70
Center channel for (NC) (Corres)	Mar 16
Controls and You (Fred)	Mar 76
Headphone Amplifier (Riskind and Yasillo)*§	Mar 59
Receiver, FM—(Heathkit AR-14)†§	Jul 65
Sound for TV, a Report (Leslie)	Nov 61
Stations, U.S. and Canada, FM	Jul 41, Nov 100
System (Harman-Kardon SC-440)†	Jun 60
Tuner	
FM, KLH 18†	Feb 69
FM, World's Most Expensive (Sutheim)	Jul 30
Talk Over a Hi-Fi Light Beam (McCarthy)*	Apr 34
Tape Players and Tape Recorders	
Battery	
Sony-Matic TC-900†	Mar 66
Spring Roundup of Mar 42; (Corres)	Jun 12
Cartridge(s)	
Auto, standards set up tentatively (NB)	Jul 8
Auto Tape Players (Darr)	Nov 38
Standardized with "Musicassette" system? (NB)	Sep 4
Standards set up tentatively? (NB)	Jul 8
For soldiers in Viet Nam (NB)	May 12
Four-track stereo (Knight KG-415)†	Mar 69
Long Life for Your Tapes (Smith)	Mar 90
Roundup, Spring, of Battery	Mar 42
Stereo (Revovox G-36)†	Mar 71
Tape-splicing block (Editall KP-2)†	May 62
24 Ways to Put to Work (Blechman)	Mar 34
Variable Speed for Records and (DiElsi)*	Mar 57
Transistors, field-effect, in hi-fi systems (NB)	Dec 4
Tuner, FM stereo (KLH 18)†	Feb 69
Turntable	
Dual 1019 Auto/Professional†	Apr 67
Lab 80 (Garrard)†	Jan 70
Wider the Band, Higher the Fi? (Brociner vs Furst) Mar 50; (Corres)	Jun 53

Audio Voltmeter for Lab and Shop (Hansen)*§	Jul 10
Mar 36; (Corres)	

AUTOMOBILE

Analysis, New Twist in Accurate Automotive (Smith)	Dec 32
Analyzer (Eico 888)	Dec 70
Electronic System to Guide Tomorrow's Cars (Faustich)*§	Dec 39
Ignition, Electronic	
Adapter for transistor ignition (NC)	Dec 98
Capacitor-Discharge System (Gerald)*§	Feb 34
Cold-Start Circuits for Transistor (Baker)	Mar 56
20 Keys to (Salzberg)	Jun 33
Zenerless (King)*§ (Corres)	Jul 16
Lights-On Reminder for Your Car (Montan'e)*	Dec 53
Radio (see also Servicing, radio)	
Heavy-Duty 5-Amp Supply—With Regulation (Crowell)*§	Sep 59
Mobilize Your Transistor (Pugh)*§	Dec 42
Squelch, Do You Understand? (Lenk)	Dec 44
They said it couldn't be done (TTO)	Jan 95
Understanding FM (Rice)	Nov 58
Storage battery, new, could bring back electric autos	Dec 77
Tachometer	
Dwellmeter, Simplest (Sweet)*	Aug 44
Reliable (Gross)*§ (Corres)	Feb 14
Tape	
Cartridge standards set up tentatively (NB)	Jul 8
Players (Darr)	Nov 38
(NB)	Jul 8
Temperature, outside, indicator (WN)	Mar 49

B

Battery	
Eliminator for 9-volt sets (NC)	Jun 98
Holder (TTO)	Jul 76
Clothespins as (TTO)	Jun 96
Lectrocell for Heath vtm's (TTO)	Dec 96
Recorders, Spring Roundup of, Mar 42; (Corres)	Jun 12
Storage, new, could bring back electric autos	Dec 77
Undersea atomic, to operate 5 years (NB)	Oct 6
Busy-Box—Thinking Tot's Toy (Tiso)*, telephone dials for	Mar 53

C

Capacitor Codes, How to Read (Clifford)	May 58
Capacitors, Zeners as Hi-Cap Variable (Turner)	Sep 36
Career Series	
Installers (Thrower)	Oct 41
Microwave, Your Future in (Thrower)	May 40
Military Electronics Specialist Gap (Pursglove)	Jul 35; (Corres)
Jul 35; (Corres)	Nov 14
Two-Way Radio Technician (Darr)	Apr 36
Case of the	
Missing High Voltage (Fred)	Apr 55
Open Cathode Resistor (Chamkis)	Apr 61
CB's Crystal Calibrator (Greenlee)* Sep 52; (Corres)	Nov 16
CB Radio, see Radio, CB	
Chassis material, inexpensive (TTO)	Dec 96
Chroma Trouble Chart (Darr)	Jan 36
Chromatron, Whatever Became of the (Sutheim)	Jan 40
Circuit Quiz (Moss)	Jun 45
Cold-Start Circuits for Transistor Ignition Systems (Baker)	Mar 56
Color Afc Adjustments Are Really Simple (Darr)	Dec 46
Colorgan (Lancaster)* (Corres) Feb 16, Apr 16, Jun 12	Jun 12
Color, How We See (Leslie) Jan 34; (Corres)	Mar 16
Color television, see also Servicing, Television, color; Television	
Color Television Systems: Which Way Will Europe Go? (Leslie) Jul 68; (Corres)	Nov 12
Sep 16; (Corr)	Oct 4
Oslo splits on (NB)	

Communi-Pac for the Free-Lance (Borzner)*	Sep 32
Component Curve Tracer (Blechman)*	May 16, Jul 10
(Corres)	
Computers	
"And/Or . . . Nand/Nor" . . . Computer	Sep 46
Talk (Math)	May 12
Bridge design, British town uses in (NB)	Jul 37
Galore	Jan 4
Hi-fi, Bell has (NB)	
Homework troubles? Pick up your phone, ask the computer (NB)	Jun 4
In use on all fronts (NB)	May 4
Service combined with automatic transmissions (NB)	Jun 4
To evaluate technicians' efficiency? (NB)	Dec 5
Constant-Current Source, Low-Cost (Pepper)*§	Dec 62
Continuity Tester Finds Low-Resistance Circuits (Tyler)*§	Apr 82
Convergence in Basic English (Darr)	Jan 46
C O P 30/30 Transistor Stereo Amplifier (DeSa)*§	Jul 48
Cryogenics—Modern Miracle in Deep Freeze (Walker)	Oct 32
Custom Equalization Enhances PA Sound (Davis)	Nov 44

D

Decades, Making Up Resistor and Capacitor (Dorsey)	Aug 53
Delta and Wye Networks, Solving by Transformation (Simmons)	Oct 94
Detroit Dummy (Barbee)*	May 47
Digital Voltmeter, Poor Man's (Todd)*§	Aug 30; (Corr)
Diode with Gain (Saunders)	Feb 66
Do You Understand Squelch? (Lenk)	Dec 44

E

East Side, West Side (McCormick)*§	Apr 44
------------------------------------	--------

EDITORIALS

Color TV Has a Problem (Belt)	Aug 12
May 33; (Corres)	
Color Television 1965-1975 (Lachenbruch)	Jan 33
Electromagnetic Interference (Shunaman)	Feb 33
Electronics' Role in Auto Safety (Belt)	Aug 2
Hindsight and Foresight (Belt)	Dec 2
New IHF Standard: What Now (Sutheim)	Mar 33
Shortage of Service Technicians (Belt)	Oct 2; (Corres)
Oct 2; (Corres)	Dec 16
Sound of Music, The (Belt)	Nov 2
To Know an Editor (Belt)	Apr 33
Universe of Communications (Belt) Sep 2; (Corres)	Dec 12
What's Next for Television (Belt)	Oct 14
Jul 2; (Corres)	
Whither Consumer Electronics? (Belt)	Jun 2
Education	
Computers in use on all fronts (NB)	May 4
FM program system by Sylvania (NB)	Feb 4
Homework troubles? Pick up the phone, ask the computer (NB)	Jun 4
Television	
Satellite proposed for educational broadcasting (NB)	Oct 4
2.5-GHz Microwave ETV Systems (Sitts)	Aug 50
Eels, satellites will tell where go (NB)	Nov 4
Electrics, Simple (Middleton)	Oct 55
"Electronic Key" Unlocks Automatic Garage Doors (Dezettel)	Feb 58
Electronic	
Music: opportunity for servicers (Corres)	Jun 12
Organs, see Audio—High Fidelity—Stereo, electronic organs	
Siren, Simple (White and Lange)*§	Jun 42
System to Guide Tomorrow's Cars (Faulstich)*§	Dec 39
Work Center (Samuels)*	Nov 52

ELECTRONICS, see also Industrial Electronics

Ac motors, reversing (TTO)	Jul 77
Atomic battery, undersea, to operate 5 years (NB)	Oct 6
Bandpass filter in single quartz wafer (NB)	Nov 6
Capacitor Codes, How to Read (Clifford)	May 58
Coil forms, low-cost (TTO)	Jul 77
Electron-beam welder, new, now works in open air (NB)	Aug 4
Facsimile, new copying machine forecasts home (NB)	Jul 4
Flasher circuit, novel (NC)	May 90
Flow-rate meter, new, is magnetometer (NB)	Aug 4
Fluid controls now practical (NB)	Oct 4
Holograms now in two colors (NB)	Feb 4
Holographic research at NASA center (NB)	Dec 6
Household products (NB)	Mar 4
Inertial navigation system commercial airline (NB)	Mar 12
jets (NB)	May 12
Lightning detectors help fight fire (NB)	Jan 13
Magnetohydrodynamic sub (NB)	Nov 4
Microscope, electron, sees 10-atom cell of carbon (NB)	Jul 4
Microwave generators, ITT scientist forecasts new (NB)	Sep 6
Microwaves, higher-power, with simple devices (NB)	Feb 6

Microwave, Your Future in (Career Series) (Thrower)	May 40
Motors, reversing dc (NC)	Feb 102
Multi-Alarm (Schauers)*§	May 44
Nose Smells Gas (Leslie)	Jan 39
Open Cathode Resistor, Case of the (Chamkis)	Apr 61
Photoelectronics, Industrial Applications for (Lytle)	Oct 44
Pilot lamp does double duty (NC)	May 90
Potentiometer Facts and Trickery (Frantz)	Apr 50
Puts to Sea (Pepper)	Aug 26
Seismic Amplifier Tops Out at 1 Hz (Hansen)*§	Sep 54
Seismometer-Recorder Is Professional Type (Hansen and Monia)*	Oct 50
Shutter Analyzer (Rice)*	Oct 35
Sockets, quick experimenter's (TTO)	Mar 97
Solar cells restorable (NB)	Jan 13
Speech scrambler, portable, now on market (NB)	Aug 6
Styrofoam for kit builders (TTO)	May 88
Transformers, using surplus (TTO) (Corr)	Feb 101
Transmission-line splitter (TTO)	Jan 96
Vectors Show How Circuits Work (Crowhurst)	Jul 58
Vibration and Shock—Nature's Wrecking Crew (Kernin)	Aug 36
Voiceprint's first acceptance as evidence in court (NB)	Jun 4
Evolution of an Integrated Circuit	Jun 30

F

Facsimile, new copying machine forecasts home (NB)	Jul 4
Fast Turn-on for Vacuum-Tube Radios (Bonin)	Feb 60
Finding Buried Stuff (Beeler)	Apr 42
Fix Your Burned-Out Ohmmeter Ranges (Lemons)	Sep 91
Flasher circuit, novel (NC)	May 90
Flashlight-Operated TV Silencer (Blechman)*§	May 49
Flash Slave Makes Better Pix (Korte)*§	Jun 52
Fluid controls now practical (NB)	Oct 4
FM, see also Audio—High Fidelity—Stereo	
Auto Radios, Understanding (Rice)	Nov 58
Industrial Parts in Receivers (Allen)	Oct 43
Stations, U.S. and Canada, Stereo Tuner	Jul 41, Nov 100
Adding tuning meter to (CI)	Sep 24
World's Most Expensive (Sutheim)	Jul 30
Followers: Cathode, Plate and Others (Crowhurst)	May 51
Foolproofing the Transistor Duo (Turner) (Corres)	Jan 14

G

Garage Doors, "Electronic Key" Unlocks Automatic (Dezettel)	Feb 58
Gas, Electronic Nose Smells (Leslie)	Jan 39
Gestalt Service (Haskett and Blount)	Feb 43
Get More Out of Your Scope (Middleton)	Feb 40
Getting Acquainted with Transistor Age (Huneault)	Feb 38
Glow-Lamps Glow, Why (Jaski) Feb 53; (Corr)	Jun 12
Go-Go Sound Man, How to Be a (Haskett)	Feb 46
Ground—Is It Grounded? (Darr)	Oct 57
Guitar	
Amplification in Atkins Style (Belt)	Nov 32
Thunderbox—50-Watt Booster (Prewitt)*§	Nov 56

H

Handy Way to Adjust Bias (von Recklinghausen)	Oct 58
Heavy-Duty 5-Amp Supply—With Regulation (Crowell)*§	Sep 59
Hertz, Radio-Electronics adopts	Jul 6; (Corres)
High Input Impedance for Multitesters (Phelps)*§	May 16, Oct 14, Nov 15
High-Power SCR Controls for You (Ives)*	Oct 54
Holograms now in two colors (NB)	Apr 38
Holographic Research at NASA center (NB)	Feb 4
Home Movies, Add Sound to (Shepard)*	Dec 6
Mar 46; (Corres)	May 22
Home Video Tape Recorders: They're Coming in the Window (Shunaman)	May 34
How to	
Be a Go-Go Sound Man (Haskett)	Feb 46
Get Better Color (Mandl)	Jan 38
Get Something for Nothing, Almost (Geisler) (Corres)	Feb 42
Keep a Service Shop Open (Darr)	Feb 56
Kill Interference (Haskett)	May 54
Read Capacitor Codes (Clifford)	May 58
How We See Color (Leslie) Jan 34; (Corres)	Mar 16
Hunting Down Trouble in Stereo Receivers (Krueger and Rice)	Jul 52
Hunting Horizontal Output Troubles (Darragh)	Jul 73

I

IC Comes to TV (Corne)	Jun 26
IHF Amplifier Standard, What's in New (von Recklinghausen)	Mar 39

Integrated Circuit(s)	
Evolution of an	Jun 30
440 on ceramic disc (WN)	Jun 37
IC Comes to TV (Corne)	Jun 26
In TV Service, Patience Is a Virtue (Salerno)	Mar 52

INDUSTRIAL ELECTRONICS, see also Servicing, industrial electronics

Bridge design, British town uses computers in (NB)	May 12
Computers in use on all fronts (NB)	May 4
Cryogenics—Modern Miracle in Deep Freeze (Walker)	Oct 32
Industrial Parts in Receivers (Allen)	Oct 43
Inertial navigation system in jets (NB)	May 12
Installers (Thrower)	Oct 41
Inertial navigation system on commercial airline (NB)	Mar 12
Infrared tests components (NB)	Apr 12
Laser used in commercial mass production (NB)	Mar 4
Mixwell Theory, or Drinks Under the "Counter"	Feb 52
PA Load, High-Power (Kernin)*	Mar 78
Photoelectronics, Industrial Applications for (Lytle)	Oct 44
Proximity Detectors, Simple Rf (Darling)	Dec 47
Relay, Simple Electronic (Neale)*	Oct 59
Simple Electrics (Middleton)	Oct 55
Transportation control system by Sylvania (NB)	Feb 4
Welder, new electron-beam, now works in open air (NB)	Aug 4
What's that? (CI)	Oct 17
Installers (Career Series) (Thrower)	Oct 41

Intercom(s)	
Crosstalk (Talk-A-Phone T-LM-10) (Tech)	Nov 99
Simple Silent Alarms (Lemons)*§	Nov 42
Transistor, overheated? (CI)	Jun 20
TV/phone transmission line, combination (TTO)	Mar 95
Wireless, Is CB Transceiver (Scott)	Mar 61
Interference control act may come (NB)	Jan 13
Interference, How to Kill (Haskett)	Mar 54
Inventors of Television: Boris Rosing	Apr 62
Is That Distortion in Your Scope? (Darragh)	Aug 35

K

Keeping Big Amplifiers POWERful (Darragh)	Nov 96
---	--------

LASER(S)

Communications, powered by sunlight (NB)	Apr 4
Compressed communications use (NB)	Jun 6
Flashed coaxially (WN)	Jun 37
Gas, with higher power (NB)	May 4
Holograms in two colors (NB)	Feb 4
Intrusion detector (NB)	Jul 6
Let the Lasers Do the Talking (Belt)	Sep 34
Radar detects clear-air turbulence (NB)	Apr 12
"Radar," new, has electric scanning (NB)	Sep 4
Scanning, Makes TV Pix in Total Darkness	Feb 49
Telephone link to open in Moscow (NB)	Jan 6
TV "tube" uses (NB)	Dec 4
Used for commercial mass production (NB)	Mar 4
Let the Lasers Do the Talking (Belt)	Sep 34
Light Beam, Talk Over a Hi-Fi (McCarty)*	Apr 34
Light-Meter Quandries	Apr 57
Light Meter, Ultra-Sensitive (Wortman)*§	Feb 50
Quandries, Light-Meter	Apr 57
Lights-On Reminder for Your Car (Montan'e)*	Dec 53
"Line Transformer" (Sutheim)*§	Apr 40
Long Life for Your Tapes (Smith)	Mar 90
Lowdown on Touch Tuning (Scott)	May 80
Long Ones, Short Ones, Fat Ones, Tall Ones (Augsburger)	Jan 55

M

"Magic Wand," Who's Afraid of the (Salerno)	Dec 36
Make a High-Power PA Load (Kernin)*	Mar 78
More precise audio load (TTO)	Aug 88
Making Modulation Easy to Understand (Crowhurst)	Sep 48
Making Up Resistor and Capacitor Decades (Dorsey)	Aug 53
Marine Electronics	
Electronics Puts to Sea (Pepper)	Aug 26
National Boat Show	Apr 41
Tachometer/Dwellmeter, Simplest (Sweet)*	Aug 44
Math Operations Quiz (Collins)	May 56

MEDICINE

Chronic pain relieved by dc or rf needle (NB)	Sep 4
Computers in use on all fronts (NM)	May 4
Electric shock damages bone (NB)	Nov 12
Eyes affected by high-power radar work (NB)	Apr 12
Hearing Aid	
Expensive luxury (Corres)	Mar 16
Uses microcircuit	Jan 49
Heart troubles diagnosed by long-distance phone (NB)	Oct 4

Hospital communications systems, new (NB)	Feb	4
Keeping eye on operation (WN)	Mar	49
Muscle Stimulator, Solid-State (Breskind)*\$ (Corres)	July	10
"Speed Hear" recordings, harmonic compressor makes (NB)	Feb	6
Stethoscope, mike for electronic (Corres)	Jan	14
Wheelchair electronically controlled	Feb	39
Metal Locators		
Finding Buried Stuff (Beeler)	Apr	42
Metal-Finder, Summer Fun with a Sensitive (Gill)*\$ Jul 55; (Corr)	Oct	77
Underwater Metal Hunting for Fun and Profit (Klippberg)*\$ Jun 38; (Corres)	Sep	14
Microwaves, higher-power, with simple devices (NB)	Feb	6
Microwave, Your Future in (Career Series) (Thrower)	May	40
Military Electronics Specialist Gap (Career Series) (Pursglove) Jul 35; (Corres)	Nov	14
Mixwell Theory, or Drinks Under the "Counter"	Feb	52
Mobile Transmitter Notes (Loper)	May	57
Mobilize Your Transistor Radio (Pugh)*\$	Dec	42
Motors, reversing dc (NC)	Feb	102
Multi-Alarm (Schauers)*\$	May	44

N

New Twist in Accurate Automotive Analysis (Smith)	Dec	32
Not-worthy Circuits	Apr	92

O

Open Cathode Resistor, Case of the (Chamkis)	Apr	61
--	-----	----

P

PA, see Audio—High Fidelity—Stereo, PA Patent system, General Sarnoff proposes international (NB)	Sep	6
Peace Corps, U.S. engineers form (NB)	Apr	4
Phantom Resistor (Lemons)	Jan	82
Phone		
Call direct-dialed from US to Switzerland (NB)	Sep	6
Heart troubles diagnosed by long-distance (NB)	Oct	4
Undersea cable system, new, first to use transistors (NB)	Sep	12
Photocell, turn power transistor into (TTO)	Jun	95
Photoelectronics, Industrial Applications for (Lytle)	Oct	44
Photography		
Computer (Heath Fotoval PM-14)	Apr	47
Electronic Shutter Analyzer (Rice)*	Oct	35
Flash Slave Makes Better Pix (Korte)*\$	Jun	52
Holograms now in two colors (NB)	Feb	4
Holographic research at NASA center (NB)	Dec	6
Light Meter, Ultra-Sensitive (Wortman)*\$	Feb	50
Quandries, Light Meter	Apr	57
Pilot lamp does double duty (NC)	May	90
Poor Man's Digital Voltmeter (Todd)*\$ Aug 30; (Corr)	Nov	14
Potentiometer Facts and Trickery (Frantz)	Apr	50
Printed-Circuit Boards, Surplus, Give That Professional Touch (Pepper) Oct 47; (Corres)	Dec	12
Proximity Detectors, Simple Rf (Darling)	Dec	47
Public Address (PA)		
Load, High-Power (Kernin)*	Mar	78
More precise audio load (TTO)	Aug	88
Mike Preamp for (Pugh)*\$	Feb	92
Quick-Change System Saves \$\$ (Darragh)	Sep	44
Put 'em Up and Keep 'em Up (Darr)	Apr	58

Q

Quick-Change PA System Saves \$\$ (Darragh)	Sep	44
Quick Henry! (Blechnan)*	Jan	56

R

Radar		
Antenna, world's biggest, studies sun's corona (NB)	Oct	12
Laser, new, has electric scanning (NB)	Sep	4
RADIO, see also Servicing, radio		
Agc, Getting Acquainted with Transistor (Huneault)	Feb	38
Amplifier, Af, Selective, Boosts Receiver Performance (Queen)*\$	Jan	54
Auto, see Auto, radio		
Background-music pirate enjoined	Apr	43
Booster, passive, perks up demonstrations (TTO)	Jan	96
CB		
Antennas, transmitting (CI)	Sep	22
Communi-Pac for the Free-Lance (Borner)*	Sep	32
FCC catches law violators (NB)	Jan	6
Heavy-Duty 5-Amp Supply—With Regulation (Crowell)*\$	Sep	59

Kids and low-power sets give FCC troubles (NB)	Mar	4
Let the Lasers Do the Talking (Belt)	Sep	34
Making Modulation Easy to Understand (Crowhurst)	Sep	48
Mobile Transmitter Notes (Loper)	May	57
Squeal		
Add diode (NC)	Jul	90
Do You Understand? (Lenk)	Dec	44
Troubleshooter's Casebook (Mueller)	Dec	73
TV channels for paging? (NB)	Sep 92,	6
User sentenced to jail (NB)	Oct	12
What VSWR Can Do to Your Communications (Pippen)	Jul	40
Wireless Intercom Is Transceiver (Scott)	Mar	61
Xtal + Oscillator = Citation?? (Connelly)	Sep	42
Europe on broadcast band again (NB)	Jan	4
FCC examinations revised (NB)	Apr	12
5.5-mc TV sound, how to hear (Corres)	Jan	14
Ham operator, world "medico" record set by	Dec	72

How to Get Something for Nothing, Almost (Geisler) (Corres)	Feb	42
Interference control act may come in '66 (NB)	Jan	13
Portable		
Mobilize Your Transistor (Pugh)*\$	Dec	42
Soup Up Your All-Band Transistor (Shields)	Jul	51
Transistorize Your Tube (Pugh)*\$ (Corr)	Mar	17
Mar 100; (Corres)		
Satellite-to-home, being studied by NASA (NB)	Mar	12
Stereo, see Audio—High Fidelity—Stereo		
Touch Tuning, Lowdown on (Scott)	May	80
Transistor, Zener Power Supply for (Moss and Beville)*	May	38
Tubes not done for (NB)	Feb	4
Tuner, Improvement for Heathkit Multiplex Turn-on, Fast, for Vacuum-Tube Radios (Bonin)	Jan	45
WWV moves to Colorado (NB)	Feb	60
Zener Power Supply for Transistor (Moss and Beville)*	Nov	4
Radio astronomers have own whodunit (NB)	May	38
Regulated power supply	Mar	4
All-Silicon (Rogers)*\$ Jun 54; (Corres)	Sep	16
Short-circuit protection (NC)	Jun	98
Relay(s)		
Audio switching (NC)	Jul	90
Service aid, magnifier as (TTO)	Nov	102
Simple Electronic (Neale)*	Oct	59
Special Tricks with (Ives)	Feb	94
Removing the Mystery from Matching (Crowhurst)	Dec	56
Repairing, see also Servicing		
Record Changers (Davidson)	Jan	50
Solid-State Phonos (Davidson)	Jun	40
Resistor and Capacitor Decades, Making Up (Dorsey)	Aug	53
Restoring Middle-Aged CTC's (Darr)	Jul	60
Rf Wattmeter for Uhf (Balyoz)*	Sep	58
Rheostat, transistor power (NC)	Nov	106
Roundup		
of 1966 Color Receivers	Jan	42
Spring, of Battery Recorders	Mar	42

S

Sample of Scope Analysis (Middleton)	Dec	49
Santa Claus, Acousti-Lite (Blechnan)*\$	Oct	38
Satellite(s)		
Educational broadcasting proposed (NB)	Oct	4
Reception practical for home TV? (NB)	Dec	4
TV direct from not likely (NB)	Sep	4
Will tell where eels go (NB)	Nov	4
Scope-Mobile (Tiso)*	Aug	60
SCR Controls for You, High-Power (Ives)*	Apr	38
Scope X 100 (Jaski) (Corr)	Mar	22
Secrets of Color Service (Margolis)	Nov	50
Seismic Amplifier Tops Out at 1 Hz (Hansen)*\$	Sep	54
Seismometer-Recorder is Professional Type (Hansen and Monia)*	Oct	50
Selective Af Amplifier Boosts Receiver Performance (Queen)*\$	Jan	54
Selling the Chassis Overhaul (Margolis)	Dec	54
Semiconductors, see also specific type		
Gallium arsenide crystals practical with new technique (NB)	Aug	4
Household products, electronics moves in (NB)	Mar	4
Sensitive Electronic Relay (Neale)*	Oct	59
SERVICING, see also specific subject; Test Instruments		
Ac motors, reversing (TTO)	Jul	77
Ammeter, adapt extension cord for clamp-on (TTO)	Sep	98
Antenna		
Mast, hinge for (TTO)	Apr	90
Test Clip (Dow)	Jun	66
Audio—High Fidelity—Stereo		
Amplifier		
Inputs, short unused for lower noise (TTO)	Sep	98
Switching at mikes (CI)	Mar	25
Bass boosting in stereo preamps (Heathkit AA-11) (CI)	Mar	26
Electronic music: opportunity for servicers (Corres)	Jun	12
Electronic Organs, Tuning (Ehrlich)	Feb	36
Hum nixer keeps musicians sane (TTO)	Dec	97

4 easy ways to increase your know-how on microelectronics and solid state!

How to Build Tiny Electronic Circuits

By Morris Moses. Explains "miniaturized" electronics to the hobbyist, experimenter and service technician. Not only takes the mystery out of "making it smaller", but is a veritable "how to do it" of electronic miniaturization. Covers sub-miniaturization, microminiaturization, high-frequency receiver, molecular electronics, meter amplifiers, tone generators, semiconductor thermometers, making tools, preamplifiers, comparators, pocket radios, photorelays, components, techniques, modules, practical projects and devices, construction and repair hints. 192 pages.

Order #117 Softbound \$4.15

Getting Started With Transistors

By Louis E. Garner, Jr. Transistor know-how begins with this volume. Shows how transistors began, how to read electronic diagrams, how transistors work, facts on oscillators, transistor types, diodes, phototransistors, rectifiers, transistor ratings, testing transistors. Excellent text, diagrams and photographs carry you through every phase of transistors to give you a complete grasp of the subject. 160 pages by an expert in the field.

Order #116 Softbound \$3.95

Fundamentals of Semiconductors

By M. G. Scroggie. Provides a complete background in semiconductor devices, beginning with basic facts on electrical conduction through transistors, rectifiers, photoelectric devices, thermistors, varistors, diodes, cryosars, etc. Supplies enough theory in a simple way to make it possible to understand more advanced literature. Also explains how the special properties of semiconductors are being applied in many kinds of useful devices. Dozens of charts, diagrams and photos. 160 pages.

Order #92 Softbound \$2.95

Printed Circuits

By Morris Moses. Build-it-yourself circuits for miniature amplifiers, receivers, and many other transistor devices. Written especially for the radio ham, TV and radio service technician, and the home experimenter. Specializes in practical techniques and methods. Shows how to repair printed-circuit and subminiature assemblies. 224 pages jam-packed with illustrations.

Order #81 Softbound \$2.90

Order from your Parts Distributor or Mail to:

Gernsback Library Inc., Dept. RE 126
154 West 14th Street, N.Y., N.Y. 10011

Please send the following books. I enclose \$.....

☐ 117 (\$4.15) ☐ 116 (\$3.95)

☐ 92 (\$2.95) ☐ 81 (\$2.90)

Prices 10% higher in Canada.

Name

Address

City State Zip

My Distributor is

Electronic study (NB)	May	4	Color-bar generator(s)			And Tube Tester (Precise 111M)†	Mar	72
Electrons, "hottest" on far side of moon (NB)	Jun	4	Eico 380†	Aug	62	Versatile (Anglin)*§	Dec	59
Radio astronomers have own whodunit (NB)	Mar	4	Knight KG-685†	Aug	66	Undersea cable system, new, first to use (NB)	Sep	12
Radio billions of years old? (NB)	Apr	4	Senore CG135†	Jan	66	Unscrambled (Babcock)	Jun	78
Satellites			Color generator			Trigsweep Upgrades Inexpensive Scopes (Mills and Hamlin)*§	Aug	46
Reception practical for home TV? (NB)	Dec	4	B&K 1245†	Jul	66	Try a Capacitor-Discharge Ignition System (Gerald)*§	Feb	34
Will tell where eels go (NB)	Nov	4	Solid-state (Seco 900)†	Jun	63	Tubes		
Vibration and Shock—Nature's Wrecking Crew (Kernin)	Aug	36	Color Service, Which Generator for (Dunn and Herzeg)	Jan	59	Cathode, long-life, for high-power electron (NB)	Mar	4
Speakers, see Audio—High Fidelity—Stereo			Component Curve Tracer (Blechman)* (Corres)	May 16, Jul	10	Chromatron, Whatever Became of (Sutheim)	Jan	40
Special Tricks with Relays (Ives)	Feb	94	Constant-Current Source, Low-Cost (Pepper)*§	Dec	62	How We See Color (Leslie)	Jan	34
Speech scrambler, portable, now on market (NB)	Aug	6	Continuity Tester Finds Low-Resistance Circuits (Tyler)*§	Apr	82	Laser light beam, radical new TV "tube" uses (NB)	Dec	4
Spring Roundup of Battery Recorders Mar 42; (Corr)	Jun	12	CRT testers, converting for low-G-2 tubes†	Feb	78	Radio, not done for (NB)	Feb	4
Squelch, Do You Understand? (Lenk)	Dec	44	Crystal Calibrators, CB'ers (Greenlee)*	Nov	16	Top-cap-cathode (Corres)	Jan 14, Apr	16
Stereo, see also Audio—High Fidelity—Stereo			Sep 52; (Corres)	Feb	102	Tubing from strip and back again (WN)	Jun	37
Controls and You (Fred)	Mar	76	Current tester, handy (TTO)	May 16, Jul	10	Tuned Bypass Capacitors (Math)	May	39
FM Stations: U.S. and Canada	Jul	41	Curve Tracer, Component (Blechman)* (Corres)	Aug	53	Tuner, Improvement for Heathkit Multiplex Tuning Electronic Organs (Erich)	Jan	45
Headphone Amplifier (Riskind and Yasillo)*§	Mar	59	Decades, Making Up Resistor and Capacitor (Dorsey)	May 16, Jul	10	24 Ways to Put Your Recorder to Work (Blechman)	Mar	34
Sound for TV, a Report (Leslie)	Nov	61	Detroit Dummy (Barbee)*	Aug	47	20 Keys to Transistor Ignition (Salzberg)	Jun	33
Sub Box, All-Purpose (Wortman)*§	Dec	50	Dc Meter: East Side, West Side (McCormick)*§	Apr	44	2.5-GHz Microwave ETV Systems (Sitts)	Aug	50
Summer Fun with a Sensitive Metal-Finder (Gill)*§ Jul 55; (Corr)	Oct	77	5-Amp Supply, Heavy-Duty—With Regulation (Crowell)*§	Sep	59	Two-Way Radio Technician (Career Series) (Darr)	Apr	36
Surplus Printed-Circuit Boards Give That Professional Touch (Pepper)	Oct	47	Flow-rate meter, new, is magnetometer (NB)	Aug	6	Two-Way Radio Has Its Tough Dogs, Too! (Dudley)	Sep	40
T								
Tachometer/Dwellmaster, Simplest (Sweet)*	Aug	44	High Input Impedance for Multitesters (Phelps)*§	Oct	54	U		
Tachometer, Reliable (Gross)*§ (Corres)	Feb	14	Intermittent locator (NC)	Oct	104	Ultra-Sensitive Light Meter (Wortman)*§	Feb	50
Talk Over a Hi-Fi Light Beam (McCarty)*	Apr	34	Meter, multi-function (Hewlett-Packard 427A)†	Oct	68	Quandries, Light-Meter	Apr	57
Tape and Tape recorders, see Audio—High Fidelity—Stereo; Servicing, audio—high fidelity—stereo			Multitesters	Feb	79	Ultrasonics smooths wire (NB)	Jan	4
TELEVISION, see also Servicing, television								
Antennas (Corres)	Apr	17	Curing and preventing corroded†	Oct	54	Understanding FM Auto Radios (Rice)	Nov	58
Put 'em Up and Keep 'em Up (Darr)	Apr	58	High Input Impedance for (Phelps)*§	Aug	41	Underwater Metal Hunting for Fun or Profit (Klippberg)*§ Jun 38; (Corres)	Sep	14
Closed-Circuit			Pulse Generator, Build Your Own (Sandrock)*	Jan	56	Unitone—Unijunction-Transistor Organ (Cleary)*§ Jun 43; (Corres)	Sep	16
FCC control of (NB)	Apr	12	Quick Henry! (Blechman)*	Jun	65	Using Narrow-Band Scope for Color TV (Middleton)	May	54
In New York City (NB)	Feb	4	Radio analyst (B&K 970)†	Aug	92	V		
Library keeps its books (WN)	Mar	49	Regulated power supply, reduce ripple in (Heathkit PS-3) (NC)	May	47	Variable Speed for Tapes and Records (DiElsi)*	Mar	57
Operation, keeping eye on (WN)	Mar	49	Rf Power Meter: Detroit Dummy (Barbee)*	May	47	Vectors Show How Circuits Work (Crowhurst)	Jul	58
Video Modulator for (Hansen)*	Jan	52	Rf Wattmeter for Uhf (Balyoz)*	Sep	58	Versatile Tester for Transistors (Anglin)*§	Dec	59
Color			Scope(s)	Dec	49	Vibration and Shock—Nature's Wrecking Crew (Kernin)	Aug	36
ABC's of (Darr)	Aug	72	Analysis, Sample of (Middleton)	Sep	106	Video Modulator for CCTV (Hansen)*	Jan	52
All-Transistor Circuits for Chromatron Color (Sutheim)	Jun	48	Attenuators, adjusting (NC)	May	64	Voiceprint's first acceptance as evidence in court (NB)	Jun	4
Auto sales hurt by? (NB)	Aug	6	Dc wide-band (Knight KG-635)†	Feb	45	Voltage Regulator Stabilizes Rf Signal Generators (Weber)	Feb	45
Chromatron, Whatever Became of (Sutheim)	Jan	40	Get More Out of Your (Middleton)	Aug	54	W		
Einzel lens, RCA 15-inch tube to use	Jan	35	Scope-Mobile (Tiso)*	Feb	40	Welder, new electron-beam, now works in open air (NB)	Aug	4
How We See (Leslie) Jan 34; (Corres)	Mar	16	Simple Scope Switch (Kirschman)*§	Apr	60	WESCON and the Future Engineers (Belt)	Dec	38
Leads home-entertainment growth (NB)	May	12	Sweep-signal substitution (TTO)	Mar	39	What VSWR Can Do to Your Communications (Pippen)	Jul	40
More models than b-w (NB)	Oct	6	Test Transistors With Your (Middleton)	Jun	46	What Would You Do? (Philpott)	Apr	56
Receivers, Roundup of 1966	Jan	42	X100 (Jaski) (Corr)	Mar	22	Whatever Became of the Chromatron? (Sutheim)	Jan	40
Systems: Which Way Will Europe Go? (Leslie) Jul 68; (Corres) Sep 16; (Corr)	Nov	12	Trigsweep Upgrades (Mills and Hamlin)*§	Aug	46	What's in New IHF Amplifier Standard? (von Recklinghausen)	Mar	39
Oslo Splits on Eurocolor (NB)	Oct	4	TV Pix on Screen Pretty Common	Jan	88	Whatsit: Sub Set for TV Service (Fitzgibbon)	Apr	48
Tape recorder shown by Sony (NB)	Apr	4	Signal generator	Sep	68	Which Generator for Color Service? (Dunn and Herzeg)	Jan	59
Tinycolor Coming, But Not Here Yet	Apr	52	FM stereo (Senore MX11 Channelizer)†	Feb	45	Who's Afraid of the "Magic Wand"? (Salerno)	Dec	36
Tuning eye, Philco adds (NB)	Aug	6	Rf, Voltage Regulator Stabilizes (Weber)	Apr	66	Why Glow-Lamps Glow (Jaski) Feb 53; (Corr)	Jun	12
TV-Man Job? (Waner)	Sep	78	Zeroing-In Your (Gordon)	Dec	50	Wider the Band, Higher the Fi? (Brociner vs Furst) Mar 50; (Corres)	Jun	53
Coupler, vhf-uhf (NC)	Aug	92	Signal-tracer modifications (Heathkit IT-12) (TTO)	Feb	97	Wireless Intercom Is CB Transceiver (Scott)	Mar	61
Educational			Sweep Generator (Eico 369 TV/FM)†	Apr	66	Work Center, Electronic (Samuels)*	Nov	52
Satellite proposed (NB)	Oct	4	Switches, repairing†	Feb	79	World's Most Expensive FM Tuner (Sutheim)	Jul	30
2.5-GHz Microwave ETV Systems (Sitts)	Aug	50	Sub Box, All-Purpose (Wortman)*§	Dec	50	Wye, and Delta, Networks, Solving by Transformation (Simmons)	Oct	94
Husband can control own (NB)	Apr	6	Sub set for TV Service: The Whatsit (Fitzgibbon)	Apr	48	X		
IC Comes to (Corne)	Jun	25	T. I. Potpourri (Darr)	Feb	78	Xtal + Oscillator = Citation?? (Connelly)	Sep	42
Industrial Parts in Receivers (Allen)	Oct	43	Transistor	Mar	72	Y		
Interference control act may come in '66 (NB)	Jan	13	And tube tester (Precise 111M)†	Dec	59	Your Future in Microwave (Career Series) (Thrower)	May	40
Inventors			Tester, Versatile (Anglin)*§	Mar	72	Your Own Pulse Generator, Build (Sandrock)*	Aug	41
Rosing, Boris	Apr	62	Tube and transistor tester (Precise 111M)†	Aug	16	Z		
Russian "inventor" dies (NB)	Apr	6	Using test equipment the right way (CI)	Nov	14	Zenerless Ignition (King)*§ (Corres)	Jul	16
Laser, Scanning, Makes Pix in Total Darkness	Feb	49	Vibration and Shock—Nature's Wrecking Crew (Kernin)	Aug	36	Zener Power Supply for Transistor Radios (Moss and Beville)*	May	38
Multiplex coming? (NB)	Jul	4	Vtvm			Zeners as Hi-Cap Variable Capacitors (Turner)	Sep	36
Paging, TV channels for? (NB)	Oct	6	Audio, for Lab and Shop (Hansen)*§ (Corres)	Jul	10	Zeroing-In Your Signal Generator (Gordon)	Aug	54
Pirate, off Sweden (NB)	Mar	6	Knight-Kit KG-625†	Sep	66	END		
Phone transmission line, combination (TTO)	Mar	95	Poor Man's Digital Voltmeter (Todd)*§	Nov	14			
Satellites			Aug 30; (Corr)	Feb	78			
Education broadcasting, proposed for (NB)	Oct	4	Wattmeter for diagnosis†	Apr	48			
Reception practical for home TV? (NB)	Dec	4	Whatsit: Sub Set for TV Service (Fitzgibbon)	Jun	46			
TV direct, not likely (NB)	Sep	4	Test Transistors with Your Oscilloscope (Middleton)	Nov	56			
Silencer, Flashlight, Integrated (Blechman)*§	May	49	Thunderbox—50-Watt Guitar Booster (Prewitt)*§	Mar	48			
Sound, how to hear 5.5-mc (Corres)	Jan	14	Tiny Flood Makes Noise Arc (Austin)	Apr	52			
Stereo Sound for, a Report (Leslie)	Nov	61	Tinycolor Coming, But Not Here Yet	Feb	78			
Studio control room, Sylvania introduces mobile (NB)	Jul	4	T. I. Potpourri (Darr)	May	80			
Tape Recorder(s)			Touch Tuning, Lowdown on (Scott)	Feb	101			
Color, shown by Sony (NB)	Apr	4	Transformers, using surplus (TTO) (Corr)					
Home Video, They're Coming in the Windows (Shunaman)	May	34	Transistorize Your Tube Portable (Pugh)*§ (Corr) Mar 100; (Corres)	Mar	17			
New, uses non-photo cell (NB)	Aug	4	Transistor(ized), see also subject article with following author name					
Portable, demonstrated by Sony (NB)	Oct	6	Audio Voltmeter for Lab and Shop (Hansen)*§	Mar	36			
Transport idea, new (NB)	Jan	4	Breakdown: predict from early leakage (NB)	Jun	4			
Tubes			Current measurements, simplifying (TTO)	Dec	97			
Chromatron, Whatever Became of (Sutheim)	Jan	40	Dc voltages, measuring small (CI)	Jun	22			
How We See Color (Leslie)	Jan	34	Duo, Foolproofing the (Turner) (Corres)	Jan	14			
Radical new "tube" uses laser light beam (NB)	Dec	4	Field-effect, in hi-fi systems (NB)	Dec	4			
Video Modulator for CCTV (Hansen)*	Jan	52	Lead savers, make (TTO)	Nov	102			
TEST INSTRUMENTS, see also Servicing; Servicing, test instruments								
Ammeter, adapt extension cord for clamp-on (TTO)	Sep	98	Learning to live with	Jun	47			
Audio generator (EICO 378)†	Nov	68	"Line Transformer" (Sutheim)*§	Apr	40			
Audio Voltmeter for Lab and Shop (Hansen)*§	Mar	36; (Corres)	Measurement, vom or vtvm in (CI)	Nov	26			
Breaker-point checking aid (NC)	Aug	92	Numbers (CI)	Nov	24			
Bridge Analyzer (Eico 965 farad-ohm)†	Feb	68	Power, turn into photocell (TTO)	Jun	95			
Color-bar/Dot/Crosshatch Generators (RCA WR-64B)†	Jan	66	Radio, Mobilize Your (Pugh)*§	Dec	42			
			Rheostat, power (NC)	Nov	106			
			Test with Your Oscilloscope (Middleton)	Jun	46			
			Tester					

1967 ANNUAL INDEX

RADIO-ELECTRONICS January-December 1967 of Vol XXXVIII

A

Air-War Tactics, Efficiency Testing (Darr)	Apr 51
All-Silicon Regulated Power Supply (Rogers)*§ (Corres)	Aug 16
All-Transistor Mixer-Amplifier (Inman)*§	Aug 54
Amplifiers, see Audio—high fidelity—stereo	
Analog Fundamentals, Digital-to- (Math)	Feb 40
ANTENNA(S)	
Auto (JFD ATV111) (ER)	Mar 68
Breakthrough (NB)	Jul 4
Clinic (Darr)	Apr 22
Coupler, TV/FM (NC)	Jun 90
Grounding (CI)	Oct 26
Height (CI)	Apr 22
Ignition-noise pickup (CI)	Apr 22
Lead-ins, In's and Out's of (Lacy)	Aug 42
Lightning Arrester, CB	Apr 46
Masts, stowing (TTO)	Apr 89
Mounts, Two Useful Pitched-Roof (Pyle and Strand)	Apr 60
Preamp, Mast-Mounted (Schenfield)	Apr 36
Report	Sep 50
Rotator harness, quick (TTO)	Oct 95
Tower, world's first multi-antenna (WN)	Jan 45
Towers on Bonded Roofs, Erecting (Gupton)	Apr 53
Tuning stub, "second chance," (TTO)	Feb 88
Uhf TV (NB)	Sep 4
Appliances, Solid State in Electric (Haskett)	Jun 42; Jul 41
Attenuator, remote-controlled†	May 53
Audio Man's Audio System (Haskett)	Feb 52
AUDIO—HIGH FIDELITY—STEREO , see also Servicing, Audio—High Fidelity—Stereo	
Amplifier(s)	
Class-D Hi-Fi (Queen) §	Sep 72
Gain control, transistor variable (NC)	Mar 94
Mixer, All Transistor (Inman)*§	Aug 54
Transistor Power, Convert Heath WA-P2 for (Olson)	May 48
Tremolo circuit for guitar (NC)	Nov 96
Attenuator, remote-controlled†	May 53
Cannonic imitation via hi-fi (NB)	May 6
Components and systems†	Oct 36
Hi-fi	
Hi-Fi, All Around the House	Feb 47
1968	Oct 35
Wider the Band, the Higher the Fi? (Sutheim)	Oct 54
IC's in (NB)	Feb 6
L- and T-Pads, Know Your (Fred)	Sep 36
Mike mixer, 3-channel§ (NC)	Jul 90
Mixer	
Amplifier, All-Transistor (Inman)*§	Aug 54
High-Impedance Transistor (Lehman)*§	Mar 40
Mike, 3-channel (NC)	Jul 90
Organ Music, Special Sounds of (Dorf)	Jun 52
PA	
Remote Control for Systems (Darr)	May 47
Switching circuit, audio (NC)	Sep 98
Tape recording from output (CI)	Nov 26
Preamp—Solid-State and High-Z Too (Wherry)*§, Corr	Jan 12
Record players	
Cartridge(s)	
and record to test it (Shure V-15 Type II) (ER)	Aug 71
1968	Oct 38
Systems and Quality (Silke)	Feb 35
Tracking Tests (Ward)	Oct 32
Mono disc to fade (NB)	Aug 4

KEY TO SYMBOLS AND ABBREVIATIONS

* Construction Articles	
† Section of full-length article	
§ Transistorized	
CI	Service Clinic
Corr	Correction
Corres	Correspondence
ER	Equipment Report
NB	News Briefs
NC	Noteworthy Circuits
Tech	Techniques
TTO	Try This One
WN	What's New
Regular departments not itemized are New Books, New Literature, New Products, What's Your EQ?	

Audio—high fidelity—stereo (continued)

Speakers	
Baffle: Speaker-Air Interface (Novak) Jun 49; (Corres)	Sep 12
Woofing the Tweeter (McCormick)	Oct 39
Stereo	Nov 42
Adapter, Modern FM (Buegel)*§ Aug 32; (Corres)	Nov 14
Amplifier	
All-Transistor (Knight-Kit KG-895) (ER)	Feb 68
T-40/40 (Meyer)*§, output problem in (CI)	Jun 22
FM Stations Aug 34; (Corres)	Nov 12
Headphone Control Center (Sutheim)*§	Nov 35
Hi-fi, Hi-fi, All Around the House	Feb 47
System, Audio Man's (Haskett)	Feb 52
Tape recorder(s)	
Car, fast-forward (NB)	Feb 4
Disc fights (NB)	Apr 6
Flutter Meter, Compact, High-Performance (Hansen)*§	Dec 52
Music Center (Ampex 985) (ER)	Dec 62
1968†	Oct 40
Professional (Heathkit-Magnecord AD-16) (ER)	Jun 66
Recording from PA output (CI)	Nov 26
Tape/Slide Synchronizer, Solid-State (Havenhill)*§	Dec 32
Tone control, five-channel (NC)	Oct 94
Transistors in, Engineer Talks About (Sutheim)	Apr 57; May 55
Tremolo circuit for guitar amplifier (NC)	Nov 96
Audio Tone-Burst Generator (DeSa)*§	
Jul 44; Corres	Dec 12
AUTO	
Antenna (JFD ATV111) (ER)	Mar 68
Brake	
Laser (NB)	Mar 6
Reminder, parking light and (NC)	Apr 90
Electric	
Bike (NB)	Feb 4
Vehicles being tested (NB)	Jan 4
Electronics in the Modern (Holder)	Nov 43
Highway control system, micromodule (NB)	Oct 16

Auto (continued)

Ignition, C-D Solid-State under \$25 (Ward)*§ Feb 32; (Corres)	Apr 6
Inverter, Transistorized (Electro Products TI-100A) (ER)	Apr 64
Lights On?	
Are Your? (NB)	Apr 4
Reminder for Your Car (Montan'e*), (Corres) Mar 16; (Corres)	Jun 14
Reminder, simpler (NC)	Mar 94
Parking, and brake, reminder (NC)	
Apr 90; Corres	Dec 12
Radio	
Servicing, see Servicing, radio, auto	
Solid-State (Motorola FM106M AM-FM) (ER)	Apr 66
Tachometer/Dwellmaster, Simplest (Sweet)*; Corr (Corres)	Jul 14
Tape, fast-forward (NB)	Feb 4
Thieves, Crusade Against (Fasal)*§	Mar 47
Voltage regulator, IC (NB)	Nov 22

B

Baffle: Speaker-Air Interface (Novak) Jun 49; (Corres)	Sep 12
Balls of Fire, Lightning, Plasma and (Smith)	Apr 40
Batteries	
Eliminator from tube tester (TTO)	Aug 95
Fuel Cells—Power for Tomorrow (Smith)	Feb 44
Selection Guide Feb 60; (Corres)	Apr 16
20-year (NB)	Aug 12
Be Brave! Take On Transistor Radios! (Davidson)	Sep 51
Burglars Got It Bad—and That's Good (Darr)	Jun 46

C

Camera, Solid-State, Is Here (Clifton)	Jun 58
Canada's First Satellite Station (Essex)	Aug 45
Capacitance relay, unusual (NC)	Jan 102
Capacitors, electrolytic ac (NC)	Dec 92
Careers	
Electronic Schools Directory	Dec 40
FCC License . . . and How to Get It (Haskett)	Dec 41
Man's World? Not to These Women (Smyth)	Jul 62
Q and A on an Electronics Career	Dec 40
Technician to Technical Writer (Holder)	Feb 49
Why Servicers Like Servicing (Glass and Tracy)	May 45
Your Future in Electronics (Clifton)	Dec 38
Car Thieves, Crusade Against (Fasal)*§	Mar 47
Cartridge(s), see also Audio—high fidelity—stereo, record players	
Systems and Quality (Silke)	Feb 35
Tracking Tests (Ward)	Oct 32
CB, see Radio, CB	
C-D Ignition under \$25, Solid-State (Ward)*§ Feb 32; Corr	Apr 6
Characteristic Plotter, Transistor (Fasal)*§ Sep 44; (Corres)	Nov 6

Check and Recalibrate Test Gear (Getz)	Jul	58
CB Frequencies with BC-221 and a Converter (Gunn)*	Aug	50
Circuit-Breaker Testing (Darr)	Feb 38; (Corres)	Jul 14
Circuits from an Experimenter's File, Selected (Scott)	May	53
Transistor, from Scratch (Van Houten)	Mar	41
Class-D Hi-Fi Amplifier (Queen) §	Sep	72
Coils		
Forms, quick, from tape (TTO)	Apr	89
Toroids, Simple Winding Aid for (Null)	Aug	16
Mar 81; (Corres)		
Color, see also Servicing, television, color; Television, color		
TV Tube Popularity Guide	Jan	100
Voltages Ain't Circular to Me! (Kirk)	Jan	53
Compact, High-Performance Flutter Meter (Hansen)*§	Dec	52
Computer(s)		
Airliner lands automatically (NB)	May	6
D • U • D, Servicing with (Goodman) (fiction)	Apr	39
Read handwritten numbers (NB)	Jan	12
R/C (NB)	May	4
Thinking? Think Small (Whitmer)	May	34
Comsat: Communications in the Space Age (Thrower)	May	49

CONSUMER ELECTRONICS, see also specific subject		
Appliances, Solid State in Electric (Haskett)	Jun 42; Jul	41
Burglars Got It Bad—and That's Good (Darr)	Jun	46
Consumers Union, Radio-Electronics Interviews (Belt)	Jun	60
House of Tomorrow (Ward)	Jun	34
Light system, emergency (NC)	Nov	96
Show, First	Jun	57
Sound Relay, IC (Greenlee)*§	Jun	77
Consumers Union, Radio-Electronics Interviews (Belt)	Jun	60
Controlled Rectifiers, Quick-Checker for (Anglin)*	Mar	70
Convergence Without a Color Generator (James)	Apr	43
Convert Heath WA-P2 for Transistor Power Amp (Olson)	May	48
Creative Electronic Servicing (Allen)	Sep	39
Crusade Against Car Thieves (Fasal)*	Mar	47
Crystal switching with diodes (NC)	May	98

D

Designing with Integrated Circuits	Mar	32
Development of a Color-TV Signal (Sizer)	Jan	59
Digital		
-to-Analog Fundamentals (Math)	Feb	40
Voltmeter, Poor Man's (Todd)*§, (Corres)	Jan 22; Apr	16
Direct-View 3-D Images! (Smith)	Jan	46
Don't Neglect Color-TV Linearity (Mandl)	Jan	76
Doorbell extension, unusual (NC)	Feb	92
DOTnBAR—Professional Quality Pattern Generator (Lancaster)*§	Jul	36
Double Feature, Starring Timers (Chesson and Ives)*	Feb	56
Down with Knob Twisting (Hadrick and Michelotti)	Jul	79
D • U • D, Servicing with (Goodman) (fiction)	Apr	39
Dummy Load and Rf Meter (Rice and Mueller)*	Nov	50

E

EDITORIALS		
Brainwaves and Electronics (Belt)	Sep	2
Can Electronics Get Much Smaller (Belt)	Mar	2
Careers in, see Careers		
Electronics and the Worlds Beyond (Belt)	May	2
FCC, CB and the Public (Haskett)	Aug	2
Hands that Feed ETV (Belt) Apr 2; (Corres)	Aug	14
Microelectronics and Test Instruments (Scott)	Jul	2
Our Electronic Future (Belt)	Jun	2
Psychology of Pay TV (Belt)	Feb	2
What Price Color? (Belt)	Jan	2
Efficiency-Testing Air-War Tactics (Darr)	Apr	51
Electric		
Bike (NB)	Feb	4
Vehicles being tested (NB)	Jan	4
Electrolytic ac capacitors (NC)	Dec	92
Electronic, see also Electronics		
Antenna Rotation (Thrower)*	Aug	47
Calculations, Nomorule in (Fasal)	Apr	48
Flash		
Power of, Measure (Norman)	Mar	83
Slave, for \$5 (Keith)*	Jun	45
Schools Directory	Dec	40

ELECTRONICS, see also Electronic		
Airliner lands automatically (NB)	May	6
Air-War Tactics, Efficiency Testing (Darr)	Apr	51
Aluminum or copper? (NB)	Apr	4
Business outlook (NB)	Jun	12
Capacitance relay, unusual (NC)	Jun	102
Capacitors, electrolytic ac (NC)	Dec	92
Circuits from an Experimenter's File, Selected (Scott)	May	53
Computers, see Computers		
Consumer, see Consumer Electronics		
Consumers Union, Radio-Electronics Interviews (Belt)	Jun	60
Digital-to-Analog Fundamentals (Math)	Feb	40
Fiber optics at IEEE (NB)	Jun	4
Fuel Cells—Power for Tomorrow (Smith)	Feb	44
Gamma Goat, Solar-Powered (Hoke)*	Dec	34
House of Tomorrow (Ward)	Jun	34
Hydronic-Radiation Transmitter (Althouse)*§	May	37
Hydronics, More About	Aug	82
Imaginary Numbers Are a Cinch (Crowhurst)	May	57
In the Modern Auto (Holder)	Nov	43
Infrared		
Data transmission (NB)	Jul	4
Detector, world's smallest (NB)	Sep	4
Laser beam converted to green (WN)	Jan	45
Insulation, Shrink on the (Jablin)	Nov	61
Lamp, Two-Way, Two-Way (Wels)*	Dec	59
Law and (NB)	Jun	6
Light System, emergency (NC)	Nov	96
Generator and detector, new (NB)	Dec	4
Lightning, Plasma and Balls of Fire (Smith)	Apr	40
Microscope, biggest (NB)	Nov	22
Midyear Report (Allen)	Jun	37
Polarity-reversal hint	May	54
Printed-Circuit Boards, How to Make (Montan'e)	Nov	62
Reaction-Time Testing of Race Drivers (Davis)	May	32
Resistor breakthrough (NB)	Oct	16
Rotary Stepping Switches—They're Everywhere (Jaski)	Nov 39; Dec	46
Show, First Consumer	Jun	57
Switch, noncontact (NB)	Jan	12
Time-delay relay, SCRT	May	53
Treasure Finder (Rakes)*§	Nov	32
Tuning, noninductive (NB)	Aug	4
Zero-crossing detector, simple (NC)	Jun	90
Electronics Culture Corner (Barlow)	Mar	43
Engineer Talks About Transistors in Audio (Sutheim)	Apr 57; May	55
Erecting Towers on Bonded Roofs (Gupton)	Apr	53
Experimenter's Transistor Test Set (Hicke)*§	Mar	57
Socket markings (Corr)	May	12
Exploring the Jungle of Color Troubles (Davidson)	Jan	56

F

FCC License . . . and How to Get It (Haskett)	Dec	41
Field Meter, Remote-Reading (White)*§	Aug	60
First Consumer Electronics Show	Jun	57
Five-In-One TV Shop (Smith)	Jun	55
Flutter Meter, Compact High-Performance (Hansen)*§	Dec	52
FM		
Antenna coupler, TV/FM (NC)	Jun	90
at Your Fingertips (Buegel)*§	Jul	47
Receiver boom (NB)	Nov	22
Servicing, see Servicing, radio		
Stereo		
Adapter, Modern (Buegel)*§ Aug 32; (Corres)	Nov 14	
Housewife Builds (Tracy and Spencer)	Jun	32
Stations Aug 34; (Corres)	Nov 12	
Fuel Cells—Power for Tomorrow (Smith)	Feb	44

G

Gamma Goat, Solar-Powered (Hoke)*	Dec	34
Generators, see Test instruments		
Gernsback, Hugo, 1884-1967 Oct 6; (Shunaman)	Nov	4
Getting to Know Low-Cost IC's (Scott)	Mar	44
H		
Headphone Control Center, Stereo (Sutheim)*	Nov	35
Hertz not new (Corres)	Jan	16
Hi-Fi		
Hi-Fi, All Around the House	Feb	47
1968	Oct	35
Wider the Band, the Higher the Fi? (Sutheim)	Oct	54

High fidelity, see Audio—high fidelity—stereo		
High-Impedance Transistor Mixer (Lehman)*§	Mar	40
Holography		
Direct-View 3-D Images! (Smith)	Jan	46
Lasers for (NB)	Feb	13
3-D, with ordinary light (NB)	Apr	12
Home Movies Time-Compression Machine (Johnson)*§	Oct	41
House of Tomorrow (Ward)	Jun	34
Housewife Builds FM Stereo (Tracy and Spencer)	Jun	32
Hydronic-Radiation Transmitter (Althouse)*§	May	37
Hydronics, More About	Aug	82

IC (s)		
Designing with Integrated Circuits	Mar	32
Getting to Know Low-Cost IC's (Scott)	Mar	44
Glossary (Scott)	Mar	85
in receivers (NB)	Feb	6
Noninductive tuning (NB)	Aug	4
Projects, 30 Basic (Marston)	Dec	43
Sine-Square-Saw Generator (Hansen)*§	Jul	54
Sound Relay (Greenlee)*§	Jun	77
Voltage regulator (NB)	Nov	22
Imaginary Numbers Are a Cinch (Crowhurst)	May	57
Incentive Licensing and Distinctive Call Signs	Nov	16
Industrial Electronics		
Computers, see Computers		
Light system, emergency (NC)	Nov	96
Servicing, see Servicing, industrial electronics		
Telephone, no-talk (WN)	Jan	45
Zip-code monitor (NB)	Nov	22
Infrared		
Data transmission (NB)	Jul	4
Detector, world's smallest (NB)	Sep	4
Laser beam converted to red (WN)	Jan	45
Integrated Circuits, see IC		
In's and Out's of Lead-ins (Lacy)	Aug	42
Insulation, Shrink on the (Jablin)	Nov	61
Intercom remote will signal master (NC)	Feb	92
Interference Nullers, Two (Althouse and Van Houten)*§	Aug	38
Inverter, Transistorized (Electro Products TI-100A) (ER)	Apr	64
It Can't Be All Bad (Prindle)	Sep	58

K

Know Your L- and T-Pads (Fred)	Sep	36
--------------------------------	-----	----

L

L- and T-Pads, Know Your (Fred)	Sep	36
Lamp, Two-Way, Two-Way (Wels)*	Dec	59
Laser(s)		
Brake for cars (NB)	Mar	6
Broadband light modulators (NB)	Mar	4
Infrared beam converted to green (WN)	Jan	45
Latest on (NB)	May	12
Medicine and (NB)	Aug	4
More on (NB)	Feb	12
Sun bottle (NB)	Oct	16
Learn Color the Programed Way (Rawlings)	Sep	32
Licensing, Incentive, and Distinctive Call Signs	Nov	16
Light System, emergency (NC)	Nov	96
Generator and detector, new (NB)	Dec	4
Lightning		
Arrester, CB	Apr	46
Plasma and Balls of Fire (Smith)	Apr	40
Lights-on Reminder for Your Car (Montan'e)*, (Corres) Mar 16; (Corres)	Jun	14
Line-voltage indicator	May	53
Luck Is a Lady (Salerno)	Aug	67
Lucky Hunts Horizontal Hold (Lemons)	Feb	42

M

Man's World? Not to These Women (Smyth)	Jul	62
Master-Mounted Preamp (Schenfeld)	Apr	36
MAT • MOST • MOSFET • UFET • FET: Understanding Solid-State Talk (Turner)	Sep	48

Measure Power of Electronic Flash (Norman)	Mar	83
Mechanical Look at Tape Recorder Servicing (Mohan)	May	71
Medicine		
Color blindness, electronic cure for (NB)	Nov	22
Hearing aids (NB)	Mar	4
Lasers and (NB)	Aug	4
Meter temperature compensation (NC)	Jul	90
Microscope, biggest (NB)	Nov	22
Midyear Report on Electronics (Allen)	Jun	37
Mini-Tester, Transistor and Diode (Randall)*	Oct	46
Mixer		
Amplifier, All-Transistor (Inman)*§	Aug	54
High-Impedance Transistor (Lehman)*§	Mar	40
Modern FM Stereo Adapter (Buegel)*§ Aug 32; (Corres)	Nov	14
More About Hydronics	Aug	82
MOS FET, What'sa (Jackson)	Oct.	50
Movies, airborne, without video (NB)	May	4
Mr. IC—Tracer of Lost Signals (Greenlee)*§	Jul	66

N

Need a Power Resistor? Try a Transistor (Pepper)	Feb	51
1967 Color-TV Roundup (Lemons)	Jan	36
Nomorule		
in Electronic Calculations (Fasal)	Apr	48
Complete Calculator on Sheet of Paper (Fasal)	Mar	52
Nonpolarized Zener Clipper (Ives)	Feb	55
Nullers, Two Interference (Althouse and Van Houten)*§	Aug	38

O

Ohm Splitter (McCormick)*§	Sept	67
Organ Music, Special Sounds of (Dorf)	Jun	52
Oslo, What Happened at (Haskett)	Jan	41

P

Pattern Generator, DOTnBAR—Professional Quality (Lancaster)*§	Jul	36
PHOTOGRAPHY		
Camera, Solid-State, Is Here (Clifton)	Jun	58
Flash		
Power of Electronic, Measure (Norman)	Mar	83
Slave, for \$5, Electronic (Keith)*	Jun	45
Strobe Slaves, Twin 200-Watt-Second (Rice)*§ Mar 49; (Corres)	Sep	6
Holography		
Direct-View 3-d Images! (Smith)	Jan	46
Lasers for (NB)	Feb	13
3-D, with ordinary light (NB)	Apr	12
Home Movies Time-Compression Machine (Johnson)*§	Oct	41
Slide changer, transistor (NC)	Aug	94
Timers, Double Feature, Starring (Chesson and Ives)*	Feb	56
Weather photos, low-cost, by satellite (NB)	Jun	12
Plasma and Balls of Fire, Lightning (Smith)	Apr	40
Plastic Transistors—Future Billions (Bose)	Mar	55
Polarity-reversal hint†	May	54
Poor Man's Digital Voltmeter (Todd)*§, (Corres)	Jan 22; Apr	16
Portable Color Recorder (Roizen)	Mar	38
Power Resistor, Need a? Try a Transistor (Pepper)	Feb	51
Power Supply		
All-Silicon Regulated (Rogers)*§, (Corres)	Aug	16
(Pace 5803 Laboratory) (ER)	Feb	70
Preamp		
Mast-mounted (Schenfeld)	Apr	36
Solid-State and High-Z Too (Wherry)*§, Corr	Jan	12
Printed-Circuit Boards, How to Make (Montan'e)	Nov	62
Professional Quality Transmitter Monitor (Neil)*§	Dec	56
Professional Touch for CB (Darr)	Jan	44

PUBLIC ADDRESS		
Amplifiers (CI)	Oct	22
Remote Control for PA Systems (Darr)	May	47
Switching circuit, audio (NC)	Sep	98
Tape recording from PA output (CI)	Nov	26
Tone control, five-channel (NC)	Oct	94
Purity and Convergence Interaction (Murphy and Carr)	Jan	32

Q

Q & A on an Electronics Career	Dec	40
Quick-Checker for Controlled Rectifiers (Anglin)*	Mar	70

R

Race Drivers, Reaction-Time Testing of (Davis)	May	32
Radar, solid-state (NB)	Mar	12
RADIO, see also Servicing, radio		
Amateur—Incentive Licensing and Distinctive Call Signs	Nov	16
Auto, Solid-state (Motorola FM106M AM-FM) (ER)	Apr	66
CB		
Antenna Rotation, Electronic (Thrower)*	Aug	47
Field Meter, Remote-Reading (White)*§	Aug	60
Hits the road (NB)	Oct	16
Lightning Arrestor	Apr	46
Nullers, Two Interference (Althouse and Van Houten)*§	Aug	38
Revocations (NB)	Mar	14
Squelch circuit, unusual (NC)	Sep	98
Transceiver (Lafayette HB-525 (ER)	Feb	67
Transmitter Monitor, Professional Quality (Neil)*§	Cec	56
Troubleshooter's Casebook (Mueller)	Aug	83
Type acceptance (NB)	Jun	6
Commercial overseas (NB) Jan 6; (NB) Jun 4; (Corres)	Jun	14
Communications		
Antenna Rotation, Electronic (Thrower)*	Aug	47
Nullers, Two Interference (Althouse and Van Houten)*§	Aug	38
FM, see FM		
Hydronic-Radiation Transmitter (Althouse)*§	May	37
Hydronics, More About,	Aug	82
IC's in (NB)	Feb	6
Intercom remote will signal master (NC)	Feb	92
Law, Electronics and (NB)	Jun	6
Licensing, Incentive, and Distinctive Call Signs	Nov	16
Missile base, teenage students discover Soviet (NB)	Mar	12
Police—big brother listens (NB)	May	4
Receiver (Eico 711) (ER)	Oct	67
Shortwave		
Broadcasting, more (NB)	Jan	12
Receiver, Your Own (Queen)* Aug 57; (Corr)	Sept	12
Squelch circuit, unusual (NC)	Sep	98
Superregenerator, remote-tuned†	May	53
Time signals (NB)	Jul	4
Transmitter		
Hydronic-Radiation (Althouse)*§	May	37
Microwave microtransmitter (NB)	Mar	4
Transistor—Be Brave! Take On! (Davidson)	Sep	51
Walkie-Talkie		
Power Booster (Crane)*§ Mar 60; (Corres) May 16; Corr	Jul	4
Rule change (NB) Apr 6; (NB)	Jul	4
Radio-Electronics Interviews Consumers Union (Belt)	Jun	60
R/C Job, World's Toughest (Smith)	May	39
Reaction-Time Testing of Race Drivers (Davis)	May	32
Record and Play Video Tapes with Your TV Set (McGinty)*§	Apr	32
Relay		
Capacitance, unusual (NC)	Jan	102
Self-Holding, Updating the (Ives)	Sep	61
Sound IC (Greenlee)*§	Jun	77
Time-delay, SCR†	May	53
Remote Control		
Blackboard (NB)	Jan	6
PA Systems (Darr)	May	47
Sequential tone control†	May	54
Sound Relay, IC (Greenlee)*§	Jun	77
World's Toughest R/C Job (Smith)	May	39
Remote-Reading Field Meter (White)*§	Aug	60
Repair CB Talk Troubles (Rice and Mueller)	Oct	48
Resistor		
Breakthrough (NB)	Oct	16
Power, Need a? Try a Transistor (Pepper)	Feb	51
Rf Meter, and Dummy Load (Rice and Mueller)*	Nov	50
Rotary Stepping Switches—They're Everywhere (Jaski)	Nov 39; Dec	46

S

Satellite(s)		
Comsat: Communication in the Space Age (Thrower)	May	49
Missile base, teenage students discover Soviet (NB)	Mar	12
Pacific, in regular service (NB)	Apr	4
R/C Job, World's Toughest (Smith)	May	39
Weather photos, low-cost (NB)	Jun	12

Schools Directory, Electronic	Dec	40
Scopes, see Test instruments		
SCR(s)		
Quick-Checker for Controlled Rectifiers (Anglin)*	Mar	70
Time-delay relay†	May	53
Selected Circuits from an Experimenter's File (Scott)	May	53
Semiconductors, see IC; SCR(s); Solid-state; Transistor(ized)		
SERVICING, see also specific subject; Test Instruments		
Antenna		
Grounding (CI)	Oct	26
Lead-in's, In's and Out's of (Lacy)	Aug	42
masts, stowing (TTO)	Apr	89
Rotor harness, quick (TTO)	Oct	95
Anvil, hand light-duty (TTO)	Feb	89
Audio—High Fidelity—Stereo Servicing		
Amplifier		
Diode filtering (CI)	Jun	26
Performance, Verifying (Sutheim)	Jul	80
T-40/40, output problem in (CI)	Jun	22
Cartridge Tracking Tests (Ward)	Oct	32
Changer pushoff adjustments (Webcor stereo) (CI)	Mar	23
PA amplifiers (CI)	Oct	22
Power supply, transistor (T-40/40) (CI)	Jun	22
Recorder		
POP (RCA VGT 66) (Tech)	Oct	82
Stereo, hum (RCA YGG '45) (Tech)	Oct	82
Tape recorders		
Mechanical Look at (Mohan)	May	71
Noise Annoys a Tape? What Kind of (Stillwell)	Sept	43
Battery eliminator from tube tester (TTO)	Aug	95
Circuit-Breaker Testing (Darr)*	Feb	38
Coils		
Forms, quick, from tape (TTO)	Apr	89
Toroids, Simple Winding Aid for (Null)	Mar	81
Creative Electronic (Allen)	Sep	39
Dial-cord tension (Tech)	Apr	85
Drill bits, protect (TTO)	Nov	97
Hints on New Color-TV Sets (Mandi)	Nov	37
Industrial		
Ignition contactors, indicator for (TTO)	Feb	89
Interlock (Remington CardVeyor) (Tech)	Apr	85
Lathe		
Chattering (Monarch EE-10) (Tech)	Apr	85
Speed change (Cleveland) (Tech)	Feb	74
Insulation, Shrink on the (Jablin)	Nov	61
It Can't Be All Bad (Prindle)	Sep	58
Lead-bending jig (TTO)	Jul	91
Lead-ins, In's and Out's of (Lacy)	Aug	42
Man's World? Not to These Women (Smyth)	Jul	62
PA amplifiers (CI)	Oct	22
Radio Servicing		
and TV Troubles (Davidson)	Oct	52
Auto		
Interference (Tech)	Jun	84
Intermittent (Delco/Chevrolet, 1965) (Tech)	Sep	92
Overload (1962 Chevrolet) (CI)	Sep	26
Remote volume control (CI)	Aug	27
Squelch and audio (Motorola Motran U51LLT) (Tech)	Aug	86
Battery eliminator from tube tester (TTO)	Aug	95
CB		
Frequencies, Check with BC-221 and a Converter (Gunn)*	Aug	50
Professional Touch for (Darr)	Jan	44
Range (CI)	Aug	22
Talk Troubles (Rice and Mueller)	Oct	48
Troubleshooter's Casebook (Mueller)	Aug	83
Hum (Silverstone 6023) (Tech)	Nov	97
Knob pointers (TTO)	Nov	97
PC board cracked (Pilot 602MA) (Tech)	Apr	84
35W4 tubes pop (Motorola 56CD) (Tech)	Jun	84
Table-Model AM/FM (Davidson)	Nov	52
Transistor		
Be Brave! Take On! (Davidson)	Sep	51
Speaker matching, solid-state (CI)	Jul	25
Tuners, Signal-Trace FM-Radio and TV, with a Field-Strength Meter (Fitzgibbon)	Oct	57
Series-string service, speeding (TTO)	May	99
Socket wrenches, midget (TTO)	Mar	93
Soldering		
Caddy for bench or box (TTO)	Feb	88
Desoldering		
Blow, don't suck (Tech)	Jul	84
Iron kink (TTO)	Jan	98
Tool (TTO)	Jun	91
Masking tape as aid (TTO)	Aug	95
Technician		
Training grows (NB)	Apr	4
Vanishing (NB)	Jun	4
Television Servicing		
and Radio Troubles (Davidson)	Oct	52
Antenna		
Rotor (Tech)	Sep	92
Tuning stub, "second chance," (TTO)	Feb	88
Audio		
Distortion (G-E TB chassis) (Tech)	Mar	82
Sound-tuning range (G-E SB and SC chassis) (Tech)	Mar	82
Boost (CI)	Jan	24
Checking out (CI)	Sep	22
Color		
Bending (Heath GR-25) (CI)	Feb	26

Servicing (continued)			Socket wrenches, midget (TTO)			Television (continued)		
Television servicing (continued)			Solar-powered Gamma Goat (Hoke)*			\$50 (NB)		
Blue misconvergence (Olympic CTC-19, -20, -21) (Tech)			Nov	86		Dec	34	IC's in (NB)
Chroma, Troubleshooting, with vtm (Babcoke)			May	60	Soldering	Feb	88	Image enhancer (NB)
Conversions (CI)			May	22; Jun 26	Caddy for bench or box (TTO)			Microwave/video pictures for pilots (NB)
Degaussers in metal cabinets, automatic (RCA CTC11) (CI)			Jan	26	Desoldering	Jul	84	Multiplex, with printed copy (NB)
Exploring the Jungle of Color Troubles (Davidson)			Jan	56	Blow, don't suck (Tech)	Jun	91	Picture size (NB)
Horizontal streaking (Zenith 25MC36) (CI)			Jul	25	Tool (TTO)	Jan	98	Pocketable (NB)
Linearity, Don't Neglect (Mandl)			Jan	76	Iron kink (TTO)	Aug	95	Portable
Loss, selective (CI)			Sep	26	Masking tape as aid (TTO)	Jan	12	Color, small-screen (NB)
Pix dim, raster small (RCA CTC16) (Tech)			Jan	97	Solid State and High-Z Too (Wherry)*§, Corr	Jun	58	Pocketable (NB)
Purity and Convergence Interaction (Murphy and Carr)			Jan	32	Camera Is Here (Clifton)	Apr	6	Tiny black-and-white (NB)
Red intermittent (RCA CTC15) (CI)			Jan	26	C-D Ignition under \$25 (Ward)*§ Feb 32; Corr	Jul	41	Tiny, tiny (NB)
Remote control (Admiral) (Tech)			Aug	86	Electric Appliances (Haskett)	Jun 42; Jul	41	Preamp, Mast-mounted (Schenfeld)
Screen won't light (CI)			Nov	24	MAT • MOST • MOSFET • UFET • FET: Understanding Solid-State Talk (Turner)	Sep	48	Satellite(s)
Servicing Hints on New (Mandl)			Nov	37	Radar (NB)	Mar	12	Comsat: Communication in the Space Age (Thrower)
6CB5 life short (RCA 21CS7815U) (CI)			Jun	24	Relay, Updating the Self-Holding (Ives)	Sep	61	Pacific, in regular service (NB)
Socket, burned-up (Zenith) (CI)			Aug	27	Strobe Slaves, Twin 200-Watt-Second (Rice)*§ Mar 49; (Corres)	Mar	12	Slow-motion replay (NB)
Test-jig adapter (Admiral) (Tech)			Dec	87	Tape/Slide Synchronizer (Havenhill)*§	Sep	6	Station, one-man (NB)
Triggered Scope for (Allen)			Jan	50	Television, color (NB)	Dec	32	Tape recorder
Trouble That Couldn't Happen (Lowens)			Jan	94; Feb 72	TV Camera pickup "tube" (NB)	Feb	4	Color
Troubles (G-E CB chassis) (Tech)			Jan	97	Something New in Color Generators (Allen)	May	42	Home, \$500 (NB)
Vertical retrace (Dumont) (Tech)			Jul	84	Sound Relay, IC (Greenlee)*§	Jun	77	More low-cost color on tape (NB)
Vertical roll (Zenith 25MC36) (Tech)			Jun	84	Special Sounds of Organ Music (Dorf)	Jun	52	Portable (Roizen)
Vertical roll during warmup (RCA CTC5) (Tech)			Jan	97	Stereo, see also Audio—high fidelity—stereo; FM, stereo	Nov	12	Dielectric camera (WN)
Weak (CI)			Jun	16	FM Stations Aug 34; (Corres)	Nov	35	Record and Play Video Tapes with Your TV Set (McGinty)*§
Width coil (Admiral 25-in.) (Tech)			Jan	97	Generator, Transistor (Payne)*§	Jul	32	Video visit from Vietnam (NB)
Worms (Zenith 29C20) (CI)			Jan	26	Headphone Control Center (Sutheim)*	Nov	35	Uhf
D • U • D, Servicing with (Goodman) (fiction)			Apr	39	Superregenerator, remote-tuned†	May	53	Multiantenna tower, world's first (WN)
Five-in-One TV Shop (Smith)			Jun	55	Switch(es)	Jan	12	Translator (Lectrotech U-75) (ER)
Flybacks run hot (CI)			Dec	16	No-contact (NB)	Nov 39; Dec	46	Weather photos, low-cost, by satellite (NB)
Heater-siring electrolytic (Star-Lite TV-810) (CI)			Oct	26	Rotary Stepping—They're Everywhere (Jaski)	Dec	32	X-ray
Height insufficient (Philco 8H25) (Tech)			Feb	74	Synchronizer, Solid-State Tape/Slide (Havenhill)*§			Callbacks (NB)
High voltage, shorting stick for (TTO)			Sep	99				Radiation, What You Should Know About (Lachenbruch)
Horizontal								Television's 40th Birthday (Ives)
Hold, Lucky Hunts (Lemons)			Feb	42				
Sync instability (Admiral 14UY3B) (Tech)			Oct	82				
Intermittent sound and pix (DuMont RA-400 and RA-401) (Tech)			Apr	84				
Knob Twisting, Down With (Hadrick and Michelotti)			Jul	79				
Line adjustment transformer (Tech)			Nov	86				
Luck Is a Lady (Salerno)			Aug	67				
Pricing (NB)			May	4				
Raster								
Gray spot (CI)			Feb	27				
Intermittent (RCA KCS 140) (Tech)			Aug	86				
Rectifier								
Substitution of HV (RCA CTC 16X) (Tech)			Dec	87				
Testing with scope? (CI)			Jul	22				
Shop, Five-in-One (Smith)			Jun	55				
6JE6's, watch those (Tech)			Apr	84				
Transistor, Tools and Tests for (Darr)			Mar	35				
Trouble That Couldn't Happen (Lowens)			Jan	94; Feb 72				
Tuners, Signal-Trace FM Radio and TV, with a Field-Strength Meter (Fitzgibbon)			Oct	57				
Vertical								
Output transformer (Tech)			May	91				
Sweep Manual (Davidson)			Dec	49				
Troubles (Admiral C2227X) (Tech)			Mar	82				
Video amplifiers, transistor (CI)			Jul	16				
Voltage reading reversed? (Zenith R2229R) (CI)			Jul	22				
Why Services Like Servicing (Glass and Tracy)			May	45				
Width, bars and blooming (Olympic CTC17, CTC18) (Tech)			Apr	85				
X-ray callbacks (NB)			Aug	6				
Test Instrument Servicing								
Meter-rectifier hookups, ac (CI)			Mar	25				
Scope								
Adjusting kit (Eico 460) (CI)			Apr	26				
Signal-tracing vertical amplifier in (Eico 460) (CI)			Feb	26				
Tubes interchangeable? (Eico 425) (CI)			Feb	27				
Waveshape (Eico 435) (Tech)			May	92				
Test-lead shorting, prevent (TTO)			Oct	95				
Toroids, Simple Winding Aid for (Null) (Corres)			Mar 81; Aug	16				
Transistor(s)								
Fundamentals (CI)			Mar	22				
Kink (TTO)			Feb	89				
Replacement (Admiral) (Tech)			Jun	85				
Ultrasonic Cleaners (Roetger)			Sep	62				
Vise jaws, electrical tape softens (TTO)			Dec	93				
Voltage, peak, measuring with scope and diode (TTO)			Jan	98				
Wire, stripping enameled (TTO)			Jul	91				
with D • U • D (Goodman)			Apr	39				
Shrink on the Insulation (Jablin)			Nov	61				
Signal-Trace FM-Radio and TV Tuners with a Field-Strength Meter (Fitzgibbon)			Oct	57				
Simple Winding Aid for Toroids (Null) (Corres)			Mar 81; Aug	16				
Slave Flash for \$5, Electronic (Keith)*			Jun	45				

Time-delay relay, SCR†
 Timers, Double Feature, Starring (Chesson and Ives)*
 Time signals (NB)
 Tone-Burst Generator, Audio (DeSa)*\$
 Tools and Tests for Transistor TV (Darr)
 Toroids, Simple Winding Aid for (Null) Mar 81;
 (Corres)
 T-Pads, Know Your L- and (Fred)
 Transmitter Monitor, Professional Quality (Neil)*\$

TRANSISTOR(IZED)(S), see also IC; subject article with \$ following author's name

Audio, Engineer Talks About (Sutheim) Apr 57; May 55
 Characteristic Plotter (Fasal)*\$ Sep 44;
 (Corres)
 Circuits from Scratch (Van Houten)
 Fundamentals (CI)
 Gain control, variable (NC)
 Kink (TTO)
 Mini-Tester, Diode and (Randall)
 Mixer, High-Impedance (Lehman)*\$
 MOS FET, What's a (Jackson)
 Plastic—The Future Billions (Bose)
 Power Amplifier, Convert Heath WA-P2 for (Olson)
 Power Resistor, Need a? (Pepper)
 Radios—Be Brave! Take On! (Davidson)
 Replacement (Admiral) (Tech)
 Slide changer (NC)
 Stereo Generator (Payne)*\$
 Test Set, Experimenter's (Hicke)*\$
 Socket markings (Corr)
 Three for a penny? (NB)
 TV, Tools and Tests for (Darr)
 Voltmeter, 22-Meohm FET Dc (Jaques)*\$
 Treasure Finder (Rakes)*\$
 Triggered Scope for Color (Allen Jan 51;
 (Corres)
 Trouble That Couldn't Happen (Lowens) Jan 94; Feb 72
 Troubleshooting Chroma with Vtvm (Babcoke) May 60
 Tube(s)
 Brighter color ahead (NB)
 Dimensions, TV (NB)

May 53
 Feb 56
 Jul 4
 Jul 44
 Mar 35
 Aug 16
 Sep 36
 Dec 56
 Tube(s) (continued)
 Popularity Chart, Color-TV
 Solid-state TV camera pickup "tube" (NB)
 Tester
 Battery eliminator from (TTO)
 CRT rejuvenator repair (Sencore CR-133) (Tech)
 Sencore MU-140 (ER)
 Twin 200-Watt-Second Solid-State Strobe Slaves (Rice)*\$
 Two Interference Nullers (Althouse and Van Houten)*\$
 Two Useful Pitched-Roof Antenna Mounts (Pyle and Strand)
 Two-Way, Two-Way Lamp (Wels)*

Nov 6
 Mar 41
 Mar 22
 Mar 94
 Feb 89
 Oct 46
 Mar 40
 Oct 50
 Mar 55
 May 48
 Feb 51
 Sep 51
 Jun 85
 Aug 94
 Jul 32
 Mar 57
 May 12
 Dec 4
 Mar 35
 Oct 44
 Nov 32
 Jun 14
 May 60
 Mar 14
 Feb 4
 Uhf
 Multiantenna tower, world's first (WN)
 Translator (Lectrotech U-75) (ER)
 Ultrasonic Cleaners, Servicing (Roetger)
 Updating the Self-Holding Relay (Ives)

Jan 100
 Feb 4
 Aug 95
 Jul 84
 Nov 72
 Mar 49
 Aug 38
 Apr 60
 Dec 59
 U
 V
 Verifying Amplifier Performance (Sutheim) Jul 80
 Vertical Sweep Manual (Davidson) Dec 49
 Video Tapes, Record and Play, w/lt Your TV Set (McGinty)*\$ Apr 32
 Voltages, Color, Aren't Circular to Me! (Kirk) Jan 53
 Vom, see Test instruments
 Vtvm's, see Test instruments, vtvm's

W
 Walkie-talkie
 Power Booster (Crane)*\$ Mar 60; Corres May 16; Corr
 Rule change (NB) Apr 6; Jul 4
 WANTED: Test Instrument Info (Scott) Jul 50
 Weather photos, low-cost, by satellite (NB) Jun 12
 What Happened at Oslo? (Haskett) Jan 41
 What Kind of Noise Annoys a Tape? (Stillwell) Sep 43
 Why Servicers Like Servicing (Glass and Tracy) May 45
 Wider the Band, the Higher the Fi? (Suthelm) Oct 54
 Wire, stripping enameled (TTO) Jul 91
 Woofing the Tweeter (McCormick) Nov 42
 World's Toughest R/C Job (Smith) May 39

X
 X-ray
 Callbacks (NB) Aug 6
 Radiation in TV Sets, What You Should Know About (Lachenbruch) Nov 54

Y
 Your Future in Electronics (Clifton) Dec 38
 Your Own Shortwave Receiver (Queen)* Aug 57; (Corr) Sept 12

Z
 Zener Clipper, Nonpolarized (Ives) Feb 55
 Zero-crossing detector, simple (NC) Jun 90

FREE!



BRAND NEW EDITION FALL AND WINTER RADIO-TV ELECTRONICS CATALOG



THE WORLD'S MOST
FAMOUS CATALOG OF
ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT!

YOUR BUYING GUIDE FOR:
 • Stereo & Hi-Fi Systems & Components
 • Tape Recorders • Electronic Parts, Tubes, Tools • Phonos & Records
 • Ham Gear • Test Instruments & Kits • Cameras & Film • PA • Citizens Band • Radio & TV Sets • Musical Instruments

SEND FOR YOURS TODAY!

MAIL TODAY TO:

BURSTEIN-APPLEBEE
 Dept. REL, 1012 McGee, Kansas City, Mo. 64106

Name _____
 Address _____
 City _____ State _____ Zip Code _____

DO YOUR FRIEND A FAVOR... ALSO INCLUDE HIS NAME AND ADDRESS IN ENVELOPE WHEN MAILING YOUR REQUEST

Coming Next Month . . .

COLOR TELEVISION

Learn how to get rid of color ghosts and see the best possible picture. Keep up to date on modern high-voltage and shunt-regulator circuits in color sets. Find out how to make purity adjustments, and attack intermit-tents in chroma circuits.

SERVICING

Take a guided tour of your scope—how to get the most out of it. Learn how to troubleshoot relays and keep them in tiptop condition. Add to your file of case his-tories in CB transceiver troubles.

PLUS

Painless dB's—or how to use decibels without know-ing logarithms. More applications for an 80-cent IC. Story of an unusual problem (how to use two-way radio in a subway tunnel) and its unusual solution. All these—and more construction projects—you'll find in our January issue.

Radio-Electronics

January 1968 VOL. XXXIX No. 1
Over 55 Years of Electronics Publishing

COLOR TELEVISION

- 32 How To Kill Color Ghosts**Lon Cantor
One way to get rid of green giants and purple people
- 34 ABC's of Color Purity**Wayne Lemons
In the beginning... you need a pure screen
- 36 High Voltage Shunt Regulators
For Modern Color-TV Sets**Bob Barkley
Pumping and blooming rasters can be put to rest
- 38 How to Fix Intermittent Color-TV Sets**Matthew Mandl
Handle come and go troubles like a pro
- 42 New Color-TV Tuning Indicator**
When 2 vertical bars on the screen coincide tuning is correct

CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS

- 50 30 Basic IC Projects**R. M. Marston
Useful applications for an 80-cent integrated circuit — Part 2 of 2 parts
- 54 Build Low-Cost IC Signal Generator**Jack Althouse
Square waves at low cost for audio circuits
- 73 Build Quickie Spectrum Sweeper**Fred W. Rodey
Salvaged phono motor becomes saturable core tuner

SERVICING

- 16 In the Shop... With Jack**Jack Darr
Service Clinic
- 40 Your Scope: A Guided Tour**Robert G. Middleton
It's not a travelogue, but it is well illustrated
- 44 How to Service and Adjust Relays**Leo Sands
Telephone relays can trip you up
- 68 CB Troubleshooter's Casebook**Andrew J. Mueller

GENERAL ELECTRONICS

- 56 Keeping In Touch Underground**Peter E. Sutheim
Two-way radio in an underground railroad
- 59 Imaginary Numbers Are a Cinch**Norman H. Crowhurst
Plus j times plus j equals?
- 69 Equipment Report: Triplett 600 TVO**
- 70 Equipment Report: Heathkit AR-15
AM-FM-Stereo Receiver**
- 71 Equipment Report: Knight-Kit KG-663
Regulated DC Power Supply**

THE DEPARTMENTS

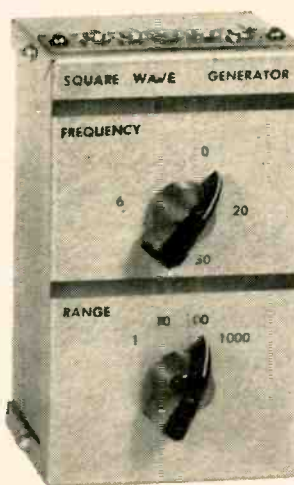
- | | |
|---------------------------------------|--|
| 6 Correspondence | 92 New Semiconductors and Microcircuits |
| 95 New Books | 84 New Test Equipment |
| 77 New Communications Products | 4 News Briefs |
| 82 New Component Products | 96 Noteworthy Circuits |
| 86 New Literature | 88 Technotes |
| 80 New Products | 97 Try This One |
| | 74 Reader's Service Page |



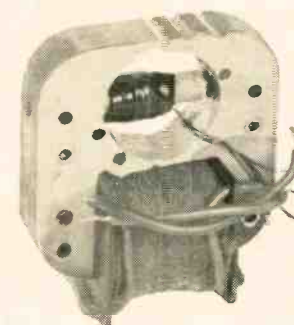
p 38—COLOR TROUBLES



p 42—TUNING BAR



p 54—AUDIO GEN



p 73—RF SWEEPER

p 56—UNDERGROUND RADIO



RADIO - ELECTRONICS, JANUARY 1968, Volume XXXIX, No. 1, Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc., at Ferry St., Concord, N. H. 03302

Editorial, Advertising, and Executive offices: 154 West 14th Street, New York, N. Y. 10011. Circulation Office, Boulder, Colo. 80302.

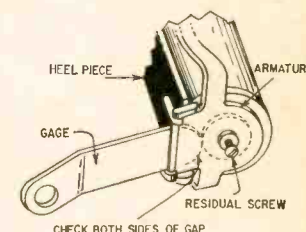
Second-class postage paid at Concord, N. H. Printed in U.S.A. One-year subscription rate: U. S. and possessions, Canada, \$5. Pan-American countries, \$6. Other countries, \$6.50. Single copies: 60c. © 1967, by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved.

POSTMASTERS: Notices of undelivered copies (Form 3579) to Boulder, Colo. 80302.

COVER FEATURE



Today's color-TV set is better than ever but requires specific skills to keep in tip-top shape. Starting on page 34 you can read about the foundation for color setup—purity adjustments. Then, on page 36, learn about the critical high-voltage regulator circuit.



p 44—FIX RELAYS



Member,
Institute of High Fidelity.
Radio-Electronics is indexed in
Applied Science & Technology
Index (formerly Industrial
Arts Index)

Radio-Electronics

February 1968 • Over 55 Years of Electronics Publishing

CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS

- Build a Mini-Tenna** 32 James A. Gupton, Jr.
An experiment and a challenge
- Build AC/DC Calibrator for Scope and Voltmeter** 42 Peter E. Sutheim
1% accuracy with a "hot" neon lamp
- Binary Count Demonstrator** 62 Russel Ayers
One plus one equals three

AUDIO

- How to Measure Reverberation Time** 50 Don Davis
Be an echo expert
- Build an Electronic Tremolo** 53 R. H. Keenan
Step up to the big sound
- Audio Levels on Long Communications Lines** 60 Eugene Austin
Telephone techniques tame two-way radio

SERVICING

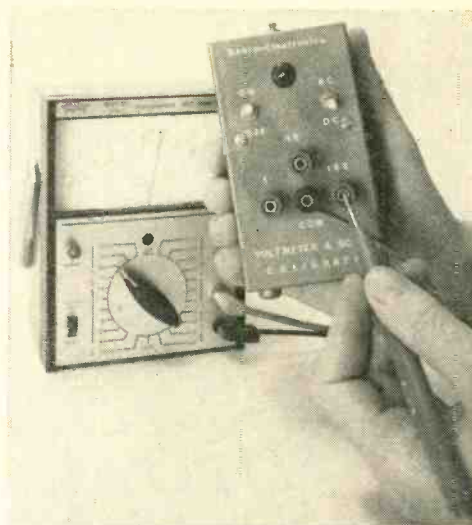
- In the Shop . . . With Jack** 14 Jack Darr
Service Clinic
- Update Your Solid-State TV Servicing** 35 Matthew Mandl
Practical info in a palatable portion
- Ultrasonics: New Tool for Industry** 58 Pat McDonald
Your chance to clean up
- The Technician Who Knew Too Much** 68 Wayne Lemons
Who condemned the CRT?

GENERAL ELECTRONICS

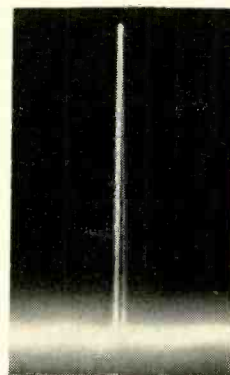
- Pulses and Pulse Circuits You Should Know** 38 Robert G. Middleton
No respectable TV set is without them
- Quiet-Noise Limiters at Work** 44 John D. Lenk
Down with QRM
- The Useful Decibel** 54 Eric Leslie
Look . . . no logarithms
- Imaginary Numbers Are a Cinch** 56 Norman H. Crowhurst
Part 3 . . . filter design
- Equipment Reports: Dynamic Instrument** .. 70
 Plug 'N Play PNP-10
 Shure M68 86
 Microphone Mixer

DEPARTMENTS

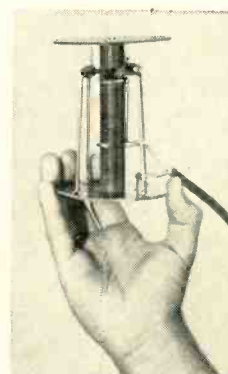
- | | | |
|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Correspondence 4 | New Literature 84 | Noteworthy Circuits 96 |
| Miss-Q 83 | New Products 77 | Technotes 92 |
| New Audio Equipment 79 | New Tools 80 | Try This One 97 |
| New Communications Equipment 81 | New Tubes for Television 94 | Reader's Service Page 74 |
| | News Briefs 2 | |



Handy voltmeter and scope calibrator, covers both ac and dc, with calibrating voltages of 1, 10 and 100. Uses only a handful of parts. Meter shown is a Triplet 600 transistorized volt, ohmmeter. See page 42



Pulses are used everywhere in electronics. How much do you know about them? Find the answers and enlarge your electronics knowledge. See page 38



Transistors become part of the antenna elements in this experimental device you can build. It's tiny and it's broadband. How well does it work? See page 32

RADIO-ELECTRONICS, FEBRUARY 1968, Volume XXXIX, No. 2.
 Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc., at Ferry St., Concord, N. H. 03302.
 Editorial, Advertising, and Executive offices: 154 West 14th Street, New York, N. Y. 10011. Subscription Service: Boulder, Colo. 80302.
 Second-class postage paid at Concord, N. H. Printed in U.S.A. One-year subscription rate: U. S. and possessions, Canada, \$5.
 Pan-American countries, \$6. Other countries, \$6.50. Single copies: 60c. ©1968, by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved.
 POSTMASTER: Notices of undelivered copies (Form 3579) to Boulder, Colo. 80302.



Member,
 Institute of High Fidelity.
 Radio-Electronics is indexed in
Applied Science & Technology
Index (formerly Industrial
Arts Index)

Radio-Electronics

March 1968 • Over 55 Years of Electronics Publishing

CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS

- IC Crystal Calibrator** 32 Jack Althouse
Much precision with a few parts
- Intermittent Filament Analyzer** 37 Don Anglin
When it blinks, you've found the trouble
- VOM Resistance-Scale Divider** 41 J. F. Sterner
Split an ohm reading by a factor of 10
- How to Use a DE-Q'er** 45 Leonard E. Geisler
An old trick with a modern twist
- FET Field Strength Meter** 48 Lyman E. Greenlee
It's sensitive and tunable
- Modulation Scope Monitor** 54 Robert J. Reed
Help clean the airwaves and improve your signal

SERVICING

- In the Shop . . . With Jack** 22 Jack Darr
- How to Deal With RF Interference** 35 Tom Jaski
No guarantees, but it should help
- pH Meter Repairs Are A Cinch** 42 John W. Dietrich
Keep it clean
- CB Troubleshooter's Casebook** 84 Andrew J. Mueller
More case histories

AUDIO

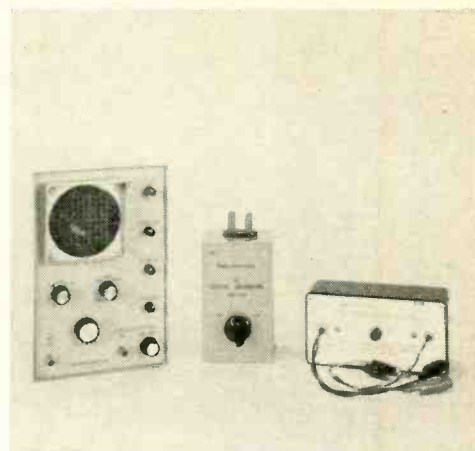
- Tape Recorder Tips and Techniques** 60 Earl E. Snader
Get the most out of your sound investment
- How To Build A Crossover Network** 46 Max H. Applebaum
Nomograph eliminates math work

GENERAL ELECTRONICS

- MATV—It's Simple** 38 Eric Leslie
Now, a TV set in every room
- Digital Computers At Sea** 51 Clement S. Pepper
Today the world, tomorrow the universe
- Bioelectronics and Life** 57 Allen B. Smith
Man amplifiers, eyeball controls, etc.
- Battling Bollworms With Ultrasound** 69 James A. Gupton, Jr.
Batlike sounds make 'em run for their lives
- Horseflies, Tractors and Mr. Kirchhoff** 70 Wayne Lemons
Vectors count
- Equipment Report: Heathkit** 67
 Solid-State VOM
 Model IM-25

DEPARTMENTS

- | | | |
|---|---|-------------------------------|
| Correspondence 4 | New Products 75 | Noteworthy Circuits 94 |
| Miss-Q <i>LS R.R.O. RS</i> 80 | New Test Equipment 77 | Readers Service Page 72 |
| New Literature 79 | New Semiconductors and Microcircuits 92 | Technotes 90 |
| New Patents 83 | News Briefs 2 | Try This One 95 |

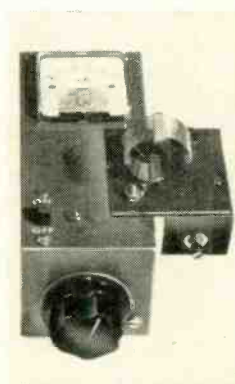


Modulation Scope Monitor has relatively few parts, is easy to build and lets you see your signal's waveform. Simple, low-cost 100 kHz crystal calibrator, useful for troubleshooting and alignment work, has 0.0001% accuracy. With the R-Scale Divider you can check ground connections, switch contacts and other low-resistance devices.



Improve your tape recorder techniques and get more mileage out of your tapes. Norelco's Carry-Corder 150 portable Cassette tape recorder shown here is typical of the newest generation of popular type of battery-operated units.

See page 60.



Join the FET set with this sensitive field strength meter. You can tune it to a specific frequency and gauge the output of most any CB, ham or commercial transmitter.

See page 48.

RADIO-ELECTRONICS, MARCH 1968, Volume XXXIX, No. 3.
 Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc., at Ferry St., Concord, N. H. 03302.
 Editorial, Advertising, and Executive offices: 200 Park Ave. S., New York, N. Y. 10003. Subscription Service: Boulder, Colo. 80302.
 Second-class postage paid at Concord, N. H. Printed in U.S.A. One-year subscription rate: U. S. and possessions, Canada, \$6.
 Pan-American countries, \$7. Other countries, \$7.50. Single copies: 60c. ©1968, by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved.
 POSTMASTER: Notices of undelivered copies (Form 3579) to Boulder, Colo. 80302.



Member,
 Institute of High Fidelity.
 Radio-Electronics is indexed in
Applied Science & Technology
Index (formerly Industrial
Arts Index)

Radio-Electronics

April 1968 • Over 55 Years of Electronics Publishing

CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS

- Build High-Gain IC Audio Amplifier** 32 .. Lyman E. Greenlee
Mount it on a speaker
- Build: ESA-meter** 51 .. Edwin N. Kaufman
One way to conserve meter face space
- Build A Voltage-Step Box** 55 James Ashe
Good for simulating line voltage variations and testing
- Testing With Black Noise** 72 Peter E. Sutheim
Developed exclusively for Radio-Electronics Hi-Fi enthusiasts

ANTENNAS

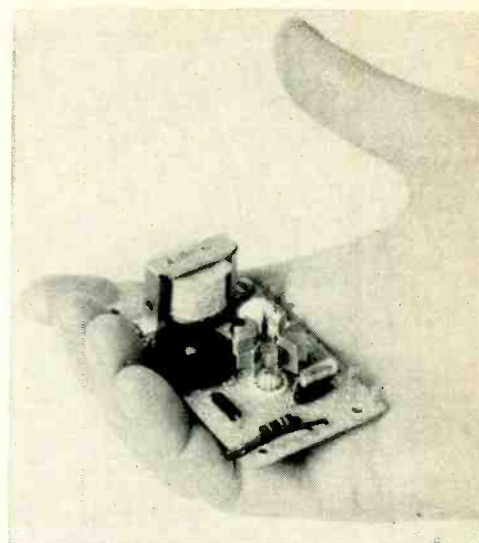
- TV/FM Antennas Are Getting Bigger and Better** 34 Lon Cantor
- Home Antenna Systems** 38 Cal Cortan
A TV set and FM radio in every room
- 1968 Crop of CB, Ham and Communications Antennas** 42 Noel Penn
Skyhooks for two-way talk
- Antenna Rotators** 44 Ron Roberts
- How to Get the Most From TV Antennas** ... 46 Matthew Mandl
Installation and maintenance tips
- Build A High-Gain 48-Element UHF Antenna** 56 Charles L. Smith
Look, no snow

SERVICING

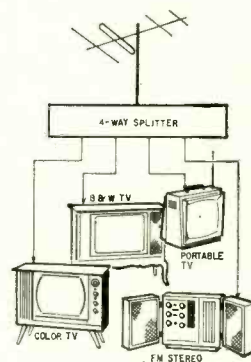
- In the Shop . . . With Jack** 16 Jack Darr
- Fix Color TV Troubles Fast** 48 Wallace Waner
For experts only
- How to Be An Expert Organ Tuner** 52 Richard H. Dorf
For beginners, too
- CRT Color Tracking Tests Simplified** 60 .. Roger A. Anderson
New approach to an old problem

DEPARTMENTS

- | | | | | | |
|----------------------|----|--|----|----------------------------|----|
| Correspondence | 6 | New Semiconductors and Microcircuits | 92 | Readers Service Page | 76 |
| New Literature | 84 | New Test Equipment | 79 | Technotes | 74 |
| New Products | 83 | News Briefs | 4 | Try This One | 90 |
| | | Noteworthy Circuits | 94 | | |



Integrated circuits are now available for almost any electronics application. Among the new crop of IC's is RCA's CA3020, a low-priced, high-gain (58dB) device with enough power output to drive a speaker. With a microscope, you can find 7 transistors, 3 diodes and 11 resistors all on one chip in one TO-5 transistor case. Construction project described on page 32 tells how to assemble and use this high-gain audio amplifier.



Liberate your TV set from its fixed location. A home antenna system can make it possible for you to hookup a TV set in any one or every room. From bigger and better antennas on your roof down to the last line splitter, you will find well engineered equipment and suitable installation instructions. See page 38



A single tuning fork, a stopwatch and knowledge of tonal relationships can make you an expert organ tuner. Even if you don't intend to ever tune an organ, your appreciation for organ music discipline will be much enhanced. See page 52

RADIO-ELECTRONICS, APRIL 1968, Volume XXXIX, No. 4.
 Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc., at Ferry St., Concord, N. H. 03302.
 Editorial, Advertising, and Executive offices: 200 Park Ave. S., New York, N. Y. 10003. Subscription Service: Boulder, Colo. 80302.
 Second-class postage paid at Concord, N. H. Printed in U.S.A. One-year subscription rate: U. S. and possessions, Canada, \$6.
 Pan-American countries, \$7. Other countries, \$7.50. Single copies: 60c. ©1968, by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved.
 POSTMASTER: Notices of undelivered copies (Form 3579) to Boulder, Colo. 80302.



Member.
 Institute of High Fidelity.
 Radio-Electronics is indexed in
*Applied Science & Technology
 Index (formerly Industrial
 Arts Index)*

Radio-Electronics

May 1968 • Over 60 Years of Electronics Publishing

NEW FEATURE

Looking Ahead **2** ... David Lachenbruch
Current happenings with future overtones

AUDIO

Installing An Intercom/Music System In An Existing Home **38** Gary Wayne
They said it couldn't be done

Get Started In Commercial Sound **42** Len Buckwalter
Now you can break the sound barrier

Big Boom In Sound **46** ... Arthur Cunningham
New designs, new concepts, shattered eardrums

Feedback Quirks **51** Norman H. Crowhurst
Feed-forward can overcome feedback

CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS

Build Stereo FM Multiplex Generator **32** Kenneth F. Buegel
A quality instrument

Vibrating-Wire Audio Filter And Oscillator **52** John C. Rankin
As sharp as it can be

Build A Panic Button **58** Tommy N. Tyler
Not too loud, but an attention getter

SERVICING

In the Shop ... With Jack **16** Jack
Bench talk

Service Clinic **70** Jack Darr
Q & A

How to Signal-Trace Transistor TV **36** Matthew Mandl
Cut and try minimized

TV Service Puzzle For SHARPSHOOTERS Only **60** William Darragh
Don't peek at the solution

GENERAL ELECTRONICS

Operational Amplifier Basics **54** Thomas H. Lynch

Op-Amp Glossary **84**

Some Op-Amp Manufacturers **85**

Equipment Report Knight-Kit **68** Wally Marshall
Solid-State Power Inverter/Charger Model KG-666

DEPARTMENTS

Correspondence **6**
New Audio Equipment **78**
New Literature **79**

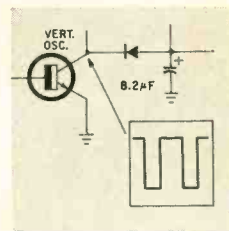
New Products **75**
New Tubes and Semiconductors **90**
News Briefs **4**

Noteworthy Circuits **92**
Reader Service **72**
Try This One **93**



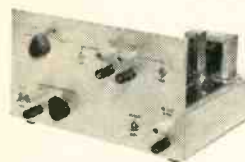
Get in on the new boom in sound. It's not what it used to be—new portable earsplitting equipment includes close-talking microphones, high-powered amplifiers and shatterproof speakers.

See page 46



Components closely knit to printed circuit boards resist separation without destruction. The finer the isolation of trouble, the less the destruction.

See page 36



Solid state stereo FM multiplex generator features audio preamplifiers with built-in pre-emphasis, 40 to 50 dB channel separation, hum and noise down 52 dB from reference output and simple construction. A printed circuit board is available.

See page 32

RADIO-ELECTRONICS, MAY 1968, Volume XXXIX, No. 5.
Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc., at Ferry St., Concord, N. H. 03302.
Editorial, Advertising, and Executive offices: 200 Park Ave. S., New York, N. Y. 10003. Subscription Service: Boulder, Colo. 80302.
Second-class postage paid at Concord, N. H. Printed in U.S.A. One-year subscription rate; U. S. and possessions, Canada, \$6.
Pan-American countries, \$7. Other countries, \$7.50. Single copies: 60c. ©1968, by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved.
POSTMASTER: Notices of undelivered copies (Form 3579) to Boulder, Colo. 80302.



Member.
Institute of High Fidelity.
Radio-Electronics is indexed in
Applied Science & Technology Index (formerly *Industrial Arts Index*)

Radio-Electronics

June 1968 • Over 60 Years of Electronics Publishing

FEATURE

Looking Ahead 2 David Lachenbruch
Current happenings with future overtones

Unique New Home Protection
Wireless Alarm Kit 32 .. Thomas R. Haskett
Neither fire, nor smoke, nor burglar shall escape detection

AUDIO

Recipe For A Solid-State Preamp 35 B. E. Johnson
Start with a transistor, add a few resistors

CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS

20 Unijunction, Transistor Applications 36 R. M. Marston
What it is... how it works... and some circuits you can build... Part I

Poor Man's Power Supply 40 ... Donald E. Bowen
Capacitive reactance and no heat loss, too

Build—Low-Cost Solid-State Tach-Dwell-Volmeter 44 J. Colt & L. M. Boggs
Tuned engines just hum along

Reform and Measure Low-Voltage Electrolytic Capacitors 42 Melvin Chan
Quick check 1 to 5000 μ F

SERVICING

In The Shop... With Jack 26 Jack

Vectorscope Speeds Color TV Servicing 51 Floyd L. Berg
Color bar generator + ordinary scope = vectorscope

Solid-State Secrets 52 .. Glen M. Rawlings
Programmed text makes for easy learning

Service Clinic 68 Jack Darr

Unusual TV Troubles 84 Matthew Mandl
Not all dual symptoms are due to single fault

GENERAL ELECTRONICS

Neon Lamp Meters 47 J. Merino y Coronado

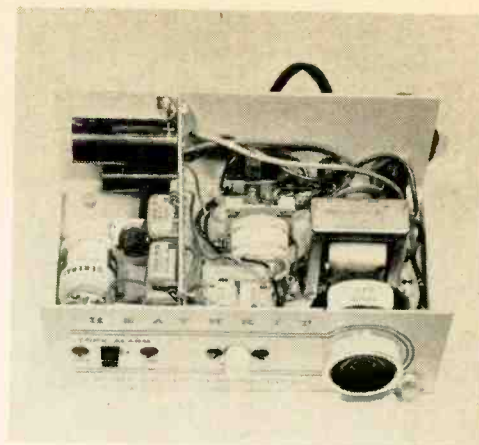
New Ultraviolet/TV-Microscope System 48 F.J.G. Van Den Bosch
Spans gap between optical and electron devices

DEPARTMENTS

CB Troubleshooter's Casebook 88
Correspondence 6
New Antenna Equipment 82
New Audio Equipment 78
New Books 22

New Communications Equipment 79
New Literature 83
New Products 75
New Test Equipment 77
New Tools 81

New Tubes and Semiconductors 90
News Briefs 4
Reader Service 72
Try This One 93



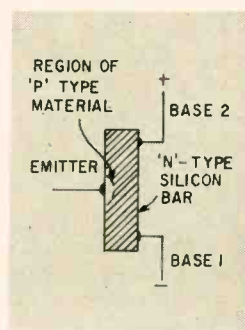
New way to protect life and property. Fire, smoke and other types of sensors can be made to trigger a transmitter which sends a pulsed signal into the house power line. One or more receivers can be used to pick up the signal and sound an alarm. It's fail-safe and in kit form.

See page 32



Take the guess work out of engine tune up and operation. Compare engine rpm with road speed... could be your transmission is slipping.

See page 44



Meet the unijunction transistor (UJT) and get to know how to make it work for you.

See page 36



Radio-Electronics

July 1968 • Over 60 Years of Electronics Publishing

FEATURE

- Looking Ahead 2 David Lachenbruch
Current happenings with future overtones

CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS

- Build For Your Car: Automatic Windshield-
Wiper Pause Controller 32 .. S. B. Gryniewicz
It's the pause that counts
- Build Rhythm Lights For Psychedelic Music . 34 R. T. Montan'e
Add groovy sights to today's sounds
- Soup-Up Your Relays With SCR Drivers ... 36 .. Lyman E. Greenlee
- 20 Unijunction Transistor Applications—II .. 38 R. M. Marston
*Final on UJT's ... how they work ... and some more circuits
for you to play with*
- Build An IC Decade Divider 55 .. Dewey W. Eppley
Math electrified with IC's
- An Unusual Diode Oscillator 68 .. Irving M. Gottlieb
Relaxation circuits need not be confined to neon lamps
- Build High Efficiency Lab Power Supply 80 Melvin Chan &
Robert Brock
Zero to 6 amps without a ripple
- Do It Yourself Language Lab 86 Byron G. Wels
A cord that speaks

SERVICING

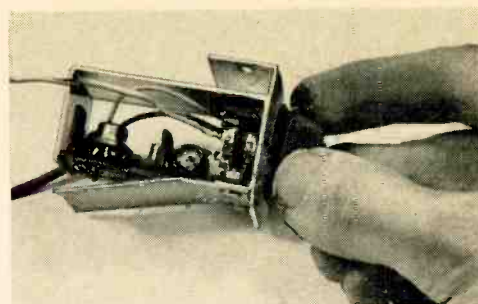
- In The Shop ... With Jack 24 Jack Darr
- TV Interference Traps Simplified 46 Matthew Mandl
How to catch a herringbone in your trap
- Color Blanking Circuits 49 Robert L. Goodman
Trace without retrace
- Color TV Trouble Shooter Guide 52 Vic Bell
- Service Clinic 70 Jack Darr
- Equipment Report: Sony TC-230 Stereo
Tape Recorder 66

GENERAL ELECTRONICS

- Hall Effects In Solid 42 .. John Potter Shields
An old shoe on a new footing
- Capacitors As Transducers 59 J. Merino y Coronado
Reactance counts
- Signal and Voltage Indicators 83 Leo G. Sands
Eyes for your eyes

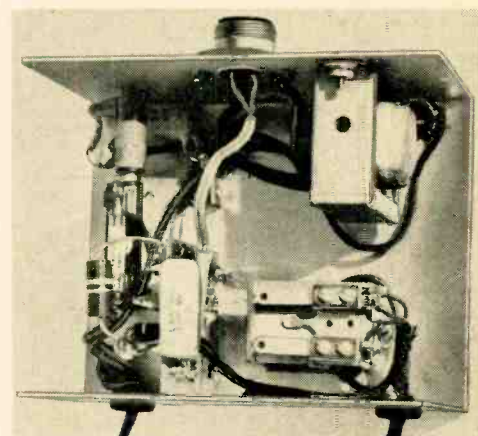
DEPARTMENTS

- | | | |
|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| CB Troubleshooter's Casebook 88 | New Products 75 | Noteworthy Circuits 92 |
| Correspondence 12 | New Test Equipment 77 | Reader's Service 72 |
| New Audio Equipment 76 | New Tubes and Semiconductors 90 | Try This One 93 |
| New Literature 78 | News Briefs 6 | |



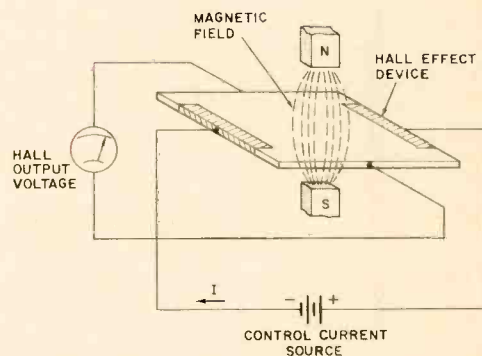
Now there's no need to reach for the windshield wiper knob every few seconds when driving through light mist or on slush-covered roads. You can set this Automatic Pause Controller to obtain any desired pause between sweeps, while the wiper still operates at normal speed.

See page 32



Power relays are useful in dozens of projects, but usually lack sensitivity because of heavy contacts. Find out how to soup-up relay sensitivity and trigger 30-amp jobs as little as 200 μ A.

See page 36



Hall-effect devices are growing in number as today's technology makes possible new uses for Hall's 19th-century discovery. Learn about this important principle, and its applications in science and industry.

See page 42

RADIO-ELECTRONICS, JULY 1968, Volume XXIX, No. 7
Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc., at Ferry St., Concord, N. H. 03302.
Editorial, Advertising, and Executive offices: 200 Park Ave. S., New York, N. Y. 10003. Subscription Service: Boulder, Colo. 80302.
Second-class postage paid at Concord, N. H. Printed in U.S.A. One-year subscription rate: U. S. and possessions, Canada, \$6.
Pan-American countries, \$7. Other countries, \$7.50. Single copies: 60c. ©1968, by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved.
POSTMASTER: Notices of undelivered copies (Form 3579) to Boulder, Colo. 80302



Member.
Institute of High Fidelity.
Radio-Electronics is indexed in
Applied Science & Technology
Index (formerly Industrial
Arts Index)

Radio-Electronics

August 1968 • Over 60 Years of Electronics Publishing

FEATURE

- Looking Ahead** **2** . David Lachenbruch
Current happenings with future overtones
- Getting Started in 2-Way Radio** **32** . George Wurtsworth
How to get your feet wet without drowning
- Eavesdrop On Aircraft, Fire & Police** **37** Len Buckwalter
Modern receivers make vhf listening a cinch
- Shortwave—Your Ear On The World** **49** ... Charles J. Vlahos
How to pick the receiver that's best for you
- Antennas For Mobile Radio** **55** Don Blacklock
Is your skypiece first class?

BUILD ONE OF THESE

- Computerize Your Car Lights—Part I** **42** R. M. Marston
Start building your "computer" today
- Dipper And Crystal Oscillator** **61** Issac Queen
Use it to check tanks, coils, capacitors

SERVICING

- In The Shop . . . With Jack** **22** Jack Darr
- Trouble Shooting TV Detector Diodes** **46** Matthew Mandl
First step is to spot the problems they cause
- Fix Automatic Chroma Circuits** **58** R. L. Goodman
When they're off so are the colors
- Equipment Report: Sencore TR-139 Transistor Tester** **66**
- Service Clinic** **81** Jack Darr

GENERAL ELECTRONICS

- What's New** **7**
- Starlight Scope Sees In the Dark** **25**
- You Know I Can't Hear You When The Window's Closed** **86** . David Lachenbruch
- Tire Thermistors** **90**

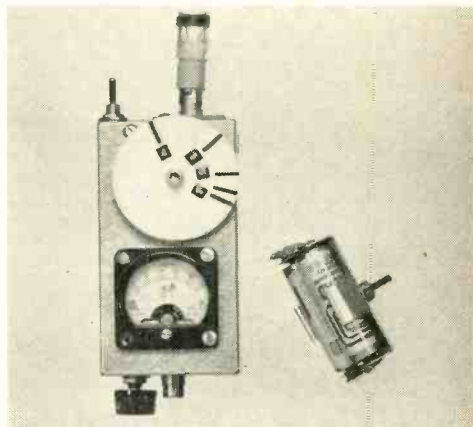
DEPARTMENTS

- | | | | |
|--------------------|-----------|------------------------------|-----------|
| Correspondence | 6 | New Products | 75 |
| New Books | 83 | New Tubes and Semiconductors | 92 |
| New Communications | 77 | News Briefs | 4 |
| New Literature | 80 | | |



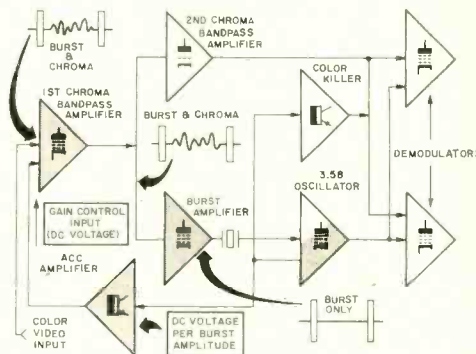
VHF receivers tune in police, fire, aircraft, marine, weather and other broadcasts. Get up to date on what's happening. Listen in on some of the 5-million 2-way radio listeners now licensed by the FCC.

See page 37



Grid dip meter uses a 1-transistor circuit to check resonant frequencies of tank circuits and to test the values of unknown coils or capacitors.

See page 61



17 detector diodes play an important part in the deflection systems of b-w and color TV receivers. Yet they often develop faults that can be hard to find. See how they work and learn how to spot the troubles they can cause.

See page 46

- | | |
|---------------------|-----------|
| Noteworthy Circuits | 94 |
| Readers Service | 72 |
| Technotes | 89 |
| Try This One | 95 |

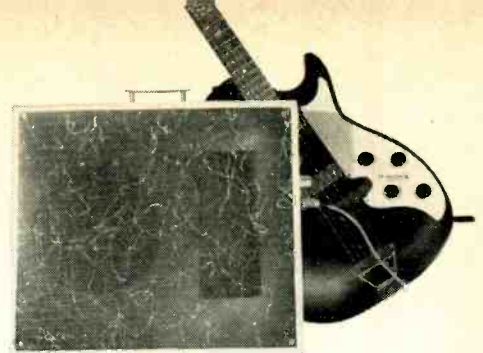
RADIO-ELECTRONICS, AUGUST 1968, Volume XXXIX, No. 8
Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc., at Ferry St., Concord, N. H. 03302.
Editorial, Advertising, and Executive offices: 200 Park Ave. S., New York, N. Y. 10003. Subscription Service: Boulder, Colo. 80302.
Second-class postage paid at Concord, N. H. Printed in U.S.A. One-year subscription rate: U. S. and possessions, Canada, \$6.
Pan-American countries, \$7. Other countries, \$7.50. Single copies: 60c. ©1968, by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved.
POSTMASTER: Notices of undelivered copies (Form 3579) to Boulder, Colo. 80302.



Member.
Institute of High Fidelity.
Radio-Electronics is indexed in
Applied Science & Technology
Index (formerly *Industrial*
Arts Index)

Radio-Electronics

September 1968 • Over 60 Years of Electronics Publishing



IC music maker converts any guitar into an electronic guitar. Take a few hours and build a miniature amplifier for yourself. It's easy to build and fun to use indoors or out.

see page 69

TOOLS AND TEST EQUIPMENT

- New Tools Save Time And Dollars** 32 Byron G. Wels
Discover what they are and how they work
- Hi-Fi Testing On A Budget** 36 Peter E. Sutheim
You don't have to have a lot of test equipment
- Newcomer's Guide To New Radio And TV Test Gear** 40 Matthew Mandl
What to look for before you buy your first instruments
- Two-Way Radio Test Equipment** 44 Len Buckwalter
Here's what you've got to have
- How To Buy Tools** 89

BUILD ONE OF THESE

- Computerize Your Car Lights—Part II** 59 R. M. Marston
Electronic "Brain" takes over
- IC Guitar Amplifier** 69 Herb Gill
Battery portable unit is easy to build

SERVICING

- In The Shop . . . With Jack** 22 Jack Darr
(E = IR) = Ohms Law
- Unscrambling Color TV Brightness Problems** 62 Jay Shane
Learn how to fix them fast
- Service Clinic** 88 Jack Darr

GENERAL ELECTRONICS

- Looking Ahead** 2 David Lachenbruch
Current happenings with future overtones
- Automatic Duplexers For Voice Communications** 48 L. George Lawrence
Get rid of the push-to-talk switch—today
- Build 3-Way Scope Calibrator** 51 .. James R. Squires
The "ultimate" for your scope

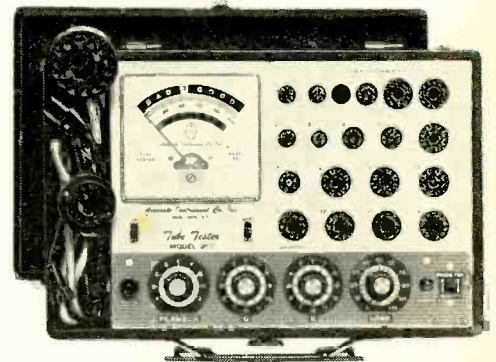
DEPARTMENTS

- | | | | | | |
|------------------------------|----|-----------------------------|----|-----------------|----|
| CB Troubleshooter's Casebook | 94 | New Literature | 87 | Readers Service | 74 |
| Correspondence | 14 | New Products | 77 | Technotes | 91 |
| New Books | 98 | New Semiconductors and IC's | 92 | Try This One | 99 |
| | | News Briefs | 4 | | |



Know what this is? It's the latest in blind-riveting tools. There are lots of other new tools around too. Find out what's new in hand and power tools.

see page 32



Getting started in TV repair? Then you've just got to know about the latest TV and radio test gear. We'd like to bring you up to date on what's available and what it can do.

see page 40

RADIO-ELECTRONICS, SEPTEMBER 1968, Volume XXXIX, No. 9
 Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc., at Ferry St., Concord, N. H. 03302.
 Editorial, Advertising, and Executive offices: 200 Park Ave. S., New York, N. Y. 10003. Subscription Service: Boulder, Colo. 80302.
 Second-class postage paid at Concord, N. H. Printed in U.S.A. One-year subscription rate: U. S. and possessions, Canada, \$6.
 Pan-American countries, \$7. Other countries, \$7.50. Single copies: 60c. ©1968, by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved.
 POSTMASTER: Notices of undelivered copies (Form 3579) to Boulder, Colo. 80302.



Member.
 Institute of High Fidelity.
 Radio-Electronics is indexed in
 Applied Science & Technology
 Index (formerly Industrial
 Arts Index)

Radio-Electronics

October 1968 • Over 60 Years of Electronics Publishing

STEREO AND TAPE RECORDING

- What's Really New In Record Changers** **32** Charles Wurtsworth
The new breed—changers that think they're turntables
- FM Tuners—FET And IC Breakout** **36** .. Peter E. Sutheim
New devices make a new kind of tuner
- Cassettes—New Shape of Tape?** **42** Walter G. Salm
What is it? And how does it work?
- Recorders: What's Happening** **59** Fred Petras
Revolution time—which direction will you take?
- How To Buy A Tape Recorder** **92** Fred Petras
These are the features you should look for

BUILD ONE OF THESE

- Computerize Your Car Lights—Part III** **39** R. M. Marston
Final steps to complete your automatic system
- New Life For Stereo Music** **52** .. W. E. McCormick
Compressor-Expander makes music come alive
- Build Road Icing Alarm For Your Car** **56** .. James E. Pugh, Jr.
Detect icy roads, before they happen

HOW TO FIX IT

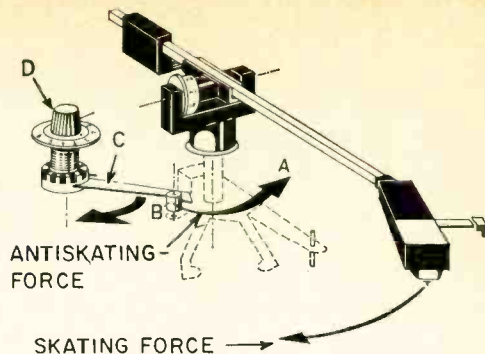
- In The Shop . . . With Jack** **24** Jack Darr
Input impedance matching
- Color TV Troubleshooting—It's A Cinch** **45** ... Matthew Mandl
Color circuit faults and how to find them
- Service Clinic** **83** Jack Darr
- Equipment Report: B & K Model 970**
Radio Analyst **62**

GENERAL ELECTRONICS

- Looking Ahead** **2** David Lachenbruch
Current happenings with future overtones

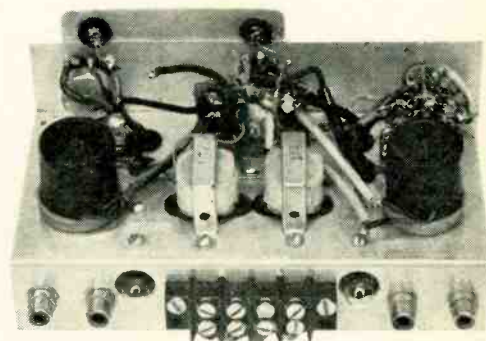
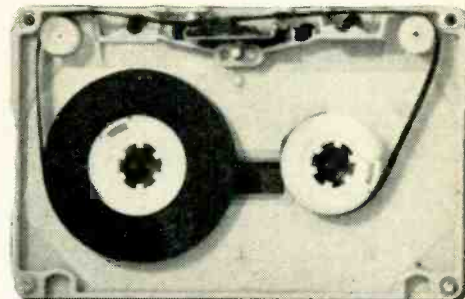
DEPARTMENTS

- | | | | | | |
|----------------------|-----------|--------------------------|-----------|-----------------------|-----------|
| Correspondence | 16 | New Products | 77 | Readers Service | 74 |
| New Literature | 82 | News Briefs | 4 | Try This One | 97 |
| | | Noteworthy Circuit | 96 | | |



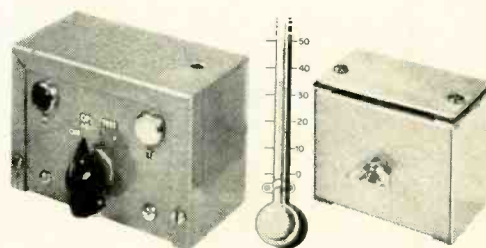
Record changers and cassette recorders. They may look the same, but what's under the hood has changed. Here's 13 pages of the latest happenings in Stereo & Tape Recorders.

starts on page 32



Do-it-yourself Compandor makes your records sound like you were sitting in the concert hall.

see page 52



see page 56

Make winter driving safer this year. The Road Icing Alarm (above) tells you when roads may be icy.

RADIO-ELECTRONICS, OCTOBER 1968, Volume XXXIX, No. 10
 Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc., at Ferry St., Concord, N. H. 03302
 Editorial, Advertising, and Executive offices: 200 Park Ave. S., New York, N.Y. 10003. Subscription Service: Boulder, Colo. 80332.
 Second-class postage paid at Concord, N. H. Printed in U.S.A. One-year subscription rate: U.S. and possessions, Cana, \$6.
 Pan-American countries, \$7. Other countries, \$7.50. Single copies: 60¢. ©1968, by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved.
 POSTMASTER: Notices of undelivered copies (Form 3579) to Boulder, Colo. 80302.



Member.
 Institute of High Fidelity.
 Radio-Electronics is indexed in
Applied Science & Technology
Index (formerly *Industrial*
Arts Index)

Radio-Electronics

November 1968 • Over 60 Years of Electronics Publishing

EDITORIAL

- X-Rays One Year Later 32 Larry Steckler
X-Rays And Your Color Set 32

BUILD ONE OF THESE

- Go-Go Guitar Amplifier 37 Jack Jacques
For the musically inclined
Aircraft Weather Receiver 42 ... Lauren A. Colby
Inexpensive AM tuner conversion
Phototach For Your Shop 46 Brice Ward
A neat trick to measure rpm
Build a \$10 Experimenter's
IC Decimal Readout Module 60 Ralph Center
Building block for a digital voltmeter

TELEVISION

- In The Shop ... With Jack 24 Jack Darr
Service Clinic 27 Jack Darr
Simple Detector Spots TV X-Rays 33 .. Richard K. Stoms
An instrument used by professional X-Ray hunters and Edward Kuerze
The Case of the Mysterious Glitch-Hausen ... 36 Jack Darr
TV troubles can be catching?
Solid-State Rectifier Repairs 52 ... Matthew Mandl
Expert tips on semiconductor problems
Equipment Report: B & K 465 CRT Tester 88

AUDIO

- Curtain of Sound 13 Winston Tharp
Where to put those microphones
What's New In FM Tuners 50 ... Peter E. Sutheim
No-gain front ends and 100 dB rejection

GENERAL ELECTRONICS

- Looking Ahead 2 David Lachenbruch
Current happenings with future overtones
Look What They're Doing With Electrosleep ... 44 .L. George Lawrence
Tuning in on dreams
Electrons and Magnetic Fields 70 . James G. Holbrook
An easy rule to predict electron motion

DEPARTMENTS

- | | | |
|-------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Correspondence 16 | New Products 77 | |
| New Books 99 | News Briefs 4 | Noteworthy Circuit 98 |
| New Literature 81 | New IC's and Semiconductors..... 92 | Readers Service 74 |

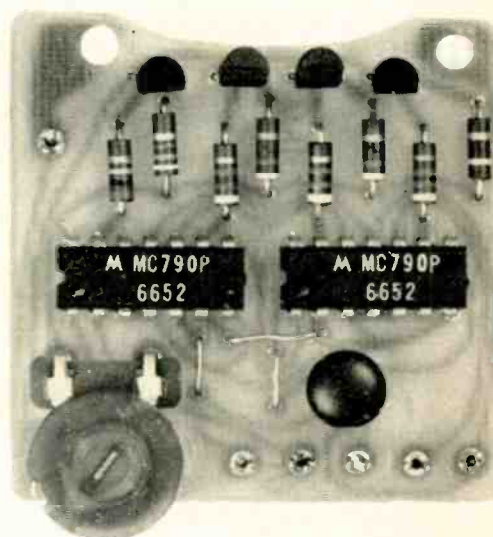


Build a 10-watt guitar amplifier. First of an exclusive eight-part R-E series. See page 40 for more projects to come.

starts on page 37



Convert AM tuner for aircraft and weather reception. see page 42



Decade counting module. A decimal readout that uses three IC's and costs only \$10.

see page 60

RADIO-ELECTRONICS, NOVEMBER 1968, Volume XXXIX, No. 11
Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc., at Ferry St., Concord, N. H. 03302
Editorial, Advertising, and Executive offices: 200 Park Ave. S., New York, N.Y. 10003. Subscription Service: Boulder, Colo. 80302.
Second-class postage paid at Concord, N. H. Printed in U.S.A. One-year subscription rate: U.S. and possessions, Canada, \$6.
Pan-American countries, \$7.50. Single copies: 60¢. ©1968, by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved.
POSTMASTER: Notices of undelivered copies (Form 3579) to Boulder, Colo. 80302.

Second-class postage paid at Concord, N. H. Printed in U.S.A. One-year subscription rate: U.S. and possessions, Canada, \$6.



Member.
Institute of High Fidelity.
Radio-Electronics is Indexed in
Applied Science & Technology
Index (formerly Industrial
Arts Index)

3

Radio-Electronics

December 1968 • Over 60 Years of Electronics Publishing

CAREERS

- Computer Lingo—Today's New Machine Languages** 32 ... Matthew Mandl
The programmer is the middleman
- Jobs For Electronic Testers** 52 L. L. Farkas
What's the technician doing today
- Computer Schools** 89

BUILD ONE OF THESE

- Stereo Headset Control Center** 35 ... Wayne Lemons
Add a stereo phono for a complete stereo system
- 50-Watt Portable AC Outlet** 38 Jack Jaques
It goes anywhere your car goes
- Stereo Tape/Slide Controller** 47 Earl T. Hansen
Don't waste a channel for triggering
- Dancing Christmas Lights** 50 R. W. Fox
Decorate the outside of your house this year

TELEVISION

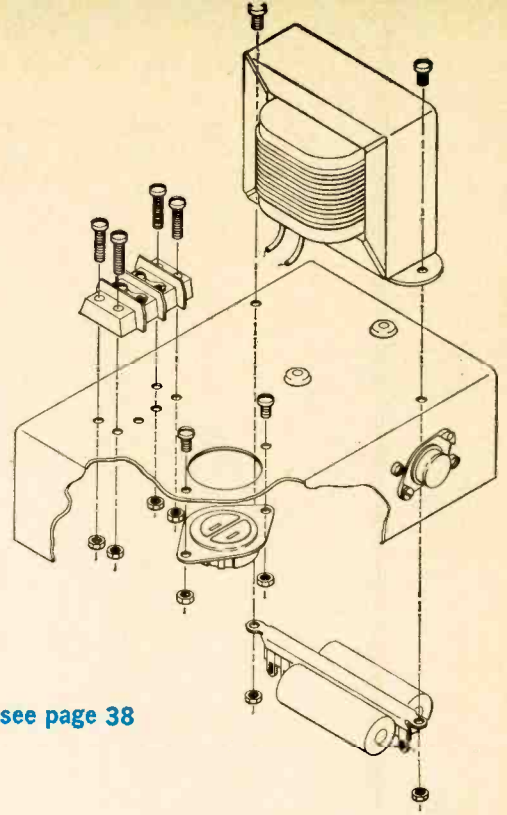
- In The Shop ... With Jack** 22 Jack Darr
Signal tracing color TV
- It's Easy To Fix Solid-State TV** 41 ... Matthew Mandl
Ins and outs of transistor TV circuits
- Service Clinic** 88

GENERAL ELECTRONICS

- Looking Ahead** 2 David Lachenbruch
Current happenings with future overtones
- ABC's of Transistors** 44
See how they work
- For The Experimenter**
9 Digital-Readout IC Instruments 57 Ralph Genter
Digital instruments you'll want to build
- Equipment Report:** 72 ... Fred Shunaman
Heathkit Band Box Playmate

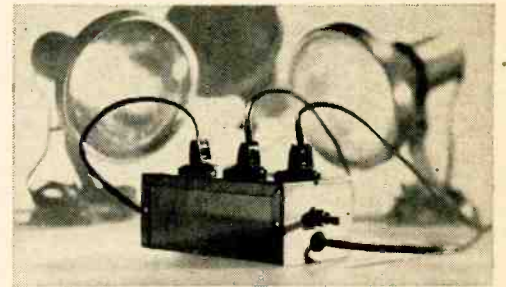
DEPARTMENTS

- | | | |
|-------------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Correspondence 14 | New Products 77 | Noteworthy Circuit 92 |
| New Books 98 | New Tubes and Semiconductors 90 | Readers Service 76 |
| New Literature 83 | News Briefs 4 | Technotes 70 |



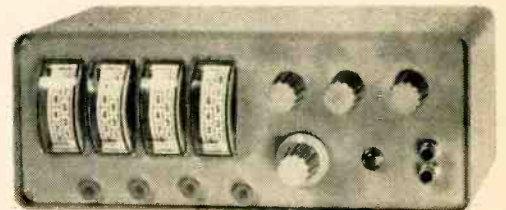
see page 38

Portable ac outlet delivers up to 50 watts. Just hook it up to a 12-volt battery. Simplified exploded diagrams make it easy to build.



Dancing lights this Christmas? It's a cinch with this tricky SCR circuit to automatically vary the intensity of outdoor lighting.

see page 50



You can make 9 digital instruments. A large assortment of equipment and the necessary building techniques are shown.

see page 57

INDEX p. 68

RADIO-ELECTRONICS, DECEMBER 1968, Volume XXXIX, No. 12
 Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc., at Ferry St., Concord, N. H. 03302
 Editorial, Advertising, and Executive offices: 200 Park Ave. S., New York, N.Y. 10003. Subscription Service: Boulder, Colo. 80302.
 Second-class postage paid at Concord, N. H. Printed in U.S.A. One-year subscription rate: U.S. and possessions, Canada, \$6.
 Pan-American countries, \$7.50. Single copies: 60¢. ©1968, by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved.
 POSTMASTER: Notices of undelivered copies (Form 3579) to Boulder, Colo. 80302.



Member,
 Institute of High Fidelity.
 Radio-Electronics is indexed in
Applied Science & Technology
Index (formerly *Industrial*
Arts Index)

1969 ANNUAL INDEX

RADIO-ELECTRONICS January-December 1969 of Vol. 40

A

ABC's of circuit breadboarding (Ashe)	Nov	62
ABC's of transistors (Sylvania Technical Staff)	May	66
Circuits and power supplies	Feb	60
Test transistors fast	Jan	56
Transistor stages, how to check	Apr	55
VDR's and thermistors	Apr	32
Add electronic ignition to your car (Goldberg and Wilkins)*	Apr	48
Advances in automotive electronics (Holder)	Nov	37
Agc section (Kwik-fix charts)	Aug	41
Alarm(s)	Jul	33
Fire detector (Tech topics)†	Jul	33
Intruder—fire, smoke, burglary (Steckler)	Apr	95
Warble-tone generator (NC)	Aug	64
All about IC's (Hibberd)	Jun	33
Making circuit components	May	41
What makes them tick (Hibberd)	Mar	56
All about ovonics (Shunaman)		
Alphanumeric fun box with a Nixie (Greenberg)*		
Amplifiers, audio—see Audio—Stereo—High fidelity, amplifiers		
Antenna(s)	Mar	94
Broadcast, low-noise (NC)	Sep	23
Color TV, new for (Steckler)	Dec	42
Rotators, solid-state	Jan	96
Trap, ultra-sharp (NC)		
Audio—High fidelity—Stereo		
Amplifier(s)	Oct	63
Bandpass filter, active (Tech topics)†	Sep	32
Guitar Knight-Kit KG387 (New for you)	Sep	33
15-watt IC powerhouse, experiment with (Ashe)*	Oct	16
How to fix (In the shop)	Apr	41
125 watts per channel stereo (Buegel)*	Jan	70
Specs, what's behind (Sutheim)		
Stereo—see stereo		
Bongos, electronic (Jaques)*	Jul	42
Booster amplifier, 50-watt (Jaques)*	May	55
Cassettes '70 (Salm)	Dec	37
Crossover(s)	Mar	32
Electrical or electronic? (Crowhurst)	Oct	42
Electronic music	Jan	38
For do-it-yourselfers (Ehle)	May	52
Make your own (Ehle)	Dec	40
Fuzz Box (Jaques)		
FM—see FM stereo		
Mixer, four-channel (Jaques)*	Feb	32
Motiondizer (ER)	Feb	75
On-off switch, remote (NC)	Aug	74
Organ	Oct	33
Color stereo (Hollins)*	Aug	76
Electronic, getting started in servicing (John)	Feb	54
PA-222 in audio circuits, use the (Ashe)	Jul	52
Power IC's for hi-fi (Jones)		
Preamplifier	Jul	44
Recipe for an IC (Teeling)*	May	45
Stereo (Buegel)*		
Speaker(s)	Oct	14
Bookshelf system (New for you)	Mar	33
Design, new approach to (Rosenfeld)	Mar	44
Enclosures, 16 (Cohen)*	May	57
House of the singing driftwood (Fulton)	May	62
Soup up low-quality, how to (Anthony)		
Stereo	Jun	89
Amplifier, Heathkit AA-15 (ER)	Mar	52
Amplifier, in a phono arm (Francis)*	Apr	41
Amplifier, 125 watts per channel (Buegel)*	Oct	71
Amplifier, 200-watt (Kamp and Sondermeyer)*	Oct	39
Headphones, hi-fi, R-E staff report on	Aug	32
Headphones, Koss ESP-6 (New for you)	Aug	43
Headset, FM (Lawrence)	May	45
Preamplifier (Buegel)*	Mar	68
Receiver kit, Scott LR-88 (ER)	Oct	50
Receiver roundup, 1970 (Alderham)	Jun	36
Tuner, last-word IC (Buegel)*		
Tape	Oct	52
Dolby system—how it works (Salm)	May	71
Fire fighters record the action (Magee)	Aug	42
Treble control with "presence" (Tech topics)†	Apr	45
Vibrator, throbbing (Jaques)*	Nov	4
Automatic tint control for color TV (Scott)	Feb	51
Automation, brains of (Dietrich)		
Automotive electronics	Apr	48
Advances in (Holder)	Jul	61
Car stereos, how they work (Allen)	Jun	85
Flasher and timer, versatile repeating (NC)	Jun	48
4 safety tips for auto work (Cohn)	Aug	38
Gages, solid-state your (Saddler)		
Ignition, electronic, add to your car (Goldberg and Wilkins)*	Apr	32
Light, burned-out, detector (NC)	Jul	95
Tachometer, one-IC (Goldberg)*	Jun	52

Turn

Backup indicator and (NC)	Apr	95; Corr
Signal, 1—2—3 sequential (Nunley)*	Apr	38
Bandpass filter, active (Tech topics)†	Oct	68
Beginner's dot-bar generator (Goldberg)*	Jan	50
Bongos, electronic (Jaques)*	Jul	42
Brains of Automation (Dietrich)	Feb	51
Breadboarding, ABC's of circuit (Ashe)	Nov	62
Burned-out light indicator, auto (NC)	Jul	95
Burst amplifier (Kwik-fix charts)	Oct	45
Buyer's guide to 1969 color sets (Buckwalter)	Jan	42
Capacitors, check with pf Meter-Mate (Miller)*	Feb	57
Careers in electronics	Dec	69
Cars—see Automotive electronics		
CB	May	48
Gear, what's new in 5-watt (Buckwalter)	Oct	82
Troubleshooter's Casebook Feb 77; Jun 86; Jul 76; Aug 85;	Oct	73
Channel separation nomograph (Applebaum)	Nov	60
Chemicals—secret weapon in your shop (Coronado)	Nov	62
Circuit breadboarding, ABC's of (Ashe)	Nov	66
Circuits and power supplies	May	66
Clock, \$200 IC digital (Plavcan)*	Apr	23
Clocks, IC digital (Lord)*	Sep	43
Color bar generator (ER)	Sep	91
Color organ, stereo (Hollins)*	Oct	33
Color Television—see also Television		
Antennas, new (Steckler)	Sep	12
Buyer's guide to 1969 color sets (Buckwalter)	Jan	42
Circuits, new (Scott)	Jan	61
Color-killers, new 1969 (Goodman)	Feb	43
CRT's	Feb	17
changes, 10 steps for fast (In the Shop)	Mar	16
Saving (In the Shop)	Apr	35
Cure gremlins (Mandl)	Mar	59
Faults	Jan	58
KO quick (Mandl)	Jan	35
Spot fast (Mandl)	Nov	52
How color TV works (Mandl)	Jan	32
How to fix (Mandl)	Jan	24
Modules, step toward tomorrow with quick-change (Steckler)	May	17
Signal tracing (In the shop)	Nov	4
Signal tracing with "shop" equipment (In the shop)	Aug	59
Tint control, automatic (Scott)	Sep	45
Contrast control, high-level (Kwik-Fix™ charts)	Apr	37
Counter decade, transistor	Oct	42
Credit-card snoop	Mar	32
Crossover, 3-way electronic (Crowhurst)*	Apr	34
Crossovers, electrical or electronic? (Crowhurst)	Feb	17
Crossword puzzler (Braun)	Feb	73
CRT(s)	Apr	35
Changing (In the shop)	Sep	39; Oct
Tester, Sencore CR-143 (ER)		
Cure color TV gremlins (Mandl)		
Cutters and pliers (Tools for electronics)		
(Haskett)		
Detector superregenerative (Tech topics)†	Oct	68
Digital	Apr	23
Clock, \$200 IC (Plavcan)*	Sep	43
Clocks, IC (Lord)*	Sep	59
IC logic families (Hibberd)	Feb	68
Photo enlarger timer (Morton)*	Aug	47
Readouts, experiment with (Ashe)	Sept	52
RTL frequency counter (Botos)* Aug 23;	Oct	52
Dolby system—how it works (Salm)	Feb	35
Don't let them bug you! (Wels)	Jan	50
Dot-bar generator, beginner's (Goldberg)*		
Electronic—see also electronics		
Bongos (Jaques)*	Jul	42
Crossover, 3-way (Crowhurst)*	Oct	42
Ignition, add to your car (Goldberg and Wilkins)*	Apr	32
Keyer, perfect (Hamlin)*	Nov	69
Music	Jan	38
For do-it-yourselfers (Ehle)	May	52
Make your own (Ehle)	Aug	76
Organ servicing, getting started in (John)	Feb	23
Photoflash, high-power (Gupton)*	Nov	42
Throttle for model rr (Mierlak)*		
Electronics—see also Automotive electronics;		
Electronic, Industrial electronics		
Alarms, intruder—fire, smoke, burglary (Steckler)	Jul	33
Alphanumeric fun box with a Nixie (Greenberg)*	Mar	56
ANOD—audible noise override (Bailey)*	Aug	58
Automation, brains of (Dietrich)	Feb	51
Circuit breadboarding, ABC's of (Ashe)	Nov	62
Clock, \$200 IC digital (Plavcan)*	Apr	23
Clocks, IC digital (Lord)*	Sep	43
Color organ, stereo (Hollins)*	Oct	33

Detector, superregenerative (Tech topics)	Oct	68
Don't let them bug you! (Wels)	Feb	35
Emitter-coupled circuits, experiment with 10 (Petrovsky)	Mar	37
Etched circuits, how to make (Gupton)	Jun	23
Flip-flops, how the J-K (Geisler)	Jan	54
Frequency counter, digital RTL (Botos)* Aug 23;	Sep	52
IC, for shutterbugs (Free)	Feb	39
Liquid-level indicator (NC)	May	90
Logic circuits, IC (Lancaster)	May	32
Motiondizer (ER)	Feb	75
Ovonics, all about (Shunaman)	May	41
Phones, IC's in today's pushbutton (Steckler)	Jun	58
Readouts, experiment with digital (Ashe)	Aug	47
Rf circuit protection (Math)	Aug	45
SCR circuits, 20 you can make (Marston)	Jun	49
Semiconductors—see specific names		
Technical topics (Scott)	Aug	41; Oct
Timer, 45 minute (Tech topics)†	Aug	42
Tools for (Hasselt)	Sep	39; Oct
Pliers and cutters	Nov	45; Dec
Screwdrivers	Feb	96
Trans-relay (NC)	Apr	95
Warble-tone generator (NC)	May	37
Weekend sailors (Wutsworth)	Oct	69
Wind-direction indicator (Tech topics)†	Mar	23
Wired bard technique, use the (Brock)		
Emitter-coupled circuits, experiment with 10 (Petrovsky)	Mar	37
Enlarger timer, automatic*	Dec	50
Etched circuits, how to make (Gupton)	Jun	23
Extension cables, testing with (In the shop)	Jun	66
Ferrite rods, repairing (Sutheim)	Aug	47
FET(s)	Aug	48
Square-wave generator (Tooker)*	Apr	92
Tester (ER)	Apr	55
VDR's and thermistors (Sylvania staff)		
15-watt IC powerhouse, experiment with (Ashe)*	Sep	33
50-watt booster amplifier (Jaques)*	May	55
Filter	Oct	68
Bandpass, active (Tech topics)†	Jun	47; Aug
Heterodyne, super-sharp (Tech topic)†	May	71
Fire fighters record the action (Magee)	Sep	70
Fix those special solid-state TV circuits (Mandl)	Jun	85
Flasher and timer, versatile repeating (NC)		
FM stereo	Nov	73
Channel separation nomograph (Applebaum)	Aug	43
Headset (Lawrence)	Jun	32
Receiver	Mar	68
Solid-state AM/FM (New for you)	Oct	50
Kit (ER)	Feb	32
Roundup, 1970 (Alderham)	Jun	48
Four-channel audio mixer (Jaques)*	Aug	23; Sep
4 safety tips for auto work (Cohn)		
Frequency counter, digital RTL (Botos)*		
Generator	Jan	50
Beginner's dot-bar (Goldberg)*	Sep	91
Color bar (ER)	Aug	48
FET square-wave (Tooker)	Apr	95
Warble-tone (NC)		
Guitar	Sep	32
Amplifier (New for you)	May	55
Booster amplifier, 50-watt (Jaques)*	Apr	45
Vibrato, throbbing (Jaques)†		
Headphones	Oct	39
Hi-fi stereo, R-E staff report on	Aug	32
Stereo (New for you)	Aug	43
Headset, FM stereo in this (Lawrence)	Jul	88
Heater-cathode shorts (In the shop)	Oct	39
Hi-fi (see also Audio—Stereo—High fidelity)	Feb	23
Stereo headphones, R-E staff report on	Oct	58
High power electronic photoflash (Gupton)*		
High-voltage protection for transistors (Hooker)	Oct	69
Horizontal	Jun	41
Oscillators, quick-test (Darr)	May	57
Sweep circuits (Kwik-fix™ charts)		
House of the singing driftwood (Fulton)	Jul	61
How	Jan	35
Car stereos work (Allen)	Jan	35
Color TV works (Mandl)	May	32
IC logic circuits work (Lancaster)	Jan	54
J-K flip-flops (Geisler)		
How to	Nov	52
Fix color (Mandl)	Jun	23
Make etched circuits (Gupton)	Jun	23
Repair VTR's (Bell)	Mar	62
Soup up low-quality speakers (Anthony)	Aug	33
Use triggered scopes (Allen)		
IC(s)	Jul	58; Aug
Making circuit components	Jun	33
All about IC's		
What makes them tick (Hibberd)		

*Construction articles; † part of larger article, ER (equipment report), NC noteworthy circuits, Corr (correction), CI (service clinic)

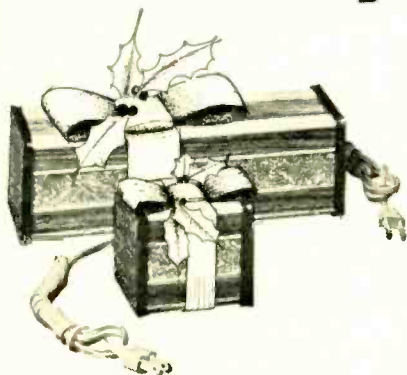
Amplifier, stereo in a phono arm (Francis)* 200-watt (Kamp and Sondermeyer)* Clock, \$200 digital (Plavcan)* Clocks, digital (Lord)* Foil change cheaters Frequency counter, digital RTL (Botos)* How the J-K flip-flops (Geisler) Lab power supply (Anderson)* Logic Circuits, how they work (Lancaster) Families (Hibberd) PA-222 in audio circuits, use the (Ashe) Phones, in today's pushbutton (Steckler) Power, for hi-fi (Jones) Powerhouse, experiment with 15-watt (Ashe)* Preamp Recipe for (Teeling)* Stereo (Buegel)* Shutterbugs, electronics for (Free) Tachometer (Goldberg)* Tuner, stereo, last-word (Buegel)* Ignition, electronic, add to your car (Goldberg and Wilkins)* In-Circuit testing techniques (Sylvania staff) Industrial electronics Automation, brains of (Dietrich) Change cheaters, IC's foil IC's in today's pushbutton phones (Steckler) In the shop with Jack (Darr) Feb 17; Mar 16; Apr 17; May 17; Jun 66; Jul 88; Aug 86; Sep 92; Oct 16; Nov 14 Intruder alarms—fire, smoke, burglary (Steckler) J JFET's (Haskett) Projects for (Clifton) K Keyer, perfect electronic (Hamlin)* Kwik-fix™ picture and waveform charts (Belt and Associates) Agc section Burst amplifier Horizontal sweep circuits 6HS8 noise-canceling sync/agg stage Stacked-B+i.f. stages, agc controlled Vertical multivibrator/output Video amplifier output 6HS8 Sync Separator L Lab power supply, IC (Anderson)* Last-word IC stereo tuner (Buegel)* Liquid-level indicator (NC) Looking ahead (Lachenbruch) Jan 2; Feb 2; Mar 2; Jun 2; Jul 2; Aug 2; Sep 2; Oct 2; Nov 2 M Make a time-taper (Sohl) Model rr, electronic throttle for (Mierlak)* Modules, step toward tomorrow with quick-change (Steckler) MOSFET's (Haskett) Part 1—what they are. How they work Motionizer (ER) Music, electronic For do-it-yourselfers (Ehle) Make your own (Ehle) N New Approach to speaker design (Rosenfeld) Antennas for color TV (Steckler) Color TV circuits (Scott) 1969 color-killers (Goodman) New for you Guitar amplifier Headphones, stereo Loudspeaker 1970 stereo receiver roundup (Alderham) O On-off switch, remote, for hi-fi sets (NC) 125 watts per channel stereo amplifier (Buegel)* Apr 41 One-IC Radio, experiment with (Auer and Thanos)* Tachometer (Goldberg)* 1—2—3 Sequential turn signal (Nunley)* Organ Color, stereo (Hollins)* Servicing (John) Oscillator(s) Clapp/Gouriet (Tech topics)† Vackar (Tech topics)† Variable frequency (Tech topics) Ovonic's, all about (Shunaman) P PA-222 in audio circuits, use the (Ashe) Perfect electronic keyer (Hamlin)* pf Meter-Mate (Miller)* Phones, IC's in today's pushbutton (Steckler) Phonos, soup-up one-tube (NC) Photoflash, high-power electronic (Gupton)* Photography Photoflash, high power electronic (Gupton)* Scope camera, \$20 (Coy)* Timer, digital photo enlarger (Morton)* Picture that went to jail (Darr) Pliers and cutter (tools for electronics) (Haskett) Power IC's for hi-fi (Jones) Power supply DC (ER) Blown-fuse indicator (NC) IC lab (Anderson)* Q Quick-change modules, step toward tomorrow with (Steckler) Quick-test horizontal oscillators (Darr) Radio Antenna(s) Broadcast, low-noise (NC) CB Gear, what's new in 5-watt (Buckwalter) Troubleshooter's casebook Feb 77; Jun 86; Jul 76; Aug 85; Oct 82 Filter Bandpass active (Tech topics)† Super-sharp Heterodyne (Tech topics)† Jun 47; Aug 63 FM stereo—see FM stereo One-IC, experiment with (Auer and Thanos)* Keyer, perfect electronic (Hamlin)* Shortwave Receiver, Heathkit 310 (ER) Tuning aid Signal generator for 2-way (Loper) Superhets, vacuum-tube (NC) Tuning, variable-voltage (Scott) Readouts, experiment with digital (Ashe) Recipe for an IC preamp (Teeling)* Remote control—click as a whistle (Wilson)* Repairing ferrite rods (Sutheim) Rf circuit protection (Math) Rotators, solid-state antenna (Scott) S Safety tips for auto work, 4 (Cohn) Sailors, electronics for weekend (Wurtsworth) Scopes Camera, \$20 (Coy)* Diagnostic; B&K 1450 (ER) Servicing—see Service clinic Triggered, how to use (Allen) Vertical positioning trouble SCR circuits, 20 you can make (Marston) Screwdrivers (tools for electronics) (Haskett) Service clinic Audio Amplifier, transistors burns Drive-in speakers testing Record player motor Speakers, adding Tape recorder volume Color television Bar floating Convergence Drive Vertical-horizontal trouble Electrolytics, testing low-voltage Gate switches Generator alignment Radio FM station covers band Transformer replacement Resistor value unknown Scope Case hot Intensity-control burn out Power transformer Spot drifts Sweep generators Kit or ready-built Output low Television—see also color television Picture height Bias box Horizontal phase vs color Horizontal shading I.F. oscillation Keyed agc Set won't turn off Sync problems Tube life and B+ TVI Warmup buzz Yoke cracked Test instruments—see names Tube tester meter blown Vom voltages Vtvm Function switch P-p voltage Test batteries Servicing—see also Service Clinic; Try This One; subject CB troubleshooter's casebook Feb 77; Jun 86; Jul 76; Aug 85; Oct 82 Chemicals—secret weapon in your shop (Coronado) Engineering approach to (In the shop) Kwik-fix™ picture and waveform charts (Belt and Associates) Jun 41; Jul 37; Aug 59; Sep 47; Oct 45; Nov 37; Dec 57 Organ, electronic, getting started in (John) Service 2000 A.D. (Darr) Solid-state TV circuits, fix those special (Mandl) Tools for electronics (Haskett) Pliers and cutters Screwdrivers Troubleshooter's casebook (Margolis) VTR's, how to repair (Bell) Shortwave Receiver, Allied 395 (ER) Tuning aid (Queen) Signal generator for 2-way radio (Loper) Siren for toy ambulance or fire engine (Tooker)* 6HS8 noise-canceling sync/agg stage (Kwik-fix™ charts) 6HS8 Sync separator (Kwik-fix™ charts) Solid state Receiver, stereo AM/FM (New for you) TV circuits, fix those special (Mandl) Your car gages (Saddler) Soup up low-quality speakers, how to (Anthony) Speakers—see Audio—High Fidelity—Stereo Spot color faults fast (Mandl) Square-wave generator, FET (Tooker)* Stacked-B+i.f. stages, agc controlled (Kwik-fix™ chart) Step toward tomorrow with quick-change modules (Steckler) Sweep generator Kit or ready built (CI) Output (CI) T Technical topics (Scott) Jun 46; Aug 41; Oct 63 Techniques Audio High-frequency boost Record and playback intermittent Ignition analyzer Radio Ac-dc AM sets, birdies in Alignment Auto, dead Stereo bad Test equipment Audio generator, Eico 377 Batteries, dead Television Antennas, new for color TV (Steckler) Camera for \$100, all-transistor (Davis)* Color—see Color television Picture that went to jail (Darr) Remote control—click as a whistle (Wilson)* Servicing—see Servicing; specific subject Test instruments—see names; Service clinic Thermistors, VDR's and FET's (Sylvania staff) Throbbing vibrato (Jaques)* Throttle, electronic, for model rr (Mierlak)† Timer Digital photo enlarger (Morton)* Flasher and, versatile repeating (NC) 45-minute (Tech topics)† Time-taper, make a (Sohl) Tint control for color TV, automatic (Scott) Tools for electronics (Haskett) Pliers and cutters Screwdrivers Screwdrivers (more on) Transistor(s) ABC's of (Sylvania technical staff) Circuits and power supplies Test transistors fast Transistor stages, how to check VDR's and thermistors Analyzer, Triplett 3490-A (ER) Counter decade Curve tracer* (Brassine) FET tester (ER) High-voltage protection for (Hooker) In-circuit testing techniques (Sylvania staff) JFET's (Haskett) Projects for (Clifton) MOSFET's (Haskett) Part 1—What they are. How they work Part 2—Circuits you can build (Clifton) Oscillator, Vackar (Tech topics)† Testing: what with? (In the shop) TV camera, for \$100 (Davis)* Treble control with "presence" (Tech topics)† Tuning Aid, short-wave (Queen) Variable-voltage (Scott) Turn signal, 1—2—3—sequential (Nunley)* Turntable, automatic (New for you) U Use PA-222 in audio circuits (Ashe) Use wired board technique (Brock) V Variable-voltage tuning (Scott) Vertical multivibrator output (Kwik-fix™ charts) Video amplifier output (Kwik-fix™ charts) VDR's, thermistors and FET's (Sylvania staff) Vibrato, throbbing (Jaques)* VTR's, how to pair (Bell) W What's behind audio amplifier specs (Sutheim) What's new in 5-watt CB gear (Buckwalter) Wind-direction indicator (Tech topics)† Wired board technique, use the (Brock)	Mar 52 Oct 71 Apr 23 Sep 43 Jan 41 Aug 23 Jan 54 Aug 49; Sep 62 May 32 Sep 59 Feb 54 Jun 58 Jul 52 Sep 33 Jul 44 May 43 Feb 39 Jun 52 Jun 36 Apr 32 Mar 41 Feb 51 Jan 41 Jun 58 Jul 33 May 23 Jun 55 Nov 69 Nov 37 Oct 45 Jun 41 Nov 37 Sep 47 Jul 37 Aug 59 Dec 57 Aug 49; Sep 62 Jun 36 May 90 Jan 2; Feb 2; Mar 2; Jun 2; Jul 2; Aug 2; Sep 2; Oct 2; Nov 2 Jun 54 Nov 42 Jan 32 Nov 33 Feb 75 Jan 38 May 52 Mar 33 Sep 23 Jan 61 Feb 43 Sep 32 Aug 32 Oct 14 Oct 50 Aug 74 Apr 41 Nov 49 Jun 52 Apr 38 Oct 33 Aug 76 Jun 46 Oct 58 Jun 46 May 41 Feb 54 Nov 69 Feb 57 Jun 58 Aug 74 Feb 23 Feb 23 Apr 52 Feb 68 May 44 Sep 39; Oct 59 Nov 45; Dec 44 May 58 Jun 79 Mar 74 Apr 68 Jul 70 Jun 47 Nov 37 Dec 57 Jun 32 Sep 70 Aug 38 Mar 62 Jan 58 Aug 48 Sep 47 Jan 32 Jul 89 Apr 75 Jun 91 Jun 87 May 82 Feb 76 Sep 102 May 82 May 83 May 82 Aug 75 Sep 23 Jul 23 May 44 Sep 60 Apr 55 Apr 46 Nov 42 Feb 68 Jun 85 Aug 42 Jun 54 Nov 4 Sep 39; Oct 59 Nov 45 Dec 44 May 66 Feb 60 Jan 56 Apr 55 Nov 78 Sep 45 Dec 33 Apr 92 Oct 58 Mar 41 May 23 Jun 55 Nov 33 Dec 61 Oct 68 Nov 14 Jul 23 Aug 42 Apr 68 Apr 58 Apr 38 Jul 32 Feb 54 Mar 23 Apr 58 Jul 36 Aug 59 Apr 55 Apr 46 Jun 79 Jan 70 May 48 Oct 69 Mar 23
--	---

1970 ANNUAL INDEX

RADIO-ELECTRONICS January-December 1970 of Vol. 41

A			G		
Alarms			Gernsback Award	Sep 6	
Burglar			Get better color picture (Mandl)	Jan 52	
Manufacturers directory	Nov 83		Get better sound from stereo (Sutheim)	Oct 40	
Stop burglars (Gracie)	Nov 33		Guitar		
Stopper, "radar" (Buegel)*	Jun 36, Jul 44		Amplifier speaker noise (C1)	Aug 66	
CB tone-call system, novel (Fahnestock)	Feb 92		Reverb, IC (Jacques)*	Feb 44	
Stay-awake for car (Marston)*	Sep 52				
Amplifier, peaked, for single-signal CW (Queen)	Apr 84				
Design solid-state stereo (Horowitz)	Dec 38				
Anti-X-ray circuit (James)*	Jan 68				
Audio					
Bongos, electronic (Jacques)* (Corr)	Mar 16				
Crossover, 3-way (Crowhurst)* (Corr)	Mar 22				
Designing solid-state stereo amplifiers (Horowitz)	Dec 38				
Digitisynth music synthesizer (Maynard)*	Sep 47				
Corres	Dec 16				
FET and op-amp circuits (Doyle)	Jul 46				
Guitar reverb, IC (Jacques)*	Feb 44				
Headphone amplifier transistor (Gutleben)*	Jul 38				
Organ, color stereo (Hollins)* (Corr)	Jan 24				
Record, 4-channel stereo	Dec 45				
Phono cartridge, new (Shunaman)	Mar 4				
Public address—see Public address					
Servicing—see Servicing; test instrument names					
Speakers					
Bookshelf system (Retsoff)*	Mar 43				
Stereo, one-speaker (Shunaman)	Mar 90				
Stereo					
4-channel techniques (Salm)	Oct 33				
4-channel record	Dec 45				
Mixer preamp, 6-channel modular (Hanchett)*	Oct 36				
On wheels (Steckler)	Jun 33				
One-speaker (Shunaman)	Mar 90				
QUART, 4-channel stereo FM (Gerzon)	Dec 52				
Sound, get better (Sutheim)	Oct 40				
Tape					
Bias, all about (Crowhurst)	Mar 40				
Facts and fallacies (Kirk)	Oct 53				
How to buy (Wels)	Oct 43				
Mike use, 10 steps to best (Wokoun)	Jul 23				
Mixing sound for fun (Schultz)	Jan 59				
Motors, constant-speed (Williams)	Oct 49				
Reel storage	May 35				
Stereo on wheels (Steckler)	Jun 33				
Synchro-Slide adds sound to slide show (Blair)	Apr 73				
Test instruments—see names					
Volume expander, IC (Buegel)*	Mar 36				
Amplified Zener, experiment with (Ashe)	Jun 41				
Appliance Electronics (Darr)	Dec 26				
Automatic color tint control (Leckerts)*	Jan 36				
Automation, Brains of (Dietrich)	Sep 94				
Automotive electronics					
Gate switches, ice-clogged (C1)	Mar 89				
Lights-on reminder (Marston)*	Apr 60				
(Zollweg)*	May 66				
Oil-change indicator†	Feb 42				
Parking aid	Dec 48				
Solid-state tach and speed alarm (Marston)	Apr 33				
Tune-up with vom (Frenzel)	Apr 23				
Radio					
Short-wave converter (Lisle)*	Mar 50				
Solid-state problems, 10 (Davidson)	Apr 57				
Stereo multiplex FM, in 1970 cars (Allen) (P)	Jun 61				
Stereo, remote speakers for (Davidson)	Apr 53				
Stay-awake alarm (Marston)*	Sep 52				
Stereo on wheels (Steckler)	Jun 33				
Tach and speed alarms solid-state (Marston)*	Apr 33				
Tune up, with vom (Frenzel)	Apr 23				
(Corres)	Aug 14, Sep 16, Nov 24				
Autotransformer package (Squires)*	Nov 18				
(Corres)					
B			H		
Bar/dot generator			Half-hour interval timer (Tooker)*	May 57	
Color (ER)	Mar 76		Headphone amplifier, transistor (Gutleben)*	Jul 38	
For use in Europe (C1)	Feb 78		Horizontal efficiency coil checker (Davidson)*	May 67	
Vertical lines missing (C1)	June 84		Hot-chassis operation, safe†	Feb 43	
Battery charger, universal manganese-alkaline (Mallory)*	Aug 52				
Bongos, electronic (Jacques)* (Corr)	Mar 16				
Bookshelf speaker system (Retsoff)*	Mar 43				
Breadboards, small component (Chesson)	Mar 52				
Burglar alarms—see Alarms					
C			I		
Capacitor			IC(s)		
Guide, choose-& use (Marsh)	Feb 23		Bar/dot generator, color (ER)	Mar 76	
Tester eye squint (C1)	May 86		Circuits you can use (Marston) 30	Aug 22, Nov 37	
Careers in electronics (Farkas)	Sep 45, Oct 68		New (Marston)	May 61	
Aviation electronics (Buckwalter) (Corres)	Aug 20, Sep 22		Communications systems user†		
Blueprint for your future (Frenzel)	Dec 65		Digital clock(s)	Aug 46, Sep 97	
Computer maintenance (Garmus)	Nov 52		Multipurpose (Walker)*		
Case of the hot flyback (Margolis)	Jul 58		Timepiece on your wrist, electronic (Steckler)	Aug 39	
			Update (Riddle)*	Aug 54	
			FM tuner, IC replaces entire i.f. strip (Steckler)	Nov 59	
			Micro-mini (Scott)	Jan 39	
			Multiplex detector, new (Buegel)*	Mar 33	
			Pattern generator, color (Kostanty)*	Jan 44	
			(Corres)	Jan 16	
			Probe for digital†	Feb 43	
			Volume expander (Buegel)*	Mar 36	
			Waveform generator, 3-way (Heck)*	Nov 62	
			In the shop with Jack (Darr) Jan 16, Feb 76, Mar 24, Apr 16, May 24, Jun 24, Jul 67, Aug 64, Sep 26, Oct 24, Nov 17, Dec 24		
			Injecto-Tracer (ER)	Mar 98	
			Inside portable VTR's (McGinty)	Aug 9	
			Inside the high-voltage regulator (Mandl)	Jul 76	

This Christmas Give Security



Gift selection can be a problem. This year give a gift that will be truly appreciated . . . **Security.** DeltAlert ultrasonic intrusion detection security.

Burglary and vandalism are constant threats to your home, office or shop. With DeltAlert on the job, you have dependable and economical security. A silent ultrasonic blanket guards 150 to 300 square feet of critical space in the home or business.

When the ultrasonic blanket is disturbed by motion the system is activated, lights go on, and the separate DeltaHorn emits an ear-splitting noise . . . frightening off even the boldest intruder.

These sturdy units, finished in handsome walnut veneer, are maintenance free and plug right into the wall socket. The DeltaHorn plugs directly into the DeltAlert. Small, the DeltAlert is only 10 3/8" w x 3 1/4" d x 3 1/4" h and the DeltaHorn, 3 1/4" square, the units blend inconspicuously into your decor.

This Christmas, give a lasting gift of security . . . security for your friends, your family and yourself.

Order your DeltAlert Security today!

DeltAlert Only **\$69⁹⁵** ppd.
DeltaHorn Only **\$24⁹⁵** ppd.

"Delta Products, One Of America's
Finest Names In Electronics"

 **DELTA PRODUCTS, INC.**

P.O. Box 1147 RE / Grand Junction, Colo. 81501
(303) 242-9000

Please send me literature immediately: ☐

Enclosed is ☐ Ship ppd. ☐ Ship C.O.D.

Please send: DeltAlert(s) @ \$69.95 ppd.

Please send: DeltaHorn(s) @ \$24.95 ppd.

Name

Address

City/State Zip

Circle 14 on reader service card

ANNUAL INDEX

(continued from page 68)

Peaked amplifier for single-signal CW (Queen)	Apr 84
Penniac \$140 game computer (Yost)* (Corres)	Apr 44
Phono cartridge, new (Shunaman)	Jul 16
Photography	Mar 4
Electronics in (Free)	Feb 33
Electronics—'70 (Free)	May 41
Enlarger-time meter, \$3.50 (Elkin)*	Feb 35
Flash tester, electronic (Eslick)	May 66
Synco-Slide adds sound to slide show (Blair)	Apr 73
Timer	
Half-hour interval (Tooker)*	May 57
Pulsed-light darkroom (Tooker)	Sep 44
Power	
Box, Zener (Queen)*	Jul 78
Supplies, low-voltage design	Dec 49
Tools (Haskett)	Nov 54
Probe (ER)	Jan 74
For digital IC's†	Feb 43
Public address	
Amplifier (ER)	Sep 88
Do's and don't's (Salm)	Jul 33
Mike use, 10 steps to best (Wokoun)	Jul 23
Pulse generator, lab quality (Bongiorno)* (Corr)	Feb 37
Pulsed-light darkroom timer (Tooker)	May 22
PUT, putter with (Fox)	Sep 44
	Oct 50, Nov 50
Q	
Quart for 4-channel stereo FM (Gerzon)	Dec 52
R	
"Radar" burglar stopper (Buegel)*	Jun 36, Jul 44
Radio	
Antenna impedance bridge†	Sep 68
Automobile—see Automotive electronics	
CB	
Fix CB fast (Mueller)	Jan 70, Mar 78
New channel-9 rules	Dec 48
Remote station (CI)	Apr 91
Tone-call system, novel (Fahnestock)	Feb 92
Troubleshooter's casebook (Mueller)	
Feb 14, Mar 85, Apr 66, Jul 81, Aug 63, Sep 70, Oct 76, Nov 96	
CW	
Amplifier, peaked, for single-signal (Queen)	Apr 84
Keying, blocked grid†	May 60
VFO, stable ham (Queen)*	Sep 69
FM	
Agc, AM detector for†	May 60
Stereo—see FM stereo	
Transceiver i.f.†	May 59
Servicing—see Servicing; test instrument names	
Superhet†	Jul 71
Record, 4-channel stereo	Dec 45
Reference manual, R-E's Jan 54, Feb 52, Mar 52, Apr 48, May 48, Jun 56, Jul 60, Sep 54, Oct 58, Nov 54	
Remote speakers for car stereo (Davidson)	Apr 53
S	
Semiconductors—see types	
Service clinic—see Servicing ("CI" indicates Clinic item)	
Servicing—see also In the shop with Jack; subject	
Appliances, electronic (Darr)	Dec 26
Audio	
Guitar amplifier speaker noise (CI)	Aug 66
Hearing aid, super (CI)	Oct 85
Tape recorder belt (CI)	May 95
Tape recorder bias problem	Apr 99
Tape recorder distortion (CI)	Feb 77
Tape remote control, 10-channel (CI)	Mar 88
Coax connector hint	May 35
Color television—see also television	
Afpc, field adjustment of (CI)	Feb 78
Bar generator for use in Europe (CI)	Feb 78
Blue, drooping lines (CI)	Feb 78
Blue picture (CI)	Aug 66
Curve tracer, transistor (Williams)	Jun 54
Flashes, intermittent (CI)	Nov 86
Flyback, case of hot (Margolis)	Jul 58
High-voltage regulator, inside the (Mandl)	Jul 76
Horizontal efficiency coil checker (Davidson)*	May 67
Horizontal top droop (CI)	Aug 65
Lines, service switch (CI)	Nov 87
Little tube blows big one (CI)	Jun 82
Pattern generator, IC (Kostantny)*	Jan 44
Picture, get a better (Mandl)	Jan 52
Scopes, narrow-band (CI)	Jul 68
Short, mysterious (CI)	Jun 82
Tape bars (CI)	May 95
3A3 life short (CI)	Jul 69
Vector scope on Quasar (Prentiss)	Jun 88
Vertical bars, faint (CI)	Nov 87
Vertical bars, multicolored (CI)	May 86
Vertical convergence (CI)	Jan 78
Vertical fanout (C)	Nov 87
Equipment cart (Sutheim)*	Sep 41
Gate switches, ice-clogged (CI)	Mar 89
Hot-chassis operation, safe†	Feb 43
Meter, know your (Harlow)	Jul 60
Radio	
Car, 10 problems (Davidson)	Apr 57
CB remote station (CI)	Apr 91
Converter coils, 338-kHz (CI)	Jul 69
FM stereo multiplex generator (Franson)*	
Remote control, low-frequency (CI)	Oct 63
Tube, hybrid (CI)	Jun 83
	Feb 77

PICK YOUR POWER!



Quality bench regulated power supplies by BLULYNE offer excellent regulation and ripple characteristics and feature complete safety design with grounding cords and short circuit protection.

PS61C Single \$49.95
Plus OR minus 1-15 VDC at 0-700 mA. (Usable to 1 Ampere)

Ripple: less than 0.005Vrms at full load
Floating output: either terminal may be grounded.

PS62C Double Power Supply . . . \$74.95

PS62S Double Power Supply . . . \$74.95

Same electrical specifications as PS61C for each output and may be used in any combination. Up to 30 Vdc OR up to 2 Amperes.

PS63C Triple Power Supply . . . \$99.95

Same electrical specifications as PS61C for each output to be used in any combination. Up to 45 Vdc OR up to 3 Amperes.

Ask us to add it to your Mastercharge or BankAmericard.

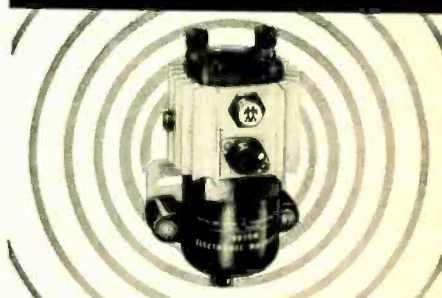
Write for literature on this and other BLULYNE products—power supplies, pulse adapters, signal generators.

BLULYNE ELECTRONICS CORP.

Dept. 12R. 3 Sand Springs Road
Williamstown, Mass. 01267

Circle 64 on reader service card

DON'T SETTLE FOR A HIT AND MISS IGNITION SYSTEM



Install a JUDSON ELECTRONIC MAGNETO

It offers the combined advantages of both the standard transistorized and capacitive discharge systems in one simplified patented circuit. Provides better performance, a smoother running engine and keeps your car in tune. Installed in twenty minutes.

Write Today for Literature

JUDSON
RESEARCH & MFG. CO.
CONSHOHOCKEN, PA. 19428

Circle 65 on reader service card

(continued from page 74)

Television—see also color television

Antenna "push" (CI)	May	84
Case of the Siamese penelope (Margolis)	Dec	59
CATV "leakage" (CI)	May	87
CATV line-amplifier conversion (CI)	Jun	84
CRT conversion, brightness low after (CI)	May	87
Diode, hot, in G-E TC chassis (CI)	Sep	78
Filaments in series (CI)	Jul	69
Filter capacitance (CI)	Oct	84
Flashing, intermittent (CI)	Aug	67
Flyback replacement, white line in raster after (CI)	May	84
Focus loss (CI)	Jul	69
Hash on screen (CI)	May	84
Horizontal coil "rings wrong" (CI)	Jun	85
Horizontal shading (CI)	Mar	89
Horizontal instability (CI)	Jul	68
Hum bar (CI)	Jan	78
Kwik-fix TM picture and waveform charts (Belt and associates) Jan 61, Mar 57, Apr 59, May 53, Jun 43, (Corr Oct 22), Jul 39, Aug 33, Oct 45, Nov 41, Dec 41	Nov	86
Negative picture (CI)	Nov	86
On a chip (Goodman)	Mar	69
Oscillation, high-frequency (CI)	Sep	72
Raster, bars on left (CI)	Oct	84
Rectifier, 5M-K9 (CI)	Apr	91
Remote control, adding (CI)	Feb	78
Remote control, intermittent (CI)	Jun	84
Sound, "vertical" hum in	Feb	25
Transformer core stuck (CI)	Mar	89
Transistor, horizontal output hot (C1)	Nov	87
Transistor, open (CI)	Oct	85
Transistor, signal-tracing (CI)	Oct	84
Transistor, thermal runaway (CI)	Sep	72
TVI, line-noise (CI)	May	84
Uhf tuner problem (CI)	Mar	88
Vertical white bar (CI)	Sep	72
Vertical sweep out (CI)	Feb	77
Width sleeve "shorts" yoke (CI)	Jun	82
Yoke replacement (CI)	Nov	87
Test instruments—see also names		
Bar-dot generator, no vertical lines on (CI)	Jun	84
Capacitor tester eye squint (CI)	May	86
CRT clicker test (CI)	Jun	85
CRT tester modification (CI)	Apr	90
Scope calibration voltage (CI)	Aug	67
Scope distortion (CI)	Apr	91
Scope, nonlinearity in old,	Feb	25
Scope preamp (CI)	Jun	85
Scope sync loss (CI)	Apr	91
Scope transformer, replacing (CI)	Mar	88

for only
*** \$1730!**



*Includes finished walnut console. Amplifier, speaker system, optional accessories extra. Only \$1256 if you build your own console.

You couldn't touch an organ like this in a store for less than \$3500—and there hasn't been a musical instrument with this vast variety of genuine Theatre Organ voices since the days of the silent movies! If you've dreamed of the grandeur of authentic big-organ sound in your own home, you won't find a more satisfying instrument anywhere—kit or no kit.

You can learn to play it. And you can build it, from Schober Kits, world famous for ease of assembly without the slightest knowledge of electronics or music, for design and parts quality from the ground up, and—above all—for the highest praise from musicians everywhere.

Send right now for your copy of the full-color Schober catalog, containing specifications of the five Schober Organ models, beginning at \$499.50. No charge, no obligation — but lots of food for a healthy musical appetite!

The *Scholer* Organ Corp., Dept. RE-85
43 West 61st Street, New York, N.Y. 10023

- ☐ Please send me Schober Organ Catalog and free 7-inch "sample" record.
- ☐ Enclosed please find \$1.00 for 12-inch L.P. record of Schober Organ music.

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

Circle 66 on reader service card

Scope, vertical positioning in (CI)	Apr 90	Speed alarm, solid-state tach and (Marston)*	Apr 33
Vom zeroing slow	Jan 78	Stereo—see Audio—high fidelity—stereo;	
Vwm calibration	Apr 99	FM stereo	
WWV, calibrating with (CI)	Jun 84	Sweep generator, post-marker (ER)	Oct 26
Tools		Synco-Slide adds sound to slide show (Blaire)	Apr 73
For electronics (Haskett) Jan 54, Feb 52, Mar 52, Apr 48, May 48, Jun 56		System trend in medical electronics (Holder)	Mar 61
Power (Haskett)	Nov 54	T	
Short-wave converter, under-dash (Lisle)*	Mar 50	Tachometer and speed alarm, solid-state	
Siamese pentode, case of the (Margolis)	Dec 59	(Marston)*	Apr 33
Signal generator, calibrating with WWV (CI)	Jun 84	Tape recorders—see Audio—high fidelity—stereo	
Silicon diode PIV testert	Sep 68	Technical topics (Scott) Feb 42, May 59, Jul 71, Sep 67	
Soldering		Technician training	Jun 25
Cold-joint indicator†	Feb 43	Television	
Solid-state work	Jul 87	Antennas	
Tip-heat, more	May 35	Rotator control, solid-state†	Sep 67
Solid-state		Uhf, ready for your rooftop (Roy)	Sep 60
Car radio problems, 10 (Davidson)	Apr 57	Automatic fine tuning (Allen) (P)	Feb 57
Color TV modular kit (Steckler)	Sep 37	Closed-circuit system (ER)	Nov 82
Designing stereo (Horowitz)	Dec 38	Color—see Color television	
PUT, putter with (Fox)	Oct 50, Nov 50	Modular sets, rundown of	Oct 44
Rotator control†	Sep 67	Motorola 1971 (Prentiss)	Dec 62
Soldering for	Jul 87	On a chip (Goodman)	Mar 69
Tach and speed alarm (Marston)*	Apr 33		
Triac circuits, 20 (Marston)	Jun 51, Jul 49		
VoltOhmmeter (ER)	Apr. 32, Dec 12		

(continued on page 85)

FREE!

Lafayette's 1971 Golden Jubilee Catalog



50th
LRE
anniversary

468 PAGES

Your 1st Guide To Everything in Electronics

- Stereo/Hi-Fi Components • Musical Instruments and Amplifiers
• Photography Equipment • Ham and CB Gear • Public Address Systems
• Tools and Test Equipment • Educational and Optical Equipment
• Black and White/Color Televisions • Police and Fire Monitor Receivers
• Books and Parts

Plus Thousands of Additional Items



Send For Your Free 1971 Lafayette Catalog Today!

LAFAYETTE Radio ELECTRONICS Dept. 17100
P. O. Box 10, Syosset, L. I., N. Y. 11791

**Mail This
Coupon Today
For Your
1971 Catalog
No. 710**

Send Me the Free Lafayette Golden Jubilee 1971 Catalog 710

Name _____ 17120

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

(Please include your zip code)

Circle 67 on reader service card

STEREO TAPE TRANSPORT—7" reel—2 speeds—pause control—made for famous manufacturer—50 to 15,000 Hz—with rec/play and erase heads, without case. Send M.O. or check for \$19.50 to **STEREO CENTER**, 218 Columbia St., Utica, N.Y. 13502. \$2.50 for prepaid shipping and insurance.

NEW BSR record changers; \$13.00. McDonald 300-18.00; 400-\$20.00; 500-\$25.00; AM/FM component system-\$50.00. **DAVIS**, Dept. RE, 2737 Third Ave., Bronx, N.Y. 10451

SAVE over 331/3 on a pair of one of the World's Best Speaker Systems. Shipped Direct to you from factory. Try them in your home for thirty days. **KGILL, INC.** Water Street, Lewiston, Maine 04240

BACKGROUND MUSIC continuous, commercial-free. Solid-state **MUSICON SCA ADAPTER** plugs into any FM Tuner, Receiver. Line powered. 5 year guarantee! Only \$39 postpaid. **K-LAB**, Box 572R, South Norwalk, Conn. 06856

CASSETTES CASH IN ON a tremendous All-year round market. Send for lowest pricing and details. Include \$1.00 for 2 cassettes samples. **DICTATION PRODUCTS**, P.O. Box DPK, Hallandale, Fla. 33009

INVENTIONS & PATENTS

FREE "Directory of 500 Corporations Seeking New Products". For information regarding development, sale, licensing of your patented/unpatented invention. Write: **RAYMOND LEE ORGANIZATION**, 230-U Park Avenue, New York City 10017

INVENTIONS Wanted. Patented; Unpatented. **GLOBAL MARKETING**, 2420-AE 77th Ave., Oakland, Calif. 94605

PEP'S Dollar Sale

\$1 Money Back guarantee \$1

1 Amp Silicon Rectifier choice of package
Bullet—Miniature Glass-Metal
☐ 5-800V units \$1.00
☐ 4-1000V units \$1.00
☐ 3-1200V units \$1.00

3 AMP Epoxy Package
☐ 10-100V units \$1.00
☐ 5-400V units \$1.00
☐ 2-1000V units \$1.00

TRIACS

PVR	10A
100	1.00
200	1.40
300	1.90
400	2.30
500	2.75

SILICON STUD MOUNT
20 AMP
☐ 3-100V units \$1.00
☐ 1-1000V unit \$1.50

I.C. SPECIAL
14 Lead Dual In-Line Pkg.
Perform same function as 700 series
Master Slave Flip Flop 75¢ @—\$3.00
Quad 2 Input NAND Gate 75¢ @—\$3.00

16 Bit Memory Cell—\$4.25
14 Lead Dual In-Line Pkg.

CIRCUIT BOARD COLOSSAL
3 different groupings to choose from
Typical samples below

A) 200 diodes—7 transistors—over 50 resistors—complete with board!
B) transistors—over 100 resistors—capacitors—S.C.R.'s over 15 diodes—complete with board!
C) 10-14 lead dual in-line I.C.'s—over 50 diodes—capacitors—4 transistors—over 50 resistors—complete with board!

FULL WAVE BRIDGES

PRV	2Amp	3Amp	5Amp	10Amp
50V	1.25	1.35	1.50	1.70
100V	1.50	1.60	1.75	1.95
200V	1.75	1.85	2.00	2.20
400V	2.00	2.10	2.25	2.45
600V	2.50	2.60	2.75	2.95
800V	3.00	3.10	3.25	3.45

PARK ELECTRONIC PRODUCTS
P. O. Box 78 N. Salem, N. H. 03073
Tel. (603) 893-0276
NO SALES TAX WE PAY POSTAGE

ANNUAL INDEX

(continued from page 75)

Tools
For electronics (Haskett) Jan 54, Feb 52, Mar 52, Apr 48, May 48, Jun 56, Nov 54
Power (Haskett) Jun 54
Transistors—see also Solid State Jun 54
Curve tracer (Williams) Dec 22
Corres
FET—see FET
Headphone amplifier (Gutleben)* Jul 38
Keying, blocked-grid† May 60
Photocells from (Dlitz) May 92
Tester (ER) Apr 68
Triac circuits, 20 (Marston) Jun 51, Jul 49

U

Uhf
Antennas, ready for your rooftop (Roy) Sep 60
Tuner problem (C1) Mar 88
"Ultimate" FM stereo tuner (Buegel)* May 36
(Corres) Jun 16
Umpire, electronic (Miller)* Dec 46
Under the dash—a short-wave converter (Lisle)* Mar 50
Universal manganese-alkaline battery charger (Mallory)* Aug 52

V

Vector scope on Quasar (Prentiss) Jun 88
VFO, stable ham (Queen)* Sep 69
Voltmeter
Calibration Apr 99
High-impedance audio millivoltmeter (Randall) Feb 92
Volt ohmmeter
Car tuneup with (Frenzel) Apr 23
(Corres) Aug 14, Sep 16, Nov 24
Circuit, unusual† Sep 68
Solid-state (ER) Apr 32

W

Watches—see IC(s), digital clocks
Waveform generator, 3-way (Heckt)* Nov 62

X

X-rays, TV (Ward) Apr 54
Anti X-ray circuit (James)* Jan 68
How to stop them (Lachenbruch) Jan 2

Z

Zener
Experiment with amplified (Ashe) Jun 41
Power box (Queen)* Jul 78

SERVICE CLINIC

(continued from page 83)

Too Much Contrast, No Control

The picture in an RCA CTC31 got gradually darker; color, sound, etc. ok. Brightness control works, but contrast control doesn't seem to have much effect. Video peaking control has very little effect if any. Contrast control checks ok. Video output tube ok. Where is this?—H. T., Houston, Tex.

The contrast control here is a "variable degeneration" type, like so many of them. What it actually does is move a big electrolytic cathode-bypass capacitor up and down on the cathode resistor. If this capacitor opens, your picture will be "pale," and the control will have no effect.

However, you have the opposite effect; too much contrast. Note that this circuit actually has three branches: the contrast control itself; a small fixed peaking network, 270 ohms and 680 pF in series; and the video peaking network. I have a distinct feeling that something is shorted in here.

If the electrolytic were shorted, the control would still show some effect. Therefore, the short is most apt to be "at the top of the control" or

(continued on page 87)

INTEGRATED CIRCUITS / RECTIFIERS SEMICONDUCTORS / TRIACS

TRIACS

PRV	1A	15A
100	.50	1.00
200	.80	1.40
300	1.10	1.80
400	1.40	2.20
500	1.75	3.00

ER900 TRIGGER DIODES. These bidirectional trigger diodes are one of the best and cheapest methods to trigger SCR's and triacs... 3/\$1.00

UNIUNCTIONS!

Similar to 2N2419. RBB of 5-7 stand off ratio of .6 and Ip of 12 with data sheet \$.80

☐ N-CHANNEL FET'S TO-18 plastic units, low noise, low leakage, 25 volts source to gate, 50 ma gate current Gain to 9000 μ mo's. \$.60

2N4303. P channel FET with a Q ms of 2000 μ ohms\$.95

MM 2260. An NPN TO-5 silicon unit used for video output circuits in transistorized TV's, with a gain of 35 and Vcb of 75 \$.75

MOUNTING HARDWARE KITS.

These kits are used to mount our SCR's Zeners and Rectifiers etc. 6x32 stud (3. 12 amp rectifiers,

7A SCR's) 6 sets/\$1.00
1/4x28 stud (30 amp. rectifiers, 20 amps SCR's) 4 sets/\$1.00

MRTL IC's

908 FULL ADDER75
912 HALF ADDER50
913 REGISTER50
940 JK FLIP FLOP50

TTL IC SERIES

DECADE DIVIDER\$3.95
RF 112 Dual JK Flip Flop .. 1.25
MC 415 JK Flip Flop85
MC 400 Dual 4 input
NAND/NOR gate70
4 Bit Storage Register .. 1.25
9301 MSI ONE-OF-TEN
DECODER 2.95

Silicon Power Rectifiers

PRV	3A	12A	30A
100	.09	.24	.50
200	.16	.35	.80
400	.20	.45	1.20
600	.30	.70	1.50
800	.40	.85	1.80
1000	.50	1.10	2.20

Terms: FOB Cambridge, Mass. Send check or Money Order. Include Postage. Average Wt. per package 1/2 lb. No. C.O.D.'s. Minimum Order \$3.00

FIBRE OPTICS

1/32" 2.5 mil. fibers in PVC packet. \$.33/ft.

COMPLETE LIGHT GUIDE BUNDLE

consisting of an 11" length of 1/32" dia. fiber optics with bound ends. \$2.00 ea.

Controlled Avalanche or Epoxy Rectifiers 1 AMP.

PRV	PRV
100	.07
200	.09
400	.11
600	.16
800	.20
1000	.30

LINEAR CIRCUITS

709C operational Amp\$1.30
SE 501 Video Amp\$1.00
SE 518 Voltage Comparator\$1.00
Silicon Control Rectifiers

PRV	3A	7A	20A	70A
50	.30	.35	.70	
100	.40	.55	1.00	4.00
200	.60	.80	1.30	8.00
300	.80	1.00	1.70	
400	1.00	1.30	2.10	12.00
500	1.25	1.60	2.50	
600	1.50	1.90	3.00	16.00

BIGGER AND BETTER BARGAINS.

Send for our latest catalog featuring Transistors and Rectifiers; 325 Elm St., Cambridge, Mass.

OLID

Post Office Box 74D

TATE

Somerville, Mass. 02143

ALLES

Tel. (617) 547-4005

Radio-Electronics

FOR MEN WITH IDEAS IN ELECTRONICS

January 1971 • Over 60 Years of Electronics Publishing

COLOR TELEVISION

- Equipment Report** **26** Larry Steckler
Winegard Sensor Antennas
- In The Shop** **27** Jack Darr
Comb color troubles out of your hair
- How Color TV Works** **32** Wayne Lemons
See how the picture gets from the studio to you
- Remote Controls For Color TV** **45** Larry Allen
Care and repair of these ever more common gadgets
- Replacing TV Circuit Breakers** **70** James A. Fred
The inside story on this simple device
- Service Clinic** **76** Jack Darr
R-E's Service Editor solves your problems

COLOR TEST EQUIPMENT

- Build A \$40 TV X-Ray Detector** **36** Stoms & Kuerze
Start checking TX x-rays now
- Test Equipment For Color** **40** Jack Darr
How to select and use the gear you really need
- Build An IC Convergence Generator** **50** John C. Votipka
2 IC's are all you need to make this handy little unit

GENERAL ELECTRONICS

- Looking Ahead** **4** David Lachenbruch
Current happenings with future overtones
- Understanding The Laser** **58** Bureau of
New series tells how it works Radiological Health
and presents practical experiments
- R-E's Computer Laboratory** **52** David Korman
Part II: Complete your lab this month

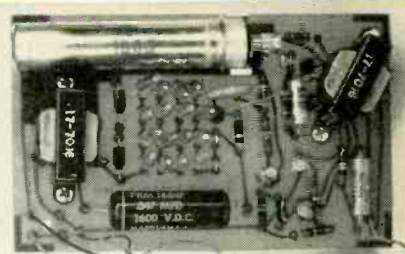
STEREO — HI-FI — AUDIO

- Solid-State Amplifier Design** **61** Mannie Horowitz
Part II: The sine wave and amplifier power supplies
- Equipment Report** **82** Warren Roy
Sinclair phase-lock loop FM tuner
- Equipment Report** **84** Terry W. Barnes
Harman-Kardon—Citation XII power amplifier

DEPARTMENTS

- Coming Next Month** **80** **New & Timely** **2**
- Correspondence** **16** **New Literature** **75**

How the cover photo was shot—Nikon FTN 35-mm camera on tripod. Kodachrome II film. Nikkor 43-86 mm zoom lens. With lens set at 43 mm, an overall exposure was made with a 5000-watt-second electronic flash reflected off the ceiling. With shutter still open, the lens was slowly zoomed out to full 86-mm magnification. Backlighting from four reflector floods, covered by colored gels, created an edgelight around the subject, which swept across the film as the lens magnification was increased. Total exposure varied from 5 to 30 seconds, with aperture set at F14.



X-Ray Detector is great for that final check before you button up the back of the TV. . . . see page 36



Test Equipment For Color has Jack Darr telling how to fix color sets with a minimum of test gear. . . . see page 40



The Laser is today's exciting scientific apparatus. Here we start a series telling what it's all about and showing experiments you can perform with it. . . . see page 58

- New Products** **74**
- Troubleshooter's Casebook** **81**
- Try This One** **78**

RADIO-ELECTRONICS, Jan. 1971, Vol. 42, No. 1
 Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc., at 200 Park Avenue South, New York, New York 10003.
 Editorial, Advertising, and Executive offices: 200 Park Ave. S., New York, N.Y. 10003. Subscription Service: Boulder, Colo. 80302.
 Second-class postage paid at New York City and additional mailing office. Printed in U.S.A. One-year subscription rate: U.S. and possessions, Canada, \$7. Pan-American countries, \$8. Other countries, \$8.50. Single copies 60¢.
 © 1970 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved.
 POSTMASTER: Notices of undelivered copies (Form 3579) to Boulder, Colo. 80302.



Radio-Electronics is indexed in
Applied Science & Technology
Index (formerly Industrial
Arts Index)

Radio-Electronics.

FOR MEN WITH IDEAS IN ELECTRONICS

February 1971 • Over 60 Years of Electronics Publishing

SPECIAL FEATURES

- Replacement Transistors** **33** Jack Darr
New way to select the right one fast
- What's A Frequency Synthesizer** **50** Larry Allen
How to make an accurate radio transmitter
- Microwave Ovens** **68** Larry Steckler
A brand new way to cook with electronics

TELEVISION

- In The Shop** **26** Jack Darr
Checking the chip
- Kwik-Fix Troubleshooting Charts** **59** Forest Belt
Transistor video amplifiers
- Service Clinic** **82** Jack Darr
Reader questions answered by the Service Editor

BUILD ONE OF THESE

- One-IC Audio Generator** **37** R. D. Crawford
Low-cost high-quality unit is easy to build
- Darkroom Temperature Monitor** **40** James A. Gupton, Jr.
Use a thermistor and get it right
- Pocket-Pipper** **46** Tom Annes
Portable pulse generator fits the palm of your hand

STEREO—HI-FI—AUDIO

- Solid-State Amplifier Design** **64** Mannie Horowitz
Part III: Transistors in audio circuits

GENERAL ELECTRONICS

- Looking Ahead** **4** David Lachenbruch
Current happenings with future overtones
- Engineers & Doctors** **39** Dr. P. Reichert, M. D.
A new kind of partnership centered around electronics
- The Laser** **43** Bureau of Radiological Health
Part II: Operation and applications today
- Resistor Polygons** **48** J. T. Heydt
New way to build a substitution box
- Using Operator "j"** **49** John R. Collins
A very important letter of the alphabet
- Patent Talk** **53** Arthur S. Cookfair
Some words about getting a patent
- Logic Laboratory** **87**
Part III: Complete parts list and source of suppliers

DEPARTMENTS

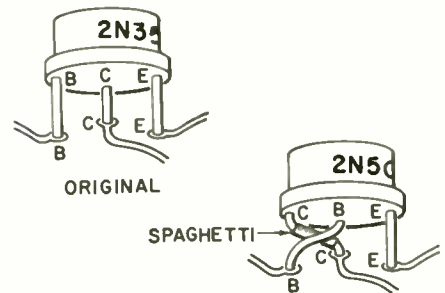
- | | | |
|--|--|--|
| Coming Next Month 83 | New & Timely 2 | Noteworthy Circuits 86 |
| Correspondence 22 | New Literature 77 | Try This One 85 |
| | New Products 72 | |



Microwave ovens are here now: perhaps in your kitchen tomorrow. Do you know how they work, their hazards, maintenance techniques? . . . see page 68



Low-Cost audio generator is built around one IC, yet offers extremely low-distortion output. You'll want one for your bench. Get complete details. . . . see page 37



Replacement transistors are always a problem. Here's a new method for finding the "right" replacement with a minimum of fuss. . . . see page 33

RADIO-ELECTRONICS, Feb. 1971, Vol. 42, No. 2
 Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc., at 200 Park Avenue South, New York, New York 10003.
 Editorial, Advertising, and Executive offices: 200 Park Ave. S., New York, N.Y. 10003. **Subscription Service: Boulder, Colo. 80302.**
 Second-class postage paid at New York City and additional mailing office. Printed in U.S.A. One-year subscription rate: U.S.
 and possessions, Canada, \$7. Pan-American countries, \$8. Other countries, \$8.50. Single copies 60¢.
 ©1971 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved.

POSTMASTER: Notices of underdelivered copies (Form 3579) to Boulder, Colo. 80302.



Radio-Electronics is indexed in
*Applied Science & Technology
 Index (formerly Industrial
 Arts Index)*

Radio-Electronics.

FOR MEN WITH IDEAS IN ELECTRONICS

March 1971 • Over 60 Years of Electronics Publishing

4-CHANNEL STEREO

- Experiments With 4-Channel Stereo** . . . **33** . . . Harry Maynard
What's happening today
- Four-Channel Stereo Record** **38**
The story behind the cover
- 4-Channel Stereo Synthesizer** **71** Chester H. Lawrence
Sansui instrument turns 2 channels into four

AUDIO—HI-FI—STEREO

- Cassette Recorder Electronics** **39** Larry Allen
Step-by-step servicing
- Photo Phono Pickup** **43** . . . Fred Shunaman
Novel new cartridge from Japan
- Solid State Amplifier Design** **44** . . . Mannie Horowitz
Part IV: Biasing the bipolar transistor
- 6-Ways To Improve Your Stereo System** **54** . . . Matthew Mandl
Little things can make a big difference
- Transformerless FM Stereo Adapter** . . . **68** . . . Leonard d'Airo
No transformers mean no tricky alignment
- Equipment Report** **85** Joe Shane
Eico model 3780 receiver

TELEVISION

- Equipment Report** **22** . . . John Fitzgibbon
Lectrotech TO-50 triggered scope
- Replacing Transistors In TV Sets** **57** Jack Darr
Case histories show how it's done
- In The Shop** **86** Jack Darr
Same trouble, different causes
- Service Clinic** **87** Jack Darr
The Service Editor answers your questions
- Equipment Report** **92** . . . Arthur Cunningham
B & K model 162 transistor checker

GENERAL ELECTRONICS

- Looking Ahead** **4** . . . David Lachenbruch
Current happenings with future overtones
- Home Appliance Electronics** **26** Jack Darr
New series investigates new uses for the wattmeter
- Technical Topics** **51** . . . Robert F. Scott
All about receiver selectivity
- The Laser** **61** . . . U.S. Bureau of Radiological Health
Properties of laser light and laser safety

DEPARTMENTS

- | | | | | | |
|-----------------------------|-----------|-------------------------------------|-----------|-------------------------------|-----------|
| CB Casebook | 93 | New Literature | 77 | Service Notes | 73 |
| Coming Next Month | 93 | New Products. | 74 | Technotes | 84 |
| Correspondence. | 16 | New & Timely. | 2 | Noteworthy Circuits | 90 |
| New Books | 83 | New Tubes & Semiconductors. | 95 | Try This One | 94 |

RADIO-ELECTRONICS, March 1971, Vol. 42, No. 3

Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc., at 200 Park Avenue South, New York, New York 10003. Editorial, Advertising, and Executive offices: 200 Park Ave. S., New York, N.Y. 10003. Subscription Service: Boulder, Colo. 80302.

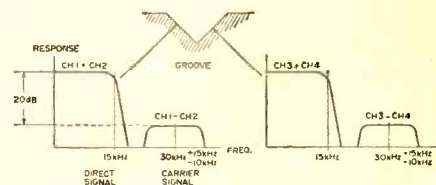
Second-class postage paid at New York City and additional mailing office. Printed in U.S.A. One-year subscription rate: U.S. and possessions, Canada, \$7. Pan-American countries, \$8. Other countries, \$8.50. Single copies 60¢.

©1971 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved.

POSTMASTER: Notices of underdelivered copies (Form 3579) to Boulder, Colo. 80302.

ON THE COVER . . .

A four-channel stereo disc made by JVC is being played on Dual record changer. Across the lower right hand corner of the cover is a microphotograph of the 4-channel grooves. For more information on the cover and how the photographs were taken **see page 38.**



4-Channel Stereo is as new as today. Here's the lowdown on tape-disc-FM.

... **see page 33**



Use Your Wattmeter when servicing appliances. It will save you a lot of time and effort. See how it can be done.

... **see page 26**



Build A Stereo Adapter without using coils or transformers. Tricky new way to make this FM unit. ... **see page 68**



Radio-Electronics is indexed in *Applied Science & Technology Index* (formerly *Industrial Arts Index*)

Radio-Electronics

FOR MEN WITH IDEAS IN ELECTRONICS

April 1971 • Over 60 Years of Electronics Publishing

AUTOMOTIVE ELECTRONICS

What's New In Car Electronics **33** Fred W. Holder
24 aids for comfort and safety

Stereo Tape In Your Car **41** Eugene Walters
Cassette or Cartridge—both sound great

Low-Fuel Alarm **44** R. M. Marston
Build it and know you're low before you're stranded

Automatic Parking Light Operator . . . **46** R. M. Marston
2-transistors turn lights on when the sun goes down

STEREO—HI-FI—AUDIO

Mechanical Side Of Cassettes **37** Larry Allen
How to fix them; step-by-step

Solid State Amplifier Design **52** Mannie Horowitz
Stabilizing bipolar bias circuits

TELEVISION

Equipment Report **24**

Sencore SM-158 Speed Aligner

Equipment Report **28**

RCA WR-514A Sweep Chanalyst

Kwik-Fix Troubleshooting Charts . . . **63** Forest H. Belt
Automatic brightness limiter

Color Killer Adjustments **72** RCA TV Service Tips
Set-up procedure for CTC 38 through CTC 43 chassis

In The Shop & Service Clinic **82** Jack Darr
Service Editor tips and solutions to reader problems

GENERAL ELECTRONICS

Looking Ahead **4** David Lachenbruch
Current happenings with future overtones

Home Appliance Electronics **26** Jack Darr
The SCR in modern appliances

9 Experiments With Semiconductors . **48** Paul Franson
Fun with easy transistor projects

6 Easy Projects For Beginners **60** Matthew Mandl
Circuit board experiments for fun

DEPARTMENTS

CB Casebook **87**

Coming Next Month **87**

Correspondence **16**

New Books **86**

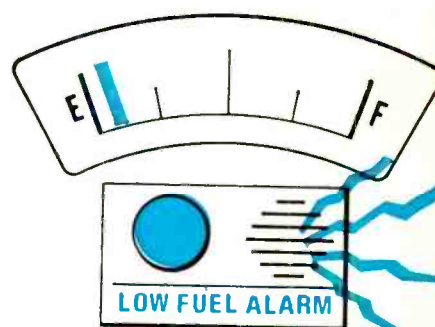
New Literature **77**

New Products **73**

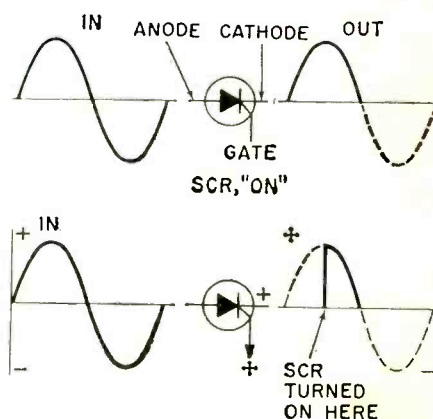


Stereo tape is ready for your car now, both cassettes and cartridges; two channels and four channels. Find out what's happening. **see page 41**

ALARM



Don't run out of gas. Build this low-fuel alarm and be warned, before the tank runs dry. **see page 44**



SCR's are vital to appliances. Jack Darr explains how they work in this month's Home Appliance Electronics column. **see page 26**

PUBLISHED MONTHLY BY GERNSBACH PUBLICATIONS, INC., at 200 Park Avenue South, New York, New York 10003.
Editorial, Advertising, and Executive offices: 200 Park Ave. S., New York, N.Y. 10003. Subscription Service: Boulder, Colo. 80302.
Second-class postage paid at New York City and additional mailing office. Printed in U.S.A. One-year subscription rate: U.S. and possessions, Canada, \$7. Pan-American countries, \$8. Other countries, \$8.50. Single copies 60¢.
©1971 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved.
POSTMASTER: Notices of undelivered copies (Form 3579) to Boulder, Colo. 80302.



Radio-Electronics is indexed in
*Applied Science & Technology
Index (formerly Industrial
Arts Index)*

Radio-Electronics

FOR MEN WITH IDEAS IN ELECTRONICS

May 1971 • Over 60 Years of Electronics Publishing

SOUND REINFORCEMENT

- 10 Key Specs For Effective PA** **45** M. S. Sumberg
What to look for before buying a PA system
- Speakers For PA** **52** Bill Raventos
Pick the right speaker for your application

TELEVISION

- Equipment Report** **27**
RCA WV-510A Solid State Vorn
- Replacing Color Picture Tubes Faster** . **33** Tom Richmond
Step-by-step approach speeds the job
- CATV And The Wired City** **36** Walter G. Salm
How CATV works today
- Kwik-Fix Troubleshooting Charts** **39** Forest H. Belt
Horizontal & vertical blanking
- Service Clinic** **77** Jack Darr
Vertical sweep troubleshooting

BUILD THIS ONE

- R-E's Photographic Densitometer** **48** . . . James A. Gupton, Jr.
Make better prints the first time

GENERAL ELECTRONICS

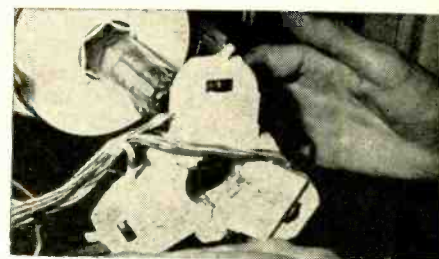
- Looking Ahead** **4** . . . David Lachenbruch
Current happenings with future overtones
- Appliance Clinic** **26** Jack Darr
Time constants at work
- Hybrid IC Regulator** **57** Warren Roy
New way to build a power supply
- Technical Topics** **62** Robert F. Scott
More receiver circuits
- The Laser** **69** U.S. Bureau of Radiological Health
Safety while experimenting

AUDIO—HI-FI—STEREO

- Designing Solid-State Amplifiers** **58** Mannie Horowitz
Biassing JFET amplifiers

DEPARTMENTS

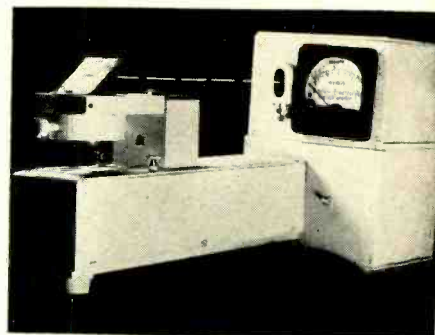
- | | | |
|---------------------------------------|------------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Coming Next Month 83 | New Literature 75 | New Products 72 |
| Correspondence 16 | New & Timely 2 | Technotes 82 |
| New Books 81 | | Try This One 80 |



Changing Color Pix Tubes can be easy. Just follow the steps in this article and you'll be able to do the job faster than ever before. . . . see page 33



Buying A PA System? Learn the key selection factors, and don't get trapped into buying too much or too little amplifier. . . . see page 45



Ideal Darkroom Project is what this densitometer is. Build it and use it, you'll get better prints from your enlarger every time. . . . see page 48

PUBLISHED MONTHLY BY GERNSBACK PUBLICATIONS, INC., at 200 Park Avenue South, New York, New York 10003.
 Editorial, Advertising, and Executive offices: 200 Park Ave. S., New York, N.Y. 10003. Subscription Service: Boulder, Colo. 80302.
 Second-class postage paid at New York City and additional mailing office. Printed in U.S.A. One-year subscription rate: U.S. and possessions, Canada, \$7. Pan-American countries, \$8. Other countries, \$8.50. Single copies 60¢.
 ©1971 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved.
 POSTMASTER: Notices of undelivered copies (Form 3579) to Boulder, Colo. 80302.



Radio-Electronics is indexed in *Applied Science & Technology Index* (formerly *Industrial Arts Index*)

Radio-Electronics

FOR MEN WITH IDEAS IN ELECTRONICS

June 1971 • Over 60 Years of Electronics Publishing

SPECIAL FEATURES

- 24 Burglar Alarm Circuits** **23** R. M. Marston
Theory, operation, and construction details
- Step-By-Step CB Troubleshooting** . . . **49** Andrew Mueller
Charts make it easy

TELEVISION

- Equipment Report** **16**
Sencore FE-20 FET Multimeter
- Kwik-Fix Troubleshooting Charts** . . . **41** Forest H. Belt
IC color demodulators
- Service Clinic** **70** Jack Darr
Vertical sweep explained and reader problems solved
- Using An Impedance Tester** **82** Horst A. Ankermann
How to make the most of this valuable instrument

GENERAL ELECTRONICS

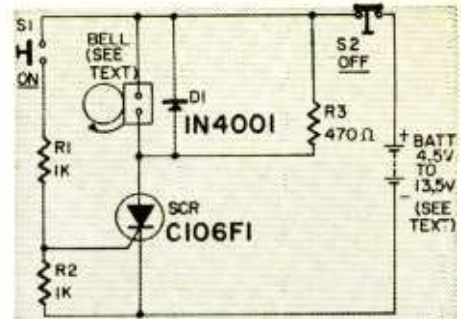
- Looking Ahead** **4** David Lachenbruch
Current happenings with future overtones
- Home Appliance Electronics** **32** Jack Darr
Air ionizers made easy
- Potpourri Of IC Applications** **58** Walter G. Jung
Inside ICs, and how to use them
- Mounting IC Flat-Packs** **64** Charles D. Geilker
Inexpensive easy-to-do method
- The Laser** **77** U.S. Bureau of Radiological Health
Two experiments for beginners

HI-FI—AUDIO—STEREO

- Break Through Radio Pollution** **33** Robert B. Cooper
FM preamp gets you better FM Stereo
- All About Dolby** **38** Steve Leckerts
How the Dolby system operates—tape & FM
- Designing Stereo Amplifiers** **51** Mannie Horowitz
JFET audio amplifiers
- New Electronic Drive Turntables** **61** Robert F. Scott
A look at three new units

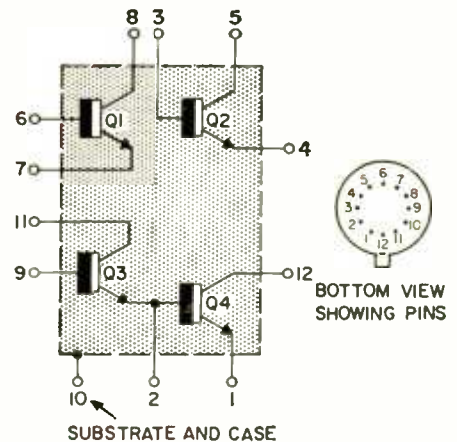
DEPARTMENTS

- | | | |
|---------------------------------------|------------------------------------|---|
| Coming Next Month 81 | New Literature 69 | Noteworthy Circuits 79 |
| Correspondence 17 | New Products 66 | Technotes 76 |
| New Books 80 | New & Timely 2 | Try This One 78 |



Printed-circuit breadboard makes it a cinch to try these 24 burglar alarm circuits. We present the first eight in this issue. Get started today.

... see page 23



ICs are great. To find out what's inside those tiny "black boxes" and see what you can do with them don't miss this great feature.

... see page 58



This is Dolby. A simplified explanation tells how his noise reduction system works in tape recording and FM broadcasting.

... turn to page 38

RADIO-ELECTRONICS, June 1971, Vol. 42, No. 6

Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc., at 200 Park Avenue South, New York, New York 10003. Editorial, Advertising, and Executive offices: 200 Park Ave. S., New York, N.Y. 10003. Subscription Service: Boulder, Colo. 80302. Second-class postage paid at New York City and additional mailing office. Printed in U.S.A. One-year subscription rate: U.S. and possessions, Canada, \$7. Pan-American countries, \$8. Other countries, \$8.50. Single copies 60¢.

©1971 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved.

POSTMASTER: Notices of undelivered copies (Form 3579) to Boulder, Colo. 80302.



Radio-Electronics is indexed in Applied Science & Technology Index (formerly Industrial Arts Index)

Radio-Electronics

FOR MEN WITH IDEAS IN ELECTRONICS

July 1971 • Over 60 Years of Electronics Publishing

BUILD ONE OF THESE

- R-E's Tone-Burst Generator** **22** Tom Annes
New solid-state instrument for dynamic hi-fi testing
- More Burglar Alarm Circuits** **38** R. M. Marston
6 more burglar stoppers
- Dancing Fluorescent Strobe** **46** Charles L. Andrews
Tripping the "light" fantastic

TELEVISION

- New TV Recorders** **13** Walter G. Salm
What's happening; what's new
- Kwik-Fix Troubleshooting Charts** **33** Forest H. Belt
Transistor color difference amplifier
- Lightning and Color TV** **48** Eugene Cunningham
When lightning strikes strange things happen
- Equipment Report** **58**
Kikusui 5121 alignment scope
- Service Clinic** **65** Jack Darr
Vertical sweep, part III
- Equipment Report** **74**
Heathkit GR-169 portable color TV kit

AUDIO—STEREO—HI-FI

- Solid-State Amplifier Design** **43** Mannie Horowitz
Small signal bias & stabilization
- Get Better Sound From Cassettes** **51** Matthew Mandl
Tips on tape for happier listening

GENERAL ELECTRONICS

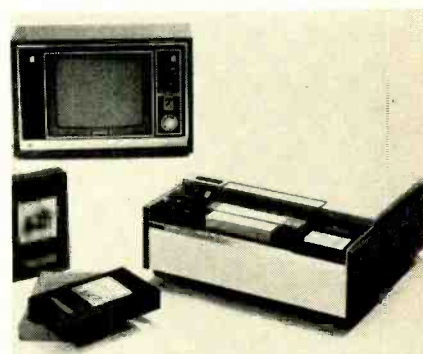
- Looking Ahead** **4** David Lachenbruch
Current happenings with future overtones
- Appliance Electronics Repair** **32** Jack Darr
Electrostatic air cleaner
- Don't Throw Those Power Diodes Away** **37** J. Colt
- Electronics Helix** **42** James R. Kimsey
Round & round this puzzle goes
- IC Power Supplies** **49** Walter G. Jung
Using the μA 723 in a regulated circuit
- Unijunction Metronome** **77**
- Easy Parts Storage** **80** D. J. Holiford

DEPARTMENTS

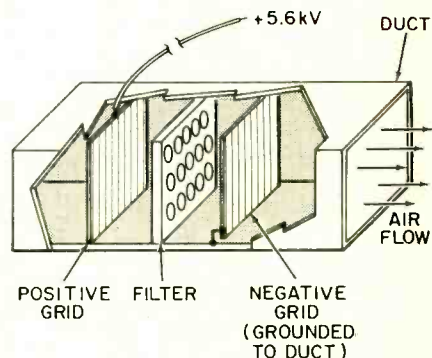
- | | |
|---------------------------------------|--|
| Coming Next Month 71 | New Products 60 |
| Correspondence 16 | New Semiconductors 72 |
| New Books 73 | New & Timely 2 |
| New Literature 64 | |



Better sound can be yours by following the easy tips in this story on using tape cassettes effectively. . . . **see page 51**



New TV recorders cost less and have cartridge or cassette loading. Price must still come down. . . . **see page 13**



Appliance repairs got you stumped? This month we show how to handle electrostatic air cleaners. . . . **see page 32**

- | |
|---|
| Noteworthy Circuits 75 |
| Service Notes 42 |
| Technotes 47 |
| Try This One 59 |

RADIO-ELECTRONICS, July 1971, Vol. 42, No. 7
 Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc., at 200 Park Avenue South, New York, New York 10003.
 Editorial, Advertising, and Executive offices: 200 Park Ave. S., New York, N.Y. 10003. Subscription Service: Boulder, Colo. 80302.
 Second-class postage paid at New York City and additional mailing office. Printed in U.S.A. One-year subscription rate: U.S.
 and possessions, Canada, \$7. Pan-American countries, \$8. Other countries, \$8.50. Single copies 60¢.
 ©1971 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved.
 POSTMASTER: Notices of undelivered copies (Form 3579) to Boulder, Colo. 80302.



Radio-Electronics is indexed in *Applied Science & Technology Index* (formerly *Industrial Arts Index*) and *Readers Guide to Periodical Literature*

Radio-Electronics

FOR MEN WITH IDEAS IN ELECTRONICS

August 1971 • Over 60 Years of Electronics Publishing

2 DREAM WORKBENCHES

Technician's Special	36	Jack Darr
Experimenter's Delight	41	Peter Sutheim

AUDIO—STEREO—HI-FI

Lights! Music! Action!	50	Larry Steckler
<i>Automated light show that really moves</i>		
Tape Timing Nomograph	52	Rudolph F. Graf
<i>How much tape can you move, how fast</i>		

GENERAL ELECTRONICS

Looking Ahead	4	David Lachenbruch
<i>Current happenings with future overtones</i>		
Home Appliance Electronics	16	Jack Darr
Use Your VOM As A Dwell Meter	75	Henry Zave
Ways To Use Tone-Burst Generator	32	Tom Annes
<i>How to use this new kind of test instrument</i>		
IC Potpourri	58	Walter Jung
<i>More regulated power supplies using the $\mu A722$</i>		
Equipment Report	82	
<i>Heathkit frequency counter</i>		

BUILD ONE OF THESE

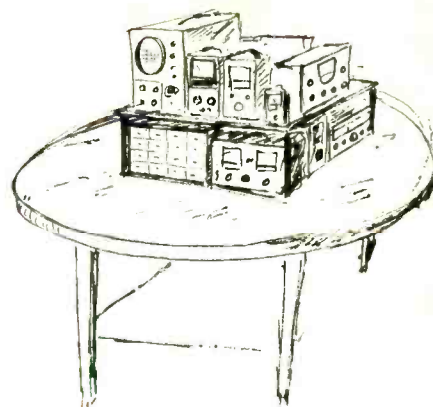
24 Alarm Circuits	46	R. M. Marston
<i>More circuits to try and use</i>		
Tail Light Monitor For Your Car	60	Graf & Whalen
<i>Know when a brake light goes out as soon as it happens</i>		

TELEVISION

Equipment Report	14	
<i>Leader LBO-54B oscilloscope</i>		
Probes For Faster Troubleshooting	23	Robert G. Middleton
<i>COVER STORY—Use the right probe to do the job</i>		
Service Clinic	64	Jack Darr
<i>Vertical sweep circuit wrap-up</i>		

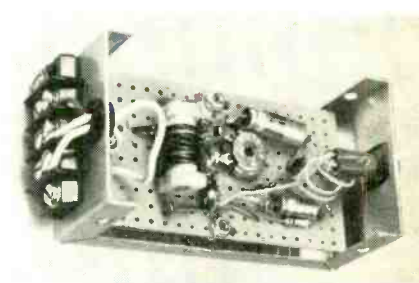
DEPARTMENTS

Coming Next Month	76	New Products	70	Noteworthy Circuits	84
Correspondence	22	New Literature	74	Technotes	81
New Books	90	New & Timely	2	Try This One	83



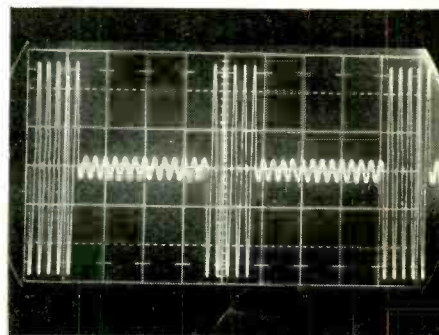
If you could build your ideal workbench what would it look like? Compare your choices with those of two popular authors.

... see technicians bench on page 36
... see experimenters bench on page 41



Tail-light monitor tells you when a brake light has failed to operate. It could keep you out of a nasty accident.

... see page 60



Know what a tone-burst generator is? See how they can be used to do all kinds of electronic troubleshooting.

... see page 32

RADIO-ELECTRONICS, August 1971, Vol. 42, No. 8
Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc., at 200 Park Avenue South, New York, New York 10003.
Editorial, Advertising, and Executive offices: 200 Park Ave. S., New York, N.Y. 10003. Subscription Service: Boulder, Colo. 80302.
Second-class postage paid at New York City and additional mailing office. Printed in U.S.A. One-year subscription rate: U.S. and possessions, Canada, \$7. Pan-American countries, \$8. Other countries, \$8.50. Single copies 60¢.
©1971 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved.
POSTMASTER: Notices of undelivered copies (Form 3579) to Boulder, Colo. 80302.



Radio-Electronics is indexed in *Applied Science & Technology Index* and *Readers Guide to Periodical Literature*

Radio-Electronics

FOR MEN WITH IDEAS IN ELECTRONICS

September 1971 • Over 60 Years of Electronics Publishing

TELEVISION

- Antenna Accessories For Better TV Pictures** **33** Robert G. Middleton
Those "little" extras make a big difference
- Kwik-Fix Troubleshooting Charts** **41** . . . Forest H. Belt
X & Z color demodulators
- Service Clinic** **71** . . . Jack Darr
Watch those diodes—plus solutions to reader problems
- Dream Workbench** **84** . . . Jack Darr
Part II—White space, mobility and equipment layout
- Red Drive Control Update** **95**

GENERAL ELECTRONICS

- Looking Ahead** **4** David Lachenbruch
Current events with future overtones
- Home Appliance Electronics** **16** . . . Jack Darr
New appliance tester
- Equipment Report** **22**
Heath GD-29 Electric Oven
- How Digital Readouts Work** **50** . . . George Flynn
Experiments tell how Nixies do their thing
- Everything You Should Know About Resistors** **58** . . . Earl Waters
Behind the scenes with this important circuit element
- IC Power Supplies** **69** . . . Walter Jung
Dual-outputs with the uA723
- Equipment Report** **91**
Triplet 990 Industrial Maintenance Kit

RADIO

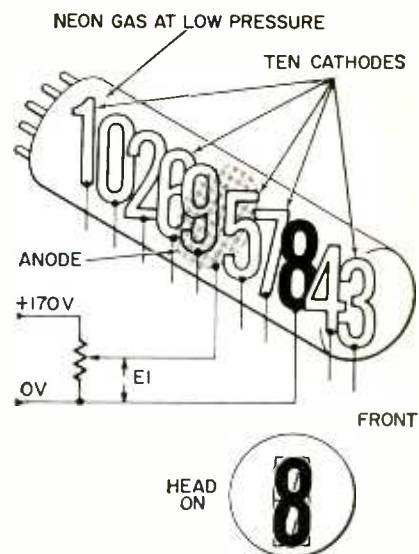
- Sweep Alignment Techniques** **62** . . . Jack Darr
R-E's Service Editor shows how to sweep AM-FM radio troubles

BUILD ONE OF THESE

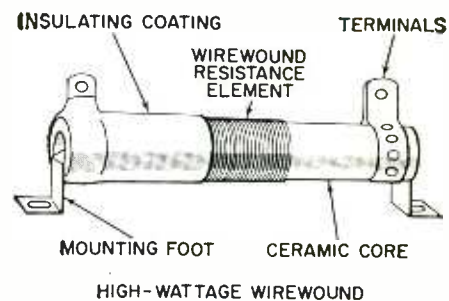
- Dual-Function Generator** **36** . . . Philip Harms
Use it to troubleshoot and test all kinds of digital equipment
- Simple Touch Switch** **53**
- 24 Alarm Circuits** **54** . . . R. M. Marston
Five final circuits detect fire and frost
- Grid-Dip Meter Extension** **61** . . . W. P. Turner

DEPARTMENTS

- | | | | | | |
|-----------------------------|-----------|-------------------------------|-----------|-------------------------|-----------|
| Coming Next Month | 87 | New Books | 83 | Service Notes | 88 |
| Correspondence | 24 | New Literature | 78 | Technotes | 94 |
| New & Timely | 2 | New Products | 74 | Try This One | 92 |
| | | Noteworthy Circuits | 96 | | |



Digital readouts are popping up all over the place. Here's a look at how they work and what they do. . . . see page 50



Resistors are vital to every electronic circuit. Review your knowledge and add some new facts. . . . see page 58



Dual-function generator is a modern instrument used to test and build digital circuits. It's easy to make your own. . . . see page 36

RADIO-ELECTRONICS, September 1971, Vol. 42, No. 9
Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc., at 200 Park Avenue South, New York, New York 10003.
Editorial, Advertising, and Executive offices: 200 Park Ave. S., New York, N.Y. 10003. Subscription Service: Boulder, Colo. 80302.
Second-class postage paid at New York City and additional mailing office. Printed in U.S.A. One-year subscription rate: U.S. and possessions, Canada, \$7. Pan-American countries, \$8. Other countries, \$8.50. Single copies 60¢.
©1971 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved.
POSTMASTER: Notices of undelivered copies (Form 3579) to Boulder, Colo. 80302.



Radio-Electronics is indexed in *Applied Science & Technology Index* and *Readers Guide to Periodical Literature*

Radio-Electronics

FOR MEN WITH IDEAS IN ELECTRONICS

October 1971 • Over 60 Years of Electronics Publishing

4-CHANNEL—STEREO—HI-FI

Equipment Report **26**
Toyo 4-channel tape player

4-Channel Sound Today **33** Harry Maynard
The latest happenings in 4-channel

Build R-E's 4-Channel Preamp **37** Len Kaplan
Two IC's, ganged controls, make this unit perform

Build R-E's 4-Channel Amplifier **41** George Hanchett
50-watts rms per channel with one IC per channel

Solid State Amplifier Design **50** Mannie Horowitz
What to do about noise

Equipment Report, **82**
Pioneer PL-A25 turntable

GENERAL ELECTRONICS

Looking Ahead **4** Dave Lachenbruch
Current happenings with future overtones

Home Appliance Electronics **16** Jack Darr
Fail safe! What is it?

Photographer's Test Meter **59** Marshall Lincoln
Handy instrument drops into the gadget bag

TELEVISION

Kwik-Fix Troubleshooting Charts **55** Forest H. Belt
6JE6 horizontal output amplifier

Zenith's Dual 12 **62** Stan Prentiss
A look at a modular color TV chassis

TV Service Clinic **69** Jack Darr
Hot spots, heat sinks, and thermal resistance

DEPARTMENTS

Coming Next Month **83**

Correspondence **24**

New Literature **77**

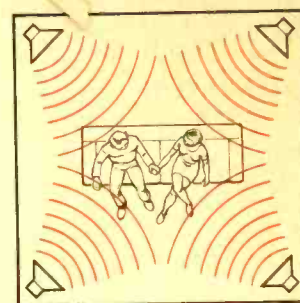
New Products **74**

New & Timely **2**

Service Notes **86**

Technotes **94**

Try This One **96**



4-channel sound is now. Find out what's been happening. Look at the equipment, the tapes, the records.

... see page 33



4-channel amplifier uses four new power IC's. Build this new R-E circuit and find out what a hybrid IC amplifier can do.

... see page 41



Interested in photography? Then here's a little meter for your gadget bag. Use it once and you'll wonder how you ever got along without it. ... see page 59

RADIO-ELECTRONICS, October 1971, Vol. 42, No. 10
 Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc., at 200 Park Avenue South, New York, New York 10003.
 Editorial, Advertising, and Executive offices: 200 Park Ave. S., New York, N.Y. 10003. Subscription Service: Boulder, Colo. 80302.
 Second-class postage paid at New York City and additional mailing office. Printed in U.S.A. One-year subscription rate: U.S.
 and possessions, Canada, \$7. Pan-American countries, \$8. Other countries, \$8.50. Single copies 60¢.
 ©1971 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved.
 POSTMASTER: Notices of undelivered copies (Form 3579) to Boulder, Colo. 80302.



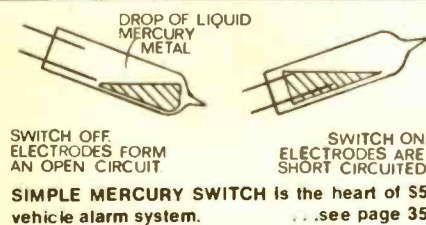
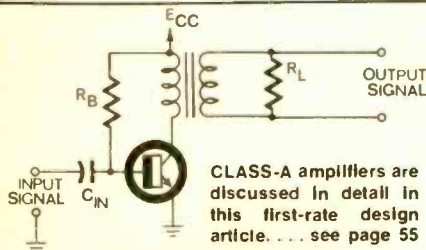
Radio-Electronics is indexed in *Applied Science & Technology Index* and *Readers Guide to Periodical Literature*

Radio-Electronics®

FOR MEN WITH IDEAS IN ELECTRONICS

November 1971

Hugo Gernsback (1884-1967)
founder
M. Harvey Gernsback, editor in chief
and publisher
Larry Steckler, editor
Robert F. Scott, W2PWG technical editor
Jack Darr, service editor
I. Queen, editorial associate
Matthew Mandl, contributing editor
David Lachenbruch, contributing editor
James A. Gupton, Jr., photographic electronics
Maxine C. Lipp, editorial assistant
Vincent P. Cienila, production manager
Barbara Rosefelt, production assistant



GET BETTER SOUND from your component system. Try these record player hints and see what happens. ... see page 32

Radio-Electronics is indexed in *Applied Science & Technology Index* and *Readers Guide to Periodical Literature*.



Radio-Electronics, November, 1971, Vol. 42, No. 11. Editorial, Advertising, and Executive offices: 200 Park Ave. S., New York, N.Y. 10003. Subscription Service: Boulder, Colo. 80302. Second class postage paid at New York City and additional mailing office. Printed in U.S.A.

One-year Subscription rate: U.S. and possessions, Canada \$7. Pan-American countries, \$8. Other countries, \$8.50. Single copies 60c.

© 1971 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved.

POSTMASTER: Notices of undelivered copies (Form 3579) to Boulder, Colo. 80302.

ALARM SYSTEMS

- 23 **Pick The Right System For You**
A survey of basic types of alarm systems. by Jim Squires
- 35 **Build A \$5 Vehicle Alarm System**
Protect motorcycles, boats and bicycles against theft. by Howard Phillips
- 58 **Multipurpose Alarm System**
Detects and protects against both intruders and fire. by C. R. Lewart

AUDIO HI-FI STEREO

- 32 **How To Get The Most From Your Components**
Basic steps with record players. by Peter Sutheim
- 55 **Solid-State Design**
Class-A power amplifiers. by Mannie Horowitz

BUILD THIS ONE

- 43 **R-E's Scope Camera**
Polaroid camera scope accessory. by Jack Darr

TELEVISION

- 38 **TV Sweep Alignment Made Easy**
Use a post-marker generator. by Robert L. Goodman
- 69 **Service Clinic**
Test equipment tricks. by Jack Darr
- 70 **Reader Questions**
The service editor solves reader service problems. conducted by Jack Darr

GENERAL ELECTRONICS

- 4 **Looking Ahead**
Current happenings. by David Lachenbruch
- 14 **Editorial**
R-E has a new look, but it's still the same magazine
- 17 **Appliance Clinic**
More about fail-safe operation. by Jack Darr
- 51 **All About Inductors**
Everything you should know. by Earl J. Waters
- 60 **Linear IC Arrays**
Transistor arrays on a chip. by Walter G. Jung

RADIO

- 22 **Equipment Reports**
Simpson Model A, HyGain & Mosley antennas
- 37 **New Squelch For CB Receiver** by G. Neal
- 62 **Technical Topics**
Direct-conversion techniques. by Robert F. Scott

DEPARTMENTS

- | | |
|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|
| 93 Coming Next Month | 71 New Products |
| 16 Letters | 86 Noteworthy Circuits |
| 6 New & Timely | 59 Service Notes |
| 75 New Literature | 84 Technotes |

Radio-Electronics.

FOR MEN WITH IDEAS IN ELECTRONICS

December 1971

Hugo Gernsback (1884-1967)
founder

M. Harvey Gernsback, editor in chief
and publisher

Larry Steckler, editor

Robert F. Scott, W2PWG technical editor

Jack Darr, service editor

I. Queen, editorial associate

Matthew Mandl, contributing editor

David Lachenbruch, contributing editor

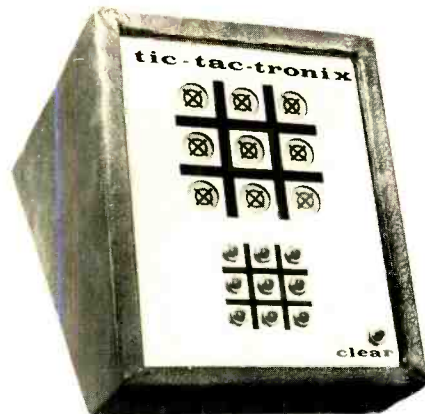
James A. Gupton, Jr., photographic electronics

Maxine C. Lipp, editorial assistant

Vincent P. Cienia, production manager

Barbara Rosefelt, production assistant

H. Matysko, circulation



TIC-TAC-TRONIX is a hard-wired game computer that is a champion tic-tac-toe player. In fact it can't be beat . . . we think. . . see page 32



SCANNING MONITOR RECEIVERS watch the emergency bands automatically, and lock onto incoming signals. . . see page 58



TEST CAPACITORS for leaky or shorted units. Build this basic checker. . . see page 60

Radio-Electronics is indexed in *Applied Science & Technology Index* and *Readers Guide to Periodical Literature*.



Radio-Electronics, December, 1971, Vol. 42, No. 12. Editorial, Advertising, and Executive offices: 200 Park Ave. S., New York, N.Y. 10003. **Subscription Service:** Boulder, Colo. 80302. Second class postage paid at New York City and additional mailing office. Printed in U.S.A.

One-year Subscription rate: U.S. and possessions, Canada \$7. Pan-American countries, \$8. Other countries, \$8.50. Single copies 60c.

©1971 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved.

POSTMASTER: Notices of undelivered copies (Form 3579) to Boulder, Colo. 80302.

AUDIO HI-FI STEREO

- 22 4-Channel Sound**
Iras Multisonic System
- 36 R-E Builds Heath AR-1500**
Top-quality stereo receiver kit has many exciting features. *by Chester H. Lawrence*
- 48 Solid-State Design**
Practical class-A amplifier circuits you can build. *by Mannie Horowitz*
- 53 Using Tape Recorders**
4 more ways to use your recorder

BUILD THESE

- 32 Tic-Tac Tronix**
Game computer never loses when it plays tic-tac-toe. *by Don Lancaster*
- 43 Liquid-Crystal Wattmeter**
New approach to an old instrument is fun to try. *by John Potter Shields*
- 46 Sonic Cleaner**
Coneless loudspeaker becomes cleaner transducer. *by Harold Pallatz*
- 52 Windshield Wiper Pause Control**
1 . . . 2 . . . 3 . . . wipe, 1 . . . 2 . . . 3 . . . wipe. *by Paul Schultz*

TELEVISION

- 23 Symptom No Color**
What to do when the color is gone. *by Art Margolis*
- 44 The TV Scope**
TV set traces its own i.f. *by Egon Strauss*
- 62 Service Clinic**
Varactor diodes in TV tuners. *by Jack Darr*
- 63 Reader Questions**
R-E's Service Editor solves reader problems

RADIO

- 58 All About Scanning Monitor Receivers**
Auto-scanning receivers for the emergency bands. *by Robert F. Scott*

GENERAL ELECTRONICS

- 4 Looking Ahead**
Current happenings. *by David Lachenbruch*
- 16 Appliance Clinic**
Third wire spells safety. *by Jack Darr*
- 39 Troubleshooting Reed Relay Logic**
How to do it fast and easy. *by Don Blacklock*
- 60 Test Capacitors Fast**
Spot leaky or shorted units fast. *by Henry Linton*
- 66 R-E's Christmas Shoppers Guide**

DEPARTMENTS

- | | |
|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|
| 73 Coming Next Month | 72 New Literature |
| 17 Letters | 68 New Products |
| 6 New & Timely | 76 Noteworthy Circuits |
| 74 New Books | 82 Try This One |

Q
Q-multipliers (Scott)† Mar 55
Quadraphonics—see Audio: stereo, 4-channel

R
Radio
American Radio Hobbyists Association (Corres) Aug 22
AM booster (McClellan) Apr 25
Antique buffs (Corres) Mar 17
Car antennas, amplified (Johnson) May 37
CB
Call light Jun 59
Electronics outdoors (Sands)† Jun 37
Frequency meter (ER) Jul 32
ESD (energy storage device) (Scott)† Mar 53
FM
Break through radio pollution (Cooper)* (Corres) Feb 16
Dolby processing (Corres) Feb 17;
(Corres) May 16
Ham-band receiver (ER) May 26
Marine electronics outdoors (Sands)† Jun 37
Q-multipliers (Scott)† Jun 37
Relay, solid-state ratchet (Scott)† Nov 53
Signal booster, broadband (Scott)† Mar 53
Single-sideband made easy (Shunaman) Jul 38
Technical topics (Scott) Mar 53
R-E editors now CET's Nov 55
R-E tests cassette tapes (Shane) Mar 43
Reduce tape noise (Friedman) Oct 55
Relay, solid-state ratchet (Scott)† Nov 53

S
Safety switch for bikes (Garbours) Jun 40
Scope—see Oscilloscope
SCR's, new (Garner)† Sep 52
Semiconductors—see also Solid state; names
Incorrect use of (Franson) Mar 58
Low power consumption (Garner)† Nov 59
Sensitive touch switch (Tooker)* Aug 54
Service clinic (Darr)—see Servicing ("CI" indicates Clinic Item)
Servicing
Appliance clinic (Darr)
Dec (71) (Corres), Mar 16; Jan 22; Feb 24; Mar 22; Apr 22; May 24; Jun 24; Jul 22; (Corres) Sep 16; Aug 26; Sep 26; Oct 96; Nov 88; Dec 98

Audio
Car 8-track tape player repair (Carr) Apr 54
Darlingtons, watch out for (CI) Aug 69
Hi-fi stereo repair scene (Maynard) Oct 39
Power transformer hot (CI) Nov 78
Scope analysis of audio distortion (Middleton) Feb 52
Signal generator* Feb 91
Stereo amplifier current unbalanced in output (CI) Sep 72
Stereo amplifier output transformer (CI) Jul 71
Stereo amplifier rectifiers reversed (CI) Aug 68
Tape-head test stick (Davidson) May 43
Tape player, orphan transistors in (CI) Apr 63
Tape recording distortion (CI) Mar 69
Test tapes and records, for better stereo use (Sutheim) Jul 24
Ultrasonic oscillator substitute (CI) Jun 71
Cable television (CATV) (CI) Sep 69
Color TV—see also Servicing television Bars, floating (CI) Apr 63
Cable TV (CATV) (CI) Sep 69
Cathode current rise slow (CI) Jun 72
Color convergence generator, R-E's R15 (Rogen)* Jan 50; (Corres) May 22; (Corr) Aug 22
Discolored picture (CI) Oct 70
Dynamic convergence (CI) Apr 62
Flare, intermittent; raster collapse (CI) Nov 78
Flashes, white (CI) Nov 70
Focus "pulsing" (CI) Jul 63
Focus rectifier flashover (CI) May 73
Horizontal hold vs. color burst (CI) Sep 78
Horizontal ripple, top and bottom (CI) Jul 68
Hum bar, mysterious (CI) Jul 70
HV rectifier failures (CI) Jul 70
Interference, venetian blind (CI) Jul 70
Keystone raster (CI) Jul 69
Kwik-Fix™ picture and waveform charts (Belt and Associates) Jan 57; Feb 43; Mar 39; Jul 41; Aug 51
Pix tube cracked (CI) Mar 68
Problems? (CI) Nov 72
Purity problem (CI) Jul 68
Raster ripple and rainbow bars (CI) Feb 68
Red bloom; no focus (CI) Mar 63
Red faces (CI) Oct 70
Short, intermittent (CI) Jan 77
Sync out (CI) Apr 68; Sep 109
Transistor intermittent (CI) Nov 80
Vertical blink (CI) Nov 70
Vertical foldover (Davidson) Oct 100
Voltages high, current low (CI) Aug 68
Diagnosis and methods thereof (CI) Mar 62
Equipment
Color-bar generators, using (Belt and Dobson) Dec 55
Color convergence generator, R-E's R15 (Rogen)* Jan 50; (Corres) May 22; (Corr) Aug 22
Combined square and triangle generator (Rogen)† Jun 54
Curve tracer, transistor (ER) Jul 27
Curve tracer, transistor (Mullett and (Caringella) Jun 60
Curve tracer, using solid state (Horowitz) Nov 62
Drill, storing utility (Stillwell) Jun 93

Dual-clock generator, solid-state (Lancaster) Feb 55
Duo-troubleshooter IC—generator, tracer (Davidson)* Sep 59
Frequency meter (ER) Jul 32; (ER) Nov 54
Function generator (Garner)† Aug 23
Function generator, \$40 (Lancaster)* Sep 36; Oct 45
Grinchwal digital test equipment, R-E's (Lancaster)* Nov 33; Dec 94
IC tester, R-E's digital (Cazes)* May 33; Jun 55
Low-ohms story (Cerveny) Jul 76
Micrometer, op-amp dc (Rogen)† Jun 54
Millivoltmeter, op-amp ac (Rogen)† Jun 54
Multimeter, digital (ER) Sep 107
Multimeter, op-amp (Rogen)* Jul 52
Power supply, versatile lab (Scott) Nov 53
Scope (ER) Sep 104
Scope power transformer replacement (CI) Jul 69
Scope, remote-control transmitter seen on (CI) Oct 78
Scope, sawtooth voltage from (CI) Jan 99
Scope, triggered dual trace (ER) Nov 26
Scope, triggered sweep (ER) Feb 51; (ER) Apr 32; (ER) Jun 26
Scope vertical deflection gone (CI) Oct 78
Scope vertical positioning (CI) Oct 72
Signal generator, audio* Sep 91
Signal squirter, bargain transistor (D'Airo)* Aug 56
Signal tracer (ER) Dec 32
Sine-wave generator, op-amp (Rogen)† Jun 54
Square-wave generator, op-amp (Rogen)† Jun 53
Sweep generator output low (CI) Apr 69
Sweep generator, unusual i.f. (Scott)† Nov 52
Tape-head test stick (Davidson) May 43
Time savers (CI) Jun 70
Tube tester (ER) Jan 26
TV tuner-subber (Western)* Apr 23; (Corr) May 22
Vectorscopes, how to use them (Middleton) Nov 41
Vom, micropower FET (ER) Oct 44
Vom, resistor burnt on imported (CI) Jun 73
Vtm probes stay with meter (Legon) May 69
Vtm problem (CI) Apr 63
Vtm, vom, tvm (Huffman) Aug 42
Wattmeter, makeshift ac (Lennie) May 53
Field operations—technician's role (Farkas) Jul 45
Imagination aids troubleshooting (CI) Nov 69
Television—see also Servicing color TV
Agc circuit, transistor TV's (CI) May 70
Agc problems (CI) Aug 69
Band of ripples (CI) Nov 81
Blackout (CI) Oct 73
Blooming (CI) Jan 76
Blur, floating (CI) Nov 70
Boost-boost rectifier arcing (CI) Jan 74
Boost-boost voltage out (CI) Jan 77
Booster testing (CI) Oct 69
Cable TV (CATV) (CI) Sep 69
Current low, raster full (CI) Jul 63
Diagnosis puzzler, in sections (CI) Aug 63
Drive lines (CI) Jan 74; (CI) Oct 73
Factory goof (CI) Jul 63
Focus rectifier burnout (CI) Jan 75
Ghosts due to mismatches (Shultz) Sep 42
Height loss (CI) Aug 71
High voltage low (CI) Feb 63
High voltage out (CI) Oct 72; (CI) Oct 79
High-voltage problems (CI) Jul 71
Horizontal driver transistor burnout (CI) Apr 68
Horizontal instability (CI) Mar 68
Horizontal oscillator frequency problems (CI) Nov 72
Horizontal oscillator trouble (CI) Sep 78
Horizontal output transistors (CI) May 73; (CI) Nov 81
Horizontal shrinkage (CI) Mar 68
Horizontal sync poor (CI) Nov 72
Horizontal sync out (CI) Jan 76
Interference, transistor TV (Mandi) Aug 58
"Jig smear" in monitor (CI) Aug 71
Kwik-Fix™ picture and waveform charts (Belt and Associates) May 61
Oscillator squegging (CI) Oct 72
Picture roll (Davidson) Feb 42
Pix tube replacement (CI) Jun 72
Raster grows (CI) Jul 69
RF agc trouble (CI) Jun 73
S-bending (CI) Nov 78
Scanning lines squeezed (CI) Apr 69
Scopes, using (CI) Feb 62
Shafts, reach inaccessible (Billos) Aug 50
Solid-state "tubes" (CI) Jul 62
Speaker grille, shoe dye restores (Cabot) Jul 53
Standards, US vs. UK (CI) Jun 72
Step-by-step troubleshooters guide (Margolis) Sep 53; Oct 60; Nov 50
Switching diodes for front ends (CI) Jan 72
Switch replacement (CI) Feb 68
Television Service Association code of ethics May 96
Trap setting (CI) Aug 71
Triple trouble (CI) Jan 74
Tuner-subber (Western)* Apr 23
(Corr) May 22
Vertical deflection with tube out (CI) Aug 70
Vertical linearity (CI) Jan 74; (CI) Nov 80
Vertical problems (CI) Nov 80
Vertical sweep out (CI) Apr 68
Vertical white line (CI) Oct 78
Video low, smear bad (CI) Sep 70
Video smear (CI) Jul 71
Time savers (CI) Jun 70
Transistor testing is a cinch (Cunningham) Feb 37
Transistor training program (Garner)† Sep 52
Signal generator applications (Huffman) Nov 55
Audio* Feb 91
Single-sideband made easy (Shunaman) Jul 38
Signal squirter, bargain transistor (D'Airo)* Aug 56

Signal tracer (ER) Dec 32
Signal tracer—duo-troubleshooter, IC (Davidson)* Sep 59
Silicon diodes, switching tricks with (Mandi) May 54; (Corres) Aug 16; Oct 22
Sine-wave generator, op-amp (Rogen)† Jun 54
Solid state
Curve tracer, using (Horowitz) Nov 62
Dual-clock generator (Lancaster)* Feb 55
Laser, experiment with \$32 (Mims)* Jun 44
Relay, ratchet (Scott)† Nov 53
State of (Garner) Aug 23; Sep 50; Oct 62; Nov 59; Dec 60
Stereo amplifier, how to design your own (Horowitz) Mar 50; Apr 57; Sep 56
Triodes and pentodes (Garner)† Sep 51
"Tubes" (CI) Jul 62
Speaker
Setups for 4-channel stereo listening Jun 36
System (ER) Jun 92
Spike suppressor, varistor (Garner)† Oct 63
Square-wave generator, op-amp (Rogen)† Jun 53
State of solid state (Garner) Aug 23; Sep 50; Oct 62; Nov 59
Step-by-step TV troubleshooters' guide (Margolis) Sep 53; Oct 60; Nov 50; Dec 48
Stereo—see Audio
Stopwatch, electronic digital (Rogen)* Aug 39
Superclock—new digital timekeeper (Lancaster)* Jul 54
Sweep generator Aug 60
Output low (CI) Apr 69
Switch
Safety for bikes (Garbours) Jun 40
Touch, sensitive (Tooker)* Aug 54
Switching
Systems, audio (Butterfield) Feb 77
Tricks with silicon diodes (Mandi) May 54; (Corres) Aug 16; (Corres) Oct 22

T
Tail light monitor for your car (Graf and Whalen)* (Corres) Jan 16
Tape recorders—see Audio
Technical Topics (Scott) Mar 53; Nov 52
Telephone answering system automatic (Garner)† Nov 59
Television—see also Color Television
MATV Cookbook (Shane) Sep 62
How it works (Wolf) May 44
It's easy to install (Walters) May 57
Servicing—see Servicing television Video tape recorders (VTR's)
Ready for your home? (Petras) Jul 33
Today—what you can buy now (Petras) Jul 36
Test capacitors fast (Linton) (Corres) Mar 16
Test equipment—see Servicing equipment; names

Test tapes and records, for better stereo use (Sutheim) Jul 24
Tic-tac-tronix (Lancaster)* (Corr) Feb 22
Tint controls, automatic, for everyone (Maxwell) Jan 53
Touch switch, sensitive (Tooker)* Aug 54
Transistor(s)
Curve tracer (ER) Jul 27
Curve tracer (Mullett and Caringella)* Jun 60
New (Garner)† Oct 68; Nov 60
Testing is a cinch (Cunningham) Feb 37
Training program (Garner)† Sep 52
TV interference (Mandi) Aug 58
Trinitron vs. shadow mask (Belt) Jan 38
Troubleshooters guide, step-by-step (Margolis) Sep 53; Oct 60; Nov 50; Dec 48
Time-delay circuits, IC Oct 80
Time-frequency conversion Jul 40; (Corr) Sep 16
Tube tester (ER) Jan 26
Tubes, solid state replacements for (Garner)† Sep 51
Tuner-subber, TV (Western)* Apr 23; (Corr) May 22
Turntable, automatic transcription (ER) Oct 26

U
Using a solid-state curve tracer (Horowitz) Nov 62
Using color-bar generators (Belt and Dobson) Dec 55

V
Varistor spike suppressor (Garner)† Oct 63
Vectorscopes, how to use them (Middleton) Nov 41
Vom
Low-ohms story (Cerveny) Jul 76
Micropower FET (ER) Oct 44
Resistor burnt on imported (CI) Jun 73
Vtm, vom, tvm (Huffman) Aug 42
Probes stay with meter (Legon) May 69
Problem (CI) Apr 63
Vtm, vom, tvm (Huffman) Aug 42
VW computer checks your car (Holder) Nov 37

W
Wattmeter, makeshift ac (Lennie) May 53
Windshield wiper pause control (Schultz)* (Corres) Apr 16

Z
Zener uses (Franson)† Mar 59
"Zero distortion" stereo preamp (Kay) Dec 39
Zincium arc projector (Pallatz)* Aug 38

*Construction articles: † part of larger article, ER (Equipment Report), NC Noteworthy Circuits, Corr (correction), CI (Service Clinic); P (programmed), Corres (Correspondence)

1973 ANNUAL INDEX

RADIO-ELECTRONICS January-December 1973 of Vol. 44

A

Add voice actuation to your phone sentry (Smith)	Oct 58
Amplifier(s)	
4-channel power (Meyer)*	Mar 39, Apr 62
IC, three	Apr 51
Switching from 4-channel to 2-channel (Feldman)	Jul 32
Test, 8 ways to (Palmer)	Jul 37; (Corres)
Tigersaurus—250-watt hi-fi (Meyer)*	Sep 24, Dec 43
Antenna(s)	
Fringe reception, new for (Green)	Oct 48
MATV, wire a house for (Walters)	Sep 33
Miniature (ER)	Jun 97
Outside antennas, inside story of (Belt)	Sep 40
Small (ER)	Oct 26
Appliance(s)	
Clinic (Darr)	
Carving knives, electric	Oct 24
Floor polishers and carpet scrubbers	Aug 22
Heaters, electric	Jun 90
Interlocks	Jan 88
Matches, electronic	Nov 26
Motors, reversing ac	Jul 84
Safety precautions for service men	Sep 89
Speed controls and black boxes	Dec 26
Timers	Mar 32
Vacuum cleaners	Apr 85
Radar oven repairs (Mackenroth)	Aug 37
Arithmetic, understanding computer (Roberts)	Nov 58
ASCII keyboard encoder (Lancaster)*	Apr 55
Audio—high fidelity—stereo	
Amplifiers	
Switching from 4-channel to 2-channel (Feldman)	Jul 32
Test, 8 ways to (Palmer)	Jul 37; (Corres)
Tigersaurus—250-watt hi-fi (Meyer)*	Sep 24, Dec 43
Filters, active—how they work (Lancaster)	Nov 42
Hearing and hard rock (Coronado)	Mar 68; (Corres)
Music synthesizer, modular electronic (Simonton)*	May 38, Jun 56, Jul 46, Sep 53, Oct 60
Records, 4-channel—see Audio: stereo, 4-channel	
Servicing—see Service clinic; Servicing, subjects	
Speakers	
4-channel, off-beat (Petras)	Mar 43
Public address system, how to set up (Bogen Div.)	May 51
Protection	Sep 61
Specs, facts and fallacies (Feldman)	Sep 62
Two new hi-fi systems (Feldman)	Dec 48
Stereo (see also Audio: Stereo, 4-channel)	
Cartridge (ER)	Sep 30
Preamp, "zero distortion" (Kay)	Jan 62
Receiver, solid-state (ER)	Feb 32
Width control (Ckt)	Mar 104
Stereo, 4-channel (see also Audio: stereo)	
Amplifier switching to 2 channel (Feldman)	Jul 32
FM—9 ways to go (Feldman)	Oct 40
IC's for FM circuits, new (Leckerts)	Oct 44
Matrix: how good is it? (Walters)	Mar 35
Power amplifier (Meyer)*	Mar 39, Apr 62
QS Matrix—another road to records (Feldman)	Nov 35
Receiver (ER)	Nov 61
Record review (RE staff)	Oct 43
Records, setting up for CD-4 (Friedman)	Oct 33
Speaker systems, off-beat (Petras)	Mar 43
SQ logic (Feldman)	Jun 44
Takes off—equipment roundup	Oct 29
Tape players, car (Petras)	Mar 54
Unscrambling (Friedman)	May 54; (Corres)
Tape	
Bias level, key to quality recording (Friedman)	Mar 51
Car players, stereo (Petras)	Mar 54
Cassette phone sentry to take calls (Smith)*	Jun 35
Cassette recorder, mobile power supply (Ckt)	Feb 98
Deck drive-belt slippage	Feb 42
Automatic color controls (Stevens)	Jan 45
Automobile	
Burglar alarm kit (ER)	Mar 26
Electronics for (Shane)	Apr 35; (Corres)
Lights-on reminder (TT)	Feb 90
Multivibrator for tachometers and speedometers (Garner)†	Sep 65
Tachometer, digital (Bunge)*	Apr 42
Tape players, stereo (Petras)	Mar 54
Timing (Corres)	Mar 22

B

Battery(ies)	
Connecting in parallel (Tooker)	Jul 82
Eliminator, variable (Ckt)	Aug 84
-Powered IC Digital Clock (Leckerts)*	Apr 38
Saver (Kranengel)	Feb 50
Benchnotes (Gilpin)	Mar 53
Boolean algebra and computer switching (Kennedy)	Jul 23; (Corr)
Breadboards	
IC (Garner)†	Apr 52
IC digital (Cazes)*	Feb 58; (Corres)
Semi-permanent semiconductor (Garner)†	Jan 54
Burglar alarm	
Auto kit (ER)	Mar 26
Security system, how to pick right (Duryea)	May 35; (Corres)
Calculators—see Computers and calculators	
Capacitance meter, direct-reading (Ckt)	Feb 99
Careers in electronics (Gupton)	Nov 45
Cassettes	
Tape—see Audio: Tape	
Video, everything you wanted to know about (Zuckerman)	Jun 53
Charge-coupled device (CCD) (Garner)†	Aug 56
Circuit breaker substitution box (Padmore)	Apr 59
CMOS—why is it so good? (Lancaster)	Dec 33
Coin toss, electronic (Ckt)	Jul 90; (Corres)
Clock, digital—see Digital clock	Oct 16; (Corr)
Color television—see also Television	
Accessories (Gerson)†	Jan 35
Antennas, inside story of outside (Belt)	Sep 40
Circuits for '73, new (Leckerts)	Jan 40
Color controls, automatic (Stevens)	Jan 45
Display devices (Gerson)†	Jan 34
Fiddle free (Gerson)†	Jan 35
Next ten years of (Gerson)	Jan 33
New circuits for '74 (Leckerts)	Dec 37
Projection, wall-size (Gerson)†	Jan 33
Random-access (Gerson)†	Jan 34
Remote control for (Savon)	Dec 40
Servicing—see Service clinic; Servicing, subjects	
Shortwave (Gerson)†	Jan 34; (Corres)
Telephone message center (Gerson)†	Jan 35
Test jigs (Cunningham)	Jan 56
Utility, diversified (Gerson)†	Jan 35
Computers and calculators	
Arithmetic, understanding (Roberts)	Nov 58
Boolean algebra and switching (Kennedy)	Jul 23; (Corr)
Calculators	
1440 (Kellahin)*	Jul 55
How to keep them running (Goddling)	Aug 33
Kit, pocket (ER)	Feb 26
Crystal calibrator (Ckt)	Sep 100
Precision (Franson)*	Apr 60
Curve tracer, transistor (ER)	Jan 22; (ER)
de Forest, Lee, 100th Anniversary (Shunaman)	Aug 52
Departments not indexed: Looking ahead, New and timely, New books, New literature, New products	
Design your own regulated power supply (Lancaster)*	Dec 54
Digital	
Breadboard, IC (Cazes)*	Feb 58; (Corres)
Clock	
Alarm, on chip (Garner)†	Oct 51
Battery-powered IC (Leckerts)*	Apr 38
On chip (Sullivan)	Feb 35; (Corr)
WWVB, experiment with (Lancaster)*	Mar 22; (Corres)
CMOS—why is it so good? (Lancaster)	Aug 48, Sep 98; (Corres)
FM tuner, Heath's (Thomas)	Sep 22
Frequency counter kit (ER)	Dec 33
Multimeter (ER)	May 26; (ER)
Readout	
Digi-Tach on your dashboard (Bunge)*	Apr 42
Module, Grinchwal (Lancaster)*	Feb 51
SSB receivers (Houghton)	Jan 37
Stopwatch (Green)*	Nov 31
Dual-trace triggered-sweep scopes (Goodman)	Feb 43

E

Eight ways to test hi-fi amplifiers (Palmer)	Jul 37
Electronic(s)	
Boolean algebra and computer switching (Kennedy)	Jul 23; (Corr)
Breadboards—see Breadboards	
For your car (Shane)	Apr 35; (Corres)
Careers in (Gupton)	Sep 24
Coin toss (Ckt)	Nov 45
	Jul 90; (Corres)
	16; (Corr)

Crystal calibrator (Ckt)	Sep 100
Crystal calibrator, precision (Franson)*	Apr 60
Electrical experimenter's kit (ER)	Jun 26
Filters, active—how they work (Lancaster)	Nov 42
Infrared and its many applications (Mims)	Feb 39
Ion plasma tubes, secrets of (Gupton)	Sep 60
Keyboards—see Keyboard	
Laser communication	Nov 50
Music synthesizer, modular (Simonton)*	May 38, Jun 56, Jul 46, Sep 53, Oct 60
Negative-resistance devices, starting (Ckt)	Feb 104
Optical fiber, high efficiency	Oct 59
Superconductivity breakthrough	Oct 35
Time delay, long (Ckt)	Jul 90
Eleven ways to test IC's with your FET VOM (Middleton)	Jun 42
Experiment with WWVB (Lancaster)*	Aug 48, Sep 98; (Corres)

F

FET circuits (Garner)†	Jan 53
Filter(s)	
Active—how they work (Lancaster)	Nov 42
Phone and CW (Scott)	Nov 50
FM—see Audio: Stereo, 4-channel; Radio: FM	
Four-channel stereo—see Audio: stereo, 4-channel	
1440 calculator (Kellahin)*	Jul 55
Frequency counter kit, digital (ER)	Apr 32
Function generator	
\$40 (Lancaster)* (Corr)	Jan 26
Modulated IC (Cazes)*	Jul 41; (Corres)

G

Grinchwal readout module (Lancaster)*	Feb 51
---------------------------------------	--------

H

Hearing	
Hard rock high dB's and (Coronado)	Mar 68; (Corres)
Through teeth	Jun 94; (Corres)
Heath's digital FM tuner (Thomas)	May 42
Hi-Fi—see Audio—high fidelity—stereo	
How active filters work (Lancaster)	Nov 42
How to	
Pick the "right" security system (Duryea)	May 35
Set up a public address speaker system (Bogen Div.)	May 51
Wire a house for MATV (Walters)	Sep 33

I

IC(s)	
Amplifiers, three	Apr 51
Breadboard (Garner)†	Apr 52
Breadboard, digital (Cazes)*	Feb 58
Calculator kit, pocket (ER)	Feb 26
Clock, digital—see Digital clock	
CMOS—why is it so good? (Lancaster)	Dec 33
Dual zero-crossing detector (Garner)†	Jun 51
FM Circuits, new for (Leckerts)	Oct 44
FM detector (Garner)†	Jun 50
Function generator, modulated (Cazes)*	Jul 41; (Corres)
Logic type (Garner)†	Apr 53
Microtransmitter (Garner)†	Feb 60
New (Garner)†	Sep 65
Power supply, design your own regulated (Lancaster)*	Dec 54
Pressure transducer (Garner)†	Feb 60
Receiver on chip (Garner)†	Oct 51
with FET VOM, "ways to" (Middleton)	Jun 42
Infrared and its many applications (Mims)	Feb 39
Inside story on outside antennas (Belt)	Sep 40
Inside telephone answering robots (Walters)	Aug 44
Ion plasma tubes, secrets of (Gupton)	Sep 60

K

Keyboard	
Encoder, ASCII (Lancaster)*	Apr 55
Low-cost (Lancaster)*	Feb 54

L

Laser communications	Nov 50
LED	
Panel lights (Kraengel)	Jul 76
Readout module, Grinchwal (Lancaster)*	Feb 51
Lie detector, quick (Cl)	Aug 70
Light meter, 2-in-1 (Pallatz)*	Feb 69
Low-cost keyboards (Lancaster)*	Feb 54

M

MATV, wire a house for (Walters)	Sep 33
Meter capacitance, direct-reading (Ckt)	Feb 99
Modular electronic music synthesizer (Simonton)*	May 38, Jun 56, Jul 46, Sep 53, Oct 60
Modulated IC function generator (Cazes)*	Jul 41; (Corres)
Multimeter, digital (ER)	May 26; (ER)

Code

*—Construction article
†—Part of article
Ckt—Circuits
Cl—Service clinic
Corr—Correction
Corres—Correspondence
ER—Equipment report

Multitracer (ER)	Jul	36
Multivibrator for tachometers and speedometers (Garner)†	Sep	65
Music		
Hard rock high dB's and hearing (Coronado)	Mar 68;	(Corres)
Synthesizer, modular electronic (Simonton)†	May 38, Jun 56, Jul 46, Sep 53,	Oct 60

N

New		
Antenna for fringe-area reception (Green)	Oct	48
Color TV circuits for '74 (Leckerts)	Dec	37
FM stereo decoder (Feldman)	Aug	59
IC's for FM circuits (Leckerts)	Oct	44
TV circuits for '73 (Leckerts)	Jan	40
Next 10 years of color TV (Gerson)	Jbn	33

O

Off-beat 4-channel speaker systems (Petras)	Mar	43
Op-amps: active filters, how they work (Lancaster)†	Nov	42

Optoelectronics (Garner)†	May	62
---------------------------	-----	----

P

Panel lights, LED (Kraengel)	Jul	76
Phone—see Telephone		
Photography: Light meter, 2-in-1 (Pallatz)†	Feb	69
Power supply, design your own regulated (Lancaster)†	Dec	54
Precision crystal calibrator (Franson)†	Apr	60
Public address speaker system, how to set up (Bogen Div.)	May	51
Put a Digi-Tach on your dashboard (Bunge)†	Apr	42

R

Radar oven repairs (Mackenroth)	Aug	37
---------------------------------	-----	----

Radio		
Crystal calibrator, precision (Franson)†	Apr	60
Filter, phone and CW (Scott)†	Nov	50
FM stereo (see also Audio: Stereo, 4-channel)		
Antennas, inside story of outside (Belt)	Sep	40
Decoder, new (Feldman)	Aug	59
Tuner, Heath's digital (Thomas)	May	42
Receiver on chip (Garner)†	Oct	51
Servicing—see Service clinic; Servicing; subject		
SSB receivers, digital readout for (Houghton)	Jan	37
Transmitter, time delay for (Scott)†	Nov	49
Vhf scanning monitor receiver (ER)	Aug	26

Record changers, 21 basic steps in servicing (Kanter)	Nov	51
---	-----	----

Records, 4-channel—see Audio: stereo, 4-channel		
Regulated power supply, design your own (Lancaster)†	Dec	54
Remote control for color (Savon)	Dec	40
Resistor color coding	Feb	89

S

Scope		
CRT (CI)	Jul	61
Dual-trace triggered-sweep (Goodman)	Feb	43
Transformer shorted (CI)	Jul	61

SCR(s)		
New (Garner)†	Sep	65
Trigger circuits (Garner)†	Mar	62

Secrets of ion plasma tubes (Gupton)	Sep	60
Security system, how to pick "right" Duryea	May 35; (Corres)	Jul 83

Semiconductors—see specific subjects		
--------------------------------------	--	--

Service clinic (Darr)		
------------------------------	--	--

Audio		
Echo device bias transformer	Jul	60
Output transistor hot	Jan	78
PC shorts	May	72
Receiver noise	Aug	67
Sound bad	Mar	79
Stereo volume low	Mar	70
Tape cartridge recorder channel dead	Apr	72
Tape player track changing	Nov	80
Tape recorder sound out	Sep	78
Tape recording channel trouble	Jul	61
Tape recording garbled	Apr	80
Transistor replacement	Apr	78

Burglar alarm, false triggering	Aug	71
---------------------------------	-----	----

Color television (see also television)		
Agc too high	May	73
Blue horizontal bowing	Mar	80
Blue out	Apr	72
Boost not boosted	Apr	84
Brightness control backwards	May	72
Color blanked	Dec	76
Color blobs	Aug	70
Color intermittent	Dec	71
Color odd	Jul	61
Color, picture out	Nov 72, Dec	61
Color problems	Jul	61
Color reversal	Jul	61
Convergence intermittent	Oct	72
Convergence loss	Sep	78
Flyback burned	Oct	78
Flyback resistance	Jun	76
Focus voltage out, low Hv	Aug	68
Fuse blows intermittently	Nov	82
Green screen	May	79
High voltage low, boost good	Jul	59
High voltage supply	May	78
Horizontal hold affects color	Aug	67

Horizontal jitter	Apr	78
Hot chassis with power transformer	May	73
Hum bars	Aug 68; Dec	77
I.f. transistors overheat	Nov	81
Picture disappears	Dec	76
Picture tube heater not lit	Jul	66
Purity loss	May	79
Raster dim	May	78
Red intermittent	May	73
Red setup	Nov	80
Regulated supply low	Oct	72
Symptoms galore	Aug	67
Sync poor	Apr 78, Jul	59
Sync lost	Sep	80
3A3C internal hookup	Jan	70
Triple trouble	Dec	70
Video weak	Jul	67
Warmup slow	May	73

Depth finder indicator lamp failure	Sep	82
Diagnosis	May	71

IC(s)

Lifter	Jul	66
Removal	Aug	67
Sockets	Aug	67

Intermittents, locating	Feb	71
Ionizer and air cleaner parts	Nov	80
Lie detector, quick	Aug	70

Radio

AM good, FM dead	Mar	80
Cathode resistor burned	Jul	67
I.f. gain out	Jul	61
I.f. transformer, replacement	Aug	69
Output tube burns out	Aug	69
Thermal runaway	Mar	80

Replacement parts	Jun	67
-------------------	-----	----

Television (see also color television)

Agc problem	Mar	78
Agc and afc pulse troubles	Aug	68
Bars, four black	Dec	76
Bias diode reversed	Aug	71
Blackout	Feb	78
Breaker pops with good diode	Aug	67
Brightness intermittent	Jan	72
Brightness low	Aug	70
Contrast out, sync bad	Jun	70
Controls, pushbutton	Mar	69
"Creeper"	Aug	65

Extension speaker	Jul	60
Dropping diode	Oct	68
Flyback field-feedback	Jul	60
Flyback hot	Aug	68
Flyback replacement	Jan	78
Focus out	Mar	81
Focus problem	Jul 66; Sep	80
Heater very slow	Dec	71
High voltage out	Jan	72
High-voltage rectifier hot	Aug	69
Horizontal line	Feb	80
Horizontal oscillator	Aug	66
Horizontal sync	Jun	70
IC's	Jul	58
I.f. snowy	Nov	83
Keystone false	Dec	77
Modular	Jan	68
Picture doubled	Jun	68
Picture piecrust	Aug	69
Picture split	Aug	68
Picture tube heater dead	Dec	71
"Plate load" burned	Sep	82
Raster breathing	May	78
Raster small	Jun	68
Raster stretched in middle	Aug	66
Raster trapezoidal	Jun	75
Resistor burnout	Jun	70
Roll intermittent	Aug	71
Screens backward	Mar	70
"Squawk" in HV	May	79
Sync clipping	Dec	71
Sync loss	Nov	80
Sync out	Mar	81
Tuner problem	Jun 70, Aug	67
TV†	Sep	73
Vertical foldover	Nov	80
Vertical retrace	Nov	81
Vertical sweep out	May	78
Vertical symptoms, horizontal trouble	Sep	80
Video detector blows	Jan 78, Apr	80
Voltagages high	Apr	84
Volume control lost	Dec	76
Width insufficient	Aug	66

Test instruments		
Scope CRT	Jul	61
Scope transformer shorted	Jul	61
Signal generator filter capacitor	Oct	78
Sweep analyzer tube	Jul	60
Vtvm drift	Nov	81
Vtvm full-scale reading reduction	Oct	73

Troubleshooting, logical	Apr	71
--------------------------	-----	----

Servicing—see also Service clinic; Technotes; Try this; specific subjects		
---	--	--

Audio

Amplifiers, 8 ways to test hi-fi (Palmer)	Jul	37
Record changers—21 basic steps (Kanter)	Nov	51
Speaker replacement (Carlson)	Apr	110
Speakers, fusible resistors	Nov	60
Tape cassette hint	May	96
Tape play level (Hicke)	Jan	36

Battery saver (Kranengel)	Feb	50
Benchnotes (Gilpin)	Mar	53
Circuit breaker substitution box (Padmore)	Apr	59

Color television (see also television)		
AFFC detector (Margolis)	Jan	60
Cathode current high	Jan	100
Output transistors	Jan	36
Sync separator (Margolis)	Mar	58
Test jigs (Cunningham)	Jan	56
Tint control ineffective	Feb	38

Components, filing (SN)	Jul	97
Extension light, miniature (Stillwell)	Apr	110
Speed troubleshooting, with a logical approach (Turino)	Apr 98, May 60, Jun 48, Jul	48

Television (see also color television)		
Agc amplifier, solid-state sets (Margolis)	Feb	62
Agc systems, foreign (Prentiss)	Nov	62
Beat pattern	May	96
Channel motor runs	Jan	36
Co-op (Kemp)	Apr	101
Deflection yokes and flybacks (Prentiss)	Sep	69
High-voltage rectifier lead dress	May	96
Horizontal output, solid-state (Margolis)	Apr	45
Horizontal sync intermittent	Jan	100
Modules (Margolis)	Jun	58
Raster and high voltage out	Jan	39
Safety checks	Feb	38
Squeal and insufficient width	Feb	42
Sync separator (Margolis)	Mar	58
Troubleshooter's guide, step-by-step (Margolis)	Jan 60, Feb 62, Mar 58, Apr 45, Jun 58; (Prentiss)	Jul 50, Sep 68, Nov 62

Tuner subber (ER)	Sep	28
Vectorscope, 10 ways to use your (Middleton)	Dec	51
Vertical buzz	Nov	60

Vertical sweep circuits, solid-state (Prentiss)	Jul	50
---	-----	----

Transistor replacement substitution guide, RE's (Scott and Scott)		
Mar 71, Apr 69, May 68, Jun 60, Jul 52, Aug 62, Sep 70, Oct 69, Nov 68, Dec 59		
Wire strippers, using dull (SN)	Jul	97

Setting up for CD-4 records (Friedman)	Oct	33
--	-----	----

Soldering		
Gun		
Demagnetizer (TT)	Jun	98
Holder (TT)	Jan	102
Stand (Lagon)	Jul	88
Third-hand aid (TT)	May	101
Vise and heat sink	Sep	96

Solid state (see also specific components)		
Glossary (Garner)†	Mar	61

(continued on page 87)

R-E's substitution guide for replacement transistors

PART X

compiled by ROBERT & ELIZABETH SCOTT

ARCH—Indicates the Archer brand of semiconductors sold only by Radio Shack and Allied Radio stores. Allied Radio Shack, 2725 W. 7th St., Ft. Worth, Texas 76107

DM—D. M. Semiconductor Co., P.O. Box 131, Melrose, Mass. 02176

GE—General Electric Co., Tube Product Div., Owensboro, Ky. 42301

ICC—International Components, 10 Daniel Street, Farmingdale, N.Y. 11735

IR—International Rectifier, Semiconductor Div., 233 Kansas St., El Segundo, Calif. 90245

MAL—Mallory Distributor Products Co., 101 S. Parker, Indianapolis, Ind. 46201

MOT—Motorola Semiconductors, Box 2963, Phoenix, Ariz. 85036

RCA—RCA Electronic Components, Harrison, N.J. 07029

SPR—Sprague Products Co., 65 Marshall St., North Adams, Mass. 01247

SYL—Sylvania Electric Corp., 100 1st Ave., Waltham, Mass. 02154

ZEN—Zenith Sales Co., 5600 W. Jarvis Ave., Chicago, Ill. 60648

Radio-Electronics has done its utmost to insure that the listings in this directory are as accurate and reliable as possible; however, no responsibility is assumed by Radio-Electronics for its use. We have used the latest manufacturers material available to us and have asked each manufacturer covered in the listing to check its accuracy. Where we have been supplied with corrections, we have updated the listing to include them. The first part of this Guide appeared in March 1973.

ANNUAL INDEX

(continued from page 58)

News	Mar 60, Jun 47
Optoelectronics (Garner)†	May 62
Quiz (Williams)	Sep 95
State of (Garner)	
Jan 53, Feb 60, Mar 61, Apr 52, May 62, Jun 50,	
Aug 56, Sep 65, Oct 51	
Stereo receiver (ER)	Feb 32
Television	
Vertical sweep circuits (Prentiss)	Jul 50
Speed troubleshooting with a logical approach	
(Turino)	Apr 98, May 60, Jun 48, Jul 48
SSB receivers, digital readout for (Houghton)	Jan 37
State of solid state (Garner)	
Jan 53, Feb 60, Mar 61, Apr 52, May 62, Jun 50,	
Aug 56, Sep 65, Oct 51	
Step-by-step TV troubleshooter's guide (Margolis)	
Jan 60, Jun 58; (Prentiss) Jul	
50, Sep 68, Nov 62	
Stereo—see Audio—high fidelity—stereo	
Stopwatch, digital (Green)*	Nov 31
Superclock—new digital time (Lancaster)* Experiment	
with WWVB Aug 48, Sep 98; (Corres)	Sep 22
Superconductivity breakthrough	Oct 35
Switch, touch or proximity (Ckt)	Feb 98

T

Tachometer	
Digi-Tach on your dashboard (Bunge)*	Apr 42
Multivibrator (Garner)†	Sep 65
Tape—see Audio—high fidelity—stereo	
Technical topics (Scott)	Nov 48
Tech notes	
Audio	
Speaker systems	May 100
Spring hook useful	Aug 86
Color television	
Degaussing	May 100
Horizontal bar	Feb 102
Snivets	May 100
Hum reducing method	Aug 82
IC DIP handle	Aug 87
Radio	
Auto, dead	May 100
UHF tuner failure	May 100
Television	
AUTO button light	Jul 86
Blooming	Nov 96
Blooming and overbrightness	Feb 102
Brightness excessive	Apr 107
Brightness uncontrolled	Jul 87
Flyback replacement	Apr 107
HV rectifier filament arcing	Oct 91
Horizontal line	Oct 91
Oscillator tube cracked	May 100
Raster and sound out	Feb 102
Raster out, sound bad	Apr 107
Slide controls	Jul 86
Snivets on left	Oct 91
Sound dead	Apr 107
Vertical jitter	Feb 102, Apr 107
Voltage divider	Jul 86
Telephone	
Answering robots, inside (Walters)	Aug 44
Message center, TV (Gerson)	Jan 35
Sentry to take calls (Smith) Jun 35, (Corres)	
Voice actuation for (Smith)	Sept 22
	Oct 58
Television	
Antennas—see Antennas	
Color—see Color Television	
Pay system, new	May 80
Servicing—see Service clinic; Servicing; specific	
subject	
Trap, bridged-T (Ckt)	Jun 99
Typewriter (Lancaster)	Sep 43
Video cassettes—everything you wanted to know	
(Zuckerman)	Jun 53
Videoplayer progress	Oct 96
(VTR's—many systems Petras)	Jun 38
Ten ways to use your vectorscope (Middleton)	Dec 51
Test jigs, color TV (Cunningham)	Jan 56
Test instruments (see also names)	
Rubber feet (Gipin)	Mar 53
Servicing—see Service clinic; test instruments	
Tigersaurus—250 watt hi-fi amplifier (Meyer)*	Dec 43
Time delay	
Long (Ckt)	Jul 90
Transmitter control (Scott)†	Nov 49
Transistor(s)	
Crystal calibrator, precision (Franson)*	Apr 60
Curve tracer (ER)	Jan 22; (ER)
Puller, handy (TT)	Feb 91
Substitution guide for replacements, R-E's	
(Scott and Scott)	
Mar 71, Apr 69, May 68, Jun 60, Jul 52, Aug 62,	
Sep 70, Oct 69, Nov 68, Dec 59	
Try this	
Allen wrench handle	Apr 112
Cable jacket remover	Nov 98

(continued on page 96)

Clean up your church . . .

school, club, or business sound system with the new Electro-Voice LR4B Line Radiator.™

The new Electro-Voice LR4B Line Radiator squarely meets the challenges of critical listeners and demanding users. You get wide-range, smooth response that makes everyone sound good . . . voice or music. And the coverage pattern from our unique multi-faceted design helps reduce feedback compared to less sophisticated column speakers. This means more useful gain is available when inexperienced performers get off-mike or don't speak up.

The LR4B is just one of the useful tools E-V has designed for the thoughtful sound man. Our catalog is available for the asking. See your Electro-Voice sound specialist, or write today.



Electro-Voice®

ELECTRO-VOICE, INC., Dept. 1236E,
613 Cecil Street, Buchanan, Michigan 49107

**Gulton
COMPANY**

Circle 29 on reader service card

Why pay retail for hifi?

Buy direct from us, and you save money with our high-volume prices on more than 100 name brands. Order from the branch nearest you to save time and money on freight.



**Midwest
Hifi
Wholesale**
& MAIL ORDER DIVISION

Send for our free catalog!
2455b Wisconsin Ave.
Downers Grove, Ill 60515
3309 E. J W Carpenter Frwy.
Irving, Tex 75062

Circle 30 on reader service card

FREE catalog

over
1000
unique tools,
handy kits,
precision
instruments,
technical
supplies.



Our 21st year of service to the World's finest craftsmen and technicians.



National Camera
2000 West Union Ave. Dept. GB8
Englewood, Colorado, 80110

Send a FREE copy of the nc Flasher

name _____

address _____

city _____

state _____ zip _____



National Camera
2000 West Union Ave. Dept. GB8
Englewood, Colorado, 80110

Circle 61 on reader service card

DISCOUNT TEST EQUIPMENT SPECIALISTS

B&K

EICO®

SENCORE

Leader

COMPLETE LINE OF
ELECTRONIC SUPPLIES
ICC/Mullard & Raytheon Tubes
Telematic Test Rigs
TV Tuner Subber

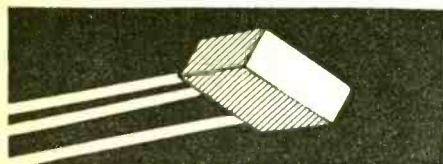
FREE CATALOG

FORDHAM

Radio Supply Co., Inc.
558 Morris Ave., Bronx, N.Y. 10451
Tel: (212) 585-0330

Circle 74 on reader service card

New Hybrid Speed Control for fractional H.P. motors



The HA-1, a new miniature control (3 amps continuous duty), will vary the speed of small fractional H.P. A-C motors. Its small size makes it easy to install in hand-held electric tools and small appliances such as mixers and blenders.

A potentiometer used in conjunction with the HA-1 Control is all that is required for motor speed control. Control unit senses armature voltage with varying load conditions and regulates RMS current thru series wound field and armature. Motor speed can then be varied to desired speed by potentiometer setting.

HA-1 Speed Control only . . . \$5.95 P.P.
HA-1P With Potentiometer . . . \$6.95 P.P.

Send check or M.O. to Dept. R-12.

HUG ELECTRONICS

P. O. Box 37, Arlington Heights, Ill. 60004

Circle 75 on reader service card

ANNUAL INDEX

(continued from page 87)

Cable, make coiled	Jun 98
Containers for parts	May 101
Dial pointer broken	Apr 112
Extension cord, shorty	Mar 99
Lights-on reminder	Feb 90
Loupe aids meter readings	Feb 90
Panel markers	Mar 98
Power cords, separable	Aug 86
Soldering—see Soldering	
Test probe, one-hand	Sep 96
Transistor puller	Feb 91
Tweezer handle extension	Feb 91

Tuner	
Digital, Heath's (Thomas)	May 42
Subber (ER)	Sep 28

Two-in-one light meter (Pallatz)*	Feb 69
Two new hi-fi speaker systems (Feldman)	Dec 48
Typewriter, TV (Lancaster)*	Sep 43; Corres Nov 16

U

Understanding computer arithmetic (Roberts)	Nov 58
Unscrambling 4-channel stereo (Friedman)	May 54; (Corres) Jul 16, Jul 83

V

Vectorscope, 10 ways to use your (Middleton)	Dec 51
Vom (ER)	Jul 69
FET, 11 ways to test IC's with your (Middleton)	Jun 42
VTR's—many different systems (Petras)	June 38

W

Wind direction indicator (Scott)†	Nov 48
WWVB, experiment with (Lancaster)*	Aug 48, Sep 98; (Corres) Sep 22

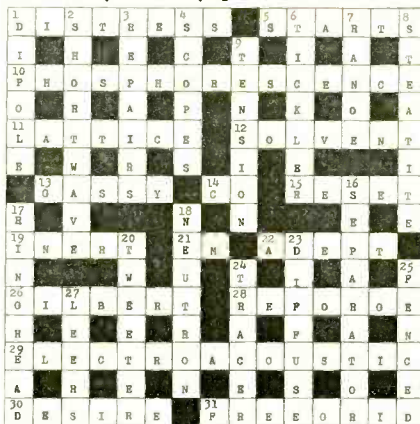
Z

"Zero distortion" stereo preamp (Kay)*	Jan 62
--	--------

NEXT MONTH

Communications is the special subject for January 1973. We've got articles on CB Circuits, New CB Gear, Short Wave Receivers, and CB Repairs. In addition there's a story on New Hi-Fi circuits and a construction article that tells how to build a meter for your electronic flash. Then too there are all the regular monthly features like Step-By-Step Troubleshooting, Service Clinic, Transistor Replacement Guide, and Appliance Clinic. You won't want to miss this one.

Answer to puzzle on page 53

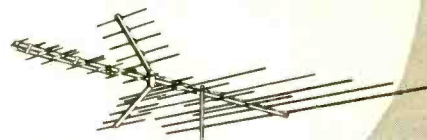


DIGITAL THEORY DESIGN
CONSTRUCTION

**LOGIC
NEWSLETTER** ©

SAMPLE COPY \$1.00
LOGIC NEWSLETTER
POB 252
WALDWICK, N.J. 07463

The Most Advanced Design in Color Combo Antennas



**THE
ALL-CHANNEL
C.V.U.**

In these antennas the best features of the log periodic and magnetically driven arrays with an exclusive corner reflector magnetic wave UHF section to make it a top performer. The unique feature of this system is the ability to discriminate between desired signal and unwanted noise. Sharp, vibrant life-like color plus FM stereo listening at its finest.

Investigate now!

S & A ELECTRONICS

Phone 419-693-0528

202 W. Florence St. Toledo, Ohio 43605

Circle 76 on reader service card

Eliminates Breaker Points. Eliminates Tune-ups. Never wears out or needs any maintenance. Timing and Dwell never change.



The ultimate in ignition systems—The Infrared Breakerless Electronic Ignition System by Allison Engineering.

The Allison Breakerless Ignition system eliminates the points and condenser, replacing them with an optical trigger, using a light emitting diode and phototransistor. Only a system which eliminates breaker points can eliminate tune-up causing wiper arm (contact point rubbing block) wear and give the performance, economy and reliability of true electronic ignition. This is why GM and Chrysler use only breakerless electronic ignition in their new car models. This is the only true electronic ignition that you can install on your car for under \$100.00. The system gives ignition timing 40 times more accurate than systems using breaker points. Actually increase engine efficiency and gas mileage up to 30%. Will not misfire under any conditions. Installs in 20 minutes using existing distributor & coil, no rewiring. Ten times as much energy available for plug firing. Spark plugs last 3 to 10 times longer. Unlimited R.P.M. capability. Tests prove dramatic increase in power and performance. Precision timing means instant starts in any weather and noticeably smoother running. An average 30% reduction in emissions.

Installing the Allison Breakerless Ignition in your car converts the present inefficient trouble prone system to the most advanced electronic ignition system available. Remember if it is not breakerless then it is not true Electronic Ignition.

To order: state make, year and engine size. \$49.95 PPD., or \$15.00, balance C.O.D. California residents add 6% tax. Trigger only (converts odd-on units to breakerless) \$39.95 PPD., \$15.00 C.O.D. Allison Automotive Co., P.O. Box 973, Temple City, CA 91780. Units available for all cars, FREE LITERATURE.

Circle 77 on reader service card

1974 ANNUAL INDEX

JANUARY 1974—DECEMBER 1974

Abbreviations: (AC) Appliance Clinic; (C) Construction; (D) Department; (ER) Equipment Report; (GE) Guest Editorial; (F) Filler; (SC) Service Clinic

A

- ABC's Of Sound Reinforcement (Koller) Aug 40
- Active Bandpass Filter (Lancaster) May 40
- Admiral M20 Chassis (F) Feb 58

Alarms

- Installing Security Systems (Belt) Aug 33
- Build An Electronic Security (Robbins) (C) Apr 33

- All About Transformers (Waters) Apr 43

Appliance Clinic (Darr) (D)

- Automatic Light Switches Nov 24
- Battery Chargers Jul 72
- Getting Replacement Parts Oct 26
- Ignition Problems—Small Engines Aug 26
- Limit Switches Feb 26
- Modular Appliances Mar 22
- Ni-Cad Charging Rates Apr 22
- Plug-In Refrigerator Analyzer Jun 57
- Solid-State Ignition—Lawnmower Jan 14
- Using The VOM Around The Car Sep 80

- Aristotle And The Big Bottle (Darr) (SC) Feb 71

Audio—Hi-Fi—Stereo

Amplifiers

- Audio Feedback Circuits (Horowitz) Dec 68
- Design OTL Power Amplifiers (Horowitz) Aug 48
- Build A Guitar Preamp (Kay) Jun 36
- How To Measure Hi-Fi Performance (Feldman) Sep 61
- New FTC Audio Power Rules, the (Feldman) Nov 61
- BSR Metrotec FEW 1 Graphic Stereo Equalizer (ER) Feb 14
- Direct-Coupled Audio Circuits (Horowitz) Jul 51
- Femtowatt—Here It Comes (Feldman) Apr 50
- Getting To Know Hi-Fi Specs (Sessions) Mar 39

Four-Channel Sound

- Build This 3-IC SQ Decoder (Nichols) (C) Oct 33
- CD-4 Records—The Problems & The Promise (Feldman) Feb 42
- Discrete With CD-4 Discs (Savon) Oct 36
- Multiplexer For Logic Experiments (Corson) (F) Feb 58
- Record Review (Staff) Oct 90
- Software—Who Makes What? (Maynard) Oct 50
- Lafayette SQ-W Decoder (ER) Sep 66
- New SQ Generation, The (Feldman) Mar 33
- Newest CD-4 Demodulator, The (Feldman) Jun 44

FM

- Better Tuning (Feldman) Jul 48
- High Quality FM Tuners (Feldman) Dec 63
- New Tuner Circuits (Feldman) May 37
- Hi-Fi Stereo—New Sound For TV (Feldman) Aug 45
- Improvements In Stereo Circuitry (Feldman) Jan 40
- Improving Room Acoustics (Challis) Mar 42
- Low-Noise Hi-Fi (Feldman) Oct 57
- R-C Coupling In Audio Circuits (Horowitz) Oct 42
- Selecting & Using Test Instruments (Scott) Jul 34

Speakers

- Avid Model 102 (ER) Aug 24
- Panel Speaker Designs (Grieg & Schoengold) Mar 36
- Pioneer R500 Speaker System (ER) Feb 47

Tape

- How To Install Car Players (Craig) Mar 56
- JVC CD—1668 Cassette Deck (ER) Jul 23
- Rewind While You Listen (Cabo) (F) Jul 96
- Sony TC-15250 Portable Hi-Fi Cassette Recorder (ER) Jun 26
- Technics RS-676US Dolby Cassette Recorder (ER) Nov 26
- Test Instruments—see Test Instruments
- Technics SL-1200 Direct Drive Turntable (ER) Jul 22

Public Address—see Public Address

- Audio Crossword Puzzle (F) Jan 52
- Automatic Light Switches (Darr) (AC) Nov 24
- Audio Feedback Circuits (Horowitz) Dec 66
- Avid Model 102 Speaker System (ER) Aug 24

Automotive Electronics

- New In Car Electronics (Graf-Whalen) May 45
- Windshield Wiper Pause Control (Baumgardt) (F) Jul 87
- Using VOM Around The Car (Darr) (AC) Sep 80

B

- Battery Chargers (Darr) (AC) Jul 72
- Benchtop Yoke Protector (Carlson) (F) May 49
- Better FM Tuning (Feldman) Jul 48
- Blanking Circuits (Darr) (SC) Jul 69
- Books (D) Feb 93, Mar 99, Jul 92, Sep 99, Oct 106, Nov 108, Dec 108

Build A

- Blitzmeter (Gupton) (C) Jan. 50
- Automatic Noise Eliminator (Wilson) May 51
- Electronic Security Alarm (Robbins) Apr 33
- Guitar Preamp (Kay) (C) Jun 36
- Improved ASCII Encoder (Lancaster) (C) Feb 59
- New Music Synthesizer Module (Simonton) (C) Jun 53
- Op-Amp Tester (Prensky) (C) Sep 47
- \$35 Infrared Viewing System (Mims) (C) Aug 29
- 3-IC SQ Decoder (Nichols) (C) Oct 33
- 3-Way IC Function Generator (Colman) (C) Nov 100

Burglar Alarms—see Alarms

C

CATV

- Troubles—How To Pin Them Down (Darr) May 48

CB

- Alignment Made Easy (Mueller) Jan 44
- Casebook (Mueller) Feb 48
- New Circuits (Scott) Jan 36
- What's New In (Friedman) Jan 24

CCTV

- On The Job (Haimes) Apr 36
- Casino, Electronic (Scott) Mar 45, Apr 58
- CD-4 Records—The Problems & The Promise (Feldman) Feb 42
- Circuits (D) Mar 87, May 88, Jul 87, Aug 86, Sep 96, Oct 104
- Color Oscillator—It's Easy To Know (Darr) (SC) Jun 69

Color TV—see TV, Service

- Color TV Picture, Getting It In Focus (Darr) (SC) Apr 25

Computers

- Build Improved ASCII Encoder (Lancaster) (C) Feb 59
- Commentary (Letters) Dec 16
- Computer! (Titus) (C) Jul 29
- First Terminal You Build From A Kit (Durstun) Nov 42
- Modifications (Titus) Dec 42

Construction—see Build

D

- Dead Stereo Tape Motor (Davidson) (F) Mar 44
- Designing OTL Power Amplifiers (Horowitz) Aug 48
- Digital Equipment For Electronics (Darr) Nov 50
- Digital Multimeters Under \$300 (Scott) Nov 45
- Direct-Coupled Audio Circuits (Horowitz) Jul 51
- Does Servicing Have A Future (Adler) (GE) Sep 4

E

- Easy To Handle Epoxy (Queen) (F) Sep 96
- Editorial, guest
- Does Servicing Have A Future? (Adler) Sep 4
- Energy Crisis & Electronic Service (Couch) May 4
- Electronic Casino (Scott) (C) Mar 45, Apr 58
- Electronic Logic For TV Tuning Mar 88
- 11 Ways To Use Your Vectorscope (Middleton) Oct 54
- Energy Crisis & Electronic Service (Couch) May 4

Equipment Reports

- Avid 102 Speaker System Aug 24
- B&K 460 Picture Tube Tester/Restorer Dec 24
- BSR Metrotec FEW-1 Graphic Stereo Equalizer Feb 14
- Continental Specialties Proto Board Sep 26
- Hewlett-Packard HP-970A Probe Multimeter Jan 22
- Hewlett-Packard Scopes, Two Nov 63
- Hickok 511 Wideband Triggered Scope Aug 47
- JVC CD-1668 Cassette Deck Jul 23
- Lafayette SQSW Decoder Sep 66
- Leader LBO-302 Dual-Trace Triggered-Sweep Scope Jun 26
- Oneida Instant-Weld Adhesive Feb 24
- Pioneer R500 Speaker System Feb 47
- PTS-3001 Port-A-Tuner Jun 22
- RCA WR-525A Marker/Signalyst Jan 90A
- Simpson 360 Digital VOM Oct 97
- Sony TC-1525D Portable Hi-Fi Cassette Recorder Jun 26
- Sound Technology 1000A FM Generator Aug 59
- Technics RS-676US Dolby Cassette Recorder Nov 26
- Technics SL-1200 Direct-Drive Turntable Jul 22
- TeleMatic KC270 Crys-Mate Apr 16
- TeleMatic KT-370 Tuner-Mate Oct 99
- Triplet 615 Appliance Tester VOM Oct 96
- Winegard CTS-1 Cablemate Sep 26

F

- Femtowatt—Here It Comes (Feldman) Apr 50
- First Computer Terminal You Build From A Kit (Durstun) Nov 42
- FM—see listing under Audio
- FM Stereo—see Audio
- FM Tuners—see Audio
- Flyback Transformer, The (Darr) (SC) Oct 69
- Four Channel—see listing under Audio
- 4-Channel Record Reviews (Staff) Oct 90
- 4-Channel Multiplexer (Corson) (F) Feb 58
- 4-Channel Software—Who Makes What (Maynard) Oct 50
- 40 Projects Using COSMOS Digital IC's (Marston) (C) Sep 58, Oct 51, Nov 54, Dec 52

G

- Getting To Know Hi-Fi Specs (Sessions) Mar 39
- Getting To Know SCR's (Bixby) (C) Jul 42
- Getting Replacement Parts (Darr) (AC) Oct 26
- Gyrator, the—An IC Inductor (Leckerts) Feb 45

H

- Heathkit IP-18 Power Supply (F) Sep 49
- Heathkit New Digital TV (Steckler) Feb 33
- Hewlett-Packard HP-970A Probe Multimeter (ER) Jan 22
- Hewlett-Packard Oscilloscopes, Two (ER) Nov 63
- Hickok 511 Wideband Triggered Scope Aug 47
- Hi-Fi—see Audio
- Hi-Fi Stereo—New Sound For TV (Feldman) Aug 45
- High Quality FM Tuners (Feldman) Dec 63
- How It Works—Discrete 4-Channel With CD-4 Discs (Savon) Oct 36
- How It Works—IC MOS Shift Registers (Lancaster) Dec 55
- How To Install Car Tape Players (Craig) Mar 56
- How To Measure Hi-Fi Amplifier Performance (Feldman) Sep 61

I

- IC's
- Build A 3-Way IC Function Generator (Colman) (C) Nov 100
- How It Works—IC MOS Shift Registers (Lancaster) Dec 55
- For Electronic Music (Lancaster) Feb 48A
- 40 Projects Using COSMOS Digital IC's (Marston) (C) Sep 58, Oct 51, Nov 54, Dec 52

Gyrator—An IC Inductor, The (Lackerts)	Feb 45
Understanding Calculator IC's (Lancaster)	Jul 38
Understanding MOS Character Generators (Lancaster)	Jun 48
What's A RAM? (Lancaster)	Sep 50
What's A ROM? (Lancaster)	Feb 48E
Ignition Problems—Small Engines (Darr) (AC)	
Improvements In Stereo Circuitry (Feldman)	Jan 40
Improving Room Acoustics (Challis)	Mar 42
Installing Security Systems (Belt)	Aug 33
IR Finder, The (Mims) (C)	Apr 56
IR Viewing System, \$35 (Mims) (C)	Aug 29

L

Lafayette SQ-W, 4-Channel Decoder (ER)	Sep 66
Leader LBO-302 Dual Trace Triggered-Sweep Scope (ER)	
Letters (D)	Jan 16, Feb 16, Mar 16, Apr 24, May 16, Jun 16, Jul 16, Aug 16, Sep 24, Oct 16, Nov 16, Dec 16
Light-Controlled Oscillator (Kimble) (F)	
Limit Switches (Darr) (AC)	Feb 26
Line Operate Your LED's (McClellan) (F)	Jul 87
Liquid-Crystal Clock (C)	Apr 53
Looking Ahead (Lachenbruch) (D)	Jan 4, Feb 4, Mar 4, Apr 4, May 6, Jun 4, Jul 4, Aug 4, Sep 6, Oct 4, Nov 4, Dec 4
Low-Noise Hi-Fi (Feldman)	Oct 57

M

Many Roads To 4-Channel (Friedman)	Oct 39
Marconi—100th Anniversary (Leinwoll)	Apr 46
Matrix-Tube Purity Set-Up (F)	Mar 35
Master Antenna Systems—Where From Here (Belt)	May 42
Mechanical Failure Short Circuits (Carlson) (F)	May 73
Miniature Stroboscope (Devencenzi) (F)	Feb 58
Modern Receiver Circuits (Moore)	Jan 33
Modular Appliances (Darr) (AC)	Mar 22
Music, Build a New Synthesizer Module (Simonton)	Jun 53

N

New CB Circuits (Scott)	Jan 36
New FM Tuner Circuits (Feldman)	May 37
New FTC Audio Power Rules, The (Feldman)	Nov 61
New In Car Electronics (Graf & Whalen)	May 45
New Literature (D)	Jan 80, Feb 90, Mar 82, Apr 79, May 82, Jun 92, Jul 81, Aug 73, Sep 91, Oct 87, Nov 87, Dec 87
New Opportunities For The Service Technician (Steckler)	Sep 43
New Products (D)	Jan 78, Feb 82, Mar 78, Apr 76, May 78, Jun 80, Jul 78, Aug 70, Sep 86, Oct 82, Nov 82, Dec 82
New SQ Generation, The (Feldman)	Mar 33
New & Timely (D)	Jan 6, Feb 6, Mar 6, Apr 6, May 12, Jun 6, Jul 6, Aug 6, Sep 12, Oct 6, Nov 6, Dec 6
Newest CD-4 Demodulator (Feldman)	Jun 44
Ni-Cad Charging Rates (Darr) (AC)	Apr 22
1975 Color TV Circuits (Savon)	Dec 33

O

OTL Vertical Sweep (Darr) (SC)	Jan 65
--------------------------------	--------

P

Panel Speaker Designs (Grieg & Schoengold)	Mar 36
Photography	
Build A Blitzmeter (Gupton) (C)	Jan 50
Build 200-Watt-Second Photoflash (Gupton) (C)	Nov 33
Plug-In Refrigerator (Darr)(AC)	Jun 57
Poor Man's Binding Posts (F)	Sep 49
Power-On Indicator (Liebman) (F)	Jul 88
Power-Supply Splitter For Dual Voltages (F)	Jun 59
Projection TV In Your Livingroom (Steckler)	May 33
Proto Board By Continental Specialties (ER)	Sep 26
Put The Time On Your TV Screen (Lancaster) (C)	Sep 33

R

Radio

CB—see CB

Build Automatic Noise Eliminator (Wilson) (C)	May 51
Marconi—100th Anniversary (Leinwoll)	Apr 46
R-C Coupling In Audio Circuits (Horowitz)	Oct 42
R-C Networks And Different Waveforms (Darr) (SC)	Nov 69

Reader Questions

Afc Color Problems	Jul 71
Battery Charger—Current Rating	May 63
Blue Bow	Jan 73
Boost That Didn't, The	Apr 27
Broadcast Bars	Aug 68
Buzz On Overlay	Jan 74
Can't See Pips On Scope	Jul 75
Crawling Cathode Current	Mar 71
Crystals? Oscillator Or Filter	Feb 73
Electrolytic Blows	Feb 72
G-E M10YBG Hint	Nov 78
High-Voltage Problems	Jan 90B
High-Voltage Protection Circuit	Sep 76
High-Voltage Drop	Jul 71
How To Waste Dc Voltage	Apr 26
Horizontal Stabilizer Coil Won't Work	May 63
Hum Bars From Transistor	Sep 76
IC I.F. With Problems	May 63
Ignition Noise	Aug 69
Intermittent Dark Spot	Aug 69
Intermittent Stereo	Jan 72
Intermittent Video	Jan 90B
Jig Smear In Monitor TV	Mar 106
Local Station Blocks Radio	Sep 76
Loss Of Height	Mar 106
Low Gain, Intercom	Aug 69
More On Many, Many Symptoms	Jan 90B
Motorboating, Transistor Radio	Aug 69
No Boost, No High Voltage	Aug 69
No Brightness Control	Feb 72
No Color	Jan 90B
No High Voltage, Regulator Problem	Aug 68
No Raster, High Voltage OK	Mar 71
No Red	Feb 73
No Snow, That's Bad	Nov 72
Odd Color Problems	Apr 27
Odd Colors	Jul 71
Odd Dark Spot	Mar 69
Odd Raster	Oct 78
Pilot Lights Out	Feb 73
Plate Voltage Missing	Aug 67
Plymouth Radio	Jan 72
Regaussing Coil, The	Nov 72
Replacement For 21HJ5	Mar 70
Replacement Transistor	Feb 73
Short Life Transistors	Mar 70
60-Hz Hum Bar	Aug 68
Slow Loss Of Stereo	Jun 74
Snap, Crackle, Pop	Jan 90B
Squiggles, Wiggles, No High Voltage	Jan 90B
Sync Drop Out	Jan 73
Three Crawling Lines	Jun 78
Too Much Brightness	Jan 90B
To Young Timer	Jul 71
Tuner Agc Voltage	Jan 90B
Uhf Tuner Problem	Mar 70
Vertical Problems	Oct 72
Wet Car Ignition System	Aug 69

Repairing Cassette Recorders (McClellan) Mar 54

R-E's Service Clinic (Darr) (D)

Aristotle And The Big Bottle	Feb 71
Blanking Circuits	Jul 69
Color Oscillator—It's Easy To Know	Jun 69
Color TV Picture—Getting It In	
Focus, The	Apr 25
Flyback Transformer; The	Oct 69
OTL Vertical Sweep	Jan 65
R-C Networks And Different Waveforms	Nov 69
Transistor, That Imprecise Device; The	Sep 69
Upgrading The Technician	Aug 65
Variac-A Handy Service Tool; The	May 58
VTR Problems Set Straight	Mar 63

R-E's Substitution Guide For Replacement Transistors (Scott) Jan 62, Feb 68, Mar 60, Apr 66, May 58, Jun 62, Jul 62, Aug 62, Sep 66, Oct 62, Nov 66

Rewind While You Listen (Cabot) (F) Jul 96

S

Security Systems see Alarms

Selecting & Using HiFi Test Instruments (Scott)	Jul 34
---	--------

Semiconductors—also see IC's, see Transistors

Tunnel Diodes & Circuits (Daniels) (C)	Aug 52
Getting To Know SCR's (Bixby) (C)	Jul 42

Service—also see R-E's Service Clinic, Appliance Clinic, Reader Questions, Step-By-Step, Technotes, Try This

Admiral M20 Chassis (F)	Feb 58
Benchtop Yoke Protector (F)	May 49
CB Alignment Made Easy (Mueller)	Jan 44
CB Casebook (Mueller)	Feb 48
Dead Stereo Tape Motor (Davison) (F)	Mar 44
Energy Crisis & Electronic Service (Couch) (GE)	May 4
Does Servicing Have A Future? (Adler) (GE)	Sep 4

11 Ways To Use Your Vectorscope

(Middleton)	Oct 54
Matrix Tube Purity Setup (F)	Mar 35
Mechanical Failure Short Circuits (Carlson) (F)	May 73
New Opportunities For The Service Technician (Steckler)	Sep 43
Repairing Cassette Recorders (McClellan)	Mar 54
Simple Scope Servicing (Darr)	Feb 57
Soldering Iron Cord Holder (Mitchell) (F)	Jul 73
Simpson 360 Digital VOM (ER)	Oct 97
Slotted Mask Picture Tubes (Darr)	Dec 41
Soldering Iron Cord Holder (Mitchell) (F)	Jul 73
Solid State Ignition—Lawnmower (Darr) (AC)	Dec 44
Sound Technology 1000A FM Generator (ER)	Aug 59
STAR—New Kind of TV Remote Control (Steckler)	Dec 44
Step-By-Step Troubleshooting Guide (Prentiss)	
Agc or Misalignment	Feb 62
High-Voltage Regulator (Cunningham)	Jul 60
Horizontal Output RCA CTC35A	Oct 60
No Raster (Cunningham)	Jun 60
SCR Horizontal Output	Sep 64
Sync, Agc & Color Ills	Apr 64
Waveform Analysis & How To Use It	Nov 64

Stereo—see Audio

Synthesizer, Build a New Music (Simonton) Jun 53

T

Technical Topics (Scott)	Jan 53, Mar 58, Aug 60
Technics RS-676US Dolby Cassette Recorder (ER)	Nov 26
Technics SL1200 Direct Drive Turntable (ER)	Jul 22
Technotes (D)	Aug 86
Television—also see Service	
Heathkit New Digital TV (Steckler)	Feb 33
1975 Color TV Circuits (Savon)	Dec 33
Projection Color TV For Your Livingroom (Steckler)	May 33
Put Time On Your Screen (Lancaster)(C)	
Slotted-Mask Picture Tubes (Darr)	Dec 41
STAR—New Kind of TV Remote Control (Steckler)	Dec 44
Test Equipment—see also Equipment Reports, Service	
Build This Op-Amp Tester (Prensky) (C)	Sep 47
Build 3-Way IC Function Generator (Colman) (C)	Nov 100
11 Ways To Use Your Vectorscope (Middleton)	Oct 54
Miniature Stroboscope (Devencenzi) (F)	Feb 58
Selecting & Using Hi-Fi Test Instruments (Scott)	Jul 34
Simple Scope Servicing (Darr)	Feb 57
Digital Multimeters Under \$300 (Scott)	Nov 45
Digital Instruments For Electronics (Darr)	Nov 50
Transformers, All About (Waters)	Apr 43
Transistor, That Imprecise Device, The (Darr) (SC)	Sep 69
Transistors—see Semiconductors, IC's, R-E's Transistor Substitution Guide	
Try This (D)	Aug 75, Sep 97, Oct 102
Tunnel Diodes—Theory & Circuits (Daniels) (C)	Aug 52
200-Watt-Second Photoflash (Gupton) (C)	Nov 3J

U

Understanding Calculator IC's (Lancaster)	Jul 38
Understanding MOS Character Generators (Lancaster)	Jun 48
Upgrading The Technician (Darr) (SC)	Aug 65
Using the Vom Around The Car (Darr) (AC)	Sep 80

V

Variac—A Handy Servicing Tool (Darr) (SC)	May 58
Video Discs Are Coming, The (Lachenbruch)	
Video Discs—Today & Tomorrow (Petras)	Jun 33
VTR Problems Set Straight (Darr) (SC)	Mar 63

W

What Is A ROM? (Lancaster)	Feb 48E
What Is A RAM? (Lancaster)	Sep 50
What's New In CB (Friedman)	Jan 24
Windshield Wiper Pause Control (Baumgardt) (F)	Jul 87
Winegard Cablemate CTS-1 (ER)	Sep 26
Wire Grabber (Van Wormer) (F)	Jul 96
Wire Stripping Compound (Plavcan) (F)	May 68

1975 ANNUAL INDEX

JANUARY 1975—DECEMBER 1975

Abbreviations: (AC) Appliance Clinic; (C) Construction; (ER) Equipment Report; (F) Filler; (SC) Service Clinic; (HFLTR) Hi-Fi Lab Test Report

A

ACS MK1 Function Generator Jul 22
Add CCTV To MATV (Kluge) Apr 36
Add Ons Improve Your Hi-Fi Rig (Petras) Oct 52
Add UART To TV Typewriter (Smith) (C) Feb 51

Alarms

20 COSMOS Burglar Circuits (Marston) (C) Apr 33, May 48, Jul 50
Smoke & Fire Detection (Darr) (AC) Mar 12
All About Curve Tracers (Gilmore) Mar 53, Apr 58, May 60

Amplifiers—see listing under Audio

Antennas—see listings under CB, CCTV, MATV, TV

Appliance Clinic (Darr)

Automatic Coffee-Maker Jan 28
Exhaust Fans Feb 61
Smoke & Fire Detection Mar 12
Archerkit VOM (ER) Jun 92

Audio

Add-Ons Improve Your Rig (Petras) Oct 52

Amplifiers

Crown VFX-2 Bi Amplifier (Feldman) (HFLTR) Aug 39
Schober TR-3 Power (ER) Jan 26
Vertical FET (Feldman) Dec 58
Squarewaves & Audio Performance (Feldman) Nov 52

Cartridges

CD-4 Phono, All About (Scott) Jun 46
Empire 4000D/III (Feldman) (HFLTR) Sep 55
Shure M95ED (Feldman) (HFLTR) Nov 61
Equalizer Soundcraftsmen RP2212 (Feldman) (HFLTR) Oct 39

FM

Switchcraft 621 Dolby FM Compensator (ER) Mar 20

Tuner Costs \$2500 (Feldman) Mar 30
Tuner Roundup (Petras) Mar 44

Four Channel

All About CD-4 Phono Cartridges (Scott) Jun 46
Empire 4000D/III Cartridge (HFLTR) (Feldman) Sep 55
QS Matrix Simplified (Kitahra) Oct 16
Marantz 4400 (Feldman) Dec 44
Radio-Shack QTA-770 (Feldman) (HFLTR) Nov 54
Sansui QRX-6001 (HFLTR) Jul 32
Synthesizer (Nichols) (C) Oct 33
How We Test Hi-Fi Gear (Feldman) (HFLTR) Jun 40

One-Sided Noise Reduction System (Feldman) Mar 37

Public Address

Make It Work (Yoshinari) Jul 45
Shure M688 Stereo Mixer (ER) Mar 23
Signals You Never Bargained For (Feldman) Apr 38

Signal-To-Noise, What Does It Mean? (Feldman) Sep 50

Speakers

How To Buy Bookshelf (Kleiman) Oct 41, Nov 63, 52
Taming The Bass Reflex (Weems) Feb 58

Tape

Battle Of The (Petras) Mar 40
Bias—What Does It Really Mean (Feldman) May 70
Inside Today's Transports (Feldman) Aug 45
Pioneer CT-F9191 Deck (Feldman) (HFLTR) Oct 36

Testing

How We (Feldman) Jun 40
Super Fi (Feldman) Oct 50

Turntables

B.I.C. 960 (Feldman) (HFLTR) Sep 53
Automatic Coffee Maker (Darr) (AC) Jan 28
Automotive Electronics
Tri-Star CD Ignition System Kit (ER) May 18

B

B & K 280 DMM (ER) Nov 116
B & K 520 Transistor Tester (ER) Aug 22
Battle Of The Tapes (Petras) Mar 40
B.I.C. Model 960 Turntable (Feldman) (HFLTR) Sep 53

Books Jan 97, Apr 93, Jun 87, 89, Jul 27, Aug 88, Sep 94
Bookshelf Speakers, How To Buy (Kleiman) Oct 41, Nov 63, 52

Brainwave Monitor, \$35 (Ehren) (C) Jan 33

Build

Add UART TO TV Typewriter (Smith) Feb 51
Brainwave Monitor, \$35 (Ehren) Jan 33
Color TV Camera (Davis) Jul 29, Aug 42, Sep 36
Digital Scope Memory (Titus) Jun 29, Jul 48
Electronic Stopwatch (Tyler) Nov 43
4-Channel Synthesizer (Nichols) Oct 33
40 Projects Using COSMOS IC's (Marston) Jan 47

Giant LCD Clock (Whalen) Aug 33
IC Breadboard System (Wadsworth) Feb 44, Mar 59

IC Doorbell Plays Your Song (Cousio) Sep 33, Oct 59

Logic Probe (Lingle) Dec 42

Manual Cursor Board For TVT II (Colle) (C) Nov 50
Portable Synthesizer (Simonton) Nov 37, Dec 48

Reading Computer (Braunbeck) Jun 44

Add a trace to any scope for only \$108.*

RCA's new WM-541A Dual-Tracer . . . the sensible way to update your equipment and servicing technique.

Think of all the ways you could use a multi-trace scope and you'll see why the RCA Dual-Tracer is so popular. Use it to compare gain, frequency, response, distortion, phase shift, time delay and more. It's great for TV, stereo and digital equipment servicing. Here are some of the reasons why:

The WM-541A features: *Useable DC to 10 MHz. Two 6-step compensated attenuators (1, 2, 5, ratio) 1 Megohm input. Choice of continuously variable "alternate" or "chopped" switching rate. 10 mV to 50 V direct input, 500 V with 10X probe. AC or DC coupling and vertical position controls for each channel. Separate, variable sync-level control with polarity reversing switch.*

To buy the new Dual-Tracer WM-541A, contact any one of the more than 1,000 RCA Distributors worldwide. Or contact, RCA Distributor and Special Products Division, Bldg. 206-2, Cherry Hill Offices, Camden, N.J. 08101 (Phone 609 779-5715).



Video waveforms can be checked quickly and precisely with the RCA Dual-Tracer. Top: Composite video waveform. Bottom: Color burst keying pulse. Sweep: TV/H.

*Suggested price

RCA Electronic Instruments

Screen-Read Board For TVT II (Colle) **Sep 56**
 Tick Timer (Tooker) **Apr 40**
 3 Unique Clocks (Carrington & Robbins) **Jan 43, Feb 35, Mar 62**
 TV Typewriter II (Colle) **Feb 27, Mar 56, Apr 61**
 20 COSMOS Burglar Alarms (Marston) **Apr 33, May 48, Jul 50**
 Burglar Alarms—see Alarms

C

Camera
 Color TV (Davis) (C) **Jul 29, Aug 42, Sep 36**
Cartridges—see listing under Audio
 Castle Master Subber (ER) **Apr 22**
CB
 Equipment Roundup (Friedman) **Jan 40**
 Installing Antennas (Kopetzky) **Jan 50**
 New Rules For (Helmi) **Jan 40**
 CB Equipment Roundup (Friedman) **Jan 40**
CCTV
 Add to MATV (Kluge) **Apr 36**
 CD-4 Phono Cartridges, All About (Scott) **Jun 46**
Clock
 Giant LCD (Whalen) (C) **Aug 33**
 3 Unique (Carrington & Robbins) (C) **Jan 43, Feb 35, Mar 62**
 Color TV Camera (Davis) (C) **Jul 29, Aug 42, Sep 36**

Color TV—see Television, Service

Computers

Manual Cursor Board (Colle) (C) **Nov 50**
 Reading, Make Your Own (Braunbeck) (C) **Jun 44**
 Screen Read Board (Colle) (C) **Sep 56**
 TV Typewriter II (Colle) (C) **Feb 27, Mar 56, Apr 61**

Construction—see Build

Crown VFX-2 Bi Amplifier (Feldman) (HFLTR) **Aug 39**

D

Data Precision 5740 Frequency Counter (ER) **Sep 22**
 DC Volume Controls (SC) **Oct 69**
 Digital Panel Meters (Darr) **Dec 35**
 Digital Scope Memory (Titus) (C) **Jun 29, Jul 48**
 Digital Storage Scope, Four Channel (Vice) **Apr 50**

E

8 New Kits—Lab Power Supplies (Steckler) **May 37**
 Electronic Organs, Servicing (Darr) (SC) **Apr 73**
 Electronic Stopwatch (Tyler) (C) **Nov 43**
 Empire 4000D/III Cartridge (Feldman) (HFLTR) **Sep 55**

Equipment Reports

ACS MK-1 Function Generator **Jul 22**
 Archerkit VOM **Jun 92**
 B & K 280 DMM **Nov 116**
 B & K 520 Transistor Tester **Aug 22**
 Castle Master Subber **Apr 22**
 Data Precision 5740 Frequency Counter **Sep 22**
 G-E MOV Varistor **May 30**
 Heathkit IG-1271 Function Generator Kit **Jun 88**
 Heathkit IM-2202 Digital Multimeter Kit **Nov 122**
 Heathkit 10-4510 Scope Kit **Jul 16**
 Heathkit 10-4530 Scope Kit **Aug 24**
 Hickok 215 Semiconductor Analyzer **Feb 25**
 Hickok 239 Color Bar Generator **Feb 62**
 Hickok 246 Color Bar Generator **Apr 14**
 Hickok 270 Function Generator **Jul 25**
 Jerrold TRC-12 Remote Control **Jun 24**
 Leader LCG-391 Color Bar Pattern Generator **Jan 25**
 Leader LCG-395 Color Bar Pattern Generator **Apr 24**
 Lectrotech TO-60 Scope **May 20**
 Miller-Stephenson Chemical Sprays **Aug 24**
 Schober TR-3 Power Amplifier **Jan 26**
 Sencore PS29 Minute-Man Scope **Feb 22**
 Shure M688 Stereo Mixer **Mar 23**
 Simpson 432 Color Generator **Oct 104**
 Switchcraft 621 Dolby FM Compensator **Mar 20**
 Telequipment D61 Scope **Apr 20**
 Triplett 60 VOM **Sep 26**
 Tri-Star CD Ignition System Kit **May 18**
 Wahl Thermal-Spot Tester **Jun 26**
 Weston 670 FET VOM **Jun 79**
 Exhaust Fans (Darr) (AC) **Feb 61**

F

Fix Loose Test Leads (Edwards) (F) **Jan 24**
FM—see listing under Audio
 FM Tuner Costs \$2500 (Feldman) **Mar 30**
 FM Tuner Roundup (Petras) **Mar 44**
FM Tuners—see listing under Audio
 40 Projects Using COSMOS Digital IC's (Marston) (C) **Jan 47**
Four Channel—see listing under Audio
 4-channel Synthesizer (Nichols) (C) **Oct 33**

G

G-E MOV Varistor (ER) **May 30**
 Giant LCD Clock (Whalen) (C) **Aug 33**

H

Heathkit IG-1271 Function Generator Kit (ER) **Jun 88**
 Heathkit IO-4510 Scope Kit (ER) **Jul 16**
 Heathkit IO-4530 Scope Kit (ER) **Aug 24**
 Heathkit IM-2202 Digital Multimeter Kit (ER) **Nov 122**
 Hickok 270 Function Generator (ER) **Jul 25**
High Fidelity—see Audio
 High Voltage Hold Down Circuits (Darr) (SC) **May 75, Jun 63, Jul 65, Nov 78**
 Home Videoplayers (Gerson) **Jun 33**
 Horizontal Oscillator (Darr) (SC) **Mar 71**
 How A Prom Works (Smith) **Nov 72**

I

IC Doorbell Plays Your Song (Cousino) (C) **Sep 33, Oct 59**
 IC Breadboard System (Wadsworth) (C) **Feb 44, Mar 59**
IC's also see State-Of-Solid-State
 Breadboard System (Wadsworth) (C) **Feb 44, Mar 59**
 Doorbell Plays Your Song (Cousino) (C) **Sep 33, Oct 59**
 40 Projects Using COSMOS (Marston) **Jan 47**
 How A Prom Works (Smith) **Nov 72**
 Pseudo Random Circuits, Understanding (Lancaster) **Apr 42**
 20 COSMOS Burglar Alarms (Marston) (C) **Apr 33, May 48, Jul 50**
 Understanding The Op-Amp (Lancaster) **May 51, Jul 42**
 Increased Focus Voltage (Darr) (SC) **Sep 63**
Industrial—see servicing, Test Equipment
 Inside Today's Tape Transports (Feldman) **Aug 45**
 Installing CB Antennas (Kopetzky) **Jan 50**
 Installing MATV Antennas (Wolf) **Sep 37**

J

Jerrold TRC-12 TV Remote Control (ER) **Jun 24**

K

Kenwood KR-5400 Receiver (Feldman) (HFLTR) **Nov 43**
Kits
 Archer VOM (ER) **Jun 92**
 8 New Power Supplies (Steckler) **May 37**
 Heathkit IG-1271 Function Generator (ER) **Jun 88**
 Heathkit IM-2202 Digital Multimeter (ER) **Nov 122**
 Heathkit IO-4510 Scope (ER) **Jul 16**
 Heathkit IO-4530 Scope (ER) **Aug 24**
 Tri-Star CD Ignition System (ER) **May 18**

L

Leader LCG-395 Color Bar Pattern Generator (ER) **Apr 24**
 Lectrotech TO-60 Scope (ER) **May 20**
 Letters **Jan 16, Feb 14, Mar 14, Apr 16, May 16, Jun 16, Jul 14, Aug 14, Sep 16, Oct 14, Nov 16, Dec 16**
 Logic Probe (Lingle) (C) **Dec 42**
 Looking Ahead (Lachenbruch) **Jan 4, Feb 4, Mar 4, Apr 4, May 4, Jun 4, Jul 4, Aug 4, Sep 4, Oct 4, Nov 4, Dec 4**

M

Make PA Work (Yoshinari) **Jul 45**
 Manual Cursor Board For TVT II (Colle) (C) **Nov 50**
MATV
 Add CCTV To (Kluge) **Apr 36**
 Installing Antennas (Wolf) **Sep 37**
 Servicing Systems (Wolf) **May 41**
 Splitters (Kluge) **Aug 70**
 Marantz 4400 (Feldman) (HFLTR) **Dec 44**
 MATV Splitters (Kluge) **Aug 70**
 Measure dB's With Your Scope (Gabbert) **May 59**
 Miller-Stephenson Chemical Sprays (ER) **Aug 24**

Are you, of all people, still opening your garage



Anybody who's into electronics

certainly should be getting the everyday convenience and family security of automatic garage door operation... especially now, with Perma Power's great Electro Lift opener... made to fit in the trunk of your car, designed for easy handling and simple do-it-yourself installation. Available now at a surprisingly low price from your distributor.



P.S. Show off your opener to your friends and neighbors. You'll probably be able to pay for yours with what you make installing openers for them.

Perma Power®

Chamberlain Manufacturing Corporation
 Perma Power Division
 5740 North Tripp Avenue, Chicago, Illinois 60646
 Telephone (312) 539-7171

Circle 23 on reader service card

ALLISON

'OPTO-ELECTRIC' The BEST...the ULTIMATE of ALL Ignition Systems!



● (We challenge ANYONE
to dispute this Fact!)

★
Never wears out or needs any Maintenance!



● gives you Maximum Power
with continuous PEAK PERFORMANCE

...while reducing Maintenance
and Operating Costs!



★ The Allison OPTO-ELECTRIC System eliminates the Points and Condenser, replacing them with an OPTO-ELECTRONIC TRIGGER, using a Light-Emitting Diode and Photo transistor. The System operates on a beam of Light. As there are NO moving parts in rubbing contact, "Friction-wear" is completely eliminated. Timing adjustments are PERMANENT.

● Gives 40-Times more Timing accuracy than ANY system using "Mechanical" Breaker-Points! UNLIMITED RPM!
"Electronically-Controlled" DWELL automatically supplies HIGHEST Performance at both Low and High speeds. Spark strength does not fall off at high RPM. POSITIVE SPARK helps eliminate "Misfire" for faster acceleration and improved Engine Performance. Sparkplugs LAST 3 to 10-Times LONGER.

● Easier Starting under any condition! Smoother running... (NO TIMING FLUCTUATION as with Magnetic Impulse Units)
All SOLID-STATE Components. UNAFFECTED By Temperature, Moisture, or Vibration! Only Highest grade materials used. Guarantees you Solid, Dependable Performance!

● PERFECT TIMING INCREASES Engine Efficiency and Gas Mileage. SAVES Precious Fuel! Allison gives you MAXIMUM Engine Efficiency 100% of the Time... and that's the name of the game for the BEST in GAS MILEAGE AND ECONOMY.

★ Perfect Timing and Dwell never change.

● Pays for itself! Eliminates ignition Tune-Ups forever!
"INFINITE LIFE"...Once installed...Never needs replacing!



★ PROVEN RELIABILITY!
Each Unit Tested to 15,000 RPM.

● Road and Race Proven.
(Opto-Electric Systems won at
INDY Two years in a row!)

You CAN install the ALLISON System in ALL
the U.S. made & Foreign Cars! (4, 6, or 8-Cylinder).

"EASIEST-TO-INSTALL" UNIT ON THE MARKET.
(Not necessary to dismantle Distributor as with other systems)

★ If you want the BEST, and SAVE! This is IT!

ORDER with CONFIDENCE...
SATISFACTION GUARANTEED

Only \$49.95
COMPLETE.

10-YEAR FACTORY WARRANTY!
(Free Repair or Replacement)

that's EVERYTHING!
including
Postage & Insurance

● Send Check or M O
State Make, Year, Engine Size. (Calif. Res. add Tax)

★ (So New...it's Sold ONLY FROM FACTORY DIRECT).

● You may use your MASTER CHARGE or BANKAMERICARD.
Send us (1) Your Number, (2) Interbank No. (3) Exp. Date

★ Before buying any other Type ignition system...

Send Postcard for our FREE BROCHURE.

★ If you have already installed a C-D ignition system,
Modernize and Increase its Efficiency...
CONVERT YOUR "C-D" UNIT TO BREAKERLESS!
Opto-Electric "TRIGGER UNIT"...Only \$34.95

● Our BEST Salesmen are the users of our ALLISON System!

● America's Oldest and Largest Mfg. of
Opto-Electronic Ignition Systems.



ALLISON
AUTOMOTIVE COMPANY

1267-L, East EDNA PL., COVINA, CAL. 91722

N

NESDA Convention News	Nov 108
New Color Circuits (Savon)	Dec 32
New & Timely	Jan 6, Feb 6, Mar 6, 39, 81, Apr 6, 53, May 6, 58, Jun 6, 93, Jul 6, 52, Aug 6, 75, Sep 6, 42, 77, 87, 89, 93, Oct 6, Nov 12, Dec 6
New HEW Circuits (Darr) (SC)	May 75, Jun 63, Jul 65
New Lit	Jan 88, Feb 88, Mar 79, Apr 92, May 92, Jun 83, Jul 84, Aug 87, Sept 92, Oct 90, Nov 96, Dec 81
New Products	Jan 86, Feb 84, Mar 75, Apr 79, May 87, Jun 80, Jul 70, Aug 78, Sep 78, Oct 80, Nov 92, Dec 76
New Rules For CB (Helmi)	Jan 40
Next Month not indexed	
Noiseless Discs At Last (Feldman)	Feb 31

O

One-Sided Noise Reduction System (Feldman)	Mar 37
Orphan Preamplifier, The (Darr) (SC)	Jan 78
Oscilloscopes—see listing under Test Equipment	
Oscilloscopes, All About (Gilmore)	Jun 51, Jul 53, Aug 52, Sep 40
Overvoltage Relay (Taylor) (F)	Apr 97

P

PA—see listing under Audio	
Photography—see Camera	
Pioneer CT-F9191 Tape Deck (Feldman) (HFLTR)	Oct 36
Pioneers of Radio (Shunaman)	Dec 26
Portable Synthesizer (Simonton) (C)	Nov 37, Dec 48
Prom, How A Works (Smith)	Nov 72
Pseudo Random Circuits, Understanding (Lancaster)	Apr 42
Publisher's Memo	Nov 6

Q

QS Matrix Simplified (Kitahra)	Oct 16
--------------------------------	--------

R

Radio	
Satellites Plus Walkie Talkies (F)	Mar 99
Radio-Shack QTA-770 (Feldman) (HFLTR)	Nov 54
RCA CTC-19D—Poor Color Convergence (Mark) (F)	Mar 86
RCA Remote Control (Nichols)	Dec 90
Read Current On VTVM (F)	Nov 119
Reader Questions	Jan 78, Feb 68, Apr 76, May 76, Jun 68, Aug 69, Sep 68, Oct 96, Nov 80, Dec 62
Reading Computer, Make Your Own (Braunbeck) (C)	Jun 44
R-E Tests Hi-Fi Gear (Feldman) (HFLTR)	May 40

S

Sansui QRX-6001 (HFLTR)	Jul 32
Satellites Plus Walkie Talkies (F)	Mar 99
Scan Derived DC Power Supplies (Darr) (SC)	Aug 63
Screen Read Board, TVT II (Colle) (C)	Sep 56

Security Systems—see Alarms

Semiconductors also see IC's, Transistors
G-E MOV Varistor (ER) May 30

Service also see Appliance Clinic, Reader Questions, Service Clinic, Service Notes, Service Questions, Step-By-Step, Techniques, Test Equipment
Electronic Organs (Darr) (SC) Apr 73
MATV Systems (Wolf) May 41
Measure dB's With Your Scope (Gabbert) May 59

NESDA Convention News	Nov 108
RCA CTC-19D—Poor Color Convergence (Mark) (F)	Mar 86
Sherlock Ohms & Substitute Sync (Darr)	May 62
Sylvania D-03 Chassis (Davidson) (F)	Mar 89
Test Equipment For Industrial (Darr)	Jul 35
Weak Sound (Held) (F)	Mar 88

Service Clinic (Darr)	
DC Volume Controls	Oct 69
Electronic Organs	Apr 73
Four Cases—One Cause	Dec 61
HEW Circuits	May 75, Jun 63, Jul 65, Nov 78
Horizontal Oscillator	Mar 71
Increased Focus Voltage	Sep 63
Orphan Amplifier, The	Jan 78
Scan Derived DC Power Supplies	Aug 63
VRT Saturated Transformer, The	Feb 65
Service Notes	Nov 106
Service Questions	Jan 49, Mar 43, May 93, 95, Aug 96, Sep 90, Oct 89, Dec 62
Servicing MATV Systems (Wolf)	May 41

Sherlock Ohms & Substitute Sync (Darr)	May 62
Shure M95D (Feldman) (HFLTR)	Nov 61
Signal-To-Noise—What Does It Mean? (Feldman)	Sep 50
Simpson 432 Color Generator (ER)	Oct 104
Smoke & Fire Detection (Darr) (AC)	Mar 12
Soldering Fragile Components (Billios) (F)	Mar 86
Soundcraftsmen RP2212 Equalizer (Feldman) (HFLTR)	Oct 39
Squarewaves & Audio Performance (Feldman)	Nov 52
Step-By-Step Troubleshooting Charts (Prentiss)	Jan 71, Apr 68, Jul 60, Aug 58, Sep 60, Oct 62
State-Of-Solid-State (Savon)	Jan 59, Feb 71, Jun 58, Aug 55, Sep 43, Nov 22

Stereo—see Audio
Super Fi Testing (Feldman) Oct 50
Sylvania D-03 Chassis (Davidson) (F) Mar 89

T

Taming The Bass Reflex (Weems)	Feb 58
Tape Bias—What Does It Really Mean? (Feldman)	May 70
Technical Topics (Scott)	Jan 62, Feb 42
Technotes (F)	Mar 88
Teletype D61 Scope (ER)	Apr 20
Television also see Reader Questions, Servicing, Service Clinic, Service Questions, Step-By-Step	
Build Color Camera (Davis) (C)	Jul 29, Aug 42, Sep 36
Color TV Kit Teaches Electronics	Nov 114
Home Videoplayers, Coming Soon (Gerson)	Jun 33
Jerrold TRC-12 Remote Control (ER)	Jun 24
New Color Circuits (Savon)	Dec 32
Zoom In Tight (Savon)	Dec 34

Test Equipment also see Equipment Reports, Servicing
Curve Tracers, All About (Gilmore) Mar 53,
Apr 58, May 60

Digital Panel Meters (Darr)	Dec 35
8 New Kits—Lab Power Supplies (Steckler)	May 37
Fix Loose Leads (Edwards) (F)	Jan 24
IC Breadboard System (Wadsworth) (C)	Feb 44, Mar 59
Industrial, For Servicing (Darr)	Jul 35, Nov 40
Logic Probe (Lingle) (C)	Dec 42
Measure dB's With Your Scope (Gabbert)	May 59

Probes From Old Pens (Ligon) (F)	Jan 24
RCA Remote Control	Dec 90
Read Current On VTVM (F)	Nov 119
Scopes, All About (Gilmore)	Jun 51, Jul 53, Aug 52, Sep 40
Scope Memory, Digital (Titus) (C)	Jun 29, Jul 48

Super-Fi Testing (Feldman)	Oct 50
What Is The Signal Now? (Western)	Sep 58
Test Equipment For Industrial Servicing (Darr)	Jul 35, Nov 40
Test Probes From Old Pens (Ligon) (F)	Jan 24
Tick Timer, A (Tooker) (C)	Apr 40
Transformers—Buck Or Boost (Greenlee)	May 68
Transistor Substitution Guide (Scott)	Jan 68, Feb 62, Mar 68, Apr 70, May 72, Jun 60, Jul 87, Aug 60

Transistors—see IC's, Semiconductors, State-Of-Solid-State, Transistor Substitution Guide	
Tri-Star CD Ignition System Kit (ER)	May 18
TV Games In Your Livingroom (Steckler)	Dec 29
TV Typewriter II (Colle) (C)	Feb 27, Mar 56, Apr 61
Add UART (Smith) (C)	Feb 51
Screen-Read Board (Colle) (C)	Sep 56
20 COSMOS Burglar Alarms (Marston) (C)	Apr 33, May 48, Jul 50

U

Understanding The Op-Amp (Lancaster)	May 51, Jul 42
--------------------------------------	-------------------

V

Vertical FET (Feldman)	Dec 58
Videoplayers	
Coming Soon, Home (Gerson)	Jun 33
VRT Saturated Transformer, The (Darr)	Feb 65

W

Wahl Thermal Spot Tester (ER)	Jun 26
Weak Sound (Held) (F)	Mar 88
Weston 670 FET VOM (ER)	Jun 79
What Can Digital Do? (Karlin & Comiskey)	Feb 48
What Is The Signal Now? (Western)	Sep 58

Z

Zoom In Tight (Savon)	Dec 34
-----------------------	--------

1976 ANNUAL INDEX

JANUARY 1976—DECEMBER 1976

Abbreviations: (C) Construction; (D) Department; (ER) Equipment Report; (LTER) Lab Tested Equipment Report; (F) Filler; (SC) Service Clinic

A

- AKG P8E Cartridge (LTER) Nov 81
- All About Digital Multimeters (Gilmore) Nov 45, Dec 48
- All About Function Generators (Gilmore) May 40, Jun 56
- All About Probes (Gilmore) Jan 44, Feb 50, Mar 81
- All About SWR & CB Performance (Friedman) Oct 82
- AM (see listing under High Fidelity)
- AM Stereo (Maynard) Oct 51
- American Technology ATC-10 Color Pattern Generator (ER) May 24
- Amplifier (see listing under High Fidelity)
- Antennas (see listing under associated subject—CB, TV, Radio, MATV)
- Anti-Theft Devices (C) (Marston) Nov 56, Dec 68
- ASCII To Baudot (C) (Smith) Mar 51
- Audio (see High Fidelity)
- Automotive
 - Anti-Theft Devices (C) (Marston) Nov 56, Dec 68
 - Car Stereo Systems (Petras) Dec 51
 - Ignition System, Build For Your Car (Pace) (C) May 47
 - Tach & Overspeed Alarms (C) (Marston) Oct 45, Apr 37

B

- B & K 510 Transistor Tester (ER) Oct 36
- B & K 1040 CB Servicemaster (ER) Jun 16
- B & O 4000 FM Receiver (LTER) Aug 55
- Baudot To ASCII (C) (Smith) Apr 57
- Biorefeedback Thermometer (C) (Waite & Brown) Feb 33
- Build
 - Anti-Theft Devices (C) (Marston) Nov 56, Dec 68
 - Clock, Gas-Discharge, Alarm (C) (Emerald) Nov 67
- Computer
 - ASCII To Baudot (C) (Smith) Mar 51
 - Baudot To ASCII (C) (Smith) Apr 57
 - Calculator, Expand Novis (C) (Stearns) Dec 54
 - Data Terminal, Pocket (C) (Edwards) Jan 29, Feb 60
 - 8080 Micro, Dyna-Micro (C) (Titus) May 33, Jun 41, Jul 48
 - Digicolororgan (C) (Meyer) Oct 61
 - Fuse, 10- μ s Electronic (C) (Waite & Brown) Mar 48
 - Gas Sensor, A (C) (Lewart) Jul 46
 - Ignition System, Solid-State For Your Car (C) (Pace) May 47
 - Mindpower: Alpha (C) Jul 36, Aug 50, Sep 49
 - Music Synthesizer, Portable III (C) (Simonton) Jan 46
 - Overspeed Alarms, For Your Car (C) (Marston) Apr 37, Oct 45
 - Roulette, Electronic (C) Dec 71
 - Stopwatch, Electronic II (C) (Tyler) Feb 57
 - Telephone Dialer, Automatic (C) (Wilson & Funderburk) Nov 48
 - Thermometer, Biorefeedback (C) (Waite & Brown) Feb 33
 - Timer, Digital Countdown (C) (Baumgras) Aug 43, Sep 80
 - TV Game, Great (C) (Pichulo) Jun 35, Jul 56, Aug 57

C

- Calculator, Expand Novis Dec 54
- Calibrating Frequency With Your TV (Robbins) Sep 74
- Car Stereo Systems (Petras) Dec 51
- CB (also see Test Equipment)
 - All about SWR & Performance (Friedman) Oct 82
- Accessories
 - Roundup, New & Unusual (Scott) Nov 40
- Antennas
 - For Your Car (Friedman) Sep 41
 - Selecting (Scott) Jan 52
 - Selecting Base Station (Scott) Jul 32
- Equipment Roundup, Transceivers (Friedman) Jan 33
- Frequency Synthesizers (Scott) Oct 41
- Future Of (Friedman) Jan 68

- Getting Started In Servicing (Steckler) Jan 22
- In Hi-Fi & TV (SC) (Darr) Jul 62
- New Test Gear (Darr) Apr 33
- REACT—What's It All About (Shunaman) Jan 61
- Theft-Proof Installation (Friedman) Dec 56
- Transceivers
 - Equipment Roundup (Friedman) Jan 33
 - Roundup (Scott) Aug 38
- Class-G High-Efficiency Hi-Fi Amplifier (Feldman) Aug 47

Color TV (see listing under TV)

Color Pix Tube Tester (see listing under Test Equipment)

- Computer
 - ASCII To Baudot (C) (Smith) Mar 51
 - Baudot To ASCII (C) (Smith) Apr 57
 - Data Terminal, Portable (C) (Edwards) Jan 29, Feb 60
 - 8080 Micro (C) (Titus) May 33, Jun 41, Jul 48
 - EPA Micro-68 (ER) Jun 18
 - Jolt 4K RAM Module (ER) Nov 30
 - Komputer Korner (Barry) Feb 14, Mar 20, Oct 26, Nov 24, Dec 22
 - Komputer Korner (Larsen, Rony, Titus) Feb 89, Apr 18, May 18, Jun 22, Jul 22, Aug 24, Oct 22
 - Microcomputer Associates Jolt Micro (ER) Nov 30
 - MITS Convention Jul 41
 - Serial Interface For TVT II (C) (Colle) Apr 60
 - Texas Instruments LCM 1001 Microprocessor Learning Module Sep 29
- Create Sinewaves Using Digital DC's (Lancaster) Nov 59
- Crown IC-150A Preamplifier (LTER) Nov 78
- Cutting Audio Test Time (Feldman) Apr 43

D

- Delayed Sweep Scopes, How & Why (Glaze) Oct 80
- Digicolororgan (C) (Meyer) Oct 61
- Digital Clock Kit Roundup (Blechman) Aug 33, Sep 45
- Digital Countdown Timer (C) (Baumgras) Aug 43, Sep 80
- Digital Reverb For Today's Hi-Fi Systems (Feldman) Jul 43
- Digital Time Delay System For Concert Hall Sound (Feldman) Sep 57
- Digital TV Remote Control (Wilson) Jan 58

E

- Empire 2000Z Cartridge (LTER) Sep 68
- EPA Micro-68 Computer (ER) Jun 18
- Equalizer (see listing under High Fidelity)
- Equipment Report
 - American Technology ATC-10 Color Pattern Generator May 24
 - B & K 510 Transistor Tester Oct 36
 - B & K 1040 CB Servicemaster Jun 16
 - EPA Micro-68 Computer Jun 18
 - Heath AR-1615 Preamplifier Kit Dec 34
 - Hewlett-Packard 3476A Digital Multimeter May 30
 - Hickok 334 DMM Feb 68
 - Hickok 380 Series Frequency Counters Oct 32
 - Hickok 440 Curve Tracer Feb 30
 - Jerrold L-200 Levelite Feb 20
 - Microcomputer Associates Jolt Microcomputer Jun 30
 - Philips PM3225 Scope Oct 34
 - Sencore CB41 Automatic CB Performance Tester Sep 26
 - Sencore DVM-32 Digital Multimeter Feb 20
 - Tele-Matic KP-710 Mar 24
 - Texas Instruments LCM-1001 Microprocessor Learning Module Sep 29
 - Vector P173 Wiring Pencil Mar 30
 - Vector P180 Silt & Wrap Wiring Tool Sep 28
- Evaluating Color TV Receivers (Prentiss) Mar 59

F

- 555 IC Timer Circuits (C) (Scott) Feb 40, Mar 62, Sep 63

- 4 Channel (see Quadriphonic under High Fidelity)
- FM (see listing under High Fidelity)
- FM Tuner Standards, New (Feldman) Feb 43
- Frequency Counters (see listing under Test Equipment)
- Fuji FX C-60 Tape (LTER) Apr 53
- Function Generators (see listing under Test Equipment)
- Fuse, Build 10 μ s Electronic (C) (Waite & Brown) Mar 48
- Future Of CB (Friedman) Jan 68

G

- Games, TV (see listing under Television)
- Garage Door Openers, Installing (Stral) Apr 50
- Gas-Discharge Alarm Clock (C) (Emerald) Nov 67
- Getting Started In CB Servicing (Steckler) Jan 22

H

- Harman-Kardon Citation 16 Power Amplifier (LTER) Apr 54
- Heath AD-1305 Equalizer Kit (LTER) Dec 65
- Heath AR-1615 Preamplifier Kit (ER) Dec 34
- Heath Modulus AN-2016 (LTER) Mar 33
- Heath Modulus Power Amplifier AA-1506 (LTER) Mar 36
- Helectronic L-15 Pulse-Sweep Function Generator (ER) Nov 32
- Hewlett-Packard 3476A Digital Multimeter (ER) May 30
- Hickok 440 Curve Tracer (ER) Feb 30
- Hickok 380 Series Frequency Counters (ER) Oct 32
- Hickok 334 DMM (ER) Feb 68
- Hickok 217 Semiconductor Analyzer (ER) Sep 30

High Fidelity

- Amplifier
 - Class-G High Efficiency (Feldman) Aug 47
 - Heath Modulus Power Amplifier AA-1506 (LTER) Mar 36
 - Harman-Kardon Citation 16 (LTER) Apr 54
 - Car Stereo Systems (Petras) Dec 51
- Cartridge
 - AKG P8E (LTER) Nov 81
 - Empire 2000Z (LTER) Sep 68
 - Shure M24H (LTER) Oct 69
- Cassette
 - Hitachi D-3500 Deck (LTER) Aug 53
 - Nakamachi 600 Deck (LTER) Dec 59
 - Reel-To-Reel, Elcaset (Feldman) Oct 48
 - Recorder, Yamaha TC-800GL (LTER) Feb 55
 - Sansui SC-3000 Deck (LTER) Jun 50
- Digital Time Delay System For Concert Hall Sound (Feldman) Sep 57
- Equalizer
 - Heath AD-1305 Kit (LTER) Dec 65
- FM
 - B & O 4000 Receiver (LTER) Aug 55
 - Tuners, New Standards (Feldman) Feb 43
- Four Channel (see Quadriphonic under High Fidelity)
- Integrated Amplifier
 - Luxman L-100 (LTER) Jan 42
- Preamp
 - Crown IC-150A (LTER) Nov 78
 - Heath Modulus AN-2016 (LTER) Mar 33
 - Heath AR-1615 (ER) Dec 34
 - Phase Linear 2000 (LTER) Jun 48
- Quadriphonic
 - CD4 Demodulator, Marantz CD-400B (LTER) Jan 40
 - What's Wrong With 4-Channel (Friedman) Mar 76
- Radio
 - AM Stereo (Maynard) Oct 51
- Receiver
 - JVC S-300 Stereo (LTER) Sep 66
 - Lafayette LR-2200 (LTER) May 50
 - Marantz 2325 (LTER) May 56
 - Pioneer SX-1250 (LTER) Jul 51
 - Sansui 9090 (LTER) Feb 52

Record		
Care Breakthrough (Feldman)	Mar 41	
Reverberation		
Digital For Today's Systems (Feldman)	Jul 43	
Service		
Cutting Audio Test Time (Feldman)	Apr 43	
Speakers		
Linear Phase Response (Feldman)	May 43	
Mystery Of The Failing Tweeters (Feldman)	Oct 58	
Tape		
Fuji FX C-60 (LTER)	Apr 53	
Improved Noise Reduction For (Feldman)	Nov 76	
Understanding Specs (Feldman)	Mar 69	
Tape Deck		
Tandberg 10XD (LTER)	Jul 49	
Testing Gear (Feldman)	Jun 45	
Tuner		
Sansui TU-9900 (LTER)	Oct 70	
Turntables		
Drive Systems (Feldman)	Jan 49	
For Today's Hi-Fi Systems (Friedman)	Mar 38	
Hitachi D-3500 Cassette Tape Deck (LTER)	Aug 53	

I

Improved Noise-Reduction For Tapes (Feldman)	Nov 76	
Industrial Voltmeters (Darr)	Sep 84	
Inside 30-Channel MATV Systems (Wolf)	Apr 40	
Installing Garage Door Openers (Stral)	Apr 50	

J

Jerrold L-200 Levelite (ER)	Feb 20	
Jolt 4K RAM Module (ER)	Nov 30	
JVC S-300 Stereo Receiver (LTER)	Sep 66	

K

Komputer Korner (see listing under Computer)

L

Lafayette LR-2200 Receiver (LTER)	May 50	
Letters (D)	Jan 14, Feb 18, Mar 14, Apr 14, May 14, Jun 14, Jul 14, Aug 16, Sep 14, Oct 14, Nov 16, Dec 16	
Linear Phase Response (Feldman)	May 43	
Looking Ahead (D)	Jan 4, Feb 4, Mar 4, Apr 4, May 4, Jun 4, Jul 4, Aug 4, Sep 4, Oct 4, Nov 4, Dec 4	
Loomis, Pioneers Of Radio (Shunaman)	Feb 103	
Low Voltage DC Power Supplies (SC) (Darr)	Jun 62	
LTER (Lab Tested Equipment Report)		
Crown IC-150A Preamplifier	Nov 78	
Empire 2000Z Cartridge	Sep 68	
Fuji FX C-60 Tape	Apr 53	
Harman-Kardon Citation 16 Power Amplifier	Apr 54	
Heath Modulus System AN-2016	Mar 33	
Heath Modulus Power Amplifier AA-1506	Mar 36	
Hitachi D-3500 Cassette Tape Deck	Aug 53	
JVC S-300 Stereo Receiver	Sep 66	
Lafayette LR-2200 Receiver	May 50	
Luxman L-100 Integrated Amplifier	Jan 42	
Marantz CD-400B CD-4 Demodulator	Jan 40	
Marantz 2325 Stereo Receiver (LTER)	May 56	
Phase Linear 2000	Jun 48	
Pioneer SX-1250	Jul 51	
Sansui 9090 Receiver	Feb 52	
Sansui TU-9900 Tuner	Oct 70	
Sansui SC-3000 Deck	Jun 50	
Shure M24H Cartridge	Oct 69	
Tandberg 10XD	Jul 49	
Yamaha TC-800GL Cassette Recorder	Feb 55	
Luxman L-100 Integrated Amplifier (LTER)	Jan 42	

M

Make Graphs Work For You (Gottlieb)	May 60	
Marantz CD-400B CD-4 Demodulator (LTER)	Jan 40	
MATV (see listing under TV)		
Microcomputer Associates Jolt Microcomputer (ER)	Jun 30	
Microphones In Pro Sound Systems (Black)	Jul 53	
Mindpower:Alpha (C)	Jul 37, Aug 50, Sep 49, Oct 77	
MITS Computer Convention	Jul 40	
More Bits & Pieces (SC)	Nov 86	
Music Synthesizer, III (C) (Simonton)	Jan 46	
Mystery Of The Failing Tweeters (Feldman)	Oct 58	

N

Nakamichi 600 Cassette Deck (LTER)	Dec 65	
New & Timely (D)	Jan 6, Feb 6, Mar 6, Apr 6, May 6, Jun 6, Jul 6, Aug 6, Sep 6, Oct 6, Nov 6, Dec 6	
New CB Test Gear (Darr)	Apr 33	
New Literature (D)	Jan 80, Feb 87, Mar 89, Apr 79, May 86, Oct 105, Nov 100	

New Products (D)	Jan 76, Feb 84, Mar 86, Apr 74, May 78, Jun 74, Jul 72, Aug 76, Sep 96, Oct 98, Nov 94, Dec 83	
Non-Linear Systems FM-7 Frequency Meter (ER)	Nov 34	

O

Oscilloscope (see listing under Test Equipment)		
Output Transistor Failure (SC)	Aug 63	

P

PA		
Microphones		
In Pro Sound Systems (Black)	Jul 53	
Phase Linear 2000 Preamp (LTER)	Jun 48	
Philips PM3225 Oscilloscope (ER)	Oct 34	
Pioneers of Radio		
Loomis (Shunaman)	Feb 103	
Pioneer SX-1250 Receiver (LTER)	Jul 51	
Pocket Data Terminal (C) (Edwards)	Jan 29, Feb 60	
Preamplifier (see listing under High Fidelity)		
Probes (see listing under Test Equipment)		
Projection TV (see listing under Television)		

Q

Quadriphonic (see listing under High Fidelity)

R

Reader Questions (see listing under Service)		
Radio (see listing under CB)		
Radio (see listing under High Fidelity)		
Radio (see AM, and FM under High Fidelity)		
REACT—What's It All About (Shunaman)	Jan 61	
Receiver (see listing under High Fidelity)		
Record Care Breakthrough (Feldman)	Mar 41	
Record (see listing under High Fidelity)		
Reel-To-Reel Cassette, Elcaset (Feldman)	Oct 48	
Reverberation (see listing under High Fidelity)		
RFI and How To Cure It (SC) Darr	Dec 76	
Roulette, Electronic, Build (C)	Dec 71	

S

Sansui 9090 Receiver (LTER)	Feb 52	
Sansui SC-3000 Cassette Deck (LTER)	Jun 50	
Sansui TU-9900 Tuner (LTER)	Oct 70	
Scope (see Oscilloscopes listed under Test Equipment)		
Selecting & Installing TV Antennas (Kluge)	Sep 60	
Selecting CB Base Station Antennas (Scott)	Jul 32	
Sencore CB-41 Automatic CB Performance Tester (ER)	Sep 26	
Sencore DVM-22 Digital Multimeter (ER)	Feb 20	
Serial Interface For TVT II (Colle)	Apr 60	
Service (also see Service Clinic)		
Notes (F)	Jan 88	
Reader Questions (D)	Jan 64, Feb 45, 100, Mar 31, 61, 68, 74, 97, Apr 64, May 87, Jun 61, 63, Jul 64, 92, Aug 65, 100, Sep 56, 59, 82, 92, 117, Oct 60, 88, 107, Nov 88	
Step By Step Troubleshooters Guide	Feb 63, Jun 59, Jul 59, Aug 60, Sep 77, Oct 95	
Shure M24H Cartridge (LTER)	Oct 69	

Speakers (see listing under High Fidelity)		
State Of Solid State (Savon)	Feb 22, May 69, Jul 26, Jul 42, Aug 28, Sep 36	
Step By Step Troubleshooters Guide (see listing under Service)		
Stereo (see High Fidelity)		
Stopwatch, Build Electronic, II (C) (Tyler)	Feb 57	

T

Tach & Overspeed Alarms (C) (Marston)	Apr 37	
Television (also see Service, Step By Step Troubleshooters Guide, Test Equipment)		
Television Antennas		
Selecting & Installing (Kludge)	Sep 60	
Calibrating Frequency With Your (Robbins)	Sep 74	
Digital Remote Control (Wilson)	Jan 58	
Evaluating Color Receivers (Prentiss)	Mar 59	
Games (Blechman)	Dec 39	
Games, Build This Great (C) (Pichulo)	Jun 35, Jul 56, Aug 57	

MATV		
Inside 30-Channel Systems (Wolf)	Apr 40	
Understanding Accessories (Roy)	May 37	
Projection—1976-77 (Gerson)	Dec 44	

VIR Color Correction From Camera To Pix (Kenfield)	Nov 83	
Tandberg 10XD Tape Deck (LTER)	Jul 49	

Tape (see listing under High Fidelity)

Tape Deck (see listing under High Fidelity)

Tape Recorder (see listing under High Fidelity)

Tele-Matic KP-710 Color Picture Tube Tester (ER)	Mar 24	
--	--------	--

Telephone Dialer, Automatic, Build (C) (Wilson & Funderbunk)	Nov 48	
--	--------	--

Test Equipment		
Calibrating Frequency With Your TV (Robbins)	Sep 74	

CB

B & K 1040 Servicemaster (ER)	Jun 16	
New Gear (Darr)	Apr 33	
Sencore CB-41 Automatic Performance Tester (ER)	Sep 26	

Color Generator		
American Technology Corp. ATC-10 (ER)	May 24	

Curve Tracer		
Hickok 440 (ER)	Feb 30	

Digital Voltmeter		
All About (Gilmore)	Nov 45	
Hickok 334 (ER)	Feb 68	
Sencore DVM-32 (ER)	Feb 20	

Frequency Counters		
Hickok 380 Series (ER)	Oct 32	
Non-Linear Systems FM-7 (ER)	Nov 34	

Function Generators		
All About (Gilmore)	May 40, Jun 56	
Electronix L-15 Pulse-Sweep (ER)	Nov 32	

Oscilloscopes		
Delayed Sweep, How & Why (Glaze)	Oct 80	
Philips PM-3225 (ER)	Oct 34	

Multimeter		
Hewlett-Packard 3476A Digital (ER)	May 30	

Picture Tube Tester		
Tele-Matic KP-710 (ER)	Mar 24	

Probes		
All About (Gilmore)	Jan 44, Feb 50, Mar 81	

Television Signal Indicator		
Jerrold L-200 Levelite (ER)	Feb 20	

Transistor Tester		
B & K 510 (ER)	Oct 36	
Hickok 217 (ER)	Sep 30	

Voltmeters (also see Digital Voltmeters, Multimeters)		
Industrial (Darr)	Sep 84	

Testing Hi-Fi Gear (Feldman)	Jun 45	
------------------------------	--------	--

Texas Instruments LCM 1001 Microprocessor Learning Module (ER)	Sep 29	
--	--------	--

Theft-Proof CB Installation (Friedman)	Dec 56	
--	--------	--

Tools		
Vector P173 Wiring Pencil (ER)	Mar 30	
Vector P180 Silt N Wrap Wiring Tool (ER)	Sep 28	

Transistor Output Failure (SC)	Aug 63	
--------------------------------	--------	--

Tuner (see listing under High Fidelity)		
Turntables (see listing under High Fidelity)		

Turntable Drive Systems (Feldman)	Jan 49	
-----------------------------------	--------	--

Turntables For Today's Hi-Fi Systems (Friedman)	Mar 38	
---	--------	--

Tweeters (see Speakers under High Fidelity)		
12-Million Volts (Shunaman)		

U

Understanding Tape Specs (Feldman)	Mar 69	
Understanding MATV Accessories (Roy)	May 37	

V

Videodisc—Videotape 1976 (Gerson)	Jun 38	
-----------------------------------	--------	--

VIR Color Correction From Camera To Pix (Kenfield)	Nov 83	
--	--------	--

Vector P173 Wiring Pencil (ER)	Mar 30	
--------------------------------	--------	--

Vector P180 Silt N Wrap Wiring Tool (ER)	Sep 28	
--	--------	--

Voltmeters (see listing under Test Equipment)		
--	--	--

W

What's Wrong With 4 Channel (Friedman)	Mar 76	
Woofers (see Speakers under High Fidelity)		

X-Y-Z

Yamaha TC-800GL Cassette Recorder (LTER)	Feb 55	
--	--------	--

Radio-Electronics®

THE MAGAZINE FOR NEW IDEAS IN ELECTRONICS

Electronics publishers since 1908

JANUARY 1977 Vol. 48 No. 1

SPECIAL FEATURES

- 39 **TV Games**
Part II—Final section in this comprehensive look at what you can buy. **by Fred Blechman**
- 61 **IC Application Of The Month**
Complete information on how to use General Instrument's Video Game IC.

CB RADIO

- 43 **23 Or 40—When Should You Buy?**
How to get the most for your money. **by Fred Petras**

BUILD ONE OF THESE

- 31 **Portable Mini Organ**
Part I: Play music anywhere with this self-contained five-octave organ. **by John S. Simonton**
- 35 **Digital LED Clock For Your Car**
Accurate four-digit LED clock in a compact size for your dashboard. **by Robert C. Arp**

COMPUTERS

- 22 **Komputer Korner**
Generating a UART function using software. **by Paul Field, David Larsen, Peter Rony and John Titus**
- 66 **Timeshare—Turn Your Minicomputer Into A Maxi**
Your minicomputer can be used to access a full-scale computer system. **by Patrick Godding**

GENERAL ELECTRONICS

- 4 **Looking Ahead**
Tomorrow's news today. **by David Lachenbruch**
- 29 **Equipment Report**
Sencore DVM35 digital voltmeter
- 46 **Analog Voltmeters**
An in-depth look at how they work and how to use them. **by Charles Gilmore**

HI-FI AUDIO STEREO

- 26 **Equipment Report**
Heath AS-1344 Speakers
- 49 **How Noise Is Measured**
Know what the noise specs mean before you compare. **by Len Feldman**
- 56 **R-E Lab Test Report**
Sony STR-6800SD Receiver.
- 59 **R-E Lab Test Report**
Yamaha B-2 Amplifier.

TELEVISION

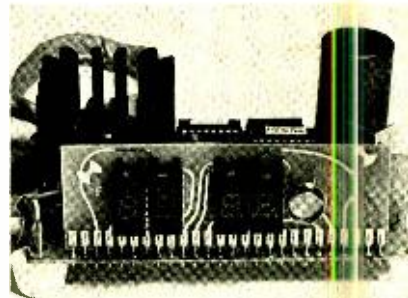
- 68 **Step-By-Step Troubleshooting**
Color bandpass amplifiers. **by Jack Darr**
- 75 **Service Clinic**
Fast recovery diodes **by Jack Darr**
- 77 **Reader Questions**
R-E's Service Editor solves reader problems

DEPARTMENTS

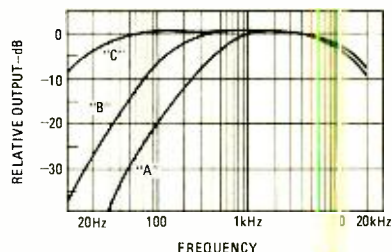
- 88 **Advertising Index**
- 12 **Advertising Sales Offices**
- 14 **Letters**
- 6 **New & Timely**
- 80 **New Products**
- 85 **Next Month**
- 89 **Reader Service Card**

ON THE COVER

Electronic music organs have been around for quite awhile, but portable organs are really unique. This one is completely self-contained with speaker, battery and keyboard, and it covers a five-octave range. The construction details start of page 31.



Spice up your car with this Digital LED Clock. The construction details start on page 35.



You can't compare noise specs for hi-fi gear unless you know how they are measured. An in-depth look at how noise measurements are made starts on page 49.

Radio-Electronics, Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc., 200 Park Avenue South, New York, NY 10003. Phone: 212-777-6400. Second-class postage paid at New York, NY and additional mailing offices. One-year subscription rate: U.S.A., U.S. possessions and Canada, \$8.75. Pan-American countries, \$10.25. Other countries, \$10.75. Single copies \$1.00. © 1976 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. Printed in U.S.A.

Subscription Service: Mail all subscription orders, changes, correspondence and Postmaster notices of undelivered copies (Form 3579) to Radio-Electronics Subscription Service, Box 2520, Boulder, CO 80302.

A stamped self-addressed envelope must accompany all submitted manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs if their return is desired should they be rejected. We disclaim any responsibility for the loss or damage of manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs while in our possession or otherwise.

As a service to readers, Radio-Electronics publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, Radio-Electronics disclaims any responsibility for the safe and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

Radio-Electronics®

THE MAGAZINE FOR NEW IDEAS IN ELECTRONICS

Electronics publishers since 1908

FEBRUARY 1977 Vol. 48 No. 2

CB RADIO

- 32 **Equipment Report**
B&K CB tester
- 39 **40-Channel CB Spectacular**
Special 16-page report on new developments in 40-Channel CB starts here.
- 40 **40-Channel Equipment Roundup**
A manufacturer by manufacturer look at what will be available in 40-channel CB gear. **by Fred Petras**
- 45 **Antennas For 40-Channels**
Are they special? Can you use your old 23-channel antenna? Do you need a new one? **by Richard Bitner**
- 47 **Phase Lock Loop**
How it works for 40-Channel gear. **by Robert F. Scott**
- 50 **New FCC Rules**
Changes that affect 40-channel operation that you must know about.
- 51 **Manufacturers of 40-Channel CB Transceivers**
Who's making what. Final report at press time of the 150 FCC-approved 40-channel gear.
- 54 **Coax Connector A Cinch**
New coax connector is a cinch to install. No soldering is needed. **by Fred Shunaman**

BUILD ONE OF THESE

- 58 **Keyboard Synthesizer**
Part II: Final construction details. **by John Simonton**
- 61 **Digital Car Clock**
It's easy to build and puts digital time in your car. **by Robert Arp**

TELEVISION

- 55 **Color TV '77**
A look at the newest circuits in this year's solid state Color sets. **by Karl Savon**
- 78 **Service Clinic**
Screen controls **by Jack Darr**
- 79 **Reader Questions**
R-E's Service Editor solves reader problems

HI-FI STEREO

- 64 **Amplifier/Speaker Interfaces**
New BIC speaker system. **by Len Feldman**
- 67 **R-E Lab Test Report**
Soundcraftsman PE 2217 preamp equalizer.
- 69 **R-E Lab Test Report**
Bigston BSD-300 cassette deck.

TEST EQUIPMENT

- 34 **Equipment Report**
Jerrold Texscan VSM-5 Spectrum Analyzer.
- 75 **Analog Multimeters**
Part II: Specification, features and applications. **by Charles Gilmore**

GENERAL ELECTRONICS

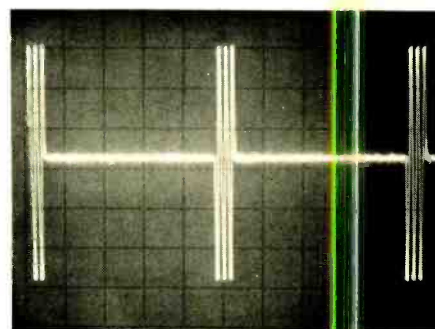
- 4 **Looking Ahead**
Tomorrow's news today. **by David Lachenbruch**
- 22 **Komputer Korner**
How microcomputers make a decision. **by John Titus, David Larsen and Peter Rony**
- 100 **State of Solid State**
What's happening in IC & Transistor development now. **by Karl Savon**

DEPARTMENTS

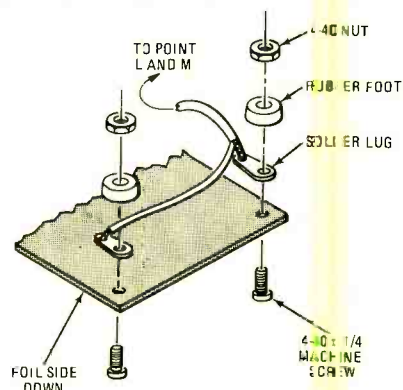
- | | |
|-------------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| 106 Advertising Index | 98 New Literature |
| 12 Advertising Sales Offices | 92 New Products |
| 14 Letters | 99 Next Month |
| 105 Market Center | 107 Free Information Card |
| 6 New & Timely | |

ON THE COVER

40-channel CB went into effect January 1, 1977. Right now, all kinds of 40-channel gear is on sale. The 40-channel dial on our cover symbolizes this development. To bring you all the latest information we have produced the special 16-page section starting on page 39 of this issue.



THIS TEST SIGNAL was used to test a new concept in speaker design. Get the whole story. See story starting on page 64.



PITCH BENDER BOARD is important part of keyboard synthesizer. See page 58.

Radio-Electronics, Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc., 200 Park Avenue South, New York, NY 10003. Phone: 212-777-6400. Second-class postage paid at New York, NY and additional mailing offices. One-year subscription rate: U.S.A., U.S. possessions and Canada, \$8.75. Pan-American countries, \$10.25. Other countries, \$10.75. Single copies \$1.00. © 1977 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. Printed in U.S.A.

Subscription Service: Mail all subscription orders, changes, correspondence and Postmaster: Notices of undelivered copies (Form 3579) to Radio-Electronics Subscription Service, Box 2520, Boulder, CO 80302.

A stamped self-addressed envelope must accompany all submitted manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs if their return is desired should they be rejected. We disclaim any responsibility for the loss or damage of manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs while in our possession or otherwise.

As a service to readers, Radio-Electronics publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, Radio-Electronics disclaims any responsibility for the safe and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

Radio-Electronics®

THE MAGAZINE FOR NEW IDEAS IN ELECTRONICS

Electronics publishers since 1908

MARCH 1977 Vol. 48 No. 3

HI-FI STEREO

- 37 **Binaural and Biphonic Sound Today**
Precise spatial effects are possible. Read about a new JVC system that makes it work. **by Len Feldman**
- 40 **Tomorrow's Hi-Fi Gear**
What happened at the Tokyo and New York Hi-Fi shows—Sennheiser infra-red headphone link and more. **by Len Feldman**
- 43 **Get Rid of RFI**
It can really destroy hi-fi reproduction but can usually be cured. Discover what you can do to stop this kind of interference. **by Len Feldman**
- 47 **R-E Lab Tests Garrard GT-55**
A new multiple play turntable system rates high in our report.
- 49 **R-E Lab Tests Nakamichi 610 Preamp**
Outstanding quality in performance and construction.

BUILD ONE OF THESE

- 54 **Easy To Build Digital Clocks**
Semi-kits speed assembly. Roundup of available modules. **by Fred Blechman**
- 60 **Action Football Games**
Plays like the real thing. IC circuit-board construction makes it easy to duplicate. **by Rudy Graf & George Whalen**
- 76 **Tone Probe for IC Testing**
Checks digital IC's. Audible tones tell you high or low. Costs under \$16.00. **by Larry Fort**

TEST EQUIPMENT

- 34 **R-E Reports on Data Precision 175**
A digital multi-meter worth looking at.
- 69 **All About Analog Multimeters**
Part III—Concluding section of this comprehensive report. **by Charles Gilmore**
- 87 **R-E reports on Heath IP-2718**
New power supply works well. You build it from a kit.
- 94 **R-E reports on Switchcraft 1002**
Cable tester that really does a job.

CB RADIO

- 58 **Phase-Locked Loop**
Part II—How Motorola's XC3390 PLL frequency synthesizer works. **by Robert F. Scott**

GENERAL ELECTRONICS

- 4 **Looking Ahead**
Tomorrow's news today. **by David Lachenbruch**
- 22 **Komputer Korner**
Stacking computer data. **by Tim Barry**
- 52 **Auto Search Finds the Cassette Program**
New circuit looks for and looks on to the music passage you want to hear. **by Karl Savon**
- 80 **State-Of-Solid State**
Music generating and synthesizing IC's. **by Karl Savon**

TELEVISION

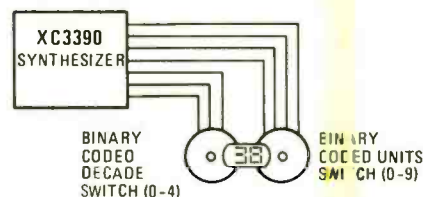
- 81 **Service Clinic**
Lightning protection. **by Jack Darr**
- 82 **Reader Questions**
R-E's Service Editor solves reader problems.

DEPARTMENTS

- | | |
|-------------------------------------|---------------------------|
| 108 Advertising Index | 6 New & Timely |
| 12 Advertising Sales Offices | 102 New Books |
| 109 Free Information Card | 88 New Products |
| 14 Letters | 103 Next Month |

ON THE COVER

That's Len Feldman sitting in JVC's special biphonic chair. If you want to know what he is hearing, see our special story starting on page 40.



PLL FREQUENCY SYNTHESIZERS are hot. Here's how BCD switches deliver binary signals to the synthesizer IC..... see page 58



INFRARED SIGNALS link these headphones to the amplifier. For the story behind them and other new equipmentsee story on page 40

Radio-Electronics, Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc., 200 Park Avenue South, New York, NY 10003. Phone: 212-777-6400. Second-class postage paid at New York, NY and additional mailing offices. One-year subscription rate: U.S.A., U.S. possessions and Canada, \$8.75. Pan-American countries \$10.25. Other countries, \$10.75. Single copies \$1.00. © 1977 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. Printed in U.S.A.

Subscription Service: Mail all subscription orders, changes, correspondence and Postmaster: Notices of undelivered copies (Form 3579) to Radio-Electronics Subscription Service, Box 2520, Boulder, CO 80302.

A stamped self-addressed envelope must accompany all submitted manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs if their return is desired should they be rejected. We disclaim any responsibility for the loss or damage of manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs while in our possession or otherwise.

As a service to readers, Radio-Electronics publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, Radio-Electronics disclaims any responsibility for the safe and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

Radio-Electronics®

THE MAGAZINE FOR NEW IDEAS IN ELECTRONICS

Electronics publishers since 1908

APRIL 1977 Vol. 48 No. 4

BUILD ONE OF THESE

- 31 **Build A 2650 Microcomputer (Cover Story)**
Part I. NMOS processor on a single PC board does some nifty things. **by Jeff Roloff**
- 36 **Experiments With IC Function Generator**
Part I. Practical circuits you can build using versatile XR-2206 IC. **by R.M. Marston**
- 39 **Build Teleswitch For Your Phone**
Add-on circuit turns on and off appliances when you ring your telephone. **by Jules Gilder**

COMPUTERS

- 22 **Computer Korner**
How a microprocessor addresses an I/O device. **by Peter Rony, David Larsen, and John Titus**
- 26 **Scelbi Book Report**
8008/8080 programming manuals.

CITIZENS BAND

- 43 **Phase-Lock-Loop Synthesizers**
How they work in CB gear. **by Robert F. Scott**

HI-FI STEREO

- 28 **Equipment Report**
Heathkit AP-1640 power amplifier.
- 46 **Dynamic Range Enhancement**
Compression/Expansion for better hi-fi. **by Len Feldman**
- 49 **R-E Lab Tests Yamaha CT-800**
A tuner that rates excellent. **by Len Feldman**
- 51 **R-E Lab Tests Kenwood KR-7600**
80-watt receiver. **by Len Feldman**

TELEVISION

- 67 **Multimeter Servicing**
Tips on selecting the right meter. **by A.N.M. Kluijtmans**
- 70 **Install A Tower**
How to get your antenna to where the signal is. **by Jerry Schwartz**
- 77 **Jack Darr's Service Clinic**
High-voltage hold down.
- 79 **Clinic Questions**
R-E's service editor solves technician problems.

GENERAL ELECTRONICS

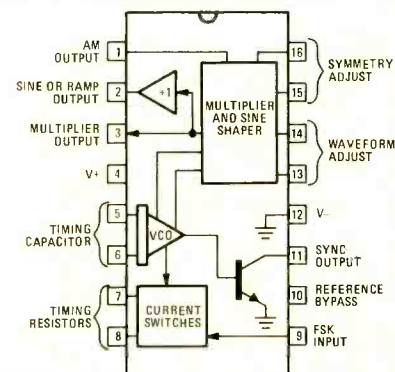
- 4 **Looking Ahead**
Tomorrow's news today. **by David Lachenbruch**
- 58 **IC Data Sheet-Reticon SAD-1024**
How to use the Reticon analog delay.

DEPARTMENTS

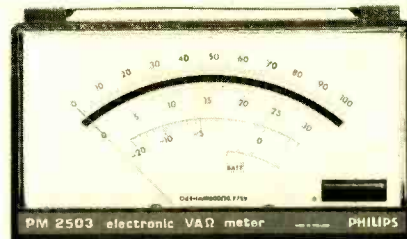
- | | |
|-------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| 98 Advertising Index | 6 New & Timely |
| 12 Advertising Offices | 84 New Products |
| 14 Letters | 91 Next Month |
| 96 Market Center | 99 Free Information Card |

ON THE COVER

A 2650-based microcomputer with impressive features. Built on a single PC board, the microcomputer contains RAM, ROM, video and cassette interface. Add a power supply, keyboard and video monitor for a complete working system. Get started in the microcomputer revolution today. Construction details starts on page 31 of this issue.



VERSATILE XR-2206 FUNCTION GENERATOR is put through its paces in practical circuits you can build. Story starts on page 36.



SELECTING THE RIGHT MULTIMETER for servicing is important. Tips start on page 57.

Radio-Electronics, Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc., 200 Park Avenue South, New York, NY 10003. Phone: 212-777-6400. Second-class postage paid at New York, NY and additional mailing offices. One-year subscription rate: U.S.A., U.S. possessions and Canada, \$8.75. Pan-American countries, \$10.25. Other countries, \$10.75. Single copies \$1.00. © 1977 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. Printed in U.S.A.

Subscription Service: Mail all subscription orders, changes, correspondence and Postmaster Notices of undelivered copies (Form 3579) to Radio-Electronics Subscription Service, Box 2520, Boulder, CO 80302.

A stamped self-addressed envelope must accompany all submitted manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs if their return is desired should they be rejected. We disclaim any responsibility for the loss or damage of manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs while in our possession or otherwise.

As a service to readers, Radio-Electronics publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, Radio-Electronics disclaims any responsibility for the safe and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

Radio-Electronics®

THE MAGAZINE FOR NEW IDEAS IN ELECTRONICS

Electronics publishers since 1908

MAY 1977 Vol. 48 No. 5

BUILD ONE OF THESE

- 37 **Divide By Anything (Cover Story)**
It's a programmable frequency divider.
by George Baumgras
- 45 **Build A 2650 Microcomputer**
Part II: Troubleshooting and assembly.
by Jeff Roloff
- 60 **Make This Speaker Phone Yourself**
Easy project offers hands-off phone use.
by Jules Gilder
- 66 **Experiments With IC Function Generators**
Part III: More circuits using the XR-2206.
by R.M. Marston
- 70 **Boost Performance With This CB Preamp**
Simple solid-state unit plugs between your
CB antenna and rig. Enhances receiver performance.
by George Sante

ON THE COVER

Programmable divider provides a wide range of frequency division by using three cascaded 555-timer IC stages. The divisor is selected by three 10-turn potentiometers and indicated by an LED readout. Complete story starts on page 37 of this issue.

GENERAL ELECTRONICS

- 4 **Looking Ahead**
Tomorrow's news today. by David Lachenbruch
- 24 **Komputer Korner**
Microcomputer interfacing and internal registers within the 8080 chip.
by David Larsen, Jon Titus, and Peter Rony
- 30 **VIZ Pulse Generator (Equipment Report)**
We test the new VIZ WR-549A
- 77 **New Radio Rules**
Special report tells how WARC '79 can affect you.
by Stanly Leinwoll

HI-FI STEREO

- 42 **New Way To Room Equalization**
Shure equalization analyzer speeds setup of graphic equalizers for overall flat response.
by Len Feldman
- 56 **R-E Lab Tests Nikko Integrated Amplifier.**
Nikko TRM-750 rated "excellent" in overall sound quality.
- 58 **R-E Lab Tests Heath Preamp**
Heath AP-1615 earns a "very good" in our lab.



THIS KEYBOARD CONTROLS channel selection and programs a new TV set to automatically switch channels for you. It's an important part of Heath's programmer system. For full details turn to page 49.

TELEVISION

- 49 **Heath Programmable Color TV**
Automatic circuitry changes channels for you. Digital program readout on the screen. Discover how it works.
by Art Kleiman
- 81 **Jack Darr's Service Clinic**
How does your service shop rate? by Jack Darr
- 87 **Reader Questions**
Radio-Electronics Service Editor helps solve reader problems.

Radio-Electronics, Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc., 200 Park Avenue South, New York, NY 10003. Phone: 212-777-6400. Second-class postage paid at New York, NY and additional mailing offices. One-year subscription rate: U.S.A., U.S. possessions and Canada, \$8.75. Pan-American countries, \$10.25. Other countries, \$10.75. Single copies \$1.00. © 1977 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. Printed in U.S.A.

Subscription Service: Mail all subscription orders, changes, correspondence and Postmaster Notices of undelivered copies (Form 3579) to Radio-Electronics Subscription Service, Box 2520, Boulder, CO 80302.

A stamped self-addressed envelope must accompany all submitted manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs if their return is desired should they be rejected. We disclaim any responsibility for the loss or damage of manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs while in our possession or otherwise.

DEPARTMENTS

- | | | | |
|----|---------------------|----|-----------------------|
| 98 | Advertising Index | 7 | New & Timely |
| 12 | Advertising Offices | 88 | New Products |
| 14 | Letters | 92 | New Literature |
| 96 | Market Center | 99 | Free Information Card |

As a service to readers, Radio-Electronics publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, Radio-Electronics disclaims any responsibility for the safe and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

Radio-Electronics®

THE MAGAZINE FOR NEW IDEAS IN ELECTRONICS

Electronics publishers since 1908

JUNE 1977 Vol. 48 No. 6

6IX GREAT PROJECTS

- 31 **Electronic Music Synthesizer**
Infinitune uses pink-noise sources to produce pink-noise music.
by Raymond A. Chamberlin
- 35 **No-Digit Clock**
It works like a conventional clock but doesn't have hands and does have digital circuitry. by Terry A. Walters
- 38 **Push-Button Phone Dialer**
Works with dial phone. Automatically redials numbers and stores frequently-used numbers. by Dick Finwell
- 42 **Quad Scope Adapter**
Display 4-channel signals on your single-trace scope. by Stephen Dunifer
- 44 **IC Identifier**
Tests and identifies the unknown digital ones. by Earl R. Savage
- 47 **Build A 2650 Computer System**
Part 3: The supervisor program and how to use it. by Jeff Roloff

GENERAL ELECTRONICS

- 4 **Looking Ahead**
Tomorrow's news today.
by David Lachenbruch
- 16 **Computer Corner**
Microcomputer interrupts.
by David G. Larson, Jon Titus and Peter R. Rony

CB RADIO

- 25 **R-E Tries Wawasee Catalyzer**
Oscilloscope, RF Wattmeter and SWR Bridge for CB Service.
- 54 **CB Noise Limiters**
A look at how these automatic circuits work. by Robert F. Scott

HI-FI STEREO

- 57 **R-E Lab Tests Elcaset Deck**
"Excellent" is the rating the Sony EL-5 earned.
- 59 **R-E Lab Tests Integrated Stereo**
Amplifier. Sherwood HP-2000 checks out "Very Good".
- 65 **Solving the dB Mystery**
Don't misunderstand dB notations used in hi-fi specifications.
by Len Feldman

TELEVISION

- 68 **Jack Darr's Service Clinic**
Quick response voltage regulator.
by Jack Darr

DEPARTMENTS

- | | |
|------------------------|-----------------|
| 88 Advertising Index | 83 New Books |
| 12 Advertising Offices | 78 New Products |
| 14 Letters | 6 New & Timely |
| 85 Market Center | |

ON THE COVER

Four of the six projects in this issue are shown on this month's cover. In addition to those illustrated, you will want to see the Quad Scope Adapter and Build A Computer stories. See the listing at the left for page numbers.



AUTOMATIC NOISE LIMITERS are used extensively in CB transceivers. This story tells how they work. . . . turn to page 54



VOLTMETER WITH dB SCALE referenced to 0.775 volt. See **Solving The dB Mystery** for more data. . . . turn to page 65

Radio-Electronics, Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc., 200 Park Avenue South, New York, NY 10003. Phone: 212-777-6400. Second-class postage paid at New York, NY and additional mailing offices. One-year subscription rate: U.S.A., U.S. possessions and Canada, \$8.75. Pan-American countries, \$10.25. Other countries, \$10.75. Single copies \$1.00. © 1977 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. Printed in U.S.A.

Subscription Service: Mail all subscription orders, changes, correspondence and Postmaster Notices of undelivered copies (Form 3579) to Radio-Electronics Subscription Service, Box 2520, Boulder, CO 80322.

A stamped self-addressed envelope must accompany all submitted manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs if their return is desired should they be rejected. We disclaim any responsibility for the loss or damage of manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs while in our possession or otherwise.

As a service to readers, Radio-Electronics publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, Radio-Electronics disclaims any responsibility for the safe and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

Radio-Electronics®

THE MAGAZINE FOR NEW IDEAS IN ELECTRONICS

Electronics publishers since 1908

JULY 1977 Vol. 48 No. 7

BUILD ONE OF THESE

- 35 **On-Screen TV Clock (Cover Story)**
Connect it to your set for a digital readout of the time.
by Fred Blechman
- 39 **Electronic Slot Machine**
A digital readout of your winnings plus illuminated display symbols makes this a great addition to your game room.
by Gregory W. Hart
- 44 **Automotive Anti-Collision Systems**
An in-depth look at these systems, with enough information for the advanced hobbyist to build one. by Martin B. Weinstein

CB RADIO

- 60 **Automatic Noise Blankers**
A look at how these circuits improve performance.
by Robert F. Scott

HI-FI STEREO

- 47 **TIM DISTORTION**
A new clue to explaining the difference between solid-state sound and vacuum-tube sound. by Len Feldman
- 50 **R-E Lab Test Report**
Fisher RS-1080 AM/FM Receiver

GENERAL ELECTRONICS

- 4 **Looking Ahead**
Tomorrow's news today. by David Lachenbruch
- 22 **Computer Corner**
The vectored interrupt
by David G. Larson, Jon Titus and Peter R. Rony
- 53 **Digital Multimeters**
What you should know before you buy or use one.
by Charles Gilmore
- 56 **Extra Hands For The Hobbyist**
Workbench accessories make PC board assembly easier and more pleasurable. by Earl Savage K4SDS
- 63 **State-of-Solid-State**
New Telephone Caller IC. by Karl Savon

TELEVISION

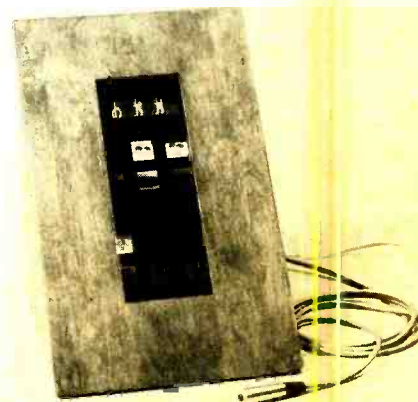
- 26 **Equipment Report**
Polaris CT-751 Curve Tracer
- 58 **Step-By-Step Troubleshooting**
Sync-Separator circuits. by Jack Darr
- 66 **Service Clinic**
Focus Troubles. by Jack Darr
- 76 **Clinic Questions**
R-E's Service Editor solves technician problems

DEPARTMENTS

- | | |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| 88 Advertising Index | 80 New Books |
| 12 Advertising Sales Offices | 78 New Products |
| 14 Letters | 85 Next Month |
| 6 New & Timely | 89 Reader Service Card |

ON THE COVER

Another great construction project from **Radio-Electronics**. This one updates your TV set with an on-screen digital readout of the time. The clock is built around a character generator from National Semiconductor that provides you with a choice of either a 4- or 6-digit readout of the time. Get started today; turn to page 35.



ELECTRONIC SLOT MACHINE you'll want to build. Digital readout of the score plus realistic odds makes this a great addition to your game room. Construction details start on page 39.

Radio-Electronics, Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc., 200 Park Avenue South, New York, NY 10003. Phone: 212-777-6400. Second-class postage paid at New York, NY and additional mailing offices. One-year subscription rate: U.S.A., U.S. possessions and Canada, \$8.75. Pan-American countries, \$10.25. Other countries, \$10.75. Single copies \$1.01 © 1977 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. Printed in U.S.A.

Subscription Service: Mail all subscription orders, changes, correspondence and Postmaster: Notices of undelivered copies (Form 3579) to Radio-Electronics Subscription Service, Box 2520, Boulder, CO 80322.

A stamped self-addressed envelope must accompany all submitted manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs if their return is desired should they be rejected. We disclaim any responsibility for the loss or damage of manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs while in our possession or otherwise.

As a service to readers, Radio-Electronics publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, Radio-Electronics disclaims any responsibility for the safe and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

Radio-Electronics®

THE MAGAZINE FOR NEW IDEAS IN ELECTRONICS

Electronics publishers since 1908

AUGUST 1977 Vol. 48 No. 8

BUILD ONE OF THESE

- 33 **Build This Video Modulator**
One-transistor device with built-in isolation switch permits direct connection of composite video signals to the antenna terminals of your TV set. **by Glen Dash**
- 36 **10-Function Digital Clock**
Simultaneous readout of time, date, alarm. Includes built-in countdown timer. **by Jeffrey G. Mazur**
- 40 **Build A Logic Probe For \$1**
Easy to build TTL tester can save you hours of troubleshooting time. **by Alex F. Burr**

COMPUTERS

- 27 **Microcomputer Trainer Equipment Report**
Infinite Systems Model UC-1800
- 42 **New Hobby Computers From Heath**
Two new machines—one 8080 based, the other an LSI-11; make a powerful team.

TELEVISION

- 32 **Picture Tube Restorer Equipment Report**
Oneida Model 98
- 60 **Service Clinic**
Double, double, toil and trouble. **by Jack Darr**
- 66 **Reader Questions**
R-E's Service Editor solves reader problems.

GENERAL ELECTRONICS

- 4 **Looking Ahead**
Tomorrow's news, today. **by David Lachenbruch**
- 45 **Pictures That Talk**
How to add sound to a silent, 8mm movie camera. **by Andrew Jaremko**
- 52 **Automotive Anti-Collision Systems**
Part II. How to make one that works. **by Martin B. Weinstein**
- 58 **Restoring Antique Radios**
How to get started with details on where to obtain parts and schematics. **by Morgan E. McMahon**
- 70 **Hobby Corner**
Homebrew breadboard every experimenter needs. **by Earl R. Savage**

STEREO HIGH-FIDELITY

- 54 **R-E Lab Tests Optonica Tuner**
AM/FM Stereo Model ST-3535 earns a "very good". **by Len Feldman**
- 57 **R-E Lab Tests Hitachi Receiver**
Model SR-903 rates "excellent". **by Len Feldman**

TEST EQUIPMENT

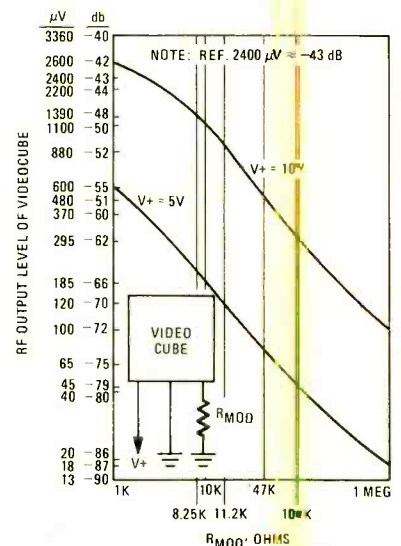
- 22 **Digital IC Tester Equipment Report**
Heath Model IC-7400
- 24 **CB Tester Equipment Report**
Hickok Model 388
- 49 **All About RF Signal Generators**
Part I: R-E looks at how they work, specifications, features and applications. **by Charles Gilmore**

DEPARTMENTS

- | | |
|-------------------------------------|---------------------------|
| 88 Advertising Index | 85 Market Center |
| 12 Advertising Sales Offices | 6 New & Timely |
| 14 Letters | 74 New Products |

ON THE COVER

Two major new computer systems are now available to the hobbyist. Teamed with a video terminal and a tape reader/punch/duplicator we photographed them for this month's cover. For full details see the complete story starting on page 43.



VIDEOCUBE INTERFACES video to RF antenna inputs of TV set. One resistor sets RF output level.

... turn to page 33

Radio-Electronics, Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc., 200 Park Avenue South, New York, NY 10003. Phone: 212-777-6400. Second-class postage paid at New York, NY and additional mailing offices. One-year subscription rate: U.S.A., U.S. possessions and Canada, \$8.75. Pan-American countries, \$10.25. Other countries, \$10.75. Single copies: \$1.00. © 1977 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. Printed in U.S.A.

Subscription Service: Mail all subscription orders, changes, correspondence and Postmaster Notices of undelivered copies (Form 3579) to Radio-Electronics Subscription Service, Box 2520, Boulder, CO 80322.

A stamped self-addressed envelope must accompany all submitted manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs if their return is desired should they be rejected. We disclaim any responsibility for the loss or damage of manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs while in our possession or otherwise.

As a service to readers, Radio-Electronics publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, Radio-Electronics disclaims any responsibility for the safe and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

Radio-Electronics®

THE MAGAZINE FOR NEW IDEAS IN ELECTRONICS

Electronics publishers since 1908

SEPTEMBER 1977 Vol. 48 No. 9

BUILD ONE OF THESE

- 33 **2-Digit Electronic Thermometer**
Covers a 100°F range; costs about \$50. **by Walter Sikonowiz**
- 36 **Electronic Security System**
Protect yourself and your property with this versatile system. **by C.D. Wadsworth**
- 40 **10-Function Digital Clock**
Part II: Construction details for a clock that tells time and date; has an alarm, acts as a countdown timer and more. **by Jeffrey G. Mazur**
- 43 **CB Frequency Counter**
For base or mobile installations. **by George Santi**

CB RADIO

- 51 **Testing CB Transceivers**
24 tests that really tell you how a CB radio performs. **by Robert Constantine**

COMPUTERS

- 54 **Core Memories**
Magnetic cores are available surplus. Here's a look at what they are and how they work. **by Martin A. Sala**
- 78 **Computer Corner**
Moving data inside the machine. **by David Larsen, Peter Rony and Jon Titus**

HIGH FIDELITY STEREO

- 59 **Pulse-Width Modulation for Hi-Fi**
Greater efficiency, smaller size and less weight are the advantages. Now see how these amplifiers work. **by Len Feldman**
- 62 **R-E Lab Tests Kenwood KA-8300**
Power amplifier earns an "Excellent." **by Len Feldman**
- 68 **R-E Lab Tests Epicure PR-4**
Really fine preamp earns its "Excellent." **by Len Feldman**

TEST EQUIPMENT

- 56 **All About RF Signal Generators**
Part II: Types available, how they work, specifications, features and applications. **by Charles Gilmore**

TELEVISION

- 81 **Service Clinic**
Attacking the intermittent. **by Jack Darr**
- 82 **Service Questions**
R-E's Service Editor solves reader problems
- 84 **Step-By-Step Troubleshooting**
Antennas and TV reception. **by Stan Prentiss**

GENERAL ELECTRONICS

- 4 **Looking Ahead**
Preview tomorrow; today! **by David Lachenbruch**
- 70 **State Of Solid State**
Add vibrato, an SCR array, and an ultra-stable oscillator. **by Karl Savon**
- 72 **Hobby Corner**
Working with breadboards. **by Earl Savage**
- 80 **Today's Semiconductors**
News of new solid-state devices. **by Karl Savon**

EQUIPMENT REPORTS

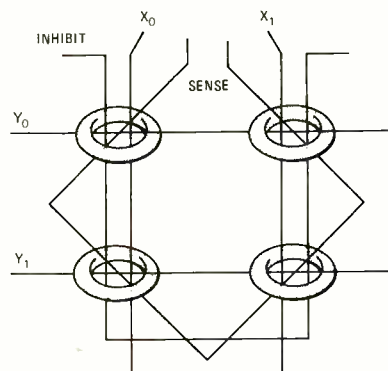
- 22 **TeleMatic KC-702 CrysMate Crystal Tester**
- 24 **Clarcothane Cleaning Solvent**
- 24 **OK Machine WSU-30 Wire-Wrap Tool**
- 26 **Polaris TPS-225 DC Power Supply**
- 102 **JFD FM500 Amplified FM Antenna**
- 104 **VIZ 534A VoltOhmyst V**

DEPARTMENTS

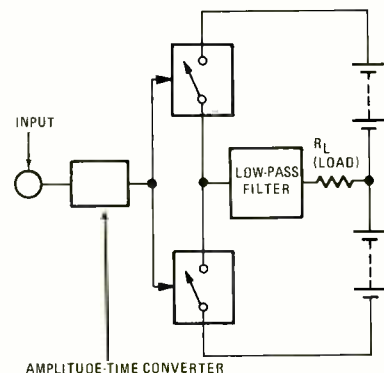
- | | |
|-------------------------------------|---------------------------|
| 108 Advertising Index | 103 New Books |
| 12 Advertising Sales Offices | 6 New & Timely |
| 14 Letters | 94 New Products |
| 105 Market Center | 99 Next Month |

ON THE COVER

Electronic thermometer sits in a bed of ice cubes while accurately presenting the internal temperature of one cube—2-digit display measure 0 to 99°F. See page 33 and build your own



CORE MEMORIES ARE GREAT for the computer hobbyist if he understands how they work. . . . see page 54



PULSE-WIDTH MODULATION amplifier looks like this. To find out how it works see page 59

Radio-Electronics, Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc., 200 Park Avenue South, New York, NY 10003. Phone: 212-777-6400. Second-class postage paid at New York, NY and additional mailing offices. One-year subscription rate: U.S.A., U.S. possessions and Canada, \$8.75. Pan-American countries, \$10.25. Other countries, \$10.75. Single copies \$1.00. © 1977 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. Printed in U.S.A.

Subscription Service: Mail all subscription orders, changes, correspondence and Postmaster Notices of undelivered copies (Form 3579) to Radio-Electronics Subscription Service, Box 2520, Boulder, CO 80322.

A stamped self-addressed envelope must accompany all submitted manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs if their return is desired should they be rejected. We disclaim any responsibility for the loss or damage of manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs while in our possession or otherwise.

As a service to readers, Radio-Electronics publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, Radio-Electronics disclaims any responsibility for the sale and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

Radio-Electronics®

THE MAGAZINE FOR NEW IDEAS IN ELECTRONICS

Electronics publishers since 1908

OCTOBER 1977 Vol. 48 No. 10

BUILD ONE OF THESE

- 40 **3 Low-Cost CB Test Meters**
Get maximum performance by peaking your CB rig with these easy-to-build low-cost meters. **by W.E. Osborne**
- 42 **Phlanger Creates Dramatic Music Effects**
Built around an analog delay line, it connects to your hi-fi system. **by Marvin Jones**

COMPUTERS

- 76 **Computer Corner**
Interfacing a microcomputer to a D/A converter. **by Jon Titus, David Larsen, Peter R. Rony**
- 101 **New Radio-Shack Computer**
A Z-80 machine for the consumer.

CB RADIO

- 64 **Selecting CB Antennas**
How to choose and use them effectively. **by Milton R. Friedberg**

HIGH FIDELITY STEREO

- 50 **Realign Your FM Receiver**
Eliminate crosstalk, modulation time errors and phase shift problems. You can do it yourself. **by T.J.C. Molle**
- 53 **Class-H Variproportional Amplifier**
New approach to audio amplification you'll want to know about. **by Len Feldman**
- 60 **R-E Lab Tests Dynaco SCA-50**
"Very Good" is how we rate the overall performance. **by Len Feldman**
- 62 **R-E Lab Tests Heath AR-1515**
Receiver earns "Excellent" for amplifier section; "Very Good" for FM tuner. **by Len Feldman**

GENERAL ELECTRONICS

- 4 **Looking Ahead**
Tomorrow's news today. **by David Lachenbruch**
- 35 **Digital Car Clocks**
Everything you ever wanted to know about digital clocks for your car. **by Fred Blechman**
- 70 **Hobby Corner**
SCR's, Friacs, Diacs, Quadracs. **by Earl (Doc) Savage, K4SDS**
- 72 **State of Solid State**
Tachometer/speed switch IC applications, microcomputer notes, and an alphanumeric display in a DIP. **By Karl Savon**

TELEVISION

- 74 **Service Clinic**
A logical look at digital circuits. **by Jack Darr**
- 75 **Service Questions**
R-E's Service Editor solves technician problems.

TEST EQUIPMENT

- 67 **All about RF Signal Generators**
Part III: A brief look at the more exotic features. **by Charles Gilmore**

EQUIPMENT REPORTS

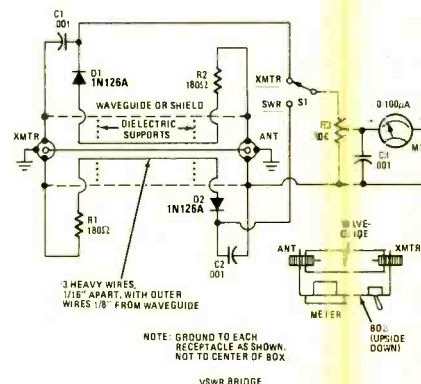
- 22 **Fliuke 8020A Digital Multimeter**
- 24 **Heath SG-1272 Audio Generator**
- 26 **B&K 530 Semiconductor Tester**
- 32 **Lunar Electronics DX-555 Signal Generator/Frequency Counter**
- 89 **Telematic SG 785**
- 90 **Tri Star Tiger CB Alarm**

DEPARTMENTS

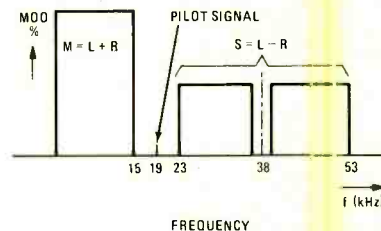
- | | |
|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| 114 Advertising Index | 6 New & Timely |
| 12 Advertising Sales Offices | 94 New Products |
| 14 Letters | 103 Next Month |
| 108 Market Center | 115 Reader Service Card |
| 100 New Books | |

ON THE COVER

Special music effects just your style? Then try building the Phlanger—it's a honey of an effect generator, and you use it with your hi-fi system. Complete details start in this issue on page 42.



SWR BRIDGE is only one of 3 inexpensive CB test meters. ... **see page 40**



THIS IS A PROPER FM signal. A misaligned FM tuner will destroy it. Restore the good sound by realignment. ... **see page 53**

Radio-Electronics, Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc., 200 Park Avenue South, New York, NY 10003. Phone: 212-777-6400. Second-class postage paid at New York, NY and additional mailing offices. One-year subscription rate: U.S.A., U.S. possessions and Canada, \$8.75. Pan-American countries, \$10.25. Other countries, \$10.75. Single copies \$1.00. © 1977 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. Printed in U.S.A.

Subscription Service: Mail all subscription orders, changes, correspondence and Postmaster notices of undelivered copies (Form 3579) to Radio-Electronics Subscription Service, Box 2520, Boulder, CO 80322.

A stamped self-addressed envelope must accompany all submitted manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs if their return is desired should they be rejected. We disclaim any responsibility for the loss or damage of manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs while in our possession or otherwise.

As a service to readers, Radio-Electronics publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, Radio-Electronics disclaims any responsibility for the safe and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

Radio-Electronics®

THE MAGAZINE FOR NEW IDEAS IN ELECTRONICS

Electronics publishers since 1908

NOVEMBER 1977 Vol. 48 No. 11

SPECIAL FEATURE

- 49 **WHAT YOU NEED TO KNOW ABOUT CB TEST GEAR.**
by Forest Belt
- 50 Power Supplies
 - 51 RF Generators
 - 53 Frequency Counters
 - 55 Digital Multimeters
 - 57 Oscilloscopes
 - 58 Dummy Loads & RF Wattmeters
 - 59 Test Systems

BUILD ONE OF THESE

- 33 **Digital Biorhythm Clock**
Three pairs of digits—2 green, 2 red, 2 yellow tell you your status at a glance. And it costs less than \$30 to build. by Fred Blechman
- 45 **Remote Telephone Ringer**
Plug it in anywhere in your house. It rings when your phone does. by R.K. Atwood

HIGH-FIDELITY STEREO

- 62 **IHF Sensitivity**
Understanding the new standard. by Len Feldman
- 65 **R-E Lab Tests Sherwood Micro CPU100**
Here's an FM tuner that earns a "Superb". by Len Feldman
- 67 **R-E Lab Tests Spectro Acoustics 101B**
Preamp Equalizer rated "Very Good". by Len Feldman

GENERAL ELECTRONICS

- 4 **Looking Ahead**
Preview tomorrow, today. by David Lachenbruch
- 41 **Digital Car Clocks**
Part II: Model-by-model coverage of the entire digital car clock market. by Fred Blechman
- 78 **Computer Corner**
Inside the Z80 with a look at how it differs from the 8080. by William Barden, Jr.
- 80 **State Of Solid State**
A number-oriented microprocessor plus NMOS and bipolar monochips. by Karl Savon
- 69 **Hobby Corner**
Breadboards for the experimenter & hobbyist. by Earl R. "Doc" Savage K4SDS

TELEVISION

- 38 **All About Circular Polarization**
An old technique now applicable to TV broadcast and reception promises vastly improved reception for many viewers. by Robert F. Scott
- 74 **Jack Darr's Service Clinic**
The absent-minded battery. by Jack Darr
- 76 **Service Questions**
R-E's Service Editor solves technician problems.

EQUIPMENT REPORTS

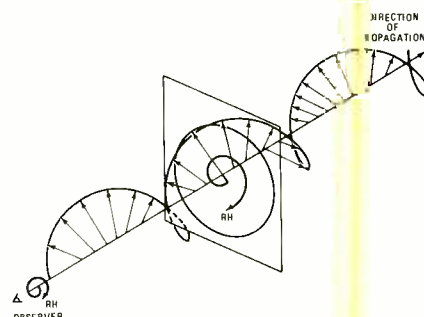
- 22 **Ungar 5001 Versa Torch**
- 22 **Tiger Cub Breakerless Ignition**
- 26 **Leader LBO-515 Delayed-Sweep Dual-Trace Scope**

DEPARTMENTS

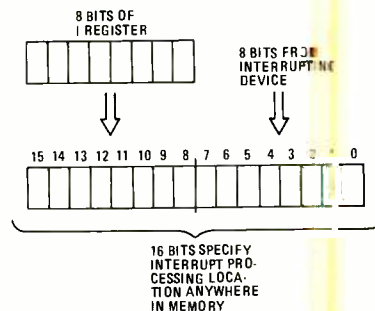
- | | |
|------------------------------|-------------------|
| 106 Advertising Index | 6 New & Timely |
| 12 Advertising Sales Offices | 94 New Literature |
| 15 Letters | 84 New Products |
| 98 Market Center | 93 Next Month |

ON THE COVER

Biorhythm clock keeps you up to date on good versus bad days. Three-color digital read-out tells at a glance where you are in your Physical, Intellectual and Sensitivity cycles. For full details on how to build your own turn to page 33.



RIGHT-HAND POLARIZED TV signal can bring better TV reception in US. For the whole story turn to page 38 now.



INTERRUPT PAGE MONITOR is one aspect of the Z-80 microprocessor. For more data on the Z-80 see Computer Corner on page 78

Radio-Electronics, Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc., 200 Park Avenue South, New York, NY 10003. Phone: 212-777-6400. Second-class postage paid at New York, NY and additional mailing offices. One-year subscription rate: U.S.A., U.S. possessions and Canada, \$8.75. Pan-American countries, \$10.25. Other countries, \$10.75. Single copies \$1.00. © 1977 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. Printed in U.S.A.

Subscription Service: Mail all subscription orders, changes, correspondence and Postmaster notices of undelivered copies (Form 3579) to Radio-Electronics Subscription Service, Box 2520, Boulder, CO 80322.

A stamped self-addressed envelope must accompany all submitted manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs if their return is desired should they be rejected. We disclaim any responsibility for the loss or damage of manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs while in our possession or otherwise.

As a service to readers, Radio-Electronics publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, Radio-Electronics disclaims any responsibility for the safe and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

Electronics publishers since 1908

**BUILD ONE
OF THESE**

- 33 Optical Synthesizer Makes 3D Patterns**
Use it with your scope for patterns galore. **by Walter Sikonowitz**
- 37 Digital Capacitance Meter**
4-digit LED readout makes reading values a cinch.
by James Vernon

48 Solving Secret Messages With A Computer
How to use a microcomputer to decode secret messages.
by Fredrick W. Chesson

72 Z-80 Computer Corner
A look at the pin-out of the Z-80 IC and the Z-80's timing.
by William Barden, Jr.

40 Build A CB Switcher
Listen to AM or FM music between CB calls . . . automatically,
by George Santi

42 More Test Instruments For CB
Service instruments that make it easier. **by Forest Belt**

- 4 Looking Ahead**
Preview tomorrow, today. **by David Lachenbruch**
- 45 Digital Car Clocks**
Part III: Final coverage of the many car clocks available today.
by Fred Blechman
- 58 IC Bricklaying**
Construction technique for building IC-oriented projects into the smallest cases possible. **by Walter T. Cardwell, Jr.**
- 68 State Of Solid State**
Input analog signals to your microcomputer plus new UHF power transistors. **by Karl Savon**
- 70 Hobby Corner**
SCR, Triac, Diac and Quadac—What they are, how they work.
by Earl "Doc" Savage, K4SDS

51 AM Stereo
The FCC is getting closer to selecting a system. Here's a preview of the ones being studied. **by Len Feldman**

54 R-E Lab Tests Sylvania 2600 Receiver

56 R-E Lab Tests Onkyo TX-8500 Receiver

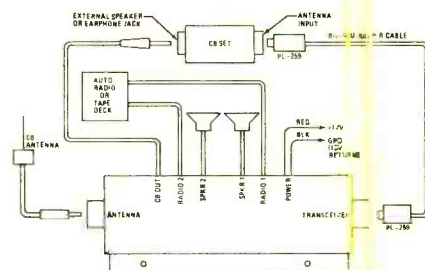
66 Jack Darr's Service Clinic
Are matched transistors necessary?

66 Service Questions
R-E's Service Editor solves technician problems.

17 **Fuzzbuster & Fuzzbuster II Radar Detectors**
22 **Triplett 60-NA Ruggedized VOM**
24 **Huntron Micro Probes Test Leads**
25 **UCE Microwave Monitor**
25 **Audiovox MA-30 CB/FM AM-MPX Car Antenna**
26 **Sencore TF46 Transistor & FET Tester**

98	Advertising Index	6	New & Timely
12	Advertising Sales Offices	87	New Books
12	Editorial	88	New Literature
14	Letters	78	New Products
90	Market Center	89	Next Month

*The editors and staff
of Radio-Electronics
join in sending
holiday greetings and
our best wishes for
a happy new year*



CB SWITCHER lets you listen to music between CB calls . . . automatically. Complete construction details start on page 40.

Radio-Electronics, Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc., 200 Park Avenue South, New York, NY 10003. Phone: 212-777-6400. Second-class postage paid at New York, NY and additional mailing offices. One-year subscription rate: U.S.A., U.S. possessions and Canada, \$8.75. Pan-American countries, \$10.25. Other countries, \$10.75. Single copies \$1.00. © 1977 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. Printed in U.S.A.

Subscription Service: Mail all subscription orders, changes, correspondence and Postmaster notices of undelivered copies (Form 3579) to Radio-Electronics Subscription Service, Box 2520, Boulder, CO 80302.

A stamped self-addressed envelope must accompany all submitted manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs if their return is desired should they be rejected. We disclaim any responsibility for the loss or damage of manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs while in our possession or otherwise.

As a service to readers, Radio-Electronics publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, Radio-Electronics disclaims any responsibility for the safe and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

Radio-Electronics®

THE MAGAZINE FOR NEW IDEAS IN ELECTRONICS

Electronics publishers since 1908

JANUARY 1978 Vol. 49 No. 1

SPECIAL SECTION

- 33 What You Need to Know About Handy Tools and Gadgets.
by Forest Belt
34 Coping With Wire & Cable
37 Handy Tools Speedup Service
40 Tricks of Soldering & Desoldering

BUILD ONE OF THESE

- 21 Digital Frequency Display for FM/AM Tuners
Add on device reads tuned frequency directly and when the tuner is off, the readout becomes a clock. by Gary McClellan
43 Pink Noise Generator
It's easy to build; measures only 5 cubic inches; and is great for hi-fi testing. by Jeff Mazur

COMPUTERS

- 68 Z-80 Computer Corner
How the Z-80 instruction set compares to the 8080 instruction set. by William Barden, Jr.

CB

- 48 Novel CB Circuits
Unusual approaches to common transceiver problems. by Robert F. Scott

GENERAL ELECTRONICS

- 4 Looking Ahead
Preview of tomorrow. by Dave Lachenbruch
46 Programmable TV Games
A photo report on some of the newest ones to reach the market. by Warren Black
66 Hobby Corner
Potpourri of hints and circuits. Something for everyone. by Earl "Doc" Savage, K4SDS

STEREO HIGH-FIDELITY

- 51 Testing Hi-Fi Cartridges Yourself.
Using available test records to check-out your cartridge. by Len Feldman
58 R-E Lab Tests Dual Cassette Deck
Dual C-939 rates an "Excellent."
60 R-E Lab Tests Sansui Stereo receiver
Sansui AU-717 gets an "Excellent"

TELEVISION

- 70 Jack Darr's Service Clinic
Finding a replacement power transformer.
70 Service Questions
Jack Darr solves technician problems.

EQUIPMENT REPORTS

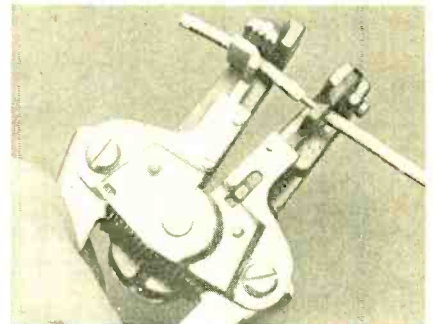
- 20 Simpson Model 461 Digital Multimeter
30 Triplet Model 64 FETVOM
31 Sencore CB44 Scope Frequency Converter

DEPARTMENTS

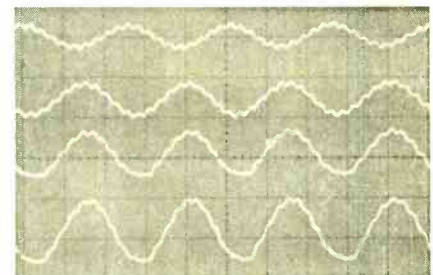
- | | |
|------------------------------|------------------|
| 96 Advertising Index | 86 Market Center |
| 14 Advertising Sales Offices | 6 New & Timely |
| 14 Editorial | 78 New Products |
| 16 Letters | |

ON THE COVER

Sitting atop the stereo receiver is this month's featured construction project. It provides a digital readout of the frequency that the receiver is tuned to. Works with AM/FM receivers; and, when not displaying frequency, it's a digital clock. For complete details on how to build your own, turn to page 21.



HANDY TOOLS AND GADGETS for the hobbyist, experimenter and service technician that will make life a little easier and will give your work that professional look. Story starts on page 33.



HOW TO TEST PHONO CARTRIDGES yourself by using readily available test records. The waveforms shown are recorded on a test record to test for IM distortion. For the whole story, turn to page 51.

Radio-Electronics, Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc., 200 Park Avenue South, New York, NY 10003. Phone: 212-777-6400. Second-class postage paid at New York, NY and additional mailing offices. One-year subscription rate: U.S.A., U.S. possessions and Canada, \$8.75. Pan-American countries, \$10.25. Other countries, \$10.75. Single copies \$1.00. © 1977 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. Printed in U.S.A.

Subscription Service: Mail all subscription orders, changes, correspondence and Postmaster Notices of undelivered copies (Form 3579) to Radio-Electronics Subscription Service, Box 2520, Boulder, CO 80322.

A stamped self-addressed envelope must accompany all submitted manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs if their return is desired should they be rejected. We disclaim any responsibility for the loss or damage of manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs while in our possession or otherwise.

As a service to readers, Radio-Electronics publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, Radio-Electronics disclaims any responsibility for the safe and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

Radio-Electronics®

THE MAGAZINE FOR NEW IDEAS IN ELECTRONICS

Electronics publishers since 1908

FEBRUARY 1978 Vol. 49 No. 2

BUILD ONE OF THESE

- 37 **Digital Bicycle Speedometer**
Measures from 0-30 MPH. Discrete LED readout. NiCad battery power supply. **by Robert Beaber**
- 41 **Programmable Drums**
Tap out the beat with your fingertips when you use this add-on with your hi-fi system. Touch switches make it easy to play. **by John Simonton**

COMPUTERS

- 45 **Mainframe Roundup**
Everything you ever wanted to know about who makes it and exactly what it is that they make. **by Chester H. Lawrence**
- 72 **Z-80 Computer Corner**
The Z-80's addressing modes. **by William Barden, Jr.**

GENERAL ELECTRONICS

- 4 **Looking Ahead**
Tomorrow's news today. **by David Lachenbruch**
- 52 **Video Tape Recorders Today**
1978 is "THE" year of the VTR. See what you can get now, and it can do for you. **by Fred Petras**
- 68 **Sherlock Holmes And The Missing Transistor Clues**
Wherein the master detective solves the three most baffling problems in all transistordom. **by Gerald E. Williams**
- 70 **Hobby Corner**
Your own workbench—the instruments you'll need. **by Earl Savage**
- 74 **State of Solid State**
Smoke detector circuits. **by Karl Savon**

STEREO HIGH-FIDELITY

- 56 **Dolby FM**
How it is used in FM broadcasting today and the effect it has on the sounds you hear. **by Len Feldman**
- 59 **R-E Lab Tests Pioneer Cassette Deck**
Pioneer CT-F1000 earns an "Excellent."
- 61 **R-E Lab Tests Sony Receiver**
Sony STR-7800SD rates "Very Good"

TELEVISION

- 78 **Service Clinic**
Find faults, then fix them. **by Jack Darr**
- 84 **Service Questions**
R-E's Service Editor solves reader problems

EQUIPMENT REPORTS

- 24 **Olympic Controls OCi 990 Calibrator**
- 26 **Hickok 422 Mobile CB Tester**
- 32 **G-C Electronics Liqui-Kleen Contact Cleaner**
- 34 **Triplett 3300 Digital VOM**

DEPARTMENTS

- | | |
|-----------------------------|--------------------------|
| 122 Advertising Index | 89 New Literature |
| 6 Advertising Sales Offices | 86 New Products |
| 16 Letters | 90 New Books |
| 97 Market Center | 91 Next Month |
| 12 New & Timely | 123 Readers Service Card |

ON THE COVER

We've combined an Apple II hobby computer, an RCA Videotape machine and an RCA 19-inch color TV to put this month's cover together. We used the VTR to record the many different color displays the Apple produced. For more info on hobby computers turn to page 45. If it's the VTR you want to know about turn to page 52.



JOIN THE MASTER SUPER SLEUTH as he untangles a baffling web of clues and fixes the mysterious Oriental amplifier. Turn to page 68.



COMPUTER MAINFRAMES. For a look at who's offering what, turn to page 45.

Radio-Electronics, Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc., 200 Park Avenue South, New York, NY 10003. Phone: 212-777-6400. Second-class postage paid at New York, NY and additional mailing offices. One-year subscription rate: U.S.A. and U.S. possessions, \$9.98, Canada, \$12.98. Other countries, \$14.98. Single copies \$1.00. © 1978 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. Printed in U.S.A.

Subscription Service: Mail all subscription orders, changes, correspondence and Postmaster Notices of undelivered copies (Form 3579) to Radio-Electronics Subscription Service, Box 2520, Boulder, CO 80322.

A stamped self-addressed envelope must accompany all submitted manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs if their return is desired should they be rejected. We disclaim any responsibility for the loss or damage of manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs while in our possession or otherwise.

As a service to readers, Radio-Electronics publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, Radio-Electronics disclaims any responsibility for the safe and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

Radio-Electronics®

THE MAGAZINE FOR NEW IDEAS IN ELECTRONICS

Electronics publishers since 1908

MARCH 1978 Vol. 49 No. 3

SPECIAL SECTION

- 49 **What You Need To Know About Servicing CB Radios**
by Forest Belt
50. Repair Low Cost CB's Profitably
52. Efficiency in CB Service Estimates
53. DC Trouble Up Front
58. Transmitter Keying
61. Servicing Synthesizers
63. 23-Channel PLL

BUILD ONE OF THESE

- 35 **Portable Frequency Counter**
Palm-sized 30 MHz counter with a 4-digit LED display that delivers 6-digit resolution. by Gary McClellan
40 **Digital Multimeter**
Start by building a 3½-digit panel meter; add a few shunts and range switches, and end up with a digital multimeter.
by Dr. E. H. Borneman and Robert Benward
45 **Programmable Drums—Part II**
Conclusion of a 2 part series for a hi-fi add-on that lets you tap out a beat with your fingertips. by John S. Simonton, Jr.

COMPUTERS

- 68 **Z-80 Computer Corner**
A look at the different interrupts available with the Z-80 CPU.
by William Barden, Jr.
70 **Mainframe Roundup—Part II**
Conclusion of who makes what and what it is they make.
by Chester H. Lawrence

GENERAL ELECTRONICS

- 4 **Looking Ahead**
Tomorrows news today. by David Lachenbruch
76 **Hobby Corner**
A game circuit you can play with. by Earl "Doc" Savage
88 **Police Radar Detectors**
A look at the latest equipment.
100 **Teaching Digital Counters To Count**
How to make a decade counter IC count by some number other than 10. by Fred Blechman

TELEVISION

- 80 **Service Clinic**
Vertical OTL (Output Transformerless) output stages. by Jack Darr
81 **Service Questions**
R-E's Service Editor solves reader problems.

EQUIPMENT REPORTS

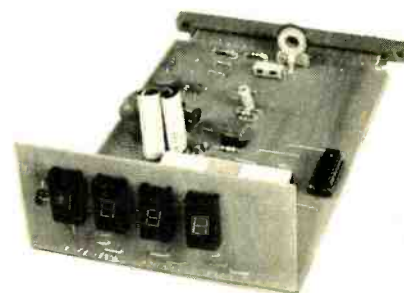
- 24 **Motorola HEP Educator II Microcomputer kit.**
26 **Tenna PS69RD Mindblower stereo speaker/amplifier for your car**
32 **Sabtronics 2000 Digital Multimeter**
66 **Hi-Fi Lab Tests B.I.C. Beam Box indoor FM antenna**
108 **Sencore CB42 CB Analyzer**

DEPARTMENTS

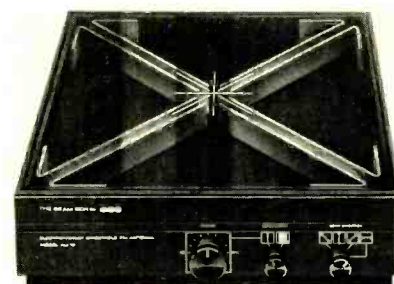
- | | |
|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| 140 Advertising Index | 98 New Literature |
| 14 Advertising Sales Offices | 94 New Products |
| 16 Letters | 104 New Books |
| 111 Market Center | 110 Next Month |
| 6 New & Timely | 141 Readers Service Card |

ON THE COVER

This month's feature construction project is a hand-held portable frequency counter. The unit measures to 30 MHz with a 90 mV sensitivity. The readout is a 4-digit LED display that provides 6-digit resolution. A must for any workbench. The complete construction details start on page 35.



A BASIC DIGITAL PANEL METER. Turn to page 40 to see how to build this and then turn it into a complete digital multimeter.



B.I.C.'s MODEL FM-10 BEAM BOX indoor FM antenna. R-E's Hi-Fi Lab puts it through its paces. For a complete report, turn to page 66.

Radio-Electronics, Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc., 200 Park Avenue South, New York, NY 10003. Phone: 212-777-6400. Second-class postage paid at New York, NY and additional mailing offices. One-year subscription rate: U.S.A. and U.S. possessions, \$9.98, Canada, \$12.98. Other countries, \$14.98. Single copies \$1.00. © 1978 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. Printed in U.S.A.

Subscription Service: Mail all subscription orders, changes, correspondence and Postmaster Notices of undelivered copies (Form 3579) to Radio-Electronics Subscription Service, Box 2520, Boulder, CO 80322.

A stamped self-addressed envelope must accompany all submitted manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs if their return is desired should they be rejected. We disclaim any responsibility for the loss or damage of manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs while in our possession or otherwise.

As a service to readers, Radio-Electronics publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, Radio-Electronics disclaims any responsibility for the safe and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

Radio-Electronics®

THE MAGAZINE FOR NEW IDEAS IN ELECTRONICS

Electronics publishers since 1908

APRIL 1978 Vol. 49 No. 4

BUILD ONE OF THESE

- 37 **Digital Tachometer For Car Or Boat**
2-digit LED display. Works with 2- or 4-cycle; 4-, 6- or 8-cylinder engines.
- 46 **Tuner Frequency Display**
Part II: Add on 4-digit display for easy reading of AM or FM tuned frequency.

JUST FOR EXPERIMENTERS

- 67 **Modifying Electronics Hardware**
Make your own low-cost custom hardware to suit your own needs—it's easy.
- 82 **Hobby Corner**
Part I of a special 2-part story on breadboarding and prototype systems.

COMPUTERS

- 45 **All About The S-100 Bus**
Identification, voltages and signals to interface a microcomputer.
- 51 **S-100 Directory**
Plug-ins for the bus.
- 80 **Z-80 Computer Corner**
Part VI: Completes our coverage of the Z-80.

IC DATA SHEET

- 74 **XR-2208 Operational Multiplier**
Specs and applications for nifty things you can build.

STEREO HIGH-FIDELITY

- 52 **New RIAA Equalization For Records**
Delivers more dynamic range, requires preamp changes you can do yourself.
- 59 **R-E Lab Tests Toshiba ST-910 FM Tuner**
It gets a "Perfect" for dial tuning accuracy.
- 61 **R-E Lab Tests U.S. Pioneer RT-707 Tape Deck**
It earns a "Superb" for 3 1/4-IPS wow and flutter.

GENERAL ELECTRONICS

- 4 **Looking Ahead**
Preview of tomorrow.
- 40 **Unusual Digital Clocks**
They tick, they chime, they swing—see how they work.
- 63 **Selecting DMM's**
What to look for when buying a digital multimeter. Get the most for your money.
- 72 **All About Audio Oscillators**
Everything you ever wanted to know about this valuable piece of test equipment.
- 79 **VTR Update**
Latest data on video tape recorders. Updates our February 1978 report.
- 84 **State Of Solid State**
Delta modulation IC decodes and encodes.

TELEVISION

- 86 **Jack Darr's Service Clinic**
Troubleshooting horizontal sweep circuits.
- 87 **Service Questions**
Jack Darr solves technician problems.

EQUIPMENT REPORTS

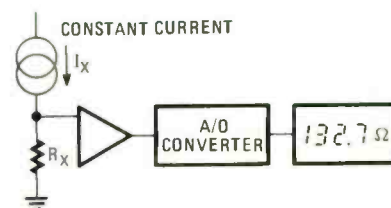
- 26 **Wilson Frequency Counter**
- 26 **Huntron Circuit Tester**
- 34 **Kager Soldering Pistol**
- 119 **Hickok CB Signal Generator**

DEPARTMENTS

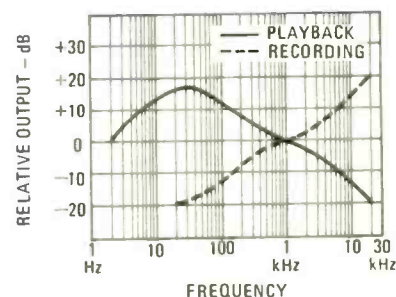
- | | |
|-------------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| 156 Advertising Index | 113 New Books |
| 14 Advertising Sales Offices | 112 New Literature |
| 14 Editorial | 104 New Products |
| 16 Letters | 117 Next Month |
| 123 Market Center | 157 Readers' Service Card |
| 6 New & Timely | |

ON THE COVER

Ever see electronic clocks with digital readouts equipped with pendulums and tick-tock sound and chimes? We did! And here's a story on how they operate. It's an exploration into interesting circuitry you may not have seen before. The story starts on page 40.



OHMS CONVERTER IS A VITAL section of a digital multimeter. It's only one of many items to be considered when selecting a unit. For full selection data turn to page 63.



NEW RIAA EQUALIZATION CURVES. Note the rolloff in playback response in the low-frequency region. For full details turn to page 52.

Radio-Electronics, Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc., 200 Park Avenue South, New York, NY 10003. Phone: 212-777-6400. Second-class postage paid at New York, NY and additional mailing offices. One-year subscription rate: U.S.A. and U.S. possessions, \$9.98, Canada, \$12.98. Other countries, \$14.98. Single copies \$1.00. © 1978 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. Printed in U.S.A.

Subscription Service: Mail all subscription orders, changes, correspondence and Postmaster Notices of undelivered copies (Form 3579) to Radio-Electronics Subscription Service, Box 2520, Boulder, CO 80322.

A stamped self-addressed envelope must accompany all submitted manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs if their return is desired should they be rejected. We disclaim any responsibility for the loss or damage of manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs while in our possession or otherwise.

As a service to readers, Radio-Electronics publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, Radio-Electronics disclaims any responsibility for the safe and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

Radio-Electronics®

THE MAGAZINE FOR NEW IDEAS IN ELECTRONICS

Electronics publishers since 1908

MAY 1978 Vol. 49 No. 5

SPECIAL SECTION

- 69 Servicing With Oscilloscopes
- 70 Why Triggered Scopes Are So Popular
- 73 Features Make A Scope Unique
- 75 How Much Bandwidth Is Enough
- 76 Facts About Scope Sensitivity
- 77 Two Are Better Than One
- 79 Delayed Sweep
- 81 So Now Buy One

BUILD ONE OF THESE

- 37 **Graphic Equalizer For Your Stereo System**
12-band-per-channel unit is a cinch to build and custom tailors your hi-fi system to your listening room.
- 41 **Automatic Telephone Dialer**
Preprogrammed dialer gets your number. Can be used with burglar alarm to give prerecorded messages.

COMPUTERS

- 44 **Digital Data Transmission**
Talking with peripherals—method, rates and interface schemes.
- 82 **Computer Corner**
Lets look at the 2650.

GENERAL ELECTRONICS

- 4 **Looking Ahead**
Preview of tomorrow.
- 47 **Mastering Mobile Noise Problems**
Eliminating interference can be simple. Here's how to find and get rid of most noise.
- 51 **Unusual Digital Clocks**
Part II: They tick, chime and swing—see how they work.
- 56 **Hobby Corner**
Part II: All about breadboards and breadboarding
- 84 **State of Solid State**
A TV modulator IC and a complete AM/FM radio on one IC.

STEREO HI-FI PRO SOUND

- 58 **Selecting Compact Pro Speaker Systems**
Buyers guide to these professional sound system staples.
- 65 **R-E Lab Tests Rotel-803 Receiver**
Overall FM performance rated "Excellent".
- 67 **R-E Lab Tests Garrard MRM-101 Phono Preamp**
Noise suppressing unit removes objectionable clicks and pops.

TELEVISION

- 54 **CET Test Primer**
You can become a CET. Try this practice quiz.
- 90 **Jack Darr's Service Clinic**
How to ruin horizontal output transistors.
- 90 **Service Questions**
R-E's Service Editor solves reader problems.

EQUIPMENT REPORTS

- 24 **Tripplett 100-T Maintenance Kit**
- 26 **RCA VIP Computer**
- 28 **B&K Model 2810 DMM**
- 26 **Redco FM-30 Frequency Counter**
- 34 **RCA SelectaVision Videocassette Recorder**

DEPARTMENTS

- | | | | |
|-----|---------------------------|-----|-----------------------|
| 136 | Advertising Index | 6 | New & Timely |
| 14 | Advertising Sales Offices | 99 | New Literature |
| 14 | Editorial | 95 | New Products |
| 16 | Letters | 137 | Readers' Service Card |
| 107 | Market Center | | |

ON THE COVER

That's a 12-band graphic equalizer you can build for your stereo system. It's just about everything a graphic equalizer should be plus it's fun to build. Check it out. Turn to page 37 now.

FIRST QUARTER



LORD THROUGH THIS HOUR,
BE THOU OUR GUIDE
SO, BY THY POWER
NO FOOT SHALL SLIDE.

HALF HOUR



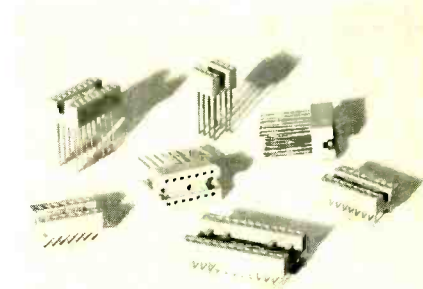
THREE QUARTERS



FULL CHIME



THIS MELODY IS PLAYED by some of the electronic clocks described in this issue. You'll find more details on page 51.



IF YOU ARE PROTOTYPING you'll need sockets like these plus a lot of other hardware. Find out what's available and where you can get it. Turn to page 57.

Radio-Electronics, Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc., 200 Park Avenue South, New York, NY 10003. Phone: 212-777-6400. Second-class postage paid at New York, NY and additional mailing offices. One-year subscription rate: U.S.A. and U.S. possessions, \$9.98, Canada, \$12.98. Other countries, \$14.98. Single copies \$1.00. © 1978 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. Printed in U.S.A.

Subscription Service: Mail all subscription orders, changes, correspondence and Postmaster Notices of undelivered copies (Form 3579) to Radio-Electronics Subscription Service, Box 2520, Boulder, CO 80322.

A stamped self-addressed envelope must accompany all submitted manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs if their return is desired should they be rejected. We disclaim any responsibility for the loss or damage of manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs while in our possession or otherwise.

As a service to readers, Radio-Electronics publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, Radio-Electronics disclaims any responsibility for the safe and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

Radio-Electronics®

THE MAGAZINE FOR NEW IDEAS IN ELECTRONICS

Electronics publishers since 1908

JUNE 1978 Vol. 49 No. 6

PERSONAL COMPUTERS SPECIAL SECTION

- 37 Your Own Computer
- 38 Personal Computers—are they right for you?
- 43 Peripherals—arms and legs
- 47 Programing isn't simple
- 56 Computer Corner
- 59 Equipment Directory

BUILD ONE OF THESE

- 69 Digi-Toll Times Your Calls
Know how much your long-distance calls cost. Nifty toll-timer helps you keep track.
- 78 LED Bar Graph
LEDs all in a row serve as an analog meter in many applications.
- 82 Graphic Equalizer For Stereo Systems
Part II: Final construction details and some additional interior photographs.

GENERAL ELECTRONICS

- 4 Looking Ahead
Tomorrow's news today.
- 73 Cabinets For Projects
Directory of cabinets you can use to house your projects.
- 80 Audio Oscillators
Part II: More information on this old standby test instrument.
- 90 Hobby Corner
Keeping records, tool holders, grinding PC boards and reader suggestions.
- 92 State of Solid State
A single IC adds true RMS voltage measurements to a multimeter.
- 94 Solar Controller
Microprocessor runs solar heating system.
- 124 What Is An LCD?
Inside the Liquid-Crystal Display.

TELEVISION

- 88 New MATV System
It's easier to install and costs less to run. The circuitry is what makes it run.
- 96 Service Clinic
Write it down—it's a dollar saver.
- 98 Service Questions
R-E's Service Editor solves reader problems.

EQUIPMENT REPORTS

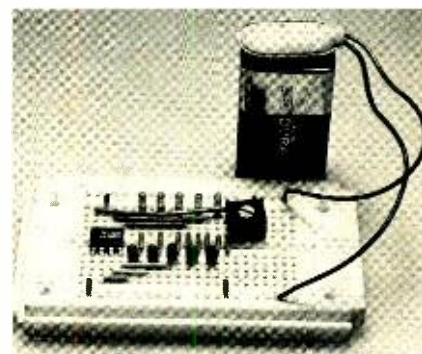
- 24 B & K 1820 Frequency Counter
- 26 Hickok 517 Dual Trace Scope
- 28 Heath 5280 Test Instruments
- 35 Spyderco Portable Hand

DEPARTMENTS

- | | |
|------------------------------|---------------------------|
| 156 Advertising Index | 125 Market Center |
| 14 Advertising Sales Offices | 6 New & Timely |
| 117 Books | 110 New Products |
| 14 Editorial | 116 Next Month |
| 16 Letters | 157 Reader's Service Card |

ON THE COVER

When you want to keep track of long-distance phone charges, the first thing you need is a record of how long you've been talking. Digi-Toll does just that. It also reminds you, with a bright red digital readout right at your phone, of how long you've been talking. See construction details starting on page 69.



LED BAR GRAPH is a nifty substitute for an analog meter . . . and it's easy to read. Turn to page 78



CABINETS FOR PROJECTS helps answer that problem question of "What cabinet should I use?". Five pages of listing start on page 73.

Radio-Electronics, Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc., 200 Park Avenue South, New York, NY 10003. Phone: 212-777-6400. Second-class postage paid at New York, NY and additional mailing offices. One-year subscription rate: U.S.A. and U.S. possessions, \$9.98, Canada, \$12.98. Other countries, \$14.98. Single copies \$1.00. © 1978 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. Printed in U.S.A.

Subscription Service: Mail all subscription orders, changes, correspondence and Postmaster Notices of undelivered copies (Form 3579) to Radio-Electronics Subscription Service, Box 2520, Boulder, CO 80322.

A stamped self-addressed envelope must accompany all submitted manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs if their return is desired should they be rejected. We disclaim any responsibility for the loss or damage of manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs while in our possession or otherwise.

As a service to readers, Radio-Electronics publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, Radio-Electronics disclaims any responsibility for the safe and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

Radio-Electronics®

THE MAGAZINE FOR NEW IDEAS IN ELECTRONICS

Electronics publishers since 1908

JULY 1978 Vol. 49 No. 7

GENERAL ELECTRONICS

- 4 **Looking Ahead**
Preview of tomorrow's news today
- 44 **Disposable Batteries**
How to choose between carbon-zinc, alkaline and mercury
- 61 **Long Duration Timers**
Accurate circuits for time intervals of 60-seconds or longer
- 66 **Hobby Corner**
How to build crystal oscillators
- 72 **State-Of-Solid-State**
Interesting applications of pressure transistors including solid-state barometer and blood-pressure meter

BUILD ONE OF THESE

- 33 **Digital Darkroom Timer**
Highly accurate timer has a range of from 0.1 second to 99 minutes and 99 seconds
- 37 **Digi-Toll Telephone Call Timer**
Part 2: Special purpose timer helps you save dollars on long-distance toll charges
- 41 **Burglar Alarm Switches**
How you can make your own
- 60 **Little Pro Peep**
Programmable beeper can be used as heart of a call system

COMPUTERS

- 56 **Hobby Computer Program**
Telephone Toll Totalizer written for Radio-Shack TRS-80 in Level I BASIC
- 74 **Computer Corner**
Microcomputer Interfacing—Data Acquisition

STEREO HI-FI PRO SOUND

- 50 **R-E Lab Tests JVC RC-828 Radio Cassette**
"Superb" price/performance ratio for this \$250 unit
- 57 **Digital Hi-Fi Recording**
A new way to increase signal-to-noise ratio and dynamic range in audio recordings

TELEVISION & TEST EQUIPMENT

- 42 **Audio Oscillators**
Part 2: Metering, attenuators, harmonic distortion and applications are all covered
- 47 **How Pix Tube Brighteners Can Save You Dollars**
A look at what they are all about
- 54 **CET Test**
Regular monthly study guide for the Certified Electronics Technician exam
- 76 **Service Clinic**
Troubleshooting faulty high-voltage shutdown
- 77 **Service Questions**
R-E's Service Editor solves technician problems

EQUIPMENT REPORTS

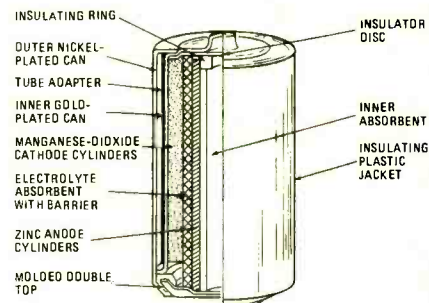
- 26 **Chemtronics Electro-Wash Degreaser**
- 26 **Advanced Video Model FS11 Video Camera**
- 30 **A.F. Stahler PC Tools**

DEPARTMENTS

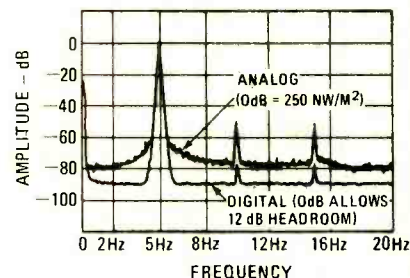
- | | |
|------------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| 118 Advertising Index | 6 New & Timely |
| 14 Advertising Sales Office | 85 New Literature |
| 14 Editorial | 80 New Products |
| 16 Letters | 87 Next Month |
| 90 Market Center | 119 Readers Service Card |

ON THE COVER

Unique darkroom timer counts down in either seconds or minutes and seconds. Precise digital readout and audible pulses too. See page 33.



TYPICAL ZINC-CARBON CELL is one of the three basic disposable cells described in this story. Turn to page 44.



SPECTRAL PURITY of analog recorder vs digital recorder. For complete details on recording sound as a digital signal, turn to page 57.

Radio-Electronics, Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc., 200 Park Avenue South, New York, NY 10003. Phone: 212-777-6400. Second-class postage paid at New York, NY and additional mailing offices. One-year subscription rate: U.S.A. and U.S. possessions, \$9.98, Canada, \$12.98. Other countries, \$14.98. Single copies \$1.00. © 1978 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. Printed in U.S.A.

Subscription Service: Mail all subscription orders, changes, correspondence and Postmaster Notices of undelivered copies (Form 3579) to Radio-Electronics Subscription Service, Box 2520, Boulder, CO 80322.

A stamped self-addressed envelope must accompany all submitted manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs if their return is desired should they be rejected. We disclaim any responsibility for the loss or damage of manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs while in our possession or otherwise.

Radio-Electronics®

THE MAGAZINE FOR NEW IDEAS IN ELECTRONICS

Electronics publishers since 1908

AUGUST 1978 Vol. 49 No. 8

SPECIAL FEATURES

- 38 **Video Modulator Roundup**
A look at the many different units currently available, their circuitry, their specs, and what we think of them.
- 47 **Using RF Generators**
The easy way to troubleshoot stereo systems.

BUILD ONE OF THESE

- 29 **Digital Thermometer Add-On For Your DMM**
Connect it to your digital multimeter and read temperature in °C or °F. An extremely accurate yet easy-to build unit.
- 33 **Digital Darkroom Timer**
Part II: Final construction and adjustment procedures get this unit ready for your darkroom.

GENERAL ELECTRONICS

- 3 **Looking Ahead**
Tomorrow's news today.
- 56 **Reducing TV Interference**
Use the right test equipment and it's easy to prevent unwanted interference from CB transceivers.
- 66 **Hobby Corner**
Build an inexpensive expanded-scale voltmeter to monitor AC line voltage.
- 72 **State-Of-Solid-State**
Temperature transducer and precision voltage reference all in one IC.

STEREO HI-FI

- 42 **R-E Lab Tests Revox FM Tuner**
B-760 Stereo tuner earns a "Very Good" for overall FM performance.
- 44 **R-E Lab Tests Shure V15 Type IV**
New stereo cartridge rates a "Superb."

COMPUTERS

- 32 **Investment Evaluation Program**
Lets you determine if your investment earned more for you than a savings account.
- 64 **Computer Corner**
Intel 8253—a programmable interval timer.

TELEVISION

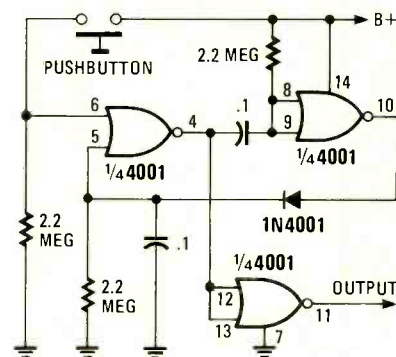
- 24 **Equipment Report**
American Technology GTS-10 General Television Servicer
- 74 **Jack Darr's Service Clinic**
Pulse-width modulated DC power supplies and how to troubleshoot them.

DEPARTMENTS

- | | | | |
|-----|---------------------------|----|---------------|
| 110 | Advertising Index | 16 | Letters |
| 14 | Advertising Sales Offices | 82 | Market Center |
| 14 | Editorial | 6 | New & Timely |
| 111 | Free Information Card | 79 | New Products |

ON THE COVER

Sitting on a background of video modulators is a digital thermometer add-on for a digital multimeter. It's a highly accurate instrument that reads out in both °C and °F at the flip of a switch. Story starts on page 29.



SIMPLE TEST CIRCUIT is used to set up your new digital darkroom timer. For details on how to build the timer turn to page 33.



NEW PHONO CARTRIDGE plays stereo discs so well that it earns a "Superb" from our test lab. For all the details turn to page 44.

Radio-Electronics, Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc., 200 Park Avenue South, New York, NY 10003. Phone: 212-777-6400. Second-class postage paid at New York, NY and additional mailing offices. One-year subscription rate: U.S.A. and U.S. possessions, \$9.98, Canada, \$12.98. Other countries, \$14.98. Single copies \$1.00. © 1978 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. Printed in U.S.A.

Subscription Service: Mail all subscription orders, changes, correspondence and Postmaster Notices of undelivered copies (Form 3579) to Radio-Electronics Subscription Service, Box 2520, Boulder, CO 80322.

A stamped self-addressed envelope must accompany all submitted manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs if their return is desired should they be rejected. We disclaim any responsibility for the loss or damage of manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs while in our possession or otherwise.

As a service to readers, Radio-Electronics publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, Radio-Electronics disclaims any responsibility for the safe and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

Radio-Electronics®

THE MAGAZINE FOR NEW IDEAS IN ELECTRONICS

Electronics publishers since 1908

SEPTEMBER 1978 Vol. 49 No. 9

BUILD ONE OF THESE

- 37 **Digital Capacitance Meter**
4-digit LED readout gives direct reading of all capacitor values from 1 pF to 9999 μ F
- 41 **Flue Bug**
Energy saver warns you that the fireplace flue is open after the fire has gone out.

GENERAL ELECTRONICS

- 4 **Looking Ahead**
Preview of tomorrow's news today.
- 46 **Pioneers Of Radio**
Edison, Hertz and Lodge
- 47 **Video Modulators**
Part II: Capsule reports on every unit that we tested.
- 60 **Antique Radios**
Restore them to "like-new" operation—it's a cinch.
- 76 **Hobby Corner**
Power supplies and the experimenter.

COMPUTERS

- 34 **Equipment Report**
Heath EC-1100 Basic Programming Course
- 74 **Computer Corner**
8080—The 8253 programmable interface timer IC.
- 78 **State-Of-Solid State**
TMS1100—Microprocessor in a microwave oven.

STEREO HI-FI PRO SOUND

- 44 **Pink Noise Testing**
If you want to set up a graphic equalizer right, this is the technique to use.
- 51 **Innovations in Phono Cartridges**
Design parameters of the Shure V-15 Type IV and how they improve performance.
- 54 **R-E Lab Tests RG Dynamics Pro-16 Dynamic Processor**
- 55 **R-E Lab Tests Leader LAS-5500 Audio Analyzer**

TELEVISION

- 58 **CET Test**
Practice questions and answers show you what you know.
- 63 **Special Report on TV Troubleshooting**
How to use RF generators to make it a quick & easy job.
 - 64 Modern Generators Make It Easy
 - 65 Align & Conquer
 - 67 Pattern Diagnosis
- 80 **Jack Darr's Service Clinic**
Low-voltage regulators and how to handle them.
- 80 **Service Questions**
R-E's Service Editor solves reader problems.

EQUIPMENT REPORTS

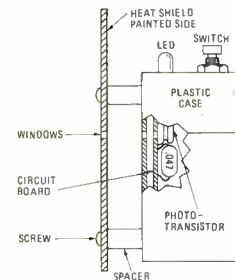
- 24 **Sencore VA-48 TV-VTR-MATV-VIDEO Analyzer**
- 26 **Chemtronics SD5 Solder/Desolder System**

DEPARTMENTS

- | | |
|------------------------------|----------------------|
| 128 Advertising Index | 101 Market Center |
| 14 Advertising Sales Offices | 12 New & Timely |
| 14 Editorial | 86 New Literature |
| 129 Free Information Card | 84 New Products |
| 16 Letters | 83 Next Month |
| 100 New Books | 92 Stereo Products |
| | 98 Computer Products |

ON THE COVER

A low-cost build-it-yourself capacitance meter you'll want on your bench. Get all the details. Turn to page 37 now.



Final Assembly of Flue-Bug. Spend a few dollars and save a bundle. Story starts on page 41.



ATV Research Pixe-Plexer. One of many video modulators reviewed in this issue. Turn to page 47.

Radio-Electronics, Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc., 200 Park Avenue South, New York, NY 10003. Phone: 212-777-6400. Second-class postage paid at New York, NY and additional mailing offices. One-year subscription rate: U.S.A. and U.S. possessions, \$9.98, Canada, \$12.98. Other countries, \$14.98. Single copies \$1.00. © 1978 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. Printed in U.S.A.

Subscription Service: Mail all subscription orders, changes, correspondence and Postmaster Notices of undelivered copies (Form 3579) to Radio-Electronics Subscription Service, Box 2520, Boulder, CO 80322.

A stamped self-addressed envelope must accompany all submitted manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs if their return is desired should they be rejected. We disclaim any responsibility for the loss or damage of manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs while in our possession or otherwise.

As a service to readers, Radio-Electronics publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, Radio-Electronics disclaims any responsibility for the safe and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

Radio-Electronics®

THE MAGAZINE FOR NEW IDEAS IN ELECTRONICS

Electronics publishers since 1908

OCTOBER 1978 Vol. 49 No. 10

SPECIAL SECTION HI-FI STEREO

- 49 **FM Tuners Buying Guide**
Everything you ever needed to know before you buy your next FM tuner.
- 56 **FM Tuner Directory**
Listing of FM tuners and their specifications makes buying a new one an easier choice.
- 63 **R-E Lab Tests SME Pickup Arm**
"Supurb" sound quality is the rating for this \$294 arm.
- 64 **R-E Lab Tests Marantz 2265B Receiver**
Overall sound quality rates an "Excellent"

BUILD ONE OF THESE

- 37 **Function Generator For Your Bench**
Sine, square and triangle waves from 2 to 200,000 Hz. A project that's fun to build and easy to complete.
- 41 **Electronic Security Alarm**
Easy-to-build system features both open- and closed-loop wiring—uses COSMOS IC's.
- 67 **Digital Frequency Probe**
It looks like a fat ball point pen, but it's really a self-contained digital frequency meter. You'll want one for your shirt pocket.
- 74 **Modules For Experimenters**
Snap-together module system makes it easy to build up experimental circuits with digital IC's.

GENERAL ELECTRONICS

- 4 **Looking Ahead**
Tomorrow's news—today.
- 45 **Cabinets For Your Projects**
A directory of enclosures you can use to house your projects.
- 60 **Videotape Recorders**
Typical user questions and expert answers cover all aspects of video recording from antennas to warranties.
- 80 **Hobby Corner**
How to keep IC projects tiny.
- 82 **State-Of-Solid State**
A look at IC peak-detectors and how they work.

COMPUTERS

- 78 **6800 Computer Corner**
Hardware and software viewpoints.

TELEVISION

- 84 **Jack Darr's Service Clinic**
Cutoff problems are often overlooked when troubleshooting a chassis.
- 84 **Service Questions**
R-E's Service Editor solves reader problems.

EQUIPMENT REPORTS

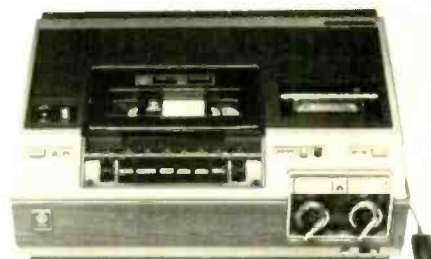
- 26 **EICO Model 242 FET-TVOM**
- 32 **McKay Dymek Model DR22 Communications Receiver**

DEPARTMENTS

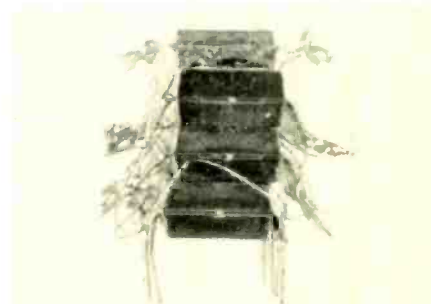
- | | | | |
|-----|---------------------------|-----|----------------|
| 136 | Advertising Index | 16 | Letters |
| 14 | Advertising Sales Offices | 108 | Market Center |
| 96 | Computer Products | 6 | New & Timely |
| 98 | Hi-Fi Products | 99 | New Literature |
| 137 | Free Information Card | 94 | New Products |
| | | 102 | Next Month |

ON THE COVER

Compact function generator has a place on every readers bench. It delivers sine, square and triangle waves with minimal distortion. Build your unit from the details in this issue. The article starts on page 37.



VIDEOCASSETTE RECORDERS ARE IN. This Q & A story answers typical user questions about this exciting new consumer electronics product. For all the answers, fast-forward to page 62



KEEP IC PROJECTS SMALL. It's easy to do once you know the basics. This month's Hobby Corner tells all. Turn to page 80 now.

Radio-Electronics, Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc., 200 Park Avenue South, New York, NY 10003. Phone: 212-777-6400. Second-class postage paid at New York, NY and additional mailing offices. One-year subscription rate: U.S.A. and U.S. possessions, \$9.98, Canada, \$12.98. Other countries, \$14.98. Single copies \$1.00. © 1978 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. Printed in U.S.A.

Subscription Service: Mail all subscription orders, changes, correspondence and Postmaster Notices of undelivered copies (Form 3579) to Radio-Electronics Subscription Service, Box 2520, Boulder, CO 80322.

A stamped self-addressed envelope must accompany all submitted manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs if their return is desired should they be rejected. We disclaim any responsibility for the loss or damage of manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs while in our possession or otherwise.

As a service to readers, Radio-Electronics publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, Radio-Electronics disclaims any responsibility for the safe and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

Radio-Electronics®

THE MAGAZINE FOR NEW IDEAS IN ELECTRONICS

Electronics publishers since 1908

NOVEMBER 1978 Vol. 49 No. 11

BUILD ONE OF THESE

- 52 **Tank!**
A dedicated TV battle game. Use your cannon to destroy your opponent, but watch out for the land mines.
- 60 **Automatic Wiper Delay**
Digital system for your car provides intermittent windshield wiper operation and is programmed automatically.
- 64 **2 to 200,000-Hz Function Generator**
Part 2: Build it around the latest state-of-the-art waveform generator IC.
- 67 **Digital Capacitance Meter**
Part 2: 4-digit display reads out between 1 pF and 9999 μ F.
- 71 **Frequency Counter In A Probe**
Part 2: Self-contained in a probe this 6-digit counter makes a worthwhile project.

DIGITAL ELECTRONICS

- 41 **Digital Troubleshooting Is A Cinch**
A look at typical faults, troubleshooting techniques, and test equipment to speed the job.
- 45 **Digital Logic Charts**
4-pages of tear-out reference sheets that are chock full of logic circuit information.
- 77 **Circuit Ideas**
A nifty way to generate sinewaves digitally.
- 82 **Computer Corner**
How to use the 8085 with an A/D converter to monitor eight analog channels.

GENERAL ELECTRONICS

- 4 **Looking Ahead**
Tomorrow's news today.
- 14 **Guest Editorial**
Science for journalists.
- 37 **New! All-In-One Speakerphone**
Standard phone and speakerphone in a single compact ultra-modern package. Here's the circuitry and how it works.
- 80 **Hobby Corner**
Where to get parts, substituting parts and wiring prototype projects.

HI-FI STEREO

- 49 **New Breakthrough In Audio Tape**
Metal-particle tape for audio recording provides increased output level, reduced distortion, added high-frequency response and improved signal-to-noise ratio.

TELEVISION

- 78 **CET Test**
Test your knowledge. Another in this continuing series of CET practice guides.
- 84 **Jack Darr's Service Clinic**
Locating replacement parts for orphan sets.
- 84 **Service Questions**
R-E's Service Editor solves reader problems.

EQUIPMENT REPORTS

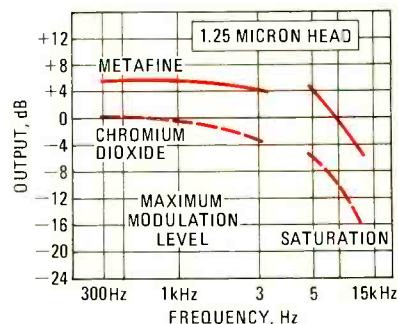
- 26 **Data Precision Model 1350 Digital Multimeter**
- 32 **Simpson Model 452 Dual-Trace Scope.**
- 34 **Radio-Shack TRS-80 Computer System**
- 36 **Electra Bearcat Model 250 Programmable Scanner**

DEPARTMENTS

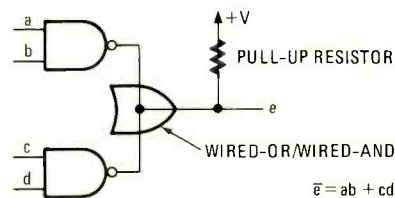
- | | |
|-------------------------------------|---------------------------|
| 134 Advertising Index | 105 Market Center |
| 14 Advertising Sales Offices | 6 New & Timely |
| 98 Books | 99 New Literature |
| 94 Computer Products | 88 New Products |
| 135 Free Information Card | 96 Stereo Products |
| 16 Letters | |

ON THE COVER

That brick wall is made up of a large number of very special telephones. Take a look at the circuitry and how it works. Just turn to page 37.



NEW METAL-PARTICLE TAPE promises higher output levels with lower distortion. Story starts on page 49 and presents full details.



WIRED-OR/WIRED-AND is just one kind of digital circuit covered in digital troubleshooting story on page 41.

Radio-Electronics, Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc., 200 Park Avenue South, New York, NY 10003. Phone: 212-777-6400. Second-class postage paid at New York, NY and additional mailing offices. One-year subscription rate: U.S.A. and U.S. possessions, \$9.98, Canada, \$12.98. Other countries, \$14.98. Single copies \$1.25. © 1978 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. Printed in U.S.A.

Subscription Service: Mail all subscription orders, changes, correspondence and Postmaster Notices of undelivered copies (Form 3579) to Radio-Electronics Subscription Service, Box 2520, Boulder, CO 80322.

A stamped self-addressed envelope must accompany all submitted manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs if their return is desired should they be rejected. We disclaim any responsibility for the loss or damage of manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs while in our possession or otherwise.

As a service to readers, Radio-Electronics publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, Radio-Electronics disclaims any responsibility for the safe and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

Radio-Electronics®

THE MAGAZINE FOR NEW IDEAS IN ELECTRONICS

Electronics publishers since 1908

DECEMBER 1978 Vol. 49 No. 12

BUILD ONE OF THESE

- 35 **Solar Energy Controller**
A guide to interfacing and controlling solar energy panels.
- 38 **Time-Compensated Speaker System**
State-of-the-art design you can build yourself for true hi-fi sound.
- 45 **NOM Card For The 1802**
Number crunching math board for 1802-based microcomputers speeds execution time and saves memory.
- 67 **Remote Telephone Ear**
Lets you monitor the sounds in your home from a remote location.
- 74 **Tank**
Part II: Final details of this dedicated TV battle game.

DIGITAL ELECTRONICS

- 43 **Making PROM's Work For You**
New applications make digital circuits simpler.
- 56 **Designing Hobby Computer Power Supplies**
How to design and add a power supply for your S-100 mainframe.
- 63 **Digital Circuit Design**
Everything from combinational switching circuits and the Karnaugh map to the Quine-McCluskey method and sequential circuits.
- 78 **Computer Corner**
Software required to control an 8-channel analog signal monitor.

STEREO HI-FI PRO SOUND

- 49 **R-E Lab Tests Sansui G-9000 Receiver**
This 160-watt FM receiver rates excellent.
- 52 **R-E Lab Tests Lectrotech Peak Power Indicator**
A new add-on for your hi-fi.
- 53 **Dynamic Headroom**
A new amplifier measurement from the IHF—it tells why amplifiers with the same rated power may perform differently under varying signal levels.
- 60 **Hi-Fi Speaker Cables**
Ordinary speaker cables can adversely affect sound quality. An in-depth look at newly developed uniquely constructed cables and how well they solve this problem.

TELEVISION

- 80 **Jack Darr's Service Clinic**
Trouble with the color and how to localize the problem.
- 81 **Service Questions**
R-E's Service Editor solves reader problems.

GENERAL ELECTRONICS

- 4 **Looking Ahead**
Preview of tomorrow's news—today.
- 14 **Radar Speed Traps, Detectors, etc.**
Editorial
- 76 **Hobby Corner**
A look at clever reader solutions to radar problems including a rocket launching circuit, a super simple oscillator and a low voltage detector.

EQUIPMENT REPORTS

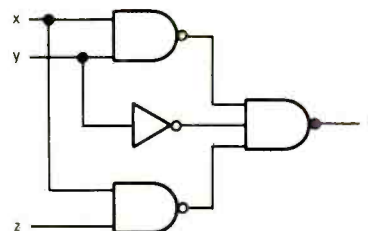
- 27 **Super Sleuth Descrambler**
- 32 **Continental Specialties LP-2 & DP-2 Logic Probes**

DEPARTMENTS

- | | |
|-------------------------------------|---------------------------|
| 130 Advertising Index | 103 Market Center |
| 14 Advertising Sales Offices | 6 New & Timely |
| 96 Computer Products | 94 New Products |
| 131 Free Information Card | 101 Next Month |
| 16 Letters | 98 Stereo Products |
| 100 New Books | |

SEASON'S GREETINGS

*The editors and staff
of Radio-Electronics
join in sending
holiday greetings and
our best wishes for
a happy new year*



$$a = xy + xz + y$$

DESIGNING DIGITAL CIRCUITS from scratch.
The step-by-step approach starts on page 63.

Radio-Electronics, Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc., 200 Park Avenue South, New York, NY 10003. Phone: 212-777-6400. Second-class postage paid at New York, NY and additional mailing offices. One-year subscription rate: U.S.A. and U.S. possessions, \$9.98, Canada, \$12.98. Other countries, \$14.98. Single copies \$1.25. © 1978 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. Printed in U.S.A.

Subscription Service: Mail all subscription orders, changes, correspondence and Postmaster Notices of undelivered copies (Form 3579) to Radio-Electronics Subscription Service, Box 2520, Boulder, CO 80322.

A stamped self-addressed envelope must accompany all submitted manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs if their return is desired should they be rejected. We disclaim any responsibility for the loss or damage of manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs while in our possession or otherwise.

As a service to readers, Radio-Electronics publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, Radio-Electronics disclaims any responsibility for the safe and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

Radio-Electronics®

THE MAGAZINE FOR NEW IDEAS IN ELECTRONICS
Electronics publishers since 1908

JANUARY 1979 Vol. 50 No. 1

BUILD ONE OF THESE

- 35 **Audio Test Station**
5 in 1 instrument is a must for any audio bench.
- 39 **600-MHz Frequency Counter**
At less than 17-cents a megahertz, this instrument is worth its weight in gold.
- 44 **TV Motorcycle Game**
General Instruments chip makes this game work.
- 58 **NOM Card For the 1802**
Part 2: Add-on math board. Final instructions for construction and use.

GENERAL ELECTRONICS

- 4 **Looking Ahead**
Tomorrow's news—Today!
- 14 **Editorial**
1978—A Great Year Ahead
- 62 **Hobby Corner**
Learn solid-state circuitry as you build a monophonic music maker.

STEREO HI-FI PRO SOUND

- 51 **Update—4-channel FM**
Report on 4-channel FM broadcasting.
- 54 **R-E Lab Tests Tandberg TDA-20A Open-Reel Tape Deck**
A great deck gets a "Superb" from our lab.
- 56 **R-E Lab Tests Pioneer TVX-9500 TV Audio Tuner**
A new way to listen to TV sound.

DIGITAL ELECTRONICS

- 47 **How To Design Digital Circuits**
Part 2: Sequential circuits and multiple output functions.
- 64 **Computer Corner**
A look at Intel's 8085 and the MCS-48 microprocessor family.

TELEVISION

- 66 **Jack Darr's Service Clinic**
Don't jump to conclusions.
- 66 **Service Questions**
R-E's Service Editor solves technician problems.

EQUIPMENT REPORTS

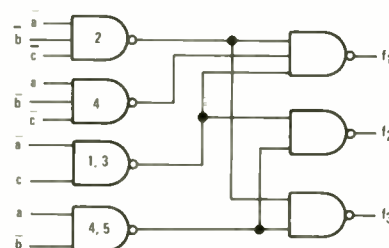
- 24 **F. W. Bell CG-10 Current Gun**
- 26 **Data Cash CompuChess**

DEPARTMENTS

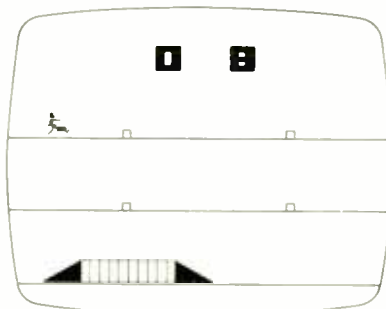
- | | | | |
|-----|---------------------------|----|-----------------|
| 104 | Advertising Index | 79 | Market Center |
| 14 | Advertising Sales Offices | 6 | New & Timely |
| 78 | Computer Products | 77 | New Products |
| 105 | Free Information Card | 74 | Stereo Products |
| 16 | Letters | | |

ON THE COVER

Harvey Sound's midtown Manhattan store provides the backdrop for a complete audio test bench in a single instrument. It combines a digital AC multimeter, digital frequency counter, two sine/square/triangle wave generators and a pulse generator. It's "the" instrument for audio testing. Turn to page 35 for all the details.



SIMPLIFIED LOGIC CIRCUIT is just one type of circuit design covered in this article. Turn to page 47.



RACE MOTORCYCLES across your TV screen. New TV game built around General Instruments chip makes it work. Story starts on page 44.

Radio-Electronics, Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc., 200 Park Avenue South, New York, NY 10003. Phone: 212-777-6400. Second-class postage paid at New York, NY and additional mailing offices. One-year subscription rate: U.S.A. and U.S. possessions, \$9.98, Canada, \$12.98. Other countries, \$14.98. Single copies \$1.25. © 1978 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. Printed in U.S.A.

Subscription Service: Mail all subscription orders, changes, correspondence and Postmaster Notices of undelivered copies (Form 3579) to Radio-Electronics Subscription Service, Box 2520, Boulder, CO 80322.

A stamped self-addressed envelope must accompany all submitted manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs if their return is desired should they be rejected. We disclaim any responsibility for the loss or damage of manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs while in our possession or otherwise.

As a service to readers, Radio-Electronics publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, Radio-Electronics disclaims any responsibility for the safe and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

Radio-Electronics®

THE MAGAZINE FOR NEW IDEAS IN ELECTRONICS
Electronics publishers since 1908

FEBRUARY 1979 Vol. 50 No. 2

BUILD ONE OF THESE

- 37 **Pro Quality String Synthesizer**
Latest Innovation in electronic music synthesizers is easy to build yet gives the soloist and small groups the background needed to enhance the performance.
- 42 **Solar Tracking System**
Electronic servo system swivels the solar collector panel so it follows the sun.
- 45 **Audio Test Station**
Part 2: Not an easy project. This all-in-one unit combines several important test instruments. Build it a section at a time.

GENERAL ELECTRONICS

- 4 **Looking Ahead**
Tomorrow's news today.
- 49 **Cases & Cabinets for Everyone**
Another installment of a roundup showing cases for projects and where you can get them.
- 53 **PC/Wire Wrap—New Construction Technique**
Combining wire-wrap with a printed circuit is the answer to many layout and construction problems. See how an expert does it.
- 68 **You Can Be A CET**
Another quiz to help you get ready to take the NESDA/ISCET CET test.

COMMUNICATIONS

- 63 **Troubleshooting Communications Receivers**
The right signal generator plus good diagnostic ability and precise bench techniques lead to rapid 2-way radio repairs.
- 65 **FM Detector and Filter Tests**
Proper operation of FM detectors is vital to reliable operation of 2-way radio gear. Here's how they work and how to keep them working.

STEREO HI-FI PRO SOUND

- 56 **New IHF Amplifier Specifications**
New testing standard makes amplifier comparisons more realistic for the layman. Provides a closer correlation between what he hears and what the lab technician measures.
- 59 **R.E.A.L. Audio Tests Yamaha CR-420 AM/FM Receiver**
Earns a "Very Good" for overall sound quality.
- 62 **R.E.A.L. Audio Tests SAE 4100 Time Delay System**
Rates an "Excellent" for overall sound quality.

MONTHLY FEATURES

- 74 **Hobby Corner**
Learn solid-state circuitry as you complete your monophonic music maker.
- 76 **Computer Corner**
8085—A look at two memory IC's that are among the 8085 family of devices.
- 80 **Jack Darr's Service Clinic**
Troubleshooting starter circuits in pulse-width modulated power supplies.
- 81 **Service Questions**
R-E's Service Editor solves technician problems.

EQUIPMENT REPORTS

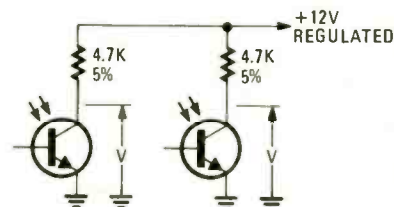
- 24 **A.P. Products Powerace 103 Breadboard & Power Supply**
- 26 **Simpson 462 Digital Multimeter**
- 32 **C.W. Moser 6502 Editor Assembler**
- 34 **Hustler MOT Monitor Antenna**

DEPARTMENTS

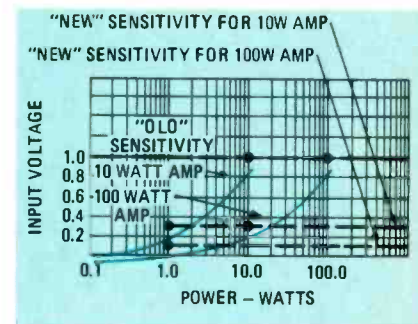
- | | |
|------------------------------|--------------------|
| 122 Advertising Index | 97 Market Center |
| 14 Advertising Sales Offices | 6 New & Timely |
| 92 Computer Products | 96 New Literature |
| 78 Communications Products | 86 New Products |
| 123 Free Information Card | 95 Next Month |
| 16 Letters | 94 Stereo Products |

ON THE COVER

It looks like an electronic organ, but it isn't. It is a string synthesizer. Plunk the keys and play a banjo, or guitar, or piano, or. . . Build one for yourself. Construction details start on page 37.



PHOTOTRANSISTOR SENSORS for the heart of this solar tracking device that follows the sun. Use it with your solar energy collection system. Complete details start on page 42.



NEW IHF SENSITIVITY RATING specifies the input voltage required to produce a 1-watt output. Story starts on page 56.

Radio-Electronics, Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc., 200 Park Avenue South, New York, NY 10003. Phone: 212-777-6400. Second-class postage paid at New York, NY and additional mailing offices. One-year subscription rate: U.S.A. and U.S. possessions, \$9.98, Canada, \$12.98. Other countries, \$14.98. Single copies \$1.25. © 1979 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. Printed in U.S.A.

Subscription Service: Mail all subscription orders, changes, correspondence and Postmaster Notices of undelivered copies (Form 3579) to Radio-Electronics Subscription Service, Box 2520, Boulder, CO 80322.

A stamped self-addressed envelope must accompany all submitted manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs if their return is desired should they be rejected. We disclaim any responsibility for the loss or damage of manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs while in our possession or otherwise.

Radio-Electronics®

THE MAGAZINE FOR NEW IDEAS IN ELECTRONICS
Electronics publishers since 1908

MARCH 1979 Vol. 50 No. 3

SPECIAL SECTION

- 47 "Your Own Computer"
- 48 Introduction to Personal Computers
- 53 How Computer Printers Work
- 57 All About Floppys
- 60 CRT Terminals For Home Computers
- 63 Roundup Of Floppys—Manufacturers & Specs
- 66 Roundup Of Printers—Manufacturers & Specs
- 70 Roundup Of CRT Terminals—Manufacturers & Specs

GENERAL ELECTRONICS

- 4 Looking Ahead
Tomorrow's news today.
- 14 What's Your Application
An Editorial challenge to our Readers
- 41 LCD DMM's Are Here (cover story)
Low price, high precision DMM's threaten to obsolete older equipment. See what makes them so good and so simple.
- 44 Application Note
Combination of LED bar graph and IC driver couple with our Editorial challenge—what can you design around these items?
- 94 Hobby Corner
Four different ways to make prototype printed-circuit boards.

BUILD ONE OF THESE

- 71 String Synthesizer
Part 2: Complete the project with these foil patterns, instructions and setup data.
- 76 Audio Test Station
Part 3: This issue we cover the pulse generator, sweep shaper and audio sweep generator.

STEREO HI-FI PRO-SOUND

- 84 New Cassette Deck for Metal Particle Tape
A look at the first in this new family of high-performance equipment. It comes from Tandberg.
- 87 R.E.A.L. Sound Lab Tests Lafayette LR-120DB Stereo Receiver
"Excellent" rating earned for overall sound quality.

TELEVISION

- 98 Jack Darr's Service Clinic
Switching supplies are tricky, but you have to know how to handle them.
- 100 Service Questions
R-E's Service Editor solves technician problems.

EQUIPMENT REPORTS

- 24 Krohn-Hite Model 1200 Sweep Generator
- 26 Heathkit Micoder II Model HD-1984
- 32 Leader LCG-397 Color TV Analyzer-Generator
- 36 Micro Software System, Micro-Soft Pet Software

DEPARTMENTS

- | | | |
|------------------------------|---------|-----------------|
| 146 Advertising Index | 6 | New & Timely |
| 14 Advertising Sales Offices | 105,117 | New Books |
| 112 Communications Products | 103 | New Literature |
| 147 Free Information Card | 120 | New Products |
| 16 Letters | 119 | Next Month |
| 121 Market Center | 118 | Stereo Products |

ON THE COVER

Liquid crystal digital multimeters appear to be the wave of tomorrow. They are inexpensive, highly accurate, offer multiple ranges and are readily available. In this issue we examine the circuitry and IC that have made this possible. For more info see the story starting on page 41.



PERSONAL COMPUTERS are the first two words out of the mouths of electronics activists these days. If you want to learn why they think computers first, our "Your Own Computer" Special Section that starts on page 47 is must reading.

Radio-Electronics, Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc., 200 Park Avenue South, New York, NY 10003. Phone: 212-777-6400. Second-class postage paid at New York, NY and additional mailing offices. One-year subscription rate: U.S.A. and U.S. possessions, \$9.98, Canada, \$12.98. Other countries, \$14.98. Single copies \$1.25. © 1979 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. Printed in U.S.A. (ISSN 0033-7882)

Subscription Service: Mail all subscription orders, changes, correspondence and Postmaster Notices of undelivered copies (Form 3579) to Radio-Electronics Subscription Service, Box 2520, Boulder, CO 80322.

A stamped self-addressed envelope must accompany all submitted manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs if their return is desired should they be rejected. We disclaim any responsibility for the loss or damage of manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs while in our possession or otherwise.

As a service to readers, Radio-Electronics publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, Radio-Electronics disclaims any responsibility for the safe and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

Radio-Electronics®

THE MAGAZINE FOR NEW IDEAS IN ELECTRONICS

Electronics publishers since 1908

APRIL 1979 Vol. 50 No. 4

SPECIAL FEATURE

- 37 **Videodisc Is Here!**
2 systems—they are not compatible. See how they work.

VCR SERVICING

- 57 **Forest Belt Tells What You Need To Know About VCR's**
58 **What Will You Do About VCR's?**
59 **VCR Tools & Instruments**
62 **Servicing VCR's—A Fundamental Approach**
64 **Where To Learn**

BUILD ONE OF THESE

- 40 **Intrusion Protection System**
Stop burglars fast—as soon as they enter.
44 **Motion Detector**
Light-sensing IC spots nearby movement.
48 **Three Special Projects For April 1.**
1- One-Station Intercom. 2- Solar-Powered Night Light. 3- Single-Shot Logic Indicator With Memory.

GENERAL ELECTRONICS

- 4 **Looking Ahead**
Tomorrow's news today.
66 **Troubleshooting Communications Receivers**
How to use the test gear needed for this job.
70 **Hobby Corner**
Identifying unmarked transformers.

STEREO HI-FI PRO SOUND

- 50 **Magnetic Field Amplifier—A New Technology in Sound**
It can't be true, but it is; and it works. We tell how.
53 **R.E.A.L. Sound Lab Tests Nikko Preamp & Amplifier**
Nikko Beta II Preamp/Alpha II Power Amp earns a "Very Good."
55 **R.E.A.L. Sound Lab Tests Realistic SCT-30 Cassette Deck**
"Excellent" is the overall sound quality rating from our lab.

TELEVISION

- 47 **How Comb Filters Work**
The way it's used by Magnavox.
76 **Jack Darr's Service Clinic**
Tuners that use solid-state bandswitches.
78 **Service Questions**
R-E's Service Editor solves technician problems.

EQUIPMENT REPORTS

- 26 **Lab Science Model VLA-1000 Logic Analyzer**
34 **Data Precision Model 248 DMM**
35 **Apple Computer ROM Card**

DEPARTMENTS

- | | |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|
| 110 Advertising Index | 16 Letters |
| 14 Advertising Offices | 89 Market Center |
| 85 Books | 6 New & Timely |
| 74 Communications Products | 88 New Literature |
| 14 Editorial | 82 New Products |
| 111 Free Information Card | |

ON THE COVER

Videodisc by Magnavox. The background is the MCA optical videodisc itself. The player is superimposed. At the top right you can see it in action. At the bottom the disc is being inserted. For more information on this system as well as the RCA system turn to page 37.

(Cover photos supplied by Magnavox)



THIS IS ONE OF THREE marvelous construction projects specially designed just for April 1, 1979. The one shown here is a one-station intercom. For full construction details along with two more turn now to page 48.

Radio-Electronics, Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc., 200 Park Avenue South, New York, NY 10003. Phone: 212-777-6400. Second-class postage paid at New York, NY and additional mailing offices. One-year subscription rate: U.S.A. and U.S. possessions, \$9.98, Canada, \$12.98. Other countries, \$14.98. Single copies \$1.25. © 1979 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. Printed in U.S.A. (ISSN 0033-7862)

Subscription Service: Mail all subscription orders, changes, correspondence and Postmaster Notices of undelivered copies (Form 3579) to Radio-Electronics Subscription Service, Box 2520, Boulder, CO 80322.

A stamped self-addressed envelope must accompany all submitted manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs if their return is desired should they be rejected. We disclaim any responsibility for the loss or damage of manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs while in our possession or otherwise.

As a service to readers, Radio-Electronics publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, Radio-Electronics disclaims any responsibility for the safe and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

Radio-Electronics®

THE MAGAZINE FOR NEW IDEAS IN ELECTRONICS

Electronics publishers since 1908

MAY 1979 Vol. 50 No. 5

BUILD ONE OF THESE

- 35 **Time/Voltage Calibrator**
Provides the time and voltage references that you must have to calibrate your digital test equipment.
- 40 **Bowling Game**
Electronic game that simulates rolling that ball down the alley. Requires some mechanical construction.
- 59 **Audio Test Station**
Part 4—The voltmeter and digital frequency meters are described.

GENERAL ELECTRONICS

- 4 **Looking Ahead**
Tomorrow's news—today.
- 6 **What's News**
Pictures and briefs of news highlights.
- 44 **What's New in Rechargeable Batteries**
NiCad, Alkaline . . . and now Lithium.
- 86 **Computer Corner**
Direct memory access—What it is and how it's used.
- 94 **State of Solid State**
The mysterious I^2L logic process revealed.

HI-FI STEREO PRO-SOUND

- 47 **Buyers Guide to Hi-Fi Amplifiers**
- 48 **How to Select the Best Amplifier**
- 53 **Front-Panel Controls and Features**
- 55 **Amplifier Specifications Roundup**

RADIO

- 64 **Troubleshooting CB Receivers**
Basic circuits and suitable test equipment.
- 68 **Communications Corner**
New monthly column devoted to developments in CB, SWL, UHF, VHF, and amateur radio.
- 80 **Hobby Corner**
BFO for shortwave receivers helps clarify reception.

TELEVISION

- 98 **Jack Darr's Service Clinic**
Fast recovery diodes and DC power supplies.
- 98 **Service Questions**
R-E's Service Editor solves technician problems.

EQUIPMENT REPORTS

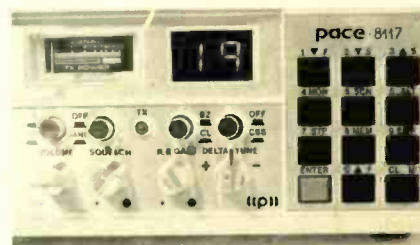
- 24 **Heath H17 Floppy Disc System**
- 26 **Sylvania Module Extension Cable Kits**
- 32 **Microproducts Apple II Assembler/Editor**

DEPARTMENTS

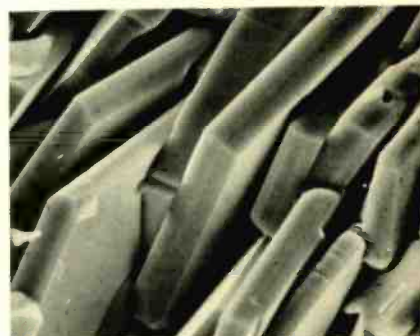
- | | |
|----------------------------------|----------------------------|
| 130 Advertising Index | 107 Market Center |
| 14 Advertising Offices | 78 New Literature |
| 14 Editorial | 102 New Products |
| 131 Free Information Card | 103 Stereo Products |
| 16 Letters | |

ON THE COVER

A Time/Voltage Calibrator is a must if you have digital test equipment. It's the only way available to most of us to keep our test gear calibrated. Learn how to build your own calibrator. Story starts on page 35.



PACE 8117 is a computerized CB transceiver. For more data see our new Communications Corner on page 68.



TITANIUM DISULFIDE COMPOUND is used in new Exxon rechargeable lithium battery. Read the whole story starting on page 44.

Radio-Electronics, Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc., 200 Park Avenue South, New York, NY 10003. Phone: 212-777-6400. Controlled Circulation Privileges Pending at Concord, NH. One-year subscription rate: U.S.A. and U.S. possessions, \$9.98, Canada, \$12.98. Other countries, \$14.98. Single copies \$1.25. © 1979 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. Printed in U.S.A. (ISSN 0033-7862)

Subscription Service: Mail all subscription orders, changes, correspondence and Postmaster Notices of undelivered copies (Form 3579) to Radio-Electronics Subscription Service, Box 2520, Boulder, CO 80322.

A stamped self-addressed envelope must accompany all submitted manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs if their return is desired should they be rejected. We disclaim any responsibility for the loss or damage of manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs while in our possession or otherwise.

Radio-Electronics®

THE MAGAZINE FOR NEW IDEAS IN ELECTRONICS

Electronics publishers since 1908

JUNE 1979 Vol. 50 No. 6

SPECIAL FEATURE

- 41 **What's New in Car Stereo**
There's real hi-fi gear available—right down to graphic equalizers. Here's a complete update on everything new.
by Fred Petras

BUILD ONE

- 35 **Programmable Thermostat Minimizes Fuel Bills**
Controls up to 4 different temperature levels each day. Turns on furnace or air conditioner as needed. Provides optimum comfort and maximum energy savings.
by Peter Gise
- 59 **Time/Voltage Calibrator**
Part 2: Wind up your unit. Final assembly details.
by Doug Farrar
- 62 **Telecorder for Your Phone**
Inexpensive way to connect a tape recorder to your telephone line.
by Jules Gilder
- Audio Test Station**
This story does not appear in this issue. It will continue next month.

AUDIO

- 47 **All About TIM Distortion**
How we measure this previously unknown type of IM distortion.
by Len Feldman
- 54 **R.E.A.L. Sound Lab Tests Scott 530-T Tuner**
AM/FM stereo tuner earns an "Excellent."
- 56 **R.E.A.L. Sound Lab Tests JVC JR-S501 Receiver**
AM/FM stereo receiver earns a "Very Good."

VIDEO

- 50 **Videodisc—Look at the Circuitry**
The laser and its circuits.
by Larry Steckler
- 76 **Jack Darr's Service Clinic**
How the automatic brightness limiter works and how to troubleshoot it.
by Jack Darr
- 78 **Service Questions**
R-E's Service Editor solves technician problems.

TECHNOLOGY

- 4 **Looking Ahead**
Tomorrow's news today.
by David Lachenbruch
- 64 **Switching Power Supplies**
You should know how these supplies work. They offer greater efficiency and lower power loss in series-pass transistors than more conventional supplies.
by L. Steven Cheairs
- 70 **Hobby Corner**
A look at Zener diodes.
by Earl "Doc" Savage, K4SDS
- 72 **Communications Corner**
News about UHF, VHF, CB and more.
by Herb Friedman

EQUIPMENT

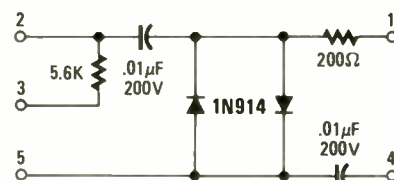
- 23 **Sabtronics 2010A 3 and 1/2 Digit DMM**
- 24 **Ohio Scientific Superboard II Computer**
- 25 **Continental Specialties Max 50 Frequency Counter**
- 32 **Magnesonics Cassette Eraser and Rapid Rewinder**
- 33 **VIZ DC Power Supplies**

DEPARTMENTS

- | | | | |
|-----|-----------------------|----|-----------------|
| 120 | Advertising Index | 99 | Market Center |
| 14 | Advertising Offices | 96 | New Literature |
| 14 | Editorial | 84 | New Products |
| 121 | Free Information Card | 90 | Stereo Products |
| 6 | Letters | | |

ON THE COVER

Intelligent Thermostat can save you big fuel dollars. It not only adjusts the temperature several times a day, but it also sets it at different levels on different days of the week. Interested? Read all about it starting on page 35.



INTERFACE DEVICE provides matching and isolation between telephone and Telecorder. Want to build Telecorder? Story starts on page 62.



VIDEODISC PLAYER uses LASER to scan the disc. We tell how the laser circuits work. Turn to page 50.

Radio-Electronics, Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc., 200 Park Avenue South, New York, NY 10003. Phone: 212-777-6400. Controlled Circulation Privileges Pending at Concord, NH. One-year subscription rate: U.S.A. and U.S. possessions, \$9.98, Canada, \$12.98. Other countries, \$14.98. Single copies \$1.25. © 1979 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. Printed in U.S.A. (ISSN 0033-7862)

Subscription Service: Mail all subscription orders, changes, correspondence and Postmaster Notices of undelivered copies (Form 3579) to Radio-Electronics Subscription Service, Box 2520, Boulder, CO 80322.

A stamped self-addressed envelope must accompany all submitted manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs if their return is desired should they be rejected. We disclaim any responsibility for the loss or damage of manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs while in our possession or otherwise.

As a service to readers, Radio-Electronics publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, Radio-Electronics disclaims any responsibility for the safe and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

Radio-Electronics®

THE MAGAZINE FOR NEW IDEAS IN ELECTRONICS

Electronics publishers since 1908

JULY 1979 Vol. 50 No. 7

BUILD ONE

- 35 **Heart Rate Monitor**
Provides a direct readout of your pulse rate in beats-per-minute.
by Mark C. Worley
- 42 **Digital Thermometer**
With a 3½-digit LED display this device measures temperature in Celsius and Fahrenheit to 0.1 degree resolution.
By Bill Owen
- 54 **Audio Test Station**
Concluding article provides the step-by-step calibration procedures.
by Ray Davison

VIDEO

- 39 **Videodisc—A Look At The Circuitry**
Part 2—What's inside the new videodisc players
by Larry Steckler
- 74 **Service Clinic**
Intermittents can cause strange symptoms
by Jack Darr
- 74 **Service Questions**
R-E's Service Editor solves technician problems.

AUDIO

- 47 **DC Amplifiers**
New audio amplifier circuitry provides ultra-wide frequency response.
by Len Feldman
- 50 **R.E.A.L Sound Lab Tests Yamaha CR-2040 Receiver**
Top-of-the-line receiver rates excellent

TECHNOLOGY

- 4 **Looking Ahead**
Tomorrow's news today
by Dave Lachenbruch
- 58 **Make Your Own PC Boards**
A look at the tools and techniques.
by James Temple
- 61 **Switching Power Supplies**
How to design your own
by L. Steven Cheairs
- 64 **Secret Weapon Against Tough Dogs**
Temperature measurement helps localize faults
by Henk Onstee and Stu Rauch
- 66 **Hobby Corner**
Modification for digital clocks provide long delay alarm.
by Earl "Doc" Savage, K4SDS
- 68 **State-Of-Solid-State**
New A/D converter fast enough to digitize video signals
by Karl Savon

EQUIPMENT

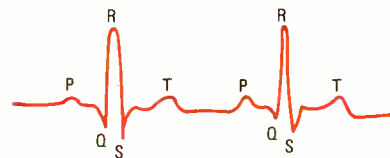
- 24 **Graymark Model 540 Binary Clock**
- 25 **BSR System X10 AC Remote Control**
- 26 **RCA COSMAC Evaluation Kit**

DEPARTMENTS

- | | | | |
|-----|-----------------------|----|-----------------|
| 112 | Advertising Index | 90 | Market Center |
| 76 | Computer Products | 88 | New Literature |
| 6 | Editorial | 78 | New Products |
| 113 | Free Information Card | 85 | Stereo Products |
| 12 | Letters | | |

ON THE COVER

Using an infrared sensor that clips to your finger, this Heart Rate Monitor provides a direct readout of your pulse rate in beats-per-minute. It also "beeps" to provide an audible indication. Sounds interesting? Read about it starting on page 35.



HEART WAVEFORM is detected by Heart Rate Monitor circuit to provide a direct readout in beats-per-minute. To see how it works, turn to page 35.



COMPLEX WAVEFORMS are needed to compare the performance of DC amplifiers. To find out why, turn to page 47.

Radio-Electronics, Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc., 200 Park Avenue South, New York, NY 10003. Phone: 212-777-6400. Controlled Circulation Postage Paid at Concord, NH. One-year subscription rate: U.S.A. and U.S. possessions, \$9.98, Canada, \$12.98. Other countries, \$14.98. Single copies \$1.25. © 1979 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. Printed in U.S.A. (ISSN 0033-7862)

Subscription Service: Mail all subscription orders, changes, correspondence and Postmaster Notices of undelivered copies (Form 3579) to Radio-Electronics Subscription Service, Box 2520, Boulder, CO 80322.

A stamped self-addressed envelope must accompany all submitted manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs if their return is desired should they be rejected. We disclaim any responsibility for the loss or damage of manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs while in our possession or otherwise.

As a service to readers, Radio-Electronics publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, Radio-Electronics disclaims any responsibility for the safe and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

Radio-Electronics®

THE MAGAZINE FOR NEW IDEAS IN ELECTRONICS
Electronics publishers since 1908

AUGUST 1979 Vol. 50 No. 8

BUILD ONE

- 37 **4½-Digit Precision DMM**
Lab grade instrument with true-RMS and temperature.
by Bill Owen
- 43 **Adaptive Noise Filter**
Add-on for your hi-fi system reduces noise by 14-dB.
by Tim Skormond and Gene Garrison
- 53 **AC Polarity Checker**
Don't get zapped! Simple device checks AC outlet sockets for correct polarity and ground connections.
by William D. Kraengel, Jr.

VIDEO

- 47 **Home TV Reception Via Satellite**
The TV satellite network—broadcasts and frequencies.
by Robert Cooper
- 50 **TV Add-On Gadgets—Do They Really Work?**
A look at ghost eliminators, interference filters, etc., and their effectiveness.
by Robert B. Grove
- 72 **Service Clinic**
Don't forget the filter capacitors.
by Jack Darr
- 72 **Service Questions**
R-E's Service Editor solves technician problems.

AUDIO

- 57 **New FM Tuner Circuits**
A look at the circuitry behind the super performance and features of today's FM tuners.
by Len Feldman
- 60 **R.E.A.L. Sound Lab Tests Sony STR-V7 Receiver**
Sony's most powerful receiver.
- 63 **R.E.A.L. Sound Lab Tests dbx Model 2BX Expander**
2 band expander increases dynamic range.

TECHNOLOGY

- 4 **Looking Ahead**
Tomorrow's news today.
by Dave Lachenbruch
- 54 **Wiring Systems For Projects**
A look at the different ways you can wire your projects.
by Earl "Doc" Savage, K4SDS
- 66 **Hobby Corner**
How to modify an alarm clock for multiple alarms.
by Earl "Doc" Savage, K4SDS
- 68 **Communications Corner**
Are computerized CB's really computerized?
by Herb Freidman
- 70 **Computer Corner**
A look at the 8085 and how it compares to the 8080.
by P. Rony, C. Titus, D. Larsen and J. Titus

EQUIPMENT

- 24 **Sinclair Radionics Model DM350 DMM**
- 24 **PTS Model 8001 Component Analyzer**
- 26 **Apple Disk II Floppy Disc System**
- 33 **Realistic Model DX-300 Receiver**

DEPARTMENTS

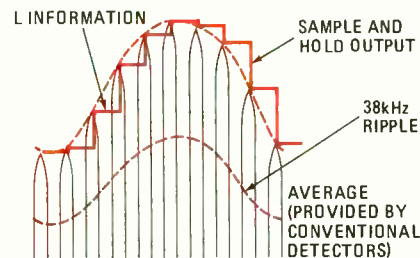
- | | |
|---------------------------|--------------------|
| 102 Advertising Index | 12 Letters |
| 6 Advertising Offices | 82 Market Center |
| 76 Communication Products | 81 New Books |
| 75 Computer Products | 74 Stereo Products |
| 6 Editorial | |
| 103 Free Information Card | |

ON THE COVER

Precision 4½-digit DMM has lab-grade performance and features, including true-RMS and temperature measurement. Basic DC accuracy is better than .05%. Internal rechargeable nickel-cadmium battery pack provides portability. Sounds interesting? Construction details start on page 37.



SATELLITE RECEIVING ANTENNA being mounted on posts in authors' backyard. To find out what's being broadcast and the frequencies, turn to page 47.



SAMPLE-AND-HOLD STEREO DECODING circuit is just one of the new circuits manufacturers are using for increased FM tuner performance. To find out what the circuits look like and how they work, turn to page 57.

Radio-Electronics, Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc., 200 Park Avenue South, New York, NY 10003. Phone: 212-777-6400. Controlled Circulation Postage Paid at Concord, NH. One-year subscription rate: U.S.A. and U.S. possessions, \$9.98, Canada, \$12.98. Other countries, \$14.98. Single copies \$1.25. © 1979 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. Printed in U.S.A. (ISSN 0033-7862)

Subscription Service: Mail all subscription orders, changes, correspondence and Postmaster Notices of undelivered copies (Form 3579) to Radio-Electronics Subscription Service, Box 2520, Boulder, CO 80322.

A stamped self-addressed envelope must accompany all submitted manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs if their return is desired should they be rejected. We disclaim any responsibility for the loss or damage of manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs while in our possession or otherwise.

As a service to readers, Radio-Electronics publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, Radio-Electronics disclaims any responsibility for the safe and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

Radio-Electronics®

THE MAGAZINE FOR NEW IDEAS IN ELECTRONICS

Electronics publishers since 1908

SEPTEMBER 1979 Vol. 50 No. 9

BUILD ONE

- Cover Story**
43 Polytonic Percussion Synthesizer
 Easy-to-build modular system simulates congas, bongos, wood blocks and timpani. **James J. Barbarello**
- 54 Adaptive Noise Filter**
 Part 2: Dynamic variable-cutoff low-pass filter removes the snap, crackle and pop from records and tapes.
Tim Skormond & Gene Garrison

VIDEO

- 47 Home Reception Via Satellite**
 What's up there that you might want to watch. As many as 40 channels of more television than you've ever seen before.
Robert B. Cooper, Jr.
- 63 VCR Video Signal Processing**
 How the video is handled by VHS and Betamax VCR's. **Forest Belt**
- 83 Service Clinic**
 Those pesky electrolytics. **Jack Darr**
- 83 Service Questions**
 R-E's Service Editor solves reader problems.

AUDIO

- 57 Antistatic Record Care**
 Spray treatment stops static electricity problems permanently.
Len Feldman
- 60 R.E.A.L. Sound Lab Tests Setton Receiver**
 Model RS-660 Stereo receiver earns an "Excellent." **Len Feldman**

TECHNOLOGY

- 4 Looking Ahead**
 Tomorrow's news today. **David Lachenbruch**
- 50 All About Printed Circuit Boards**
 How to determine which board is best for your application.
L. Steven Cheairs
- 68 PROM Programmer**
 Application note tells how to build one. **Fairchild Semiconductor**
- 76 Hobby Corner**
 The programmable calculator—an important tool.
Earl R. "Doc" Savage, K4SDS
- 80 Communications Corner**
 Electronic amplification for weak signals is feasible.
Herb Friedman

EQUIPMENT

- 26 ATV Research MVX-500 RF Modulator**
- 32 American Antenna K-40 CB Antenna**
- 34 Electra BC220 Programmable Scanner**
- 35 Motorola CM540 CB Transceiver**

DEPARTMENTS

- | | |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|
| 114 Advertising Index | 16 Letter |
| 14 Advertising Offices | 94 Market Center |
| 90 Books | 86 New Products |
| 88 Communications Products | 92 New Lit |
| 14 Editorial | 93 Stereo Products |
| 115 Free Information Card | 6 What's News |

ON THE COVER

Fascinating percussion synthesizer simulates a variety of percussion instruments. Modular accessories make it even more valuable. Circuits are straightforward....construction is easy....equipment is inexpensive. Full details begin on page 43.



Commercial satellite TV receiving station uses huge dish and supersensitive receiver, but you can build your own. Story starts on page 47.



Build this adaptive noise filter to remove the snap, crackle and pop from your records and tapes.

Radio-Electronics, Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc., 200 Park Avenue South, New York, NY 10003. Phone: 212-777-6400. Controlled Circulation Postage Paid at Concord, NH. One-year subscription rate: U.S.A. and U.S. possessions, \$9.98, Canada, \$12.98. Other countries, \$14.98. Single copies \$1.25. © 1979 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. Printed in U.S.A.

Subscription Service: Mail all subscription orders, changes, correspondence and Postmaster Notices of undelivered copies (Form 3579) to Radio-Electronics Subscription Service, Box 2520, Boulder, CO 80322.

A stamped self-addressed envelope must accompany all submitted manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs if their return is desired should they be rejected. We disclaim any responsibility for the loss or damage of manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs while in our possession or otherwise.

Radio-Electronics®

THE MAGAZINE FOR NEW IDEAS IN ELECTRONICS

Electronics publishers since 1908 OCTOBER 1979 Vol. 50 No. 10



SPECIAL SECTION

- 39 50TH ANNIVERSARY ISSUE**
32 pages lead you through a memorable look at the past 50 years and the next 50 years.

BUILD ONE

- 75 Automate Your Home**
A programmable control system you can tailor to your own home. **Noel Nyman**
- 94 Automotive Radiator Monitor**
Don't get stranded! This device tells you when your car's coolant level is low. **L. Steven Chaeira**
- 96 Headroom Test Generator**
Find out how much undistorted power your hi-fi amplifier can deliver above its power rating. **Doug Farrar**
- 98 Percussion Synthesizer Accessories**
3 accessories that greatly expand PerSyn's capabilities. **James J. Barbarello**

VIDEO

- 81 Home Reception via Satellite**
What an earth station looks like and some of the reception problems. **Bob Cooper**
- 109 Digital Logic in Videocassette Recorders**
A look at the digital circuitry and how it works. **Forest Belt**
- 136 Service Clinic**
Test jigs—what they are and how they're used **Jack Darr**
- 138 Service Questions**
R-E's Service Editor solves service problems

AUDIO

- 101 All About Microphones**
The different types, specifications and how to select the best one. **Len Feldman**
- 104 R.E.A.L. Sound Lab Tests Tandberg TR-2080 Receiver**
Top-of-the-line receiver rates excellent. **Len Feldman**
- 107 R.E.A.L. Sound Lab Tests Audio Pulse Model Two**
This digital time delay can simulate a concert hall. **Len Feldman**

TECHNOLOGY

- 4 Looking Ahead**
Tomorrow's news today. **David Lachenbruch**
- 90 Bar-Graph Display Contest Winners**
The 8 best applications
- 114 Hobby Corner**
A mystery circuit puzzle plus much, much more **Earl "Doc" Savage, K4SDS**
- 118 Communications Corner**
A look at an inexpensive FM deviation meter. **Herb Friedman**
- 126 State-Of-Solid-State**
A new A/D interface for microprocessors. **Karl Savon**

EQUIPMENT

- 24 Fluke 8010A/8012A Digital Multimeters**
- 26 Bearcat Thin Scan Portable Scanner**
- 32 Alco 2000A LCD Digital Multimeter**
- 34 Pace EZ Phone Wireless Telephone**

DEPARTMENTS

- | | |
|-------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| 176 Advertising Index | 145 Stereo Products |
| 14 Advertising Offices | 147 New Products |
| 6 What's News | 149 New Lit |
| 14 Editorial | 150 Books |
| 16 Letters | 151 Next Month |
| 122 Radio Products | 152 Market Center |
| 134 Computer Products | 177 Free Information Card |

ON THE COVER

The photograph shows the front cover of the first issue of **Radio-Craft** (which eventually changed its name to **Radio-Electronics**). That first issue was printed in 1929 and to celebrate this occasion, we've put together a memorable look at those 50 years. The voyage starts on page 39.



Radio-Electronics, Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc., 200 Park Avenue South, New York, NY 10003. Phone: 212-777-6400. Controlled Circulation Postage Paid at Concord, NH. One-year subscription rate: U.S.A. and U.S. possessions, \$9.98, Canada, \$12.98. Other countries, \$14.98. Single copies \$1.25. © 1979 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. Printed in U.S.A. (ISSN 0033-7862)

Subscription Service: Mail all subscription orders, changes, correspondence and Postmaster Notices of undelivered copies (Form 3579) to Radio-Electronics Subscription Service, Box 2520, Boulder, CO 80322.

A stamped self-addressed envelope must accompany all submitted manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs if their return is desired should they be rejected. We disclaim any responsibility for the loss or damage of manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs while in our possession or otherwise.

As a service to readers, **Radio-Electronics** publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, **Radio-Electronics** disclaims any responsibility for the safe and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

Radio-Electronics®

THE MAGAZINE FOR NEW IDEAS IN ELECTRONICS

Electronics publishers since 1908

NOVEMBER 1979 Vol. 50 No. 11

BUILD

- 43 **TRS-80 Breadboard Interface**
Let's you safely interface almost any prototype circuit to the TRS-80.
Jon Titus, Chris Titus, David Larsen
- 53 **Music On Hold**
It's easy to provide music to telephone callers while they wait.
Jules Gilder

TECHNOLOGY

- 4 **Looking Ahead**
Tomorrow's news today. David Lachenbruch
- 48 **Telephone Dialer Roundup**
What's available and what they can do.
Fred Blechman
- 67 **Desoldering—The Methods and Equipment**
How to do it right—how to do it easy—what equipment to use.
Earl R. "Doc" Savage
- 70 **How to Protect Op-Amps**
Application note from Burr-Brown is must reading
- 77 **Hobby Corner**
Here's the answer to the Mystery Light problem.
Earl "Doc" Savage
- 86 **Computer Corner**
8080—Real Time Clocks. Larsen, Titus, Rony

VIDEO

- 57 **Digital Logic in VCR Servicing**
Part 2: Gates, truth tables, transistors and diode logic—see how they simplify VCR control. Forest Belt
- 82 **Jack Darr's Service Clinic**
The boost voltage can provide a valuable servicing clue. Jack Darr
- 83 **Service Questions**
R-E's Service Editor solves reader problems.

AUDIO

- 54 **Tune Up Your Tape Recorder**
How to set the bias for optimum recording performance.
Lewis A. Harlow
- 62 **R.E.A.L. Sound Lab Tests McIntosh Amplifier**
Model MC-502 power amplifier earns an "Excellent." Len Feldman
- 65 **R.E.A.L. Sound Lab Onkyo Tuner**
Model T-4090 AM/FM Tuner rates an "Excellent." Len Feldman

RADIO

- 84 **Communications Corner**
Receivers are getting more complex, but are doing more.
Herb Friedman

EQUIPMENT

- 26 **Antler B12 CB Base Antenna**
- 32 **Zemco Model 44 Compucruise Car Travel Computer**

DEPARTMENTS

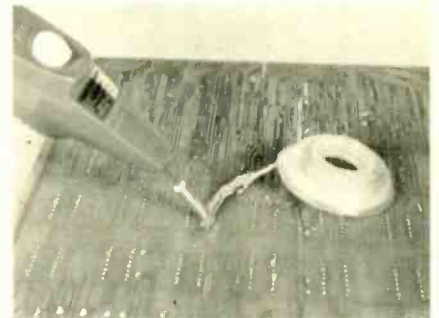
- | | | | |
|-----|-----------------------|----|------------------|
| 122 | Advertising Index | 76 | New Literature |
| 97 | Books | 89 | New Products |
| 88 | Computer Products | 99 | Next Month |
| 14 | Editorial | 91 | Radio Products |
| 123 | Free-Information Card | 72 | Solid State News |
| 16 | Letters | 94 | Stereo Products |
| 100 | Market Center | 6 | What's News |

ON THE COVER

This is one of the most exciting computer projects we've seen. It will enable you to interface almost any prototype circuit to a TRS-80 computer. Modified, it can probably do the same job for any other computer system. If you've got a computer, this story is must reading. If you don't own a computer, read this article first.....story starts on page 43



TELEPHONE DIALER Roundup. Some even come equipped with a calculator and clock. Story starts on page 48.



JUST ONE OF THE MANY desoldering techniques illustrated in this issue. To see the other approaches you should know about, turn to page 67

Radio-Electronics, Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc., 200 Park Avenue South, New York, NY 10003. Phone: 212-777-6400. Controlled Circulation Postage Paid at Concord, NH. One-year subscription rate: U.S.A. and U.S. possessions, \$9.98, Canada, \$12.98. Other countries, \$14.98. Single copies \$1.25. © 1979 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. Printed in U.S.A. (ISSN 0033-7862)

Subscription Service: Mail all subscription orders, changes, correspondence and Postmaster Notices of undelivered copies (Form 3579) to Radio-Electronics Subscription Service, Box 2520, Boulder, CO 80322.

A stamped self-addressed envelope must accompany all submitted manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs if their return is desired should they be rejected. We disclaim any responsibility for the loss or damage of manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs while in our possession or otherwise.

Radio-Electronics®

THE MAGAZINE FOR NEW IDEAS IN ELECTRONICS

Electronics publishers since 1908

SEASONS GREETINGS
From All Of Us At
RADIO-ELECTRONICS

DECEMBER 1979 Vol. 50 No. 12

BUILD

- 47 **PERCUSSION SYNTHESIZER ACCESSORIES**
Add a snare synthesizer and sequencer to expand your music system. **James Barbarello**
- 51 **TRS-80 BREADBOARD**
Part 2: Interfaces the TRS-80 with all the circuits that are used when designing or prototyping.
Jon Titus, Chris Titus, David Larsen
- 55 **SUPER AUDIO AMPLIFIER**
Bridge-type power-output configuration lets you use inexpensive transistors to provide a wide frequency response and a 100 dB signal-to-noise ratio.
Dan Talbot

TECHNOLOGY

- 5 **LOOKING AHEAD**
Tomorrow's news today.
David Lachenbruch
- 43 **TELEPHONE DIALER ROUNDUP**
Part 2: A look at the equipment and how it works.
Fred Blechman
- 64 **CUSTOMIZE YOUR PC BOARDS**
How to re-work finished PC boards so that they fit into desirable cabinets. **Earl "Doc" Savage, K4SDS**
- 66 **ALL ABOUT AUDIO OSCILLATORS**
How to get the most out of your test equipment. **Charles Gilmore**
- 78 **STATE-OF-SOLID STATE**
Two new IC's make a DMM. **Karl Savon**

VIDEO

- 39 **6-FOOT PROJECTION TV FROM A KIT**
Heath's newest TV saves you dollars. **Larry Steckler**
- 70 **CET TEST**
Check your technical knowledge.
Dick Glass
- 83 **JACK DARR'S SERVICE CLINIC**
Identifying blanking problems.
Jack Darr
- 84 **SERVICE QUESTIONS**
R-E's Service Editor solves technician problems.

STEREO

- 58 **DOLBY HX NOISE REDUCING SYSTEM**
New Dolby system for tape provides better headroom.
Len Feldman
- 61 **R.E.A.L. SOUND LAB TESTS SHERWOOD RECEIVER**
Sherwood model S-7210CP
AM/FM receiver earns a "very good".
Len Feldman

RADIO

- 74 **COMMUNICATIONS CORNER**
Directional Wattmeter—What it will do for you. **Herb Friedman**

EQUIPMENT REPORTS

- 24 **LEADER LCR-740 LCR BRIDGE**
- 32 **MFJ-721 COMMUNICATIONS FILTER**
- 33 **MICRO SOFTWARE SYSTEMS PET PROGRAMS**
- 34 **SST T-4 ANTENNA TUNER**

DEPARTMENTS

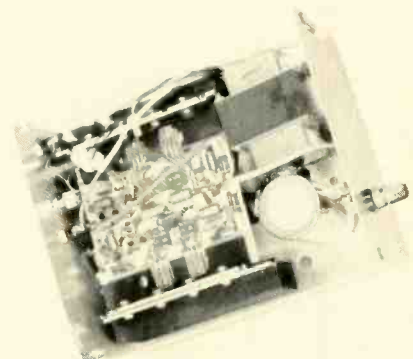
- | | | | |
|-----|---------------------------|----|-----------------|
| 120 | ADVERTISING INDEX | 99 | MARKET CENTER |
| 16 | ADVERTISING SALES OFFICES | 92 | NEW PRODUCTS |
| 16 | EDITORIAL | 90 | STEREO PRODUCTS |
| 121 | FREE-INFORMATION CARD | 12 | WHAT'S NEWS |
| 22 | LETTERS | | |

ON THE COVER

Projection TV is one of the most rapidly growing consumer products available today. This newest set comes in a kit and delivers 6-foot pictures. Learn more about it. Turn to page 39 now.



FREEDOM DIALER IS JUST ONE of the many electronic telephone dialers covered in this issue. To see them all turn to page 43.



SUPER AUDIO AMPLIFIER has a bridge-type power-output configuration you'll want to know more about. Find the details on page 55.

Radio-Electronics, Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc., 200 Park Avenue South, New York, NY 10003. Phone: 212-777-6400. Controlled Circulation Postage Paid at Concord, NH. One-year subscription rate: U.S.A. and U.S. possessions, \$9.98, Canada, \$12.98. Other countries, \$14.98. Single copies \$1.25. © 1979 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. Printed in U.S.A. (ISSN 0033-7862)

Subscription Service: Mail all subscription orders, changes, correspondence and Postmaster Notices of undelivered copies (Form 3579) to Radio-Electronics Subscription Service, Box 2520, Boulder, CO 80322.

A stamped self-addressed envelope must accompany all submitted manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs if their return is desired should they be rejected. We disclaim any responsibility for the loss or damage of manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs while in our possession or otherwise.

As a service to readers, Radio-Electronics publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, Radio-Electronics disclaims any responsibility for the safe and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

Radio-Electronics®

THE MAGAZINE FOR NEW IDEAS IN ELECTRONICS
Electronics publishers since 1908

JANUARY 1980 Vol. 51 No. 1

SPECIAL FEATURES

- 37 **PUT AN ANDROID IN YOUR HOME**
Hints on designing an intelligent robot. **Martin Weinstein**
- 55 **BACKYARD SATELLITE TV RECEIVERS**
So you want to build an inexpensive earth station—we'll here's what you need to know. **Robert Cooper**

BUILD

- 40 **SLOT MACHINE**
Easy to build; fun to use. Hit the jackpot if you can. **Fred Blechman and David McDonald**
- 49 **CONFERENCE CALLER FOR YOUR PHONE**
Add one to your phone today. **Jules Gilder**
- 52 **TRS-80 BREADBOARD**
Part 3: Now that it's complete here are some practical applications. **Jon Titus, Chris Titus, David Larsen**

TECHNOLOGY

- 5 **LOOKING AHEAD**
Tomorrow's News Today. **David Lachenbruch**
- 45 **HOW TO IDENTIFY UNMARKED IC's**
Computer board bargains really pay off when you know how. **Kirrland H. Olson and Ann L. Zevnik**
- 50 **50 YEARS OF RADIO**
Reprinted from 1956, this article tells how radio was 73 years ago.
- 66 **NEW IDEAS**
A winning circuit application from our readers.
- 68 **HOBBY CORNER**
Easy to build circuit monitors sound level; lets you know if it rises above or falls below a preset level. **Earl (Doc) Savage**

STEREO

- 60 **R.E.A.L. SOUND LAB TESTS REALISTIC RECEIVER**
Realistic model STA-2200 rates Very Good. **Len Feldman**
- 63 **WHAT'S IMPORTANT IN TURNTABLE DESIGN**
A look at the factors in turntable design that affect how your records wear and play. **Len Feldman**

VIDEO

- 74 **JACK DARR'S SERVICE CLINIC**
Christmas-tree pattern reveals itself again. **Jack Darr**
- 74 **SERVICE QUESTIONS AND ANSWERS**
R-E's Service Editor solves technician problems.

RADIO

- 72 **COMMUNICATION CORNER**
Recording tells all about shortwave listening plus a tri-band monitor antenna. **Herb Friedman**

EQUIPMENT REPORTS

- 24 **PANASONIC RF-2900 PORTABLE MULTIBAND RADIO**
- 26 **RADIO SHACK SYSTEM SEVEN STEREO**
- 32 **B & K E-200D RF SIGNAL GENERATOR**

DEPARTMENTS

- | | |
|------------------------------|--------------------|
| 102 Advertising Index | 81 Market Center |
| 12 Advertising Sales Offices | 77 New Products |
| 12 Editorial | 79 Stereo Products |
| 103 Free-Information Card | 14 What's News |
| 22 Letters | |

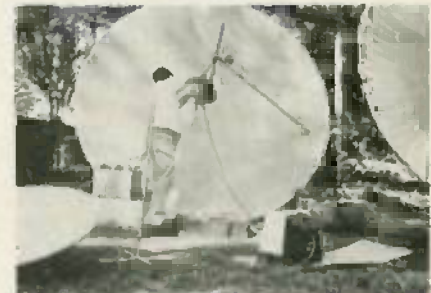
ON THE COVER

The radio-controlled R2-D2™ robot toy manufactured by Kenner Products contains two PC boards, 3 motors, a 3-cell battery pack and even a speaker, but it has nowhere near the capability of a true android. To find out what a household android would require and how you can go about designing your own, turn to page 37.

TM-Trademark of Twentieth Century-Fox Film Corp. Character Copyright 1977, Twentieth Century-Fox Film Corp.



IDENTIFYING UNMARKED IC's can be a real headache unless you know how to go about it. The full story starts on page 45.



THIS INEXPENSIVE SATELLITE ANTENNA makes backyard reception of satellite TV broadcasts a reality. If you're interested in building an inexpensive earth station, turn to page 55.

Radio-Electronics, Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc., 200 Park Avenue South, New York, NY 10003. Phone: 212-777-8400. Controlled Circulation Postage Paid at Concord, NH. One-year subscription rate: U.S.A. and U.S. possessions, \$9.98, Canada, \$12.98. Other countries, \$14.98. Single copies \$1.25. © 1979 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. Printed in U.S.A. (ISSN 0033-7882)

Subscription Service: Mail all subscription orders, changes, correspondence and Postmaster Notices of undelivered copies (Form 3579) to Radio-Electronics Subscription Service, Box 2520, Boulder, CO 80322.

A stamped self-addressed envelope must accompany all submitted manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs if their return is desired should they be rejected. We disclaim any responsibility for the loss or damage of manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs while in our possession or otherwise.

As a service to readers, Radio-Electronics publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, Radio-Electronics disclaims any responsibility for the safe and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

Radio-Electronics®

THE MAGAZINE FOR NEW IDEAS IN ELECTRONICS

Electronics publishers since 1908

FEBRUARY 1980 Vol. 51 No. 2

BUILD

- 43 **AUDIO POWER LEVEL METER**
Hook it up to your hi-fi and protect your amplifier and speakers against power overload. Joseph Gorin
- 47 **SATELLITE TV EARTH STATION**
Build your own backyard installation for under \$1000. Bob Cooper
- 56 **VERSATILE SWITCHING REGULATOR**
This circuit can be programmed for step up, step down, positive, negative, voltage and current regulation. Robert Frostholt
- 61 **NOT JUST ANOTHER DIGITAL CLOCK**
5½-inch high single-digit LED readout makes this clock unique. John D. Warblew

ON THE COVER

The LED bar-graph audio power level meter shown is not a wattmeter, but a level indicator that is calibrated to your amplifier's clipping level. Use the device to protect your amplifier and speakers from power overloads. Shown in contrast to the LED bar-graph display is an analog power level meter. Get started building your own LED bar-graph power level meter today. Construction details start on page 43.

TECHNOLOGY

- 4 **LOOKING AHEAD**
Tomorrow's news today. David Lachenbruch
- 53 **HOUSEHOLD ANDROID**
Hints on how to design your own. Martin Bradley Weinstein

STEREO

- 66 **UNDERSTANDING TURNTABLE SPECIFICATIONS**
A look at the factors that affect how your records wear and play. Len Feldman
- 69 **R.E.A.L. SOUND TESTS TECHNICS CASSETTE DECK**
Technics model RS-M7 rates Very Good.

VIDEO

- 71 **JACK DARR'S SERVICE CLINIC**
Automatic brightness limiters. Jack Darr
- 72 **SERVICE QUESTIONS AND ANSWERS**
R-E's Service Editor solves technicians' problems.

EQUIPMENT REPORTS

- 26 **Speakerlab Model 2.5 Speaker System**
- 32 **Simpson Model 380 Microwave Leakage Tester**
- 34 **SF Model STD-36 Radio Operating Desk**
- 36 **Panasonic Model RF4900 10-Band Receiver**

DEPARTMENTS

- | | | | |
|-----|---------------------------|----|---------------|
| 106 | Advertising Index | 22 | Letters |
| 16 | Advertising Sales Offices | 85 | Market Center |
| 16 | Editorial | 84 | New Products |
| 107 | Free-Information Card | 6 | What's News |

ANNUAL INDEX JANUARY—DECEMBER

1979

To present the maximum number of articles to our readers, we have not published the Annual Index as part of this issue. A 4-page brochure containing this index is available for those who need one. To get your free copy, send a *stamped self-addressed envelope (legal size)* to:

Radio-Electronics
Annual Index
45 East 17th Street
New York, NY 10003

Any requests postmarked on or before April 30 are free. After that date there is a 50¢ fee. Questions and comments about anything other than the index that are included with your request cannot be handled. Send them separately to our Editorial Offices.

Radio-Electronics, (ISSN 0033-7882) Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc., 200 Park Avenue South, New York, NY 10003. Phone: 212-777-6400. Controlled Circulation Postage Paid at Concord, NH. One-year subscription rate: U.S.A. and U.S. possessions, \$13.00, Canada, \$15.00. Other countries, \$18.00. Single copies \$1.25. © 1980 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. Printed in U.S.A.

Subscription Service: Mail all subscription orders, changes, correspondence and Postmaster Notices of undelivered copies (Form 3579) to Radio-Electronics Subscription Service, Box 2520, Boulder, CO 80322.

A stamped self-addressed envelope must accompany all submitted manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs if their return is desired should they be rejected. We disclaim any responsibility for the loss or damage of manuscript and/or artwork or photographs while in our possession or otherwise.

As a service to readers, Radio-Electronics publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, Radio-Electronics disclaims any responsibility for the safe and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

Radio-Electronics

THE MAGAZINE FOR NEW IDEAS IN ELECTRONICS

Electronics publishers since 1908

MARCH 1980 Vol. 51 No. 3

SPECIAL FEATURES

- 46 **NIFTY WIRE-WRAP TRICKS**
A few tricks that make wire-wrap projects easier, quicker and sturdier to build. **Otto Slack**
- 53 **SPEECH SYNTHESIZERS**
Part 1—The new breed of circuits that talk back. **Martin Bradley Weinstein**

BUILD

- 35 **AUTOMOTIVE BURGLAR ALARM**
Build it for less than \$20. Automatic feature protects your car without having to turn the alarm on or off. **Steve R. Stout**
- 38 **BACKYARD SATELLITE TV RECEIVER**
Details of the LNA front-end gets you started building your own backyard installation. **Robert B. Cooper, Jr.**
- 56 **THUNDERSTORM ALARM**
Simple radio accessory provides early warning of approaching storm. **Calvin R. Graf**

TECHNOLOGY

- 4 **LOOKING AHEAD**
Tomorrow's news today. **David Lachenbruch**
- 12 **SATELLITE TV NEWS**
The latest happenings in an exciting new industry. **Robert B. Cooper, Jr.**
- 48 **IC APPLICATION NOTE**
14 nifty applications for Harris Semiconductor's HA-2400 programmable amplifier.
- 60 **HOBBY CORNER**
A digital temperature sensor, a mosquito repelling circuit, plus more. **Earl "Doc" Savage, K4SDS**
- 64 **NEW IDEAS**
A winning circuit application from our readers.

AUDIO

- 57 **SUPER CLASS-A AUDIO AMPLIFIERS**
New circuit technique radically reduces crossover distortion. **Len Feldman**

VIDEO

- 42 **WHAT'S NEW IN 1980 TV RECEIVERS**
A look at the new circuitry being introduced in this year's TV sets. **Karl Savon**
- 66 **SERVICE CLINIC**
Troubleshooting automatic brightness limiters. **Jack Darr**
- 67 **SERVICE QUESTIONS AND ANSWERS**
R-E's Service Editor solves technician's problems.

EQUIPMENT REPORTS

- 24 **Radio Shack Road Patrol Radar Detector**
- 25 **RCA Mini-State TV Antenna**
- 30 **Data Precision Model 938 Digital Capacitance Meter**
- 32 **American Beauty Micro-Soldering Station**

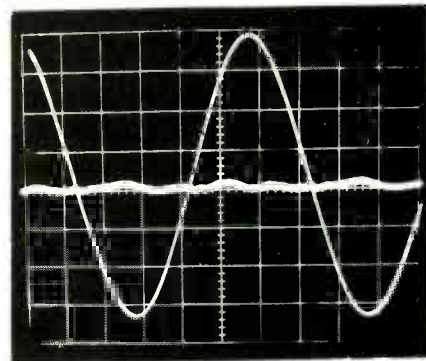
DEPARTMENTS

- | | |
|-------------------------------------|---------------------------|
| 102 Advertising Index | 16 Letters |
| 14 Advertising Sales Offices | 81 Market Center |
| 78 Books | 65 New Lit |
| 14 Editorial | 72 New Products |
| 103 Free-Information Card | 75 Stereo Products |
| | 6 What's News |

ON THE COVER

Featured on our newly designed cover is OK Machine and Tool Corporation's *Just Wrap* tool shown being used to wire wrap a prototype board. Also shown is Vector Electronics *P183* forming and cutting tool.

Wire-wrap construction has many advantages over printed circuit boards for prototype construction. However, there are also several disadvantages. To find out how to overcome many of these disadvantages and how to make your wire-wrap projects faster, easier and sturdier, turn to page 46.



SUPER CLASS-A AMPLIFIER uses new circuit techniques to radically reduce crossover distortion without any of the drawbacks associated with negative feedback. To discover how it's done, turn to page 57.

Radio-Electronics, (ISSN 0033-7862) Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc., 200 Park Avenue South, New York, NY 10003. Phone: 212-777-6400. Controlled Circulation Postage Paid at Concord, NH. One-year subscription rate: U.S.A. and U.S. possessions, \$13.00, Canada, \$16.00. Other countries, \$18.00. Single copies \$1.25. © 1980 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. Printed in U.S.A.

Subscription Service: Mail all subscription orders, changes, correspondence and Postmaster Notices of undelivered copies (Form 3579) to Radio-Electronics Subscription Service, Box 2520, Boulder, CO 80322.

A stamped self-addressed envelope must accompany all submitted manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs if their return is desired should they be rejected. We disclaim any responsibility for the loss or damage of manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs while in our possession or otherwise.

As a service to readers, Radio-Electronics publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, Radio-Electronics disclaims any responsibility for the safe and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

BUILD

- 39 TRIGGERED OSCILLOSCOPE**
A 2-MHz bandwidth and a zero-baseline display for under \$125.
Daniel Metzger and Dennis Perry
- 47 BACKYARD SATELLITE TV RECEIVER**
This concluding part describes how to recover the video and audio signals from the satellite signal and then display them on your TV set. **Robert B. Cooper, Jr.**
- 53 PORTABLE ELECTRONIC ORGAN**
Learn to play a keyboard instrument on either one of the two inexpensive organs described. One plays melody, the other plays melody and chords. **I. Queen**
- 61 3½ DIGIT DMM**
Specifically designed for accuracy and minimal cost, this DMM lets you select and add the features you need. **Carson Chen**

TECHNOLOGY

- 5 LOOKING AHEAD**
Tomorrow's news today. **David Lachenbruch**
- 6 APRIL NEWS AROUND THE WORLD**
Exclusive report on the technological developments around the world during just the month of April. **Martin Bradley Weinstein**
- 12 SATELLITE TV NEWS**
The latest happenings in an exciting new industry.
Robert B. Cooper, Jr.; Gary H. Arlen
- 44 SPEECH SYNTHESIZERS**
Part 2—A look at the hardware designed to talk back to you.
Martin Bradley Weinstein
- 72 HOBBY CORNER**
An inexpensive wide-bandwidth preamplifier with many applications on your workbench. **Earl "Doc" Savage, K4SDS**
- 77 NEW IDEAS**
A winning circuit application from our readers.

AUDIO

- 56 CAR STEREO STANDARDS**
The new standards and specifications to help you select car stereo equipment. **Len Feldman**
- 59 R.E.A.L. SOUND LAB TESTS NIKKO EQUALIZER**
Nikko Audio model EQ-II graphic equalizer rates excellent.

VIDEO

- 65 TROUBLESHOOTING BETA TRANSPORT MECHANISMS**
A look at the transport mechanism in Beta-type videocassette recorders and how to troubleshoot it. **Forest Belt**
- 69 AFFORDABLE NTSC COLOR-BAR GENERATOR**
A new NTSC color-bar generator that is within reach of every service bench. **Jack Darr**
- 82 SERVICE CLINIC**
How to locate faults in all-electronic tuners. **Jack Darr**
- 82 SERVICE QUESTIONS**
R-E's Service Editor solves technicians' problems.

COMPUTERS

- 74 COMPUTER CORNER**
How to interface a 7-segment display to a microprocessor.
J. Titus, P. Rony, D. Larsen and C. Titus

EQUIPMENT REPORTS

- 24 Beckman Models Tech-300 and Tech-310 DMM's.**
- 24 JVC Model HR-6700U Video Cassette Recorder.**
- 33 Hitachi Model V-302 Dual Trace Oscilloscope.**
- 36 The BASIC Programmer's Toolkit for PET Computers.**

DEPARTMENTS

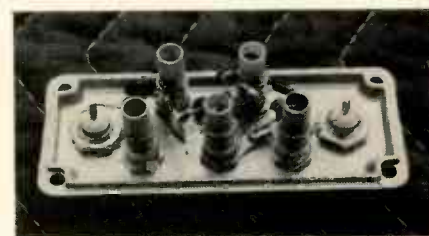
- | | |
|-------------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| 120 Advertising Index | 121 Free-Information Card |
| 14 Advertising Sales Offices | 16 Letters |
| 94 Books | 96 Market Center |
| 76 Computer Products | 85 New Products |
| 14 Editorial | 81 Radio Products |
| | 92 Stereo Products |

ON THE COVER

Even though it costs less than \$125 to build, the triggered oscilloscope contains some rather nifty features. For example, a reference display of the zero volt DC level. To find out more and to get started building your own, turn to page 39.



MULTI-LINGUAL VOICE SYSTEM from Votrax can talk to you in seven languages. To find out what other speech synthesizer equipment is available, turn to page 44.



IF BANDPASS FILTER provides satellite TV receiver with the required selectivity. To find out the other missing components of the receiver, turn to page 47.

Radio-Electronics, (ISSN 0033-7862) Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc., 200 Park Avenue South, New York, NY 10003. Phone: 212-777-6400. Controlled Circulation Postage Paid at Concord, NH. One-year subscription rate: U.S.A. and U.S. possessions, \$13.00; Canada, \$16.00; Other countries, \$18.00. Single copies \$1.25. © 1980 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. Printed in U.S.A.

Subscription Service: Mail all subscription orders, changes, correspondence and Postmaster Notices of undelivered copies (Form 3579) to Radio-Electronics Subscription Service, Box 2520, Boulder, CO 80322.

A stamped self-addressed envelope must accompany all submitted manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs if their return is desired should they be rejected. We disclaim any responsibility for the loss or damage of manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs while in our possession or otherwise.

Service to readers, Radio-Electronics publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques and scientific and technological developments. Use of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, Radio-Electronics disclaims any responsibility for the safe and proper building of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

SPECIAL FEATURE 45

ELECTRONIC DEVICES FOR SELF-IMPROVEMENT

A look at how state-of-the-art electronics have combined with recent medical discoveries to help you master your mind and body's "involuntary" reactions. David R. Wheeler

62

NEW USES FOR YOUR CAP METER

If your capacitance meter is collecting dust, then you're not using it to its fullest advantage. Here's a look at some of its many uses besides testing capacitors. Martin Bradley Weinstein

BUILD THIS 49

PROFESSIONAL DRUM SYNTHESIZER

Unique device provides many of the features only found in synthesizers costing several times more. Steve Wood

53

TRIGGERED OSCILLOSCOPE

Part 2—Final construction details for a scope with a 2-MHz bandwidth and a zero baseline display for under \$125. Daniel Metzger and Dennis Perry

57

VERSATILE ANALOG INTERFACE

When connected to your computer, this simple device along with the proper software can be used for a wide variety of interfacing applications, including joysticks. John R. Hanson

76

WIDE-RANGE AUDIO GENERATOR

Great addition for your test bench produces sine and square waves over the audio band from 10Hz to 50kHz. Richard Schroeder

TECHNOLOGY 4

LOOKING AHEAD

Tomorrow's news today. David Lachenbruch

16

SATELLITE TV NEWS

The latest happenings in an exciting new industry. Gary H. Arlen

82

NEW IDEAS

A winning circuit application from our readers.

COMMUNICATIONS 60

WARC-79

Here are the results of the long-awaited World Administrative Radio Conference with an analysis of its expected impact. Stanley Leinwoll

88

COMMUNICATIONS CORNER

What is frequency companding and how it can jam more channels into the RF spectrum. Herb Friedman

VIDEO 65

TROUBLESHOOTING BETA TRANSPORT MECHANISMS

How to troubleshoot the transport mechanism in Beta-type videocassette recorders and how to fix them. Forest Belt

68

SERVICING COMMUNICATIONS EQUIPMENT

Repair and installation of two-way radios can be an alternative field for service shops. Greg Grambor

AUDIO 72

MORE ON SUPER CLASS-A AMPLIFIERS

New amplifier design produces ultra-low distortion levels. Here's a look at the driver stages. Len Feldman

74

R.E.A.L. SOUND LAB TESTS DENON CASSETTE DECK

Denon model DR-750 cassette deck rates excellent.

COMPUTERS 70

DIAL-UP COMPUTER SOFTWARE

A look at the national software networks that your computer accesses via the telephone lines—what they offer and how to connect up. Jules H. Gilder

DEPARTMENTS 134

Advertising Index

Advertising Sales Offices

Books

Computer Products

Editorial

Equipment Reports

Free-Information Card

Hobby Corner

22 Letters

112 Market Center

106 New Lit

96 New Products

90 Radio Products

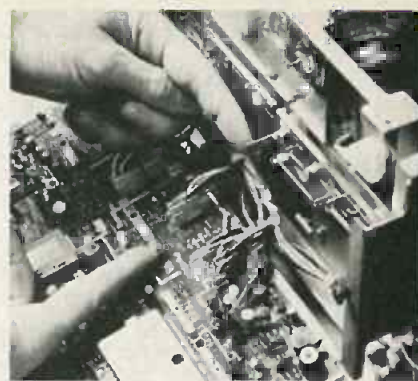
98 Stereo Products

92 Service Clinic

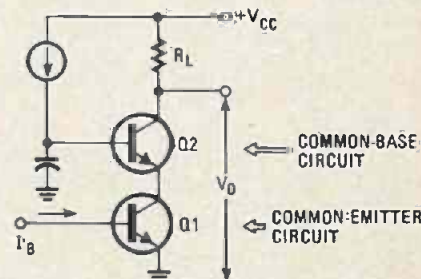
93 Service Questions

ON THE COVER

This professional drum synthesizer consists of four individual modules that combine to provide features found only on synthesizers costing several times more. A unique pressure-sensitive transducer mounted inside the practice pad lets you literally pound out a tune. Get started building your own today, the story starts on page 49.



IT LOOKS COMPLICATED, and in fact, it is! It's the transport mechanism of a Beta-type video-cassette recorder. But don't let looks scare you off. To find out how to troubleshoot and fix it, turn to page 65.



CASCODED CONFIGURATION of a common-emitter and common-base amplifier stages provide ultra-low distortion. To find out how this circuit works, turn to page 72.

Radio-Electronics, (ISSN 0033-7862) Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc., 200 Park Avenue South, New York, NY 10003. Phone: 212-777-6400. Controlled Circulation Postage Paid at Concord, NH. One-year subscription rate: U.S.A. and U.S. possessions, \$13.00, Canada, \$16.00. Other countries, \$18.00. Single copies \$1.25. © 1980 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. Printed in U.S.A.

Subscription Service: Mail all subscription orders, changes, correspondence and Postmaster Notices of undelivered copies (Form 3579) to Radio-Electronics Subscription Service, Box 2520, Boulder, CO 80322.

A stamped self-addressed envelope must accompany all submitted manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs if their return is desired should they be rejected. We disclaim any responsibility for the loss or damage of manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs while in our possession or otherwise.

Radio-Electronics®

THE MAGAZINE FOR NEW IDEAS IN ELECTRONICS

Electronics publishers since 1908

JUNE 1980 Vol. 51 No. 6

SPECIAL FEATURE 43

HISTORY OF TELEVISION

A chronological look at the advances that made television a reality. **Kathy Goforth**

BUILD 47

AUTOMOTIVE VOLTAGE REGULATOR

Improved design overcomes many of the shortcomings of factory-installed units. **L. Steven Cheairs**

51

SYNTHESIZED FUNCTION GENERATOR

Phase-locked-loop technology results in improved performance. **Gary McClellan**

59

PROFESSIONAL DRUM SYNTHESIZER

Part 2—Final construction details. This unique device provides many of the features normally found on synthesizers costing several times more. **Steve Wood**

TECHNOLOGY 4

LOOKING AHEAD

Tomorrow's news today. **David Lachenbruch**

26

SATELLITE TV NEWS

The latest happenings in an exciting new industry. **Gary H. Arlen**

70

NEW IDEAS

A winning circuit application from our readers.

80

HOBBY CORNER

A 555-timer based control circuit that can be used in a wide variety of applications. **Earl "Doc" Savage, K4SDS**

RADIO 66

INTERNATIONAL NUMBER STATIONS

Secret coded messages are being broadcast internationally. Here's a look at when and where to listen in and what the messages may mean. **Robert B. Grove**

72

COMMUNICATIONS CORNER

A look at how an audio processor boosts receiver performance. **Herb Friedman**

AUDIO 63

DIGITAL AUDIO FOR THE 1980's

A look at PCM technology and its outlook for the 1980's. **Len Feldman**

VIDEO 68

BACKYARD SATELLITE-TV RECEPTION

A rundown of some of the misconceptions. **Fred Hopengarten**

78

SERVICE CLINIC

Conventional power-supply circuits that look very odd. **Jack Darr**

79

SERVICE QUESTIONS

R-E's Service Editor solves technicians' problems.

COMPUTERS 56

HOW TO CONNECT AN A/D CONVERTER

Here's how to interface your next microprocessor-based project to analog signals. **Joseph J. Carr**

EQUIPMENT REPORTS 32

Global Specialties 3001 Capacitance Meter

38

Heathkit/Thomas TO-1860 Electronic Organ Kit

39

Lafayette BCR-101 General Coverage Receiver

DEPARTMENTS 110

Advertising Index

16

Advertising Sales Offices

83

Computer Products

16

Editorial

111

Free Information Card

Letters

Market Center

New Products

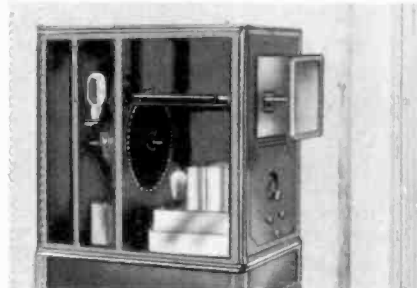
Next Month

Radio Products

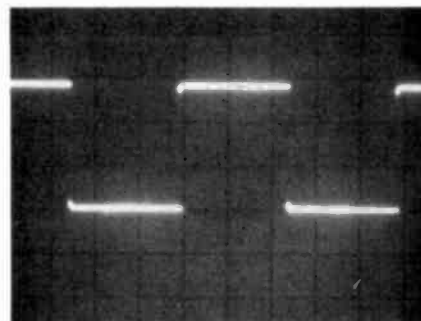
What's News

ON THE COVER

This unique function generator uses phase-locked-loop technology to overcome many of the shortcomings of commercially-available units. Frequency stability is superb. Sine, square, and triangular waveforms are provided via a 50-ohm output jack. The generator also has a separate set of outputs to drive TTL loads.



TELEVISION—from the drawing board to a reality. Shown above is the Jenkins Projection Radiovisor, developed in 1931. For a look at the history of television, turn to page 43.



DIGITAL AUDIO for the 1980's. The squarewave response of Toshiba's PCM recorder shows the improved performance of this new audio technology. For the rest of the details, turn to page 63.

Radio-Electronics, (ISSN 0033-7862) Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc., 200 Park Avenue South, New York, NY 10003. Phone: 212-777-6400. Controlled Circulation Postage Paid at Concord, NH. One-year subscription rate: U.S.A. and U.S. possessions, \$13.00; Canada, \$16.00; Other countries, \$18.00. Single copies \$1.25. © 1980 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. Printed in U.S.A.

Subscription Service: Mail all subscription orders, changes, correspondence and Postmaster Notices of undelivered copies (Form 3579) to Radio-Electronics Subscription Service, Box 2520, Boulder, CO 80322.

A stamped self-addressed envelope must accompany all submitted manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs if their return is desired should they be rejected. We disclaim any responsibility for the loss or damage of manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs while in our possession or otherwise.

As a service to readers, Radio-Electronics publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, Radio-Electronics disclaims any responsibility for the safe and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

- BUILD**
- 43 **ENVIRONMENTAL CONTROL CENTER**
Technology and Mother Nature work together to reduce home heating and cooling costs. **Tom Stults**
 - 63 **HOME INTERCOM SYSTEM**
Simple and inexpensive way to hear—and be heard—all through the house. **David J. Sweeney**
 - 65 **SYNTHESIZED FUNCTION GENERATOR**
Part 2—Complete construction details. A professional-quality tool for the experimenter or technician. **Gary McClellan**

- TECHNOLOGY**
- 4 **LOOKING AHEAD**
Tomorrow's news today. **David Lachenbruch**
 - 16 **SATELLITE TV NEWS**
The latest happenings in an exciting new industry. **Gary H. Arlen**
 - 55 **VMOS—A GIANT STEP TOWARD THE IDEAL**
The closest thing yet to the "perfect" transistor. **Bill Roehr**
 - 73 **NEW IDEAS**
A winning circuit application from our readers.
 - 74 **HOBBY CORNER**
More about tide clocks, and other items. **Earl "Doc" Savage, K4SDS**

- VIDEO**
- 48 **COAX vs. TWIN-LEAD**
Shielded cable is better than twin-lead... or is it? **James E. Kluge**
 - 81 **SERVICE CLINIC**
Oscilloscopes simplify troubleshooting. **Jack Darr**
 - 82 **SERVICE QUESTIONS**
R-E's Service Editor solves technicians' problems.

- AUDIO**
- 58 **DESIGNING SMALL SPEAKER SYSTEMS**
Many factors must be weighed and balanced to obtain optimum performance. **Len Feldman**
 - 70 **R.E.A.L. SOUND LAB TESTS AUDIO CONTROL CIO EQUALIZER/ANALYZER**
Combination graphic equalizer and real-time analyzer rates excellent.

- RADIO**
- 78 **COMMUNICATIONS CORNER**
The most comprehensive piece of test equipment we've seen yet. **Herb Friedman**

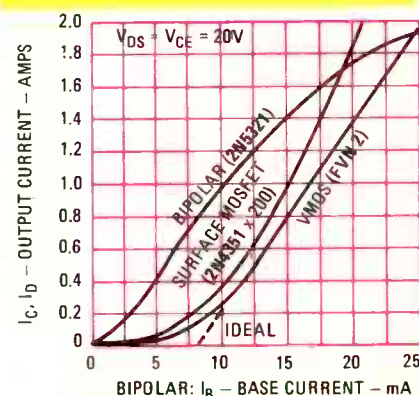
- COMPUTERS**
- 51 **CONNECT A D/A CONVERTER**
Interfacing microprocessors to the analog world. **Joseph J. Carr**

- EQUIPMENT REPORTS**
- 26 **Kikusai 5512A Oscilloscope**
 - 32 **Doric 130-A Capacitance Meter**
 - 38 **Mem-Explorer PET Computer Software**
 - 38 **Radio Shack Quick Printer II**

- DEPARTMENTS**
- | | |
|------------------------------|-------------------|
| 102 Advertising Index | 83 Market Center |
| 14 Advertising Sales Offices | 76 New Products |
| 77 Computer Products | 36 Next Month |
| 14 Editorial | 80 Radio Products |
| 103 Free Information Card | 7 What's News |
| 22 Letters | 72 Correction |

ON THE COVER

Sitting on the desk in front of the window is the thermostat portion of the Environmental Control System. This system connects to your heating, air conditioning and ventilating systems and controls their operation in accordance with inside and outside temperature, and humidity. Energy savings of up to 20% can be realized with this system. Get started building yours today. The construction details starts on page 43.



VMOS DEVICES have near ideal characteristics. For the complete story on VMOS, turn to page 55.



COAX VS. TWINLEAD for your TV antenna. Shown above is one of 9 steps in making ideal coaxial connections. For the other 8 steps and the full story, turn to page 48.

Radio-Electronics, (ISSN 0033-7862) Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc., 200 Park Avenue South, New York, NY 10003. Phone: 212-777-6400. Controlled Circulation Postage Paid at Concord, NH. One-year subscription rate: U.S.A. and U.S. possessions, \$13.00. Canada, \$16.00. Other countries, \$18.00. Single copies \$1.25. © 1980 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. Printed in U.S.A.

Subscription Service: Mail all subscription orders, changes, correspondence and Postmaster Notices of undelivered copies (Form 3579) to Radio-Electronics Subscription Service, Box 2520, Boulder, CO 80322.

A stamped self-addressed envelope must accompany all submitted manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs if their return is desired should they be rejected. We disclaim any responsibility for the loss or damage of manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs while in our possession or otherwise.

BUILD

- 37 UNICORN-I ROBOT**
Part 1. Complete with manipulator arms and mobile base, you can build this robot for under \$400. Various levels of control and intelligence are described, including an on-board computer. **James A. Gupton, Jr.**
- 42 RACEWAY VIDEOGAME**
After you build this video game, you can pretend to be an Indy 500 race-car driver without ever leaving the comfort of your armchair. **L. Steven Cheairs**
- 46 6 AUDIO TEST ACCESSORIES**
Construction details for 6 easy-to-build accessories for the audio test bench. Useful for troubleshooting or checking the performance of your hi-fi system. **Gary Stock**
- 54 \$10 LOGIC PROBE**
A necessary instrument for troubleshooting digital circuitry. **Fred Blechman**

TECHNOLOGY

- 4 LOOKING AHEAD**
Tomorrow's news today. **David Lachenbruch**
- 16 SATELLITE TV NEWS**
The latest happenings in an exciting new industry. **Gary H. Arlen**
- 49 PICTORIAL GUIDE TO VHS THREADING**
A look at the threading mechanism inside the VHS videotape recorder. **Forest Belt**
- 66 HOBBY CORNER**
A quick and easy way to make one-of-a-kind printed circuit boards. **Earl "Doc" Savage, K4SDS**

VIDEO

- 62 STEP-BY-STEP TV IF ALIGNMENT**
How to align the video-IF stages of a TV receiver. **Jack Darr**
- 74 SERVICE CLINIC**
Hints for catching the touchy intermittent. **Jack Darr**
- 75 SERVICE QUESTIONS**
R-E's Service Editor solves technicians' problems.

AUDIO

- 56 SERVO-CONTROLLED PICK-UP ARM**
New JVC turntable includes a unique pick-up arm that electronically adjusts the damping characteristics to match virtually any cartridge. **Len Feldman**

RADIO

- 59 TUNING IN WORLDWIDE SW STATIONS**
The RF spectrum is chock full of interesting communications, including INTERPOL, the Strategic Air Command, NORAD, even spies. Here's a look at what's out there and how to tune them in. **Robert Grove**
- 70 COMMUNICATIONS CORNER**
A look at a remote-controlled coax switch for switching bands easily. **Herb Friedman**

EQUIPMENT REPORTS

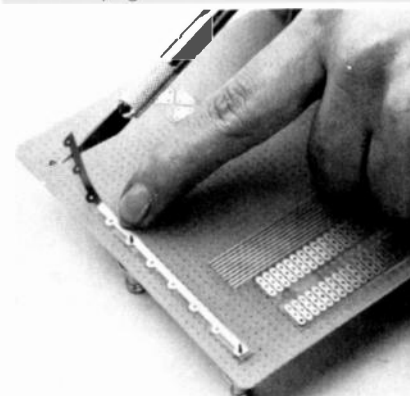
- 26 Leader LSG-16 RF Signal Generator**
- 32 MFJ Enterprises LSP-520BX Speech Processor**
- 34 Hickok 240 Video Pattern Generator**

DEPARTMENTS

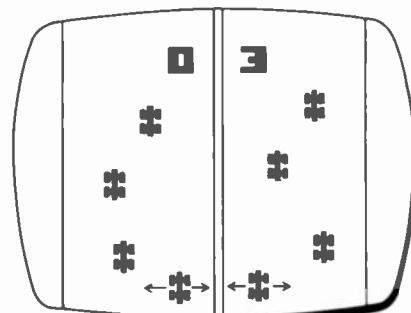
- | | |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| 94 Advertising Index | 22 Letters |
| 14 Advertising Sales Offices | 78 Market Center |
| 14 Editorial | 69 New Products |
| 95 Free Information Card | 6 What's News |

ON THE COVER

Finally, the construction article you've all been asking for: An 8-part series describing a full blown, fully mobile robot complete with manipulator arms. Options include remote control operation, operation via external computer via the remote-control link and an on-board computer. Suggestions are given for adding senses such as sight and feel. The basic robot, minus the options, can be built for under \$400. Get started building yours today. Complete details start on page 37.



A QUICK AND EASY way to make one-of-a-kind printed circuit boards. The details start on page 66.



RACEWAY VIDEO GAME you can build lets you pretend to be an *Indy 500* race-car driver without ever leaving the comfort of your armchair. Construction details start on page 42.

Radio-Electronics, (ISSN 0033-7862) Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc., 200 Park Avenue South, New York, NY 10003. Phone 212-777-6400. Controlled Circulation Postage Paid at Concord, NH. One-year subscription rate: U.S.A. and U.S. possessions, \$13.00; Canada, \$16.00; Other countries, \$18.00. Single copies \$1.25. © 1980 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. Printed in U.S.A.

Subscription Service: Mail all subscription orders, changes, correspondence and Postmaster Notices of undelivered copies (Form 3579) to Radio-Electronics Subscription Service, Box 2520, Boulder, CO 80322.

A stamped self-addressed envelope must accompany all submitted manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs if their return is desired should they be rejected. We disclaim any responsibility for the loss or damage of manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs while in our possession or otherwise.

SPECIAL FEATURE

- 47 **PLUG-IN MODULAR REMOTE CONTROL**
The BSR System X-10 plugs into AC wall outlets to provide remote control operation of lamps and appliances in your home or office. **Steven A. Ciarcia**

BUILD THIS

- 55 **UNICORN-1 ROBOT**
PART 2. Assembling the manipulator arms and "hands."
James A. Gupton, Jr.
- 66 **WIPEOUT VIDEOGAME**
Ten action-packed games in an arcade type videogame. Add on RF modulator and play it on your TV set.
L. Steven Cheairs

TECHNOLOGY

- 4 **LOOKING AHEAD**
Tomorrow's news today. **David Lachenbruch**
- 22 **SATELLITE TV NEWS**
The latest happenings in an exciting new industry.
Gary H. Arlen
- 59 **PIEZOELECTRIC SOUNDER APPLICATIONS**
Solid-state "beepers" have a variety of interesting circuit applications. This should give you a few ideas.
Calvin R. Graf, W5LFM
- 76 **NEW IDEAS**
A winning circuit application from our readers.
- 78 **HOBBY CORNER**
A one-arm bandit circuit plus a new packaging system for projects. **Earl "Doc" Savage, K4SDS**

VIDEO

- 52 **HOW TO HOOK UP HOME VIDEO SYSTEMS**
How to connect a programmable VCR, videogame, pay-TV, cable T.V., and other inputs to a single TV set.
Frank Gates
- 70 **VHS TRANSPORT CIRCUITS**
A look at the circuitry that controls the transport mechanism in VHS videotape recorders and how to troubleshoot it. **Forest Belt**
- 96 **SERVICE CLINIC**
Typical problems with tripler circuits and some not so typical. **Jack Darr**
- 98 **SERVICE QUESTIONS**
R-E's Service Editor solves technicians' problems.

AUDIO

- 61 **NEW NOISE REDUCTION SYSTEM**
The new High-Com II system from Nakamichi provides 18-dB more noise reduction in tape recorders than Dolby B. **Len Feldman**
- 63 **R.E.A.L. SOUND LAB TESTS B.I.C./AVNET MODEL T-3 CASSETTE DECK**
Medium-priced cassette deck rates superb. **Len Feldman**

RADIO

- 86 **COMMUNICATIONS CORNER**
Transceivers with all the operating controls built into the microphone. **Herb Friedman**

EQUIPMENT REPORTS

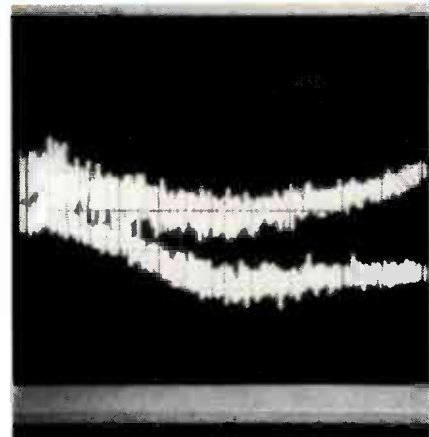
- 38 **The Defender TS-1 CB Antenna Tuner/Monitor**
- 40 **IET Model RCS-500 R-C Substitution Box**
- 42 **Datong Model AD-170 Active Antenna**
- 43 **Micronta BP-1 Blood Pressure Tester**

DEPARTMENTS

- | | |
|------------------------------|---------------------|
| 122 Advertising Index | 26 Letters |
| 16 Advertising Sales Offices | 105 Market Center |
| 103 Books | 103 New Lit |
| 102 Computer Reports | 83 New Products |
| 16 Editorial | 94 Radio Products |
| 123 Free Information Card | 100 Stereo Products |
| | 7 What's News |

ON THE COVER

You can turn on and off lamps and appliances without ever leaving your armchair with BSR's System X-10. To install the system, you simply plug the various modules into existing AC wall outlets. The system features a hand-held ultrasonic remote control unit and a programmable timer. For a look at the circuitry and how the system works, turn to page 47.



NEW NOISE REDUCTION SYSTEM for tape recorders provides 18-dB more noise reduction than Dolby B. For the complete details, turn to page 61.



HANDS FOR THE UNICORN-1 ROBOT are solderless activated. For details on how to assemble the manipulator arms and hands, turn to page 55.

Radio-Electronics, (ISSN 0033-7862) Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc., 200 Park Avenue South, New York, NY 10003. Phone: 212-777-6400. Controlled Circulation Postage Paid at Concord, NH. One-year subscription rate: U.S.A. and U.S. possessions, \$13.00. Canada, \$16.00. Other countries, \$18.00. Single copies \$1.25. © 1980 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. Printed in U.S.A.

Subscription Service: Mail all subscription orders, changes, correspondence and Postmaster Notices of undelivered copies (Form 3579) to Radio-Electronics Subscription Service, Box 2520, Boulder, CO 80322.

A stamped self-addressed envelope must accompany all submitted manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs if their return is desired should they be rejected. We disclaim any responsibility for the loss or damage of manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs while in our possession or otherwise.

Radio- Electronics

THE MAGAZINE FOR NEW
IDEAS IN ELECTRONICS

Electronics publishers since 1908

OCTOBER 1980 Vol. 51 No. 10

SPECIAL SECTION

- 45 YOUR OWN COMPUTER, Jules H. Glider
- 47 Radio Shack's TRS-80
- 51 PET Personal Electronics Transactor
- 54 The Apple Computers
- 57 OSI Superboard & Challenger
- 59 Heath H89: Kit or Assembled
- 61 Here Comes TI
- 63 Computers, Computers, Computers
- 68 Peripherals and Accessories
- 74 Software and Data via Telephone
- 78 Computer Languages: The Human Interface

BUILD THIS

- 87 SYNTHESIZED FUNCTION GENERATOR
This is a precision laboratory or test-bench instrument capable of accuracy to 0.005%. Use it with logic circuits or as an audio or RF signal generator. Gary McClellan
- 92 UNICORN-1 ROBOT
Part 3. Design and construction of the mobility base
James A. Gupton, Jr.

TECHNOLOGY

- 4 LOOKING AHEAD
Tomorrow's news today. David Lachenbruch
- 8 SATELLITE TV NEWS
The latest happenings in an exciting new industry.
Gary H. Arien
- 96 DOT/BAR-GRAPH DISPLAY DRIVERS
Two IC's that simplify construction of an LED display...
and the IC's have other uses, too. Michael X. Maiba
- 108 FLASHER LED APPLICATIONS
Those LED's that blink by themselves can be put to
many unusual uses. Calvin R. Graf, WSLFM
- 110 NEW IDEAS
A prize-winning application from our readers.
- 112 HOBBY CORNER
Digital panel meters, the easy way.
Earl "Doc" Savage, K4SDS

VIDEO

- 124 SERVICE CLINIC
What to do about too much brightness. Jack Oarr
- 125 SERVICE QUESTIONS
R-E's Service Editor solves technicians' problems.

AUDIO

- 106 R.E.A.L. SOUND LAB TESTS HAFLER MODEL DM-200
STEREO POWER AMPLIFIER
David Hafler's new amp rates excellent. Len Feldman

RADIO

- 105 PIONEERS OF RADIO: NIKOLA TESLA
This amazing man opened the door to modern-day
communications. Fred Shuneman
- 116 COMMUNICATIONS CORNER
Using one antenna with several radios. Herb Friedman

EQUIPMENT REPORTS

- 14 International Instrumentation C-Probe II Capacitance Meter
- 22 Regency Model M-100 Programmable Scanner
- 24 B&K-Precision Model 3020 Sweep/Function Generator
- 32 Texas Instruments TM990/189 Single-Board Computer
- 38 VIZ Model WRS15B Color-Bar Generator
- 40 IGM Model BAX-1 Broadband Amplifier

DEPARTMENTS

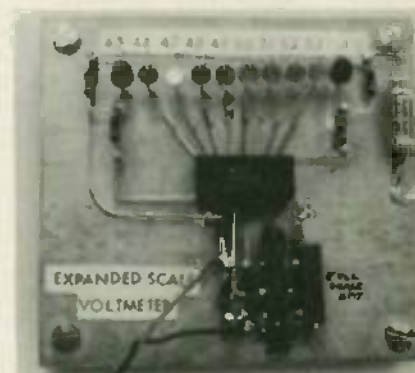
- | | |
|------------------------------|-------------------|
| 152 Advertising Index | 10 Letters |
| 10 Advertising Sales Offices | 128 Market Center |
| 126 Books | 114 New Lit |
| 153 Free Information Card | 115 New Products |
| | 6 What's News |

ON THE COVER

A synthesized pulse generator that goes from 0.1 Hz to 1 MHz. All CMOS design, this device is ideal for putting logic circuits through their paces and for use as an AF and RF signal generator. Synthesizer allows exact selection of frequency and guarantees repeatability. Construction details begin on page 87.



SPECIAL COMPUTER SECTION covers recent developments in the personal computer field. Find out what's for you, starting on page 45.



LED DISPLAYS are showing up in more and more designs. Learn how to design your own on page 96.

Radio-Electronics, (ISSN 0033-7882) Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc., 200 Park Avenue South, New York, NY 10003. Controlled Circulation Postage Paid at Concord, NH. One-year subscription rate: U.S.A. and U.S. possessions, \$13.00; Canada, \$16.00; Other countries, \$18.00. Single copies \$1.25. © 1980 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. Printed in U.S.A.

Subscription Service: Mail all subscription orders, changes, correspondence and Postmaster Notices of undelivered copies (Form 3579) to Radio-Electronics Subscription Service, Box 2520, Boulder, CO 80322.

A stamped self-addressed envelope must accompany all submitted manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs if their return is desired should they be rejected. We disclaim any responsibility for the loss or damage of manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs while in our possession or otherwise.

As a service to readers, Radio-Electronics publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, Radio-Electronics disclaims any responsibility for the safe and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

BUILD THIS

- 47 **CIRCUIT DESIGN STATION**
Prototype and debug your circuits using this battery-powered design station. **James Barbarello**
- 61 **BUILD YOUR OWN ROBOT**
Part 4. Construction details for the body frame and body rotation mechanism. **James A. Gupton, Jr.**
- 65 **A BYTE OF POWER AC CONTROLLER**
Interface card for your computer lets you independently switch on or off 8 AC power circuits. **L. Steven Cheairs**

TECHNOLOGY

- 4 **LOOKING AHEAD**
Tomorrow's news today. **David Lachenbruch**
- 16 **SATELLITE TV NEWS**
The latest happenings in an exciting new industry. **Gary H. Arlen**
- 52 **METAL DETECTORS**
A look at the different types, the circuitry, and how they differ. **Robert F. Gallagher**
- 98 **STATE OF SOLID STATE**
High-efficiency photovoltaic solar panels. **Karl Savon**

CIRCUIT APPLICATIONS

- 56 **TTL DESIGN: TIPS AND TRICKS**
Tips and tricks you should know the next time you design a circuit using TTL IC's.
- 78 **μ A783 IC AUDIO AMPLIFIER**
Circuit applications for this nifty IC. **Jim Essex**
- 80 **NEW IDEAS**
A winning circuit application from our readers.

VIDEO

- 70 **TV INTERFERENCE**
A look at the various types of TV interference and how to eliminate them. **Jack Darr**
- 101 **SERVICE CLINIC**
A look at several useful hints from our mailbag. **Jack Darr**
- 102 **SERVICE QUESTIONS**
R-E's Service Editor solves technicians' problems.

AUDIO

- 73 **HOW TO INTERFACE SYSTEM COMPONENTS**
If you're the owner of a stereo system using separate components, here's how to put them all together. **Len Feldman**
- 76 **R.E.A.L. SOUND LAB TESTS SHURE M97HE PHONO CARTRIDGE**
This medium/high priced cartridge rates superb.

RADIO

- 90 **COMMUNICATIONS CORNER**
Why pay extra for features and performance we may never use? **Herb Friedman**

COMPUTERS

- 58 **USE A PIA FOR SIMPLER μ P-BASED CIRCUITS**
Your next microprocessor-based project should include a PIA for simpler circuitry. **David R. Anderson**

EQUIPMENT REPORTS

- 26 **Heath IM-2215 Portable DMM**
- 36 **B&K-Precision 820 Digital Capacitance Meter**
- 37 **Bearcat BC-211 Programmable Scanner**
- 38 **Realistic TRC-209 Walkie-Talkie**
- 40 **Daiwa CS-201/CS-401 Coaxial Antenna Switches**
- 44 **Netronics Elf II Microcomputer**

DEPARTMENTS

- | | |
|----------------------------|----------------------------------|
| 6 What's News | 107 Computer Products |
| 14 Editorial | 108 New Lit |
| 22 Letters | 109 Radio Products |
| 86 New Products | 112 Market Center |
| 94 Books | 134 Advertising Index |
| 106 Stereo Products | 135 Free Information Card |

ON THE COVER

The experimenter's circuit design station will make a great addition to your workbench. Use it to prototype and debug your circuits before hardwiring them. The station is battery powered and includes a two-phase clock oscillator, LED status indicators, debounced switches, and a solderless breadboard. Get started building yours today. Construction details start on page 47.



TV INTERFERENCE can be more than just annoying. For a look at the different types and what you can do to eliminate them, turn to page 70.



BUILD YOUR VERY OWN ROBOT with manipulator arms and mobile base. Multi-part construction series continues on page 61.

Radio-Electronics, (ISSN 0033-7862) Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc., 200 Park Avenue South, New York, NY 10003. Phone: 212-777-6400. Controlled Circulation Postage Paid at Concord, NH. One-year subscription rate: U.S.A. and U.S. possessions, \$13.00; Canada, \$16.00; Other countries, \$18.00. Single copies \$1.25. © 1980 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. Printed in U.S.A.

Subscription Service: Mail all subscription orders, changes, correspondence and Postmaster Notices of undelivered copies (Form 3579) to Radio-Electronics Subscription Service, Box 2520, Boulder, CO 80322.

A stamped self-addressed envelope must accompany all submitted manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs if their return is desired should they be rejected. We disclaim any responsibility for the loss or damage of manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs while in our possession or otherwise.

As a service to readers, Radio-Electronics publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, Radio-Electronics disclaims any responsibility for the safe and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

SPECIAL FEATURE

- 45 ELECTRONICS IN YOUR NEXT CAR**
Part 1. Digital dashboards, trip computers, and microprocessors—a look at how electronics is changing the American car. **Martin Bradley Weinstein**

BUILD

- 49 LOW FREQUENCY CONVERTER**
Add-on accessory extends the low-frequency range of the Synthesized Function Generator. **Gary McClellan**
- 52 MINI-SPEAKER SYSTEM**
A high-performance speaker system for your hi-fi in a mini-sized package. **Gary Stock**
- 55 BUILD YOUR OWN ROBOT**
Part 5: Construction details for completing the body and adding a voice. **James A. Gupton**
- 63 UNIVERSAL LOGIC TESTER**
A one-IC device that checks out not only components, but entire circuits. **Fred Blechman, K6UGT**

CIRCUIT APPLICATIONS

- 84 HOBBY CORNER**
A call for do-nothing circuits plus a light-panel project. **Earl "Doc" Savage, K4SDS**
- 100 NEW IDEAS**
A winning circuit application from our readers

AUDIO

- 71 CONNECTING SIGNAL PROCESSORS TO YOUR SYSTEM**
How to connect multiple-signal processing devices to your system and insure optimum performance. **Len Feldman**
- 78 R.E.A.L. SOUND LAB TESTS DUAL 606 TURNTABLE AND ORTOFON ULM55E CARTRIDGE**
Ultra low-mass turntable/cartridge combination rates excellent.

VIDEO

- 77 CCD COMB FILTERS FOR TELEVISION**
How CCD devices are being used to improve picture quality. **Karl Savon**
- 102 SERVICE CLINIC**
An unusual regulator circuit from Hitachi. **Jack Darr**
- 104 SERVICE QUESTIONS**
R-E's Service Editor solves technician's problems.

RADIO

- 92 COMMUNICATIONS CORNER**
A look at "quartz-locked" receivers and what they're all about. **Herb Friedman**

COMPUTERS

- 75 HEWLETT-PACKARD'S HP-85**
A rundown on H-P's entry into the personal computer arena. **Jules H. Gilder**

EQUIPMENT REPORTS

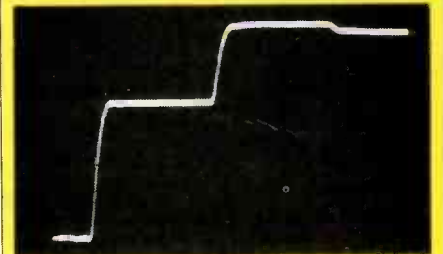
- 32 Fluke 8050 Digital Multimeter**
- 36 Cincinnati ElectroSystems Model 113 Continuity Tester**
- 38 Antenna Incorporated Persuader CB Antenna**
- 40 Taco/Jerrold Maximizer TV/FM Preamplifier**

DEPARTMENTS

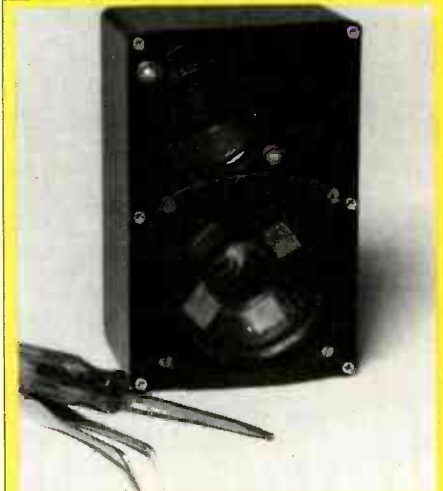
- | | |
|-------------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| 126 Advertising Index | 127 Free Information Card |
| 16 Advertising Sales Offices | 26 Letters |
| 106 Books | 107 Market Center |
| 98 Computer Products | 88 New Products |
| 16 Editorial | 96 Radio Products |

ON THE COVER

Digital dashboards, trip computers and microprocessors—electronics is finding its way into automobiles. This first part of a four-part series will explore how electronics is being applied to the automobile and its impact on the driver. For an in-depth look at digital dashboards, turn to page 45.



USING EQUIPMENT you already have, you can pinpoint the location of faults along coaxial transmission cables. This technique is especially useful for buried cables. For the complete story, turn to page 67.



HIGH-PERFORMANCE MINI SPEAKERS you can build for your hi-fi system. Complete construction details start on page 52.

Radio-Electronics, (ISSN 0033-7862) Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc., 200 Park Avenue South, New York, NY 10003. Controlled Circulation Postage Paid at Concord, NH. One-year subscription rate: U.S.A. and U.S. possessions, \$13.00; Canada, \$16.00; Other countries, \$18.00. Single copies \$1.25. © 1980 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. Printed in U.S.A.

Subscription Service: Mail all subscription orders, changes, correspondence and Postmaster Notices of undelivered copies (Form 3579) to Radio-Electronics Subscription Service, Box 2520, Boulder, CO 80322.

A stamped self-addressed envelope must accompany all submitted manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs if their return is desired should they be rejected. We disclaim any responsibility for the loss or damage of manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs while in our possession or otherwise.

As a service to readers, Radio-Electronics publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, Radio-Electronics disclaims any responsibility for the safe and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

SPECIAL FEATURES

- 45 **ELECTRONICS IN YOUR NEXT CAR**
Looking under the hood will reveal advanced engine-control systems, including microprocessors. Here's a look at those new systems and how they function.
Martin Bradley Weinstein
- 56 **UNIVERSAL COUNTERS/TIMERS**
A new breed of test instrument for the technician and experimenter. Here's how they're used and what's available on the market. **Martin Bradley Weinstein**

BUILD THIS

- 41 **PAY-TV DECODER**
Adaptor connects to the video-detector output inside your TV to descramble over-the-air pay-TV signals.
Ray Pichulo
- 49 **COMPUTER/TV INTERFACE**
Adaptor lets you modify your TV set for use as a video monitor. **David E. Cartier**
- 51 **UNICORN-I ROBOT**
Modifying the arms to provide a twist-of-the-wrist function plus adding LED motor-direction indicators.
James A. Gupton, Jr.

TECHNOLOGY

- 4 **LOOKING AHEAD**
Tomorrow's news today. **David Lachenbruch**
- 22 **SATELLITE TV NEWS**
The latest happenings in an exciting new industry.
Gary H. Arlen
- 64 **MAJORITY LOGIC**
Majority-logic IC's can make designing some digital circuits easier. Here's how those IC's work and how you can use them in your digital circuits.
John E. Cunningham
- 68 **HOBBY CORNER**
Another easy way to make circuit boards.
Earl "Doc" Savage, K4SDS
- 73 **NEW IDEAS**
A prize-winning application from a reader.

VIDEO

- 78 **SERVICE CLINIC**
Catastrophic failures in solid-state circuits. **Jack Darr**
- 79 **SERVICE QUESTIONS**
R-E's Service Editor solves technicians' problems.

AUDIO

- 60 **NOISE-REDUCTION TECHNIQUES**
A look at the various devices available for reducing the noise level in your high-fidelity system.
Joseph M. Gorin

EQUIPMENT REPORTS

- 28 **Digital Meter Research DMR-100 dB Meter**
- 30 **B&K-Precision 1650 DC Power Supply**
- 32 **IET CM-500 Capacitance Meter**
- 33 **Harada Model 50 AM/FM Automotive Antenna**
- 35 **Tri-Star Tiger 500 Capacitance Discharge Ignition**

DEPARTMENTS

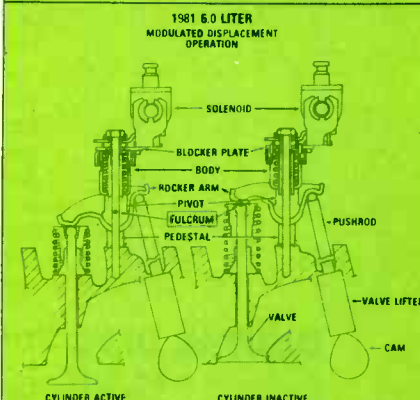
- | | | | |
|-----|-----------------------|----|-----------------|
| 102 | Advertising Index | 81 | New Lit |
| 74 | Computer Products | 83 | Market Center |
| 12 | Editorial | 76 | Radio Products |
| 103 | Free Information Card | 77 | Stereo Products |
| 24 | Letters | 14 | What's News |
| 72 | New Products | | |

ON THE COVER

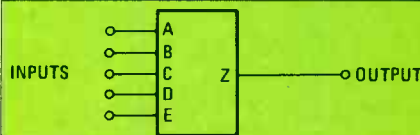
Over-the-air pay-TV stations are sprouting up across the country. Those stations broadcast encoded recently-released movies. An adapter connected internally to your TV set will enable you to decode those over-the-air broadcasts. The lower right-hand corner of the cover shows what the encoded broadcast looks like. The upper left-hand corner of the photo shows Bo Derek in a scene from the recent movie "10".

For a look at how the over-the-air pay-TV encoding system works, and how you can build your own decoder, turn to page 41.

*Copyright ©1979 by Orion Pictures Company



YOUR NEXT CAR. A look under the hood and how microprocessors will be controlling the engine in the next generation of U.S. cars.



MAJORITY-LOGIC IC's that will make designing digital circuits easier are available. To find out what majority logic is, and how you can use it, turn to page 64.

Radio-Electronics, (ISSN 0033-7862) Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc., 200 Park Avenue South, New York, NY 10003. Phone: 212-777-6400. Controlled Circulation Postage Paid at Concord, NH. One-year subscription rate: U.S.A. and U.S. possessions, \$13.00. Canada, \$16.00. Other countries, \$18.00. Single copies \$1.25. © 1980 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. Printed in U.S.A.

Subscription Service: Mail all subscription orders, changes, correspondence and Postmaster Notices of undelivered copies (Form 3579) to Radio-Electronics Subscription Service, Box 2520, Boulder, CO 80322.

A stamped self-addressed envelope must accompany all submitted manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs if their return is desired should they be rejected. We disclaim any responsibility for the loss or damage of manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs while in our possession or otherwise.

Radio-Electronics

THE MAGAZINE FOR NEW
IDEAS IN ELECTRONICS

Electronics publishers since 1908

FEBRUARY 1981 VOL. 52 No. 2

SPECIAL FEATURES

- 47 **PROJECT TESLA**
Duplicating Tesla's high-voltage experiments in hopes of finding an answer to nuclear fusion. **Robert Golka**
- 55 **ELECTRONICS IN YOUR NEXT CAR**
A look at some of the nifty new gadgets that are coming out of Detroit and into your next car. **Martin Bradley Weinstein**

BUILD THIS

- 51 **PAY-TV DECODER**
Part 2—Construction details for an adaptor that connects to the video-detector output outside your TV to descramble over-the-air pay-TV signals. **D. Landfear**
- 59 **UNICORN-1 ROBOT**
Part 7—Construction details for an interface board that will permit motor control via remote control or an on-board computer. **James A. Gupton, Jr.**
- 68 **DMM ACCESSORY FOR ULTRA-LOW OHMS**
Add-on accessory for your DMM extends resistance measurements down to .0001 ohms. **J.T. Cataldo**
- 74 **PROM PROGRAMMER**
Program your own PROM's on your workbench with this inexpensive device. **T. E. LeVere**

TECHNOLOGY

- 4 **LOOKING AHEAD**
Tomorrow's news today. **David Lachenbruch**
- 44 **SATELLITE TV NEWS**
The latest happenings in an exciting new industry. **Gary H. Arlen**
- 80 **HOBBY CORNER**
Circuits solutions for an all-electronic judge for the Pinewood Derby. **Earl "Doc" Savage, K4SDS**
- 88 **NEW IDEAS**
A prize-winning application from a reader.

VIDEO

- 50 **NEW DIMENSION IN TV SOUND**
Stereo TV sound may not be here yet, but new circuitry from RCA offers the next best thing. **Karl Savon**
- 71 **ANSWERS TO 10 HOME-VIDEO QUESTIONS**
Here are the answers to the 10 most often asked questions about videotape recorders. **Len Feldman**
- 94 **SERVICE CLINIC**
If there's a capacitor that keeps burning up in your TV set, here may be the reason why. **Jack Darr**
- 94 **SERVICE QUESTIONS**
R-E's Service Editor solves technicians' problems.

AUDIO

- 64 **NOISE-REDUCTION TECHNIQUES**
Part 2—A look at today's devices that are available for reducing the noise in your hi-fi system. **Joseph M. Gorin**

RADIO

- 86 **COMMUNICATIONS CORNER**
Things are really different outside the big cities. **Herb Friedman**

EQUIPMENT REPORTS

- 24 **VIZ WR-515B Color Bar Signalist**
- 26 **Triplett 3400 Digital VOM**
- 34 **Data Precision 938 Capacitance Meter**
- 34 **Exatron Stringy-Floppy Data Storage**
- 42 **Elco 330 Signal Generator**

DEPARTMENTS

- | | |
|----------------------------------|---------------------------|
| 122 Advertising Index | 84 New Products |
| 99 Computer Products | 102 Market Center |
| 14 Editorial | 92 Stereo Products |
| 123 Free Information Card | 12 What's News |
| 22 Letters | |

ON THE COVER

The spectacular display of lightning is being produced by the largest Tesla coil in the United States. Erected inside an airplane hanger at Wenhov Air Force base, it is a duplicate of Tesla's original coil, and is being used in a search for an answer to nuclear fusion.

ANNUAL INDEX JANUARY—DECEMBER

1980

To present the maximum number of articles to our readers, we have not published the Annual Index as part of this issue. A 4-page brochure containing this index is available for those who need one. To get your free copy, send a *stamped self-addressed envelope (legal size)* to:

Radio-Electronics
Annual Index
45 East 17th Street
New York, NY 10003

Any requests postmarked on or before April 30 are free. After that date there is a 25¢ fee. Questions and comments about anything other than the Index that are included with your request cannot be handled. Send them separately to our Editorial Offices.

Radio-Electronics, (ISSN 0033-7862) Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc., 200 Park Avenue South, New York, NY 10003. Controlled Circulation Postage Paid at Concord, NH. One-year subscription rate: U.S.A. and U.S. possessions, \$13.00. Canada, \$16.00. Other countries, \$18.00. Single copies \$1.25. © 1980 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. Printed in U.S.A.

Subscription Service: Mail all subscription orders, changes, correspondence and Postmaster Notices of undelivered copies (Form 3579) to Radio-Electronics Subscription Service, Box 2520, Boulder, CO 80322.

A stamped self-addressed envelope must accompany all submitted manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs if their return is desired should they be rejected. We disclaim any responsibility for the loss or damage of manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs while in our possession or otherwise.

As a service to readers, Radio-Electronics publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, Radio-Electronics disclaims any responsibility for the safe and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

Radio- Electronics

THE MAGAZINE FOR NEW
IDEAS IN ELECTRONICS

Electronics publishers since 1908

MARCH 1981

Vol. 52 No. 3

SPECIAL FEATURE

- 49 **ELECTRONICS IN YOUR NEXT CAR**
Microprocessors now make it possible for your car to tell you what's wrong with it. **Martin Bradley Weinstein**

BUILD THIS

- 41 **AUDIO SIGNAL RESTORATION UNIT**
Hear your records and tapes as you've never heard them before. **Joseph M. Gorin**
- 60 **DO-NOTHING BOX**
Does "nothing" like you've never seen it done yet. **Noel Nyman**
- 63 **UNICORN-1 ROBOT**
The first step on the road to radio control. **James A. Gupton, Jr.**

TECHNOLOGY

- 4 **LOOKING AHEAD**
Tomorrow's news today. **David Lachenbruch**
- 16 **SATELLITE TV NEWS**
The latest happenings in an exciting new industry. **Gary H. Arlen**
- 55 **IDENTIFYING UNMARKED IC'S**
Every IC has a "signature" that sets it apart from other types. An ohmmeter and a piece of paper will let you classify the contents of your junk box. **Kenneth H. Recorr**
- 70 **HOBBY CORNER**
More on Light Mystery No. 2, some reader ideas and some reader questions. **Earl "Doc" Savage, K4SDS**

VIDEO

- 67 **VIDEODISC SIGNAL PROCESSING**
How laser videodisc signals are encoded and decoded. **Len Feldman**
- 84 **SERVICE CLINIC**
About sweep-circuit timing problems. **Jack Darr**
- 86 **SERVICE QUESTIONS**
R-E's Service Editor solves technicians' problems.

RADIO

- 45 **SHORT WAVE JAMMING DEVELOPMENTS**
International broadcasts are still frequently plagued by jamming. Here's what's happening now. **Stanley Leinwoll**
- 76 **COMMUNICATIONS CORNER**
How to suppress harmonic radiations effectively. **Herb Friedman**

AUDIO

- 52 **ALTERNATE MEANS OF DISTORTION REDUCTION**
A new system for minimizing distortion without having to resort to negative feedback. **Len Feldman**

EQUIPMENT REPORTS

- 24 Keithley Model 169 DMM
- 26 A P Products Hobby-Blox
- 32 Hickock Model 216 Transistor Tester
- 36 Gold Line Model 1139 Power Supply
- 37 Sony ICF-6700W Receiver

DEPARTMENTS

- | | |
|----------------------------------|-------------------|
| 14 Advertising and Sales Offices | 22 Letters |
| 110 Advertising Index | 89 Market Center |
| 90 Computer Market Center | 74 New Products |
| 14 Correction | 80 Radio Products |
| 111 Free Information Card | 6 What's News |

ON THE COVER

The ASRU (Audio Signal Restoration Unit) is a combination noise-reduction and signal-expander device that offers features not even found on some commercial units. Build one yourself and hear things from your records and tapes that you never heard before. The first part of this project begins on page 41.



FIND OUT HOW laser videodisc players handle the complex signals inscribed on those shiny platters. The story starts on page 67.



UNMARKED IC's can be a bargain. Learn how to find out what's inside those plain black packages on page 55.

Radio-Electronics, (ISSN 0033-7862) Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc., 200 Park Avenue South, New York, NY 10003. Controlled Circulation Postage Paid at Concord, NH. One-year subscription rate: U.S.A. and U.S. possessions, \$13.00; Canada, \$16.00. Other countries, \$18.00. Single copies \$1.25. © 1981 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. Printed in U.S.A.

Subscription Service: Mail all subscription orders, changes, correspondence and Postmaster Notices of undelivered copies (Form 3579) to Radio-Electronics Subscription Service, Box 2520, Boulder, CO 80322.

A stamped self-addressed envelope must accompany all submitted manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs if their return is desired should they be rejected. We disclaim any responsibility for the loss or damage of manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs while in our possession or otherwise.

As a service to readers, Radio-Electronics publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, Radio-Electronics disclaims any responsibility for the safe and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

Radio- Electronics

THE MAGAZINE FOR NEW
IDEAS IN ELECTRONICS

Electronics publishers since 1908

APRIL 1981 Vol. 52 No. 4

SPECIAL FEATURE

- 47 **VIDEODISC 1981**
Learn what you can expect from the first generation of video-disc players. **Chester H. Lawrence**

BUILD THIS

- 52 **COMPUTER-SELECTRIC INTERFACE**
An easy way to use an IBM Selectric terminal/printer for output from your computer. **E.G. Brooner**
- 65 **UNICORN-1 ROBOT**
Finishing up the conversion to radio control. **James A. Gupton, Jr.**
- 70 **AUDIO-SIGNAL RESTORATION UNIT**
Build this and "expand" your listening pleasure. **Joseph M. Gorin**

TECHNOLOGY

- 4 **LOOKING AHEAD**
Tomorrow's news today. **David Lachenbruch**
- 12 **SATELLITE TV NEWS**
The latest happenings in an exciting new industry. **Gary H. Arlen**
- 56 **PROGRAMMABLE SOUND GENERATOR**
A single IC that, under computer control, produces sound effects and even three-part harmony. **Bonaventura Antony Paturzo**
- 82 **HOBBY CORNER**
Remote volume control for your TV set. **Earl "Doc" Savage, K4SDS**

VIDEO

- 79 **TRONICS 2000**
A nationwide home-electronics service network. **Richard W. Lay**
- 100 **SERVICE CLINIC**
About phase-controlled power supplies. **Jack Darr**
- 101 **SERVICE QUESTIONS**
R-E's Service Editor solves technicians' problems.

RADIO

- 62 **MORSE CODE & RTTY DECODERS**
New devices make it effortless for you to decipher transmissions made using these modes. **Danny Goodman**
- 90 **COMMUNICATIONS CORNER**
Cordless telephones—how they work. **Herb Friedman**

AUDIO

- 75 **BIG BASS FROM SMALL SPEAKERS**
Miniature speakers produce more than their share of bass with an electronic assist. **Len Feldman**

EQUIPMENT REPORTS

- 26 **Keithley Model 130 DMM**
- 32 **A P Products Powerace 103**
- 34 **Heath Model VF-7401 Scanning Transceiver**
- 35 **B&K Precision Model 1520 20-MHz Oscilloscope**
- 37 **Wilson WV-1A Four-Band Vertical Antenna**
- 42 **Non-Linear Systems Model MLB-1 Logic Probe**
- 44 **Drake R7 General Coverage Receiver**

DEPARTMENTS

- | | |
|----------------------------------|-------------------|
| 16 Advertising and Sales Offices | 22 Letters |
| 128 Advertising Index | 105 Market Center |
| 106 Computer Market Center | 86 New Products |
| 16 Editorial | 94 Radio Products |
| 129 Free Information Card | 6 What's News |

ON THE COVER

Within a few months, three different videodisc systems will be competing in the marketplace. Each has its own advantages...and drawbacks. Find out how the systems compare with one another beginning on page 47.



INTERFACING AN IBM SELECTRIC mechanism to your computer doesn't have to be complicated. A four-IC solution begins on page 52.



ELECTRONIC SERVICING is entering a new era. Discover how a small shop can provide the services of a large organization. Story starts on page 79.

Radio-Electronics (ISSN 0033-7862) Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc., 200 Park Avenue South, New York, NY 10003. Controlled Circulation Postage Paid at Concord, NH. One-year subscription rate: U.S.A. and U.S. possessions, \$13.00. Canada \$16.00. Other countries, \$18.00. Single copies \$1.25 © 1981 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. Printed in U.S.A.

Subscription Service: Mail all subscription orders, changes, correspondence and Postmaster Notices of undelivered copies (Form 3579) to Radio-Electronics Subscription Service, Box 2520, Boulder, CO 80322.

A stamped self-addressed envelope must accompany all submitted manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs if their return is desired should they be rejected. We disclaim any responsibility for the loss or damage of manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs while in our possession or otherwise.

As a service to readers, Radio-Electronics publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, Radio-Electronics disclaims any responsibility for the safe and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

SPECIAL FEATURES

- 45 LEARNING ABOUT MICROPROCESSORS**
To learn how microprocessors work and how to program them, hands-on experience is the proven method. Single board assembly-language computers provide the means. **Jorma Hyypia**
- 49 INSIDE RCA's VIDEODISC PLAYER**
Here's a look at how RCA's videodisc player works and how the signals are processed. **Chester H. Lawrence.**

BUILD THIS

- 53 UNICORN-1 ROBOT—ADDING COMPUTER CONTROL**
A look at the hardware and programming requirements needed to add computer control. **Chester H. Lawrence.**
- 59 LED VU METER FOR YOUR HI-FI**
Here's an all-electronic digital VU meter that you can add to your hi-fi system. **Bradley Albing**
- 64 COMPUTER-TO-ELECTRIC INTERFACE**
Part 2 - An inexpensive way to use an IBM Selectric typewriter as a hard copy printer for your computer. **E. G. Brooner**

TECHNOLOGY

- 4 LOOKING AHEAD**
Tomorrow's news today. **David Lachenbruch**
- 16 SATELLITE TV NEWS**
The latest happenings in an exciting new industry. **Gary H. Arien**
- 76 HOBBY CORNER**
Negative ion generators—what they're all about. **Earl "Doc" Savage, K4SDS**
- 64 NEW IDEAS**
A prize-winning application from a reader.

VIDEO

- 56 HOME VIDEO UPDATE**
A look at the video innovations from Japan, most of which will be available here soon. **Leonard Feldman**
- 86 SERVICE CLINIC**
If all else fails, look for a leaky transistor. **Jack Darr**
- 88 SERVICE QUESTIONS**
R-E's Service Editor solves technicians' problems.

RADIO

- 67 PIRATE BROADCAST STATIONS**
They're unlicensed and illegal, but they can provide an interesting alternative to the standard broadcast fare. **Robert B. Grove**

AUDIO

- 70 NEW DOLBY NOISE-REDUCTION SYSTEM**
Dolby's new system provides 20dB of noise reduction. Here's how it works. **Leonard Feldman**

EQUIPMENT REPORTS

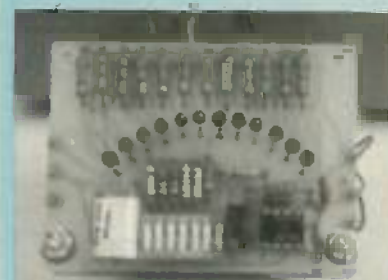
- 32 Global Specialties 2001 Function Generator**
- 34 Sencore Model DVM-56 Microsanger DMM**
- 36 Alliance Model HD-73 Antenna Rotator**
- 42 Radio Shack Metal Detector**

DEPARTMENTS

- | | |
|-------------------------------------|---------------------------|
| 14 Advertising Sales Offices | 22 Letters |
| 112 Advertising Index | 91 Market Center |
| 92 Computer Market Center | 78 New Products |
| 14 Editorial | 83 Stereo Products |
| 113 Free Information Card | 6 What's News |

ON THE COVER

To understand how computers and microprocessor-based equipment works, it is necessary to understand how microprocessors work and how they're programmed. This month, we evaluate several single-board computers and the supplied documentation to determine how effective each one is as a learning tool. The story starts on page 45.



ADD AN LED DIGITAL VU meter to your hi-fi system for precise recording. Construction details start on page 59.



SPEED VIEWING allows you to listen to the sound while the VCR is scanning the tape. For this and other video innovations being introduced in Japan, turn to page 56.

Radio-Electronics, (ISSN 0033-7982) Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc., 200 Park Avenue South, New York, NY 10003. Controlled Circulation Postage Paid at New York, N.Y. and additional offices. One-year subscription rate: U.S.A. and U.S. possessions, \$13.00. Canada, \$16.00. Other countries, \$18.00. Single copies \$1.25. © 1980 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. Printed in U.S.A.

Subscription Service: Mail all subscription orders, changes, correspondence and Postmaster Notices of undelivered copies (Form 3579) to Radio-Electronics Subscription Service, Box 2520, Boulder, CO 80322.

A stamped self-addressed envelope must accompany all submitted manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs if their return is desired should they be rejected. We disclaim any responsibility for the loss or damage of manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs while in our possession or otherwise.

Radio-Electronics

THE MAGAZINE FOR NEW
IDEAS IN ELECTRONICS

Electronics publishers since 1908

JUNE 1981 Vol. 52 No. 6

SPECIAL FEATURE

- 64 **INSIDE RCA'S VIDEODISC PLAYER**
How the CED system processes the audio portion of the signal. **Chester H. Lawrence**

BUILD THIS

- 39 **\$60 MODEM**
Give your computer a telephone interface. There's a lot waiting for it at the other end of the line. **Robert Ward**
- 47 **LUMITRON-4 LIGHT SEQUENCER**
A four-channel light controller that will put many commercial disco installations to shame. **David L. Holmes**
- 57 **UNICORN-1 ROBOT**
Give your robot the senses of sight and touch. **James A. Gupton, Jr.**

TECHNOLOGY

- 4 **LOOKING AHEAD**
Tomorrow's news today. **David Lachenbruch**
- 16 **SATELLITE TV NEWS**
The latest happenings in an exciting new industry. **Gary H. Arlen**
- 43 **SOLID-STATE MICROWAVE DEVICES**
Semiconductors that operate in the gigahertz range are now available. Here's how they operate. **Joseph J. Carr**
- 68 **HOBBY CORNER**
A new self-study course. **Earl "Doc" Savage, K4SDS**

COMPUTERS

- 61 **COMPUTER SPEECH-RECOGNITION**
What's involved in getting computers to understand the spoken word. **Martin Bradley Weinstein**

VIDEO

- 54 **CHOOSING THE RIGHT VIDEOTAPE**
All videotapes are not the same. Here's what to look for when choosing one for your recorder. **Len Feldman**
- 82 **SERVICE CLINIC**
An open mind is a valuable tool. **Jack Darr**
- 83 **SERVICE QUESTIONS**
R-E's Service Editor solves technicians' problems.

RADIO

- 74 **COMMUNICATIONS CORNER**
More about cordless phones. **Herb Friedman**

AUDIO

- 51 **NEW GENERATION OF STEREO HEADPHONES**
How those lightweight headphones can produce such amazing sound. **Len Feldman**

EQUIPMENT REPORTS

- 32 **Triplett Model 7000 Frequency Counter**
- 33 **Hickock Model MX 333 Universal DMM**
- 34 **Radio Shack Model 42-3019 Sound-Level Meter**
- 35 **McKay Dymek Model 33C General Coverage Communications Receiver**
- 36 **Moody Tools Model MMK6 Master Kit**

DEPARTMENTS

- | | |
|----------------------------------|--------------------|
| 14 Advertising and Sales Offices | 87 Market Center |
| 110 Advertising Index | 85 New Lit |
| 88 Computer Market Center | 72 New Products |
| 14 Editorial | 77 Stereo Products |
| 111 Free Information Card | 6 What's News |
| 22 Letters | |

ON THE COVER

There are many things your computer can do when it can communicate with other computers. This modem—that you can build for under \$60—will allow your computer to use the telephone to interact with computers all over the country. The project begins on page 39.



SOLID-STATE MICROWAVE DEVICES are vital to our efficient use of the upper end of the RF spectrum. A history of these devices, along with a description of how they function, starts on page 43.



A **FREQUENTLY OVERLOOKED** part of a videotape system is the tape itself. To find out what qualities you should be looking for, turn to page 54.

Radio-Electronics, (ISSN 0033-7862) Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc., 200 Park Avenue South, New York, NY 10003. Second-Class Postage Paid at New York, N.Y. and additional mailing offices. One-year subscription rate: U.S.A. and U.S. possessions, \$13.00, Canada, \$16.00. Other countries, \$21.50. Single copies \$1.25. © 1980 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. Printed in U.S.A.

Subscription Service: Mail all subscription orders, changes, correspondence and Postmaster Notices of undelivered copies (Form 3579) to Radio-Electronics Subscription Service, Box 2520, Boulder, CO 80322.

A stamped self-addressed envelope must accompany all submitted manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs if their return is desired should they be rejected. We disclaim any responsibility for the loss or damage of manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs while in our possession or otherwise.

As a service to readers, Radio-Electronics publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, Radio-Electronics disclaims any responsibility for the safe and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

SPECIAL FEATURE

- 31 **CORDLESS TELEPHONES**
A component-by-component look at how the circuits work.
Robert F. Scott

BUILD THIS

- 36 **NEGATIVE ION GENERATOR**
Negatively-charged oxygen is claimed to provide many benefits. Here's your chance to find out for yourself.
Ronald E. Pyle
- 45 **\$60 MODEM**
The second part of this article winds up the construction phase of the project and introduces the software. **Robert Ward**
- 56 **LUMITRON-4 LIGHT SEQUENCER**
Final construction and checkout and a fascinating light display. **David L. Holmes**

TECHNOLOGY

- 4 **LOOKING AHEAD**
Tomorrow's news today. **David Lachenbruch**
- 14 **SATELLITE TV NEWS**
The latest happenings in an exciting new industry.
Gary H. Arlen
- 60 **BURR-BROWN APPLICATION NOTE**
A simple comparator with variable hysteresis.
- 62 **HOBBY CORNER**
In and out of the mailbag. **Earl "Doc" Savage, K4SDS**
- 73 **NEW IDEAS**
A prize-winning application from a reader.

VIDEO

- 39 **BETTER UHF-TV RECEPTION**
There are a lot of worthwhile programs on UHF, and more to come with the new FCC ruling. Here's a survey of antenna systems and accessories to help you get the best reception.
Dennis C. Brown
- 75 **SERVICE CLINIC**
Overload-protection circuits. **Jack Darr**

RADIO

- 69 **COMMUNICATIONS CORNER**
How switching diodes operate. **Herb Friedman**

AUDIO

- 49 **FEEDFORWARD AMPLIFIER**
A new distortion-reduction technique that revives an old concept. **Len Feldman**

EQUIPMENT REPORTS

- 19 **B&K Precision Model 2845 DMM**
- 20 **Nevom Model CM-100 Wireless Microphone**
- 21 **Hamtronics Out-of-Band Converters**
- 21 **Sony Model ICF-2001 Receiver**
- 22 **Osborne/McGraw-Hill: Some Common BASIC Programs**

DEPARTMENTS

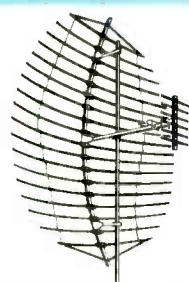
- | | | | |
|-----|-------------------------------|-----|-----------------------|
| 12 | Advertising and Sales Offices | 105 | Free Information Card |
| 104 | Advertising Index | 16 | Letters |
| 74 | Books | 84 | Market Center |
| 84 | Computer Market Center | 67 | New Products |
| 77 | Computer Products | 71 | Stereo Products |
| 12 | Editorial | 4 | What's News |

ON THE COVER

Cordless telephones offer all the conveniences—and then some—of the wired kind. For a detailed description of what they have to offer and how they work, turn to page 31.



WE HAVE BEEN DELUGED by requests for plans for a negative ion generator. At long last we have one for you. The project starts on page 36.



UHF-TV PROGRAMS OFFER a lot and would have a larger audience if the stations could be received better. The survey starting on page 39 can help you pull in their sometimes-elusive signals.

Due to space restrictions, the second part of the article on Solid-State Microwave Devices, scheduled to appear this month, will appear in the August issue.

Radio-Electronics, (ISSN 0033-7582) Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc., 200 Park Avenue South, New York, NY 10003. Second-Class Postage Paid at New York, N.Y. and additional mailing offices. One-year subscription rate: U.S.A. and U.S. possessions, \$13.00, Canada, \$16.00. Other countries, \$21.50. Single copies \$1.25. © 1981 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. Printed in U.S.A.

Subscription Service: Mail all subscription orders, changes, correspondence and Postmaster Notices of undelivered copies (Form 3579) to Radio-Electronics Subscription Service, Box 2520, Boulder, CO 80322.

A stamped self-addressed envelope must accompany all submitted manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs if their return is desired should they be rejected. We disclaim any responsibility for the loss or damage of manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs while in our possession or otherwise.

SPECIAL FEATURE

- 41 **THE INCREDIBLE SHRINKING IC**
A short history of integrated circuits, and a look at their future. **Bonaventura Antony Paturzo**

BUILD THIS

- 45 **SATELLITE TV ANTENNA**
The 8-Ball—a satellite TV antenna you can build for under \$750. **H.D. McCullough**
- 49 **SYNTHESIZED RF GENERATOR**
The Programma-2 covers a range of 300 kHz to 30 MHz and costs about \$3100 less than its commercial counterparts. **Gary McClellan**
- 53 **ELECTRONIC MUSICAL HORN**
Don't blow your horn in traffic—*play it!* **Fred Blechman and David McDonald**
- 57 **\$60 MODEM**
Part 3—The conclusion of this article presents the software your computer will need to use the modem. **Robert Ward**
- 64 **UHF PRESCALER**
Extend the range of your frequency counter up to 650 MHz. **Bill Owen**

TECHNOLOGY

- 4 **LOOKING AHEAD**
Tomorrow's news today. **David Lachenbruch**
- 22 **SATELLITE TV NEWS**
The latest happenings in an exciting new industry. **Gary H. Arlen**
- 61 **SOLID-STATE MICROWAVE DEVICES**
How semiconductors can be made to oscillate in the gigahertz (1000-MHz) range. **Joseph J. Carr**
- 70 **HOBBY CORNER**
Some answers, some questions, and some useful information. **Earl "Doc" Savage, K4SDS**
- 72 **NEW IDEAS**
A prize-winning application from a reader.

VIDEO

- 73 **SERVICE QUESTIONS**
R-E's Service Editor solves technicians' problems.

AUDIO

- 67 **DIGITAL AUDIO FROM YOUR VCR**
At last you can do digital recording at home. Here's a description of how audio information is stored in a "video" format. **Leonard Feldman**

EQUIPMENT REPORTS

- 28 **Non-Linear Systems Touch Test 20 DMM**
- 30 **BBC-Metrawatt-Goerz Model MA1H VOM**
- 30 **Heathkit Model IM-2400 Frequency Counter**
- 31 **Radio Shack Model PRO-2002 Programmable Scanner**
- 32 **Kantronics Mini-Reader Morse Code and RTTY Decoder**

DEPARTMENTS

- | | |
|----------------------------------|------------------|
| 16 Advertising and Sales Offices | 24 Letters |
| 110 Advertising Index | 79 Market Center |
| 82 Computer Market Center | 74 New Products |
| 16 Editorial | 6 What's News |
| 111 Free Information Card | |

ON THE COVER

The first integrated circuit made its appearance 20 years ago. It held four transistors. Today, devices containing well over 50,000 transistors are available and IC's with several hundred thousand transistors on a single silicon chip are in the planning stage. Learn where we've been and where we're headed. The story starts on page 41.



ALTHOUGH PRICES are slowing coming down, satellite TV antennas still represent a substantial investment. You can build the 8-Ball for under \$750, using readily available materials. Plans for this antenna begin on page 45.



DIGITAL AUDIO RECORDING is now available to anyone owning a VCR. Turn to page 67 for a detailed explanation of the method involved and the standards that have been established for this technique.

Radio-Electronics, (ISSN 0033-7862) Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc., 200 Park Avenue South, New York, NY 10003. Second-Class Postage Paid at New York, N.Y. and additional mailing offices. One-year subscription rate: U.S.A. and U.S. possessions, \$13.00. Canada, \$16.00. Other countries, \$20.50. Single copies \$1.25. © 1981 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. Printed in U.S.A.

Subscription Service: Mail all subscription orders, changes, correspondence and Postmaster Notices of undelivered copies (Form 3579) to Radio-Electronics Subscription Service, Box 2520, Boulder, CO 80322.

A stamped self-addressed envelope must accompany all submitted manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs if their return is desired should they be rejected. We disclaim any responsibility for the loss or damage of manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs while in our possession or otherwise.

Radio- Electronics

THE MAGAZINE FOR NEW
IDEAS IN ELECTRONICS

Electronics publishers since 1908

SEPTEMBER 1981 Vol. 52 No. 9

SPECIAL FEATURE

- 49 **HOME ELECTRONICS**
A look at some amazing new products that are almost here. **Len Feldman**

BUILD THIS

- 43 **HI-FI ANALOG REVERB SYSTEM**
Attach this to your hi-fi system and expand your listening room into a concert hall. **Carl Sawtell**
- 56 **MUSICAL HORN FOR YOUR CAR**
Part 2. Toot your own tune with this easy to build and install musical horn. PROM's allow you to program whatever tunes you like. **Fred Blechman and David McDonald**
- 59 **SATELLITE TV ANTENNA**
Part 2. Before you receive TV signals from satellites, you need an antenna. Here's an inexpensive design using commonly available materials. **H.D. McCullough**
- 65 **SYNTHESIZED RF GENERATOR**
Part 2. Construction details for a 300 kHz to 30 MHz RF generator for your workbench. **Gary McClellan**

TECHNOLOGY

- 63 **SOLID-STATE MICROWAVE DEVICES**
Part 3. Explore the 100 GHz frontier with the latest solid-state devices. **Joseph J. Carr**
- 70 **USEFUL TROUBLESHOOTING HINTS AND TIPS**
Several easy-to-use ideas that really work. **Elliot S. Kanter**
- 72 **STATE-OF-SOLID-STATE**
An in-depth look at two useful IC's from National. **Joseph Gartman and Robert Falkner**
- 74 **HOBBY CORNER**
An easy way to etch a one-of-a-kind PC board without a darkroom. **Earl "Doc" Savage, K4SDS**
- 84 **NEW IDEAS**
A simple Tesla coil submitted by a reader.

VIDEO

- 4 **VIDEO ENTERTAINMENT**
Tomorrow's news and products in this quickly changing field. **David Lachenbruch**
- 78 **SERVICE CLINIC**
The more problems there are, the harder it is to find them. **Jack Darr**
- 79 **SERVICE QUESTIONS**
R-E's Service Editor solves technician's problems.

RADIO

- 76 **COMMUNICATIONS CORNER**
Speech processing can add "punch" to your signal. **Herb Friedman**

EQUIPMENT REPORTS

- 27 **Code-A-Phone 1000 Telephone Answering Machine**
- 33 **Microconnection Computer Modem**
- 36 **Grove Enterprises SW/LW Tuner**

DEPARTMENTS

- | | |
|------------------------------|------------------|
| 14 Advertising Sales Offices | 16 Letter |
| 128 Advertising Index | 98 Market Center |
| 91 Books | 94 New Lit |
| 101 Computer Market Center | 86 New Products |
| 14 Editorial | 6 What's News |
| 129 Free Information Card | |

ON THE COVER

A reverberation system adds a sense of realism to any hi-fi system by duplicating the echoes associated with large concert halls. The reverberation device described in this issue is based on analog bucket-brigade IC's and it expands your listening room into a full-sized concert hall. The construction details start on page 43.



LISTENING TO A SCANNER receiver is becoming a popular pastime. This month we look at programmable scanners starting on page 53.



3D TELEVISION is just one of the amazing products that we describe. All are close to commercial introduction. Take a close look at this and other products starting on page 49.

Radio-Electronics, (ISSN 0033-7862) Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc., 200 Park Avenue South, New York, NY 10003. Second-Class Postage Paid at New York, N.Y. and additional mailing offices. One-year subscription rate: U.S.A. and U.S. possessions, \$13.00. Canada, \$16.00. Other countries, \$20.50. Single copies \$1.25. © 1981 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. Printed in U.S.A.

Subscription Service: Mail all subscription orders, changes, correspondence and Postmaster Notices of undelivered copies (Form 3579) to Radio-Electronics Subscription Service, Box 2520, Boulder, CO 80322.

A stamped self-addressed envelope must accompany all submitted manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs if their return is desired should they be rejected. We disclaim any responsibility for the loss or damage of manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs while in our possession or otherwise.

As a service to readers, Radio-Electronics publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, Radio-Electronics disclaims any responsibility for the safe and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

Radio-Electronics

THE MAGAZINE FOR NEW IDEAS IN ELECTRONICS

Electronics publishers since 1908

OCTOBER 1981 Vol. 52 No. 10

SPECIAL SECTION

- 51 YOUR OWN COMPUTER: What You Should Know Before You Buy. Scott Parker
- 54 What to Look for in a Personal Computer
- 61 Floppy Disks Add Versatility
- 71 All About Printers
- 78 Modems—Computing via Telephone
- 83 Setting Up a System

BUILD THIS

- 45 HI-FI ANALOG REVERB SYSTEM
Part 2. Finishing up this audio-enhancement device that adds ambience to your listening room. Carl Sawtell
- 48 SATELLITE TV ANTENNA
Part 3. How to install and aim the 8-Ball spherical TVRO antenna. H.D. McCullough

TECHNOLOGY

- 4 VIDEO ELECTRONICS
Tomorrow's news and products in this quickly changing industry. David Lachenbruch
- 12 SATELLITE/TELETEXT NEWS
The latest happenings in communications technology. Gary Arlen
- 94 HOBBY CORNER
Seven-segment LED's are for more than numbers. Earl "Doc" Savage, K4SDS
- 102 NEW IDEAS
An RF preamp for frequency counters.

COMPUTERS

- 103 COMPUTER CORNER
An introduction to computer applications. Les Spindle

VIDEO

- 39 POCKET TV
Recent developments in flat-screen display technology will soon put a *thin* portable TV in your pocket. Danny Goodman
- 108 SERVICE CLINIC
Using sweep alignment-generators. Jack Darr
- 110 SERVICE QUESTIONS
R-E's Service Editor solves technicians' problems.

AUDIO

- 90 DYNAMIC NOISE REDUCTION
How noise in non-encoded recorded material can be reduced. Len Feldman

RADIO

- 100 COMMUNICATIONS CORNER
Microprocessors...for better and worse. Herb Friedman

EQUIPMENT REPORTS

- 26 Global Specialties Model 4401 Frequency Standard
- 26 Grove Enterprises Scanner Beam Antenna
- 28 Macrotronics Models A4P and A8P Atari Printer Interfaces
- 30 Archer Telephone Recording Control
- 32 A.W. Sperry Model EZ 6100 DMM

DEPARTMENTS

- | | |
|----------------------------------|-------------------|
| 14 Advertising and Sales Offices | 20 Letters |
| 146 Advertising Index | 112 Market Center |
| 115 Computer Market Center | 96 New Products |
| 14 Editorial | 6 What's News |
| 147 Free Information Card | |

ON THE COVER

Flat-screen displays to make truly-portable, or "skinny" large-screen, TV's have been long awaited. Now, not one, but two, totally different means for achieving that goal have been demonstrated in working prototypes. The story of how those displays function starts on page 39.



SPECIAL COMPUTER SECTION explains what to look for in setting up a system for home or business use. The section begins on page 51.



MANY FINE RECORDINGS have been made without using noise-reduction techniques. A dynamic noise-reduction system can improve their sound. Find out how the process works starting on page 90.

Due to lack of space in this issue, Part 3 of the Programma-2 RF generator project will appear next month. We apologize for any inconvenience that may cause.

Radio-Electronics, (ISSN 0033-7862) Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc., 200 Park Avenue South, New York, NY 10003. Second-Class Postage Paid at New York, N.Y. and additional mailing offices. One-year subscription rate: U.S.A. and U.S. possessions, \$13.00. Canada, \$16.00. Other countries, \$20.50. (Cash orders only, payable in U.S.A. currency.) Single copies \$1.25. © 1981 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. Printed in U.S.A.

Subscription Service: Mail all subscription orders, changes, correspondence and Postmaster Notices of undelivered copies (Form 3579) to Radio-Electronics Subscription Service, Box 2520, Boulder, CO 80322.

A stamped self-addressed envelope must accompany all submitted manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs if their return is desired should they be rejected. We disclaim any responsibility for the loss or damage of manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs while in our possession or otherwise.

As a service to readers, Radio-Electronics publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, Radio-Electronics disclaims any responsibility for the safe and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

SPECIAL FEATURE

- 43 **VIDEOTEX**
How your TV will be able to supply you with all the information you need, when you need it. **Richard Larratt**

BUILD THIS

- 47 **LOW FREQUENCY FILTER**
Eliminate the effects of annoying low-frequency record "noise" with this simple circuit. **Joseph M. Gorin**
- 52 **EXPANDED SCALE VOLTMETER**
Here's a way for you to add super accuracy to your analog voltmeter. **T.J. Byers**
- 66 **SYNTHESIZED RF GENERATOR**
Part 3. How to complete, calibrate and use the Programma-2. **Gary McClellan**

TECHNOLOGY

- 4 **HOME ELECTRONICS**
Tomorrow's news and products in this quickly changing industry. **David Lachenbruch**
- 22 **SATELLITE/TELETEXT NEWS**
The latest happenings in communications technology. **Gary Arlen**
- 57 **ELECTRONIC TEMPERATURE MEASUREMENT**
What you need to know to build your own electronic thermometers. **Joseph J. Carr**
- 60 **SUPERSCOPE'S PIANOCORDER**
The player piano isn't dead—it's now electronic! **Warren Baker**
- 78 **HOBBY CORNER**
Remote weather-sensing instruments. **Earl "Doc" Savage, K4SDS**
- 90 **NEW IDEAS**
A battery saver for your car.

COMPUTERS

- 82 **COMPUTER CORNER**
Looking for a computer. **Kathy Tekawa**

VIDEO

- 72 **ONE VCR—MULTIPLE TV SETS**
How to use an MATV system to distribute programs from your VCR. **James E. Kluge**
- 92 **SERVICE CLINIC**
New shutdown circuits. **Jack Darr**
- 93 **SERVICE QUESTIONS**
R-E's Service Editor solves technician's problems.

AUDIO

- 63 **CBS' CX NOISE-REDUCTION SYSTEM**
How CBS produces compacted records that can be played with or without a decoder. **Len Feldman**

EQUIPMENT REPORTS

- 26 **Creative Electronics ESR Meter**
- 26 **Realistic Model TV-20 High-Fidelity TV Tuner**
- 28 **Chromatics Chroma Chime Electronic Door Chime**
- 36 **Ungar Model 4000 Hot Vac Desoldering System**

DEPARTMENTS

- | | |
|----------------------------------|-------------------|
| 16 Advertising and Sales Offices | 24 Letters |
| 136 Advertising Index | 102 Market Center |
| 98 Books | 96 New Lit |
| 104 Computer Market Center | 84 New Products |
| 16 Editorial | 6 What's News |
| 137 Free Information Card | |

ON THE COVER

Television has already revolutionized the way we live. A second TV revolution is now under way with the introduction of videotex. Videotex will allow you to use your TV set to receive information on almost any subject you desire—news of all sorts, local special events, and even restaurant menus. In addition, it will permit you to transact much of your personal business—shopping, banking, etc.—from home. For a look at what's in store, turn to page 43.



VIRTUALLY ALL STEREO records contain very-low-frequency signals that can be annoying to listen to and, potentially, can damage your sound system. A low-frequency filter will remove those signals, and plans for such a device begin on page 47.



SOMETIMES IT'S DESIRABLE to connect several TV sets to the same VCR. If you have a master-antenna setup, you can use it for that purpose. Several methods for taking advantage of your MATV facilities are described, starting on page 72.

Radio-Electronics, (ISSN 0033-7862) Published monthly by Gernback Publications, Inc., 200 Park Avenue South, New York, NY 10003. Second-Class Postage Paid at New York, N.Y. and additional mailing offices. One-year subscription rate: U.S.A. and U.S. possessions, \$13.00. Canada, \$16.00. Other countries, \$20.50. (Cash orders only, payable in U.S.A. currency.) Single copies \$1.25. © 1981 by Gernback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. Printed in U.S.A.

Subscription Service: Mail all subscription orders, changes, correspondence and Postmaster Notices of undelivered copies (Form 3579) to Radio-Electronics Subscription Service, Box 2520, Boulder, CO 80322.

A stamped self-addressed envelope must accompany all submitted manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs if their return is desired should they be rejected. We disclaim any responsibility for the loss or damage of manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs while in our possession or otherwise.

Radio- Electronics

THE MAGAZINE FOR NEW
IDEAS IN ELECTRONICS

Electronics publishers since 1908

DECEMBER 1981 Vol. 52 No. 12

SPECIAL FEATURES

- 47 **VIDEOTEX FOR TV: HOW IT WORKS**
Part 2. A TV information service being considered for approval by the FCC. Here's a look at the competing systems, what they offer and how they work. **Richard Larratt**
- 55 **RADIO MOSCOW IS WINNING THE dB WAR**
Is Russia ahead of the United States in communications technology? Here's a look at that mystery and some possible explanations. **Stanley Leinwoll**
- 58 **ETCH YOUR OWN PC BOARDS**
Even the most complicated boards are easy to make using this technique. **Neil R. Davis**

BUILD THIS

- 43 **HI-FI DECODER FOR DISCS**
CBS's new noise-reduction system for phonograph records. Build yours today and take advantage of the new, noiseless CX-encoded discs. **Joel Cohen**
- 51 **4 SIMPLE TOYS**
Easy to build and yet entertaining to a youngster. They all make delightful presents for the holiday season. **Dan and Diane Talbot**
- 61 **HI-FI MINI-SPEAKER**
Small, efficient, and great sounding. Based on a patented principle that works. **George Pappanikolaou**
- 72 **LIMIK**
Harmless insect-like gadget that is a sure-fire attention grabber. **Merritt Keppel**

TECHNOLOGY

- 4 **VIDEO ELECTRONICS**
Tomorrow's news and products in this quickly changing industry. **David Lachenbruch**
- 14 **SATELLITE/TELETEXT NEWS**
The latest happenings in communications technology. **Gary H. Arlen**
- 76 **HOBBY CORNER**
The best reader-submitted "idiot box" circuit plus other tid-bits. **Earl "Doc" Savage, K4SDS**
- 92 **NEW IDEAS**
Speaker-overload protector.

COMPUTERS

- 88 **COMPUTER CORNER**
What software is and what it does. **Les Spindle**

VIDEO

- 69 **COLOR ALIGNMENT**
Step-by-step procedures show you how to align the color-video stages in your TV. **Jack Darr**
- 94 **SERVICE CLINIC**
Some hints to help you revive a dead set. **Jack Darr**
- 95 **SERVICE QUESTIONS**
R-E's Service Editor solves technicians problems. **Jack Darr**

AUDIO

- 64 **HOW TO CHOOSE THE BEST CASSETTE TAPE**
Simple tests using a VTVM help you to determine which cassette tape provides the best performance with your deck. **Len Feldman**

EQUIPMENT REPORTS

- 23 **Keithley 870 Digital Thermometer**
- 23 **Radio Shack TRS-80 Model III Microcomputer**
- 24 **Grove Enterprises FTR-2 Scanner Filter**
- 26 **Beckman Tech 350 and Tech 360 DMM's**
- 41 **Heath IM-2410 Frequency Counter**

DEPARTMENTS

- | | |
|----------------------------------|-------------------|
| 10 Advertising and Sales Offices | 12 Letters |
| 142 Advertising Index | 108 Market Center |
| 103 Books | 102 New Lit |
| 112 Computer Market Center | 96 New Products |
| 10 Editorial | 6 What's News |
| 143 Free Information Card | |

SEASON'S GREETINGS

*The editors and staff
of Radio-Electronics
join in sending
holiday greetings and
our best wishes for
a happy new year*

ON THE COVER

CBS's new CX noise-reduction system for records is the latest happening in hi-fi—and the system works! Build our CX decoder and take advantage of the new CX records. They're available now and more are being introduced every day. Turn to page 43.

Radio-Electronics, (ISSN 0033-7862) Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc., 200 Park Avenue South, New York, NY 10003. Second-Class Postage Paid at New York, N.Y. and additional mailing offices. One-year subscription rate: U.S.A. and U.S. possessions, \$13.00, Canada, \$16.00. Other countries, \$20.50 (cash orders only, payable in U.S.A. currency.) Single copies \$1.25. © 1981 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All Rights reserved. Printed in U.S.A.

Subscription Service: Mail all subscription orders, changes, correspondence and Postmaster Notices of undelivered copies (Form 3579) to Radio-Electronics Subscription Service, Box 2520, Boulder, CO 80322.

A stamped self-addressed envelope must accompany all submitted manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs if their return is desired should they be rejected. We disclaim any responsibility for the loss or damage of manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs while in our possession or otherwise.

As a service to readers, Radio-Electronics publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, Radio-Electronics disclaims any responsibility for the safe and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

SPECIAL SECTION

- 49 VIDEO ENTERTAINMENT
- 50 THE ENTERTAINMENT CENTER
A look at the video explosion and a new approach to the video-entertainment center. Art Kleiman
- 55 VIDEOCASSETTE RECORDERS
An up-to-date report on VCR's. Len Feldman
- 60 VIDEO ACCESSORIES
A line-up of products that get the most out of your video equipment. Len Feldman
- 64 VIDEO CAMERAS
Home movies the electronic way. Carl M. Laron
- 67 VIDEODISC SYSTEMS
The different formats. Bebe F. McClain
- 71 VIDEOGAMES
Arcade action in your home. Danny Goodman
- 75 PROJECTION TV
Large-screen pictures. Paul Rodney
- 77 VIDEO 1990
What the next decade promises. Danny Goodman

BUILD THIS

- 45 VIDEO SYNC STABILIZER
Accessory gadget for videocassette recorders displays rock-steady pictures from pre-recorded video tapes. Gene Roseth
- 81 HI-FI CX DECODER FOR RECORDS
Part 2: CBS's new noise-reduction system for phonograph records. Build yours today and take advantage of the new noiseless discs. Joel Cohen

TECHNOLOGY

- 4 VIDEO ELECTRONICS
Tomorrow's news and products in this quickly changing industry. David Lachenbruch
- 22 SATELLITE/TELETEXT NEWS
The latest happenings in communications technology. Gary H. Arien
- 34 NEW IDEAS
Measure voltage with a frequency counter.
- 36 HOBBY CORNER
How electronics can be applied to stamp collecting. Earl "Doc" Savage, K4SDS
- 88 STATE-OF-SOLID STATE
What's new in solid-state technology. Robert F. Scott

COMPUTERS

- 84 COMPUTER CORNER
Peripheral devices for your computer. Kathy Tekawa

VIDEO

- 90 SERVICE CLINIC
Trouble-shooting tube-type horizontal output stages. Jack Darr
- 90 SERVICE QUESTIONS
R.E.'s Service Editor solves technicians' problems. Jack Darr

RADIO

- 86 COMMUNICATIONS CORNER
A state-of-the-art scanning receiver. Herb Friedman

EQUIPMENT REPORTS

- 24 Simpson 467 DMM
- 32 Electra 3500 Cordless Telephone

DEPARTMENTS

- | | |
|----------------------------------|----------------------------|
| 6 What's News | 96 Books |
| 13 Letters | 98 Market Center |
| 14 Publisher's Letter | 101 Computer Market Center |
| 14 Advertising and Sales Offices | 128 Advertising Index |
| 93 New Products | 129 Free Information Card |

ON THE COVER

Here's a video accessory that you can build for your videocassette recorder. It reforms the video sync pulse and produces rock-steady pictures from pre-recorded videotapes. To get started, turn to page 45.

Radio- Electronics Video Entertainment

A GUIDE TO VIDEO ENTERTAINMENT IN THE HOME

Video Entertainment Center	Video Cameras
Video Disc Systems	Projection TV
Videocassette Recorders	Video Games
Accessory Gadgets	Video in The Future



SPECIAL 32-PAGE SECTION covering Video Entertainment. Complete coverage of all the products that make up a video-entertainment center and what the future may bring. Story starts on page 49.

VIDEOTEX PART 3

Due to space limitations caused by the Special Video-Entertainment Section, we were unable to include the conclusion of the Videotex series. Videotex Part 3 will appear, however, in our next issue.

Radio-Electronics, (ISSN 0033-7862) Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc., 200 Park Avenue South, New York, NY 10003. Second-Class Postage Paid at New York, N.Y. and additional mailing offices. One-year subscription rate: U.S.A. and U.S. possessions, \$13.00; Canada, \$16.00; Other countries, \$20.50 (cash orders only, payable in U.S.A. currency). Single copies \$1.25. © 1981 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All Rights reserved. Printed in U.S.A.

Subscription Service: Mail all subscription orders, changes, correspondence and Postmaster: Notices of undelivered copies (Form 3579) to Radio-Electronics Subscription Service, Box 2520, Boulder, CO 80322.

A stamped self-addressed envelope must accompany all submitted manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs if their return is desired should they be rejected. We disclaim any responsibility for the loss or damage of manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs while in our possession or otherwise.

SPECIAL FEATURE

- 41 **CELLULAR CAR TELEPHONES**
Cellular technology promises to make mobile telephones more accessible to more users. Here is an inside look at this proposal that is before the FCC. **Danny Goodman**
- 59 **VIDEOTEX FOR TV**
Part 3—The alphanumeric and graphic capabilities of the competing systems that promise to turn your TV set into an information center. **Richard Larratt**
- 62 **SPEECH SYNTHESIS**
A look at the various techniques and methods used to make circuits talk. **Karl Savon**

BUILD THIS

- 45 **PROM PROGRAMMER**
Self-contained 2716 programmer stores your programs in reusable EPROM's quickly and efficiently. **Robert N. Beaber**
- 57 **DIGITAL THERMOMETER**
Easy-to-build thermometer for your home has a unique clear plastic enclosure. **Michael Rigsby**
- 66 **SAFE SUBWOOFER**
Based on the patented SAFE principle, this add-on speaker system provides extended bass response. **George Pappanikolaou**

TECHNOLOGY

- 4 **VIDEO ELECTRONICS**
Tomorrow's news and technology in this quickly changing industry. **David Lachenbruch**
- 24 **SATELLITE/TELETEXT NEWS**
The latest happenings in communications technology. **Gary H. Arlen**
- 84 **STATE-OF-SOLID-STATE**
What's new in solid-state technology. **Robert F. Scott**

CIRCUITS AND COMPONENTS

- 50 **REMOTE VOLUME ATTENUATOR**
A single IC lets you remotely control the volume of a radio, hi-fi or TV. **Martin Bradley Weinstein**
- 53 **PRECISION VOLTAGE REFERENCES**
How these solid-state components work and how to use them. **Joseph Carr**
- 80 **HOBBY CORNER**
A one-IC programmable sound generator. **Earl "Doc" Savage, K4SDS**
- 94 **NEW IDEAS**
Automobile ignition substitute.

VIDEO

- 74 **STEREO AUDIO FOR TV**
Dual audio channels for broadcast TV is right around the corner. Here is a look at the competing systems and how they work. **Len Feldman**
- 96 **SERVICE CLINIC**
Solid-state vertical sweep circuits. **Jack Darr**
- 97 **SERVICE QUESTIONS**
R-E's Service Editor solves technicians' problems. **Jack Darr**

AUDIO

- 77 **INSIDE DOLBY HX**
New version of the Dolby HX headroom-expansion system for cassette decks. **Len Feldman**

COMPUTERS

- 88 **COMPUTER CORNER**
Dial-up software networks. **Les Spindle**

RADIO

- 82 **COMMUNICATIONS CORNER**
A window-mounted CB antenna that really works. **Herb Friedman**

EQUIPMENT REPORTS

- 29 **MXR Model 156 CX Decoder**
- 30 **Sabtronics 8610A Frequency Counter**
- 34 **Grove Enterprises DSC-2 Code Breaker**

DEPARTMENTS

- | | |
|----------------------------------|---------------------------|
| 22 Advertising and Sales Offices | 139 Free Information Card |
| 138 Advertising Index | 13 Letters |
| 104 Books | 108 Market Center |
| 110 Computer Market Center | 99 New Products |
| 16 Editorial | 6 What's News |

ON THE COVER

A completely self-contained PROM programmer for storing your programs in reusable 2716 EPROM's. This project is a must for experimenting with microprocessors and designing microprocessor based projects. Construction details start on page 45.

ANNUAL INDEX JANUARY—DECEMBER

1981

To present the maximum number of articles to our readers, we have not published the Annual Index as part of this issue. A 4-page brochure containing this index is available for those who need one. To get your free copy, send a *stamped self-addressed envelope (legal size)* to:

Radio-Electronics
Annual Index
45 East 17th Street
New York, NY 10003

Any requests postmarked on or before April 30 are free. After that date there is a 50¢ fee. Questions and comments about anything other than the Index that are included with your request cannot be handled. Send them separately to our Editorial Offices.

Radio-Electronics, (ISSN 0033-7862) Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc., 200 Park Avenue South, New York, NY 10003. Second-Class Postage Paid at New York, N.Y. and additional mailing offices. One-year subscription rate: U.S.A. and U.S. possessions, \$13.00; Canada, \$16.00; Other countries, \$20.50 (cash orders only, payable in U.S.A. currency.) Single copies \$1.25. © 1981 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All Rights reserved. Printed in U.S.A.

Subscription Service: Mail all subscription orders, changes, correspondence and Postmaster Notices of undelivered copies (Form 3579) to Radio-Electronics Subscription Service, Box 2520, Boulder, CO 80322.

A stamped self-addressed envelope must accompany all submitted manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs if their return is desired should they be rejected. We disclaim any responsibility for the loss or damage of manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs while in our possession or otherwise.

SPECIAL FEATURE

- 39 **DIGITAL AUDIO DISCS**
Soon, for about the price of a good turntable, you'll be able to have true digital sound-reproduction in your listening room. **Len Feldman**

BUILD THIS

- 51 **TELEPHONE IN-USE MONITOR**
A simple device to tell you when a multi-phone system is in use. **Christopher M. Dunn**
- 59 **UHF-TV ANTENNA PREAMP**
How to get 25 dB of gain on UHF channels. **Ray Pichulo**

TECHNOLOGY

- 4 **VIDEO ELECTRONICS**
Tomorrow's news and technology in this quickly changing industry. **David Lachenbruch**
- 23 **SATELLITE/TELETEXT NEWS**
The latest happenings in communications technology. **Gary H. Arlen**
- 47 **AUTOMATIC ROAD INFORMATION SYSTEM**
A new and practical use for FM SCA. **Len Feldman**
- 78 **STATE-OF-SOLID-STATE**
Musical IC's. **Robert F. Scott**

CIRCUITS AND COMPONENTS

- 54 **DESIGNING WITH OP-AMPS**
How operational amplifiers work and how you can use them in your own circuits. **Joseph J. Carr**
- 63 **TROUBLESHOOTING DIGITAL CIRCUITS**
An easy transition from working with analog-circuit problems to digital ones. **Robert L. Goodman**
- 66 **ALL ABOUT PULSE GENERATORS**
An introduction to a very useful tool for checking out digital logic-circuits. **Charles Gilmore**
- 70 **HOBBY CORNER**
Turn a calculator into a capacitance meter (or ohmmeter, speedometer, etc.). **Earl "Doc" Savage, K4SDS**

VIDEO

- 43 **WHATEVER HAPPENED TO CHANNEL 1?**
Why do TV tuners start with channel 2? **David A. Ferre**
- 52 **TV-IF ALIGNMENT**
A simple approach to what really isn't as complex a process as it looks. **Jack Darr**
- 80 **SERVICE CLINIC**
Vertical-retrace-line problems. **Jack Darr**
- 81 **SERVICE QUESTIONS**
R-E's Service Editor solves technicians' problems. **Jack Darr**

COMPUTERS

- 76 **COMPUTER CORNER**
Games (computer) people play. **Les Spindle**

RADIO

- 74 **COMMUNICATIONS CORNER**
How speech scramblers work. **Herb Friedman**

EQUIPMENT REPORTS

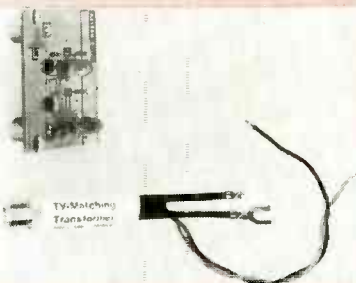
- 26 **Realistic PRO-2020 Programmable Scanner**
- 35 **GC Electronics Magmeter Microwave Oven Tester**

DEPARTMENTS

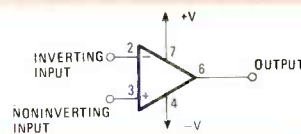
- | | |
|----------------------------------|------------------|
| 14 Advertising and Sales Offices | 16 Letters |
| 118 Advertising Index | 90 Market Center |
| 83 Books | 84 New Products |
| 92 Computer Market Center | 6 What's News |
| 119 Free Information Card | |

ON THE COVER

So far, the only way you could hear real digital sound reproduced on your own equipment was to invest in a \$3000 PCM attachment for your VCR. Shortly, though, digital audio, using your existing amplifier and speakers, will be available for about the cost of a good turntable. New techniques—particularly in the area of laser scanning—will put 60 minutes of ultra-high-fidelity audio on one side of a disc you can hold in the palm of your hand. To find out what's in store, and how it works, turn to page 39.



GOOD UHF TELEVISION RECEPTION has always been more difficult to get than VHF. Part of the solution lies in a good antenna-system. An antenna-mounted preamplifier can also help. A preamp you can build that offers 25-dB of gain is described starting on page 59.



OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIERS (OP-AMPS) are an important—but frequently misunderstood—member of the IC family. Learn what makes them so useful and how to work with them beginning on page 54.

Radio-Electronics, (ISSN 0033-7862) Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc., 200 Park Avenue South, New York, NY 10003. Second-Class Postage Paid at New York, N.Y. and additional mailing offices. One-year subscription rate: U.S.A. and U.S. possessions, \$13.00. Canada, \$16.00. Other countries, \$20.50 (cash orders only, payable in U.S.A. currency.) Single copies \$1.25. © 1982 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All Rights reserved. Printed in U.S.A.

Subscription Service: Mail all subscription orders, changes, correspondence and Postmaster Notices of undelivered copies (Form 3579) to Radio-Electronics Subscription Service, Box 2520, Boulder, CO 80322.

A stamped self-addressed envelope must accompany all submitted manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs if their return is desired should they be rejected. We disclaim any responsibility for the loss or damage of manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs while in our possession or otherwise.

SPECIAL SECTION

- 51 **YOUR OWN COMPUTER:** A buyer's guide to hardware and software.
- 53 **Bally Arcade**
- 55 **Commodore VIC-20**
- 57 **IBM Personal Computer**
- 62 **Osborne**
- 65 **NEC PC-8000**
- 67 **Sinclair ZX-81**
- 73 **Pocket Computers**
- 75 **Xerox**
- 77 **Disc Operating Systems**
- 80 **High Level Basic**
- 83 **Word Processing**
- 91 **Data Base Management**
- 97 **Utility Software**

BUILD THIS

- 39 **VIDEO TITLER**
Add titles to your home video movies with this microprocessor-based character and graphics generator. NTSC video output connects directly to your VCR. **Michel Champagne**
- 44 **SUPER SIREN**
Multi-mode siren is a great add-on to your burglar-alarm system. **William D. Kraengel, Jr.**
- 46 **6 UNIQUE PROJECTS FOR YOUR CAR**
Six projects for April 1.
Joseph Gartman and Martin Bradley Weinstein

TECHNOLOGY

- 5 **VIDEO ELECTRONICS**
Tomorrow's news and technology in this quickly changing industry. **David Lachenbruch**
- 14 **SATELLITE/TELETEXT NEWS**
The latest happenings in communications technology.
Gary H. Arlen

CIRCUITS AND COMPONENTS

- 32 **NEW IDEAS**
An RF automobile locator
- 108 **HOBBY CORNER**
Several new sound generator IC's. **Earl "Doc" Savage, K4SDS**
- 114 **STATE-OF-SOLID-STATE**
A look at FET's and MOSFET's. **Robert F. Scott**

COMPUTERS

- 112 **COMPUTER CORNER**
Computers in education. **Les Spindle**

RADIO

- 110 **COMMUNICATIONS CORNER**
Digital communication is here. **Herb Friedman**

VIDEO

- 116 **SERVICE CLINIC**
An unusual overvoltage-protection circuit. **Jack Darr**
- 116 **SERVICE QUESTIONS**
R-E's Service Editor solves technicians' problems.

EQUIPMENT REPORTS

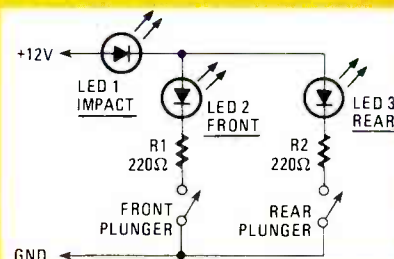
- 15 **Exact 514/514A Function Generator**
- 20 **Radio-Shack PC-50 Personal Copier**
- 21 **Microtek Byewriter-1 Matrix Printer**

DEPARTMENTS

- | | |
|---|--------------------------|
| 10 Advertising and Sales Offices | 126 Market Center |
| 154 Advertising Index | 123 New Books |
| 124 April 1 New Products | 101 New Lit. |
| 10 Editorial | 119 New Products |
| 155 Free Information Card | 6 What's News |
| 28 Letters | |

ON THE COVER

The video titler is a graphics and alphanumeric character generator for the amateur videophile. Connect it to your VCR and video camera setup and use it to add titles to your home video movies. Get started today building this microprocessor-based video accessory. The story starts on page 39.



A SIMPLE COLLISION DETECTOR is just one of six easy-to-build projects for your car that were designed especially for April 1. Turn to page 46.



IBM's PERSONAL COMPUTER is just one of the many hardware systems covered in this month's special section. Both hardware and software are covered. Turn to page 51.

Radio-Electronics, (ISSN 0033-7862) Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc., 200 Park Avenue South, New York, NY 10003. Second-Class Postage Paid at New York, N.Y. and additional mailing offices. One-year subscription rate: U.S.A. and U.S. possessions, \$13.00. Canada, \$16.00. Other countries, \$20.50 (cash orders only, payable in U.S.A. currency.) Single copies \$1.25. © 1982 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All Rights reserved. Printed in U.S.A.

Subscription Service: Mail all subscription orders, changes, correspondence and Postmaster Notices of undelivered copies (Form 3579) to Radio-Electronics Subscription Service, Box 2520, Boulder, CO 80322.

A stamped self-addressed envelope must accompany all submitted manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs if their return is desired should they be rejected. We disclaim any responsibility for the loss or damage of manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs while in our possession or otherwise.

SPECIAL FEATURE

57 DESIGN ANALOG CIRCUITS

A new 11-part back-to-basics series. Each month we'll cover analog components and tell you how to apply them. This month, its thermistors and varistors. **Mannie Horowitz**

BUILD THIS

49 SATELLITE TV RECEIVER

A high quality receiver for under \$500. Add an antenna and an LNA for a complete satellite earth station. **David Becker**

54 AUTOMATIC POWER SWITCHER

An easy-to-build elegant solution to having to throw multiple power switches. **Gary McClellan**

64 UHF-TV PREAMP

Part 2. Improve UHF reception with this 2-stage amplifier. **Ray Pichulo**

71 VIDEO TITLER

Part 2. Add titles to your home video movies with this alphanumeric character and graphics generator. **Michel Champagne**

TECHNOLOGY

4 VIDEO ELECTRONICS

Tomorrow's news and technology in the quickly changing industry. **David Lachenbruch**

22 SATELLITE TV NEWS

The latest happenings in Communications technology. **Gary H. Arlen**

91 STATE OF SOLID STATE

One IC voltage conversion. **Robert F. Scott**

CIRCUITS AND COMPONENTS

67 DIGITAL FILTERS

Here's a look at how analog signals are filtered using digital techniques. **Arthur Makosinski**

80 HOBBY CORNER

A new contest and notes from the mailbag. **Earl "Doc" Savage, K4SDS**

102 NEW IDEAS

A word counter for your typewriter.

VIDEO

61 IMPROVE VIDEO SOUND

A look at several methods to improve the sound quality of your home video movies. **Len Feldman**

94 SERVICE CLINIC

Troubleshooting IC's. **Jack Darr**

96 SERVICE QUESTIONS

R-E's Service Editor solves technicians' problems.

TEST EQUIPMENT

77 TESTING FOR SAFETY

Here's a look at how the Underwriters Laboratories check the safety of test equipment and what the UL label means. **Jack Darr**

COMPUTERS

88 COMPUTER CORNER

Microcomputer memory devices. **Les Spindle**

RADIO

84 COMMUNICATIONS CORNER

Shortwave listening on a budget. **Herb Friedman**

EQUIPMENT REPORTS

37 Radio Shack MG-1 Synthesizer

42 Microtek Byewriter-1 Printer

DEPARTMENTS

16 Advertising and Sales Offices

130 Advertising Index

106 Books

131 Free Information Card

26 Letters

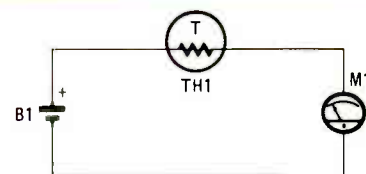
108 Market Center

100 New Products

6 What's News

ON THE COVER

Build this high-quality satellite TV receiver for under \$500. Add a satellite TV antenna and LNA for a complete TV earth station. The kit comes with a pre-aligned IF strip and LNA power supply. Get started building your satellite receiver today. Turn to page 49.



HOW TO DESIGN analog circuits is a new 11-part series on analog components and how to apply them. This month, thermistors and varistors are covered. The story starts on page 57.



AUTOMATIC POWER SWITCHER solves the problem of having to turn on multiple power switches in your hi-fi or computer system. Throw one switch and the power switcher does the rest automatically. Construction starts on page 54.

Radio-Electronics, (ISSN 0033-7862) Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc., 200 Park Avenue South, New York, NY 10003. Second-Class Postage Paid at New York, N.Y. and additional mailing offices. One-year subscription rate: U.S.A. and U.S. possessions, \$13.00. Canada, \$16.00. Other countries, \$20.50 (cash orders only, payable in U.S.A. currency.) Single copies \$1.25. © 1982 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All Rights reserved. Printed in U.S.A.

Subscription Service: Mail all subscription orders, changes, correspondence and Postmaster Notices of undelivered copies (Form 3579) to Radio-Electronics Subscription Service, Box 2520, Boulder, CO 80322.

A stamped self-addressed envelope must accompany all submitted manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs if their return is desired should they be rejected. We disclaim any responsibility for the loss or damage of manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs while in our possession or otherwise.

BUILD THIS

- 45 STEREO IMAGE EXPANDER**
Turn your listening room into a "sonic stage" with this easy-to-use imager. **Joel Cohen**
- 49 POCKET CALIBRATOR**
Use it to check and maintain the accuracy of your test instruments. **Gary McClellan**
- 61 SATELLITE TV RECEIVER**
Part 2. Complete construction plans for this under-\$500 device. **David Becker**
- 65 GATED IF AMPLIFIER**
Locks in on weak UHF sync pulses for a rock-steady picture. **Stephen B. Miller**

TECHNOLOGY

- 4 VIDEO ELECTRONICS**
Tomorrow's news and technology in this quickly changing industry. **David Lachenbruch**
- 22 SATELLITE/TELETEXT NEWS**
The latest happenings in communications technology. **Gary H. Arlen**
- 34 STATE OF SOLID STATE**
A look into long-duration timer IC's. **Robert F. Scott**

CIRCUITS AND COMPONENTS

- 53 ANALOG CIRCUIT DESIGN**
Part 2. Diodes: Theory and applications. **Mannie Horowitz**
- 67 IMPROVE AUDIO AMP PERFORMANCE**
How to make certain that your amp is performing at its best. **Kirk Vistain**
- 70 PULSE GENERATORS**
More about those versatile IC-testing devices. **Charles Gilmore**
- 74 HOBBY CORNER**
Electronics for young beginners. **Earl "Doc" Savage, K4SDS**

VIDEO

- 58 GERMANY'S STEREO TV-AUDIO**
An unusual—and very effective—approach to stereo/bilingual TV. **Len Feldman**
- 90 SERVICE CLINIC**
Sync-circuit problems. **Jack Darr**
- 91 SERVICE QUESTIONS**
R-E's Service Editor solves technicians' problems. **Jack Darr**

RADIO

- 82 COMMUNICATIONS CORNER**
Digital-delay communications systems. **Herb Friedman**

COMPUTERS

- 86 COMPUTER CORNER**
Data-base management systems. **Les Spindle**

EQUIPMENT REPORTS

- 24 Hameg HM203 Dual-Trace Oscilloscope**
- 25 Japan Radio Company NRD-515 Communications Receiver**
- 28 Metrawatt MA-2D Digital Multimeter**

DEPARTMENTS

- | | |
|---|--------------------------|
| 12 Advertising and Sales Offices | 104 Market Center |
| 130 Advertising Index | 100 New Books |
| 131 Free Information Card | 94 New Products |
| 13 Letters | 6 What's News |

ON THE COVER

A lot has been written recently about "sonic imagers." Those devices modify the sound reproduced by your stereo system so that it appears to come from outside of, behind, and even in front of your two speakers—in fact, the speakers almost seem to disappear. To find out how you can build your own stereo image expander for under \$100, turn to page 45.



STEREO AND BILINGUAL programs are regularly broadcast on Japanese and German TV. The German system uses a technique quite different from the former, and it may be better. Learn how it works, starting on page 58.



HOW ACCURATE is your test equipment? You can check out volt- and ohmmeters—as well as oscilloscopes—with the easy-to-build pocket-size calibrator described, beginning on page 49.

Radio-Electronics, (ISSN 0033-7862) Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc., 200 Park Avenue South, New York, NY 10003. Second-Class Postage Paid at New York, N.Y. and additional mailing offices. One-year subscription rate: U.S.A. and U.S. possessions, \$13.00; Canada, \$16.00. Other countries, \$20.50 (cash orders only, payable in U.S.A. currency.) Single copies \$1.25. © 1982 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All Rights reserved. Printed in U.S.A.

Subscription Service: Mail all subscription orders, changes, correspondence and Postmaster Notices of undelivered copies (Form 3579) to Radio-Electronics Subscription Service, Box 2520, Boulder, CO 80322.

A stamped self-addressed envelope must accompany all submitted manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs if their return is desired should they be rejected. We disclaim any responsibility for the loss or damage of manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs while in our possession or otherwise.

As a service to readers, Radio-Electronics publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, Radio-Electronics disclaims any responsibility for the safe and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

SPECIAL FEATURE	49 VIDEO AND HANDHELD GAMES: A buyer's guide to electronic games
	50 Videogame History
	55 Magnavox Odyssey
	58 Astrocade
	60 Mattel Intellivision
	63 Atari
	66 Activision
	67 Kenwood KVA-500 Audio/Video Enhancer
	69 Handheld and Tabletop Games

BUILD THIS	43 SPEECH SYNTHESIZER Add a voice to your projects with just 5 IC's. L. Steven Cheairs
	77 SATELLITE TV RECEIVER Part 3—Testing and alignment procedures concludes this 3-part construction article. David Becker

TECHNOLOGY	4 VIDEO ELECTRONICS Tomorrow's news and technology in this quickly changing industry. David Lachenbruch
	12 SATELLITE/TELETEXT NEWS The latest happenings in communications technology. Gary H. Arlen
	72 HOW TO DESIGN ANALOG CIRCUITS Designing circuits using special-purpose diodes. Mannie Horowitz
	80 PULSE GENERATORS The correct test setup for using pulse generators. Charles Gilmore

CIRCUITS AND COMPONENTS	41 NEW IDEA An adaptor for your meter.
	84 HOBBY CORNER More on electronics for youngsters. Earl "Doc" Savage, K4SDS
	92 STATE-OF-SOLID-STATE A dual low-noise, high-performance op-amp. Robert F. Scott

VIDEO	96 SERVICE CLINIC Expect the unexpected. Jack Darr
	96 SERVICE QUESTIONS Radio-Electronics' Service Editor solves technician's problems.

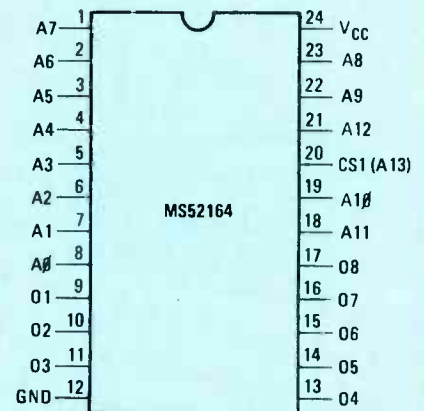
RADIO	38 COMMUNICATIONS CORNER A new design for a high-selectivity audio filter. Herb Friedman
--------------	---

EQUIPMENT REPORTS	26 Sabtronics 8000 Frequency Counter
	32 Osborne 1 Computer

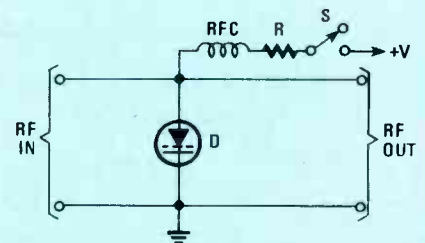
DEPARTMENTS	14 Advertising and Sales Offices	106 New Books
	180 Advertising Index	102 New Products
	14 Editorial	6 What's News
	139 Free Information Card	
	16 Letters	
	111 Market Center	

ON THE COVER

A behind-the-scenes look at the **Radio-Electronics** Videogame Testing Laboratory. Many long hours were spent gathering data for this month's special section on video and handheld electronic games. For an overall look at what's available in video and handheld games, turn to page 49.



SPEECH SYNTHESIZER uses this ROM and 4 more IC's. For the complete construction details, turn to page 43.



PIN DIODES are just one of the many specialized diodes covered in this month's installment of the analog-design series. The story starts on page 72.

Radio-Electronics, (ISSN 0033-7862) Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc., 200 Park Avenue South, New York, NY 10003. Second-Class Postage Paid at New York, N.Y. and additional mailing offices. One-year subscription rate: U.S.A. and U.S. possessions, \$13.00, Canada, \$16.00. Other countries, \$20.50 (cash orders only, payable in U.S.A. currency.) Single copies \$1.25. © 1982 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All Rights reserved. Printed in U.S.A.

Subscription Service: Mail all subscription orders, changes, correspondence and Postmaster Notices of undelivered copies (Form 3579) to Radio-Electronics Subscription Service, Box 2520, Boulder, CO 80322.

A stamped self-addressed envelope must accompany all submitted manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs if their return is desired should they be rejected. We disclaim any responsibility for the loss or damage of manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs while in our possession or otherwise.

SPECIAL FEATURE

- 43 **PICTURE PHONE**
Add the dimension of *sight* to your telephone conversations with this device. **Josef Bernard**

BUILD THIS

- 65 **ENERGY MISER**
Bring down the high cost of heating. **Roland Gibson**

TECHNOLOGY

- 4 **VIDEO ELECTRONICS**
Tomorrow's news and technology in this quickly changing industry. **David Lachenbruch**
- 16 **SATELLITE/TELETEXT NEWS**
The latest happenings in communications technology. **Gary H. Arlen**
- 53 **HOW TO DESIGN ANALOG CIRCUITS**
An introduction to bipolar and FET transistors, and how they are used. **Mannie Horowitz**
- 57 **SOFT TOOLS**
These chemicals are useful in any workshop. **Kirk Vistain**

CIRCUITS AND COMPONENTS

- 36 **NEW IDEA**
A model-rocket launcher.
- 68 **HOBBY CORNER**
A reader survey and some odds and ends. **Earl "Doc" Savage, K4SDS**

VIDEO

- 49 **HOW TO SELECT THE BEST TV ANTENNA**
Consider these factors for the best possible reception. **Gary J. Arnold**
- 75 **SERVICE CLINIC**
Antenna rotators. **Jack Darr**
- 76 **SERVICE QUESTIONS**
R-E's Service Editor solves technician's problems. **Jack Darr**

AUDIO

- 61 **FROM STYLUS TO PHONO INPUT**
All about modern phono cartridges. **Len Feldman**

RADIO

- 72 **COMMUNICATIONS CORNER**
Maximizing antenna gain. **Herb Friedman**

EQUIPMENT REPORTS

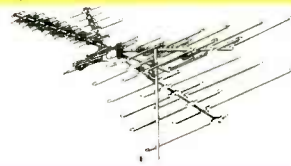
- 26 **Tektronix Model 2213 Oscilloscope.**
- 28 **Fox Marketing BMP10/60 Scanning Receiver**

DEPARTMENTS

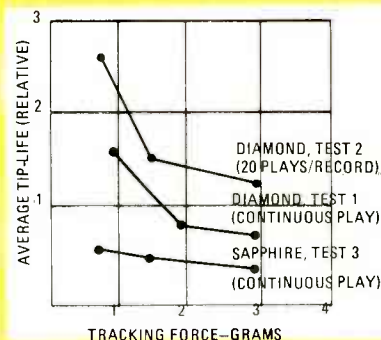
- | | |
|----------------------------------|------------------|
| 12 Advertising and Sales Offices | 22 Letters |
| 112 Advertising Index | 87 Market Center |
| 12 Editorial | 80 New Products |
| 113 Free Information Card | 6 What's News |

ON THE COVER

Up to now, about the only way you could add video to your telephone conversation was to go to one of a very few specially equipped Bell System centers. Even then, you could only talk with someone in another similarly equipped center—not a particularly convenient setup. Build a Picture Phone, and you can exchange pictures with anyone, anytime, anywhere, as long as both of you have one, and a telephone. The story starts on page 43.



GOOD VHF and UHF TELEVISION RECEPTION depends on many factors. Choosing the best system or configuration for your particular situation can be difficult, but for information that will make the task easier, turn to page 49.



THE SOUND QUALITY of even the best stereo systems can only be as good as the signal that is input from the phone cartridge. Find out more about phono cartridges, and whether you are getting the most out of yours. The story begins on page 61.

For those of our readers who have been awaiting the second part of our article on the stereo image expander, we promise that it will run in next month's issue.

Radio-Electronics, (ISSN 0033-7862) Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc., 200 Park Avenue South, New York, NY 10003. Second-Class Postage Paid at New York, N.Y. and additional mailing offices. One-year subscription rate: U.S.A. and U.S. possessions, \$13.00; Canada, \$16.00. Other countries, \$20.50 (cash orders only, payable in U.S.A. currency.) Single copies \$1.25. © 1982 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All Rights reserved. Printed in U.S.A.

Subscription Service: Mail all subscription orders, changes, correspondence and Postmaster Notices of undelivered copies (Form 3579) to Radio-Electronics Subscription Service, Box 2520, Boulder, CO 80322.

A stamped self-addressed envelope must accompany all submitted manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs if their return is desired should they be rejected. We disclaim any responsibility for the loss or damage of manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs while in our possession or otherwise.

SPECIAL FEATURE

- 53 BUYING MAIL-ORDER COMPONENTS**
Mail-order is sometimes the only way to obtain the components you need. Here are some tips you should know and pitfalls you should avoid. **Karl T. Thurber, Jr., W8FX**

BUILD THIS

- 45 HEART-RATE MONITOR**
Know the state of your health and fitness. This project displays your heart rate in beats-per-minute by simply attaching an opto-electronic sensor to your finger. **Robert Grossblatt**
- 49 PICTURE PHONE**
Part 2—Adapter sends video pictures over the telephone line to a remote location. **Josef Bernard**
- 63 STEREO IMAGE EXPANDER**
Part 2—Hi-fi adapter adds an extra dimension to your recorded music. **Joel Cohen**

TECHNOLOGY

- 4 VIDEO ELECTRONICS**
Tomorrow's news and technology in this quickly changing industry. **David Lachenbruch**
- 40 SATELLITE TV NEWS**
The latest happenings in communications technology. **Gary H. Arlen**
- 71 ALL ABOUT PULSE GENERATORS**
How to use a pulse generator to test an analog circuit. **Charles Gilmore**
- 84 STATE-OF-SOLID-STATE**
DC voltage-controlled switches. **Robert F. Scott**

CIRCUITS AND COMPONENTS

- 42 NEW IDEA**
Electronic thermometer.
- 59 HOW TO DESIGN ANALOG CIRCUITS**
Proper transistor operation requires proper biasing. Learn about biasing circuits and how to design them. **Mannie Horowitz**
- 74 HOBBY CORNER**
Learning about microprocessors. **Earl "Doc" Savage, K4SDS**

VIDEO

- 92 SERVICE CLINIC**
Color-burst reference oscillators. **Jack Darr**
- 92 SERVICE QUESTIONS**
Radio-Electronics' Service Editor solves technicians' problems.

AUDIO

- 66 REPAIRING PORTABLE CASSETTE RECORDERS**
How to troubleshoot and repair these popular recorders. **Homer L. Davidson**

RADIO

- 78 COMMUNICATIONS CORNER**
Touch-Tone devices and FM Adjustments. **Herb Friedman**

COMPUTERS

- 80 COMPUTER CORNER**
Electronic worksheets. **Les Spindle**

EQUIPMENT REPORTS

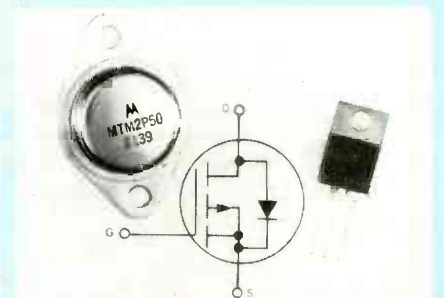
- 26 Sencore Model SC61 Waveform Analyzer.**
- 32 McKay/Dymek General Coverage Receiving System**

DEPARTMENTS

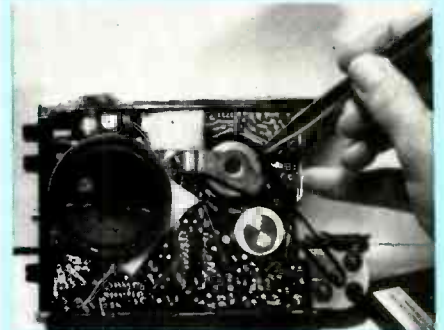
- | | |
|---|---------------------------|
| 12 Advertising and Sales Offices | 22 Letters |
| 138 Advertising Index | 114 Market Center |
| 111 Books | 106 New Literature |
| 14 Editorial | 95 New Products |
| 139 Free Information Card | 6 What's News |

ON THE COVER

Using an opto-electronic sensor that attaches to your finger, this battery-powered monitor displays your heart rate in beats-per-minute on a digital display. Knowing how your heart rate varies under different circumstances can give you an idea of your physical condition. Get started building yours today. The story starts on page 45.



HOW TO PROPERLY BIAS a transistor circuit is the subject of this month's analog design series. Must reading if your designs are to function the first time you plug them in. The story starts on page 59.



HOW TO TROUBLESHOOT AND REPAIR portable cassette recorders. The best results are obtained with a logical troubleshooting approach. The story starts on page 66.

Radio-Electronics, (ISSN 0033-7862) Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc., 200 Park Avenue South, New York, NY 10003. Second-Class Postage Paid at New York, N.Y. and additional mailing offices. One-year subscription rate: U.S.A. and U.S. possessions, \$13.00, Canada, \$16.00. Other countries, \$20.50 (cash orders only, payable in U.S.A. currency.) Single copies \$1.25. © 1982 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. Printed in U.S.A.

Subscription Service: Mail all subscription orders, changes, correspondence and Postmaster Notices of undelivered copies (Form 3579) to Radio-Electronics Subscription Service, Box 2520, Boulder, CO 80322.

A stamped self-addressed envelope must accompany all submitted manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs if their return is desired should they be rejected. We disclaim any responsibility for the loss or damage of manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs while in our possession or otherwise.

SPECIAL FEATURE

- 43 YOUR OWN COMPUTER: HARDWARE, Marc Stern
- 45 \$100-\$500 85 \$2500-3000
- 53 \$500-\$1000 91 \$3000-\$3500
- 60 \$1000-\$1500 97 \$3500-\$4000
- 73 \$1500-\$2000 104 \$4000-\$4500
- 78 \$2000-\$2500 106 \$4500-\$6000
- 111 8 Bits vs. 16 Bits, Josef Bernard
- YOUR OWN COMPUTER: SOFTWARE, Herb Friedman
- 113 Games and Leisure Time
- 122 Software for the Home
- 127 Telecommunications
- 131 Dial-up Software Networks

BUILD THIS

- 135 PICTURE PHONE
Part 3. Winding up the theory and beginning construction.
Josef Bernard

TECHNOLOGY

- 4 VIDEO ELECTRONICS
Tomorrow's news and technology in this quickly changing industry.
David Lachenbruch
- 14 SATELLITE TV NEWS
The latest happenings in communications technology.
Gary H. Arlen
- 148 STATE OF SOLID STATE
A low-distortion, high-output op-amp. Robert F. Scott

CIRCUITS AND COMPONENTS

- 39 BUBBLE MEMORIES
How those high-density storage devices work. Robert F. Scott
- 143 NEW IDEAS
DMM add-on.
- 144 HOBBY CORNER
Audio oscillator contest results Earl "Doc" Savage, K4SDS

VIDEO

- 150 SERVICE CLINIC
Derating components. Jack Darr
- 152 SERVICE QUESTIONS
R-E' Service Editor solves technicians' problems.
Jack Darr

RADIO

- 146 COMMUNICATIONS CORNER
Reading the mail. Herb Friedman

EQUIPMENT REPORTS

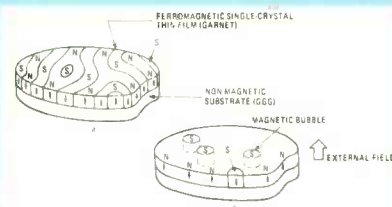
- 28 Weston 6500-series DMM's
- 32 Radio Shack Micronta Microwave-Leakage Detector

DEPARTMENTS

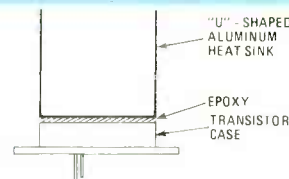
- 12 Advertising and Sales Offices 22 Letters
- 186 Advertising Index 160 Market Center
- 158 Books 152 New Products
- 12 Editorial 6 What's News
- 187 Free Information Card

ON THE COVER

Microcomputers—for the home and for business—come in all sizes and prices. You can pay as little as \$100 (or less!) or as much as \$6000 (or more). To help you make an intelligent choice in selecting a computer that meets both your needs and your budget, our Special Section, "Your Own Computer," groups computers and computer systems by price. Also included are descriptions of software and services that you may find useful. And, to round things out, there's a discussion of 8-bit vs. 16-bit computers. "Your Own Computer" starts on page 43.



BUBBLE MEMORIES combine the read/write features of RAM with the non-volatility of ROM, and approach tape and disk systems in storage capacity. Find out how they work and how they're used starting on page 39.



DERATING CIRCUIT-COMPONENTS can extend their life and make the equipment in which they're used more reliable. This month's Service Clinic covers that topic, beginning on page 150.

Due to lack of space we are unable to include Part 2 of the "Heart-a-Matic" in this issue. It will appear next month.

Radio-Electronics, (ISSN 0037-7862) Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc., 200 Park Avenue South, New York, NY 10003. Second-Class Postage Paid at New York, N.Y. and additional mailing offices. One-year subscription rate: U.S.A. and U.S. possessions: \$13.00, Canada, \$16.00. Other countries, \$20.50 (cash orders only, payable in U.S.A. currency.) Single copies \$1.25. © 1982 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. Printed in U.S.A.

Subscription Service: Mail all subscription orders, changes, correspondence and Postmaster Notices of undelivered copies (Form 3579) to Radio-Electronics Subscription Service, Box 2520, Boulder, CO 80322.

A stamped self-addressed envelope must accompany all submitted manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs if their return is desired should they be rejected. We disclaim any responsibility for the loss or damage of manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs while in our possession or otherwise.

SPECIAL FEATURES

- 39 **BUYER'S GUIDE—CORDLESS TELEPHONES**
Here's a look at what's available in terms of features, price, and performance of those popular devices. **Gordon McComb**
- 51 **BUYING MAIL-ORDER COMPONENTS**
Part 2—Mail-order is sometimes the only way to obtain the components you need. Here are some tips you should know, and some pitfalls you should avoid. **Karl T. Thurber, Jr., W8FX**

BUILD THIS

- 43 **FREQUENCY MULTIPLIER FOR YOUR COUNTER**
Add-on for your counter multiplies the signal frequency by either 10 or 100. This easy-to-build device increases the low-frequency range and accuracy of your counter. **Gary McClellan**
- 47 **PICTURE PHONE**
Final construction details as well as calibration, set-up, and use for this adapter that sends video signals over your telephone line. **Josef Bernard**
- 59 **HEART-RATE MONITOR**
Final construction details for a device that measures your heart rate and displays it on a digital display in beats-per-minute. **Robert Grossblatt**
- 79 **GUITAR AND BASS TUNER**
Easy-to-build musical "pitch pipe" that enables you to tune your guitar and bass instruments quickly. **James I. Jarnagin**

TECHNOLOGY

- 4 **VIDEO ELECTRONICS**
Tomorrow's news and technology in this quickly changing industry. **David Lachenbruch**
- 10 **SATELLITE TV NEWS**
The latest happenings in communications technology. **Gary Arlen**
- 75 **ALL ABOUT BUBBLE MEMORIES**
How those high-density memory devices work. **Robert F. Scott**

CIRCUITS AND COMPONENTS

- 67 **HOW TO DESIGN ANALOG CIRCUITS**
An in-depth look at single-stage transistor amplifiers. **Mannie Horowitz**
- 90 **HOBBY CORNER**
A new puzzle for our readers, plus a timer circuit using Schmitt gates. **Earl "Doc" Savage, K4SDS**
- 92 **NEW IDEAS**
Sample-and-hold probe for a DMM.

VIDEO

- 84 **SERVICE CLINIC**
More about capacitors. **Jack Darr**
- 86 **SERVICE QUESTIONS**
Radio-Electronics' Service Editor solves technicians' problems.

RADIO

- 100 **COMMUNICATIONS CORNER**
Using a computer to receive RTTY transmissions. **Herb Friedman**

COMPUTERS

- 96 **COMPUTER CORNER**
A look at the Osborne 1 portable computer. **Les Spindle**

EQUIPMENT REPORTS

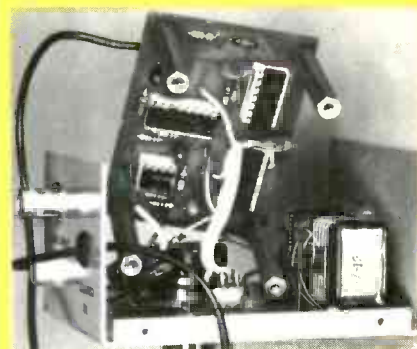
- 26 **B&K Precision 3030 Sweep/Function Generator**
- 32 **Bytewriter Daisy-Wheel Printer**

DEPARTMENTS

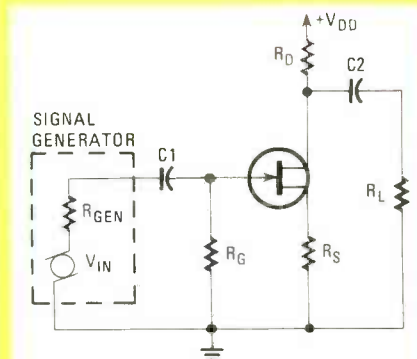
- | | |
|---------------------------------|--------------------|
| 8 Advertising and Sales Offices | 12 Letters |
| 142 Advertising Index | 110 New Literature |
| 105 Books | 114 Market Center |
| 8 Editorial | 107 New Products |
| 143 Free Information Card | 6 What's News |

ON THE COVER

Cordless telephones are more than just a convenience; they can also save you money. Rather than have multiple-extension phones, you can use just one cordless phone and answer the telephone from anywhere inside the house—or from up to 1000 feet away. For an in-depth look at what's available, including prices and features, turn to page 39.



BUILD THIS FREQUENCY MULTIPLIER and increase the low-frequency range and accuracy of your frequency counter. Complete construction details start on page 43.



HOW TRANSISTOR AMPLIFIERS WORK, and how to design them, are covered in this month's installment of our back-to-school series. For the full details, turn to page 67.

Radio-Electronics, (ISSN 0033-7862) Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc., 200 Park Avenue South, New York, NY 10003. Second-Class Postage Paid at New York, N.Y. and additional mailing offices. One-year subscription rate: U.S.A. and U.S. possessions, \$13.00, Canada, \$16.00. Other countries, \$20.50 (cash orders only, payable in U.S.A. currency.) Single copies \$1.25. © 1982 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. Printed in U.S.A.

Subscription Service: Mail all subscription orders, changes, correspondence and Postmaster Notices of undelivered copies (Form 3579) to Radio-Electronics Subscription Service, Box 2520, Boulder, CO 80322.

A stamped self-addressed envelope must accompany all submitted manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs if their return is desired should they be rejected. We disclaim any responsibility for the loss or damage of manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs while in our possession or otherwise.

As a service to readers, Radio-Electronics publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, Radio-Electronics disclaims any responsibility for the safe and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

SPECIAL FEATURES

- 51 VIDEO ENTERTAINMENT
- 52 Video Entertainment in the home
A. Lewis
- 55 Direct Broadcast Satellite Television.
Danny Goodman
- 59 New Video Components.
Danny Goodman
- 63 Video Accessories. Gordon McComb
- 67 How to Connect Video Components.
Gary McClellan

BUILD THIS

- 43 AUTOMATIC COMMERCIAL EDITOR
Make commercial-free tapes of your favorite old black-and-white movies. Gary McClellan

TECHNOLOGY

- 4 VIDEO ELECTRONICS
Tomorrow's news and technology in this quickly changing industry. David Lachenbruch
- 10 SATELLITE/TELETEXT NEWS
The latest happenings in communications technology.
Gary Arlen
- 90 STATE OF SOLID STATE
An all-electronic humidity meter. Robert F. Scott

CIRCUITS AND COMPONENTS

- 47 ETCH YOUR OWN PC BOARDS
Making your own PC boards is easier than you think. Here are step-by-step instructions from a master. Robert Grossblatt
- 75 HOW TO DESIGN ANALOG CIRCUITS
Increasing circuit gain. Mannie Horowitz
- 84 NEW IDEAS
Low-battery indicator.
- 100 HOBBY CORNER
Readers to the rescue. Earl "Doc" Savage, K4SDS

VIDEO

- 94 SERVICE CLINIC
Ground-return problems. Jack Darr
- 94 SERVICE QUESTIONS
R-E's Service Editor solves technicians' problems. Jack Darr

COMPUTERS

- 80 COMPUTER CORNER
Selecting an accounting package. Les Spindle

EQUIPMENT REPORTS

- 26 MFJ Model 1020 Active Antenna
- 30 Sanwa LCD-900 Multimeter
- 32 Smith Corona TP-1 Daisy Wheel Printer
- 40 Non-Linear Systems TR-1 Signature Analyser

DEPARTMENTS

- 136 Advertising Index
- 8 Advertising and Sales Offices
- 137 Free Information Card
- 20 Letters
- 103 Market Center
- 85 New Literature
- 98 New Products
- 8 Publisher's Letter
- 6 What's News

SEASON'S GREETINGS

*The editors and staff
of Radio-Electronics
join in sending
holiday greetings and
our best wishes for
a happy new year*

ON THE COVER

If you like to tape those vintage black-and-white movies that show up late at night on TV—but don't like to tape the commercials that accompany them—this automatic commercial editor is for you! It watches the movie along with your VCR and; when a commercial turns up, stops the tape until the movie begins again. The result is a tape of the movie, and nothing else. It's easy to build, and will...literally...provide you with hours of pleasure. Get started building your own editor. Plans begin on page 43.

Radio-Electronics, (ISSN 0033-7862) Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc., 200 Park Avenue South, New York, NY 10003. Second-Class Postage Paid at New York, N.Y. and additional mailing offices. One-year subscription rate: U.S.A. and U.S. possessions, \$13.00, Canada, \$16.00. Other countries, \$20.50 (cash orders only, payable in U.S.A. currency.) Single copies \$1.25. © 1982 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. Printed in U.S.A.

Subscription Service: Mail all subscription orders, changes, correspondence and Postmaster Notices of undelivered copies (Form 3579) to Radio-Electronics Subscription Service, Box 2520, Boulder, CO 80322.

A stamped self-addressed envelope must accompany all submitted manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs if their return is desired should they be rejected. We disclaim any responsibility for the loss or damage of manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs while in our possession or otherwise.

BUILD THIS

- 39 **PROGRAMMA III DIGITAL IC TESTER**
A versatile device that puts IC's through their paces and indicates how they function. **Gary McClellan**
- 47 **LOW-BAND CONVERTER**
There are lots of interesting things going on on the frequencies below the AM broadcast-band. Build this converter and find out for yourself what they are. **Stan Gibilisco**

TECHNOLOGY

- 4 **VIDEO ELECTRONICS**
Tomorrow's news and technology in this quickly changing industry. **David Lachenbruch**
- 12 **SATELLITE/TELETEXT NEWS**
The latest happenings in communications technology. **Gary H. Arlen**
- 44 **ALL ABOUT PAGERS**
How those ubiquitous "beepers" work. **Pete DeHaan**
- 55 **FASTER THAN LIGHT**
Is it possible that electrical impulses can travel faster than the speed of light? **Harold W. Milnes, Ph.D**
- 90 **STATE OF SOLID STATE**
A new digital-lock circuit. **Robert F. Scott**

CIRCUITS AND COMPONENTS

- 51 **ETCH YOUR OWN PC BOARDS**
Preparing the photo artwork. **Robert Grossblatt**
- 63 **HOW TO DESIGN ANALOG CIRCUITS**
An introduction to the most popular analog IC, the operational amplifier. **Mannie Horowitz**
- 85 **HOBBY CORNER**
Battery-backup for digital clocks. **Earl "Doc" Savage, K4SDS**
- 92 **NEW IDEAS**
Budget sound-effects generator.

VIDEO

- 72 **SERVICE CLINIC**
Which way does the current flow? **Jack Darr**
- 72 **SERVICE QUESTIONS**
R-E's Service Editor solves technicians' problems. **Jack Darr**

RADIO

- 78 **COMMUNICATIONS CORNER**
Encoding communications for privacy. **Herb Friedman**

COMPUTERS

- 59 **INTERFACING MICROPROCESSORS**
How to use 8-bit CPU's to respond to and control the outside world. **William Barden, Jr.**
- 82 **COMPUTER CORNER**
Preparing for office computerization. **Les Spindle**

EQUIPMENT REPORTS

- 24 **Heath Model IO-3220 20-MHz Dual Trace Portable Oscilloscope**
- 27 **Data Precision Model 945 DMM**
- 28 **Advanced Tool Technology, Inc. Hand Tools**
- 30 **Radio Shack TRS-80 PC-2 Pocket Computer**

DEPARTMENTS

- | | |
|--|---------------------------|
| 136 Advertising Index | 106 Market Place |
| 8 Advertising and Sales Offices | 100 New Books |
| 8 Editorial | 104 New Literature |
| 137 Free Information Card | 94 New Products |
| 14 Letters | 6 What's News |

ON THE COVER

The plug-programmable Programma III allows you to perform static and dynamic testing of all TTL and CMOS digital IC's, and presents you with a graphic visual indication of the logic state at each pin of the IC under test. Instructions for building this valuable addition to your test equipment begin on page 39.

ANNUAL INDEX JANUARY—DECEMBER

1982

To present the maximum number of articles to our readers, we have not published the Annual Index as part of this issue. A 4-page brochure containing this index is available for those who need one. To get your free copy, send a *stamped self-addressed envelope (legal size) to:*

Radio-Electronics
Annual Index
45 East 17th Street
New York, NY 10003

Any requests postmarked on or before April 30 are free. After that date there is a 50¢ fee. Questions and comments about anything other than the Index that are included with your request cannot be handled. Send them separately to our Editorial Offices.

Because of space restrictions, the second part of the "Automatic Commercial Editor" will not appear in this issue. It will appear next month.

Radio-Electronics, (ISSN 0033-7862) Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc., 200 Park Avenue South, New York, NY 10003. Second-Class Postage Paid at New York, N.Y. and additional mailing offices. One-year subscription rate: U.S.A. and U.S. possessions, \$14.97, Canada, \$17.97. Other countries, \$22.47 (cash orders only, payable in U.S.A. currency.) Single copies \$1.50. © 1982 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. Printed in U.S.A.

Subscription Service: Mail all subscription orders, changes, correspondence and Postmaster Notices of undelivered copies (Form 3579) to Radio-Electronics Subscription Service, Box 2520, Boulder, CO 80322.

A stamped self-addressed envelope must accompany all submitted manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs if their return is desired should they be rejected. We disclaim any responsibility for the loss or damage of manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs while in our possession or otherwise.

As a service to readers, Radio-Electronics publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, Radio-Electronics disclaims any responsibility for the safe and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

SPECIAL FEATURE	39 INSIDE THE 757/767 COCKPIT The cockpit of Boeing's new 757/767 airplane is crammed with computer and automated flight systems. Here's a look at those systems and what may be the future trend in commercial aircraft. Marc Stern
BUILD THIS	43 ATARI VIDEOGAME CONTROLLER Unique controller replaces your Atari joysticks and uses position-sensitive mercury switch for a new dimension in game playing. David J. Sweeney
	57 AUTOMATIC COMMERCIAL EDITOR Part 2—Add-on device for your VCR automatically eliminates commercials from your favorite black-and-white movies. Gary McClellan
	59 DIGITAL IC TESTER Part 2—A versatile tester that puts digital IC's through their paces and indicates how they function. Gary McClellan
TECHNOLOGY	8 VIDEOGAMES A new column dedicated to the expanding videogame industry, including reviews of specific videogame cartridges.
	92 STATE-OF-SOLID-STATE All about switching power supplies and a new IC for controlling them. Robert F. Scott
CIRCUITS AND COMPONENTS	46 ETCH YOUR OWN PC BOARD Part 3—Make even the most complicated PC board following these step-by-step instructions. Robert Grossblatt
	50 HOW TO INTERFACE R/C SERVOS Doing something mechanical with an electronic circuit usually requires a servo. Here's how to use commonly available radio-control servos to do the job. Dan and Jeanette Pelton
	67 HOW TO DESIGN ANALOG CIRCUITS Transistor power-amplifier circuits. Mannie Horowitz
	82 THE DRAWING BOARD If you like designing and building your own circuits, you are sure to like this new column. Robert Grossblatt
VIDEO	86 SERVICE CLINIC The quickest way to find those faulty capacitors. Jack Darr
	86 SERVICE QUESTIONS R-E's Service Editor solves technicians' problems. Jack Darr
RADIO	63 ALL ABOUT VLF ACTIVE ANTENNAS Good reception at very low frequencies does not necessarily require a very long antenna. R.W. Burhans
	98 COMMUNICATIONS CORNER Trap antennas for amateur-radio use. Herb Friedman
COMPUTERS	96 COMPUTER CORNER Computers you can fit into a pocket. Les Spindle
EQUIPMENT REPORTS	22 Radio Shack TRS-80 Model 1 Double Density Disk Kit
	26 Video Control ATOC III Video Controller
	30 Heath Model H-25 Printer

DEPARTMENTS	140 Advertising Index	76 New Ideas
	141 Free Information Card	99 New Products
	78 Hobby Corner	14 Satellite Teletext News
	20 Letters	4 Video Electronics
	110 Market Center	6 What's News
	105 New Books	

ON THE COVER

Once considered a dream, the computer-controlled airplane has become a reality, with the introduction of the Boeing 757/767 aircraft into commercial service. This month, we'll take you into the cockpit of that fascinating airplane, and show you the systems and features that help make it one of the most sophisticated in the sky.



You don't always need a long antenna to get good VLF reception. The active antennas shown here are just one meter long but often outperform ones many times their length. Find out more about active antennas, beginning on page 63.



If you are one of those that love to spend hours at a time with your home videogames, your hands are probably taking a beating. Give them and yourself a break, and build this controller for your Atari VCS system. The story starts on page 42.

Radio-Electronics, (ISSN 0033-7862) Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc., 200 Park Avenue South, New York, NY 10003. Second-Class Postage Paid at New York, N.Y. and additional mailing offices. One-year subscription rate: U.S.A. and U.S. possessions, \$14.97, Canada, \$17.97. Other countries, \$22.47 (cash orders only, payable in U.S.A. currency.) Single copies \$1.50. © 1983 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. Printed in U.S.A.

Subscription Service: Mail all subscription orders, changes, correspondence and Postmaster Notices of undelivered copies (Form 3579) to Radio-Electronics Subscription Service, Box 2520, Boulder, CO 80322.

A stamped self-addressed envelope must accompany all submitted manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs if their return is desired should they be rejected. We disclaim any responsibility for the loss or damage of manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs while in our possession or otherwise.

As a service to readers, Radio-Electronics publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, Radio-Electronics disclaims any responsibility for the safe and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

SPECIAL FEATURE

- 49 **POCKET-SIZED AND PORTABLE SHORTWAVE RECEIVERS**
A look at the newest "small" shortwave receivers. Their features often rival those of older top-of-the-line table models.
Danny Goodman

BUILD THIS

- 53 **DIGITAL IC TESTER**
Part 3. A versatile device that puts IC's through their paces and indicates how they function. **Gary McClellan**
- 59 **TWO COMPACT DVM'S**
Two inexpensive DVM circuits for your workbench.
Clement S. Pepper

TECHNOLOGY

- 4 **VIDEO ELECTRONICS**
Tomorrow's news and technology in this quickly changing industry. **David Lachenbruch**
- 12 **SATELLITE/TELETEXT NEWS**
The latest happenings in communications technology.
Gary H. Arlen
- 14 **VIDEOGAMES**
A new stand-alone system and two game-cartridge reviews.
Danny Goodman
- 43 **INSIDE A 757/767 COCKPIT**
Part 2. A look at the Boeing 757/767's computer and automated-flight systems. **Marc Stern**
- 90 **STATE OF SOLID STATE**
A new IC for use in a professional-quality compressor, expander, or compandor. **Robert F. Scott**

CIRCUITS AND COMPONENTS

- 65 **ALL ABOUT VLF ACTIVE ANTENNAS**
Part 2. Some practical VLF active antennas for wideband and narrowband operation. **R.W. Burhans**
- 73 **HOW TO DESIGN ANALOG CIRCUITS**
Audio power-amplifier circuits. **Mannie Horowitz**
- 78 **NEW IDEAS**
Control your household appliances using a clock radio.
- 80 **HOBBY CORNER**
Our readers solve the light-switch puzzle.
Earl "Doc" Savage, K4SDS
- 82 **THE DRAWING BOARD**
Adding a digit select to the BCD encoder. **Robert Grossblatt**

VIDEO

- 86 **SERVICE CLINIC**
Thermal problems and how to correct them. **Jack Darr**
- 88 **SERVICE QUESTIONS**
R-E's service editor solves technicians' problems.

RADIO

- 56 **HOW TO REPAIR ANTIQUE RADIOS**
The ins and outs of restoring an old radio's appearance and performance. **Richard D. Fitch**
- 98 **COMMUNICATIONS CORNER**
Communications and the computer. **Herb Friedman**

COMPUTERS

- 94 **COMPUTER CORNER**
Choosing a printer. **Les Spindle**

EQUIPMENT REPORTS

- 28 **Voicetech Industries Speech-Synthesizer Kit**
- 32 **Anders Model CM-100 Capacitance Instrument**
- 38 **Trio-Kenwood R1000 Communications Receiver**

DEPARTMENTS

- | | |
|---|--------------------------|
| 134 Advertising Index | 105 Market Center |
| 10 Advertising and Sales Offices | 103 New Books |
| 10 Editorial | 40 New Products |
| 135 Free Information Card | 6 What's News |
| 24 Letters | |

ON THE COVER

Portable shortwave-receivers with features like microprocessor-controlled PL tuning and digital readouts, and pocket-sized shortwave receivers with "big"-radio performance, were once just dreams. Both types are now realities, as you'll see in our story on pocket-sized and portable shortwave receivers. The article begins on page 49.



IF YOU'RE LOOKING for a DVM for your workbench, one of those described here may be for you. Thanks to the use of LSI IC's, the circuits are small and inexpensive to build. The story begins on page 55.



EVEN THOUGH MODERN RADIOS are sleek, and are great performers, there's something about the old ones that makes most of us feel nostalgic. Find out how you can restore an old radio's original sound and appearance starting on page 56.

Radio-Electronics, (ISSN 0033-7862) Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc., 200 Park Avenue South, New York, NY 10003. Second-Class Postage Paid at New York, N.Y. and additional mailing offices. One-year subscription rate: U.S.A. and U.S. possessions, \$14.97; Canada, \$17.97. Other countries, \$22.47 (cash orders only, payable in U.S.A. currency.) Single copies \$1.50. © 1983 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. Printed in U.S.A.

Subscription Service: Mail all subscription orders, changes, correspondence and Postmaster Notices of undelivered copies (Form 3579) to Radio-Electronics Subscription Service, Box 2520, Boulder, CO 80322.

A stamped self-addressed envelope must accompany all submitted manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs if their return is desired should they be rejected. We disclaim any responsibility for the loss or damage of manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs while in our possession or otherwise.

As a service to readers, Radio-Electronics publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, Radio-Electronics disclaims any responsibility for the safe and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

SPECIAL SECTION

- 57 YOUR OWN COMPUTER
- 59 COMPUTER BASICS Marc Stern
- 63 ENTRY-LEVEL COMPUTERS Herb Friedman
- 67 ALL-IN-ONE COMPUTERS Marc Stern
- 73 DISK DRIVES Marc Stern
- 79 PRINTERS Marc Stern
- 85 MODEMS Herb Friedman
- 90 ACCESSORY BOARDS Marc Stern
- 96 COMPUTER GLOSSARY
- 107 GADGETS AND GIZMOS Herb Friedman
- 111 DATA TERMINALS Marc Stern
- 115 YOUR OWN SOFTWARE
- 117 BUDGET SOFTWARE Herb Friedman
- 127 "WHAT IF" SOFTWARE Herb Friedman

BUILD THIS

- 43 ADD A VIDEO INPUT TO YOUR TV
Modify your television set to accept a baseband video signal for better picture quality when using a computer or VCR.
John Soluk
- 49 BUILD YOUR OWN CUSTOM CASES
Give your projects a professional look with custom-built cases.
Robert Grossblatt
- 132 VLF-HF ACTIVE ANTENNAS
Part 3. These short-length antennas are easy to build and offer surprisingly good performance. R.W. Burhans
- 136 SPOT-A-MATIC
An illuminating project. Robert Grossblatt

TECHNOLOGY

- 4 VIDEO ELECTRONICS
Tomorrow's news and technology in this quickly changing industry.
David Lachenbruch
- 12 SATELLITE TELETEXT NEWS
The latest happenings in communications technology.
Gary H. Arlen
- 14 VIDEOGAMES
Supercharge your Atari 2600. Danny Goodman
- 153 STATE OF SOLID STATE
An expander for your Hi-Fi. Robert F. Scott

CIRCUITS AND COMPONENTS

- 142 THE DRAWING BOARD
More on the keyboard encoder. Robert Grossblatt
- 146 NEW IDEAS
An easy-to-build crystal tester.
- 150 HOBBY CORNER
Turning a clock into a timer. Earl "Doc" Savage, K4SDS

VIDEO

- 155 SERVICE CLINIC
There's nothing really new about fixing those new TV sets.
Jack Darr
- 156 SERVICE QUESTIONS
R-E's Service Editor solves technicians' problems.

EQUIPMENT REPORTS

- 24 Monarchy Engineering A501/A502 Power Amp and Preamp
- 28 Non-Linear Systems Kaypro II Portable Computer

DEPARTMENTS

- | | |
|----------------------------------|-------------------|
| 10 Advertising and Sales Offices | 22 Letters |
| 188 Advertising Index | 161 Market Center |
| 10 Editorial | 39 New Products |
| 189 Free Information Card | 6 What's News |

ON THE COVER

The fascinating world of micro-computers—whether it be a simple entry-level machine for education or entertainment, or a complex, full-featured computer for your business—there's something there for everyone. And there's something for everyone in our Special Section, "Your Own Computer." This month we take an in-depth look at the hardware and the things you should know before you buy. To round things out, "Your Own Software" takes a look at one of the most popular types of software—the electronic spreadsheet—and a look at some software you may never have heard of, but that's surprisingly useful and/or inexpensive. It all starts on page 57.



A CUSTOM CASE will give your project a professional look and get it the attention it deserves. It can be surprisingly easy and inexpensive to build if you know how. Find out more starting on page 49.

COMING NEXT MONTH On Sale April 19

- **Build A Talking Clock.** This clock not only tells the time, it says it.
- **Car Alarm.** Connect it to your car to help keep the burglars away.
- **All About LSI Music Synthesizers.** A look at the different IC's available to build your own music synthesizers.
- **And more.**

Radio-Electronics, (ISSN 0033-7862) Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc., 200 Park Avenue South, New York, NY 10003. Second-Class Postage Paid at New York, N.Y. and additional mailing offices. One-year subscription rate: U.S.A. and U.S. possessions, \$14.97; Canada, \$17.97; Other countries, \$22.47 (cash orders only, payable in U.S.A. currency.) Single copies \$1.50. © 1983 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. Printed in U.S.A.

Subscription Service: Mail all subscription orders, changes, correspondence and Postmaster Notices of undelivered copies (Form 3579) to Radio-Electronics Subscription Service, Box 2520, Boulder, CO 80322.

A stamped self-addressed envelope must accompany all submitted manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs if their return is desired should they be rejected. We disclaim any responsibility for the loss or damage of manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs while in our possession or otherwise.

As a service to readers, Radio-Electronics publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, Radio-Electronics disclaims any responsibility for the safe and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

BUILD THIS

- 57 **TALKING ALARM CLOCK**
Only a few IC's are needed to build a clock that *really* tells time.
Lee Glinsky
- 61 **CAR BURGLAR ALARM**
An inexpensive form of insurance that can avert an automobile break-in. **Edward W. Loxterkamp**
- 73 **VLF-HF PASSIVE ANTENNA TUNER**
Another approach to optimizing reception at very-low frequencies. **R.W. Burhans**

TECHNOLOGY

- 4 **VIDEO ELECTRONICS**
Tomorrow's news and technology in this quickly changing industry.
David Lachenbruch
- 12 **SATELLITE TELETEXT NEWS**
The latest happenings in communications technology.
Gary H. Arlen
- 14 **VIDEOGAMES**
Games that talk. **Danny Goodman**

CIRCUITS AND COMPONENTS

- 54 **NEW IDEAS**
Easy liquid rosin flux.
- 65 **MUSIC SYNTHESIZER IC's**
Large-scale-integration IC's have greatly simplified the design of electronic music-synthesizers. **Thomas Henry**
- 69 **D/A CONVERTER APPLICATIONS**
The ins and outs of DAC's. **Joseph J. Carr**
- 77 **REWINDING TRANSFORMERS**
Can't locate a transformer that meets your needs? Make your own. **Don. A. Meador**
- 81 **HOW TO DESIGN ANALOG CIRCUITS**
Using audio-output transistors. **Mannie Horowitz**
- 86 **HOBBY CORNER**
How to change cassette-recorder speeds.
Earl "Doc" Savage, K4SDS
- 90 **THE DRAWING BOARD**
Regulated power supplies. **Robert Grossblatt**

VIDEO

- 94 **SERVICE CLINIC**
An unusual output-stage problem. **Jack Darr**
- 96 **SERVICE QUESTIONS**
R-E's Service Editor solves technicians' problems.

COMPUTERS

- 50 **COMPUTER CORNER**
What to look for in a terminal. **Les Spindle**

EQUIPMENT REPORTS

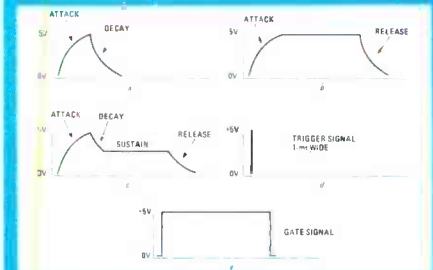
- 26 **Ftuke Model 8060A DMM**
- 29 **Sony Model TC-K555 Stereo Cassette Deck**
- 31 **MFJ Model MFJ-959 Receiver Tuner/Preamp**

DEPARTMENTS

- | | |
|----------------------------------|-------------------|
| 10 Advertising and Sales Offices | 109 Market Center |
| 140 Advertising Index | 85 New Books |
| 10 Editorial | 38 New Products |
| 141 Free Information Card | 6 What's News |
| 22 Letters | |

ON THE COVER

Timepieces have come a tremendous way in the past few years—from wind-up and electric clocks to those with LED and LCD displays and—now—to clocks with no display at all! The talking alarm clock featured in this issue will announce the time either automatically or on request, and can also be set to *tell* you when it's time to get up. Modern speech-synthesis IC's make it extremely easy to build, as you'll find out starting on page 57.



THE MAINSTAY of today's popular music is the synthesizer. Once, incredibly difficult and expensive to design and build, its current popularity is due in part to the versatility built into the LSI IC's that are found at its heart. The story of those IC's can be found on page 65.

COMING NEXT MONTH

On Sale May 19

- **Special Videogames Section:** What's new for 1983...and what's in store for the future.
- **Add-on RAM.** A non-volatile 8K memory expansion you can build for your Timex/Sinclair 1000.
- **LF Loop Antennas.** The next installment on our continuing series on VLF-LF receiving techniques.
- **And lots more!**

Radio-Electronics, (ISSN 0033-7862) Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc., 200 Park Avenue South, New York, NY 10003. Second-Class Postage Paid at New York, N.Y. and additional mailing offices. One-year subscription rate: U.S.A. and U.S. possessions, \$14.97; Canada, \$17.97; Other countries, \$22.47 (cash orders only, payable in U.S.A. currency.) Single copies \$1.50. © 1983 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. Printed in U.S.A.

Subscription Service: Mail all subscription orders, changes, correspondence and Postmaster Notices of undelivered copies (Form 3579) to Radio-Electronics Subscription Service, Box 2520, Boulder, CO 80322.

A stamped self-addressed envelope must accompany all submitted manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs if their return is desired should they be rejected. We disclaim any responsibility for the loss or damage of manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs while in our possession or otherwise.

SPECIAL FEATURE

- 55 VIDEO AND HANDHELD ELECTRONIC GAMES
A buyer's guide to electronic games. **Danny Goodman**
- 56 VIDEOGAMES '83
- 59 NEW FOR COLECOVISION
- 62 ATARI 5200
- 65 STARPATH'S SUPERCHARGER FOR ATARI
- 68 VECTREX
- 70 SOFTWARE AND ADD-ONS FOR '83
- 73 THE TOP TEN GAMES OF '83
- 77 VIDEOGAMES THAT TALK
- 80 HANDHELD AND TABLETOP GAMES

BUILD THIS

- 51 AUDIO FREQUENCY-RESPONSE METER
Quickly and accurately find the frequency response of your amplifiers, tape recorders, and other audio equipment with this useful device. **Ray Fish**

TECHNOLOGY

- 4 VIDEO ELECTRONICS
Tomorrow's news and technology in this quickly changing industry. **David Lachenbruch**
- 12 SATELLITE/TELETEXT NEWS
The latest happenings in communications technology. **Gary H. Arlen**
- 14 VIDEOGAMES
Computers vs. videogames. **Danny Goodman**
- 83 LOW-FREQUENCY LOOP ANTENNAS
Part 5—A look at some highly directional antennas that do an outstanding job at low and very-low frequencies. **R.W. Burhans**

CIRCUITS AND COMPONENTS

- 88 HOBBY CORNER
How to make your solar collector "follow" the sun. **Earl "Doc" Savage, K4SDS**
- 92 DRAWING BOARD
Turn fixed voltage regulators into adjustable ones. **Robert Grossblatt**
- 96 NEW IDEA
Frequency-boundary indicator.
- 109 STATE OF SOLID STATE
A solid-state brightness controller. **Robert F. Scott**

VIDEO

- 98 SERVICE CLINIC
All about countdown circuits—what they are, what you see when they fail, and how to fix them. **Jack Darr**
- 98 SERVICE QUESTIONS
R-E's Service Editor solves technicians' problems.

RADIO

- 106 COMMUNICATIONS CORNER
Satellite technology and the mail. **Herb Friedman**

EQUIPMENT REPORTS

- 26 Realistic Wide Range Stereo Frequency Equalizer
- 30 Micro-Professor II Microcomputer

DEPARTMENTS

- | | |
|----------------------------------|--------------------|
| 10 Advertising and Sales Offices | 112 Market Center |
| 140 Advertising Index | 103 New Books |
| 10 Editorial | 111 New Literature |
| 141 Free Information Card | 44 New Products |
| 22 Letters | 6 What's News |

ON THE COVER

Electronic games, both video and handheld, have been extremely popular for several years now. But this past year has seen the introduction of more videogame consoles, hardware add-ons, and game software than in all previous years combined. This month, we present a special section dedicated to helping you find your way through the ever-more-confusing world of electronic games. We'll tell you what's new, what's hot, and how to get the most out of your videogame system. The section begins on page 55.



FRONT PANEL of the audio frequency-response meter. This instrument will, among other things, allow you to set your tape recorder's bias and equalization controls with extreme precision. The story starts on page 51.

COMING NEXT MONTH

On Sale June 16

- **Automotive navigation systems.** With these computer-based systems you'll never get lost again.
- **Loran-C.** A look at this fascinating low-frequency, long-range navigational system.
- **Add-on RAM.** The article on how to add 8K of non-volatile RAM to your Timex/Sinclair 1000, bumped from this issue because of lack of space will appear in July.
- **And lots more!**

Radio-Electronics, (ISSN 0033-7862) Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc., 200 Park Avenue South, New York, NY 10003. Second-Class Postage Paid at New York, N.Y. and additional mailing offices. One-year subscription rate: U.S.A. and U.S. possessions \$14.97, Canada, \$17.97. Other countries, \$22.47 (cash orders only, payable in U.S.A. currency.) Single copies \$1.50 © 1983 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. Printed in U.S.A.

Subscription Service: Mail all subscription orders, changes, correspondence and Postmaster Notices of undelivered copies (Form 3579) to Radio-Electronics Subscription Service, Box 2520, Boulder, CO 80322.

A stamped self-addressed envelope must accompany all submitted manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs if their return is desired should they be rejected. We disclaim any responsibility for the loss or damage of manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs while in our possession or otherwise.

As a service to readers, Radio-Electronics publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, Radio-Electronics disclaims any responsibility for the safe and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

SPECIAL FEATURE

- 43 **ALL ABOUT AUTOMOTIVE NAVIGATION SYSTEMS**
Computer-aided navigation is expected to play a big part in the car of the future. But, as this report shows, that future is not all that far away. **Danny Goodman**

BUILD THIS

- 47 **EXPAND YOUR TIMEX/SINCLAIR OPERATING SYSTEM**
Upgrade your computer with 8K of battery-backed-up CMOS RAM. **Paul W.W. Hunter**
- 51 **TALKING ALARM CLOCK**
Part 2. With this fun project *you'll* never have to tell time again. **Lee Glinski**
- 59 **DIGITAL VOLTMETER FOR YOUR CAR'S DASHBOARD**
This easy-to-build project helps keep an eye on your car's electrical system. **Fred L. Young Sr. and Fred L. Young Jr.**

TECHNOLOGY

- 4 **VIDEO ELECTRONICS**
Tomorrow's news and technology in this quickly changing industry. **David Lachenbruch**
- 10 **SATELLITE/TELETEXT NEWS**
The latest happenings in communications technology. **Gary H. Arlen**
- 12 **VIDEOGAMES**
A new generation of videogames. **Danny Goodman**
- 63 **USING LORAN-C FOR TIME AND FREQUENCY CALIBRATION**
All about the Loran-C navigational system and how it works. **R.W. Burhans**

CIRCUITS AND COMPONENTS

- 55 **TRANSCONDUCTANCE OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIERS**
What they are, and some practical examples of how to use them. **Thomas Henry**
- 68 **HOW TO DESIGN ANALOG CIRCUITS**
An in-depth look at positive- and negative-feedback circuits. **Manny Horowitz**
- 74 **NEW IDEAS**
An award-winning project from one of our readers
- 76 **HOBBY CORNER**
Some questions from the mailbag. **Earl "Doc" Savage, K4SDS**
- 78 **DRAWING BOARD**
More on voltage regulators. **Robert Grossblatt**
- 80 **STATE OF SOLID STATE**
Power MOSFET amplifiers. **Robert F. Scott**

VIDEO

- 82 **SERVICE CLINIC**
A dish full of bugs. **Jack Darr**
- 82 **SERVICE QUESTIONS**
R-E's Service Editor solves technicians' problems.

RADIO

- 90 **COMMUNICATIONS CORNER**
Communications and the disabled. **Herb Friedman**

COMPUTERS

- 88 **COMPUTER CORNER**
What's new in microcomputers. **Les Spindle**

EQUIPMENT REPORTS

- 24 **Philips Model PM 3215 50-MHz Dual-Trace Oscilloscope**
- 30 **Vector P184-7 Slit-N-Wrap Tool**
- 33 **Kensington Microware System Saver Protection Device for Apple II Computers**
- 38 **Soar Corporation 8050 Digital Multimeter**

DEPARTMENTS

- | | |
|---------------------------------|-------------------|
| 8 Advertising and Sales Offices | 106 Market Center |
| 136 Advertising Index | 95 New Books |
| 137 Free Information Card | 39 New Products |
| 20 Letters | 6 What's News |

ON THE COVER

To most drivers, one of the most exasperating experiences is getting lost in completely unfamiliar territory. But an independent California inventor and a giant Japanese automobile manufacturer are hard at work trying to make that situation a thing of the past. If their efforts are successful, it won't be long until a common automotive accessory will be a navigational computer complete with a video display. This month, we'll preview the future and take a look at both systems. The story begins on page 43.



This upgrade for the Timex/Sinclair 1000 adds 8K of non-volatile RAM. The add-on can be used to increase the system/user memory, or more usefully, for the permanent storage of machine-language routines—thus, in effect, expanding the operating system. Find out more about it starting on page 47.

COMING NEXT MONTH

On Sale July 19

A special section devoted to electronics and photography. Among the things we'll look at are:

- The Sony Mavica system
 - Autofocus and autoexposure electronics
 - Electronics in the darkroom
- And lots more!

Radio-Electronics, (ISSN 0033-7862) Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc., 200 Park Avenue South, New York, NY 10003. Second-Class Postage Paid at New York, N.Y. and additional mailing offices. One-year subscription rate: U.S.A. and U.S. possessions: \$14.97, Canada, \$17.97. Other countries, \$22.47 (cash orders only, payable in U.S.A. currency.) Single copies \$1.50. © 1983 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. Printed in U.S.A.

Subscription Service: Mail all subscription orders, changes, correspondence and Postmaster Notices of undelivered copies (Form 3579) to Radio-Electronics Subscription Service, Box 2520, Boulder, CO 80322.

A stamped self-addressed envelope must accompany all submitted manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs if their return is desired should they be rejected. We disclaim any responsibility for the loss or damage of manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs while in our possession or otherwise.

As a service to readers, Radio-Electronics publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, Radio-Electronics disclaims any responsibility for the safe and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

SPECIAL SECTION

- 57 ELECTRONICS IN PHOTOGRAPHY, Marc Stern
- 59 The All-Electronic Mavica
- 63 The New Disc Cameras
- 67 Auto-Focus and Auto-Exposure Systems
- 75 Accessories: Smart Strobes and Meters
- 79 Electronics in the Darkroom

BUILD THIS

- 83 TIMEX/SINCLAIR MEMORY EXPANSION
Part 2. Finishing up construction, and a number of useful machine-language utilities you can store in your add-on RAM. Paul W.W. Hunter
- 92 DIGITAL TEMPERATURE GAUGE
This valuable accessory for your car can also be used anywhere you need a remote temperature display. Fred L. Young, Sr. and Fred L. Young, Jr.

TECHNOLOGY

- 4 VIDEO ELECTRONICS
Tomorrow's news and technology in this quickly changing industry. David Lachenbruch
- 12 SATELLITE TELETXT NEWS
The latest happenings in communications technology. Gary H. Arlen
- 14 VIDEOGAMES
A game-development system for the Atari. Danny Goodman
- 51 NIKOLA TESLA
Some insights into the life of this unsung inventor. E.J. Quinby
- 104 STATE OF SOLID STATE
Two precision voltage-references. Robert F. Scott

CIRCUITS AND COMPONENTS

- 96 NEW IDEAS
Electronic insect-repeller
- 98 DRAWING BOARD
The final word about power supplies. Robert Grossblatt
- 100 HOBBY CORNER
For the birds. Earl "Doc" Savage, K4SDS

VIDEO

- 106 SERVICE CLINIC
Bits and pieces. Jack Darr

EQUIPMENT REPORTS

- 26 Engineering Specialties Model 770 Serial-Parallel Converter
- 32 Philips Model PH 3207 Oscilloscope
- 40 Global Specialties Model 3002 Capacitance Meter
- 42 Heath Semiconductor Devices Course

DEPARTMENTS

- | | |
|----------------------------------|-------------------|
| 10 Advertising and Sales Offices | 108 Market Center |
| 136 Advertising Index | 46 New Products |
| 137 Free Information Card | 8 What's News |
| 22 Letters | |

ON THE COVER

One field that has been strongly affected by microelectronics is that of photography. Once-bulky equipment is now built right into pocket-size cameras. And, in the darkroom, microprocessors are making things as easy as 1-2-3. Sony has even unveiled a completely filmless electronic-photography system. All that, and more, is covered in our special section on electronics and photography beginning on page 57.



AS YOUR CAR creeps along in the stop-and-start summertime traffic, its most dangerous enemy is probably the heat. And you have no idea how badly your engine is suffering until the "idiot light" marked "TEMP" comes on...and the radiator blows its top! This digital temperature gauge will let you know at any time exactly how hot the engine is, and allow you to cool things off before it's too late. Construction details start on page 92.

COMING NEXT MONTH

On Sale August 18

- **The Pianomatic.** An attention-getting programmable music maker you can build yourself.
- **ECL.** A tutorial on emitter-coupled logic.
- Plus lots more!

Because of lack of space, the installment of "Analog Design" scheduled to appear this month will appear in next month's issue.

Radio-Electronics, (ISSN 0033-7862) Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc., 200 Park Avenue South, New York, NY 10003. Second-Class Postage Paid at New York, N.Y. and additional mailing offices. One-year subscription rate: U.S.A. and U.S. possessions, \$14.97, Canada, \$17.97. Other countries, \$22.47 (cash orders only, payable in U.S.A. currency.) Single copies \$1.50. © 1983 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. Printed in U.S.A.

Subscription Service: Mail all subscription orders, changes, correspondence and Postmaster Notices of undelivered copies (Form 3579) to Radio-Electronics Subscription Service, Box 2520, Boulder, CO 80322.

A stamped self-addressed envelope must accompany all submitted manuscripts and or artwork or photographs if their return is desired should they be rejected. We disclaim any responsibility for the loss or damage of manuscripts and or artwork or photographs while in our possession or otherwise.

As a service to readers, Radio-Electronics publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, Radio-Electronics disclaims any responsibility for the safe and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

SPECIAL FEATURE

49 INNOVATIVE CONSUMER PRODUCTS OF 1983

A look at some of the outstanding products of the past year as honored at this past summer's CES. **Danny Goodman**

BUILD THIS

43 MINI PLAYER-PIANO

A music box that can "remember" up to four tunes. **Robert Grossblatt**

57 POWERLINE TRANSIENT SUPPRESSOR

Keep your computer and its contents safe with this simple yet effective device. **Herb Friedman**

59 DIGITAL PRESSURE GAUGE FOR YOUR CAR

A handy instrument that can warn you of problems before they become critical. **Fred L. Young Sr. and Fred L. Young Jr.**

TECHNOLOGY

4 VIDEO ELECTRONICS

Tomorrow's news and technology in this quickly changing industry. **David Lachenbruch**

10 SATELLITE/TELETEXT NEWS

The latest happenings in communications technology. **Gary H. Arlen**

12 VIDEOGAMES

Rolling your own. **Danny Goodman**

62 FREQUENCY CALIBRATION USING WWV

How to calibrate your own frequency standard using WWV. **R.W. Burhans**

CIRCUITS AND COMPONENTS

53 ECL LOGIC CIRCUITS

A look at a little-used logic family that offers some interesting capabilities. **TJ Byers**

67 HOW TO DESIGN ANALOG CIRCUITS

Working with high-frequencies. **Manny Horowitz**

80 NEW IDEAS

An award-winning project from one of our readers.

82 HOBBY CORNER

Some questions and answers. **Earl "Doc" Savage, K4SDS**

84 DRAWING BOARD

Designing and breadboarding. **Robert Grossblatt**

90 STATE OF SOLID STATE

Thermometer circuits and more. **Robert F. Scott**

VIDEO

64 SERVICING HORIZONTAL SWEEP CIRCUITS

Some helpful hints. **Frank A. Salerno**

96 SERVICE CLINIC

Opening your own shop. **Jack Darr**

97 SERVICE QUESTIONS

Radio-Electronics' Service Editor solves technicians' problems.

RADIO

94 COMMUNICATIONS CORNER

Phones are for more than talking. **Herb Friedman**

COMPUTERS

92 COMPUTER CORNER

Shopping for a word processor. **Les Spindle**

EQUIPMENT REPORTS

24 Microbuffer In-Line Printer Buffer

30 Vidicraft Model IVE-100 Integrated Video Enhancer

38 Tektronix Model 212 Dual-Trace Oscilloscope

DEPARTMENTS

8 Advertising and Sales Offices

136 Advertising Index

137 Free Information Card

20 Letters

105 Market Center

104 New Books

91 New Literature

100 New Products

6 What's News

ON THE COVER

Projects that are built just for fun are sometimes enjoyed most of all. But what's even better is a fun project that can teach you something new. The Pianomatic mini player-piano does just that. Sure to be an entertaining conversation piece when it is finished, building it will introduce you to such topics as computer memory organization and retention, digital logic, keyboard encoding and decoding, and the like. As a bonus, the techniques you'll pick up here can easily be adapted for use in your own designs. The story begins on page 43.



THE KOALAPAD from Koala Technology, Inc., allows you to control your computer's cursor movement by just tracing on the touch-sensitive pad. It's just one of the most innovative products of the past year as honored at the Summer CES. Turn to page 49 to find out more about it, and others similarly honored.

COMING NEXT MONTH On Sale September 15

Our special supplement: Your Own Computer. Among the things we'll look at are:

- **Hardware**—a comprehensive look at systems, and their cost!
- **Word-processing software**
- **Software and hardware compatibility**
- **Everything you need to know about CP/M**
- **And lots more!**

Radio-Electronics, (ISSN 0033-7862) Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc., 200 Park Avenue South, New York, NY 10003. Second-Class Postage Paid at New York, N.Y. and additional mailing offices. One-year subscription rate: U.S.A. and U.S. possessions, \$14.97. Canada, \$17.97. Other countries, \$22.47 (cash orders only, payable in U.S.A. currency.) Single copies \$1.50. © 1983 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. Printed in U.S.A.

Subscription Service: Mail all subscription orders, changes, correspondence and Postmaster Notices of undelivered copies (Form 3579) to Radio-Electronics Subscription Service, Box 2520, Boulder, CO 80322.

A stamped self-addressed envelope must accompany all submitted manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs if their return is desired should they be rejected. We disclaim any responsibility for the loss or damage of manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs while in our possession or otherwise.

SPECIAL FEATURE

- 75 YOUR OWN COMPUTER**
A round-up of the computer systems currently available, organized in price categories from under \$500 to over \$4500. **Marc Stern**
- 79 UNDER \$500**
- 95 \$500 TO \$1000**
- 111 \$1000 TO \$1500**
- 118 MANUFACTURER LIST**
- 119 \$1500 TO \$2000**
- 129 \$2000 TO \$2500**
- 135 \$2500 TO \$3000**
- 147 \$3000 TO \$3500**
- 155 \$3500 TO \$4000**
- 162 \$4000 TO \$4500**
- 167 OVER \$4500**

BUILD THIS

- 63 MINI PLAYER-PIANO**
Part 2. Winding up the theory and beginning construction.
Robert Grossblatt

TECHNOLOGY

- 4 VIDEO ELECTRONICS**
Tomorrow's news and technology in this quickly changing industry.
David Lachenbruch
- 10 SATELLITE/TELETEXT NEWS**
The latest happenings in communications technology.
Gary H. Arlen
- 12 VIDEOGAMES**
Some different ways of distributing games.
Danny Goodman.

CIRCUITS AND COMPONENTS

- 56 NEW IDEA**
An award-winning project from one of our readers.
- 58 HOBBY CORNER**
A new contest. **Earl "Doc" Savage, K4SDS**

EQUIPMENT REPORTS

- 24 BK Dynascan Model 1653 and 1655 Variable Voltage Supply**
- 30 Finger Print Control Module For Epson Printers**
- 32 Global Specialties Model 6000 Frequency Counter**
- 40 Tektronix Model 213 DMM Oscilloscope**

DEPARTMENTS

- | | |
|--|--------------------------|
| 8 Advertising and Sales Offices | 20 Letters |
| 208 Advertising Index | 177 Market Center |
| 8 Editorial | 44 New Products |
| 209 Free Information Card | 6 What's News |

ON THE COVER

There's little doubt that personal computers have become the fastest growing segment of the consumer-electronics market. In the past year many new companies have been founded, and scores of new machines have been introduced. In addition, most of the "established" manufacturers (in this industry that's anyone that's been around longer than two years) have either unveiled new systems, or beefed-up their existing ones, to remain competitive. The result has been greatly increased selection, generally lower prices, and just about utter confusion for the consumer. That's where this special section comes in—it's designed to help you make sense out of the jumble of systems by summarizing what's available. To help make comparisons easier, everything is organized by list price. The section begins on page 75.

TO OUR READERS

Due to our large computer-hardware section, several articles that were originally scheduled for this issue could not appear, due to space limitations. Those articles will be published in coming months.

COMING NEXT MONTH

On Sale October 20

- **Test Equipment.** A look at what's new and unusual.
- **Audio Tape.** Audio-cassette tapes and how they differ.
- **How To Design Analog Circuits.** All about filters.
- **And lots more!**

Radio-Electronics, (ISSN 0033-7862) Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc., 200 Park Avenue South, New York, NY 10003. Second-Class Postage Paid at New York, N.Y. and additional mailing offices. One-year subscription rate: U.S.A. and U.S. possessions, \$14.97, Canada, \$17.97. Other countries, \$22.47 (cash orders only, payable in U.S.A. currency.) Single copies \$1.50. © 1983 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. Printed in U.S.A.

Subscription Service: Mail all subscription orders, changes, correspondence and Postmaster Notices of undelivered copies (Form 3579) to Radio-Electronics Subscription Service, Box 2520, Boulder, CO 80322.

A stamped self-addressed envelope must accompany all submitted manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs if their return is desired should they be rejected. We disclaim any responsibility for the loss or damage of manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs while in our possession or otherwise.

As a service to readers, Radio-Electronics publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, Radio-Electronics disclaims any responsibility for the safe and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

SPECIAL FEATURE

- 51 **ELECTRONIC INNOVATIONS**
A look at those products that do just about anything you can think of, and probably a few things that you never even thought of. **Warren Roy**

- 59 **UNIQUE TEST EQUIPMENT**
What's new and unusual in electronic test equipment. **Chester H. Lawrence**

BUILD THIS

- 45 **HI-FI SOUND CONVERTER FOR YOUR TV**
Get sound quality you never dreamed possible with this easy-to-build, easy-to-install project. **Gary McClellan**
- 69 **VOICE-OPERATED SWITCH FOR YOUR TAPE RECORDER**
Get "hands-off" operation for your tape recorder with this simple yet effective device. **James P. Reed**
- 75 **MINI PLAYER-PIANO**
Part 3. How to use this fascinating conversation piece. **Robert Grossblatt**

TECHNOLOGY

- 4 **VIDEO ELECTRONICS**
Tomorrow's news and technology in this quickly changing industry. **David Lachenbruch**
- 10 **SATELLITE/TELETEXT NEWS**
The latest happenings in communications technology. **Gary H. Arlen**
- 12 **VIDEOGAMES**
Staying power. **Danny Goodman**

CIRCUITS AND COMPONENTS

- 65 **ECL LOGIC CIRCUITS**
Part 2. More on how to use this logic family. **TJ Byers**
- 101 **NEW IDEAS**
An award-winning project from one of our readers.
- 102 **HOBBY CORNER**
A Lotto selector. **Earl "Doc" Savage, K4SDS**
- 104 **DRAWING BOARD**
Working with counters. **Robert Grossblatt**
- 106 **STATE OF SOLID STATE**
A power transistor driver/amplifier. **Robert F. Scott**

AUDIO

- 83 **AUDIO TAPES: HOW DIFFERENT ARE THEY?**
A look at how different brands of audio tape differ, and how they are the same. **Herb Friedman**

VIDEO

- 110 **SERVICE CLINIC**
Full-wave bridge rectifiers. **Jack Darr**
- 111 **SERVICE QUESTIONS**
Radio-Electronics' Service Editor solves technicians' problems.

RADIO

- 114 **COMMUNICATIONS CORNER**
A computer-controlled antenna tuner. **Herb Friedman**

COMPUTERS

- 79 **WORD PROCESSING**
The ins and outs of word processing. **Herb Friedman**

EQUIPMENT REPORTS

- 26 **Phoenix Audio Laboratory Loftech TS-1 Audio Test Set**
- 38 **Fluke Model 77 DMM**
- 42 **Heathkit EE3104 Electronics Circuits Course**

DEPARTMENTS

- | | |
|---------------------------------|--------------------|
| 8 Advertising and Sales Offices | 118 New Books |
| 156 Advertising Index | 124 New Literature |
| 157 Free Information Card | 112 New Products |
| 21 Letters | 6 What's News |
| 120 Market Center | |

ON THE COVER

When you think about the products in the various different categories of electronic products—be they video, audio, broadcast, or what have you—there are always some that shine above the rest. The reason why they are thought of as superior may be due to a sophisticated design, the use of state-of-the-art technology, better reliability or accuracy, or any one of a number of similar reasons. The same holds true, of course, for test instruments. This month we bring you a special look at the ultimate in sophisticated or unusual test instruments. The story begins on page 59.



FEW PEOPLE REALIZE that the quality of your TV sound is limited only by the quality of your TV's audio section. Unfortunately, the quality of the audio in an average set is just not very good. But there is something you can do about it—build the TV sound converter and get audio quality you never thought possible from your TV. The story starts on page 45.

COMING NEXT MONTH

On Sale November 17

- **Video Color Processor.** An accessory you can build for your home-video system.
- **Digital TV.** A look at this fascinating new technology.
- **Designing Analog Circuits.** Another installment in our back-to-school series.
- **And lots more!**

Radio-Electronics, (ISSN 0033-7862) Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc., 200 Park Avenue South, New York, NY 10003. Second-Class Postage Paid at New York, N.Y. and additional mailing offices. One-year subscription rate: U.S.A. and U.S. possessions, \$14.97, Canada, \$17.97. Other countries, \$22.47 (cash orders only, payable in U.S.A. currency). Single copies \$1.50. © 1983 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. Printed in U.S.A.

Subscription Service: Mail all subscription orders, changes, correspondence and Postmaster Notices of undelivered copies (Form 3579) to Radio-Electronics Subscription Service, Box 2520, Boulder, CO 80322.

A stamped self-addressed envelope must accompany all submitted manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs if their return is desired should they be rejected. We disclaim any responsibility for the loss or damage of manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs while in our possession or otherwise.

As a service to readers, Radio-Electronics publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, Radio-Electronics disclaims any responsibility for the safe and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

SPECIAL ISSUE: VIDEO ELECTRONICS

- 49 **VIDEO COLOR PROCESSOR**
Give your new videotapes that "professionally edited" look, and spruce up your old tapes for more enjoyable viewing. **Roger Cota and Lloyd Addington**
- 58 **NEW IC'S FOR DIGITAL TV**
A look at the not-too-distant future in consumer-television design. **Robert Grossblatt**
- 64 **VCR REPAIRS AND ADJUSTMENTS THAT YOU CAN DO**
Repairing VCRs should, in general, be left to professionals. But here are some things you can do for yourself. **John D. Lenk**
- 69 **WHAT'S NEW IN PORTABLE VIDEO**
A look at what's current and what's to come in the portable-video industry. **Carl Laron**

BUILD THIS

- 75 **TYPEWRITER-TO-COMPUTER INTERFACE**
Now you can get letter-quality printing on a budget by using your IBM typewriter as a printer—with a 30K buffer! **Bill Green**
- 86 **INTERFERENCE TRAPS FOR SWL'S**
If you're bothered by interference from local broadcast-band stations, here's something you can do something about it. **R. W. Burhans**

TECHNOLOGY

- 4 **VIDEO ELECTRONICS**
Tomorrow's news and technology in this quickly changing industry. **David Lachenbruch**
- 14 **SATELLITE/TELETEXT NEWS**
The latest happenings in communications technology. **Gary H. Arlen**
- 20 **VIDEOGAMES**
Holiday shopping. **Danny Goodman**

CIRCUITS AND COMPONENTS

- 38 **NEW IDEAS**
An award-winning project from one of our readers.
- 81 **HOW TO DESIGN ANALOG FILTER CIRCUITS**
A look at both active and passive filters. **Mannie Horowitz**
- 88 **DRAWING BOARD**
More about counters. **Robert Grossblatt**
- 97 **HOBBY CORNER**
More from our mailbag. **Earl "Doc" Savage, K4SDS**
- 103 **STATE OF SOLID STATE**
High-voltage transistors. **Robert F. Scott**

VIDEO

- 101 **SERVICE CLINIC**
More tips on opening your own shop. **Jack Darr**

COMPUTERS

- 79 **SPELL CHECKERS**
What spelling and style checkers can do for you. **Herb Friedman**

EQUIPMENT REPORTS

- 28 **Heath Model EH-701 Linear-Circuits Course**
- 32 **Tektronix Model 221 Portable Oscilloscope**

DEPARTMENTS

- 10 **Advertising and Sales Offices**
- 140 **Advertising Index**
- 141 **Free Information Card**
- 24 **Letters**
- 111 **Market Center**
- 93 **New Literature**
- 40 **New Products**
- 8 **What's News**

SEASON'S GREETINGS

*The editors and staff
of Radio-Electronics
join in sending
holiday greetings and
our best wishes for
a happy new year*

ON THE COVER

If you're like many home-video hobbyists, your videotapes leave something to be desired. Your colors may appear washed out, the picture is filled with noise, or, perhaps your edits are far from smooth. Well, there's a way around those problems, whether you're making new tapes or duplicating old ones. With the color processor you can create fade-ins and fade-outs, reduce background noise, and you can vary color saturation from black-and-white to full chrominance. The article describing its construction—which is only one of our special video features this month—begins on page 49.

Radio-Electronics, (ISSN 0033-7862) Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc., 200 Park Avenue South, New York, NY 10003. Second-Class Postage Paid at New York, N.Y. and additional mailing offices. One-year subscription rate: U.S.A. and U.S. possessions, \$14.97, Canada, \$17.97. Other countries, \$22.47 (cash orders only, payable in U.S.A. currency). Single copies \$1.50. © 1983 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. Printed in U.S.A.

Subscription Service: Mail all subscription orders, changes, correspondence and Postmaster Notices of undelivered copies (Form 3579) to Radio-Electronics Subscription Service, Box 2520, Boulder, CO 80322.

A stamped self-addressed envelope must accompany all submitted manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs if their return is desired should they be rejected. We disclaim any responsibility for the loss or damage of manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs while in our possession or otherwise.

Radio-Electronics

Electronics publishers since 1908

THE MAGAZINE FOR NEW
IDEAS IN ELECTRONICS

JANUARY 1984 Vol. 55 No. 1

SPECIAL FEATURE

- 47 **WHO REALLY INVENTED THE TELEPHONE?**
The answer to that question, and a bit of history about that device we now take for granted. George Delucenay Leon

BUILD THIS

- 41 **C-QUAM AM STEREO CONVETER**
Convert your AM radio to receive AM stereo broadcasts with this C-QUAM decoder. Marty Bergen
- 61 **TYPEWRITER-TO-COMPUTER INTERFACE**
Part 2: Convert your IBM typewriter into a letter-quality printer with a 30K buffer. Bill Green
- 69 **SOUND GENERATOR DESIGN CONSOLE**
This console lets you get just the right sound from your sound-generator IC by simply dialing in the external component values you want. D.L. Holmes

TEST EQUIPMENT

- 51 **ALL ABOUT LOGIC ANALYZERS**
A comprehensive look at what a logic analyzer is and how you can use one. Kenneth Piggot

TECHNOLOGY

- 4 **VIDEO ELECTRONICS**
Tomorrow's news and technology in this quickly changing industry. David Lechenbruch
- 6 **SATELLITE/TELETEXT NEWS**
The latest happenings in communications technology. Gary H. Arlen

CIRCUITS AND COMPONENTS

- 38 **NEW IDEAS**
An award-winning project from one of our readers.
- 77 **HOW TO DESIGN TRANSISTOR SWITCHING CIRCUITS**
This month we take a look at the transistor as a switching device. Menzie Horowitz
- 88 **HOBBY CORNER**
A look at multiplexed displays. Earl "Doc" Savage. K4SOS
- 95 **DRAWING BOARD**
Our contest and (of course) more about counters. Robert Grossblatt
- 97 **STATE OF SOLID STATE**
A melody microprocessor. Robert F. Scott

RADIO

- 96 **COMMUNICATIONS CORNER**
Can we recreate the sounds of yesteryear? Herb Friedman

VIDEO

- 65 **VCR REPAIRS AND ADJUSTMENTS THAT YOU CAN DO**
Part 2: If you're careful and know your limitations, there are some repairs that you can do for yourself. John D. Lenk
- 104 **SERVICE CLINIC**
Some things never change. Jack Darr
- 104 **SERVICE QUESTIONS**
R-E's Service Editor solves technicians' problems.

COMPUTERS

- 63 **BUSINESS SOFTWARE**
A look at the features of some popular programs. Herb Friedman
- 103 **COMPUTER CORNER**
Your computer's environment. Lea Spindle

EQUIPMENT REPORTS

- 14 **Phillips Model PM 8888 High-Resolution Frequency Counter**
- 22 **Heath EE-101 Operational-Amplifier Course**
- 26 **Triplet Model 3550 DMM**

DEPARTMENTS

- 6 **Advertising and Sales Offices**
- 142 **Advertising Index**
- 143 **Free Information Card**
- 10 **Letters**
- 116 **Market Center**
- 107 **New Books**
- 112 **New Literature**
- 28 **New Products**
- 6 **What's News**

ON THE COVER

As you are probably aware, stereo broadcasts are now legal on the AM band. Because of the FCC's "let-the-market-decide" approach, there are now four systems in competition. One that is very promising is Motorola's C-QUAM (Compatible Quadrature Amplitude Modulation) system. We'll take a look at Motorola's MC13020 decoder IC and build a stereo converter for your radio. The story begins on page 41.



The telephone shown above is the one that the now-famous words "Mr. Watson, come here. I want you" were spoken in 1876. Our look back at the telephone begins on page 47.

COMING NEXT MONTH On Sale January 19

- Cable-TV descrambling
- Digital voltmeter modules
- And lots more!

Radio-Electronics, (ISSN 0033-7562) Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc., 200 Park Avenue South, New York, NY 10003. Second-Class Postage Paid at New York, N.Y. and additional mailing offices. One-year subscription rates: U.S.A. and U.S. possessions, \$14.97, Canada, \$17.97. Other countries, \$22.47 (cash orders only, payable in U.S.A. currency). Single copies \$1.75. © 1983 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. Printed in U.S.A.

Subscription Service: Mail all subscription orders, changes, correspondence and Postmaster Notices of undelivered copies (Form 3579) to Radio-Electronics Subscription Service, Box 2520, Boulder, CO 80322.

A stamped self-addressed envelope must accompany all submitted manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs if their return is desired should they be rejected. We disclaim any responsibility for the loss or damage of manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs while in our possession or otherwise.

As a service to readers, Radio-Electronics publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, Radio-Electronics disclaims any responsibility for the safe and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

Radio-Electronics

THE MAGAZINE FOR NEW
IDEAS IN ELECTRONICS

Electronics publishers since 1908

FEBRUARY 1984 Vol. 55 No. 2

SPECIAL FEATURE

- 47 **CABLE-TV DESCRAMBLING**
A look at cable-TV scrambling and descrambling techniques by investigating a descrambling circuit. **Fred Means**

BUILD THIS

- 51 **MHD GENERATOR**
Build a working model of a magnetohydrodynamic generator. **John Iovine**
- 69 **TYPEWRITER-TO-COMPUTER INTERFACE**
Part 3. Adapting an IBM selectric for use as a computer printer. **Bill Green**

TECHNOLOGY

- 4 **VIDEO ELECTRONICS**
Tomorrow's news and technology in this quickly changing industry. **David Lachenbruch**
- 8 **SATELLITE/TELETEXT NEWS**
The latest happenings in communications technology. **Gary H. Arlen**

CIRCUITS AND COMPONENTS

- 67 **HOW TO USE DIGITAL PANEL METERS**
A look at digital panel meters and how you can successfully use them in your projects. **Ray Marston**
- 84 **HOW TO DESIGN SEMICONDUCTOR SWITCHING CIRCUITS**
This installment in our back-to-school series looks at how PUTs, UJT's, SCR's, and other semiconductor devices can be used in switching applications. **Mannie Horowitz**
- 94 **HOBBY CORNER**
Testing batteries. **Earl "Doc" Savage, K4SDS**
- 97 **NEW IDEAS**
An award-winning project from one of our readers.
- 98 **STATE OF SOLID STATE**
Metal-sensing devices. **Robert F. Scott**
- 100 **DRAWING BOARD**
More on the 4018 programmable counter. **Robert Groesblatt**

VIDEO

- 59 **VCR REPAIRS AND ADJUSTMENTS THAT YOU CAN DO**
Part 3. Repairing or adjusting a VCR isn't easy, but there are some things you can do yourself. **John D. Lenk**
- 104 **SERVICE CLINIC**
A pulse-width-modulated power supply. **Jack Darr**
- 105 **SERVICE QUESTIONS**
Radio-Electronics' Service Editor solves technicians' problems.

RADIO

- 102 **COMMUNICATIONS CORNER**
Getting rid of noise. **Herb Friedman**

COMPUTERS

- 79 **CP/M**
All about one of the most popular computer operating-systems. **Abe Isaacs**
- 81 **TELECOMMUNICATIONS**
A look at some popular hardware and software that makes it possible for your computer to communicate with others. **Herb Friedman**
- 111 **COMPUTER CORNER**
Computer security. **Les Spindle**

EQUIPMENT REPORTS

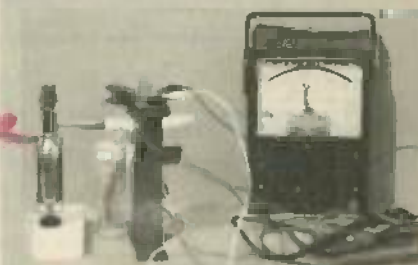
- 22 **OK Industries Inc. Model FG-201 Function Generator**
- 26 **Heath EH-702 TTL/CMOS Course**
- 30 **Coin Controls Model 5000 Pro Joystick**
- 32 **Global Specialties Corporation Model 5000 Counter-Timer**

DEPARTMENTS

- | | |
|---------------------------------|-------------------|
| 6 Advertising and Sales Offices | 115 Market Center |
| 141 Advertising Index | 112 New Books |
| 142 Free Information Card | 38 New Products |
| 10 Letters | 6 What's News |

ON THE COVER

To say that cable-TV has undergone tremendous growth over the past few years would be an understatement. One of the biggest reasons for that growth is the presence on cable of first-run movies and live sporting events. Of course, that programming is most often offered as a premium service, which means that the viewer must pay a charge to receive it. To prevent unauthorized reception, the material is scrambled. This month, we'll use an experimental descrambling circuit to illustrate the theory behind the techniques used to encode video signals. The story begins on page 47.



ELECTRIC POWER GENERATION is among the most important areas of electronics. One method of power generation that has received quite a bit of attention is MHD. This month, we'll show you the theory behind that technique and build a working model of an MHD generator. The story starts on page 51.

COMING NEXT MONTH On Sale February 21

- **Video Test Generator.** A valuable instrument for video servicing.
- **Airplane Landing Systems.** A look at landing systems and the electronics behind them.
- **And lots more!**

Radio-Electronics, (ISSN 0033-7862) Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc., 200 Park Avenue South, New York, NY 10003. Second-Class Postage Paid at New York, N.Y. and additional mailing offices. One-year subscription rate: U.S.A. and U.S. possessions: \$14.97, Canada: \$17.97. Other countries: \$22.47 (cash orders only, payable in U.S.A. currency). Single copies \$1.75. © 1984 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. Printed in U.S.A.

POSTMASTER: Please send address changes to RADIO-ELECTRONICS, Subscription Dept., Box 2520, Boulder, CO 80322.

A stamped self-addressed envelope must accompany all submitted manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs if their return is desired should they be rejected. We disclaim any responsibility for the loss or damage of manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs while in our possession or otherwise.

As a service to readers, Radio-Electronics publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, Radio-Electronics disclaims any responsibility for the safe and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

FEBRUARY 1984

Radio-Electronics

THE MAGAZINE FOR NEW
IDEAS IN ELECTRONICS

Electronics publishers since 1908

MARCH 1984 Vol. 55 No. 3

SPECIAL FEATURE

- 49 **INSTRUMENT LANDING SYSTEMS**
Though many people are afraid to fly, airplanes are the safest way to go—thanks to instrument landing systems. **Bill Sewell**

BUILD THIS

- 43 **VIDEO TEST GENERATOR**
This test generator can be used not only for TV servicing. You can use it to service just about any video equipment. **Gene Roseth**
- 54 **AUDIO-FREQUENCY GENERATOR**
Use this AF generator with digital frequency readout to test your audio system. **Richard Schroeder**
- 59 **NO MORE WRONG NUMBERS**
Build this telephone add-on and never be bothered by wrong numbers or unwanted telephone sales calls again! **Gary McClellan**

TECHNOLOGY

- 4 **VIDEO ELECTRONICS**
Tomorrow's news and technology in this quickly changing industry. **David Lachenbruch**
- 8 **SATELLITE/TELETEXT NEWS**
The latest happenings in communications technology. **Gary H. Arlen**

CIRCUITS AND COMPONENTS

- 31 **NEW IDEAS**
An award-winning project from one of our readers.
- 63 **HOW TO USE DIGITAL PANEL METERS**
Part 2: We'll show you how to use digital panel meters to measure frequency and temperature. **Ray Marston**
- 67 **HOW TO DESIGN POWER SUPPLIES**
This month, our back-to-school series shows you how to design regulated and unregulated DC power supplies. **Mannie Horowitz**
- 76 **HOBBY CORNER**
A look at a metal-sensing circuit. **Earl "Doc" Savage, K4SDS**
- 78 **DESIGNER'S NOTEBOOK**
A new column full of useful ideas. **Robert Grossblatt**
- 88 **STATE OF SOLID STATE**
A telephone-ringer IC. **Robert F. Scott**
- 90 **DRAWING BOARD**
Putting the 4018 to use. **Robert Grossblatt**

VIDEO

- 92 **SERVICE CLINIC**
Testing integrated flyback transformers. **Jack Darr**
- 95 **SERVICE QUESTIONS**
Radio-Electronics' service editor solves technicians' problems.

RADIO

- 80 **COMMUNICATIONS CORNER**
What's to come in the future? **Herb Friedman**

COMPUTERS

- 71 **COMPATIBILITY**
When you buy hardware or software, make sure that it will work on your system. **Abe Isaacs**
- 82 **COMPUTER CORNER**
A look at IBM's PCjr. **Lou Frenzel**

EQUIPMENT REPORTS

- 22 **Heath EE-103 IC Timer Course**
- 26 **Tektronix Model 214 Storage Oscilloscope**

DEPARTMENTS

- | | | | |
|-----|-------------------------------|-----|---------------|
| 6 | Advertising and Sales Offices | 102 | Market Center |
| 128 | Advertising Index | 99 | New Books |
| 129 | Free Information Card | 32 | New Products |
| 10 | Letters | 6 | What's News |

ON THE COVER

There are many manufacturers who sell TV-test equipment such as dot-pattern generators. But if you want to service video equipment other than TV's, then you need something more. This month we'll describe how to build and how to use a full-feature video test generator. You can use it to test VCR's, monitors, video amplifiers—just about any video equipment. It not only generates standard test patterns. It even has provision for external inputs (from a computer, for example) so that you can create your own test patterns for your own specific purpose. The story begins on page 43.

ANNUAL INDEX JANUARY—DECEMBER 1983

To present the maximum number of articles to our readers, we have not published the Annual Index as part of this issue. A 4-page brochure containing this index is available for those who need one. To get your free copy, send a stamped self-addressed envelope (legal size) to:

Radio-Electronics
Annual Index
45 East 17th Street
New York, NY 10003

Any requests postmarked on or before April 30 are free. After that date there is a 50¢ fee. Questions and comments about anything other than the Index that are included with your request cannot be handled. Send them separately to our Editorial Offices.

Radio-Electronics, (ISSN 0033-7862) Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc., 200 Park Avenue South, New York, NY 10003. Second-Class Postage Paid at New York, N.Y., and additional mailing offices. One-year subscription rate: U.S.A. and U.S. possessions: \$14.97. Canada: \$17.97. Other countries: \$22.47 (cash orders only, payable in U.S.A. currency). Single copies \$1.75. © 1984 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. Printed in U.S.A.

POSTMASTER: Please send address changes to RADIO-ELECTRONICS, Subscription Dept., Box 2520, Boulder, CO 80322.

A stamped self-addressed envelope must accompany all submitted manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs if their return is desired should they be rejected. We disclaim any responsibility for the loss or damage of manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs while in our possession or otherwise.

As a service to readers, Radio-Electronics publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, Radio-Electronics disclaims any responsibility for the safe and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

SPECIAL FEATURE

- 59 **YOUR OWN COMPUTER**
What to look for in accessories and software for your personal computer, and what's new in portable and totable systems, are among the highlights of this special section.
- 61 **DON'T GET STUCK.** Herb Friedman
- 64 **PORTABLES AND TOTABLES.** Herb Friedman
- 67 **WHAT'S NEW IN PRINTERS.** Marc Stern
- 73 **GADGETS AND GIZMOS.** Herb Friedman
- 76 **WORKING WITH DATABASES.** Herb Friedman

TECHNOLOGY

- 6 **VIDEO ELECTRONICS**
Tomorrow's news and technology in this quickly changing industry. David Lachenbruch
- 10 **SATELLITE/TELETEXT NEWS**
The latest happenings in communications technology. Gary H. Arlen

BUILD THIS

- 47 **HOME CONTROL COMPUTER**
This device lets you put your appliances under computer control, without tying up your personal computer. Steven E. Sarns
- 56 **VIDEO TEST GENERATOR**
Part 2. A low-cost, general-purpose video test generator that you can build. Gene Roseth
- 83 **NO MORE WRONG NUMBERS**
Part 2. We continue our look at a handy accessory for keeping those annoying, unwanted calls away. Gary McClellan

CIRCUITS AND COMPONENTS

- 39 **NEW IDEAS**
A light-sensitive timer.
- 40 **DRAWING BOARD**
Generating sinewaves with the 4018. Robert Grossblatt
- 45 **DESIGNER'S NOTEBOOK**
Low-voltage amplifier circuits. Robert Grossblatt
- 89 **DESIGNING WITH LINEAR IC'S**
The debut of our new back-to-school series. Joseph J. Carr
- 96 **HOBBY CORNER**
How to test transistors. Earl "Doc" Savage, K4SDS
- 98 **STATE OF SOLID STATE**
Making true RMS measurements. Robert F. Scott

VIDEO

- 99 **SERVICE CLINIC**
VCR control circuits. Jack Darr
- 107 **SERVICE QUESTIONS**
Our service editor solves technician's problems.

RADIO

- 106 **COMMUNICATIONS CORNER**
RF power measurements. Herb Friedman

EQUIPMENT REPORTS

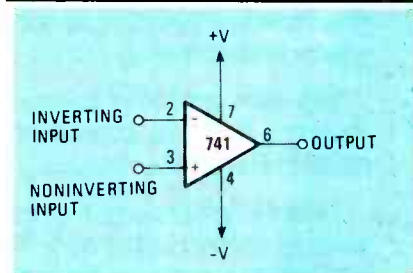
- 22 **B&K Model 1822 Universal Counter**
- 29 **Heath EE-3202 CMOS Digital Techniques Course**

DEPARTMENTS

- | | |
|---------------------------------|--------------------|
| 4 Advertising and Sales Offices | 12 Letters |
| 144 Advertising Index | 114 Market Center |
| 8 April 1 What's News | 110 New Books |
| 4 Publisher's Letter | 112 New Literature |
| 145 Free Information Card | 43 New Products |

ON THE COVER

Owners of personal computers know that one of the natural uses for those devices is as a controller for the appliances, lights, or what have you in your home. But if you use it for that, your computer can not be used for any other task at the same time. This month we show you a way around that problem—a computer that you can build that's specifically for use as a controller. The story begins on page 47.



KNOWING ABOUT LINEAR IC's and how to use them in your designs can greatly improve your enjoyment of electronics. But if you missed out on learning about those devices, where can you get the information you need to use them successfully? One place is in our new back-to-school series on designing with linear IC's. It all begins on page 89.

COMING NEXT MONTH On Sale April 19

- **Automotive Exhaust Analyzer.**
A unique device to help get your car ready for those tough emissions tests.
- **3-D TV.** A look at what's coming in 3-D television.
- **Home Control Computer.** Part 2 of our build-it-yourself computer.
- **And lots more!**

Radio-Electronics, (ISSN 0033-7862) Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc., 200 Park Avenue South, New York, NY 10003. Second-Class Postage Paid at New York, N.Y. and additional mailing offices. One-year subscription rate: U.S.A. and U.S. possessions, \$14.97; Canada, \$17.97; Other countries, \$22.47 (cash orders only, payable in U.S.A. currency). Single copies \$1.75. © 1984 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. Printed in U.S.A.

POSTMASTER: Please send address changes to RADIO-ELECTRONICS, Subscription Dept., Box 2520, Boulder, CO 80322.

A stamped self-addressed envelope must accompany all submitted manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs if their return is desired should they be rejected. We disclaim any responsibility for the loss or damage of manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs while in our possession or otherwise.

As a service to readers, Radio-Electronics publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, Radio-Electronics disclaims any responsibility for the safe and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

Radio-Electronics

THE MAGAZINE FOR NEW
IDEAS IN ELECTRONICS

Electronics publishers since 1908

MAY 1984 Vol. 55 No. 5

BUILD THIS

- 47 **AUTOMOTIVE GAS ANALYZER**
Does your state require an annual emissions test? Now you can be sure that your car will pass. **Philip M. Van Praag**
- 61 **NO MORE WRONG NUMBERS**
Part 3. We start this month with details on construction. Then we'll show you how to hook everything up to keep those unwanted calls away. **Gary McClellan**
- 64 **HOME CONTROL COMPUTER**
Part 2. We'll take our first look at the computer's second board, which contains the power-supply and remote-control circuitry. Then we'll look at the I/O system. **Steven E. Sarns**

TECHNOLOGY

- 4 **VIDEO ELECTRONICS**
Tomorrow's news and technology in this quickly changing industry. **David Lachenbruch**
- 12 **SATELLITE/TELETEXT NEWS**
The latest happenings in communications technology. **Gary H. Arlen**

CIRCUITS AND COMPONENTS

- 38 **NEW IDEAS**
A proximity power switch.
- 40 **DRAWING BOARD**
Bipolar power supplies—a look at reader responses. **Robert Grossblatt**
- 42 **DESIGNER'S NOTEBOOK**
How to expand the range of the 4017 counter. **Robert Grossblatt**
- 75 **MAKING MEASUREMENTS ELECTRONICALLY**
We'll introduce you to a variety of transducers and show you how you can use them effectively. **Harry L. Tietley**
- 80 **DESIGNING WITH LINEAR IC'S**
Part 2. We'll look at the inverting follower and how to solve some problems commonly encountered with op-amps. **Joseph J. Carr**
- 92 **HOBBY CORNER**
Finding the location of a transmitter. **Earl "Doc" Savage, K4SDS**
- 96 **STATE OF SOLID STATE**
A spatial, stereo, and pseudo-stereo sound IC. **Robert F. Scott**

VIDEO

- 57 **WHAT'S NEW IN 3-D TV**
A look at three different methods of achieving three-dimensional effects. **Carl Laron**
- 100 **SERVICE CLINIC**
How to test TV IF's and tuners. **Jack Oarr**
- 103 **SERVICE QUESTIONS**
Radio-Electronics' Service Editor solves technicians' problems.

RADIO

- 104 **COMMUNICATIONS CORNER**
Digital communications and RFI. **Herb Friedman**

COMPUTERS

- 79 **TELECOMMUNICATIONS**
An introduction to computer-communications hardware and software. **Herb Friedman**
- 94 **COMPUTER CORNER**
Getting started with computer-literacy machines. **Lou Frenzel**

EQUIPMENT REPORTS

- 22 **Kaypro Inc. Kaypro 10 Hard-Disk Computer**
- 27 **Heath EE-3201 Digital Techniques Course**

DEPARTMENTS

- | | |
|---------------------------------|----------------------|
| 8 Advertising and Sales Offices | 108 New Books |
| 138 Advertising Index | 109 New Literature |
| 139 Free Information Card | 31 New Products |
| 14 Letters | 8 Publisher's Letter |
| 111 Market Center | 6 What's News |

ON THE COVER

Does your state require that your car pass an annual emissions tests? In those states that do, many "do-it-yourselfers" are beginning to feel left out. After all, who else but the state-licensed inspection shop can make the emission test? If you build this month's featured project, you'll be able to keep tabs on your own emissions—even while you're driving! The story begins on page 47.



WILL THERE EVER BE A 3-D TV system that will give us more than eye strain? Carl Laron, our Associate Editor takes a look at three systems that look promising. Each has its own advantages—and drawbacks. But one thing is sure: You'll be hearing a lot more about those systems in the future. But read about them here first, starting on page 57.

COMING NEXT MONTH On Sale May 22

- **Satellite TV.** A special section that deals with antennas, down-converters, receivers, and more, including a look at DBS.
- **Repairing PC Boards.** It's easy—we'll show you
- **Tuning Microwave Downconverters.** It's easier than you think and you don't have to perch yourself on your roof!
- **And lots more!**

Radio-Electronics, (ISSN 0033-7852) Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc., 200 Park Avenue South, New York, NY 10003, Second-Class Postage Paid at New York, N.Y. and additional mailing offices. One year subscription rate: U.S.A. and U.S. possessions: \$14.97, Canada: \$17.97. Other countries: \$22.47 (cash orders only, payable in U.S.A. currency). Single copies \$1.75, © 1984 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. Printed in U.S.A.

POSTMASTER: Please send address changes to RADIO-ELECTRONICS, Subscription Dept., Box 2520, Boulder, CO 80322

A stamped self-addressed envelope must accompany all submitted manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs if their return is desired should they be rejected. We disclaim any responsibility for the loss or damage of manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs while in our possession or otherwise.

As a service to readers, Radio-Electronics publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, Radio-Electronics disclaims any responsibility for the safe and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

Radio-Electronics

THE MAGAZINE FOR NEW
IDEAS IN ELECTRONICS

Electronics publishers since 1908

JUNE 1984 Vol. 55 No. 6

SPECIAL FEATURE

- 45 **RECEIVING SATELLITE TELEVISION**
Learn about satellite TV and the components that make up a home TVRO system. **Martin Clifford**
- 47 **ALL ABOUT SATELLITE TV**
- 51 **THE DISH**
- 61 **SATELLITE RECEIVERS**
- 67 **FROM FEEDHORN TO RECEIVER**
- 75 **DIRECT-BROADCAST SATELLITES**

BUILD THIS

- 41 **SOLID-STATE BAROMETER**
Make your own weather predictions with this fun project. **Sudhir M. Gupta**
- 78 **HOME CONTROL COMPUTER**
Part 3. We wrap up our look at a control computer that's ideal for home-control applications. **Steven E. Sams**
- 81 **AUTOMOTIVE EXHAUST ANALYZER**
Part 2. A useful test instrument that helps get your car ready for those tough emissions tests. **Philip M. Van Praag**

TECHNOLOGY

- 4 **VIDEO ELECTRONICS**
Tomorrow's news and technology in this quickly changing industry. **David Lachenbruch**
- 14 **SATELLITE/TELETEXT NEWS**
The latest happenings in communications technology. **Gary M. Arlen**

CIRCUITS AND COMPONENTS

- 38 **NEW IDEAS**
Turn-signal alarm.
- 86 **HOBBY CORNER**
Finding replacement parts. **Earl "Doc" Savage, K4SDS**
- 88 **DRAWING BOARD**
Smoothing out the sine-wave-generator output. **Robert Grossblatt**
- 90 **DESIGNER'S NOTEBOOK**
Charging indicators. **Robert Grossblatt**
- 92 **STATE OF SOLID STATE**
Regulator IC's. **Robert F. Scott**

VIDEO

- 94 **SERVICE CLINIC**
Fixing half of a computer. **Jack Darr**
- 95 **SERVICE QUESTIONS**
Radio-Electronics' Service Editor solves technicians' problems.

EQUIPMENT REPORTS

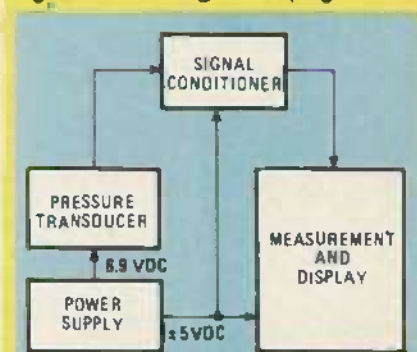
- 26 **Triplet Model 3500 Autoreange Digital Multimeter**
- 29 **Beta Electronics Pro-Kit 1 PC-Board Fabrication Kit**

DEPARTMENTS

- | | |
|---------------------------------|------------------|
| 8 Advertising and Sales Offices | 98 Market Center |
| 129 Advertising Index | 31 New Products |
| 130 Free Information Card | 6 What's News |
| 15 Letters | |

ON THE COVER

Satellite TV offers a lot of attractions, what with its promise of nearly unlimited viewer selection of TV programming. But is it for you? This month, **Radio-Electronics** turns its attention to satellite-TV, with a special section devoted, among other things, to home reception of satellite signals. It all begins on page 45.



BEFORE WEATHER SATELLITES, perhaps the most useful tool for weather prediction was the barometer. In this issue, we show you a solid-state barometer that you can build. The story starts on page 41.

COMING NEXT MONTH On Sale June 21

- **Energy Mizer.** This useful project will help you get the most out of your air conditioning system.
- **Interfacing the ZX81.** Put your Timex/Sinclair computer to work with this practical interface.
- **A Unique Ammeter.** Here's a DC clamp-on ammeter you can build.
- **Repairing PC Boards.** Fixing those broken PC boards is easier than you think.
- **And lots more!**

Radio-Electronics, (ISSN 0033-7862) Published monthly by Gemback Publications, Inc., 200 Park Avenue South, New York, NY 10003. Second-Class Postage Paid at New York, N.Y. and additional mailing offices. One-year subscription rate: U.S.A. and U.S. possessions, \$14.97, Canada, \$17.97, Other countries, \$22.47 (cash orders only, payable in U.S.A. currency). Single copies \$1.75. © 1984 by Gemback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. Printed in U.S.A.

POSTMASTER: Please send address changes to RADIO-ELECTRONICS, Subscription Dept., Box 2520, Boulder, CO 80322.

A stamped self-addressed envelope must accompany all submitted manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs if their return is desired should they be rejected. We disclaim any responsibility for the loss or damage of manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs while in our possession or otherwise.

As a service to readers, Radio-Electronics publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, Radio-Electronics disclaims any responsibility for the safe and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

Radio-Electronics

THE MAGAZINE FOR NEW
IDEAS IN ELECTRONICS

Electronics publishers since 1908

JULY 1984 Vol. 55 No. 7

- BUILD THIS**
- 43 **ENERGY MISER FOR AIR CONDITIONERS**
You don't have to make yourself uncomfortable to save money on your air-conditioning bills. **Bill Owen**
 - 61 **CLAMP-ON DC AMMETER**
This ammeter eliminates the undesirable side effects of measuring DC current; it uses Hall-effect transducers and a clamp-on probe. **Hardin Stratman**

- TECHNOLOGY**
- 4 **VIDEO ELECTRONICS**
Tomorrow's news and technology in this quickly changing industry. **David Lachenbruch**
 - 12 **SATELLITE/TELETEXT NEWS**
The latest happenings in communications technology. **Gary H. Arlen**

- CIRCUITS AND COMPONENTS**
- 51 **HOW TO REPAIR PC BOARDS**
If you've ever had a PC board that you thought was ruined forever—it probably wasn't. **Robert Grossblatt**
 - 54 **DESIGNING WITH LINEAR IC'S**
Part 3. A look at the noninverting follower and some typical op-amp applications. **Joseph J. Carr**
 - 65 **POWER-SUPPLY CIRCUITS**
This article is chock full of practical power-supply circuits that you can put together now! **Ray Marston**
 - 72 **HOBBY CORNER**
Testing your telephone. **Earl "Doc" Savage, K4SDS**
 - 74 **NEW IDEAS**
Restoring tube-type auto radios.
 - 76 **DESIGNER'S NOTEBOOK**
Frequency multiplication. **Robert Grossblatt**

- VIDEO**
- 47 **HOW TO TUNE YOUR MDS DOWNCONVERTER**
You don't have to run up and down your roof with a soldering iron. **Lew G. Schueller**
 - 69 **TROUBLESHOOTING THE TOUGH ONES**
A look at how some TV-servicing problems that—although they took some time—were eventually solved. **Frank A. Salerno**
 - 78 **SERVICE CLINIC**
Electrostatic discharge and its problems. **Jack Darr**
 - 79 **SERVICE QUESTIONS**
Radio-Electronics' Service Editor solves readers' problems.

- COMPUTERS**
- 57 **INTERFACING THE ZX81**
The ZX81 (or Timex Sinclair 1000) computer can be turned into a very powerful machine. **Neil Bungard**

- Following page 72 **COMPUTER DIGEST**
A look at the new Sinclair QL, printing buffers, personal communications, and lots more!

- EQUIPMENT REPORTS**
- 26 **Ungar Electronic Soldering System 9000**
 - 33 **Sabre Electronics Calc-U-Dial Automatic Dialer**

- DEPARTMENTS**
- 12 Advertising and Sales Offices
 - 104 Advertising Index
 - 105 Free Information Card
 - 14 Letters
 - 82 Market Center
 - 37 New Products
 - 6 What's News

ON THE COVER

You can save money on your air-conditioning bills and stay comfortable at the same time. No, it's not magic—it's what's known as time cycling. The energy miser lets your air conditioner operate more efficiently than it does when it is controlled by just a thermostat. Best of all, you can build the device just in time for the hot weather! The story begins on page 43.



THE TIMEX SINCLAIR 1000 or ZX81 has been described as being worse than a toy. Well, it doesn't have to be. You can put your ZX81 to work as a control computer with as many features as your imagination permits. This month, interfacing basics are discussed, and an interface circuit is presented. The story begins on page 57.

COMING NEXT MONTH On Sale May 22

- **Electronics And The Heart**. The heart may have more in common with electronic devices than you think.
- **An Infrared Transmitter/Receiver**. How many uses for one can you come up with?
- **ComputerDigest**. Another tear-out edition of our magazine-with-in-a-magazine.
- **And lots more!**

Radio-Electronics, (ISSN 0033-7862) Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc., 200 Park Avenue South, New York, NY 10003. Second-Class Postage Paid at New York, N.Y. and additional mailing offices. One-year subscription rate: U.S.A. and U.S. possessions, \$14.97. Canada, \$17.97. Other countries, \$22.47 (cash orders only, payable in U.S.A. currency). Single copies \$1.75. © 1984 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. Printed in U.S.A.

POSTMASTER: Please send address changes to RADIO-ELECTRONICS, Subscription Dept., Box 2520, Boulder, CO 80322.

A stamped self-addressed envelope must accompany all submitted manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs if their return is desired should they be rejected. We disclaim any responsibility for the loss or damage of manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs while in our possession or otherwise.

As a service to readers, Radio-Electronics publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, Radio-Electronics disclaims any responsibility for the safe and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

Radio-Electronics

THE MAGAZINE FOR NEW
IDEAS IN ELECTRONICS

Electronics publishers since 1908

AUGUST 1984 Vol. 55 No. 8

SPECIAL FEATURE

- 73 **HUGO GERNSBACK: A MAN WITH VISION +**
On the 100th anniversary of his birth, Radio-Electronics looks back at the life of its founder. **Robert A. W. Lowndes**

BUILD THIS

- 41 **COLOR-BAR GENERATOR**
Turn your Atari 2600 into a color-bar generator with this novel cartridge. **Jerry Lawson and Dan McElroy**
- 57 **INFRARED TRANSMITTER AND RECEIVER**
This easy-to-build project lets you add remote control to just about anything. **Steven M. Margolin**

TECHNOLOGY

- 4 **VIDEO ELECTRONICS**
Tomorrow's news and technology in this quickly changing industry. **David Lachenbruch**
- 44 **CURING STATIC ELECTRICITY**
All about static electricity, and the ways that that dangerous phenomenon can be controlled. **Elliot S. Kanter**
- 49 **ELECTRONICS AND YOUR HEART**
Learn about the heart, and the role electronics plays in that wonder of biology. **Ray Fish, Ph.D., M.D.**

CIRCUITS AND COMPONENTS

- 14 **DESIGNER'S NOTEBOOK**
One gate circuits. **Robert Grossblatt**
- 20 **NEW IDEAS**
An award-winning project from one of our readers.
- 33 **DRAWING BOARD**
Finishing up the sinewave generator. **Robert Grossblatt**
- 66 **DESIGNING WITH LINEAR IC'S**
Part 4. Differential and instrumentation amplifiers, and how to use them. **Joseph J. Carr**
- 69 **CMOS ANALOG SWITCHES**
These IC's offer an elegant solution to what used to be a very complicated problem. **Robert Grossblatt**
- 76 **HOBBY CORNER**
Some pointers on component specifications. **Earl "Doc" Savage, K4SDS**
- 84 **STATE OF SOLID STATE**
A power-supply monitor. **Robert F. Scott**

VIDEO

- 86 **SERVICE CLINIC**
Fixing the tough ones. **Jack Darr**
- 86 **SERVICE QUESTIONS**
Radio-Electronics' Service Editor solves technicians' problems.

RADIO

- 82 **COMMUNICATIONS CORNER**
A new era in personal communications. **Herb Friedman**

COMPUTERS

- 53 **INTERFACING THE ZX-81**
Part 2. This month we look at the software needed to control the interface. **Neal Bungard**
- 80 **COMPUTER CORNER**
A look at the MTX512. **Lou Frenzel**
- Following page 80 **COMPUTER DIGEST**
A look at IBM compatibility, diagnostic software for disk drives, and lots more!

EQUIPMENT REPORTS

- 21 **Iwatsu SS-5702 Dual-Trace Oscilloscope**
- 30 **Regency Model Z30 Programmable Scanner**
- 32 **B&K Model 1851 Frequency Counter**

DEPARTMENTS

- 12 Advertising and Sales Offices
- 112 Advertising Index
- 113 Free Information Card
- 15 Letters
- 90 Market Center
- 37 New Products
- 6 What's News

ON THE COVER

A color-bar generator is one of those pieces of equipment that is needed only occasionally. But when that device is needed, nothing else will do in its place. That is, until now. This month we present an inexpensive alternative—a plug-in cartridge for your Atari 2600 that generates color bars and other patterns required for proper color-TV alignment. To learn more about it, turn to page 41.



INFRARED COMMUNICATIONS is used these days in a wide variety of a remote-control applications. This month we'll show you how you can add remote control to just about anything by building an infrared transmitter/receiver pair. The story starts on page 57.

COMING NEXT MONTH On Sale August 21

- **Sonic Motion Detector.** It uses sound to detect motion. Great for use with a burglar alarm.
- **Electronics Measurements in Medicine.** A look at the electronic instruments used to monitor our health.
- **What's New in Batteries.** A look at the current state-of-the-art.
- **And lots more!**

Radio-Electronics, (ISSN 0033-7862) Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc., 200 Park Avenue South, New York, NY 10003. Second-Class Postage Paid at New York, N.Y. and additional mailing offices. One-year subscription rate: U.S.A. and U.S. possessions, \$14.97. Canada, \$17.97. Other countries, \$22.47 (cash orders only, payable in U.S.A. currency). Single copies \$1.75. © 1984 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. Your Own Computer, Your Own Software, Computer Digest, and Receiving Satellite Television are registered trademarks. All rights reserved. Printed in U.S.A.

POSTMASTER: Please send address changes to RADIO-ELECTRONICS, Subscription Dept., Box 2520, Boulder, CO 80322.

A stamped self-addressed envelope must accompany all submitted manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs if their return is desired should they be rejected. We disclaim any responsibility for the loss or damage of manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs while in our possession or otherwise.

As a service to readers, Radio-Electronics publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, Radio-Electronics disclaims any responsibility for the safe and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

SEPTEMBER 84

**Radio-
Electronics**

Electronics Publishers Since 1908

Vol. 55 No. 9

BUILD THIS

51 SONIC MOTION DETECTOR

No alarm system is complete without a motion sensor. David M. Benzel

63 COMPUTER-CONTROLLED-IC TESTER

You can test digital IC's by hand, but your computer can do it better! Floyd L. Oats

TECHNOLOGY

12 VIDEO NEWS

Tomorrow's news and technology in this quickly changing industry. David Lachenbruch

55 ELECTRONIC MEASUREMENTS IN MEDICINE

Here's a rundown on all of the "test instruments" that are used to monitor your heart. Ray Fish, Ph.D, M.D.

59 WHAT'S NEW IN BATTERIES

How do you choose the right battery for your project? Just how good are lithium batteries? Find out the answers to those, and other, questions. Robert Grossblatt

CIRCUITS AND COMPONENTS

46 NEW IDEAS

This pulsating doorbell will get your attention!

67 SQUAREWAVE GENERATOR CIRCUITS

We'll show you many practical variations of the squarewave generator—one of the building blocks of modern electronics. Ray M. Marston

77 DESIGNING WITH LINEAR IC'S

Part 5. A look at the current-difference amplifier and the operational transconductance amplifier, and how they are used. Joseph J. Carr

80-DESIGNER'S NOTEBOOK

Designing with Schmitt triggers. Robert Grossblatt

82 HOBBY CORNER

Modify your intercom to fit your needs. Earl "Doc" Savage, K4SDS

84 DRAWING BOARD

A look at the 4089 binary rate multiplier. Robert Grossblatt

86 STATE OF SOLID STATE

The COMFET—a new kind of FET. Robert F. Scott

VIDEO

90 SERVICE CLINIC

The most valuable test equipment. Jack Darr

90 SERVICE QUESTIONS

Radio-Electronics' Service Editor solves readers' problems.

COMPUTERS

71 INTERFACING THE ZX81

Part 3. Your once-lowly ZX81 (or Timex Sinclair 1000) computer can control a security system and any AC device, and can even act as a thermometer. Neil Bungard

Following
page 82

COMPUTER DIGEST

How to use a non-Commodore printer with a Commodore computer. A look at computer-aided PC-board design, and much more!

88 COMPUTER CORNER

Yesterday's personal computers. Les Spindle

EQUIPMENT REPORTS

32 Paladin Screwdrivers

37 Hickok MX-333 DMM

43 Krista Model 30B-240 Digital Capacitance Meter

DEPARTMENTS

6 Advertising and Sales Offices

114 Advertising Index

6 Editorial

115 Free Information Card

22 Letters

95 Market Center

48 New Products

16 What's News

As a service to readers, Radio-Electronics publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, Radio-Electronics disclaims any responsibility for the safe and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

SEPTEMBER 1984

OCTOBER 84

**Radio-
Electronics**
Electronics publishers since 1908

Vol. 55 No. 10

SPECIAL SECTION

- 63 RECEIVING SATELLITE TELEVISION**
If you've been thinking of putting together your own TVRO system, let our buyer's guide help you out! Marc Stern
- 65 SATELLITE-TV BASICS**
- 69 SATELLITE-TV RECEIVERS**
- 73 THE DISH**
- 77 FEEDHORNS, WAVEGUIDES, AND LNA'S**
- 80 MANUFACTURER LIST**

BUILD THIS

- 51 SATELLITE STEREO DEMODULATOR**
To complement our satellite-TV buyer's guide, here's a look at an accessory that no TVRO owner should be without. Roger Cota and Lloyd Addington
- 83 COMPUTER-CONTROLLED IC TESTER**
Part 2. This month, we complete the tester and then improve it. Floyd L. Oats

TECHNOLOGY

- 14 VIDEO NEWS**
Tomorrow's news and technology in this quickly changing industry. David Lachenbruch
- 16 SATELLITE/TELETEXT NEWS**
What's new in communications technology. Gary H. Arlen
- 55 RECHARGEABLE BATTERIES**
Part 2. A look at rechargeable batteries, and how to choose the right battery for your needs. Robert Grossblatt
- 59 ELECTRONICS IN MEDICAL IMAGING**
A look at X-ray, CAT-scan, and other imaging techniques and the electronics behind them. Ray Fish, Ph.D. M.D.

CIRCUITS AND COMPONENTS

- 32 NEW IDEAS**
Improve your single-trace scope.
- 97 DESIGNER'S NOTEBOOK**
Some simple oscillator circuits. Robert Grossblatt
- 88 HOBBY CORNER**
Why be afraid of computers? Earl "Doc" Savage, K4SDS
- 94 DRAWING BOARD**
Using the 4089 binary rate multiplier IC. Robert Grossblatt
- 100 STATE OF SOLID STATE**
Low-power amplifier IC's. Robert F. Scott

RADIO

- 98 COMMUNICATIONS CORNER**
Phased antenna systems. Herb Friedman

VIDEO

- 105 SERVICE CLINIC**
Working with chip components. Jack Darr
- 109 SERVICE QUESTIONS**
Radio-Electronics' Service Editor solves readers' problems.

COMPUTERS

- 102 COMPUTER CORNER**
A look at the portable computers. Les Spindle
- Following page 108 **COMPUTER DIGEST**
A look at printer standards; How to use standard cassette recorders with your Commodore computer; How to use VisiCalc to determine op-amp circuit values, and more!

EQUIPMENT REPORTS

- 34 Hameg Model HM605 Oscilloscope**
- 44 Microsoft Premium Softcard IIe**

DEPARTMENTS

- 6 Advertising and Sales Offices**
- 140 Advertising Index**
- 6 Editorial**
- 141 Free Information Card**
- 22 Letters**
- 117 Market Center**
- 46 New Products**
- 12 What's News**

As a service to readers, Radio-Electronics publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, Radio-Electronics disclaims any responsibility for the safe and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

OCTOBER 1984

NOVEMBER 84

**Radio-
Electronics**
Electronics publishers since 1908

Vol. 55 No. 11

SPECIAL FEATURE

- 57 TURNKEY SYSTEMS**
If putting together a satellite-TV system component-by-component scares you, you'll be happy to hear about turnkey systems. Marc Stern

BUILD THIS

- 60 TELE-TOLL TIMER**
Keep tabs on your phone bills! This device automatically times all of your phone calls. Gary McClellan
- 65 COMPUTER-CONTROLLED IC TESTER**
Part 3. In the concluding part of this article, we expand the IC tester by adding an EPROM programmer. Floyd L. Oats

TECHNOLOGY

- 45 OSCILLOSCOPES IN COLOR**
New breakthroughs in color-display technology may make the shadow-mask color CRT obsolete! Carl Laron
- 84 SATELLITE TV**
A comparison of the past and present state of satellite-TV. Bob Cooper, Jr.

CIRCUITS AND COMPONENTS

- 73 DESIGNING WITH LINEAR IC's**
Part 6. A look at logarithmic and isolation amplifiers. Joseph J. Carr
- 77 CMOS CLOCK CIRCUITS**
A multitude of versatile and inexpensive CMOS squarewave-generator circuits. Ray Marston
- 86 NEW IDEAS**
A novel continuity tester.
- 88 DESIGNER'S NOTEBOOK**
Controlling the speed of small DC motors. Robert Grossblatt
- 90 DRAWING BOARD**
Useful applications for the 4089 binary rate multiplier IC. Robert Grossblatt

RADIO

- 49 WARC 84**
What is the future of shortwave broadcasting? Find out what went on at the latest World Administrative Radio Conference. Stanley Leinwoll
- 94 COMMUNICATIONS CORNER**
Mobile digital communications. Herb Friedman

VIDEO

- 10 VIDEO NEWS**
The present and future of the fast-changing video scene. David Lachenbruch
- 96 SERVICE CLINIC**
Servicing the easy way. Jack Darr

COMPUTERS

- 70 INTERFACING THE ZX81**
Part 4. Add a speech synthesizer to the ZX81. Neil Bungard
- Following page 86
- COMPUTER DIGEST**
A new high-tech, high-density disk drive; Computer-designed audio networks, and more!!

EQUIPMENT REPORTS

- 28 Wersi Pianostar S2000**
Electronic Piano
- 38 Bishop Graphics E-Z Circuit**
Printed Circuit Design Kits

DEPARTMENTS

- 120 Advertising and Sales Offices**
120 Advertising Index
8 Editorial
121 Free Information Card
22 Letters
98 Market Center
42 New Products
14 What's News

As a service to readers, Radio-Electronics publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, Radio-Electronics disclaims any responsibility for the safe and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

DECEMBER 84

**Radio-
Electronics**
Electronics publishers since 1908

Vol. 55 No. 12

SPECIAL SECTION:

- 57 FLAT-PANEL COLOR TV**
Thanks to a new type of LCD display, pocket-sized color TV's are here at last! **Carl Laron**
- 60 LIGHTWEIGHT VIDEO CAMERAS**
A guide to the new video cameras, and a look at the technology that makes them possible. **Carl Laron**
- 64 SERVICING VIDEODISC PLAYERS**
These hints and points can help make servicing almost all videodisc players easier. **John D. Lenk**

BUILD THIS

- 43 HIGH-POWER FET AUDIO AMPLIFIER**
A high-performance, high-fidelity stereo amplifier. **Reinhard Metz**
- 69 ATARI GAME RECORDER**
Record your Atari videogames on audio cassette tape with this device. **David A. Chan and Guy Vachon**

TECHNOLOGY

- 10 VIDEO NEWS**
Tomorrow's news and technology in this quickly changing industry. **David Lachenbruch**
- 14 SATELLITE TV**
A look at how satellite-TV receiving equipment has changed. **Bob Cooper, Jr.**
- 47 ELECTRONICS IN MEDICAL IMAGING**
Part 2. More about the role of electronics in medical imaging. **Ray Fish, Ph.D, M.D.**

CIRCUITS AND COMPONENTS

- 73 DESIGNING WITH LINEAR IC's**
Part 7. A look at integrators, diffentiators and voltage-controlled amplifiers. **Joseph J. Carr**
- 77 NEW IDEAS**
A contrast meter for photography buffs.
- 78 HOBBY CORNER**
How target games work. **Earl "Doc" Savage, K4SDS**
- 80 DESIGNER'S NOTEBOOK**
Switch debouncing simplified. **Robert Grossblatt**
- 84 STATE OF SOLID STATE**
Power op-amp IC's. **Robert F. Scott**

VIDEO

- 86 SERVICE CLINIC**
Helpful flyback tests. **Jack Darr**
- 87 SERVICE QUESTIONS**
Radio-Electronic's Service
Editor answers reader's questions.

COMPUTERS

Following
page 78

COMPUTER DIGEST
A biofeedback monitor; Wordstar patches to help get the most from your printer, and more!

EQUIPMENT REPORTS

- 26 Paladin Solder Scooter**
Desoldering Tool
- 30 Krista Model 30B-140 DMM**
- 33 Global-Data Data Router**
325 Breakout Box

DEPARTMENTS

- 30 Advertising and Sales Offices**
- 110 Advertising Index**
- 111 Free Information Card**
- 22 Letters**
- 89 Market Center**
- 38 New Products**
- 6 What's News**

SEASON'S GREETINGS

*The editors and staff
of Radio-Electronics
join in sending
holiday greetings and
our best wishes for
a happy new year*

As a service to readers, Radio-Electronics publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, Radio-Electronics disclaims any responsibility for the safe and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

JANUARY 85

Radio-Electronics

Electronics publishers since 1908

Vol. 56 No. 1

SPECIAL FEATURE:	63 SERVICING VIDEODISC PLAYERS Part 2. This month, we turn our attention to the CED system with a look at how a CED player works. John D. Lenk	VIDEO 91 SERVICE CLINIC A look at kit building. Jack Darr
BUILD THIS	41 RF SWITCHER Gets rid of your video-switching woes and that jumble of cables at the back of your set. Bob Grossblatt 51 ATARI GAME RECORDER Part 2. This month we look at the software you need to operate the game recorder. David A. Chan and Guy Vachon 59 HIGH-POWER FET AUDIO AMPLIFIER Part 2. More on this high-performance, high-fidelity FET amplifier. Reinhard Metz	RADIO 83 COMMUNICATIONS CORNER "Phantom" power. Herb Friedman
TECHNOLOGY	8 VIDEO ELECTRONICS Tomorrow's news and technology in this quickly changing industry. David Lachenbruch 14 SATELLITE TV TVRO components. Bob Cooper, Jr. 75 SATELLITE-TV ACCESSORIES Add-on devices. Marc Stern	COMPUTERS Following page 82 COMPUTER DIGEST A machine-code development system for your ZX-81, expanding the VIC-20, Building the Bio-Box, and lots more!
CIRCUITS AND COMPONENTS	33 NEW IDEAS Multiple-outlet control circuit. 47 ALL ABOUT THERMISTORS Learn more about how thermistors work, and how they are used. This month, we'll look at the basics. Harry L. Trietley 67 DESIGNING WITH LINEAR IC's Part 8. Op-amp based sinewave, square wave, and triangular-wave generators. Joseph J. Carr 79 HOBBY CORNER A versatile expansion module for your calculator. Earl "Doc" Savage, K4SDS 85 STATE OF SOLID STATE Get rid of some of those house keys with an electronic lock. Robert F. Scott 87 DRAWING BOARD Doing division with the 4089, and more! 89 DESIGNER'S NOTEBOOK How to protect audio circuitry from overloads. Robert Grossblatt	EQUIPMENT REPORTS 28 Radio-Shack Model 4 Personal Computer 31 Computer Accessories P12 Power Director DEPARTMENTS 114 Advertising and Sales Offices 114 Advertising Index 115 Free Information Card 22 Letters 94 Market Center 38 New Products 10 What's News
		ANNUAL INDEX JANUARY—DECEMBER 1984 To present the maximum number of articles to our readers, we have not published the Annual Index as part of this issue. A 4-page brochure containing this index is available for those who need one. To get your free copy, send a <i>stamped self-addressed envelope (legal size)</i> to: Radio-Electronics Annual Index 45 East 17th Street New York, NY 10003 Any requests postmarked on or before April 30 are free. After that date there is a 50¢ fee. Questions and comments about anything other than the Index that are included with your request cannot be handled. Send them separately to our Editorial Offices.

Radio-Electronics, (ISSN 0033-7862) Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc., 200 Park Avenue South, New York, NY 10003. Second-Class Postage paid at New York, NY and additional mailing offices. Second-Class mail authorized at Ottawa, Canada. One-year subscription rate U.S.A. and possessions \$15.97. Canada \$20.97, all other countries \$23.47. subscription orders payable in US funds only, international postal money order or check drawn on a U.S.A. bank. Single copies \$1.95. © 1984 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. Printed in U.S.A. POSTMASTER: Please send address changes to RADIO-ELECTRONICS, Subscription Dept., Box 2520, Boulder, CO 80322. A stamped self-addressed envelope must accompany all submitted manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs if their return is desired should they be rejected. We disclaim any responsibility for the loss or damage of manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs while in our possession or otherwise.

FEBRUARY 85

Radio- Electronics

Electronics publishers since 1908

Vol. 56 No. 2

SPECIAL FEATURE:

- 47 SELECTING THE BEST RESISTOR/CAPACITOR**
Finding the right value for your components is the easy part—there's a lot more to consider when choosing parts for your projects. Victor Meeldijk

BUILD THIS

- 55 TAPE STREAMER FOR YOUR COMPUTER**
Can a cassette tape really be an alternative to a disk drive? This high-speed cassette interface comes close. And it works with any computer equipped with an RS-232 port! Mike Huddleston
- 69 ATARI GAME RECORDER**
Part 3. In the concluding part of this article, we give you all the construction details you'll need to record Atari videogames on audio-cassette tape.
David A. Chan and Guy Vachon

TECHNOLOGY

- 14 SATELLITE TV**
A look at how LNA's have changed during the brief history of satellite TV.
Bob Cooper, Jr.
- 51 STEREO AUDIO FOR TV**
Stereo TV is here at last! Here's an in-depth look at the FCC decision on multichannel television sound and what it means.
Brian C. Fenton

CIRCUITS AND COMPONENTS

- 73 ALL ABOUT THERMISTORS**
Part 2. This month we finish our look at the basics and start to use thermistors in real circuit applications. Harry L. Trietly
- 77 DESIGNING WITH DIGITAL IC's**
If digital logic left you behind, it's time to catch up with our new "Back-to-School" series. Joseph J. Carr
- 82 HOBBY CORNER**
Building a DC power supply.
Earl "Doc" Savage, K4SDS
- 90 NEW IDEAS**
A melodious telephone ringer.
- 92 DRAWING BOARD**
Understanding memory IC's.
Robert Grossblatt
- 96 STATE OF SOLID STATE**
High-power FET's. Robert F. Scott

RADIO

- 84 COMMUNICATIONS CORNER**
Computers and communications.
Herb Friedman
- 88 ANTIQUE RADIOS**
Here's our new column!
Richard D. Fitch.

VIDEO

- 63 SERVICING VIDEODISC PLAYERS**
Part 3. Here are some practical troubleshooting and servicing hints.
John D. Lenk
- 12 VIDEO NEWS**
The present and future of the fast-changing video scene. David Lachenbruch
- 98 SERVICE CLINIC**
Servicing electronic test equipment. Jack Darr
- 99 SERVICE QUESTIONS**
Answers from Radio-Electronics' service editor.

COMPUTERS

- 86 COMPUTER CORNER**
All about printers.
Lou Frenzel
- COMPUTER DIGEST**
The computer on a wrist is here!

Following
page 90

EQUIPMENT REPORTS

- 32 Cardco Card/? Universal Printer Interface**
- 81 Beckman DM10 Multimeter**

DEPARTMENTS

- 122 Advertising and Sales Offices**
- 122 Advertising Index**
- 123 Free Information Card**
- 22 Letters**
- 101 Market Center**
- 38 New Products**
- 6 What's News**

Radio-Electronics, (ISSN 0033-7862) Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc., 200 Park Avenue South, New York, NY 10003. Second-Class Postage paid at New York, NY and additional mailing offices. Second-Class mail authorized at Ottawa, Canada. One-year subscription rate U.S.A. and possessions \$16.97, Canada \$20.97, all other countries \$23.47. Subscription orders payable in US funds only; international postal money order or check drawn on a U.S.A. bank. Single copies \$1.95. © 1985 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. Printed in U.S.A.

POSTMASTER: Please send address changes to RADIO-ELECTRONICS, Subscription Dept., Box 2520, Boulder, CO 80322.

A stamped self-addressed envelope must accompany all submitted manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs if their return is desired should they be rejected. We disclaim any responsibility for the loss or damage of manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs while in our possession or otherwise.

MARCH 85

Radio- Electronics

Electronics publishers since 1908

Vol. 56 No. 3

SPECIAL SECTION: TEST EQUIPMENT

- 49 WHAT'S NEW IN DMM'S**
A look at the specifications and features that you should know about before you shop for a multimeter. **Herb Friedman**
- 58 WHAT'S NEW IN OSCILLOSCOPES**
The performance and features you should expect from a modern oscilloscope. **Herb Friedman**

BUILD THIS

- 43 UNINTERRUPTABLE POWER SUPPLY**
This inverter power supply can provide backup power to many AC devices from burglar alarms to emergency exit lights. **Dave Sweeny**
- 75 TAPE STREAMER FOR YOUR COMPUTER**
Part 2. Complete construction details for building a universal, high-speed cassette interface. **Mike Huddleston**

TECHNOLOGY

- 46 IN SEARCH OF FIREBALL LIGHTNING**
Ball lightning remains one of physics' biggest mysteries. But some recent experiments may answer some of our questions. **Robert K. Golka**
- 92 STEREO AUDIO FOR TV**
Part 2. The dbx noise-reduction system. **Brian C. Fenton**

CIRCUITS AND COMPONENTS

- 63 SELECTING THE BEST RESISTOR/CAPACITOR**
Part 2. This month we turn our attention to the myriad capacitor types available and how you can choose the one that's right for your application. **Victor Meeldijk**
- 67 ALL ABOUT THERMISTORS**
Part 3. Practical thermistor applications including a digital thermometer. **Harry L. Trietly**
- 80 HOBBY CORNER**
Backing up AC devices. **Earl "Doc" Savage, K4SDS**
- 88 DRAWING BOARD**
Designing with memory IC's. **Robert Grossblatt**
- 98 DESIGNER'S NOTEBOOK**
Putting an end to power supply ripple. **Robert Grossblatt**
- 102 STATE OF SOLID STATE**
Microwave PSFET's. **Robert F. Scott**
- 105 NEW IDEAS**
An electronic watchdog.

RADIO

- 82 COMMUNICATIONS CORNER**
Half-duplex communications. **Herb Friedman**
- 100 ANTIQUE RADIOS**
Where to find antique radios. **Richard D. Fitch.**

VIDEO

- 10 VIDEO NEWS**
The present and future in the fast-changing video scene. **David Lachenbruch**
- 12 SATELLITE TV**
A look at TVRO features. **Bob Cooper, Jr.**
- 106 SERVICE CLINIC**
Op-amps in TV's. **Jack Darr**
- 107 SERVICE QUESTIONS**
Radio-Electronics' service editor answers your questions.

COMPUTERS

- Following page 88
- COMPUTER DIGEST**
How to turn your IBM PC into an Apple—and more!
- 96 COMPUTER CORNER**
Integrated software. **Lou Frenzel**

EQUIPMENT REPORTS

- 24 Valiant Telecomp 1000**
Video Mixer
- 32 Sony ICF-2002 Receiver**

DEPARTMENTS

- 128 Advertising and Sales Offices**
- 128 Advertising Index**
- 129 Free Information Card**
- 20 Letters**
- 110 Market Center**
- 108 New Products**
- 6 What's News**

Radio-Electronics, (ISSN 0033-7862) Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc., 200 Park Avenue South, New York, NY 10003. Second-Class Postage paid at New York, NY and additional mailing offices. Second-Class mail authorized at Ottawa, Canada. One-year subscription rate U.S.A. and possessions \$15.97, Canada \$20.97, all other countries \$23.47, subscription orders payable in US funds only, international postal money order or check drawn on a U.S.A. bank. Single copies \$1.95. © 1985 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. Printed in U.S.A. POSTMASTER: Please send address changes to RADIO-ELECTRONICS, Subscription Dept., Box 2520, Boulder, CO 80322. A stamped self-addressed envelope must accompany all submitted manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs if their return is desired should they be rejected. We disclaim any responsibility for the loss or damage of manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs while in our possession or otherwise.

APRIL 85

Radio- Electronics

Electronics publishers since 1908

Vol. 56 No. 4

BUILD THIS

- 43 REAL-TIME SPECTRUM ANALYZER**
Learn more about your stereo system, and how to get the most out of it, with this useful tool. Roger Cota and Lloyd Addington
- 51 VIDEO SYNC SEPARATOR**
This oscilloscope upgrade lets you really see what those video signals look like. Steve Pence
- 59 THREE HIGH-PERFORMANCE SCANNER ANTENNAS**
Pull in those signals that you've been missing with one of these high-performance designs. Loren Freburg

TECHNOLOGY

- 8 VIDEO NEWS**
Tomorrow's news and technology in this quickly changing industry. David Lachenbruch
- 12 SATELLITE TV**
Today's satellite receivers. Bob Cooper, Jr.
- 48 CELLULAR MOBILE TELEPHONES**
All about the system that is revolutionizing mobile telephone communications. Marc Stern

CIRCUITS AND COMPONENTS

- 40 NEW IDEAS**
Making electronic music.
- 63 HOW TO DESIGN MICROPROCESSOR-BASED PROJECTS**
Add some "intelligence" to your next project. Tom Fox
- 75 DESIGNING WITH DIGITAL IC'S**
Part 2. A look at CMOS and CMOS devices, and the special handling that they require. Joseph J. Carr
- 78 HOBBY CORNER**
A simple antenna tuner. Earl "Doc" Savage, K4SDS
- 84 DRAWING BOARD**
Automatic data sequencing. Robert Grossblatt

VIDEO

- 67 SERVICING VIDEODISC PLAYERS**
Part 4. This month, we conclude our series on videodisc players and how to troubleshoot and service them. John D. Lenk
- 90 SERVICE CLINIC**
What's "new" in TV. Jack Darr
- 90 SERVICE QUESTIONS**
Radio-Electronics' service editor answers readers questions.

RADIO

- 82 COMMUNICATIONS CORNER**
Odds and ends. Herb Friedman
- 88 ANTIQUE RADIOS**
Restoring those antiques. Richard D. Fitch

COMPUTERS

- Following page 80
COMPUTER DIGEST
High-speed modems, inexpensive add-ons for your IBM, using your computer to design resonant circuits, and lots more!

EQUIPMENT REPORTS

- 27 Alden Model 9321**
Weatherchart Recorder
- 30 MFJ Enterprises MFJ-989**
Antenna Tuner

DEPARTMENTS

- 112 Advertising and Sales Offices**
- 112 Advertising Index**
- 113 Free Information Card**
- 20 Letters**
- 95 Market Center**
- 38 New Products**
- 6 What's News**

Radio-Electronics, (ISSN 0033-7862) Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc., 200 Park Avenue South, New York, NY 10003. Second-Class Postage paid at New York, NY and additional mailing offices. Second-Class mail authorized at Ottawa, Canada. One-year subscription rate U.S.A. and possessions \$15.97, Canada \$20.97, all other countries \$23.47, subscription orders payable in US funds only, international postal money order or check drawn on a U.S.A. bank. Single copies \$1.95. © 1985 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. Printed in U.S.A. POSTMASTER: Please send address changes to RADIO-ELECTRONICS, Subscription Dept., Box 2520, Boulder, CO 80322. A stamped self-addressed envelope must accompany all submitted manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs if their return is desired should they be rejected. We disclaim any responsibility for the loss or damage of manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs while in our possession or otherwise.

APRIL 1985

MAY '85

**Radio-
Electronics**
Electronics publishers since 1908

Vol. 56 No. 5

BUILD THIS

- 49 COMPUTER-CONTROLLED ROBOT ARM**
Experiment with robotics. Control an Armatron robot arm with your computer to learn the basics of robotics—or just to have fun! **Jimmy Banas**
- 73 POWER METER FOR YOUR STEREO**
This meter does more than measure power. It protects your speakers from excessive power levels and provides a turn-on delay. **Mark S. Cohen**
- 97 THREE HIGH-PERFORMANCE SCANNER ANTENNAS**
Part 2. Construction details for double-zepp and coaxial-collinear antennas that will beef up your scanner's reception. **Loren Frieburg**

TECHNOLOGY

- 14 SATELLITE TV**
The personal dish. **Bob Cooper, Jr.**
- 54 ELECTRONICS AND BREATHING**
A look at the respiratory system and the role that electronics technology plays in monitoring it. **Ray Fish, Ph.D, M.D.**
- 77 SERVICING CORDLESS TELEPHONES**
As cordless phones grow in popularity, broken cordless phones will grow in number. But you can help put an end to that! **Christopher Kite**

CIRCUITS AND COMPONENTS

- 87 ALL ABOUT OPTOCOUPERS**
A look at how to use optocouplers to interface digital circuits to the real world. **Daniel M. Flynn**
- 91 DESIGNING WITH DIGITAL IC'S**
Part 3. A look at logic gates—the building blocks of digital electronics. **Joseph J. Carr**
- 101 HOBBY CORNER**
Power-surge protection. **Earl "Doc" Savage**
- 108 DRAWING BOARD**
Using our extra latch. **Robert Grossblatt**
- 112 STATE OF SOLID STATE**
A light-dimmer circuit. **Robert F. Scott**
- 110 NEW IDEAS**
An electronic heat-sniffer

RADIO

- 105 COMMUNICATIONS CORNER**
Stocks via satellite. **Herb Friedman**

VIDEO

- 12 VIDEO NEWS**
The present and future in the fast-changing video scene. **David Lachenbruch**
- 114 SERVICE CLINIC**
Bringing a dead TV back to life. **Jack Darr**

COMPUTERS

- 81 HOW TO DESIGN MICROPROCESSOR-BASED PROJECTS**
Part 2. This month, we look at Tiny BASIC and at a demo/development board. Then we put the INS8073 to work. **Tom Fox**

Following
page 106

- COMPUTER DIGEST**
A serial-to-parallel converter—and lots more.

EQUIPMENT REPORTS

- 28 Multiplex Technology ChannelPlus Video Multiplexer**
- 36 Mirage B23A 2-Meter RF Amplifier**

DEPARTMENTS

- 138 Advertising and Sales Offices**
138 Advertising Index
139 Free Information Card
22 Letters
121 Market Center
6 What's News

Radio-Electronics, (ISSN 0033-7862) Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc., 200 Park Avenue South, New York, NY 10003. Second-Class Postage paid at New York, NY and additional mailing offices. Second-Class mail authorized at Ottawa, Canada. One-year subscription rate U.S.A. and possessions \$15.97, Canada \$20.97, all other countries \$23.47. subscription orders payable in US funds only, international postal money order or check drawn on a U.S.A. bank. Single copies \$1.95. © 1985 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. Printed in U.S.A.
POSTMASTER: Please send address changes to RADIO-ELECTRONICS, Subscription Dept., Box 2520, Boulder, CO 80322.
A stamped self-addressed envelope must accompany all submitted manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs if their return is desired should they be rejected. We disclaim any responsibility for the loss or damage of manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs while in our possession or otherwise.

SPECIAL SECTION

43 RECEIVING SATELLITE TELEVISION

If you're thinking about buying a satellite-TV receiving station, make sure to read this special section. It not only covers what you need to know before you go out and make your purchase; it also looks at what you can expect once you get everything home.

Bob Cooper, Jr.

45 KNOW BEFORE YOU BUY

49 INSTALLING YOUR TVRO

BUILD THIS

39 TEMPERATURE MEASURING ADD-ON FOR YOUR DVM

Why just use your digital voltmeter to measure voltage? Turn it into a precision electronic thermometer. **Harry L. Trietly**

60 BAR-GRAPH VOLTMETER FOR YOUR CAR

The best way to keep tabs on your car's charging system is by using a voltmeter. This bargraph meter is perfect for your dashboard. **Steve Pence**

TECHNOLOGY

12 SATELLITE TV

The evolution of TVRO antennas.

Bob Cooper, Jr.

57 ELECTRONIC AIDS FOR THE BLIND

Electronic technology can't restore sight, but it can help the blind in other ways.

Ray Fish, Ph.D., M.D.

67 SERVICING CORDLESS TELEPHONES

As cordless phones grow in popularity, broken cordless phones will grow in number. But you can help put an end to that! **Christopher Kite**

CIRCUITS AND COMPONENTS

63 HOW TO SALVAGE SURPLUS COMPONENTS

There are many bargains to be had in surplus components and equipment—if you know what to look for. **Harold Wright**

72 HOBBY CORNER

Generating 60-Hz clock pulses.

Earl "Doc" Savage, K4SDS

80 DESIGNER'S NOTEBOOK

Speed controls for DC motors.

Robert Grossblatt

86 STATE OF SOLID STATE

A high-energy ignition system. **Robert F. Scott**

RADIO

78 COMMUNICATIONS CORNER

Computer security.
Herb Friedman

82 ANTIQUE RADIOS

Restoring the cabinet.
Richard D. Fitch

VIDEO

8 VIDEO NEWS

The present and future in the fast-changing video scene. **David Lachenbruch**

88 SERVICE CLINIC

Multichannel television sound. **Jack Darr**

COMPUTERS

Following
page 70

COMPUTER DIGEST

A light pen for your Commodore—and lots more.

74 COMPUTER CORNER

The MSX standard.
Lou Frenzel

EQUIPMENT REPORTS

28 Global Specialties Model 1301 Power Supply

31 Datak Circuit Fix PC-Board Repair Kit

DEPARTMENTS

110 Advertising and Sales Offices

110 Advertising Index

111 Free Information Card

20 Letters

91 Market Center

23 New Products

6 What's News

BUILD THIS

- 43 PC COMPATIBLE COMPUTER**
You can put together a computer that's compatible with the IBM PC without paying IBM's price. And since the motherboard can be bought already assembled, anyone can do it! Elliott S. Kanter
- 55 DIGITAL TACH/DWELL METER**
Now you can tune up your car like a professional with this easy-to-build, easy-to-use meter. David Demers
- 67 PC SERVICE**
Our new feature lets you etch a printed-circuit board directly from the page.

RADIO

- 78 ANTIQUE RADIOS**
Antique radios use tubes!
Richard D. Fitch

VIDEO

- 12 VIDEO NEWS**
A review of the fast-changing video scene.
David Lachenbruch
- 80 SERVICE CLINIC**
Testing capacitors without a capacitor tester. Jack Darr
- 81 SERVICE QUESTIONS**
R-E's Service Editor answers your questions.

TECHNOLOGY

- 47 KNOW BEFORE YOU BUY**
Part 2. If you're thinking of buying a satellite-TV receiving station, read this before you talk to the salesman. Bob Cooper, Jr.
- 51 INSTALLING YOUR TVRO**
Once you get your TVRO home, what do you do with it? You install it—with our help.
Bob Cooper, Jr.
- 58 SERVICING CORDLESS TELEPHONES**
Part 3. In the final installment of this article, we look at how to service the base unit.
Christopher Kite
- 66 ROBOTICS**
Getting started with robotics...and our new column. Mark J. Robillard

COMPUTERS

- Following page 72 **COMPUTER DIGEST**
Optical character-recognition—and lots more.

EQUIPMENT REPORTS

- 26 Vidicraft Detailer III Image Enhancer**
- 33 Sabadia Export Corporation EZ Board**

CIRCUITS AND COMPONENTS

- 61 ULTRASONIC PEST-REPELLERS**
Get rid of your pests electronically.
Robert F. Scott
- 63 DESIGNING WITH DIGITAL IC's**
How to interface different logic families together. Joseph J. Carr
- 69 DESIGNER'S NOTEBOOK**
Do-it-yourself test equipment.
Robert Grossblatt
- 72 DRAWING BOARD**
Using the 5101 CMOS RAM. Robert Grossblatt
- 74 NEW IDEAS**
Telephone off-hook alarm.
- 76 STATE OF SOLID STATE**
A new series of CMOS counters.
Robert F. Scott

DEPARTMENTS

- 104 Advertising and Sales Offices**
- 104 Advertising Index**
- 105 Free Information Card**
- 14 Letters**
- 83 Market Center**
- 36 New Products**
- 6 What's News**

AUGUST '85

**Radio-
Electronics**

Electronics publishers since 1908

Vol. 56 No. 8

- BUILD THIS**
- 49 SEE-IN-THE-DARK VIEWER**
With this infrared viewer, you'll never be in the dark again! Robert Grossblatt
 - 59 BUFFER/CONVERTER FOR YOUR PRINTER**
This is no standard 64K printer buffer. It's a serial-to-parallel and a parallel-to-serial converter, too. It can even be used to program EPROM's. Bill Green
 - 67 PC COMPATIBLE COMPUTER**
You can put together a computer that's compatible with the IBM PC without paying IBM's price. And since the motherboard can be bought already assembled, anyone can do it! Elliott S. Kanter
 - 75 PC SERVICE**
Now you can use PC foil patterns right from the magazine page!

- TECHNOLOGY**
- 16 SATELLITE TV**
Signal scrambling and the TVRO industry. Bob Cooper, Jr.
 - 57 ALL ABOUT ELECTRIC SHOCK**
The medical effects of electric shock on your body. Ray Fish, Ph.D., M.D.
 - 80 ROBOTICS**
Building a robotics lab for your experiments. Mark J. Robillard

- CIRCUITS AND COMPONENTS**
- 63 COMB FILTERS FOR YOUR TV**
All about comb filters and how they're used to derive RGB signal from NTSC composite video to improve system performance. Neil W. Heckl
 - 72 DESIGNING WITH DIGITAL IC'S**
An introduction to the flip-flop. Joseph J. Carr
 - 86 DRAWING BOARD**
Using dynamic RAM's successfully. Robert Grossblatt
 - 88 STATE OF SOLID STATE**
A new P-channel conductivity-modulated FET. Robert F. Scott

RADIO

- 84 ANTIQUE RADIOS**
Looking beyond the cabinet. Richard D. Fitch

VIDEO

- 12 VIDEO NEWS**
A review of the fast-changing video scene. David Lachenbruch
- 53 HOOKING UP YOUR VCR**
It's not difficult, but the more equipment and services you have, the more complex it gets. Carl Laron
- 90 SERVICE CLINIC**
Troubleshooting sync problems. Jack Darr
- 91 SERVICE QUESTIONS**
R-E's Service Editor answers your questions.

COMPUTERS

- Following page 80
- COMPUTER DIGEST**
Digitizing tablets, and more!

EQUIPMENT REPORTS

- 38 Global Specialties**
Oscilloscope Multiplexer
- 44 Hayes Smartmodem 2400**

DEPARTMENTS

- 112 Advertising and Sales Offices**
- 112 Advertising Index**
- 113 Free Information Card**
- 32 Letters**
- 93 Market Center**
- 6 What's News**

Radio-Electronics, (ISSN 0033-7862) Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc., 200 Park Avenue South, New York, NY 10003. Second-Class Postage paid at New York, NY and additional mailing offices. Second-Class mail authorized at Ottawa, Canada. One-year subscription rate U.S.A. and possessions \$15.97, Canada \$20.97, all other countries \$23.47. Subscription orders payable in US funds only, international postal money order or check drawn on a U.S.A. bank. Single copies \$1.95. © 1985 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. Printed in U.S.A. POSTMASTER: Please send address changes to RADIO-ELECTRONICS, Subscription Dept., Box 2520, Boulder, CO 80322. A stamped self-addressed envelope must accompany all submitted manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs if their return is desired should they be rejected. We disclaim any responsibility for the loss or damage of manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs while in our possession or otherwise.

AUGUST 1985

SEPTEMBER '85

**Radio-
Electronics**
Electronics publishers since 1908

Vol. 56 No. 9

SPECIAL SECTION: AUTOMOTIVE ELECTRONICS

- 49 ELECTRONICS IN THE PASSENGER COMPARTMENT**
Navigation systems, multicolored liquid-crystal dashboard displays, and touch-screen CRT's will look right at home in your next car.
Marc Stern

- 53 ELECTRONICS UNDER THE HOOD**
Underhood electronics aren't glamorous and don't make car look better, but they can make it perform better, safer, and more reliably.
Marc Stern

BUILD THIS

- 59 IC TESTER**
This test instrument can be used to test your digital IC's and check your digital circuits. It makes a great learning tool as well.
David H. Dage
- 78 BUFFER/CONVERTER FOR YOUR PRINTER**
Part 2. This month, we expand our 64K printer buffer/converter so that it can be used to program EPROM's. Bill Green
- 81 PC SERVICE**
Now you can use PC foil patterns right from the magazine page!

TECHNOLOGY

- 12 SATELLITE TV**
Digging deeper into the signal scrambling issue. Bob Cooper, Jr.
- 90 ROBOTICS**
Building a programmable moving platform.
Mark J. Robillard

CIRCUITS AND COMPONENTS

- 63 DESIGNING DOUBLE-SIDED PC BOARDS**
Here are a few hints to help make the job easier. Robert Grossblatt
- 71 DESIGNING WITH DIGITAL IC'S**
Part 6. What shift registers are and how they work. Joseph J. Carr
- 94 DRAWING BOARD**
Designing microprocessor circuits.
Robert Grossblatt
- 96 HOBBY CORNER**
How to use relays effectively.
Earl "Doc" Savage, K4SDS

RADIO

- 102 ANTIQUE RADIOS**
All about antennas and grounds. Richard D. Fitch

VIDEO

- 6 VIDEO NEWS**
A review of the fast-changing video scene.
David Lachenbruch
- 67 COMB FILTERS FOR YOUR TV**
Part 2. A look at an experimental comb filter that you can build.
Neil W. Heckt

COMPUTERS

- Following page 92 **COMPUTER DIGEST**
Touch Screens, Voice Reproduction, and More!

EQUIPMENT REPORTS

- 32 Mastertech Laboratories**
Microlab 1 Digital Laboratory Course
- 35 Video Interface Products**
Hybrid-8 Special-Effects Generator
- 38 MaxiGuard Black Max**
Champion Auto Alarm

DEPARTMENTS

- 124 Advertising and Sales Offices**
- 124 Advertising Index**
- 125 Free Information Card**
- 16 Letters**
- 104 Market Center**
- 46 New Products**
- 4 What's News**

Radio-Electronics, (ISSN 0033-7662) Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc., 200 Park Avenue South, New York, NY 10003. Second-Class Postage paid at New York, NY and additional mailing offices. Second-Class mail authorized at Ottawa, Canada. One-year subscription rate U.S.A. and possessions \$15.97, Canada \$20.97, all other countries \$23.47; subscription orders payable in US funds only; international postal money order or check drawn on a U.S.A. bank. Single copies \$1.95. © 1985 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. Printed in U.S.A. POSTMASTER: Please send address changes to RADIO-ELECTRONICS, Subscription Dept., Box 2520, Boulder, CO 80322. A stamped self-addressed envelope must accompany all submitted manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs if their return is desired should they be rejected. We disclaim any responsibility for the loss or damage of manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs while in our possession or otherwise.

SEPTEMBER 1985

OCTOBER '85

Radio- Electronics

Electronics publishers since 1908

Vol. 56 No. 10

- BUILD THIS**
- 53 VERSATILE BENCH POWER SUPPLY**
This supply features six outputs including two precision voltage references.
Vaughn D. Martin
- 80 IC TESTER**
Test your digital IC's and troubleshoot your digital circuits. **David H. Dage**
- 83 PC SERVICE**
Use the direct-etch foil patterns to make your power-supply and IC-tester circuit boards.

- TECHNOLOGY**
- 26 SATELLITE TV**
Cable and satellite TV. **Bob Cooper, Jr.**
- 58 A PLYWOOD SATELLITE-TV DISH**
A satellite dish made out of plywood? According to theory, it's possible, and an experimental dish proves it.
David J. Sweetnam, C.E.T.
- 62 ELECTRONICS IN MEDICINE**
Lasers and fiber optics are important medical tools that make new techniques possible.
Ray Fish, Ph.D, M.D.
- 88 ROBOTICS**
Building a robot kit. **Mark J. Robillard**

- CIRCUITS AND COMPONENTS**
- 46 NEW IDEAS**
A low-budget logic probe
- 65 A VERSATILE REMOTE CONTROLLER**
Two IC's make it easy to build a remote controller with 256-function capability.
J. Daniel Gifford
- 77 DESIGNING DOUBLE-SIDED PC BOARDS**
Here are a few hints to help make the job easier. **Robert Grossblatt**
- 94 DRAWING BOARD**
The Z80's control signals. **Robert Grossblatt**
- 102 DESIGNER'S NOTEBOOK**
Award-winning one-gate design.
Robert Grossblatt
- 110 STATE OF SOLID STATE**
Precision operational amplifiers.
Robert F. Scott

RADIO

- 69 ALL ABOUT MULTIPATH DISTORTION**
Multipath distortion and how to fight it.
Robert F. Scott
- 104 COMMUNICATIONS CORNER**
Infrared communications for the hearing-impaired.
Herb Friedman
- 108 ANTIQUE RADIOS**
Cabinet restoration.
Richard D. Fitch

VIDEO

- 12 VIDEO NEWS**
A review of the fast-changing video scene.
David Lachenbruch
- 112 SERVICE CLINIC**
An unusual servicing problem. **Jack Darr**
- 112 SERVICE QUESTIONS**
Solutions to your TV problems.

COMPUTERS

- Following page 108 **COMPUTER DIGEST**
Spike protection, CAD, printheads, and more!

EQUIPMENT REPORTS

- 34 Kenwood 7390 2-Meter Transceiver**
- 42 Vidicraft CCU-120 Commercial Cutter**

DEPARTMENTS

- 142 Advertising and Sales Offices**
- 142 Advertising Index**
- 143 Free Information Card**
- 16 Letters**
- 116 Market Center**
- 48 New Products**
- 4 What's News**

Radio-Electronics, (ISSN 0033-7862) Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc., 200 Park Avenue South, New York, NY 10003. Second-Class Postage paid at New York, NY and additional mailing offices. Second-Class mail authorized at Ottawa, Canada. One-year subscription rate U.S.A. and possessions \$15.97, Canada \$20.97, all other countries \$23.47. subscription orders payable in US funds only, international postal money order or check drawn on a U.S.A. bank. Single copies \$1.95. © 1985 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. Printed in U.S.A. **POSTMASTER:** Please send address changes to RADIO-ELECTRONICS, Subscription Dept., Box 2520, Boulder, CO 80322. A stamped self-addressed envelope must accompany all submitted manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs if their return is desired should they be rejected. We disclaim any responsibility for the loss or damage of manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs while in our possession or otherwise.

NOVEMBER '85

**Radio-
Electronics**
Electronics publishers since 1908

Vol. 56 No. 11

BUILD THIS

- 45 VIDEO TITLER**
Now you can spice up your home video productions by superimposing characters and graphics onto video signals. Jack Flack
- 57 VERSATILE PULSE GENERATOR**
You can build this full-featured pulse generator for your electronics workbench. Joseph Gianelli
- 77 PC SERVICE**
Use the direct-etch foil patterns to make your own PC boards!

RADIO

- 98 COMMUNICATIONS CORNER**
Communications in the computer age. Herb Friedman
- 102 ANTIQUE RADIOS**
Tubes aren't always easy to come by. Richard D. Fitch

VIDEO

- 6 VIDEO NEWS**
A review of the fast-changing video scene. David Lachenbruch
- 106 SERVICE CLINIC**
Servicing with a function generator. Jack Darr
- 107 SERVICE QUESTIONS**
Answers to your service questions.

COMPUTERS

- Following page 106 **COMPUTER DIGEST**
RAM-disks, modems, and more!

EQUIPMENT REPORTS

- 24 Canon Typestar 6**
- 30 Fluke 80TK Thermocouple Converter**

DEPARTMENTS

- 138 Advertising and Sales Offices**
- 138 Advertising Index**
- 139 Free Information Card**
- 15 Letters**
- 114 Market Center**
- 38 New Products**
- 4 What's News**

TECHNOLOGY

- 10 SATELLITE TV**
Trends in TVRO ownership. Bob Cooper, Jr.
- 60 REPAIRING COMPACT DISC PLAYERS**
Compact-disc players have their own set of unique problems to be serviced. John D. Lenk
- 71 MEDICAL USES OF ELECTRIC SHOCK**
Electric shock isn't always damaging; it can sometimes save your life! Ray Fish, Ph.D., M.D.
- 80 GLOSSARY OF COMMONLY USED SATELLITE-TV TERMS**
A guide to TVRO jargon.
- 89 ROBOTICS**
Ultrasonic eyes. Mark J. Robillard

CIRCUITS AND COMPONENTS

- 8 NEW IDEAS**
Commodore cassette interface.
- 50 ELECTROMAGNETIC INTERFERENCE**
A look at some of the causes of EMI and at some ways to fight it. Michael F. Violette
- 64 A VERSATILE REMOTE CONTROLLER**
Part 2. Two IC's make it easy to build a 256-function remote control. J. Daniel Gifford
- 67 ALL ABOUT AUDIO COMPANDING**
How companders work, and how they can improve your hi-fi system. Tom Pask
- 75 DESIGNING WITH DIGITAL IC's**
Part 7. All about counters. Joseph Carr
- 84 DESIGNER'S NOTEBOOK**
A keyboard encoder promised months ago in the Drawing Board. Robert Grossblatt
- 92 DRAWING BOARD**
Hexadecimal display circuits. Robert Grossblatt
- 94 STATE OF SOLID STATE**
Surface-mount technology. Robert F. Scott

Radio-Electronics, (ISSN 0033-7882) Vol. 56 No. 11 issued Sept. 10, 1985. Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc., 200 Park Avenue South, New York, NY 10003. Second-Class Postage paid at New York, NY and additional mailing offices. Second-Class mail registration No. 9242 authorized at Toronto, Canada. One-year subscription rate U.S.A. and possessions \$18.97, Canada \$20.97, all other countries \$23.47. Subscription orders payable in US funds only; international postal money order or check drawn on a U.S.A. bank. Single copies \$1.95. © 1985 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. Printed in U.S.A.

POSTMASTER: Please send address changes to RADIO-ELECTRONICS, Subscription Dept., Box 2520, Boulder, CO 80322.

A stamped self-addressed envelope must accompany all submitted manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs if their return is desired should they be rejected. We disclaim any responsibility for the loss or damage of manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs while in our possession or otherwise.

NOVEMBER 1985

DECEMBER '85

**Radio-
Electronics**
Electronics publishers since 1908

Vol. 56 No. 12

SPECIAL SECTION

- 45 WHAT'S NEW IN DIGITAL IC'S**
A look at 1985's digital-IC developments.
Robert Grossblatt
- 49 WHAT'S NEW IN ANALOG IC's**
Analog-IC developments of 1985.
Robert Grossblatt

BUILD THIS

- 60 HOME-SECURITY SYSTEM**
This build-it-yourself system combines professional features at a price you can afford.
Anthony J. LaMartina
- 65 VIDEO TITLER**
Part 2. This titler lets you do things that no commercially available titler will. Build it and see! **Jack Flack**
- 83 PC SERVICE**
Use the direct-etch foil patterns to make a board for your home-security system and two boards to demonstrate switching power supplies.

TECHNOLOGY

- 8 SATELLITE TV**
The Ku band. **Bob Cooper, Jr.**
- 57 THE MOST INNOVATIVE PRODUCTS OF 1985**
Some of the winners of Design and Engineering Awards. **Danny Goodman**
- 71 REPAIRING COMPACT DISC PLAYERS**
Part 2. Find out how CD players work—and what to do when they don't. **John D. Lenk**
- 88 ROBOTICS**
Stepper motors and ultrasonic rangefinders.
Mark J. Robillard

CIRCUITS AND COMPONENTS

- 38 NEW IDEAS**
An electronic metronome.
- 77 SWITCHING POWER SUPPLIES**
The theory behind switching supplies and how two IC's make them easy to design.
Vaughn D. Martin
- 98 DRAWING BOARD**
The world's simplest Z80 circuit.
Robert Grossblatt
- 104 DESIGNER'S NOTEBOOK**
A low-voltage indicator. **Robert Grossblatt**
- 106 STATE OF SOLID STATE**
Some new analog IC's. **Robert F. Scott**

RADIO

- 90 ANTIQUE RADIOS**
Phonographs and antique radios. **Richard D. Fitch**
- 103 COMMUNICATIONS CORNER**
Improving reception with an active antenna.
Herb Friedman

VIDEO

- 6 VIDEO NEWS**
A review of the fast-changing video scene.
David Lachenbruch
- 94 SERVICE CLINIC**
Over-the-horizon TV reception. **Jack Darr**
- 95 SERVICE QUESTIONS**
Answers to your TV-service questions.

COMPUTERS

- Following
page 90 **COMPUTER DIGEST**
A new AT-compatible, and more.

EQUIPMENT REPORTS

- 26 JNEL Cablemaster Cable/VCR Programmer**
- 30 Triplet Model 4750 DMM**

DEPARTMENTS

- 138 Advertising and Sales Offices**
- 138 Advertising Index**
- 15 Book Reviews**
- 139 Free Information Card**
- 20 Letters**
- 114 Market Center**
- 42 New Products**
- 4 What's News**

Radio-Electronics, (ISSN 0033-7862) December 1985. Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc., 200 Park Avenue South, New York, NY 10003. Second-Class Postage paid at New York, NY and additional mailing offices. Second-Class mail registration No. 9242 authorized at Toronto, Canada. One-year subscription rate U.S.A. and possessions \$15.97, Canada \$20.97, all other countries \$23.47. Subscription orders payable in US funds only, international postal money order or check drawn on a U.S.A. bank. Single copies \$1.95. © 1985 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. Printed in U.S.A.

POSTMASTER: Please send address changes to RADIO-ELECTRONICS, Subscription Dept., Box 2520, Boulder, CO 80322.

A stamped self-addressed envelope must accompany all submitted manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs if their return is desired should they be rejected. We disclaim any responsibility for the loss or damage of manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs while in our possession or otherwise.

ANNUAL INDEX

Radio-Electronics Volume 57

and

COMPUTER DIGEST Volume 3

Abbreviations: (AR)Antique Radio; (ARE) Ask Radio-Electronics; (C)Construction; (CD)ComputerDigest; (COMC)Communications Corner; (COMPC)Computer Corner; (D)Department; (DB)Drawing Board; (DN)Designers Notebook; (E)Editorial; (ER)Equipment Report; (LTR)Letter; (NI)New Ideas; (R)Robotics; (SC)Service Clinic; (SQ)Service Questions; (SDSS)State Of Solid State; (STV)Satellite TV

A

Admiral (SQ)	Jan 109
Aircraft Radio on the FM Band (ARE)	Jul 8
Alarm	
Burglar, Phony (C)(Ringenberger)	Sep 44
Flood (NI)(Cook)	Apr 100
Temperature, IC (SOSS)	Apr 106
All About	
Frequency Counters (Martin)	Apr 69, May 71
Gravitational Waves? (Hodowanec)	Apr 53
Transistor Switches (Cebik)	Feb 83
Amateur Packet Switching (COMMC)	Jul 89
Amplifier (see listing under STEREO; also see RADIO)	
Analog Delay Lines (Marston)	Oct 67
Antenna (see listing under RADIO)	
Antique Radios (DXFitch)	Jan 97, Feb 108, Mar 86, Apr 92, May 85, Jun 80, Jul 86, Aug 76, Sep 88, Oct 94, Nov 76, Dec 84
Automatic Tuners	Jun 80
Back to the Present	Apr 92
Battery-Powered	Jan 97
Cabinets	Oct 82
Contributions by Hams and SWL's	May 85
Early Radio History	Feb 108, Mar 86
Letters From our Readers	Dec 84
Restoring AC-DC Radios	Nov 76
Speakers and Headphones	Sep 88
Test Equipment	Aug 77
Trimming AM Auto Radio	Sep 12
Tuning "Eyes" and AVC	Jul 86
Ask R-E (D)	Jan 22, Feb 12, Mar 8, Apr 6, May 8, Jun 8, Jul 8, Aug 8, Sep 12, Oct 14, Nov 23, Dec 20
Aircraft Radio on the FM Band	Jul 8
Audio Distortion Meter	Jul 10
Balun for TV Rhombic	Aug 8, Oct 16
Battery, Dual Auto	Nov 24
Building a Joystick	Feb 12
Composite Video from RGB Input	Aug 8
Electric Locks	Mar 10
Fluorescent Lights	Sep 12
FM Notch Filter	Apr 14
Frequency and Period	Feb 12
Magnetic Phone Preamp	Mar 8
Measuring Speaker Impedance	Apr 6
Needs Tuning Capacitor	Apr 12
P-C Board Ground Plane	Apr 6
Parts For Crystal Radio	Apr 12
Pest Repeller Questions	May 6
Power Line Interference	Jul 8
R-J Speaker Enclosure	Mar 8
Reporting Shortwave Reception	Jan 26
Resistor Decade Box	Jan 22
Simple	
Power Supply	May 9, LTR Sep 22
RF Field Meter	Apr 14
Stroboscope	Aug 8
Speakerphone Information	Apr 6
Time Delay, Electronic	Oct 16
True North, Where Is?	Oct 14
Wiring Extension Speakers	Jan 26
World Time Conversion	Jun 8
Zener Diodes, Sorting	Nov 23
Zero Crossing	Jun 8
Audio (see STEREO)	
Audio Oscillator, An (DN)	Aug 83
Automatic Tuners (AR)	Jun 80
Automotive	
Battery, Dual (ARE)	Nov 24
Simple Circuit Fails Car Thieves (NI)(Goens)	May 32

B

B&K	
IC Tester, TTL (ER)	Aug 22
B + Too Low (SQ)	Feb 111
Back to the Present (AR)	Apr 92
Balun for TV Rhombic (ARE)	Aug 8, Oct 16
Bank-Switching (DB)	Aug 73
Battery	
Charger, Universal (C)(Wright)	Jul 67
Powered Antique Radios (AR)	Jan 97
Bearcat (see UNIDEN)	
Beckman	
Logic Probe, Circumate LP25 (ER)	Dec 24
Logic Pulser, Circumate PRM1 (ER)	Dec 28
Bandit	
BBT (SQ)	Aug 76
Black Box Descrambling (STV)	Jun 75
brainstorm to Breadboard, from (Sweeney)	Sep 61
Breaker, Tripping (SQ)	Aug 76
Buyer's Guide to Personal Robots (SPECSECT)(Robillard)	Mar 41
C, Ku, and DBS (STV)	Jan 92
C-Band DBS? (STV)	Feb 103
Cable Tester (see listing under TEST EQUIPMENT)	
Camers (see listing under VIDEO)	
Can't Tune The Lower Channels (SQ)	Oct 85
Capacitance Tester (see listing under TEST EQUIPMENT)	
Capri	
Scanner (SQ)	Sep 79
Car (see AUTOMOTIVE)	
CD Players (see listing under STEREO)	
Charger, Universal Battery (C)(Wright)	Jul 67
Chop-Amps (SOSS)	Aug 79
Click and Pop Filter (see listing under STEREO)	
Closed Captioning (COMMC)	Oct 92
Decoder (C)(Gifford)	Nov 41, Dec 61
CMOS Switching Circuit, A Simple (DN)	Jan 108
Color Coil Replacement (SC)	Sep 79
Communications (see RADIO)	
Communications Corner (see listing under RADIO)	
Compact Disc Players (see listing under STEREO)	
Composite Video from RGB Input (ARE)	Aug 8
Computer	
Aided Electronics Design (Grossblatt)	Dec 49
Memory	
Expansion (DB)	Apr 102
Management (DB)	Jul 84
On The Workbench (Grossblatt)	Dec 45
Printer, 150, Diconix (ER)	Oct 32
Software	
Doesn't Smoke (DB)	Jan 102
Program Connections and Lab Set-up (DB)	Sep 92
Construction	
Amplifier, Walkman	Mar 59
Battery Charger, Universal (Wright)	Jul 67
Burglar Alarm, Phony (Ringenberger)	Sep 44
Capacitance Leakage Tester (McClellan)	May 51, LTR Sep 22
Click and Pop Filter for your Stereo (Gorin)	May 46, Jun 55
Continuity Tester, Latching (Knight)	Nov 49
Crystal Alarm, Old Time (O'Brien)	Oct 54
EPROM Programmer (Sawlow)	Oct 61, Nov 55

C

Home Security System (LaMartina)	Jan 49
Humidity Monitor (Worley)	Feb 61
Joystick (ARE)	Feb 12
Laser, Helium-Neon (Grossblatt and Iannini)	Jun 42
Music Synthesizer, Mini	Feb 75
\$99 Satellite-TV Receiver (Maddox)	Jan 45
1.2-GHz Frequency Counter (Huff)	Jul 47
Power Supply, Versatile Bench Top (Swain and Ubiand)	Jun 51
Radar Speed-Gun Controller (Slavens)	Aug 39, LTR Sep 14
Remote Controlled Power Switch (Cooper)	Aug 43
Robot	
R-E (Sams)	Dec 54
Your Own (Robillard)	Mar 47
Satellite TV Descrambler (Terrio and Perodi)	Oct 50
Stereo	
High Power FET Amplifier (Simpson and Clarke)	Jun 53, Jul 56, Aug 67, LTR Nov 10
TV Decoder (Solopolski)	Mar 51, LTR Jun 20
Stun Gun (Grossblatt and Iannini)	Sep 41, LTR Nov 10
Telephone Line Tester (Friedman)	Apr 50, LTR Jun 10
Teletext Decoder (Gifford)	Apr 48, May 67, LTR Jun 12
Two Nifty Projects (Oof)(Fiction)	Apr 80
Video	
Camera Link, Wireless (Sheets & Graf)	Feb 51, LTR Mar 14
Trier (Flack)	Jan 57, Mar 62
Walkman Amplifier	Mar 59
Continuity Tester (see listing under TEST EQUIPMENT)	
Contributions by Hams and SWL's (AR)	May 85
Cross-Country Networking (COMC)	Mar 92
Crystal	
Radio, Old Time (C)(O'Brien)	Oct 84
Timebase, An Inexpensive (NI)(Roher)	Feb 46
Curing Electromagnetic Interference (Violette)	Jan 53, Feb 71, Apr 66
Customer Psychology (SQ)	Sep 78

D

DC	
On CRT Heater (SQ)	Jul 83
To Microwave (SPECSECT)(Bernard)	Sep 45
Dead-Set Servicing (SC)	Jul 82
Decade of Change, A: The Microprocessor (Grossblatt)	Apr 61
Decoder	
Closed Caption (C)(Gifford)	Nov 41, Dec 61
DTFM Encoding and (Nassar)	Dec 65
Teletext (C)(Gifford)	Apr 45, May 67, LTR Jun 12
Delay Lines, Analog (Marston)	Oct 67
Descrambling	
Black Box (STV)	Jun 75
Satellite TV (C)(Terrio and Perodi)	Oct 50
TV Signal (Sheets and Graf)	Jun 47, Jul 44, Aug 51, Sep 64, Nov 46, Dec 57
Design Oscillator Circuits (Carr)	Oct 72, Nov 63, Dec 71
Designer's Notebook (D) (Grossblatt)	Jan 108, Mar 80, Apr 98, May 88, Jun 71, Aug 83, Aug 83, Mar 80, Jun 71, May 88, Jan 106, Apr 98
Audio Oscillator, An	
More Single-Gate Designs	
Precision Rectifiers	
Schmitt Triggers	
Simple CMOS Switching Circuit, A	
Voltage Doublers	
Designing With Digital IC's	
One Shots and Clocks (Carr)	Jan 71
Diconix	
Printer, Portable, 150 (ER)	Oct 31

Digital IC's, Designing With One Shot and Clocks (Carr) Jan 71
 Diodes, Zener, Sorting (ARE) Nov 23
 Diversity Reception, The Return of (COMC) Feb 96
 Drawing Board (DX) Grossblatt Jan 102, Feb 112, Mar 86, Apr 102, Jul 84, Aug 73, Sep 92, Dec 86, Aug 73
 Bank Switching Memory Expansion Apr 102
 Management, More On Jul 84
 Program Corrections and Lab Setup Sep 92
 Remote Control System Dec 86
 Software Doesn't Smoke! Jan 102
 Z80 Demo Program Feb 112, Mar 88
 DTFM Encoding and Decoding (Nassar) Dec 83
 Dual-Condition Sensing (SOSS) Oct 89
 OVM (see MULTIMETER listing under TEST EQUIPMENT)

E

Early Days of Radio, The (Clifford) Jul 80, Nov 60
 Radio History (AR) Feb 106, Mar 86
 Editorial (D) Feb 4, Mar 4, Jul 12, Oct 4, Feb 4, Jul 12, Mar 4
 Radio-Electronics is on the move! (Fenton) Feb 4
 Scrambling: Another View (Giner) Jul 12
 What is the "Robotics Revolution"? (Fenton) Mar 4
 Electric Locks (ARE) Mar 10
 Electromagnetic Interference, Curing (Violetta) Jan 53, Feb 71, Apr 66
 EPROM Programmer (CNSawlow) Oct 61, Nov 53
 Equipment Reports (D) Jan 32, Feb 28, Mar 22, Apr 26, May 22, Jun 20, Jul 22, Aug 22, Sep 22, Oct 27, Nov 26, Dec 24, Jun 24, May 22
 Antenna, VHF, JV-2X, Mirage-KLM Cable Tester, 6500, Triplett Compact Disc Cleaner, Phot-On-Off, Melville Technologies (Fiction) Apr 34, LTR Oct 22
 Frequency Counter, WD-757, VIZ Function Generator, 205, OK Industries IC Tester, TTL, B&K Logic Analyzer, 16-Channel, 318, Tektronix Probe, Circumate LP25, Beckman Pulser, Circumate PR41, Beckman Multimeter DMV, 3430, Sola OVM-638, Scope Printer, Portable, 150, Diconix Prototyping Kit, Surface Mount, Vector Remote Control, Programmable, Control Center, G-E Mar 22
 Scanner Receiver 800XLT, Under-Bearcat MX-7000, Regency May 26, LTR Sep 14
 Stereo Synthesizer, Teledapter TE-600 Rhoades Feb 40
 Telephone Tester, Radio Shack Television, Projection Kit, GR-4500, Heathkit Tracker, 2000, Huntron VCR Distribution System, Rabbit Systems Video Board, Chaufer, STB Systems Wireless Speaker System, WTS-1, Nady Aug 27

F

4007, Versatile, the (Marston) Sep 83
 FET, High Power Stereo Amp (CJSimpson and Clarke) Jun 83, Jul 56, Aug 57, LTR Nov 10
 Fiber Optic Communications (COMC) May 90
 Flasher, Sequential (NI) Dec 32
 Fleetwood (SQ) Aug 78
 Flood Alarm (NI)(Cook) Apr 100
 Fluorescent Lights (ARE) Sep 12
 Flyback Hot (SQ) Aug 78
 Shorted (SQ) Jul 83
 FM (see listing under RADIO)
 Foreign Radio (SQ) Sep 79
 French Connection (SQ) Jul 83
 Frequency and Period (ARE) Feb 12
 Frequency Counter (see listing under TEST EQUIPMENT)
 Function Generator (see listing under TEST EQUIPMENT)

G

General Electric M-722 (SQ) Aug 78
 Remote Control, Programmable, Control Central (ER) Mar 22
 Gravitational Waves? (Hodowanoc) Apr 53, LTR Aug 12

H

HBO, The Raid On (Sheets and Graf) Oct 47
 Hearing with Electronics (Fish) Apr 78
 Heat Proofing Your Projects (Davis) Jan 83
 Heath New Hero (R) May 83
 Television, Projection Kit, GR-2400 (ER) Oct 27
 Helium-Neon Laser (C)(Grossblatt and Iannini) Jun 42

Hi-Fi (see STEREO)
 High Fidelity (see STEREO)
 High Power FET Stereo Amp (CJSimpson and Clarke) Jun 83, Jul 56, Aug 57, LTR Nov 10
 Home Security System, Build This (C)(LaMarbna) Jan 49
 Hot Resistors and Shorted Capacitors (SC) Apr 68
 How To Design Oscillator Circuits (Carr) Jul 65, Aug 54, Sep 58, Oct 72, Nov 63, Dec 71
 Make Kirlian Photographs (Iovine) May 43, LTR Sep 14, LTR Oct 22
 Horizontal Sweep, No (SQ) Sep 79
 Humidity Monitor (C)(Worley) Feb 61
 Huntron Tracker 2000 (ER) Apr 26

I

IC Everywhere, I See (SC) Feb 110
 Making Measurements with (Thietley) May 63
 Packaging, A Revolution in (Byers) May 58, LTR Oct 25
 Temperature Sensors and More (SOSS) Jan 99
 Tester (see listing under TEST EQUIPMENT)
 Inexpensive Robotics Arms (R) Jul 80
 Inside the Telephone (Graf and Graf) Oct 56, Nov 51
 Interference, Curing Electromagnetic (LaViolette) Jan 53, Feb 71
 It's Kate—Bar the Door! (STV) Mar 81

J

Joystick, Building a (ARE) Feb 12

K

Kirlian Photographs, How to Make (Iovine) May 43, LTR Sep 22, LTR Oct 22

L

Lasers (SPECSECT) Jun 39
 Helium-Neon (C)(Grossblatt and Iannini) Jun 42
 Looking at (Bernard) Jun 39, LTR Oct 22
 Letters (D) Jan 12, Feb 15, Mar 14, Apr 22, May 12, Jun 10, Jul 14, Aug 12, Sep 14, Oct 22, Nov 10, Dec 8
 Locks, Electric (ARE) Mar 10
 Logic Analyzer (see listing under TEST EQUIPMENT)
 Logic Probe (see listing under TEST EQUIPMENT)
 Logic Pulser (see listing under TEST EQUIPMENT)
 Looking at Lasers (Bernard) Jun 39, LTR Oct 22
 Low Voltage (SQ) Sep 79

M

Magnavox E34018 (SQ) Oct 85
 Magnetic Photo Preamp (ARE) Mar 8
 Measurements with IC's, Making (Thietley) May 63
 Measuring Speaker Impedance (ARE) Apr 6
 Medical Electronics Healing with Electronics (Fish) Apr 78
 Melville Technologies Compact Disc Cleaner Phot-On-Off (ER) (Fiction) Apr 34, LTR Oct 23
 Memory (see listing under COMPUTER)
 Microprocessor, The, A Decade of Change A (Grossblatt) Apr 61
 Microwave (see listing under TEST EQUIPMENT)
 Mini Music Synthesizer (C) Feb 78
 Mirage-KLM Antenna, VHF, JV-2X (ER) Jun 24
 Misconvergence (SQ) Sep 79
 Morse Electrophonic 7800 (SQ) Jul 83
 Multimeter (see listing under TEST EQUIPMENT)
 Music Synthesizer, Mini (C) Feb 75
 Mystery Computer Revealed (R) Apr 81

N

Needs Tuning Capacitor (ARE) Apr 12
 New Ideas (D) Feb 46, Mar 32, Apr 100, May 32, Jun 32, Aug 29, Nov 38, Dec 32
 Cable Tester, Simple (Dowling) Aug 29
 Crystal Timebase, An Inexpensive (Rohrer) Feb 46
 Flood Alarm, Easy to Build (Cook) Apr 100
 Robot Eyes (Ellis) Mar 32
 Light Seeking (Tavros) Nov 38
 Sequential Flasher Dec 32
 Simple Circuit Fails Car Thieves (Goors) May 32
 Telephone Answering System (Yokursur) Jun 32

Products (D) Jan 111, Feb 24, Mar 30, Apr 40, May 38, Jun 28, Jul 30, Aug 30, Sep 34, Oct 42, Nov 31, Dec 38
 World of Communications (SPECSECT)(Kobbi) Sep 49
 Nady Systems Wireless Speaker System (ER) Aug 27
 Nifty Projects, Two (C)(O'Neil)(Fiction) Apr 60

O

OK Industries Function Generator, 205 (ER) Jul 26
 1-GHz Frequency Counter (C)(Muffi) Jul 47
 Op Amps, New (SOSS) May 88
 Oscillation (SQ) Jul 83
 Oscillator Circuits, How to Design (Carr) Jul 65, Aug 54, Sep 58, Oct 72, Nov 63, Dec 71, Mar 94
 Overload Protection (SOSS)

P

P-C Board Ground Plane (ARE) Apr 8
 Parts for Crystal Radio (ARE) Apr 12
 Pest Repeller Questions (ARE) May 8
 Pet Robot (R) Jun 74
 Photo (see listing under STEREO)
 Phony Burglar Alarm (C)(Rangerberger) Sep 44
 Photographs, How to Make Kirlian (Iovine) May 43, LTR Sep 22, LTR Oct 22
 Pocket Television Receivers (Blechnan) Jul 39, Aug 47
 Position Sensing (R) Sep 74
 Power Line TV Interference (ARE) Jul 8
 Supply (also see TEST EQUIPMENT) Supply, Simple (ARE) May 9
 Switch, Remote-Controlled (C)(Cooper) Aug 43
 Printed Circuit (see P-C)
 Printer (see listing under COMPUTER)
 Private Amateur Communications (COMC) Nov 80
 Programmer, EPROM (C)(Sawlow) Oct 61, Nov 53
 Programs (see listing under COMPUTERS)
 Projection Television (see listing under TELEVISION)
 Prototyping Kit, Surface Mount, SMT, Vector (ER) Sep 32

R

Rabbit Systems VCR Signal Distribution System (ER) Nov 26
 Radar Signal Detector (Hodowanoc) Jul 52
 Speed-Gun Controller (C)(Sivens) Aug 38, LTR Sep 14
 Radio (also see ANTIQUE RADIO)
 Aircraft Radio on the FM Band (ARE) Jul 10
 Antenna, VHF, JV-2X, Mirage-KLM (ER) May 24
 Communications (SPECSECT) Sep 45
 From DC to Microwave (Bernard) Sep 45
 New World Of (Kobbi) Sep 49
 Communications Corner (DX)(Friedman) Feb 96, Mar 92, Apr 105, May 90, Jul 69, Aug 81, Aug 84, Oct 92, Nov 80, Jul 89, Apr 105, Oct 92, Sep 84, Mar 92, Feb 96, May 90, Nov 80, Aug 81, Oct 84
 Early Days Of, The (Clifford) Jul 61, Nov 60
 History (ARE) Feb 106, Mar 86
 FM Notch Filter (ARE) Apr 14
 Reporting Shortwave Reception (ARE) Jan 26
 Scanner Booster (SQ) Sep 79
 Receiver 800XLT, Under-Bearcat (ER) Mar 26
 MX-7000, Regency (ER) May 26, LTR Sep 14
 Telephone Tester (ER) Jul 23
 Trimming All Auto (ARE) Sep 12
 Radio-Electronics is on the Move (E)(Fenton) Feb 4
 Raid On HBO, The (Sheets and Graf) Oct 47
 RCA CTC-71 (SQ) Sep 78
 CTC-76 (SQ) Mar 85
 CTC-107 (SQ) Jul 83
 Reader Input (SQ) Oct 85
 Rectifiers, Precision (DN) Jun 71
 Red Hot Damper Tube (SQ) Jan 109
 Regency Scanner Receiver, MX-7000 (ER) May 26, LTR Sep 14
 Remote Control Power Switch (C)(Cooper) Aug 43
 Programmable, Control Central, G-E (ER) Mar 22
 Repairing (see SERVICING)
 Replacing Transistors (SC) Aug 75
 Reporting Shortwave Reception (ARE) Jan 26

Resistor	
Burnt, Simple Cure for (SQ)	Mar 85
Decade Box (see listing under TEST EQUIPMENT)	
Revolution in IC Packaging: A (Byers)	May 59, LTR Oct 24
Rhoades	
Stereo Synthesizer, TE-600 Teledapter (ER)	Feb 40
Robot (see ROBOTICS)	
Robotics (D)(Robillard)	Jan 84, Feb 94, Apr 81
	May 83, Jun 74, Jul 80,
	Aug 71, Sep 74, Oct 82,
	Nov 74, Dec 81
Brains	Feb 84
Health's New Hero	May 83
Inexpensive Arms	Jul 80
More On Vision Systems	Dec 81
Mystery Computer Revealed	Apr 81
Pol	Jun 74
Position Sensing	Sep 74
Probers Revisited	Oct 82
Simple Solid-State Vision	Nov 74
Tactile Sensing	Aug 71
Voice Recognition, and	Jan 84
(SPECSECT) (Robillard)	Mar 41
Personal (Robillard)	Mar 41
Your Own, Build (Robillard)	Mar 47
Revolution, Where Is (E)(Fenton)	Mar 4
Robot	
Eyes (N)(Ellis)	Mar 32
Light Seeking (N)(Tavara)	Nov 38
Personal, Buyer's Guide To (Robillard)	Mar 41
Pet (R)	Jun 74
R-E IC (Sams)	Dec 84
Your Own, Build (Robillard)	Mar 47
Probers Revisited (R)	Oct 82

S

Sanyo	
91C63 (SQ)	Sep 79
Satellite TV (D)(Cooper)	Jan 82, Feb 103, Mar 81,
	Apr 82, May 80, Jun 78,
	Jul 78, Aug 69, Sep 72,
	Oct 86, Nov 70, Dec 79
Black-Box Descrambling	Jun 75
Breaking VideoCypher	Dec 79
Budget DBS System	Nov 70
C, Ku, and DBS	Jan 92
C-Band DBS?	Feb 103
It's Kale—Bar the Door	Mar 81
Kale Test, The	Apr 82
Ku Change, the	Oct 86
Microwave Test Equipment	Sep 72
Scrambling	
And TVRO Systems	Aug 69
Update	May 80
Woes	Jul 78
Black Box Descrambling (STV)	Jun 75
Breaking VideoCypher (STV)	Nov 70
Budget DBS System (STV)	Nov 70
C, Ku, and DBS (STV)	Jan 92
C-Band DBS?	Feb 103
Descrambler (C)(Terno and Perodi)	Oct 80
It's Kale—Bar the Door (STV)	Mar 81
Kale Test, the (STV)	Apr 82
Ku Change, the (STV)	Oct 86
Microwave Test Equipment (STV)	Sep 72
Raid on HBO, The (Sheets and Graf)	Oct 47
Receiver, Build This \$99 (C)(Maddox)	Jan 45
Scrambling	
And TVRO Systems (STV)	Aug 69
Another View (E)	Jul 12
Update (STV)	May 80
Woes (STV)	Jul 78
Scanner (see listing under RADIO)	
Schmitt Triggers (DN)	May 88
Scope (also see listing under TEST EQUIPMENT)	
Multimeter, DVM-638 (ER)	Jan 36
Scrambling	
Another View (E)	Jul 12
Update (STV)	May 80
Woes (STV)	Jul 78
Screwdriver Serviceman (SQ)	Oct 83
Seam	
564-4173	Jan 109
564-417700400 (SQ)	Mar 85
Security System, Build This Home (C)(LaMartina)	Jan 49
Sensors, IC Temperature and more (SOSS)	Jan 99
Service Clinic (D)(Darr)	Jan 106, Feb 110, Mar 84,
	Apr 88, Jul 82, Aug 76
	Sep 78, Oct 85, Dec 88
Customer Psychology	Sep 78
Dead-Set Servicing	Jul 82
Hot Resistors and Shorted Capacitors	Apr 88
I See IC's Everywhere	Feb 110
Repairing Old TVs	Jan 108
Replacing Transistors	Aug 75
Screwdriver Serviceman	Oct 85
Signal Tracing	Dec 88
Voltage Regulators	Mar 84
Service Questions (D)(Darr)	Jan 109, Feb 111, Mar 85,
	Apr 90, Jul 83, Aug 76,
	Sep 78, Oct 85, Dec 89
Servicing	
B.I.G. Turntables (L)	Apr 90
Compact Disc Players (Lenk)	Jan 87, Feb 79, Mar 73
Repairing Old TVs (SC)	Jan 108
Troubleshooting the Tough Ones (Salerno)	Mar 76
Shrunken Video (SQ)	Jan 109

Simple	
Circuit Fails Car Thieves (Goers)	May 32
Power Supply (ARE)	May 9, LTR Sep 22
RF Field Monitor (ARE)	Apr 14
Single	
Chip Sync/Sweep Circuit (SOSS)	Jun 72
Gate Designs, More (DN)	Mar 90
Slow Guns (SQ)	Aug 76
Soar	
Digital Multimeter, 3430 (ER)	Sep 24
Schwartz (see listing under COMPUTER)	
Sony	
IX-2501 (SQ)	Apr 90
Misconvergence (SQ)	Sep 79
Static Convergence (SQ)	Apr 90
Walkman Amplifier (C)	Mar 59
Speaker (see listing under STEREO)	
Speakerphone (see TELEPHONE)	
Spikes and Cures (COMMC)	Aug 61
State of Solid State (D)(Scott)	Jan 99, Mar 94, Apr 106,
	May 89, Jun 72, Aug 78,
	Oct 89
Chop-Amps	Aug 79
Dual-Condition Sensing	Oct 89
IC Temperature Sensors and More	Jan 99
New Op Amps	May 88
Overvoltage Protection	Mar 84
Single-Chip Sync/Sweep Circuit	Jun 72
Temperature Alarm IC	Apr 106
STB Systems	
Video Board, Chauffer (ER)	Jan 22
Stereo	
Amplifier	
High Power FET (C)(Simpson and Clarke)	Jun 83, Jul 86, Aug 57,
	LTR Nov 10
Walkman (C)	Mar 59
Audio Distortion Filter (ARE)	Jul 10
Click and Pop Filter for your (CHGorn)	May 48, Jun 55
Compact Disc	
Cleaner, Phot-On-Off, Melville	Apr 34, LTR Oct 24
Technologies (ER)	Jan 87, Feb 79, Mar 73
Repairing Players (Lenk)	Aug 63
Bit-By-Bit (Bernard)	Jul 10
Distortion Filter, Audio (ARE)	Mar 8
Phono Preamp, Magnetic (ARE)	
Speaker	
Enclosure, R-J (ARE)	Mar 8
Headphones, and (AR)	Sep 88
Measuring Impedance (ARE)	Apr 6
System, Wireless, WTS-1, Nady (ER)	Aug 27
Wiring Extension (ARE)	Jan 26
Stroboscope, Simple (ARE)	Aug 8
Synthesizer, Teledapter TE-800, Rhoades (ER)	Feb 40
TV Decoder (C)(Sokolowski)	Mar 51
Stroboscope (see listing under STEREO)	
Stun Gun, Build This (C)(Grossblatt and Lennin)	Sep 41, LTR Nov 10
Surface Mount Technology, Prototyping Kit	
Vector (ER)	Sep 32
Switches, Transistor, All About (Cebik)	Feb 83
Switching, Bank (DB)	Aug 73
Sylvania	
GC4152W (SQ)	Aug 76
Synthesizer (see MUSIC, also see STEREO, also see TELEVISION)	

T

Tactile Sensing (R)	Aug 71
Teknisk	
3248 (SQ)	Feb 111
Tektronix	
Logic Analyzer, 16-Channel, 318 (ER)	Feb 28
Telephone	
Answering System (P)(Yoursurs)	Jun 32
Inside the (Graf and Graf)	Oct 58, Nov 81
Line Tester (C)(Friedman)	Apr 50, LTR Jun 10
Speakerphone Information (ARE)	Apr 8
Tester (ER)	Jul 23
Teletex (see listing under VIDEO)	
Television (see listing under VIDEO, also see SATELLITE TV)	
Temperature	
Alarm IC (SOSS)	Apr 106
Sensors and more, IC (SOSS)	Jan 99
Test Equipment	
Antique (AR)	Aug 77
Cable Tester	
Simple (N)(Doering)	Aug 29
8500, Triplet (ER)	May 22
Capacitance Leakage Tester	
(C)(McChellan)	May 51, LTR Sep 22
Continuity Tester, Latching (C)(Knight)	Nov 49
Frequency Counter	
All About (Martin)	Apr 89, May 71
12-GHz (C)(Huff)	Jul 47
WD-757, VIZ (ER)	Jun 20
Function Generator	
205, OK Machine (ER)	Jul 26
IC Tester, TTL, B&K (ER)	Aug 22
Logic	
Analyzer, 16-Channel, 318,	
Tektronix (ER)	Feb 28
Probe, Circumate LP26, Beckman (ER)	Dec 24
Pulsar, Circumate PR41, Beckman (ER)	Dec 28
Microwave (STV)	Sep 72

Multimeter	
Digital, 3430, Soar (ER)	Sep 24
DVM-638, Scope (ER)	Jan 36
Power Supply, Variable Bench Top (C)	
(Swain and Ubaud)	Jun 81
Revisor Decade Box (ARE)	Jan 22
Scope For TV, What Kind (SQ)	Apr 90
Telephone	
Line Tester (C)(Friedman)	Apr 50, LTR Jun 10
Tester (ER)	Jul 23
Tracker, 2000, Huntron (ER)	Apr 26
Time Delay, Electronic (AR)	Oct 18
Titler, Video (C)(Fleck)	Jan 87, Mar 62
Toshiba	
C998 (SQ)	Oct 85
Tractor-Radio Problems (SQ)	Aug 76
Transistor Switches, All About (Cebik)	Feb 83
Triplet	
Cable Tester, 8500 (ER)	May 22
Troubleshooting (see SERVICING)	
True North, Where is? (ARE)	Oct 14
Tuning "Eyes" and AVC (AR)	Jul 86
TV (see TELEVISION listing under VIDEO, also see SATELLITE TV)	
Two Nifty Projects (C)(Oddy)(Fiction)	Apr 50
Uden-Bearcat	
Scanner Receiver, 800XLT (ER)	Mar 28
Universal Battery Charger (C)(Wright)	Jul 87

U

V

VCR (see listing under VIDEO)	
Vector	
Prototyping Kit, SMT (ER)	Sep 32
Vertical Bar in Picture (SQ)	Jan 109
Versatile	
Bench Top Power Supply (C)(Swain and Ubaud)	Jun 51
4007, The (Marston)	Sep 83
Vertical Deflection, No (SQ)	Aug 76
Video (also see SATELLITE TV)	
Camera Link, Wireless (C)(Sheets and Graf)	Feb 51, LTR Mar 14
Board, Chauffer, STB Systems (ER)	Jan 22
News (D)(Lichenbruch)	Jan 6, Mar 12, Apr 16,
	May 10, Jun 4, Jul 8,
	Aug 6, Sep 8, Oct 12,
	Nov 8, Dec 8
Remote Control, Programmable, Control	
Center, G-E (ER)	Mar 22
Teletex	
Decoder (C)(Gifford)	Apr 45, May 67, LTR Jun 12
Television	
Bakur for Rhombic (ARE)	Aug 8, Oct 16
Descrambling Signals (Sheets and Graf)	Jun 47, Jul 44, Aug 51,
	Sep 54, Nov 44, Dec 57
Pocket Receivers (Blechman)	Jul 39, Aug 47
Power Line Interference (ARE)	Jul 8
Projection Kit, GR-4500, Heathkit (ER)	Oct 27
Repairing Old (SQ)	Jan 108
Stereo	
Decoder (C)(Sokolowski)	Mar 81, LTR Jul 20
Synthesizer, Teledapter TE-800, Rhoades (ER)	Feb 40
Sync/Sweep Circuit, Single Chip (SOSS)	Jun 72
Titler (C)(Fleck)	Jan 87, Mar 62
TV (see TELEVISION under VIDEO)	
VCR	
Distribution System, Rabbit Systems (ER)	Nov 26
Repairing (SQ)	Aug 76
Voice Recognition, Robots and (R)	Jan 84
Voltage	
Comparators, Working with (Marston)	Jun 58
Doublers (DN)	Apr 98
Problems (SQ)	Jul 83
Regulators (SQ)	Mar 84
W	
Walkman Amplifier (C)	Mar 59
What Kind of Scope for TV? (SQ)	Feb 111
What's News (D)	
	Jan 4, Feb 8, Mar 8,
	Apr 4, May 4, Jun 4,
	Jul 4, Aug 4, Sep 4,
	Oct 4, Nov 4, Dec 4
Wireless Video Camera Link (Sheets and Graf)	Feb 51, LTR Mar 14
Working with Voltage Comparators (Marston)	Jun 58
World Time Conversion (ARE)	Jun 8
Y	
Yoke, What's (SQ)	Mar 85
Z	
Z80 Demo Program (DB)	Feb 112
Zener Diodes, Sorting (ARE)	Nov 23
Zenith	
20Y1C50 (SQ)	Sep 79
250C58 (SQ)	Jan 109
Zero Crossing (ARE)	Jun 8

1987 ANNUAL INDEX

Radio- Electronics® Volume 58 and COMPUTER DIGEST Volume 4

Abbreviations: (AR)Antique Radio; (ARE) Ask Radio-Electronics; (AUD)Audio Update; (C)Construction; (COMC)Communications Corner; (D)Department; (DB)Drawing Board; (DN)Designers Notebook; (ED)Editorial; (ER)Equipment Report; (LTR)Letter; (NI)New Ideas; (PCS)PC Service; (SC)Service Clinic; (SQ)Service Questions; (SOSS)State Of Solid State; (STV)Satellite TV

A

Acid Rain Monitor(C)(Scott)	Apr 48
Air Ionizers(ARE)	Jun 10
All About A-to-D Converters(Tritley)	Feb 71
Amplifier	
Transistor Design(Cunkelman)	Aug 55
Broadcast Band RF(NI)(Housley)	Mar 42
Another Attack on Home Taping(ED)(Home Recording Rights Coalition)	Oct 4
Antennas	
Marconi Lucked Out(COMC)(Friedman)	Jun 82
Antique Radio Clubs	May 120
Antique Radios(D)(Fitch)	Jan 74, Feb 88, Mar 86
Jun 80, Nov 39, (LTR) Sep 13	
Inventors and Inventions	Mar 86
Portables	Jan 74
Restoring a Classic	Jun 80
Restoring a Classic, Part 2	Nov 39
The Telegraph and WWI	Feb 88
Arm, Robot(C)(Sarns)	Oct 56
Artificial Intelligence, The Future of(Heilmeier)	May 85
Ask R-E(D)	Feb 12, Mar 12, Apr 8,
	May 10, Jun 10, Jul 7,
	Aug 8, Oct 10, Dec 15
110-Volt Devices on 220?	May 10
CATV Lingo, Understanding	Mar 12
Crossover Networks	Jul 7
DC-to-DC Converter	May 10
Electronic Motor Controls	Feb 12
Helical Resonator Trap	Mar 12
Motor-Speed Control, More On	Apr 8
Optoelectronics Coupler, Using An	Dec 15
Pest Repellers, More On	Mar 12
Precedence Detector	Dec 15
Reversing Motors	Oct 10
Rhombic Antenna Impedance	Oct 10
SCA Decoder	Jun 10
Scanner, Booster for	Mar 12
S-Meter and Headphone Jack	Dec 15
Solid-State Tube Substitutes	Apr 8
Speakers	Jul 7
Stereo Spread Circuit	Feb 12
Sunrise/Sunset Simulator	Aug 8
Timing Light Modification	May 10
Unloaded Vacuum-Tube Amplifiers	Dec 15
What's a Gate-Turnoff	May 10
A-to-D Converters, All About(Tritley)	Feb 71
Audio Logic Tester(NI)(Kane)	Sep 32
Audio	
Amplifier, Miniature Wideband(C)(Clawson)	May 45
Audio Update(D)(Klein)	Jan 72, Feb 85,
	Mar 80, Apr 68, May 74,
	Jun 78, Aug 32, Oct 83,
	Nov 33, Dec 40
Audio Answerman, The	Aug 32
Can You Believe Your Ears?	Dec 40
Jays of Equalization, The	Feb 85
Magnetically Shielded Loudspeakers	Oct 83
Psychoacoustics and Stereo Imagery	Mar 80
Resurgence of Surround Sound, The	May 74
Signal Processors	Jan 72
Stereo Spatial Imaging	Nov 33
Unwanted Sounds	Jun 78
Why Stereo Doesn't Work	Apr 68
Commercial Zapper for Your Radio(C)(Rumreich)	Apr 45
Digital Audio Tape(Fenton)	Oct 45
Great Installations(Vizard)	Jul 39
Great Systems(Vizard)	Jul 31
Stereo	
Imagery and Psychoacoustics(AUD)(Klein)	Mar 80
Spatial Imaging(AUD)(Klein)	Nov 33

Spread Circuit(ARE)(Scott)	Feb 12
TV Decoder(C)(Templin) Jan 37, Feb 51, (PCS)	Feb 79
Why Stereo Doesn't Work(AUD)(Klein)	Apr 68
Why Digital Audio Tape Isn't Here(ED)(Fenton)	Jun 4
Automotive	
Automotive World of the 21st Century, The(Petersen)	May 91
Digital	
Speedometer for Your Car(C)(Ortman)	Jul 47,
(PCS)Jul 79, (LTR)Nov 8	
Tachometer for Your Car(C)(Ortman)	Jun 45
(PCS)Jun 71, (LTR)Nov 8	
Great	
Installations(Vizard)	Jul 39
Systems(Vizard)	Jul 31
Avcom PSA-35A Portable Spectrum Analyzer(ER)	Jul 15

B

Base Unit, R-E Robot(C)(Sarns)	Mar 52
Battery	
Backup for CMOS-Based Circuits(DN) (Grossblatt)	Apr 79
Over-Voltage Indicator(DN)(Grossblatt)	Oct 101
Using the Polapulse(Blechman)	Feb 61
Beckman Industrial DM 800 DMM(ER)	Jan 71
Biometal	
Mondo-Tronics Space Wings Robotics Kit(ER)	Oct 22
Black Vertical Bars(Shane)	Jun 70
Blue Box and Ma Bell, The(Friedman)	Nov 49
Broadcast-Band RF Amplifier(NI)(Housley)	Mar 42
Bulletin Board Service	
Using the RE-BBS	May 122
Buyer's Guide to Camcorders(Vizard)	Mar 47

C

Camcorders, Buyer's Guide to(Vizard)	Mar 47
Car Audio	
Great	
Installations(Vizard)	Jul 39
Systems(Vizard)	Jul 31
Cassette Fidelity(LTR)	Apr 12
CATV Lingo, Understanding(ARE)	Mar 12
Cellular Telephone, Inside(Bernard)	Sep 53
Certification for Electronic Technicians(Small)	Aug 52
Clock Module, TSM 201	Nov 122
CMOS Circuits, A Battery Backup For(DN) (Grossblatt)	Apr 79
Color-Bar Generator	
NCM's Video Wonderbox(ER)	Nov 14
Commercial Zapper for your Radio(C)(Rumreich)	Apr 45
Communications	
Corner(D)(Friedman)	Jan 86, Feb 94, Mar 44,
	May 127, Jun 82, Oct 31
Diversity Microphone Transmission	Aug 26
Image Interference	Feb 94
Light Makes the Perfect Wire	Oct 31
Marconi Lucked Out	Jun 82

Noise Isn't Always Bad	Mar 44
Think Ferrite	May 127
Tunable IF	Jan 86
Communications in 2001: The Third Age of Video (Judge)	May 102
Inside Cellular Telephone(Bernard)	Sep 53
Compact Disc, Philips Test Set(ER)	Feb 27
Computer	
All About A-to-D Converters(Tritley)	Feb 71
Artificial Intelligence, The Future of(Heilmeier)	May 85
Computer Board, 80188-Based, for R-E Robot (C)(Sarns)	Apr 39, (PCS) Apr 65, (PCS) May 67
Orchid PCTurbo 286E IBM-PC Accelerator	
Card(ER)	Feb 24
Pencept Penpad 320(ER)	Jan 22
Conductive Inks and Adhesives(Mims)	Nov 81
Construction	
Acid Rain Monitor(C)(Scott)	Apr 48
Amplifier, Miniature Wideband(C)(Clawson)	May 45,
(PCS)May 67	
Commercial Zapper for Your Radio(C)(Rumreich)	Apr 45
Descrambling	
Tri-Mode Cable-TV(C)(Coffell)	Feb 43
(LTR) May 13, (PCS) Feb 78	
TV Signal Descrambling(C)(Sheets and Graf)	Jan 53,
Mar 63, Jul 58, (PCS) Mar 73	
Digital Speedometer for Your Car(C)(Ortman)	Jul 47,
(PCS)Jul 79, (LTR)Nov 8	
Digital Tachometer for Your Car(C)(Ortman)	Jun 45,
(PCS)Jun 71, (LTR)Nov 8	
Electronic	
Digital Lock(C)(Renton)	Nov 107
Xmas Tree(C)(Jozwiak)	Dec 47, (PCS) Dec 69
IC Tester, In-Circuit Digital(C)(Green)	Nov 43, Dec 55,
(PCS)Dec 69	
Laser Listener(C)(Pearson)	Oct 39, (LTR) Nov 8
Macrovision Stabilizer(C)(Dupre)	Dec 49, (PCS) Dec 69
New life for Old Car Radios(C)(McClellan)	May 42,
Jun 50, (PCS) Jun 71,	
(LTR) Jul 12, (LTR) Oct 15	
Jan 57,	
Nine-Station Intercom(C)(Morrison)	(PCS) Jan 67
Phonlink Interactive Remote Control(C)(Roseith)	May 39,
Jun 53, (PCS) Jun 71	
R-E Robot(C)(Sarns)	Jan 42, Feb 48, Mar 52,
Apr 39, May 62, Jun 58,	
Jul 44, Aug 57, Sep 56,	
Oct 56, Dec 67,	
(LTR) Jul 12, (LTR) Oct 15	
(PCS) Apr 65, (PCS) May 67	
SCA FM-Stereo Receiver(C)(Sheets and Graf)	Aug 39,
Sep 46, (LTR) Oct 15	
(PCS) Sep 69	
SMT Project: Business-Card Tone	
Generator(C)(Mims)	Nov 85
SMT Project: I-R Remote on a Keychain(C)(Mims)	Nov 77
SMT Project: LED Flasher(C)(Mims)	Nov 73
SMT Project: Light Meter(C)(Mims)	Nov 75
Stereo TV Decoder(C)(Templin)	Jan 37, Feb 51
Versatile Digital Timer(C)(Ortman)	Aug 45
Video Effects Generator(C)	
(Sheets and Graf)	Sep 41, Oct 48
(PCS) Oct 75	
Crossover Networks(ARE)(Scott)	Jul 7
D	
Data Sheets of RF Power Transistors.	
Understanding(Dye)	Nov 109

DC-to-DC Converter(ARE) May 10
 Dear Sue... (Oliver) May 84
 Decoder, Stereo TV(C)(Templin) Feb 51, (PCS) Feb 79
 Delay Circuit, A Very Simple(DN)(Grossblatt) Sep 34
Designer's Notebook(D)(Grossblatt)
 Battery Backup for CMOS-Based Circuits, A Apr 79
 CMOS Oscillator, A Simple Feb 96
 Delay Circuits, Very Simple Sep 34
 Logic-Family Translation Aug 30
 Over-Voltage Indicator Oct 101
 Trigger Pulses May 121
 Under-Voltage Monitor, An Nov 41

Descrambling
 Practical Descrambling(STV)(Cooper) Feb 83
 Tri-Mode Cable-TV Scrambling(C)(Coffell) Feb 43,
 (PCS) Feb 79, (LTR) May 13

TV Signal Descrambling(C)
 (Sheets and Graf) Jan 53, Jul 58
 Why Videocipher is Dead(STV)(Cooper) Mar 78
 Zombies, Zits, and Zowee!(STV)(Cooper) May 77

Digital
Audio Tape
 Another Attack on Home Taping(ED)(Home
 Recording Rights Coalition) Oct 4
 Digital Audio Tape(Fenton) Oct 45
 Why Digital Audio Tape Isn't Here(ED)(Fenton) Jun 4

Circuitry
 Logic-Gate Fundamentals(Marston) Apr 50
 Flip-Flops, Working With(Marston) Jun 64
 In-Circuit IC Tester Nov 43, Dec 55, (PCS) Dec 69
 Multimeter(SEE TEST EQUIPMENT)
 Speedometer for Your Car(C)(Ortman) Jul 47,
 (PCS) Jul 79, (LTR) Nov 8
 Tachometer for Your Car(C)(Ortman) Jun 45,
 (PCS) Jun 71, (LTR) Nov 8
 Timer, Versatile(C)(Ortman) Aug 45, (PCS) Aug 75

Drawing Board(D)(Grossblatt) Jan 82, Mar 82,
 Apr 76, May 123,
 Jul 26, Dec 77

Designer RAM
 DTMF Receiver, A Mar 82
 Dynamic Memory Jul 26
 Output Decoder, An Apr 76
 Remote Control Transmitter Jan 82
 Which Memory? May 123

Drive System, R-E Robot(C)(Sarns) Feb 48, Mar 52

DTMF
 Receiver, A(DB)(Grossblatt) Mar 82
 Transmitter-Receiver Output Decoder, An(DB)
 (Grossblatt) Apr 76

E

Early Days of Radio, The(Clifford) Apr 59, Jul 52, Dec 64
Editorial(D) Jan 12, May 4, Jun 4,
 Oct 4, Dec 4

Another Attack on Home Taping(Home
 Recording Rights Coalition) Oct 4
 Home Appliances(Kleiman) Jan 12
 Welcome to the Twenty-First Century(Fenton) May 4
 Why Digital Audio Tape Isn't Here(Fenton) Jun 4

EEPROM's
 Non-Volatile Memory ICs(Grossblatt) Oct 60

Electronic
 Digital Lock(C)(Renton) Nov 107
 Christmas Tree(C)(Jozwiak) Dec 47, (PCS) Dec 69
 Eye, R-E Robot(C)(Sarns) Dec 67
 Motor Controls(ARE)(Scott) Feb 12

Energy
 Storage in 2001: Superconductivity(LTR) Jun 14
 Technology in the 21st Century(Kuznetsov) May 107

Equipment Reports(D) Jan 22, Feb 24, Mar 28,
 Apr 24, May 24, Jun 21,
 Jul 15, Aug 16, Sep 22,
 Oct 22, Nov 14, Dec 35

Avcom PSA-35A Portable Spectrum Analyzer Jul 15
 Beckman Industrial DM 800 DMM Jan 71
 Fluke LCA-10 Line Current Test Adapter Mar 28
 Leader LCD-100 Portable DMM/Storage
 Oscilloscope Jun 21
 Mark V Professional Color Light Controller Dec 35
 Mondo-Tronics Space Wings Robotics Kit Oct 22
 NCM's Video Wonderbox Nov 14

Onkyo Unifiner Universal Programmable
 Remote Control Sep 22
 Orchid PC Turbo 286E IBMM-PC Accelerator
 Card Feb 24

Percept Penpad 320 Jan 22
 Philips Compact Disc Test Set Feb 27
 Regency Informant Scanning Receiver Aug 16
 Sencore LC75 "Z Meter II" Apr 24
 TI/P-CAD PAL Starter Kit Mar 32

Universal Wireless Remote-Control/Stereo
 TV Tuner May 24
 Evolution of VHSIC, The(Grossblatt) Mar 59

F

Fiber Optics
 Light Makes the Perfect Wire(COMC)(Friedman) Oct 31
 Finding Cable Faults(Martin) Mar 66
 Flasher, Sequential(NI)(Circ) Feb 36
 Flip-Flops, Working With(Marston) Jun 64, (LTR) Oct 15
 Fluke LCA-10 Line Current Test Adapter(ER) Mar 28
 FM Commercial Zapper for Your
 Radio(C)(Rumreich) Apr 45, (LTR) Sep 13

Future of Artificial Intelligence, The(Heilmeier) May 85

G

Gated-Pulse Decoder(C)(Sheets and Graf) Jan 53,
 (PCS) Mar 73, (LTR) Apr 12

Gravity Waves(LTR) Jan 18

Great
 Installations(Vizard) Jul 39
 Systems(Vizard) Jul 31

H

Hand-Soldering SMCs(Mims) Nov 71
 Headlight Alarm(NI)(Lowell) Apr 67

Helical Resonator Trap(ARE) Mar 12

HDTV
 High-Definition DBS(STV)(Cooper) Jul 62
 Is HDTV the Key to an International
 Standard?(STV)(Cooper) Aug 28
 High Definition TV(Bernard) Aug 48

History(See also ANTIQUE RADIO)
 Early Days of Radio, The(Clifford) Apr 59, Jul 52, Dec 64

Home
 Appliances(ED)(Kleiman) Jan 12
 Of the Future, The(MacFadyen) May 115

How to
 Analyze Waveforms(Carey) Dec 59
 Apply For a Patent(Sweeney) Jan 48, (LTR) Apr 12,
 May 13
 Design Oscillator Circuits(Carr) Jan 65, (LTR) Mar 16

Humidity Monitor(LTR) Jan 18

I

IC Tester, Digital In-Circuit(C)(Green) Nov 43, Dec 55,
 (PCS) Dec 69

I-R Remote on a Keychain, SMT Project(C)(Mims) Nov 77

Industrial SMT Assembly(Mims) Nov 65

Inside
 Cellular Telephone(Bernard) Sep 53
 The Telephone(LTR) Feb 16, (LTR) Mar 16
 Introduction to SMT(Mims) Nov 59

K

Kit Report: TSM 201 Clock Module Nov 122

L

Laser Listener(C)(Pearson) Oct 39, (LTR) Nov 8

Latching Continuity Tester(LTR) Jan 18

Leader LCD-100 Portable DMM/Storage
 Oscilloscope(ER) Jun 21

LED Flasher, SMT Project(C)(Mims) Nov 73

Letters(D) Jan 18, Feb 16, Mar 16,
 Apr 12, May 13, Jun 14,
 Jul 12, Aug 12, Sep 13,
 Oct 15, Nov 8, Dec 24

Light

Controller, Outdoor(NI)(Holtke) Oct 104
 Color Controller, Mark V(ER) Dec 35
 Meter, SMT Project(C)(Mims) Nov 75

Lock, Electronic Digital(C)(Renton) Nov 107

Logic-Family Translation(DN)(Grossblatt) Aug 30

Logic-Gate Fundamentals(Marston) Apr 50

Logic Tester, Audible(NI)(Kane) Sep 32

Looking Into the Future(Clarke) May 81

LORAN, Learning About(Sweeney) May 5

M

Macrovision Stabilizer(C)(Dupre) Dec 49, (PCS) Dec 69

Mark V Professional Color Light Controller(ER) Dec 35

Medical Technology in the 21st Century(Fish) May 112

Miniature Wideband Amplifier(C)
 (Clawson) May 45, (PCS) May 67

Mondo-Tronics Space Wings Robotics Kit(ER) Apr 22

Monitor, Acid Rain(C)(Scott) Apr 68

Multi-Tone Generator, Simple(NI)(Khan) Nov 31

N

NCM's Video Wonderbox(ER) Nov 14

New
Ideas(D) Feb 36, Mar 42, Apr 67, Jun 40,
 Sep 32, Oct 104, Nov 31

Audible Logic Tester(Kane) Sep 32

Broadcast-Band RF Amplifier(Housley) Mar 42

Headlight Alarm(Lowell) Apr 67

Outdoor Light Controller(Holtke) Oct 104
 Sequential Flasher(Circ) Feb 36
 Simple Multi-Tone Generator(Khan) Nov 31
 Sound-Effects Generator(Tupue) Jun 40
 Life for Old Car Radios(C)(McClellan) May 42, Jun 50,
 (PCS) Jun 71, (LTR) Jul 12,
 (LTR) Oct 15

Lit(D) Aug 21, Sep 31
Products(D) Jan 30, Feb 34, Mar 36,
 Apr 30, May 30, Jun 30,
 Jul 21, Aug 24, Sep 24,
 Oct 26, Nov 22, Dec 32

Nine-Station Intercom(C)(Morrison) Jan 57, (PCS) Jan 67

Non-Volatile Memory ICs(Grossblatt) Oct 60

O

On Electrons(LTR) Jun 14

110-Volt Devices on 220?(ARE) May 10

Onkyo Unifiner Universal Programmable
 Remote Control(ER) Sep 22

Op-Amp, Micropower(SOSS)(Scott) Sep 94

Orchid Technology PCTurbo 286E IBM-PC
 Accelerator Card(ER) Feb 24

Oscillator, A Simple CMOS(DN)(Grossblatt) Feb 96

Oscilloscopes(See TEST EQUIPMENT)

Out-Band Decoder(C)(Sheets and Graf) Mar 63,
 (PCS) Mar 73

Outdoor Light Controller(NI)(Holtke) Oct 104

Output Decoder, An(DB)(Grossblatt) Apr 76

Over-Voltage Indicator(DN)(Grossblatt) Oct 101

P

PC Boards: Making(LTR) Nov 8

PC Service(D) Jan 67, Feb 78, Mar 73,
 Apr 65, May 67, Jun 71,
 Jul 79, Aug 75, Sep 69,
 Oct 75, Nov 127, Dec 69

Patent, How to Apply For A (Sweeney) Jan 48, (LTR) Aug 12

Percept Penpad 320(ER) Jan 22

Personal Computer, R-E Robot(C)(Sarns) Jan 42

Pest Repellers, More on(ARE) Mar 12

Philips Compact Disc Set(ER) Feb 27

Phonolink Interactive Remote Control(C)
 (Roseth) May 39,
 Jun 53, (PCS) Jun 71

Piezoelectric Plastic Film(Iovine) Mar 57

Polapulse Battery, Using the(Blechman) Feb 61

Poor Man's Storage Scope(Bernard) Nov 113

Programmable Array Logic

TI/P-CAD PAL Starter Kit(ER) Mar 32

R

Radio(see also ANTIQUE RADIOS, COMMUNICATIONS

CORNER)

Antique Radio Clubs, Listing May 120

Commercial Zapper for Your Radio(C)(Rumreich) Apr 45

Early Days of Radio, The(Clifford) Apr 59, Jul 52, Dec 64

LORAN, Learning About(Sweeney) May 51

Life for Old Car Radios(C)(McClellan) May 42, Jun 50,
 (PCS) Jun 71, (LTR) Jul 12,
 (LTR) Oct 15

Razor-Blade Radio (LTR) Apr 12, (LTR) Jul 12

Regency Informant Scanning Receiver(ER) Aug 16

SCA FM-Stereo Receiver(C)(Sheets and Graf) Aug 39,
 Sep 46, (PCS) Sep 69

Spread Spectrum Communications,
 All About(McDermott) Apr 55

RAM

Which Memory?(DB)(Grossblatt) May 123

Dynamic Memory(DB)(Grossblatt) Jul 26

R-E Robot(C)(Sarns) Jan 42, Feb 48, Mar 52,
 Apr 39, May 62, Jun 58,
 Jul 44, Aug 57, Sep 56,
 Oct 56, (LTR) Jul 12,
 (LTR) Oct 15, (PCS) Apr 65,
 (PCS) May 67, (PCS) Dec 69

R-E BBS, Using the Mar 83, May 122

Regency Informant Scanning Receiver(C) Aug 16

Remote Control

Phonolink Interactive(C)(Roseth) May 39, Jun 53,
 (PCS) Jun 71

DTMF Receiver, A(DB)(Grossblatt) Mar 82

Remote Control Transmitter(DB)(Grossblatt) Jan 82

Reversing Motors (LTR) May 13, (ARE) Oct 10

RFI, The Reasons Behind(LTR) Mar 16

Rhombic Antenna Impedance(ARE) Oct 10

Robotics

Kit

Mondo-Tronics Space Wings(ER) Oct 22

R-E Robot

Applications(C)(Sarns) Sep 56

Brain(C)(Sarns) Jan 42

Command Language(C)(Sarns) Aug 57

Control Board(C)(Sarns) Jul 44

Control Electronics(C)(Sarns) Jun 58

Electronic Eye(C)(Sarns) Dec 67

Personal Computer(C)(Sarns) Apr 39, (PCS) Apr 65,
 May 67

Robot in the 21st Century, The(Asimov) May 99

S

Satellite TV(D)(Cooper)	Jan 4, Feb 83, Mar 78, May 77, Jul 62, Aug 28, Sep 87, Oct 80, Dec 74
High-Definition DBS	Jul 62
International Connection, The	Sep 87, Oct 80
Is HDTV the Key to an International Standard?	Aug 28
Practical Descrambling	Feb 83
Videocipher Has Been Cracked	Jan 4
What's Next	Dec 74
Why Videocipher is Dead	Mar 78
Zits Fraud, The	Jun 76
Zombies, Zits, and Zoweee!	May 77
SCA	
Decoder(ARE)	Jun 10
FM-Stereo Receiver(C)(Sheets and Graf)	Aug 39, Sep 46, (PCS) Sep 69 (LTR) Oct 15
SCR's	
Using Triac's and SCR's(Marston)	Sep 64
Working with Triacs and SCR's(Marston)	Oct 64
Scanner	
Booster for(ARE)	Mar 12
Regency Informant Scanning Receiver(C)	Aug 16
Seismic Discussion Net(LTR)	May 13
Semiconductors, Testing(Byers)	Feb 58, Mar 71, Apr 62, May 59, Jun 61, Aug 12, Sep 61, Nov 115 (LTR) Aug 12, (LTR) Nov 8
Sencore LC75 Z Meter II(ER)	Apr 24
Sequential Flasher(NI)(Circ)	Feb 36
Service	
Clinic(D)(Darr)	Jan 88, May 125, Sep 30
Funny Pictures	May 125
Leakage and Psychology	Jan 88
Quirks and Queerities	Sep 30
Questions(D)(Darr)	Jan 90
Log: Surface-Mount Components(Poe)	Nov 32
Shortwave Converter	
New Life for Old Car Radios(C)(McClellan)	May 42, Jun 50, (PCS) Jun 71, (LTR) Jul 12, (LTR) Oct 15
Simple Multi-Tone Generator(NI)(Khan)	Nov 31
Smart House	
Home of the Future, The(MacFadyen)	May 115
SMT Projects(See SURFACE MOUNT TECHNOLOGY)	
Soldering: Old Techniques and New Technology(Martin)	May 47, (LTR) Aug 12, (LTR) Sep 13
Solid-State (See also STATE OF SOLID STATE)	
Technology in the 21st Century(Gregory)	May 97
Tube Substitutes(ARE)	Apr 8
Sound-Effects Generator(NI)(Tupue)	Jun 40
Soundproofing	
Unwanted Sounds(AUD)(Klein)	Jun 78
Speakers, Magnetically Shielded(AUD)(Klein)	Oct 83
Spectrum Analyzer, Portable(See TEST EQUIPMENT)	
Speedometer, Digital(C)(Ortman)	Jul 47, (PCS) Jul 79, (LTR) Nov 8
Spread Spectrum Communications, All About(McDermott)	Apr 55
State of Solid State(D)(Scott)	Feb 92, Mar 84, Apr 80, May 129, Jun 87, Sep 94, Nov 124, Dec 42
Bang-Bang IC, A	Nov 124
Electronic Potentiometer, An	Dec 42
Instrumentation Amplifiers	Jun 87
Long-Time Timer	May 129
Micropower Op-Amp	Sep 94
Temperature Transducer	Mar 84
Tone Generator IC's	Apr 80
Transformerless 5-Volt Regulator	Feb 92
Stereo(See also AUDIO)	
Imagery and Psychoacoustics(AUD)(Klein)	Mar 80
Spatial Imaging(AUD)(Klein)	Nov 33
Spread Circuit(ARE)(Scott)	Feb 12
TV Decoder(C)(Templin)	Jan 37, Feb 51
Why Stereo Doesn't Work(AUD)(Klein)	Apr 68

Strain-Gage Transducers(Wood)	Dec 61
Sunrise/Sunset Simulator(ARE)(Scott)	Aug 8
Surface-Mount Technology	
Surface-Mounted Components(LTR)	Feb 16
Conductive Inks and Adhesives(Mims)	Nov 81
Hand-Soldering SMC's(Mims)	Nov 71
Industrial SMT Assembly(Mims)	Nov 65
Introduction to SMT(Mims)	Nov 59
SMT Project	
Business-Card Tone Generator(C)(Mims)	Nov 85
I-R Remote on a Keychain(C)(Mims)	Nov 77
LED Flasher(C)(Mims)	Nov 73
Light Meter(C)(Mims)	Nov 75
Resource Directory	Nov 89
Service Log(Poe)	Nov 32
Surround Sound, Resurgence of(AUD)(Klein)	May 74

T

Telegraph, and WWI(AR)(Fitch)	Feb 88
Telephone	
Blue Box and Ma Bell, The(Friedman)	Nov 49
Inside Cellular Telephone(Bernard)	Sep 53
Nine-Station Intercom(C)(Morrison)	Jan 57, (PCS) Jan 67
Phonlink Interactive Remote Control(C)(Roseth)	May 39, Jun 53, (PCS) Jun 71
Television(See VIDEO)	
Tesla, Father of Radio	(LTR) Jun 14
Test Equipment	
Avcom PSA-35A Portable Spectrum Analyzer(ER)	Jul 15
Beckman Industrial DM 800 DMM(ER)	Jan 71
Finding Cable Faults(Martin)	Mar 66
Fluke LCA-10 Line Current Test Adapter(ER)	Mar 28
How to Analyze Waveforms(Carey)	Dec 59
In-Circuit Digital IC Tester(C)(Green)	Nov 43
Leader LCD-100 Portable DMM/Storage Oscilloscope(ER)	Jun 21
NCM's Video Wonderbox(ER)	Nov 14
Oscilloscopes, Using the New Generation(Diller)	Feb 55
Philips Compact Disc Test Set(ER)	Feb 27
Poor Man's Storage Scope(Bernard)	Nov 113
Sencore LC75 "Z Meter II"(ER)	Apr 24
Temperature Transducer(SOSS)(Scott)	Mar 84
Testing Semiconductors(Byers)	Feb 58, Mar 71, Apr 62, May 59, Jun 61, Aug 12, Sep 61, Nov 115 (LTR) Aug 12, (LTR) Nov 8
T/P-CAD PAL Starter Kit(ER)	Mar 32
Timer, Versatile Digital(C)(Ortman)	Aug 45, (PCS) Aug 75
Timing Light Modification(ARE)	May 10
Tone Generator IC's(SOSS)(Scott)	Apr 80
Tool Organizer, Maszota(LTR)	Mar 16
Transducers, Strain-Gage(Wood)	Dec 61
Transformerless 5-Volt Regulator(SOSS)(Scott)	Feb 92
Transistor Amplifier Design(Cunkelman)	Aug 55
Triacs	
Using Triac's and SCR's(Marston)	Sep 64
Working With Triacs and SCR's(Marston)	Oct 64
Tri-Mode Cable-TV Scrambling(C)(Coffell)	Feb 43, (PCS) Feb 78 (LTR) May 13
Trigger Pulses(DN)(Grossblatt)	May 121
TSM 201 Clock Module	Nov 122
Tunable IF(COMC)(Friedman)	Jan 86
TV Signal Descrambling(C)(Sheets and Graf)	Jan 53, Mar 63, Jul 58

2001	
Automotive World of the 21st Century, The(Petersen)	May 91
Communications in 2001: The Third Age of Video(Judice)	May 102
Dear Sue,...(Oliver)	May 84
Energy Technology in the 21st Century(Kuznetsov)	May 107
Home of the Future, The(MacFadyen)	May 115

Looking Into the Future(Clarke)	May 81
Medical Technology in the 21st Century(Fish)	May 112
Robot in the 21st Century, The(Asimov)	May 99
Solid-State Technology in the 21st Century(Gregory)	May 97
Future of Artificial Intelligence, The(Heilmeier)	May 85
Welcome to the Twenty-First Century(ED)(Fenton)	May 4

U

Under-Voltage Monitor, An(DN)(Grossblatt)	Nov 41
Understanding Data Sheets of RF Power Transistors(Dye)	Nov 104
Universal Wireless Remote Control/Stereo TV Tuner(ER)	May 24
Using	
New Generation Oscilloscopes, The(Diller)	Feb 55
Polapulse Battery, The(Blechnan)	Feb 61, (LTR) Jun 14
RE-BBS, The	May 122
Triac's and SCR's(Marston)	Sep 64

V

Vacuum Tubes(LTR)	Feb 16
Versatile Digital Timer(C)(Ortman)	Aug 45, (PCS) Aug 75
VHSIC, The Evolution of(Grossblatt)	Mar 59
Video	
Communications in 2001-The Third Age of Video(Judice)	May 102
Black Vertical Bars(Shane)	Jun 70
Buyer's Guide to Camcorders(Vizard)	Mar 47
Effects Generator(C)(Sheets and Graf)	Sep 41, Oct 48, (PCS) Oct 75
Palette(C)(Sheets and Graf)	Sep 41, Oct 48, (PCS) Oct 75
High Definition TV(Bernard)	Aug 48
News(D)(Lachenbruch)	Jan 16, Feb 6, Mar 6, Apr 7, May 8, Jun 8, Jul 6, Aug 6, Sep 6, Oct 6, Nov 6, Dec 12, Jan 37, Feb 51,
Stereo TV Decoder(C)(Templin)	(PCS) Feb 79
Tri-Mode Cable-TV Scrambling(C)(Coffell)	Feb 43, (PCS) Feb 79, (LTR) May 13
TV Signal Descrambling(C)(Sheets and Graf)	Jan 53, Mar 63, (PCS) Mar 73, Jul 58
Universal Wireless Remote Control/Stereo TV Tuner(ER)	May 24
VHSIC, The Evolution of(Grossblatt)	Mar 59
Videocipher	
Practical Descrambling(STV)(Cooper)	Feb 83
The Zits Fraud(STV)(Cooper)	Jun 76
Videocipher Has Been Cracked(STV)(Cooper)	Jan 4
Why Videocipher is Dead(STV)(Cooper)	Mar 78
Zombies, Zits, and Zowee!(STV)(Cooper)	May 77
Voltage Transformers(LTR)	Aug 12

W

Waveforms, How to Analyze(Carey)	Dec 59
Welcome to the Twenty-First Century(ED)(Fenton)	May 4
What's	
A Gate-Turnoff Rectifier?(ARE)	May 10
New in Solid State(Scott)	Jan 61
News(D)	Jan 14, Feb 4, Mar 4, Apr 4, May 6, Jun 6, Jul 5, Aug 4, Sep 4, Nov 4, Dec 6
Working With Triacs and SCR's(Marston)	Oct 64

1988 ANNUAL INDEX

Radio- Electronics Volume 59 and COMPUTER DIGEST Volume 5

Abbreviations: (AR)Antique Radio; (ARE) Ask Radio-Electronics; (AUD)Audio Update; (C)Construction; (CC)Communications Corner; (D)Department; (DB)Drawing Board; (DN)Designers Notebook; (ED)Editorial; (ER)Equipment Reports; (HH)Hardware Hacker; (LTR)Letter; (NI)New Ideas; (PCS)PC Service; (SC)Service Clinic; (SR)Shortwave Radio; (SOSS)State of Solid State

A

A/D converter
and D/A Conversion(Lancaster)(HH) Sep 68
(Lancaster)(HH) May 69, Aug 69

A.W. Sperry
VH-600 Voltage Detector(ER) Jun 26
Absolute navigation(Lancaster)(HH) Jul 69

Acoustics
Can you hear the difference?(Klein)(AUD) Aug 75, Sep 79
Alcohol-level tester(DiLalo)(C) Oct 51
Amplified Speaker(McClellan)(C) Sep 41, (PCS)Sep 88
Amplifier, Micro-Sized(Polimene)(C) Aug 33
Analog computer interfacing(Lancaster)(HH) Aug 69
Ancient Transformers, Tubes,
and Speakers(Fitch)(AR) Jan 84

Antenna
Direction-finder(ARE) Jul 12
Phantom Hand, The(Friedman)(CC) Jan 82

Antique Radio
Antique Radio(D)(Fitch) Jan 84, Mar 80, Apr 82,
Jun 80, Jul 80,
Ancient Transformers, Tubes,
and Speakers Jan 84
Antique radios for
antique autos Jul 80, (LTR)Sep 16, (LTR)Dec 14
Drawing radio schematics Jun 80
More on antique parts Mar 80
Our Readers Write Apr 82
Early Days of Radio, The(Clifford) Aug 57

Apple
AppleIIgs monitors(Lancaster)(HH) Mar 71
-computing books(Lancaster)(HH) Sep 68
Arkon Wire-Free IR Headphones(ER) Feb 26

Ask R-ED) Jan 22, Feb 12, May 12, Jun 14,
Jul 12, Aug 10, Sep 12,
Oct 12, Nov 12, Dec 12
(LTR)Oct 16

Atari

Audio
Amplified Speaker(McClellan)(C) Sep 41
Antique radios for
antique autos(Fitch)(AR) Jul 80
Arkon Wire-Free IR
Headphones(ER) Feb 26

Audio Update(D)(Klein) Jan 78, Feb 80, Mar 36, Apr 80,
May 76, Jun 74, Jul 74, Aug 75,
Sep 79, Oct 80, Nov 42, Dec 91
Oct 80
Audio answerman returns, The
Audio Engineering Society, The
Can you hear the difference?
Debunking Audio Myths
Documentation Difficulties
Getting the noise out of FM
History of Hi-Fi
Positive and negative feedback
Predicting the audio future
Two common record-player problems
Jul 74

Differential Audio
Distortion Analyzer(Friedman)(C) Oct 62
"hum" (ARE) Jan 22
Phantom Hand, The(Friedman)(CC) Jan 82
Scrambling System(Lindell)(C) Jan 51,
(PCS)Jan 67, (LTR)Mar 14

Subwoofer Simulator(Hill)(C) May 57
Surround Sound Decoder(Hill)(C) Apr 45
/Video Switcher(Templin)(C) Feb 65,
(PCS)Feb 71, (LTR)Apr 14

Wireless
Speaker System
(Graf & Sheets)(C) Aug 37, (PCS)Aug 66
Stereo Link(Graf & Sheets)(C) Mar 54, Apr 50

Automobile

Automobile Battery Monitor(ARE) Jan 22
Electronics(Lancaster)(HH) Jan 71
Radio Data System(Friedman) Dec 65
Radio for AM DX'ing(ARE) Oct 12

B

Bar Codes(Lancaster)(HH) Apr 72
Beckman HD150 Series DMMs(ER) Aug 20
Blue Boxes (LTR)Jan 24, (LTR)Mar 14,
Breath-Alert Alcohol Tester(DiLalo)(C) Oct 51, (PCS)Oct 69
Bulletin Board
Using the RE-BBS May 84

C

CD-I, The Potential of(Fenton)(ED) Apr 4
Cable-TV converter hum(ARE) May 12
Calibrating VCR Counters(Blechman) Jan 57,
(LTR)Apr 14, (LTR)May 16
Calibration(Martin) Jun 57, (LTR)Aug 12, (LTR)Sep 16
Can you hear the difference?(Klein)(AUD) Aug 75, Sep 79
Canon FAX-L920 Laser Facsimile(ER) Dec 24
Car(see Automobile)

Carbon-filter components(Klein)(AUD) Oct 80
Cellular phones (LTR)Jan 24
Cheap Color Fuser, A(Lancaster)(HH) Nov 32
Clock, I/O and BIOS(Grossblatt)(DB) Jul 76
Coils, Coping With(Powell) Nov 67
Command Communications
TF500 Autoswitch(ER) Nov 22

Communications
Communications Corner(Friedman)(D) Jan 82,
Feb 32, Mar 33, May 80,
Aug 24, Sep 84,
Oct 36, Nov 78

Double your modem's
data throughput
Hybrid Networks Make
Signals Invisible
Multiplexing by color
New way to communicate, A
Phantom Hand, The
Pinning the Blame
Real personal-
communications service, A
When a shield isn't
a shield

Facts on Fax, The(Friedman)
ISDN:Telephone of
Tomorrow(Summer) Oct 41, (LTR)Dec 14
Parasitic Signaller(Crooks)(NI) Feb 98
HFBC 87: Planning the
Shortwave Bands(Leinwoll) Feb 55
National Radio-Paging
System, A(Friedman) Jan 41
Radio Data System(Friedman) Dec 65
Compact discs, recordable
Read/Write Compact Discs(Fenton) Aug 8
Compass, Solid-State Digital(Lancaster)(HH) Dec 33

Computer (See Also Computer Digest, page 100)
Clock, I/O and BIOS(Grossblatt)(DB) Jul 76
Copy protection(Grossblatt)(DB) Sep 82
Fluke 90 Series

Microprocessor Board Tester(ER) May 19
General Purpose Interface Bus(Martin) Jul 57, Aug 53
Graphics on VCRs (LTR)Feb 14
Interactive TV(Fenton) Dec 45
Memory expansion(Lancaster)(HH) Jun 65
Modeling(Lancaster)(HH) Dec 33
Multiplexing and
Dynamic RAM(Grossblatt)(DB) Nov 74
Psion Organiser II
Handheld Computer(ER) Sep 24
REACTS(Roberts, Tucker & Bybee)(C) Jan 67,
Feb 47, Mar 49, Apr 52,
May 50, Jun 51,
Jul 46, Aug 45, Sep 45,
Oct 65, Nov 65
Dec 93

Seven-segment display(Grossblatt)(DB)
Technology Marketing's
PC Weather Pro(ER) Mar 23
Z80 hardware(Grossblatt)(DB) Jun 71

Construction
Amplified Speaker(McClellan) Sep 41
Audio
Scrambling System(Lindell) Jan 51
/Video Switcher(Templin) Feb 65
Breath Alert Alcohol Tester(DiLalo) Oct 51
Differential Audio-Distortion
Analyzer(Friedman) Oct 62
Digital
L.C. Meter(Heck)(C) Jul 41, Aug 50,
(PCS)Jul 66, (LTR)Nov 14
Nov 59, Oct 58

Telephone Lock(Sokolowski)
Electronic
Knighthood(di Zerega) Apr 35
Thermometer(Spiwak) Oct 55
Tornado(Iannini) Mar 43
Gated-Sync Decoder(Pence)(C) Dec 49, (PCS)Dec 77
In-Circuit Digital IC Tester(Green) Feb 46,
Sep 37, (PCS)Sep 88, Oct 108
Micro-Sized Amplifier(Polimene) Aug 33
Powerline Monitor(McClellan) Nov 55
REACTS(Roberts, Tucker & Bybee)(C) Jan 67,
Feb 47, Mar 49, Apr 52,
May 50, Jun 51,
Jul 46, Aug 45, Sep 45,
Oct 65, Nov 65
Jun 41, Jul 51

Radiation Monitor(Sythe)
60-Hz Timebase(Gifford) Jan 56
Soil Moisture Meter(Jimenez) Jan 49
Subwoofer Simulator(Hill) May 57
Surround Sound Decoder(Hill) Apr 45
True RMS Converter for your
DMM(Brown)(C) Dec 61, (PCS)Dec 77
TV-Derived Frequency Standard(Stroud) Apr 55
Uninterruptible Power Supply(Perkins) Jan 44
Versatile Function Generator(Wannamaker) May 39
Video-Edit Controller(Nery)(C) Dec 57, (PCS)Dec 77

Wireless
Speaker System(Graf & Sheets)(C) Aug 37,
(PCS)Aug 66
Stereo Link(Graf & Sheets)(C) Mar 54, Apr 50

Consumer Electronics for
the Consumer(Fenton)(ED) Mar 4

Control system.
REACTS(Roberts, Tucker & Bybee)(C) Mar 49,
May 50, Jun 51

Coping With Coils(Powell) Nov 67
Copy protection(Grossblatt)(DB) Sep 82
"Crowbar" circuits(ARE) Jan 22, (LTR)Apr 14

CPU
board, REACTS(Roberts)(C) Mar 49
module, REACTS(Roberts)(C) Apr 52
CRT controller, REACTS(Roberts)(C) Aug 45
Current-differencing op-amps
Norton Op-Amps, Working with(Marston) Dec 69

D

Databook resources(Lancaster)(HH)	Aug 69
Debunking Audio Myths(Klein)(AUD)	Mar 36
Decoder, Gated-Sync(Pence)(C)	Dec 49,(PCS)Dec 77
Designer's Notebook(D)(Grossblatt)	Jan 80
Sinewave oscillators, making	Jan 80
Desktop publishing	(LTR)May 16
Differential Audio-Distortion Analyzer(Friedman)(C)	Oct 62
Digital	
Encoding(Friedman)(CC)	Sep 84
IC tester, In-Circuit(Green)(C)	Feb 46,Sep 37,
(PCS)Sep 88,Oct 108	
Potentiometer(Lancaster)(HH)	Jan 71
L/C Meter(Heck)(C)	Jul 41,Aug 50,
(PCS)Jul 66,(LTR)Nov 14	
Multimeters	
Beckman HD150 Series DMMs(ER)	Aug 20
Solid-State Compass(Lancaster)(HH)	Dec 33
Tachometer	(LTR)May 16
Telephone Lock(Sokolowski)(C)	Oct 58, Nov 59
Disk storage(ARE)	Jun 14
Displays	
Let's think about our display(Grossblatt)(DB)	Aug 80
More on multiplexing(Grossblatt)(DB)	Oct 99
Seven-segment(Grossblatt)(DB)	Dec 93
Documentation Difficulties(Klein)(AUD)	Feb 80
Double your modem's data throughput(Friedman)(CC)	Nov 78
Drawing Board(D)(Grossblatt)	
Clock, I/O and BIOS	Jul 76
Copy protection	Sep 82
Let's think about our display	Aug 80
More on multiplexing	Oct 99
Multiplexing and dynamic RAM	Nov 74
Seven-segment display	Dec 93
Z80 hardware	Jun 71
Drawing radio schematics(Fitch)(AR)	Jun 80
DX'ing	
Shortwave Radio(D)(Leinwoll)	Apr 78,Jun 78,Aug 78
	Oct 39,Dec 33
Dynamic	
Headroom test(Klein)(AUD)	Dec 91
RAM(Grossblatt)(DB)	Jun 71

E

Early Days of Radio, The(Clifford)	Aug 57
Editorial(Fenton)	
Consumer Electronics for the Consumer	Mar 4
Potential of CD-I, The	Apr 4
Some Happenings at the FCC	Jan 4
Electron flow	(LTR)Feb 14
Electronic	
Knighthood(di Zerega)(C)	Apr 35,(LTR)Aug 12
Lock	(LTR)Feb 14
Music circuits(Lancaster)(HH)	Feb 73
References(Lancaster)(HH)	Sep 68
Security Systems(Glasser)	Apr 59
Thermometer(Spiwak)(C)	Oct 55,(PCS)Oct 69
Tornado(Iannini)(C)	Mar 43
Equipment Reports	
A.W. Sperry VH-600 Voltage Detector	Jun 26
Arkon Wire-Free IR Headphones	Feb 26
Beckman HD150 Series DMMs	Aug 20
Canon FAX-L920 Laser Facsimile	Dec 24
Command Communications TF500 Autoswitch	Nov 22
Filuke 90 Series Microprocessor Board Tester	May 19
Heath GR-9009 Portable Color TV	Jan 32
Lattice Semiconductor GAL39V18 GAL Development Kit	Oct 24
Philips ECG RCT7501 Remote Control Tester	Jul 22
Pision Organiser II Handheld Computer	Sep 24
Technology Marketing's PC Weather Pro	Mar 23
Videonic's DirectEd	Apr 27

F

FCC regulations	
Part 15(Klein)(AUD)	Oct 80
Some Happenings at the FCC(Fenton)(ED)	Jan 4
Facsimile	
Canon FAX-L920 Laser Facsimile(ER)	Dec 24
1940 to 1988(Helber)	Nov 50
The Facts on Fax(Friedman)	Nov 45
Fiber optics(Friedman)(CC)	Oct 36
Finding computer parts(Lancaster)(HH)	Jun 65
Fingertip Olympics(Blake)(NI)	Jul 34
Fisher 400 stereo receiver(ARE)	Feb 12
Filuke 90 Series Microprocessor Board Tester(ER)	May 19
FM	
hiss(Klein)(AUD)	Oct 80
Radio Data System(Friedman) transmitter	Dec 65
Wireless Stereo Link(Graf & Sheets)(C)	Mar 54,Apr 50
Frequency Standard, TV-Derived (Stroud)(C)	Apr 55,(LTR)Jul 14
Function Generator, Versatile (Wannamaker)	May 39,(PCS)May 100
(LTR)Aug 12,(LTR)Sep 16	
Fuser, A Cheap Color Fuser(Lancaster)(HH)	Nov 32

G

GAL development kit, Lattice Semiconductor(ER)	Oct 24
Geiger counter	
Radiation Monitor(Sythe)(C)	Jun 41
General Purpose Interface Bus(Martin)	Jul 57,Aug 53
Generator	
60-Hz Timebase(Gifford)	Jan 56
Sinewave, Simple(Nassar)(NI)	Apr 77
Versatile Function(Wannamaker)	May 39,(PCS)May 100
(LTR)Aug 12,(LTR)Sep 16	
Getting the noise out of FM(Klein)(AUD)	Jun 74
Ghost busting(Darr)(SC)	May 31
Groove skipping(Klein)(AUD)	Jul 74

H

HDTV Update(Fenton)	Jan 16
Haffer test (Klein)(AUD)	Sep 79
Differential Audio-Distortion Analyzer(Friedman)(C)	Oct 62
Hardware	
Clock, I/O and BIOS(Grossblatt)(DB)	Jul 76
Hardware Hacker(D)(Lancaster)	Jan 71, Feb 73, Mar 71,
	Apr 72, May 69, Jun 65,
	Jul 69, Aug 69, Sep 68
	Oct 71, Nov 32, Dec 33
A/D and D/A Conversion	Sep 68
Cheap Color Fuser, A	Nov 32
Finding parts, computer	
Communications, and more	Jun 65
Making PC board layouts	Jul 69
Patents and patenting	Oct 71,(LTR)Dec 14
Refilling toner cartridges	May 69
Remote controls and a great A/D converter	Aug 69
Superconductors for the Hacker	Feb 73
Surplus EGR Valves	Apr 72
Tips, Products, and Publications	Mar 71
Welcome to a new column	Jan 71
REACTS(Roberts)(C)	May 50,Jun 51,Jul 46
Head unit, R-E Robot(Sams)(C)	Jan 67
Hear-Ear Amplifier(Polime)(C)	Aug 33
Hearing aids(ARE)	May 12
Heat pumps	
Thermoelectric Coolers(Shields)	May 61
Heath GR-9009	
Portable Color TV(ER)	Jan 32
HFBC 87	
Planning the Shortwave Bands(Leinwoll)	Feb 55
History (See also Antique Radio)	
Early Days of Radio, The(Clifford)	Aug 57
Facsimile: 1940 to 1988(Helber)	Nov 50
of Hi-Fi(Klein)(AUD)	Apr 80
Home automation	
REACTS(Bybee)(C)	Oct 65,Nov 65
Hybrid Networks Make Signals(Friedman)(CC)	Mar 33

I

IBM video standard(ARE)	Jul 12
In-Circuit Digital IC Tester(Green)(C)	Feb 46,Sep 37,(PCS)Sep 88,Oct 106
IC's, miniature	
Nanoelectronics(Bernard)	Sep 49
Inductance/Capacitance Meter, Digital(Heck)(C)	Jul 41,Aug 50
Inductors	
Coping With Coils(Powell)	Nov 67
Infrared	
Receivers(Lancaster)(HH)	Aug 69
Wireless Speaker System(Graf & Sheets)(C)	Aug 37
Interactive TV(Fenton)	Dec 45
Interface	
Bus, General Purpose(Martin)	Jul 57,Aug 53
IBM to Apple(Lancaster)(HH)	Mar 71
Invention protection(LTR)	Feb 14
ISDN: The Telephone of Tomorrow(Summer)	Oct 41,(LTR)Dec 14

K

Kit building	
Heath GR-9009	
Portable Color TV(ER)	Jan 32
Knight, Electronic(di Zerega)(C)	Apr 35

L

LAN(Lancaster)(HH)	Oct 71
LED	
Bargraph displays, Using(Marston)	Mar 59
Let's think about our display(Grossblatt)(DB)	Aug 80
VU meter(ARE)	Aug 10,
Laser Listener	(LTR)May 15,Nov 14
Lattice Semiconductor GAL39V18 GAL Development Kit(ER)	Oct 24

Let's think about our display(Grossblatt)(DB)	Aug 80
Letters(D)	Jan 24, Feb 14, Mar 14, Apr 14
	May 14, Jun 22, Jul 14, Aug 12
	Sep 16, Oct 16, Nov 14, Dec 14
Linear IC's(SOSS)	Jun 38
Liquid-level detectors(Lancaster)(HH)	Feb 73
LM13600(Marston)	Jul 61
Logic	
Circuit Design Basics(Sharp)	Sep 57
Devices	
Lattice Semiconductor GAL39V18 GAL Development Kit(ER)	Oct 24
Low-pressure pneumatics(Lancaster)(HH)	Apr 72

M

Macroscrubber	(LTR)Apr 14,Jul 14,Aug 12,Nov 14
Magnetic	
Fields(Lancaster)(HH)	Dec 33
Memories, New(Gillette)	Apr 65
Making	
PC board layouts(Lancaster)(HH)	Jul 69
Your Own PC Boards(Laron)	Feb 51,(LTR)Apr 14,Jul 14
Memory	
Clock, I/O and BIOS(Grossblatt)(DB)	Jul 76
Multiplexing and dynamic RAM(Grossblatt)(DB)	Nov 74
Miniaturization	
Nanoelectronics(Bernard)	Sep 49
Micro-Sized Amplifier(Polime)(C)	Aug 33,(PCS)Aug 66
Microprocessor fundamentals(Lancaster)(HH)	Feb 73
Modem	
Double your modem's data throughput(Friedman)(CC)	Nov 78
Moisture Meter, Soil(Jimenez)(C)	Jun 49
Monostable Multivibrators,	
Working with(Marston)	Apr 65
More on multiplexing(Grossblatt)(DB)	Oct 99
Multiplexing	
and dynamic RAM(Grossblatt)(DB)	Nov 74
by color(Friedman)(CC)	Oct 36
More on multiplexing(Grossblatt)(DB)	Oct 99

N

Nanoelectronics(Bernard)	Sep 49
National Radio Paging System, A(Friedman)	Jan 41
New Books(D)	Aug 23
New Ideas(D)	Feb 98,Apr 77,Jul 34
Fingertip Olympics	Jul 34
Parasitic Signaller	Feb 98
Sine-wave Generator, Simple	Apr 77
New Products(D)	Jan 34, Feb 32, Mar 26, Apr 36
	May 24, Jun 32, Jul 26, Aug 30
	Sep 32, Oct 32, Nov 24, Dec 26
New way to communicate, A(Friedman)(CC)	Sep 84
NiCd charging(ARE)	May 12
Non-clone coverage	(LTR)Sep 16
Norton Op-Amps, Working with(Marston)	Dec 69

O

Old capacitors, disposing of(ARE)	Feb 12
Omnicon copier(Lancaster)(HH)	Nov 32
Op-amps	
Working with OTA's(Marston)	May 63,Jul 61
Working with Norton Op-Amps(Marston)	Dec 69
Optical Media	
Read/Write Compact Discs	Aug 8
Oscillators, sinewave(Grossblatt)(DN)	Jan 80
Our Readers Write(Fitch)(AR)	Apr 82

P

PA-speaker placement(ARE)	Jul 12
Parasitic Signaller(Crooks)(NI)	Feb 98
Patents and patenting(HH)	Oct 71,(LTR)Dec 14
PC boards	
Layouts(Lancaster)(HH)	Jul 69
Making Your Own(Laron)	Feb 51
PC Service(D)	Jan 67, Feb 71, Mar 69, Apr 69
	May 100, Jun 63, Jul 66, Aug 66
	Sep 88, Oct 69, Nov 71, Dec 77
Peltier devices	
Thermoelectric Coolers(Shields)	May 61
Pendulums(ARE)	Jun 14,(LTR)Oct 16
Personalized Cassettes(Klein)(AUD)	Nov 42
Perspective Transforms(Lancaster)(HH)	Jun 65
Phantom Hand, The(Friedman)(CC)	Jan 82
Philips ECG RCT7501	
Remote Control Tester(ER)	Jul 22
Pinning the Blame(Friedman)(CC)	Feb 32
Plasma Globe	
Electronic Tornado(Iannini)(C)	Mar 43,(PCS)Mar 69

Posistors(Lancaster)(HH) Mar 71
Positive and negative feedback(Klein)(AUD) Jan 78
PostScript language(Lancaster)(HH) May 69
Potential of CD-I, The(Fenton)(ED) Apr 4
Power Supply, Uninterruptable(Perkins)(C) Jan 44

Powerline
Interference(ARE) Aug 10
Monitor(McClellan)(C) Nov 55,(PCS)Nov 71
Predicting the audio future(Klein)(AUD) May 76

Pressure
Measurements(Lancaster)(HH) Oct 71
Transducers(Lancaster)(HH) Apr 72,Oct 71
Programmable Logic Devices(Meyer) Feb 59,Mar 63
Propagation, Radio Wave(Leinwoll)(SR) Apr 78

Psion Organiser II
Handheld Computer(ER)Sep 24
Psychoacoustics(Klein)(AUD) Aug 75, Sep 79

Pulse generators
60-Hz Timebase(Gifford) Jan 56
Working with Monostable Multivibrators(Marston) Apr 65

R

Radalert Radiation Monitor(Sythe)(C) Jun 41,Jul 51,
(LTR)Sep 16,(LTR)Oct 16,(PCS)Jun 63

Radio
Data System(Friedman) Dec 65
Drawing radio schematics(Fitch)(AR) Jun 80
Early Days of Radio, The(Clifford) Aug 57
General conditions and fundamentals(Leinwoll)(SR) Oct 39
for July and August(Leinwoll)(SR) Aug 78
HFBC 87: Planning the Shortwave Bands(Leinwoll) Feb 55
Pinning the Blame(Friedman)(CC) Feb 32
Station WWW(Leinwoll)(SR) Dec 38
What makes shortwave possible(Leinwoll)(SR) Jun 78
New Column Debuts, A(Leinwoll)(SR) Apr 78

R-E Robot(Sams)(C) Jan 67,(LTR)Mar 14
REACTS(Roberts, Tucker & Bybee)(C) Jan 67,
Feb 47,Mar 49,Apr 52,
May 50,Jun 51,Jul 46,
Aug 45,Sep 45,Oct 65,Nov 65

Add X-10 Compatibility(Bybee)(C) Nov 65,(PCS)Nov 71
Control system(Roberts, Tucker & Bybee)(C) Mar 49,
May 50,Jun 51,
CPU
board(Roberts)(C) Mar 49
module(Roberts)(C) Apr 52,(PCS)Apr 69
CRT Controller(Roberts)(C) Aug 45
RAM/PROM programmer (Roberts)(C) May 50,(PCS)May 56
Terminal interface(Tucker)(C) Sep 45
Wireless Home Automation(Bybee)(C) Oct 65
Universal I/O(Roberts)(C) Jul 46,(PCS)Jul 66

Read/Write Compact Discs(Fenton) Aug 8
Reader-Help-Reader(D) Aug 102

Real personal-communications service(Friedman)(CC) Aug 24
Refilling toner cartridges, and more(Lancaster)(HH) May 69
Regulators, battery powered(Lancaster)(HH) Apr 72

Remote controls and a great A/D converter(Lancaster)(HH) Aug 69
Ring-equivalency numbers(Lancaster)(HH) Jul 69

Robotics
R-E Robot(Sams)(C) Jan 67,(LTR)Mar 14

RS-232 Interface (See also Computer Digest) (Lancaster)(HH) Jun 65
(PCS) Aug 66,(LTR)Sep 16

Russian tubes(ARE) Oct 12,(LTR)Dec 14

S

Santa Claus machine(Lancaster)(HH) Jan 71
Satellite paging
National Radio Paging System(Friedman) Jan 41

Scrambling
Audio Scrambling System(Lindell)(C) Jan 51

Security
Digital Telephone Lock(Sokolowski)(C) Nov 59
Electronic Security Systems(Glasser) Apr 59

Semiconductors, Testing(Byers) Jan 63
Semiconductor replacements(Lancaster)(HH) May 69
Service Clinic(D)(Darr) May 31
Ghost busting May 31

Servicing
Ghost busting(Darr)(SC) May 31
VCRs(Phelps) Sep 53

Seven-segment display(Grossblatt)(DB) Dec 93
Shielding(Friedman)(CC) May 80
Shortwave converters(ARE) Oct 12
Shortwave Radio(D)(Leinwoll) Apr 78,Jun 78,Aug 78,
Oct 39,Dec 38

General conditions and fundamentals for July and August Aug 78
New Column Debuts, A Apr 78
Radio Station WWW Dec 38
What makes shortwave Possible Jun 78

Sinewave
Generator, Simple(Nassar)(NI) Apr 77
Oscillators, making(Grossblatt)(DN) Jan 80

60-Hz Timebase(Gifford) Jan 56
16-bit converter chips(Lancaster)(HH) Sep 68
Soil Moisture Meter(Jimenez)(C) Jun 49

Solid-state
Digital Compass(Lancaster)(HH) Dec 33
tube replacement(ARE) Sep 12

Some Happenings at the FCC(Fenton)(ED) Jan 4
Spark-gap capacitor(ARE) Nov 12

Speaker
Amplified(McClellan)(C) Sep 41
Impedance(Klein)(AUD) Oct 80
Leads, small(ARE) Feb 12,(LTR)May 16
Overload(ARE) May 12

State of Solid State(D)(Scott) Jun 38
Linear IC's Jun 38

Stereo(See also Audio)
Can you hear the difference?(AUD) Aug 75, Sep 79
Debunking Audio Myths(AUD) Mar 36
Getting the noise out of FM(AUD) Jun 74
Subwoofer Simulator(Hill)(C) May 57
Surround Sound Decoder(Hill)(C) Apr 45

Wireless
Speaker System (Graf & Sheets)(C) Aug 37,(PCS)Aug 66
Stereo Link(Graf & Sheets)(C) Mar 54, Apr 50

Subwoofer performance(Klein)(AUD) Nov 42
Subwoofer Simulator(Hill)(C) May 57,(PCS)May 100

Sunspots(Leinwoll)(SR) Oct 39
Superconductivity Breakthroughs(Fenton) Feb 43
Superconductors(Lancaster)(HH) Feb 73,Mar 71,Jun 65

Surface-mount technology
Letters (LTR)Jan 24, Feb 14
Micro-Sized Amplifier(Polimene)(C) Aug 33

Surplus EGR Valves(Lancaster)(HH) Apr 72
Surround Sound
Decoder(Hill)(C) Apr 45,(PCS)Apr 69,(LTR)Jun 22

Switching circuits
Logic Circuit Design Basics(Sharp) Sep 57

Synchronous Inverters (ARE) Feb 12
(Lancaster)(HH) Sep 68
Synergy Card(CD) (PCS)Nov 71

T

Technical literature(Lancaster)(HH) Jan 71
Technology Marketing's PC Weather Pro(ER) Mar 23

Telephone
Command Communications TF500 Autoswitch(ER) Nov 22
-coupling transformers(Lancaster)(HH) Nov 32

ISDN: The Telephone of Tomorrow(Summer) Oct 41,(LTR)Dec 14
-line recording phones(Lancaster)(HH) Jul 69
Ring detectors(Lancaster)(HH) May 69

Tele-Guard II
Digital Telephone Lock(Sokolowski)(C) Oct 58,Nov 59,(PCS)Nov 71

Television(See Video, see also TV)
Terminal interface
REACTS(Tucker)(C) Sep 45

Test Equipment
A.W. Sperry VH-600 Voltage Detector(ER) Jun 26
Beckman HD150 Series DMMs(ER) Aug 20

Digital
LC Meter(Heck)(C) Jul 41,Aug 50
In-Circuit IC Tester(Green)(C) Feb 48
Powerline Monitor(McClellan)(C) Nov 55

Fluke 90 Series Microprocessor Board Tester(ER) May 19
Generator
Sine-wave Simple(Nassar)(NI) Apr 77
Versatile Function(Wannamaker)(C) May 39

In-Circuit Digital
IC Tester(Green)(C) Sep 37
Philips ECG RCT7501

Remote Control Tester(ER)Jul 22
True RMS Converter for your DMM(Brown)(C) Dec 61,(PCS)Dec 77

TV-Derived Frequency Standard(Stroud)(C) Apr 55
Testing Semiconductors(Byers) Jan 63,Aug 61
Thermoelectric Coolers(Shields) May 61
Thermometer, Electronic(Spiwak)(C) Oct 55

Tips, Products, and Publications(Lancaster)(HH) Mar 71
Touch-sensitive lamp(ARE) Oct 12
True North(ARE) Sep 12,(LTR)Nov 14

True RMS Converter for your DMM(Brown)(C) Dec 61,(PCS)Dec 77
TTL devices
Testing Semiconductors(Byers) Aug 61

Transmission Identification(Friedman)(CC) Feb 32

Transmitter
FM Wireless Stereo Link(Graf & Sheets)(C) Mar 54,(PCS)Mar 69,Apr 50

TV-Derived Frequency Standard(Stroud)(C) Apr 55,(LTR)Oct 16,(PCS)Apr 69
TV on RGB monitor(Lancaster)(HH) Nov 32

Two common record-player problems(Klein)(AUD) Jul 74

U

UV-curing resins(Lancaster)(HH) Feb 73
Uninterruptable Power Supply(Perkins)(C) Jan 44,(PCS)Jan 67

Universal I/O
REACTS(Roberts)(C) Jun 51

Using
Bargraph Displays(Marston) Mar 59
the RE-BBS May 84

V

Versatile Function
Generator(Wannamaker)(C) May 39,(PCS)May 100,
(LTR)Aug 12,(LTR)Sep 16

VCR
Calibrating VCR Counters(Blechman) Jan 57
Servicing Basics(Phelps) Sep 53
Video-Edit Controller(Nery)(C) Dec 57,(PCS)Dec 77
Videonics' DirectEd(ER) Apr 27

Video
Audio/Video Switcher(Tomplin)(C) Feb 65
Calibrating VCR Counters(Blechman) Jan 57
Gated-Sync Decoder(Pence)(C) Dec 49,(PCS)Dec 77
Ghost busting(Darr)(SC) May 31

HDTV Update(Fenton)Jan 16
Heath GR-9009 Portable Color TV(ER) Jan 32
IC's(Lancaster)(HH) Mar 71

-imaging devices(Lancaster)(HH) Apr 72
Interactive TV(Fenton) Dec 45
Palette (LTR)Feb 14

Signals(ARE) Jun 14
Subwoofer Simulator(Hill)(C) May 57
Surround Sound Decoder(Hill)(C) Apr 45
Video-Edit Controller(Nery)(C) Dec 57,(PCS)Dec 77

Videonics' DirectEd(ER) Apr 27
VCR Servicing Basics(Phelps) Sep 53
Video News(Lachenbruch)(D) Jan 12, Feb 6, Mar 12,
Apr 8, May 6, Jun 6, Jul 6, Aug 6,
Sep 6, Oct 6, Nov 6, Dec 6

W

Weather station
Technology Marketing's PC Weather Pro(ER) Mar 23

Welcome to a new column(Lancaster)(HH) Jan 71
What makes shortwave possible(Leinwoll)(SR) Jun 78

What's News(D) Jan 6, Feb 4, Mar 6, Apr 6,
May 4, Jun 4, Jul 4, Aug 4,
Sep 4, Oct 4, Nov 4, Dec 4

When a shield isn't a shield(Friedman)(CC) May 80

Wireless
Speaker System(Graf & Sheets)(C) Aug 37,(PCS)Aug 66
Stereo Link(Graf & Sheets)(C) Mar 54,(PCS) Mar 69,Apr 50

Working with
Monostable Multivibrators(Marston) Apr 65
OTA's(Marston) May 63,Jul 61

Z

Z80
hardware(Grossblatt)(DB) Jun 71
reset(Grossblatt)(DB) Sep 82
upgrade(ARE) Nov 12

1989

ANNUAL INDEX

Radio Electronics Volume 60

and COMPUTERDIGEST Volume 6

Abbreviations: (AR)Antique Radio; (ARE)Ask R-E; (AUD)Audio Update; (C)Construction; (CD)ComputerDigest; (CC)Communications Corner; (D)Department; (DB)Drawing Board; (ED)Editorial; (EW)Editor's Workbench; (ER)Equipment Reports; (HH)Hardware Hacker; (HWR)Hardware Review; (LTR)Letter; (NI)New Ideas; (PCS)PC Service; (SR)Shortwave Radio; (SWR)Software Review; (VN)VideoNews

A

A/B Switch, Remote(Heil)(C)	Oct 37
AC power-load interface(Lancaster)(HH)	Mar 25
A/D converters	
accuracy(Lancaster)(HH)	Jan 34
(Lancaster)(HH)	Jun 67
Ace Communications AOR AR-2515 Communications Receiver(ER)	Nov 24
Active Antenna(Kreuter)(C)	Feb 51,(PCS)Feb 110 (LTR)Apr 14,Jun 14,Sep 14
Alarm system	
High-Tech Home Security(Friedman)	Apr 33
Install a Home-Security System(Friedman & Fenton)	Apr 42
Phasor Property Guard(Iannini) (C)	Dec 37,(PCS)Dec 79
Wireless Security System(Becker)(C)	Apr 47
All About	
Capacitors(Bernard)	May 49,Aug 56
Relays (Tritelley)	Nov 59,Dec 59
Alpha Theta Meditation Goggles(Worley)(C)	Apr 53,(PCS)Apr 69 (LTR)May 15,(LTR)Oct 14
Alternate dimming circuit(ARE)	Sep 8
AM receiver	
Carrier Current Receiver(Sheets & Graf)(C)	Feb 55
Amateur TV Transmitter(Graf & Sheets)(C)	Jun 45,Jul 45 (PCS)Jul 56,84,(LTR)Sep 14
American Reliance AR-6400P Cable Tester(ER)	Feb 22
Amplifier	
damping factor: How important is it?(Klein)(AUD)	Jan 78
High-Power Hi-Fi Audio Amp for your Home or Car(Ross & Watts)(C)	Mar 51
Importance of amplifier output current, The(Klein)(AUD)	Apr 70
Antenna	
Active(Kreuter)(C)	Feb 51
Choosing the Right Shortwave Antenna(Carr)	Jul 61
ANTIQUE RADIO(D)(Fitch)	Jan 84,Feb 91,Apr 14,May 74
Condensers and tubes Jan 84,(LTR)Mar 14,(LTR)Apr 14	
How television got its start	May 74
Loudspeakers and things	Feb 91
April Fool's	
Microwave oven(Hakemachi)(C)	Apr 74
Mass-teleportation card(Lancaster)(HH)	Apr 25
ASK R-E(D)	Jan 12,Feb 12, Mar 8,Apr 8 May 12,Jun 12,(LTR)Sep 14,Jul 10 Aug 8, Sep 8, Oct 8 Nov 12, Dec 8
Alternate dimming circuit	Sep 8
Broken IC pin	Dec 8
Computer-monitor color remover	Oct 8
Delay circuit	Jul 10
Digital	
Meters	Feb 12
TV	Aug 8
Flasher circuit	Nov 12
Flashing LEDs	May 12
Guitar equalizer	Jun 12
LED Flasher, sequential	May 12
Light-control circuit	Sep 8
Linear-to-log converter	Jul 10
Mike Input Attenuator	Dec 8
Neon Indicators	Oct 8
PAL/SECAM conversions	Jun 12
Parts values	Oct 8,(LTR)Dec 14
Power Supplies	Jan 12

Pulse shortener	Jun 12
RAM increase	Apr 8
RFI solutions	Mar 8,(LTR)Aug 12
Re-wiring homes	Nov 12
Robot, Timex	Mar 8
SCR, light-activated	Jan 12
Septic pump, automatic	Nov 12
640K expansion	Sep 8
640K rejection	Sep 8
Telephone-call recorder	Oct 8
Time-base corrector	Feb 12
Timex robot	Mar 8
Touch switch	May 12
TV	
Earphone jack interference	Apr 8,(LTR)Jun 14
Z-80 Hardware	Mar 8
Atari ST, The(Yap)(CD)	Jan 12, Mar 8
AUDIO(See also AUDIO UPDATE, SHORTWAVE RADIO)	Feb 99
Amp, High-Power	
Hi-Fi(Ross & Watts)(C)	Mar 51,(PCS)Mar 74
Beyond Stereo(Feldman)	Sep 51
Carrier Current	
Receiver(Sheets & Graf)(C)	Feb 55
Transmitter(Sheets & Graf)(C)	Jan 55
FMX: Is it Good for FM?(Feldman)	Oct 52
One-Band Shortwave	
Converter(Graf & Sheets)(C)	Oct 49
Tunable preselectors(Friedman)(CC)	Jan 82
Video CD's(Lachenbruch) (VN)	Dec 6
Wireless FM Microphone(Splwak)(C)	Mar 43
AUDIO UPDATE(D)(Klein)	Jan 78,Feb 89,Mar 84, Apr 70,May 70,Jun 87, Jul 8,Aug 12,Sep 70, Oct 61,Nov 74,Dec 67
Amplifier damping factor: How important is it?	Jan 78
Evolution of car stereo, the	Sep 70
Frequency response: What do the numbers really mean?	Aug 71
Happy 10th Anniversary, Sony Walkman	Oct 72
History and theory of the dynamic loudspeaker	May 70,(LTR)Aug 12
How loud is real?	Jul 8
HX-Pro: A "new" and improved cassette-deck circuit	Mar 84
Importance of amplifier output current, The	Apr 70
Question of reliability, the	Feb 89
Slew factor, How important is it?	Jun 87
Slow Differences Between CD Players?	Dec 67
Sound of CD, Part 1	Nov 74
Automatic Test Equipment(Stover)	Oct 61
AVCQM PSA-65A Spectrum Analyzer(ER)	Nov 24

B

B&K-Precision	
1201SR Television Frequency Converter/Modulator(ER)	Oct 17
1249 NTSC Generator(ER)	Dec 18
388-HD Test Bench(ER)	Mar 16
Basic Op-Amps(Marston)	Mar 69
Bar-code resources(Lancaster)(HH)	Jul 66
Battery Backup	
REACTS(Bybee)(C)	Jan 65
Battery-charge indicator(LTR)	Aug 12

Beckman Industrial Model 233 Professional Digital Multimeter(ER)	Aug 16
Beyond Stereo(Feldman)	Sep 51
Bilateral Switches(Marston)	Nov 54
Brain waves	
Alpha/Theta Meditation Goggles(Worley)(C)	Apr 53
Broadcaster, wireless stereo(Lancaster)(HH)	Oct 65
Bug Detector(Ross)(C)	Jun 42,(PCS)Jun 78
Build This (See CONSTRUCTION)	
Building an OmniView Application(Toutonghi)(CD)	Aug 80
Business, starting a technical(Lancaster)(HH)	Jun 67

C

CD (See COMPACT DISC)	
CMOS oscillators(Lancaster)(HH)	Jul 66
CMOS PLL's(Marston)	Dec 55
Cable	
-converter "hum"(LTR)	Feb 14
Tester	
American Reliance AR-6400P(ER)	Feb 22
for Only \$25, Build a(Barbarelo)(CD)(C)	Apr 77
(Rowe)(NI)	Mar 73
Calibration	
10-MHz Frequency Standard(Palmer)(C)	Feb 63
Call progress detectors(Lancaster)(HH)	May 61
Canon FAX-L920 Laser Facsimile(ER)	Feb 22
Capacitance	
/Inductance Meter, Sencore LC102(ER)	Apr 17
Meter, Digital(Lashansky)(C)	Jul 38,(LTR)Oct 14
Capacitors, All About(Bernard)	May 49,Aug 56
Car stereo	
Evolution of(Klein)(AUD)	Sep 70
High-Power Hi-Fi Audio Amp for your Home or Car(Ross & Watts)(C)	Mar 51
One-Band Shortwave Converter(Graf & Sheets)(C)	Oct 49
Carrier Current	
Audio Transmitter(Sheets & Graf)(C)	Jan 55
Receiver(Sheets & Graf)(C)	Feb 55
CeBIT(Endrijonas)(CD)	Jul 73
Character generator	
Complete Circuit, A(Grossblatt)(DB)	Jul 28
Custom(Grossblatt)(DB)	Mar 80
Let's start programming!(Grossblatt)(DB)	May 72
Choosing the	
Right Shortwave Antenna(Carr)	Jul 61
Video Tape That's Right for You(Feldman)	May 45
Circuitmate DM27 Digital Multimeter(ER)	Oct 17
CIRCUITS(See also ASK R-E, DRAWING BOARD)	
Basic Op-Amps(Marston)	Mar 69
Bilateral Switches(Marston)	Nov 54
CMOS PLL's(Marston)	Dec 55
Compound Op-Amps(Marston)	Jan 69
Down-Counter Cookbook(Marston)	Feb 71
Op-Amp Oscillators(Marston)	Jul 51
Op-Amps in Instrumentation(Marston)	Sep 59
Relays, All About(Tritelley)	Nov 59,Dec 59
Working With	
Counters(Marston)	Apr 63
Op-Amps(Marston)	May 54
Clock and doorbell chip(Lancaster) (HH)	Dec 68
Cold fusion	
(Lancaster)(HH)	Aug 64, Sep 65 (LTR)Aug 12

more on(Lancaster)(HH)	Nov 64
Comdex, Report From(CD)(EW)	Aug 75
COMMUNICATIONS CORNER(D)(Friedman)	
Tunable preselectors	Jan 82
COMMUNICATIONS(See also COMMUNICATIONS CORNER)	
Fax-Mate(Plant)(C)	Oct 33
ISDN Prototyping Telephone	
(Tousignant & Sliger)(C)	May 35, Jun 61
Light Beam Communicator(Sonntag)(C)	Jul 31, Aug 52
Phonlink II(McNabb & Roseth)	Feb 44, Mar 46
Command Post, Wilson	
WindowWare(SWR)(EW)(CD)	Dec 81
Communications Receiver	
Ace Communications AR-2515(ER)	Nov 24
Communicator, Light Beam(Sonntag)(C)	Jul 31, Aug 52
Compact disc	
Audio/video (Lachenbruch)(VN)	Dec 6
Players, How to Repair(Phelps)	Nov 52
the sound of CD, Part 1(Klein)(AUD)	Nov 74
the sound of CD, Part 2(Klein)(AUD)	Dec 67
Compass	
Digi-Compass(Black)(C)	Nov 43
Complete Circuit, A(Grossblatt)(DB)	Jul 28
Compound Op-Amps(Marston)	Jan 69
COMPUTER(See also COMPUTER DIGEST, DRAWING BOARD)	
Aided Video(Morton & Scott)	
(CD)	Mar 93(LTR)Jun 14, Oct 14
Digi-Compass(Black)(C)	Nov 43
Interface	
Automatic Test Equipment(Stover)	Oct 61
Radiation Monitor Update(Jaffe & Sythe)	Jun 51
Monitor color remover(ARE)	Oct 8
Musical Instrument Digital	
Interface(Simonton)	Aug 33
Phonlink II(McNabb & Roseth)(C)	Feb 44
REACTS(Bybee)(C)	Jan 65
RFI solutions(ARE)	Mar 8, (LTR)Aug 12
640K Rejection(ARE)	Sep 8
COMPUTER DIGEST	Jan 87, Feb 95, Mar 89, Apr 77
	May 77, Jun 79, Jul 73, Aug 75
	Sep 77, Oct 83, Nov 83, Dec 81
	Feb 99
Atari ST, The(Yap)	
Building an OmniView	
Application(Toutonghi)	Aug 80
CEBIT(Endrijonas)	Jul 73
Computer Aided Video	
(Morton & Scott)	Mar 93, (LTR)Jun 14, Oct 14
Digital to Analog Converter(Weber)(C)	May 77
EDITOR'S WORKBENCH(D)	
(Holtzman)	Jan 88, Feb 96, Mar 90, Apr 77
	May 77, Jun 79, Jul 83, Aug 75
	Sep 77, Oct 83, Nov 81, Dec 81
	Feb 96, Mar 90, Apr 77
Book reviews	Jul 75, Aug 75, Sep 77, Oct 83
Bolt System's Multiboot(SW)	Oct 83
Borland's Turbo Pascal 5.0(SWR)	Mar 90
ButtonWare's PC-File.dB(SWR)	Aug 75
Cambridge Direct's Z88 laptop(HWR)	Feb 96
Comdex, Report From	Aug 75
D-G Electronic Developments'	
DoubleCOM(HWR)	Jan 88
Datastorm Technologies' ProComm + (SWR)	Jan 88
DG Electronic Development's	
DoubleCOM(SWR)	Oct 83
Dot programs	Mar 90
Hayes Microcomputer Products'	
SmartCom III(SWR)	Jan 88
Inset Systems' Hijack(SWR)	May 77
IQ Technologies' Smart RS-232	
Data Meter(HWR)	Mar 90
Laptops	Feb 96
Laser-printer paper	Aug 75
Mace's Gold(SWR)	Jul 75
Micrografix' Designer(SWR)	Mar 90
Norton Utilities Advanced Edition	
Version 4.5(SWR)	Jul 75
OS/2	
Presentation Manager(SWR)	Apr 77
Standard Edition Version 1.1(SWR)	Apr 77
Prime Solution's Disk Technician(SWR)	May 77
RG Software Systems' Disk Watcher(SWR)	May 77
Tandy Model 100 laptop(HWR)	Feb 96
Teletex X-Bandit EMS 4.0	
Memory Board(HWR)	Jun 79
Toshiba T1000 laptop(HWR)	Feb 96
Traveling Software's	
Laplink(SWR)	Sep 77
ViewLink(SWR)	Jun 79
Turbo Pascal 5.0(SWR)	May 77
Wilson WindowWare's Command Post(SWR)	Dec 81
Windows, Microsoft(SWR)	Dec 81
80386 Motherboard(McIlhany)(C)	Jun 79, Jul 81, Aug 75
Install a Tape Backup Unit.	
How to(Fenton)	Jun 79
Inside Intel's 80386	
(Margulis)	Jan 90, Feb 103, Mar 98
Intelligent Cable Tester	
for Only \$25!(Barbarelli)(C)	Apr 77
OmniView and a 386(Toutonghi)	Jul 73
PC Run Circles Around a Cray? A(Byers)	Apr 77
Programmable Architectures. The	
Next Breakthrough?(Reeve)	Sep 77
Put a 386SX Tiger in Your	
Tank(McIlhany)(C)	Jun 79, Jul 81, Aug 75
Run MS-DOS on the PT-68K(Henry)(C)	Jan 96
68705 Microcontroller(Henry)(C)	Sep 82, Oct 83
Condensers and tubes(Fitch)(AR)	Jan 84
CONSTRUCTION	
Active Antenna(Kreuter)	Feb 51

Alpha/Theta Meditation	
Goggles(Worley)	Apr 53
Amateur TV Transmitter	
(Graf & Sheets)	Jun 45, Jul 45
Bug Detector(Ross)	Jun 42
Carrier Current Audio	
Transmitter(Sheets & Graf)	Jan 55
Receiver(Sheets & Graf)	Feb 55
Digi-Compass(Black)	Nov 43
Digital	
Capacitance Meter(Lashansky)	Jul 38
Peak Detector(Secura)	Apr 59
-to Analog Converter(Weber)(C)	May 77
80386 Motherboard(McIlhany)(C)	Jun 79, Jul 81, Aug 75
Etching Tank(Lewis)	Dec 45
Fax-Mate(Plant)	Oct 33
High-Power Hi-Fi Audio Amp	
for your Home or Car(Ross & Watts)	Mar 51
ISDN Prototyping Telephone	
(Tousignant & Sliger)	May 35, Jun 61
Intelligent Cable Tester	
for Only \$25!(Barbarelli)(C)	Apr 77
Light Beam Communicator(Sonntag)	Jul 31, Aug 52
Low Frequency	
Converter(Sheets & Graf)	Sep 47
Transmitter(Nelson)	Sep 43
Low-Capacitance Scope Probe(Friedman)	Jan 52
Macrowave Oven(Hakemachi)	Apr 74
Music-On-Hold Adapter(Sokolowski)	Aug 42
One-Band Shortwave	
Converter(Graf & Sheets)	Oct 49
Phasor Property Guard(Iannini)	Dec 37
Phonlink II(McNabb & Roseth)	Feb 44, Mar 46
Plasma Display Globe(Caudill)	Jan 62
Put a 386SX Tiger in Your	
Tank(McIlhany)(C)	Jun 79, Jul 81, Aug 75
R-C Decade Box(Lashansky)	Nov 39
REACTS(Bybee)	Jan 65
RGB-to-NTSC Converter(Bek)(CD)	Dec 81
Remote A/B Switch(Heil)	Oct 37
Remote Control Extender(Heil)	May 41
Run MS-DOS on the PT-68K(Henry)(CD)	Jan 96
68705 Microcontroller(Henry)(CD)	Sep 82, Oct 83
Solar Power Supply(Becker)	Aug 47
Spectrum	
Analyzer(Baumgartner)	Sep 33
Monitor(Baumgartner)	Oct 46
10-MHz Frequency Standard(Palmer)	Feb 63
Universal Laser Power Supply(McComb)	Mar 33
Video Scene Switcher(Sheets & Graf)	Nov 33, Dec 42
Wireless FM Microphone(Spiwak)	Mar 43
Wireless Security System(Becker)	Apr 47
Contest is over, the(Grossblatt)(DB)	Sep 72
Converter	
Digital to Analog Converter(Weber)(C)	May 77
Low Frequency(Sheets & Graf)(C)	Sep 47
Coprocessor accelerator board(Byers)(CD)	Apr 77
Counters, Working With(Marston)	Apr 63
Custom-character generator,	
A(Grossblatt)(DB)	Mar 80
"Custom" EPROM decoders(Grossblatt)(DB)	Jan 80
D	
Data books(HH)	Jan 34
Delay circuit(ARE)	Jul 10
Designer, Micrografix'(SWR)(CD)(EW)	Mar 90
Designing PC boards(DB)	Aug 73, Oct 81
Desktop book publishing(Lancaster)(HH)	Sep 65
Detector, bug(Ross)(C)	Jun 42
Developing and Etching	
a PC Board(Grossblatt)(DB)	Dec 77
Dialog information service(Lancaster)(HH)	Mar 25
Digi-Compass(Black)(C)	Nov 43
Digital	
Audio(HH)	Jul 66
Audio front ends(Lancaster)(HH)	Jun 67
Capacitance Meter(Lashansky)(C)	Jul 38, (PCS)Jul 84
Compass	
Digi-Compass(Black)(C)	Nov 43
(Lancaster)(HH)	Sep 65
Meters(ARE)	Feb 12
Multimeters	
Circuitmate DM27(ER)	Oct 17
Beckman 233(ER)	Aug 16
Peak Detector(Secura)(C)	Apr 59
Sinewaves(Lancaster)(HH)	Jan 34, Apr 25
Storage oscilloscope.	
Tektronix 222(ER)	Jul 20
-to Analog Converter(Weber)(C)(CD)	May 77
Trainer, Elenco XK-220(ER)	Sep 22
Tuners, servicing	
New Radios, New Problems,	
New Solutions(McClellan)	Jul 57, Aug 60
TV(ARE)	Aug 8
"Disco" circuit, A new	
(Lancaster)(HH)	Mar 25
Disk	
Drive Tester, Lynx 470(ER)	May 17
Technician, Prime Solution's(SWR)(CD)(EW)	May 77
Watcher, RG Software Systems(SWR)(CD)(EW)	May 77
Dot programs(CD)(EW)	Mar 90
DoubleCOM, D-G Electronic	
Developments(HWR)(CD)(EW)	Jan 88, Oct 83
Down-Counter Cookbook(Marston)	Feb 71
DRAWING BOARD(D)(Grossblatt)	Jan 88, Mar 80, May 72
	Jul 28, Aug 73, Sep 72
	Oct 81, Nov 78, Dec 77

"Custom" EPROM decoders	Jan 80
Complete Circuit, A	Jul 28
Contest is over, the	Sep 72
Custom-character generator, A	Mar 80
Developing and Etching a PC Board	Dec 77
Laying out a PC Board(Grossblatt)	Oct 81
Let's start programming!(Grossblatt)	May 72
PC boards(Grossblatt)	Aug 73
PC Photography	Nov 78
Dynamic loudspeaker, history and	
theory of(Klein)(AUD)	May 70
E	
EPROM	
Contest results(Grossblatt)(DB)	Sep 72
decoders, custom(Grossblatt)(DB)	Jan 80
Editor, video	
Computer Aided Video(Morton & Scott)(CD)	Mar 93
Video Scene Switcher(Sheets & Graf)(C)	Nov 33
EDITORIAL	
Herb Friedman(Fenton)	Jan 4
Radiation Awareness(Fenton)	Jun 4
80386 Motherboard(McIlhany)(C)(CD)	Jul 81, Aug 75
Electrolytic chemistry(HH)	Aug 64
Electronic music resources(HH)	Feb 78
Elenco XK-220 Digital Trainer(ER)	Sep 22
EQUIPMENT REPORTS(D)	Feb 22, Apr 17, May 17
	Jun 16, Jul 20, Aug 16, Sep 22
	Oct 17, Nov 24, Dec 18
Ace Communications AOR AR-2515	
Communications Receiver	Nov 24
American Reliance	
AR-6400P Cable Tester	Feb 22
AVCOM PSA-65A Spectrum Analyzer	Nov 24
B&K-Precision	
1201SR Television Frequency	
Converter/Modulator	Oct 17
1249 NTSC Generator	Dec 18
388-HD Test Bench	Mar 16
Beckman Industrial Model 233	
Professional Digital Multimeter	Aug 16
Canon FAX-L920 Laser Facsimile	Feb 22
Circuitmate DM27 Digital Multimeter	Oct 17
Elenco XK-220 Digital Trainer	Sep 22
Global Specialties BOA Microprocessor	
Applications Workstation	Jun 16
Jameco Electronics JE680 IC programmer	Jun 16
Lynx 470 Disk Drive Tester	May 17
Mark-V SM-333 Surround Sound Processor	May 17
Precision Motion	
20-MHz Logic Analyzer	Dec 18
Sencore LC102 Capacitance/Inductance Meter	Apr 17
Sibex FG-1 Handheld Function Generator	Sep 22
Tektronix 222 Handheld Digital	
Storage Oscilloscope	Jul 20
VideoSmith Spectrum Probe	Aug 16
Etching Tank, Make Your Own(Lewis)(C)	Dec 45
Evolution of car stereo, the(Klein)(AUD)	Sep 70
Extender, remote control(Heil)(C)	May 41
F	
FMX: Is it Good for FM?(Feldman)	Oct 52
Facsimile	
Canon FAX-L920 Laser(ER)	Feb 22
Fax-Mate(Plant)(C)	Oct 33, (PCS)Oct 82
Filter capacitors, picking	
(Lancaster)(HH)	Oct 65
Filters	
infrared(Lancaster)(HH)	Jan 34
optical(Lancaster)(HH)	Jan 34
Flasher circuit(ARE)	Nov 12
Flashing LEDs(ARE)	May 12
Frequency	
Propagation, sunrise and	
Sunset affect(Leinwohl)(SWR)	Feb 87
Response: What do the numbers	
really mean?(Klein)(AUD)	Aug 71
Standard, 10-MHz(Palmer)(C)	Feb 63
Friedman, Herb(Fenton)(ED)	Jan 4
Function Generator, Sibex FG-1(ER)	Sep 22
G	
Getting an oscilloscope(Lancaster)(HH)	Jul 66
"Ghosts," removing(Lachenbruch)(VN)	Nov 6
Global Specialties BOA Microcomputer	
Applications Workstation(ER)	Jun 16
Gold, Mace's(SWR)(CD)(EW)	Jul 75
Guitar equalizer(ARE)	Jun 12
H	
HDTV	
—an alternative viewpoint(Lancaster)(HH)	Feb 78
High Definition Television(Feldman)	Feb 33
Letters	Mar 14, Jul 12, Nov 16, Dec 14
(Lachenbruch)(VN)	Jan 8, Feb 6, Apr 6, May 6, Jun 8
Happy 10th Anniversary,	
Sony Walkman(Klein)(AUD)	Oct 72
HARDWARE HACKER(D)(Lancaster)	Jan 34, Feb 78,
	Mar 25, Apr 25, May 61, Jun 67

Jul 66, Aug 64, Sep 65
Oct 65, Nov 65, Dec 68

A/D converter accuracy
Getting an oscilloscope
HDTV—an alternative viewpoint
Humidity sensors
More on cold fusion
New "disco" circuit, A
PC-Board Breakthrough
Phase-plane plots
Picking filter capacitors
Refilling SX toner cartridges
Soup cans full of chips
Try cold fusion for yourself!

HARDWARE REVIEWS(Holtzman)(CD)(EW)
Cambridge Direct's Z88 laptop Feb 96
D-G Electronic Developments' DoubleCOM Jan 88
IQ Technologies' Smart Data Meter Mar 90
Tandy Model 100 laptop Feb 96
Teletex X-Bandit EMS 4.0 Memory Board Jun 79
Toshiba T1000 laptop Feb 96
High Definition Television(Feldman) Feb 35
High-Power Hi-Fi Audio Amp for your Home or Car(Ross & Watts)(C) Mar 51, (LTR) Apr 14, (LTR) May 15, Nov 16
High-Tech Home Security(Friedman) Apr 33
Hijack, Inset Systems(SWR)(CD)(EW) May 77

History
and theory of the dynamic loudspeaker(Klein)(AUD) May 70
Evolution of car stereo, the(Klein)(AUD) Sep 70
How television got its start(AR) May 74
Holiday Gift Guide Dec 51

Home Automation
Phonlink II(McNabb & Roseth)(C) Feb 44, Mar 46
REACTS(Bybee)(C) Jan 65

Home security System
High-Tech(Friedman) Apr 33
Install a(Friedman & Fenton) Apr 42
Phasor Property Guard(Iannini)(C) Dec 37
Wireless Security System(Becker)(C) Apr 47

How
Important is slew factor? Jun 87
loud is real?(Klein)(AUD) Jul 8
television got its start(Fitch)(AR) May 74
How to Install a Tape Backup Unit(Fenton)(CD) Jun 79
to Repair CD Players(Pelphs) Nov 52
Humidity sensors(Lancaster)(HH) Sep 65
HX-Pro: A "new" and improved cassette-deck circuit(Klein)(AUD) Mar 84

I

IC Programmer, Jameco JE680(ER) Jun 16
IDTV
Improved Definition TV(Feldman) Jan 43
(Lachenbruch)(VN) Nov 6
Importance of amplifier output current, The(Klein)(AUD) Apr 70
Improved Definition TV(Feldman) Jan 43

Install
a Home-Security System(Friedman & Fenton) Apr 42
a Tape Backup Unit(Fenton)(CD) Jun 79
Inside Intel's 80386(Margulis)(CD) Jan 90, Feb 103, Mar 98
Intelligent Cable Tester for Only \$25!(Barbarelli)(C)(CD) Apr 77

International
Frequency Coordinating Committee(Leinwoll)(SWR) Apr 72
Power standards(Lancaster)(HH) Oct 65

ISDN Prototyping Telephone (Tousignant & Sliger)(C) May 35, Jun 61, (PCS) May 59, (LTR) Sep 14

J

Jameco Electronics
JE680 IC programmer(ER) Jun 16

Jamming
the end of an era?(Leinwoll)(SWR) Jun 75
the Soviet system and the future of(Leinwoll)(SWR) Oct 78

K

Keep Your VCR Healthy(Hansen) Mar 61, Sep 55

L

LCD projection TVs(Lachenbruch)(VN) May 6
LED Flasher, sequential(ARE) May 12
Laplink, Traveling Software's(SWR)(CD)(EW) Sep 77

Laptops
Cambridge Direct's Z88(CD)(EW) Feb 96
Tandy Model 100(CD)(EW) Feb 96
Toshiba T1000 (CD)(EW) Feb 96

Large-size picture tubes(Lachenbruch)(VN) Aug 6

Laser
-discs(Lachenbruch)(VN) Sep 6
Hacking resources(HH) Oct 65
Power Supply, Universal (McComb)(C) Mar 33, (PCS) Mar 74
printer paper(CD)(EW) Aug 75

Solid-state visible(HH) Oct 65
Laying out a PC Board(Grossblatt)(DB) Oct 81
Let's start programming!(Grossblatt)(DB) May 72

LETTERS(D) Jan 16, Feb 14, Mar 14, Apr 14
May 15, Jun 14, Jul 12, Aug 12
Sep 14, Oct 14, Nov 16, Dec 14

Libraries, on-line(HH)
Light
Beam Communicator (Sonntag)(C) Jul 31, Aug 52, (PCS) Jul 56
-control circuit(ARE) Sep 8

Linear
stepper motors(HH) Nov 64
-to-log converter(ARE) Jul 10

Logic Circuit, Programmable(Reeve)(CD) Sep 77

Logic designer
Elenco XK-220 Digital Trainer Sep 22

Logic Analyzer, 20-MHz, Precision Motion(ER) Dec 18

Loudspeakers and things(Fitch)(AR) Feb 91

Low Frequency
Converter(Sheets & Graf)(C) Sep 47, (PCS) Sep 64
resources(Lancaster)(HH) May 61
Transmitter(Nelson)(C) Sep 43, (PCS) Sep 64

Low-Capacitance Scope Probe(Friedman)(C) Jan 52

Lynx 470 Disk Drive Tester(ER) May 17

M

Macrowave oven(Hakemachi)(C) Apr 74
Make Your Own Etching Tank(Lewis)(C) Dec 45
Mark-V SM-333
Surround Sound Processor(ER) May 17
Mass-teleportation card(Lancaster)(HH) Apr 25
Meditation Goggles, Alpha Theta(Worley)(C) Apr 53, (PCS) Apr 69

Microcomputer Applications Workstation(ER) Jun 16
Global Specialties BOA Jun 16
Microcontroller, 68705(Henry)(CD)(C) Sep 82, Oct 83
Microphone, FM Wireless(Spiwak)(C) Mar 43
Micropower regulators(HH) Apr 25
Microsoft Windows(EW)(CD) Dec 81
MIDI, All About(Simonton) Aug 33

Model
-making resources(Lancaster)(HH) Nov 64
100 laptop, Tandy(HWR)(CD)(EW) Feb 96
More on cold fusion(Lancaster)(HH) Nov 64
Motherboard, Build an 80386 (McIlhany)(CD)(C) Jun 79, Jul 81, Aug 75, (EW) Sep 77

Multiboot, Bolt Systems(SWR)(CD)(EW) Oct 83
Multipath distortion(Lachenbruch)(VN) Nov 6

Music-On-Hold
Adapter(Sokolowski)(C) Aug 42, (PCS) Aug 70

Musical Instrument Digital Interface(Simonton) Aug 33

N

NTSC PAL SECAM conversions(Lachenbruch)(VN) Sep 6

NTSC Generator
B&K-Precision(ER) Dec 18

Neon indicators(ARE) Oct 8

New "disco" circuit, A(Lancaster)(HH) Mar 25

NEW IDEAS(D) Mar 73
Cable Tester(Rowe) Mar 73

NEW LITERATURE(D) Jul 27, Sep 27, Oct 28, Dec 35

NEW PRODUCTS(D) Jan 26, Feb 26, Mar 22, Apr 22
May 22, Jun 22, Jul 22, Aug 22
Sep 25, Oct 24, Nov 26, Dec 28, (LTR) Dec 14

New Radios, New Problems, New Solutions(McClellan) Jul 57, Aug 60

Norton Utilities Advanced Edition Version 4.5(SWR)(CD)(EW) Jul 75

Nuclear-waste management(LTR) Nov 16

O

OS/2
Presentation Manager(SWR)(CD)(EW) Apr 77
Standard Edition Version 1.1(SWR)(CD)(EW) Apr 77

Omniview
and a 386(Toutonghi)(CD) Jul 73
Application, Building an(Toutonghi)(CD) Aug 80

One-Band Shortwave
Converter(Graf & Sheets)(C) Oct 49

Optical reprint sources (Lancaster)(HH) Dec 68

Op-Amp Oscillators(Marston) Jul 51

Op-Amps,
Basic(Marston) Mar 69
Compound(Marston) Jan 69
in Instrumentation(Marston) Sep 59
Working with, (Marston) May 54

Optic communications
Light Beam Communicator(Sonntag)(C) Jul 31, Aug 52

Oscilloscope,
Getting an(Lancaster)(HH) Jul 66
Probes, Understanding(Gordon) Jan 46
Tektronix 222 digital storage(ER) Jul 20

P

PAL
NTSC VCR(Lachenbruch)(VN) Jul 6
SECAM conversions(ARE) Jun 12

PC boards(Grossblatt)(DB) Aug 73, Oct 81

Breakthrough(Lancaster)(HH) Dec 68
Developing and Etching(Grossblatt)(DB) Dec 77
Make Your Own Etching Tank(Lewis)(C) Dec 45
Photography(Grossblatt)(DB) Nov 78
Resource list(Lancaster)(HH) Dec 68

PC-File dB, ButtonWare's(SWR)(CD)(EW) Aug 75

PC SERVICE(D) Feb 110, Mar 74, Apr 69, May 59
Jun 78, Jul 56, Jul 84, (LTR) Jul 12, Aug 70
Sep 64, Oct 71, Oct 82, Oct 90, Dec 79

PC Run Circles Around a Cray?, A(Byers)(CD) Apr 77

PT-68K, Run MS-DOS on(Henry)(CD)(C) Jan 96

Parts tester
R-C Decade Box(Lashansky)(C) Nov 39
Parts values(ARE) Oct 8
Peak Detector, Digital(Secura)(C) Apr 59
Personal video(Lachenbruch)(VN) Apr 6

Phase
-controlled dimming(HH) Mar 25
-locked loop ICs(Marston) Dec 55
-plane plots(Lancaster)(HH) May 61

Phasor Property Guard, Programmable(Iannini)(C) Dec 37, (PCS) Dec 79

Phonlink II(McNabb & Roseth)(C) Feb 44, Mar 46, (PCS) Feb 110

Picking filter capacitors(Lancaster)(HH) Oct 65
Picture-in-picture(Lachenbruch)(VN) Aug 6
Plasma Display Globe(Caudill)(C) Jan 62
Portable LCD TV's(Lachenbruch)(VN) Sep 6
PostScript video(HH) Nov 64

Power
Sources, future(Lancaster)(HH) Aug 64
Standards, International(Lancaster)(HH) Oct 65
Supplies(ARE) Jan 12
Supply
Laser Power, Universal(McComb)(C) Mar 33
Solar(Becker)(C) Aug 47

Precision Motion
20-MHz Logic Analyzer(ER) Dec 18

Probes
Low-Capacitance Scope(Friedman)(C) Jan 52
Understanding Oscilloscope Probes(Gordon) Jan 46

ProComm + , Datastorm Technologies(SWR)(CD)(EW) Jan 88

Programmable Architectures: The Next Breakthrough?(Reeve)(CD) Sep 77

Programmable Phasor Property Guard(Iannini)(C) Dec 37

Pseudo-random sequences(HH) Feb 7

Pulse shortener(ARE) Jun 12

Put a 386SX Tiger in Your Tank(McIlhany) (C)(CD) Jun 79, Jul 81, Aug 75, (EW) Sep 77

Q

Question of reliability, the(Klein)(AUD) Feb 89

R

RAM increase(ARE) Apr 8

R-C Decade Box(Lashansky)(C) Nov 39

RF bugging devices
Tracking Down Bugs Using a Spectrum Analyzer(Bowen) Jun 33

RGB-to-NTSC Converter(Bek)(C)(CD) Dec 81

Radalert(Sep 88) Letters(LTR) Jan 16
Radalert Update(Jaffe & Sythe) Jun 51, (LTR) Oct 14

Radiation
Awareness(Fenton)(ED) Jun 4
(LTR) Nov 16, Dec 14, Jun 51

Monitor Update(Jaffe & Sythe)

RADIO(See also ANTIQUE RADIO, SHORTWAVE RADIO, AUDIO UPDATE)
-Electronics Advanced Control System(Bybee)(C) Jan 65
FMX: Is it Good for FM?(Feldman) Oct 52
International Frequency Coordinating Committee(Leinwoll) Apr 72

Low Frequency
Converter(Sheets & Graf)(C) Sep 47
Transmitter(Nelson)(C) Sep 43

New Radios, New Problems, New Solutions(McClellan) Jul 57, Aug 60

One-Band Shortwave Converter(Graf & Sheets)(C) Oct 49

Radio-wave propagation (See SHORTWAVE RADIO)

REACTS(Bybee)(C) Jan 65

READER-HELP-READER(D) Jun 18

Receivers	
Carrier Current(Sheets & Graf)(C)	Feb 55
Light Beam Communicator(Sonntag)(C)	Jul 31, Aug 52
Tunable preselectors(Friedman)(CC)	Jan 82
Refilling SX toner cartridges(Lancaster)(HH)	Apr 25
Relays, All About(Trietley)	Nov 59, Dec 59
Remote	
A/B Switch(Heil)(C)	Oct 37, (PCS) Oct 71
Control Extender(Heil)(C)	May 41, (PCS) May 59
Repair(See SERVICING)	
Re-wiring homes(ARE)	Nov 12
Robot, Timex(ARE)	Mar 8
Run MS-DOS on the PT-68K(Henry)(C)(CD)	Jan 96

S

SAW devices(HH)	May 61
SCR, light-activated(ARE)	Jan 12
SAM 2000, IQ Technologies(HWR)(CD)(EW)	Oct 83
Scope Probe, Low-Capacitance(Friedman)(C)	Jan 52
Security	
High-Tech Home Security(Friedman)	Apr 33
Install a Home-Security System(Friedman & Fenton)	Apr 42
System, Wireless(Becker)(C)	Apr 47
Sencore LC102 Capacitance/Inductance Meter(ER)	Apr 17
Sensors(Lancaster)(HH)	Jun 67
Septic pump, automatic(ARE)	Nov 12

SERVICING

How to Repair CD Players(Pheips)	Nov 52
Keep Your VCR Healthy(Hansen)	Mar 61, Sep 55
New Radios, New Problems, New Solutions(McClellan)	Jul 57, Aug 60
Speed Up Your VCR Troubleshooting(Emerich)	Mar 65
1750-meter-band Low Frequency Transmitter(Nelson)(C)	Sep 43

Shortwave(See also SHORTWAVE RADIO)

Active Antenna(Kreuter)(C)	Feb 51
Antenna, Choosing the Right(Carr)	Jul 61
Converter, One-Band (Graf & Sheets)(C)	Oct 49, (PCS) Oct 90

SHORTWAVE RADIO(D)(Leinwoll)

Feb 87, Apr 72, Jun 75, Oct 78

International Frequency Coordinating Committee	Apr 72
Jamming: the end of an era	Jun 75
Sunrise and sunset affect frequency propagation	Feb 87
The Soviet jamming system and the future of jamming	Oct 78
Sibex FG-1 Handheld Function Generator(ER)	Sep 22
640K expansion(ARE)	Sep 8
Smart Data Meter, IQ Technologies(HWR)(CD)(EW)	Mar 90
SmartCom III, Hayes Microcomputer Products(SWR)(CD)(EW)	Jan 88

SOFTWARE REVIEWS(Holtzman)(CD)(EW)

Bolt Systems Multiboot	Oct 83
Borland's Turbo Pascal 5.0	Mar 90
ButtonWare's PC-File.dB	Aug 75
Datascorm Technologies' ProComm +	Jan 88
DG Electronic Development's DoubleCOM	Jan 88, Oct 83
Hayes Microcomputer Products' SmartCom III	Jan 88
Inset Systems' Hijack	May 77
Mace's Gold	Jul 75
Micrografix' Designer	Mar 90
Norton Utilities Advanced Edition Version 4.5	Jul 75
OS/2	
Presentation Manager	Apr 77
Standard Edition Version 1.1	Apr 77
Prime Solution's Disk Technician	May 77
RG Software Systems' Disk Watcher	May 77
Traveling Software's	
Laplink	Sep 77
ViewLink	Jun 79
Wilson Windowware's Command Post	Dec 81

Solar power	
(Lancaster)(HH)	Aug 47, (LTR) Nov 16
Supply(Becker)(C)	Aug 47, (PCS) Aug 70
Sony Walkman, Happy 10th Anniversary(Klein)(AUD)	Oct 72

Sound of CD, The	
Part 1(Klein)(AUD)	Nov 74
Part 2(Klein)(AUD)	Dec 67
Sound Retrieval System(Feldman)	Sep 51
Soup cans full of chips(Lancaster)(HH)	Jun 67
Soviet jamming system and the future of jamming, The(Leinwoll)(SWR)	Oct 78
Speaker-cable performance	(LTR) Jun 14, Aug 12
Spectrum Analyzer	
(Baumgartner)(C)	Sep 33
AVCOM PSA-65A(ER)	Nov 24
Monitor(Baumgartner)(C)	Oct 46, (PCS) Oct 90, (LTR) Dec 14

Probe, VideOsmith(ER)	Aug 16
Speech Synthesizer(Dec. 88 CD)	(LTR) Feb 14
Speed Up Your VCR Troubleshooting(Emerich)	Mar 65
Starting a technical business(HH)	Jun 67
State variable filters(Lancaster)(HH)	May 61
Stereo (See also AUDIO)	
TV(Lachenbruch)(VN)	Jun 8
wireless broadcaster(Lancaster)(HH)	Oct 65
Stepper driver circuits(Lancaster)(HH)	Nov 64
Still video(Lachenbruch)(VN)	Apr 6, Jul 6
Sunrise and sunset affect frequency propagation(Leinwoll)(SWR)	Feb 87
Surround Sound Processor, Mark-V SM-333(ER)	May 17
Switches, Bilateral(Marston)	Nov 54

T

T1000 laptop, Toshiba(HWR)(CD)(EW)	Feb 96
Tape Backup Unit, How to install a(Fenton)(CD)	Jun 79
Technical literature(Lancaster)(HH)	Feb 78, Jul 66, Aug 64

Tektronix 222 Handheld Digital Storage Oscilloscope(ER)

Jul 20

TELEPHONE

-Call recorder(ARE)	Oct 8
ISDN Prototyping(Tousignant & Sliger) (C)	May 35, Jun 61
-Line add-on	
Fax-Mate(Plant)(C)	Oct 33
Music-On-Hold Adapter(Sokolowski)(C)	Aug 42
Phonlink II(McNabb & Roseth)(C)	Feb 44, Mar 46

Surveillance

Tracking Down Bugs Using a Spectrum Analyzer(Bowen)	Jun 33
---	--------

TELEVISION(See also VIDEO, VIDEO NEWS)

Earphone jack(ARE)	Apr 8, (LTR) Jun 14
Frequency Converter/Modulator B&K 1201SR(ER)	Oct 17
Interference(ARE)	Mar 8
Transmitter, Amateur(Graf & Sheets)(C)	Jun 45, Jul 45
10-MHz Frequency Standard(Palmer)(C)	Feb 63
Widescreen(Lachenbruch)(VN)	Dec 6

TEST EQUIPMENT(See also EQUIPMENT REPORTS)

10-MHz Frequency Standard(Palmer)(C)	Feb 63
Automatic Test Equipment(Stover)	Oct 61
Cable Tester(Rowe)(NI)	Mar 73
Digital	
Capacitance Meter(Lashansky)(C)	Jul 38
Peak Detector(Secura)(C)	Apr 59
Low-Capacitance Scope Probe(Friedman)(C)	Jan 52
R-C Decade Box(Lashansky)(C)	Nov 39
Spectrum	
Analyzer(Baumgartner)(C)	Sep 33
Monitor(Baumgartner)(C)	Oct 46, (LTR) Dec 14
Speed Up Your VCR Troubleshooting(Emerich)	Mar 65
Understanding Oscilloscope Probes(Gordon)	Jan 46
Time-base corrector(ARE)	Feb 12
Timex robot(ARE)	Mar 8

Toner

cartridges, Refilling SX(Lancaster)(HH)	Apr 25
reloading tools(HH)	Jul 66
Touch switch(ARE)	May 12
Tracking Down Bugs Using a Spectrum Analyzer(Bowen)	Jun 33
Transducers(Lancaster)(HH)	Jun 67

Transmitter

Amateur TV(Graf & Sheets)(C)	Jun 45, Jul 45
(PCS) Jul 56, 84, (LTR) Sep 14	
Carrier Current Audio(Sheets & Graf)(C)	Jan 55

Light Beam Communicator(Sonntag)(C)	Jul 31, Aug 52
Low Frequency(Nelson)(C)	Sep 43
Wireless FM Microphone(Spiwak)(C)	Mar 43
Transputer, INMOS Corp.s(Byers)(CD)	Apr 77
TROUBLESHOOTING(See also SERVICING)	
Automatic Test Equipment(Stover)	Oct 61
Keep Your VCR Healthy(Hansen)	Mar 61, Sep 55
New Radios, New Problems, New Solutions(McClellan)	Jul 57, Aug 60
Try cold fusion for yourself!(Lancaster)(HH)	Aug 64
Tunable preselectors(Friedman)(CC)	Jan 82
Turbo Pascal 5.0, Borland(SWR)(CD)(EW)	Mar 90, May 77
TV(See TELEVISION, VIDEO, VIDEO NEWS)	

U

Understanding Oscilloscope Probes(Gordon)	Jan 46
Universal Laser Power Supply(McComb)(C)	Mar 33

V

VCR

Double-deck(Lachenbruch)(VN)	Mar 6, Nov 6
Hi8(Lachenbruch)(VN)	Jun 8
Keep Yours Healthy(Hansen)	Mar 61, Sep 55
S-VHS(Lachenbruch)(VN)	Jun 8
Troubleshooting, Speed Up Your(Emerich)	Mar 65
VHS(Lachenbruch)(VN)	Jul 6
VHS-C(Lachenbruch)(VN)	Oct 6

VIDEO(See also VIDEO NEWS)

Amateur TV	
Transmitter(Graf & Sheets)(C)	Jun 45, Jul 45
Editing	
Computer Aided Video(Morton & Scot)(CD)	Mar 93
Video Scene Switcher (Sheets & Graf)(C)	Nov 33, Dec 42, (PCS) Dec 79
High Definition Television(Feldman)	Feb 35
How television got its start(Fitch)(AR)	May 74
Improved Definition TV(Feldman)	Jan 43
Keep Your VCR Healthy(Hansen)	Mar 61, Sep 55
RGB-to-NTSC Converter(Bek)(C)(CD)	Dec 81
Remote A/B Switch(Heil)(C)	Oct 37
Remote Control Extender(Heil)(C)	May 41
Speed Up Your VCR Troubleshooting(Emerich)	Mar 65
Tapes: Choosing the One That's Right For You(Feldman)	May 45
VIDEO NEWS(Lachenbruch)(D)	Jan 8, Feb 6, Mar 6, Apr 6
May 6, Jun 8, Jul 6, Aug 6	
Sep 6, Oct 6, Nov 6, Dec 6	

Video Scene Switcher(Sheets & Graf)(C)	Nov 33
Video Tapes: Choosing the One That's Right For You(Feldman)	May 45
Videodisc players(Lachenbruch)(VN)	Jul 6
VideOsmith Spectrum Probe(ER)	Aug 16
ViewLink, Traveling Software's(SWR)(CD)(EW)	Jun 79

W

Walkman, Sony	
Happy 10th Anniversary, (Klein)(AUD)	Oct 72
WHAT'S NEWS(D)	Jan 6, Feb 4, Mar 4, Apr 4
May 4, Jun 6, Jul 4, Aug 4	
Sep 4, Oct 4, Nov 4, Dec 4	
Widescreen TV(Lachenbruch)(VN)	Oct 6, Dec 6
Windows, Microsoft(EW)(CD)	Dec 81
Wireless	
FM Microphone(Spiwak)(C)	Mar 43, (PCS) Mar 74
Security System(Becker)(C)	Apr 47, (PCS) Apr 69
Working With	
Counters(Marston)	Apr 63
Working With Op-Amps(Marston)	May 54

X

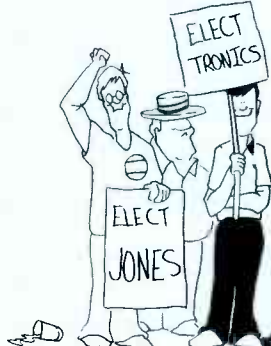
X-Bandit EMS 4.0 Memory Board Teletex(HWR)(CD)(EW)	Jun 79
--	--------

Z

Z-80 Hardware(ARE)	Jan 12, Mar 8
Z88 laptop, Cambridge Direct's(HWR)(CD)(EW)	Feb 96
Zero crossing detection(Lancaster)(HH)	Mar 25



"They use them in vacuum cleaners."



"No. There's no such thing as a tall circuit."

1990

ANNUAL INDEX

Radio **Electronics®** Volume 61

and

COMPUTERDIGEST Volume 7

1990 Annual Index Radio-Electronics Volume 61 and ComputerDigest Volume 7

Abbreviations: (ARE)Ask R-E; (AUD)Audio Update; (C)Construction;
(CC)Computer Connections; (CD)Computer Digest; (D)Department;
(DB)Drawing Board; (DN)Designer's Notebook; (EW)Editor's Workbench;
(ER)Equipment Reports; (HH)Hardware Hacker; (KR)Kit Report;
(LTR)Letter; (PCS)PC Service; (SR)Shortwave Radio; (VN)Video News;
(WN)What's News

A

AC Power Measurement (Trietley)	Aug 51,(LTR)Nov 16
Acoustic Field Generator (Templin)(C)	Jan 35, Feb 39,(PCS)Feb 59
Active filters (Lancaster)(HH)	Oct 77
Adapter, Capacitance (Kohl)(C)	Apr 43
Add a Display to Your Project (Avrich)(C)	Jun 59, Jul 50,(LTR)Oct 14
Alarm	
and security resources (Lancaster)(HH)	Feb 67
-system backup (ARE)	Dec 8
All About	
Batteries (Bernard)	Mar 43
Surround Sound (Bernard)	Jun 51,(LTR)Sep 12
Alternate-energy resources (Lancaster)(HH)	Apr 59
Altimeter, Rocket (Fleischer)(C)	Oct 37
AM Radio, Whatever Happened to? (Dexter)	Sep 71
Amplifier/prescaler	
1.6-GHz Counter Prescaler (Hufft)(C)	Oct 47
Amateur radio astronomy (Lancaster)(HH)	Aug 67
Amplifier Transfer Functions (Klein)(AUD)	Dec 76
Analog noise generator (ARE)	Oct 12
Analynx Powercard PC-Controlled Power Supply (ER)	Oct 20
Annabooks PromKit (Holtzman)(EW)	Mar 71
Antenna	
Portable 146-MHz Quad (Robertson)(C)	Nov 41
ASK R-E (D)	Jan 12, Feb 8, Mar 8, (LTR)May 14 Apr 12, May 8, Jun 8, (LTR)Oct 14 Jul 8, Aug 12, (LTR)Nov 16, Sep 7 Oct 12, Nov 14, Dec 8
Asymetrix ToolBook 1.0 (Holtzman)(CC)	Sep 88
AUDIO (See also AUDIO UPDATE)	
Acoustic Field Generator (Templin)(C)	Jan 35, Feb 39, (PCS)Feb 59
All About Surround Sound (Bernard)	Jun 51
Amplifier IC's (Marston)	Apr 53
F/X, Forte (Holtzman)(CC)	Oct 86
Heath's AD-2550 Surround-Sound Processor (KR)	Jun 57
-Muting Circuit, Phone-Activated (Vaught)(C)	Jan 43
Portable 146-MHz Quad Antenna (Robertson)(C)	Nov 41
Power Amp IC's, Working With (Marston)	Mar 52
Pre-Amp IC's (Marston)	Feb 54
R-E's Vocal Stripper (Weeder)(C)	Sep 33
Super-Directional Microphone (Blackwell)(C)	Jul 41
-visual switcher circuit (Lancaster)(HH)	Dec 67
vollmeter (Lancaster)(HH)	Sep 75
Volume Limiter (Johnson)(C)	Mar 39, (PCS)Mar 57
What's New in CD Players (Bernard)	Jan 45
AUDIO UPDATE (Klein)(D)	
Amplifier Transfer Functions	Dec 76
Audio Answerman strikes again, the	Jan 71
Audio Test Reports: What they do	
and don't tell you	Nov 85
High-End Hi-Fi Show, The	Aug 61
Is sound quality a matter of taste?	Apr 64
National Sound Preference?	Mar 77
Progress in hi-fi hearing-aid	
design	Feb 24
Receivers vs. separate components	Jun 72
Search for the perfect	
tweeter, The	May 76
Taking care of your tapes	Jul 69, (LTR)Oct 14
The Sound of Audio: AES	
conference report	Sep 81, Oct 84

Audio Volume Limiter (Johnson)(C)	Mar 39
Automotive	
Audio Amplifier IC's (Marston)	Apr 53
Digital Pressure Gauge (Caristi)(C)	Aug 41
R-E's Digital Dashboard (Ortman)(C)	Jul 31, Sep 61
Solid-State Wiper Control (Heil)(C)	Apr 46

B

Batteries, All About (Bernard)	Mar 43
Beckman Industrial	
FG2A Sweep Function Generator (ER)	Mar 18
RMS225 Professional DMM (ER)	Aug 16
Benchtop Frequency Counter (Bergquist)(C)	Dec 33
Big-screen TV (Lachenbruch)(VN)	Apr 6
Binary	
coding (ARE)	Jan 12
-to-digital readout (ARE)	Feb 8
Book Reviews (See NEW LIT, EDITOR'S WORKBENCH)	
Boot from ROM (Holtzman)(EW)	Mar 71
Breadboarding software	
SPICE (Byers)	Nov 63

C

CAD Systems Unlimited's Slick! (Grossblatt)(EW)	Jan 81
CD Players, What's New in (Bernard)	Jan 45
CD-I (Lachenbruch)(VN)	Jul 6
CDTV (VN)	Sep 4
Call Screener, Telephone (Koller)(C)	Dec 52
Camcorder, still/motion (Lachenbruch)(VN)	Dec 6
Capacitance Adapter (Kohl)(C)	Apr 43, (LTR)Oct 14
Case Histories, TV Service (Zymaris)	Oct 67
Cases and Enclosures (Lancaster)(HH)	Jun 63
Changing Face of Satellite TV, The (Angus)	Nov 58
Chaos science resources (Lancaster)(HH)	Jan 61
Choosing the Right Test Probe (Hansen)	Dec 63
Christmas Card, The (Holtzwarth)(C)	Dec 40
Circuit-simulation program	
SPICE (Byers)	Nov 63
CIRCUITS	
Audio	
Amplifier IC's (Marston)	Apr 53
Pre-Amp IC's (Marston)	Feb 54
Component-selection disks	
Data Disks: High-Speed Device	
Selection for the 90's (Prestwood)	Sep 47
DTMF generator circuit (Grossblatt)(DB)	Dec 78
Home-Security Cookbook (Marston)	May 61
Power Processing and	
not-so-dynamic memory (Mullin)(ICS)	Dec 66
Security-Circuit Cookbook (Marston)	Jul 56
Single-Chip Frequency Converter (Covington)(C)	Apr 49
Why Are There So Many	
Transistors? (Bernard)	May 53
Working With Audio Power Amp IC's (Marston)	Mar 52
Cold-fusion papers and kits (Lancaster)(HH)	Feb 67
CompatiCard IV, Microsolutions (Holtzman)(EW)	Jan 81
Common Cathode Drivers (ARE)	Sep 7
COMPUTER (See also COMPUTERDIGEST, COMPUTER CONNECTION, EDITOR'S WORKBENCH, HARDWARE REVIEWS, SOFTWARE REVIEWS)	
Coordinated Time Link, CTS10	

Computer Time Standard (ER)	Nov 24
Crystal-controlled video timing	
generator, A (Grossblatt)(DB)	Feb 72
Data Disks: High-Speed Device	
Selection for the 90's (Prestwood)	Sep 47
Digital Keyless Entry System (Avrich)(C)	Mar 71
DTMF generator circuit (Grossblatt)(DB)	Dec 78
Experimenter's I/O Card (Hanslip)(C)	Jun 73
Low-cost Logic Analyzer (Holtzman)(EW)	Aug 73
Monitor	
NTSC—RGB Converter (Harrigleld)(C)	Oct 59
Morse RTTY Detector (Ashworth)(C)	Apr 33
Port-A-Matic (Grossblatt)(C)	Jan 81, Feb 75
R-E's Video Frame Grabber (Toner)(C)	Aug 31
Time Standard,	
Coordinated Time Link (ER)	Nov 24
Secure your Hard Disk with PC	
Access (Renton)(C)	Apr 69
Solid-State Disk Drive (Hatten)(C)	Jul 75, Aug 73
SPICE (Byers)	Nov 63
SUSIE (Byers)	Dec 57
-System course, Elenco's Micro-Master (ER)	Jan 22
Talking PC, The (Holtzman)(EW)	May 81
Waveform Processing with your PC (Ramirez)	May 81
COMPUTER CONNECTIONS (Holtzman)(D)	Sep 88
Oct 86, Nov 86, Dec 86	
Electronics Lab Simulation Program(Holtzman)(CC)	Dec 86
MIDI-compatible stereo	
music scores (Holtzman)(CC)	Oct 86
SCSI/ESDI shootout (Holtzman)(CC)	Nov 86
Windows 3.0, and ToolBook (Holtzman)(CC)	Sep 88
COMPUTERDIGEST	
Announcement (Holtzman)(EW)	Feb 75
Boot from ROM (Holtzman)(EW)	Mar 71
Digital Keyless Entry System (Avrich)(C)	Mar 71
Electronics Lab Simulation Program(Holtzman)(CC)	Dec 86
Experimenter's I/O Card (Hanslip)(C)	Jun 73
Floppy Heaven (Holtzman)(EW)	Jan 81
Low-cost Logic Analyzer (Holtzman)(EW)	Aug 73
MIDI-compatible stereo	
music scores (Holtzman)(CC)	Oct 86
Personal computers and the	
future (Holtzman)(EW)	Apr 69
Port-A-Matic (Grossblatt)(C)	Jan 81, Feb 75
Readers' Letters (Holtzman)(EW)	Jul 75
SCSI/ESDI shootout (Holtzman)(CC)	Nov 86
Talking PC, The (Holtzman)(EW)	May 81
Windows 3.0, and ToolBook (Holtzman)(CC)	Sep 88
CONSTRUCTION	
1.6-GHz Counter Prescaler (Hufft)	Oct 47
100-MHz Frequency Probe (Lashansky)	Feb 31
Acoustic Field Generator (Templin)	Jan 35, Feb 39
Add a Display to Your Project (Avrich)	Jun 59, Jul 50
Audio Volume Limiter (Johnson)	Mar 39
Benchtop Frequency Counter (Bergquist)	Dec 33
Capacitance Adapter (Kohl)	Apr 43
Christmas Card, The (Holtzwarth)	Dec 40
Digital Keyless Entry System (Avrich)	Mar 71
Digital Pressure Gauge (Caristi)	Aug 41
Experimenter's I/O Card (Hanslip)	Jun 73
Generic Linear Power	
Supply Board (Wannamaker)	Jun 41
Ion Meter (Lovelock)	Mar 35
LaserJet Memory Card (Green)	Oct 55
Lawn Ranger, The	
(Rafaels)	Jun 31, Jul 45, Aug 45, Sep 53
Morse/RTTY Detector (Ashworth)	Apr 33, May 49
NTSC—RGB Converter (Harrigleld)	Oct 59
Phone-Activated	
Audio-Muting Circuit (Vaught)	Jan 43

Port-A-Matic (Grossblatt)	Jan 81, Feb 75
Portable 146-MHz Quad Antenna (Robertson)	Nov 41
Programmable Crystal-Controlled Pulse Generator (Lovelock)	Jun 47
R-E's	
Digital Dashboard (Ortman)	Jul 31, Sep 61
Telephone-Line Controller (Saad)	Sep 37
Video Frame Grabber (Toner)	Aug 31
Vocal Stripper (Weeder)	Sep 33
Radar Detector Tester (Ayer)	Feb 37
Rocket Altimeter (Fleischer)	Oct 37
Secure your Hard Disk with PC Access (Renton)	Apr 69
Semiconductor Laser System (Iannini)	Nov 34
Single-Chip Frequency Converter (Covington)	Apr 49
Solid-State	
Disk Drive (Hatten)	Jul 75, Aug 73
Wiper Control (Heil)	Apr 46
Super-Directional Microphone (Blackwell)	Jul 41
Telephone Call Screener (Koller)	Nov 49, Dec 52
Three-Chip Logic Analyzer (Robinson)	Jan 41
Universal Descrambler (Graf & Sheets)	May 37
Universal Laboratory Power Supply (Metz)	Mar 31
VCR Head Amp Tester (Bathgate)	Feb 51
Control circuitry (Grossblatt)(DB)	Sep 83
Counter Prescaler, 1.6-GHz (Huff)(C)	Oct 47
Crystal-controlled video timing generator, A (Grossblatt)(DB)	Feb 72
Cycolor printing secrets (Lancaster)(HH)	May 70

D

DMM and Dwell/Tach Meter, Jameco (ER)	May 22
Dashboard, R-E's Digital (Ortman)(C)	Jul 31
Data Compression (Lancaster)(HH)	Aug 67
Data Disks: High-Speed Device Selection the 90's for (Prestwood)	Sep 47
Decoder, Morse/RTTY Detector (Ashworth)(C)	Apr 33, May 49
Descrambler, Universal (Graf & Sheets)(C)	May 37
Derive, Soft Warehouse (Holtzman)(EW)	Jul 75
Detector, Morse/RTTY (Ashworth)(C)	Apr 33, May 49
Digi-Compass (Nov'89) (LTR)	Jan 16, Feb 14
DIGITAL	
amplification (ARE)	Sep 7
circuit simulation	
SUSIE (Byers)	Dec 57
Dashboard, R-E's (Ortman)(C)	Sep 61
Oscilloscopes, Inside (Stover) May 44	
Keyless Entry System (Avritch)(C)	Mar 71
Multimeter,	
and Dwell/Tach Meter, Jameco (ER)	May 22
Beckman Industrial RMS225 (ER)	Aug 16
Fluke 85 (ER)	Apr 18
Micronta (ER)	Dec 24
Pressure Gauge (Caristi)(C)	Aug 41, (PCS) Aug 65
thermometer (Lancaster)(HH)	Oct 77
Discrete cosine transforms, and more (Lancaster)(HH)	Dec 67
Disk Drive, Solid-State (Hatten)(C)	Jul 75, Aug 73
Display	
Add to Your Project (Avritch)(C)	Jun 59, Jul 50
of the Future? (Fenton)	Feb 43
Today's graphics coprocessors (Mullin)(ICS)	Nov 81
DOS on a motherboard (ARE)	Feb 8
DRAWING BOARD (Grossblatt)(DB)	Jan 79, Feb 72, Apr 66, May 78, Jun 70, Jul 72, (LTR) Dec 16, Aug 18, Sep 83, Nov 83, Dec 78
Control circuitry	Sep 83
Crystal-controlled video timing generator, A	Feb 72
DTMF controller	Nov 83
DTMF generator circuit	Dec 78
Finally, a video signal!	Jun 70
Let's plunge deeper into video	Apr 66
Scrambling and Macrovision	Jul 72, (LTR) Dec 16
Video-scrambling techniques	Aug 18
Video-sync generator	May 78
World of video, the	Jan 79
DTG System's Sleuth 2.0 (Holtzman)(EW)	Jun 73
DTMF	
controller (Grossblatt)(DB)	Nov 83
controller (ARE)	Aug 12
generator circuit (Grossblatt)(DB)	Dec 78
Dual-deck VCR (Lachenbruch)(VN)	Oct 10

E

EDTV (Lachenbruch)(VN)	Jan 6
EGA to CGA Conversion (ARE)	Oct 12
Echo PC +, Street Electronics Corp.'s (Holtzman)(EW)	May 81
EDITOR'S WORKBENCH (Holtzman)(D)	Jan 81, Feb 75, Mar 71, May 81, Jun 73, Jul 75, Aug 73, (LTR) Dec 16, Jun 73
68000 News	Jun 73
Announcement	Feb 75
Boot from ROM	Mar 71
Floppy Heaven	Jan 81
Low-cost Logic Analyzer	Aug 73
Personal computers and the future	Apr 69
Readers' Letters	Jul 75
Talking PC, The	May 81
8mm camcorders	

(Lachenbruch)(VN)	Aug 6, Sep 4
vs. VHS-C (Lachenbruch)(VN)	Nov 6
ELECTRONIC	
Christmas Card, The (Holtzworth)(C)	Dec 40
dice (Lancaster)(HH)	Nov 69
melody chips (Lancaster)(HH)	Jul 62
controllers (Grossblatt)(DB)	Sep 83
levels (Lancaster)(HH)	Jun 63
Workbench, Interactive Image Technologies Lab Simulation Program (Holtzman)(CC)	Dec 86
Electrostatic Discharge (Hollander)	Jan 54
Elenco's Micro-Master 8000 Computer-System Course (ER)	Jan 22
Engineering simulator	Dec 57
SUSIE (Byers)	Jan 22, Feb 17, Mar 18, Apr 18, May 22, Jun 18, Jul 18, Aug 15, Sep 16, Oct 20, Nov 24, Dec 24
EQUIPMENT REPORTS (D)	Jan 22, Feb 17, Mar 18, Apr 18, May 22, Jun 18, Jul 18, Aug 15, Sep 16, Oct 20, Nov 24, Dec 24
Analys Powercard PC-Controlled Power Supply	Oct 20
Beckman Industrial	
FG2A Sweep Function Generator	Mar 18
RMS225 Professional DMM	Aug 16
Computer-system course, Elenco's Micro-Master	Jan 22
Coordinated Time Links, CTS10 Computer Time Standard	Nov 24
Digital multimeter	
and Dwell/Tach Meter, Jameco	May 22
Fluke 85 DMM	Apr 18
Micronta DMM	Dec 24
Elenco's Micro-Master 8000 Computer-System Course	Jan 22
Fluke 85 Digital Multimeter	Jan 22
Hameg HM8028 Spectrum Analyzer	Jan 22
Handi-Counter UTC3000, Optoelectronics'	Oct 20
Hewlett-Packard 48SX Scientific Calculator	Sep 16
Hunttron DC Line Sentry	Jun 18
Integrity Electronics' IER-109 60-Hz Magnetic Field Meter	May 22
Jameco	May 22
Melex M-3900 DMM and Dwell/Tach Meter	Mar 18
Wishmaker II Prototype Design Station	Jun 18
Logic Analyzer, PC-based, NCIs	May 22
Field Meter, Integrity	Dec 24
Micronta's Voice Meter DMM	Jun 18
NCIs PA480 PC-Based Logic Analyzer	Oct 20
Optoelectronics' UTC3000 Handi-Counter Oscilloscope, 2214 D.A. Tektronix	Jul 18
Portasol Butane-Gas-Powered Soldering Tool Kit	Apr 18
Power Supply, Analys Powercard Prototype design station	Oct 20
Jameco's Wishmaker II	Mar 18
Scientific calculator, HP 48SX	Sep 16
Soldering tool kit, Portasol	Apr 18
Sony CRF-V21 Visual World-Band Receiver	Feb 17
Spectrum analyzer module, Hameg HM8028 Sweep Function Generator	Jan 22
Beckman Industrial FG2A	Mar 18
Tektronix 2214 Digital/Analog Oscilloscope	Jul 18
Time Standard, Computer	Nov 24
Voice Meter, Micronta	Dec 24
Wishmaker II, Jameco	Mar 18
World-Band receiver, visual, Sony CRF-V21	Feb 17
Etching tank (Dec'89)	(LTR) Apr 16
Experimenter's I/O Card (Hanslip)(C)	Jun 73, (LTR) Sep 12

F

Fault-indicator alarms (Marston)	Jul 56
Fax-Mate (Oct'89)	(LTR) Jan 16
Field Generator, Acoustic (Templin)(C)	Jan 34, Feb 39
Finally, a video signal! (Grossblatt)(DB)	Jun 70
Five-band equalizer circuit (Lancaster)(HH)	Apr 59
Floppy Heaven (Holtzman)(EW)	Jan 81
Fluke 85 Digital Multimeter (ER)	Apr 18
Forte's Audio F/X MIDI-compatible stereo music scores (Holtzman)(CC)	Oct 86
Fractals (Lancaster)(HH)	Jan 61
Frequency	
Converter, Single-Chip (Covington)(C)	Apr 49
Counter, Benchtop (Bergquist)(C)	Dec 33
Counter Prescaler, 1.6-GHz (Huff)(C)	Oct 47
Probe, 100-MHz (Lashansky)(C)	Feb 31
Fuel-level gauge	
R-E's Digital Dashboard (Ortman)(C)	Jul 31, Sep 61
Future of shortwave broadcasting, The (Leinwoll)(SWR)	Jan 73
G	
Gauge, Digital Pressure (Caristi)(C)	Aug 41
Generator	
Video-sync (Grossblatt)(DB)	May 78
Pulse	
Programmable Crystal-Controlled (Lovelock)(C)	Jun 47
Generic Linear Power Supply	
Board (Wannamaker)(C)	Jun 41, (PCS) Jun 69, (LTR) Aug 14
Glitches in the Power Line (Migliore) Apr 39	
Graph-in-the Box, New England Software (Holtzman)(EW)	May 81
Graphics coprocessors, Today's (Mullin)(ICS)	Nov 81

H

HDTV (Lachenbruch)(VN)	Mar 6, May 6
Hall-effect resources (Lancaster)(HH)	May 70
Hameg HM8028 Spectrum Analyzer Module(ER)	Jan 22
Handi-Counter UTC3000, Optoelectronics(ER)	Oct 20
Hard disks (ARE)	Apr 12
Hard-disk controller (ARE)	Dec 8
HARDWARE HACKER (Lancaster)(D)	Jan 61, (LTR) May 14, Feb 67, Mar 58, Apr 59, May 70, Jun 63, Jul 62, Aug 67, Sep 75, Oct 77, Nov 69, Dec 67
Alternate-energy resources	Apr 59
Chaos science resources	Jan 61
Cold-fusion papers and more	Feb 67
Cycolor printing secrets	May 70
Data Compression	Aug 67
Discrete cosine transforms	Dec 67
Low-cost memory	Jun 63
Perpetual motion, and the magnetocaloric effect	Sep 75
Power-control fundamentals	Jul 62
Synchronous demodulation	Mar 58
Various filters and a digital thermometer	Oct 77
Walking-ring counters and more	Nov 69
HARDWARE REVIEWS	
Audio F/X, Forte's (Holtzman)(CC)	Oct 86
CompatiCard IV, Microsolutions (Holtzman)(EW)	Jan 81
Echo PC +, Street Electronics Corp.'s (Holtzman)(EW)	May 81
(E)EPROM programmer, JDR's (Holtzman)(EW)	Feb 75
Forte's Audio F/X MIDI-compatible package (Holtzman)(CC)	Oct 86
JDR Microdevices' (E)EPROM Modular IC-programming system (Holtzman)(EW)	Feb 75
LA1 Logic Analyzer, Photonics' (Holtzman)(EW)	Aug 73
Microsolutions'	
Compacard IV (Holtzman)(EW)	Jan 81
Photonics' LA1 Logic Analyzer (Holtzman)(EW)	Aug 73
Sealevel Systems' Universal Memory Card (Holtzman)(EW)	Mar 71
Street Electronics Corp.'s	
Echo PC + (Holtzman)(EW)	May 81
Texas Instruments' RS-232 line driver and receiver (Holtzman)(EW)	Feb 75
Universal Memory Card, Sealevel Systems' (Holtzman)(EW)	Mar 71
Hazardous-material disposal	Apr 59
Hearing-aid design, progress in hi-fi (Klein)(AUD)	Feb 24
Heath's AD-2550 Surround-Sound Processor (ER)	Jun 57
Hewlett-Packard 48SX Scientific Calculator(ER)	Sep 16
High-End Hi-Fi Show, The (Klein)(AUD)	Aug 81
Home-Security Cookbook (Marston) May 61	
Huffman codes (Lancaster) (HH)	Aug 67
Hunttron DC Line Sentry Voltage Monitor(ER)	Jun 18

I

IC SPOTLIGHT (Mullin)(D)	
Power Processing and not-so-dynamic memory	Dec 66
Today's graphics coprocessors	Nov 81
IC's	
Audio	
Amplifier (Marston)	Apr 53
Power Amp.	
Working With (Marston)	Mar 52
Pre-Amp (Marston)	Feb 54
Intel's i860 (Mullin)(ICS)	Nov 81
Removal of (ARE)	Mar 8
I/O Card, Experimenter's (Hanslip)(C)	Jun 73
IR Remote Extender (May'89)	(LTR) Jan 16
Impedance measurements	
Test Methods (Rogalski)	Mar 21
Inside Digital Oscilloscopes (Stover) May 44, (LTR) Aug 14	
Intel's i860 (Mullin)(ICS)	Nov 81
Integrity Electronics IER-109 60-Hz Magnetic Field Meter (ER)	May 22
Interactive	
Image Technologies' Electronics Workbench Program (Holtzman)(CC)	Dec 86
Laserdiscs (Lachenbruch)(VN)	Dec 6
Video (Lachenbruch)(VN)	Mar 6, Jul 6
Introduction to Microwave Technology (Carr)	Aug 60, Sep 68, Oct 71
Ion Meter (Lovelock)(C)	Mar 35, (PCS) Mar 57, (LTR) Jun 12, (LTR) Nov 16
Is sound quality a matter of taste? (Klein)(AUD)	Apr 64

J

JDR Microdevices' (E)EPROM Programmer system (Holtzman)(EW)	Feb 75
Jameco Electronics'	
Melex M-3900 DMM and Dwell/Tach meter (ER)	May 22
Wishmaker II Prototype Design Station (ER)	Mar 18

K

- K-Talk Communications' MathEdit (Holtzman)(EW) Apr 69
 Keyless Entry System, Digital (Avrith)(C) Mar 71
KIT REPORT
 Heath's AD-2550
 Surround-Sound Processor (KR) Jun 57

L

- LA1 Logic Analyzer, Photonics (Holtzman)(EW) Aug 73
LCD
 projectors (Lachenbruch)(VN) Mar 6
 screens (Lachenbruch)(VN) Jan 6
Laserdiscs
 (Lachenbruch)(VN) Jul 6, Sep 6
 Interactive (Lachenbruch)(VN) Dec 6
 Laser System, Semiconductor (Iannini)(C) Nov 34
 LaserJet Memory Card (Green)(C) Oct 55
 LaserWriter technical information (Lancaster)(HH) Jun 63
 Lawn Ranger, The (Rafaela)(C) Jun 31, Jul 45, Aug 45, Sep 53
 Leading Edge's PC-compatible computer (ARE) Apr 12
 Let's plunge deeper into video (Grossblatt)(DB) Apr 66
LETTERS (D) Jan 16, Feb 14, Mar 14, Apr 16
 May 14, Jun 12, Jul 14, Aug 14
 Sep 12, Oct 14, Nov 16, Dec 16
 Linear Power Supply Board, Generic (Wannamaker)(C) Jun 41
 Linear voltage differential (Lancaster)(HH) Mar 58
 Lines of resolution (ARE) Jun 8
 Listening tests (Klein)(AUD) Nov 85
Logic Analyzer
 low-cost (Holtzman)(EW) Aug 73
 PC-based, NCI (ER) Jun 18
 3-Chip (Robinson)(C) Jan 41
Low-cost
 Logic Analyzer (Holtzman)(EW) Aug 73
 memory (Lancaster)(HH) Jun 63
 Low-noise amplifiers (Lancaster)(HH) May 70
 Low-temperature alloys (Lancaster)(HH) Apr 59

M

- Macrovision, Scrambling and (Grossblatt)(DB) Jul 72
Magnetic
 Field Meter, Integrity Electronics' (ER) May 22
 refrigeration (Lancaster)(HH) Sep 75, Nov 69
 Magnetron tubes
 Introduction to Microwave Technology (Carr) Oct 71
 Make Your Own Etching Tank (Dec '89) (LTR) Mar 14
 Manifest, Quarterdeck Office Systems' (Holtzman)(EW) Jun 73
 MathCAD, MathSoft (Holtzman)(EW) May 81
 MathEdit, K-Talk Communications (Holtzman)(EW) Apr 69
 Matter, new form of (Lancaster)(HH) Jun 63
 Measurement, AC Power (Trietley) Aug 51
 Mechanical devices, Unusual (Lancaster)(HH) May 70
 Memory expansion board
 LaserJet Memory Card (Green)(C) Oct 55
 Microphone, Super-Directional (Blackwell)(C) Jul 41
 Micropolis Corp. 1654-7 ESDI PC-Pak (Holtzman)(CC) Nov 86
Microsoft
 Windows 3.0 (Holtzman)(CC) Sep 88
 Word (Holtzman)(EW) May 81
 Microsolutions Compaticard IV (Holtzman)(EW) Jan 81
 Microwave Technology, Introduction to (Carr) Aug 60, Sep 68
 Oct 71, (LTR) Nov 16
 MIDI-compatible stereo music
 scores (Holtzman)(CC) Oct 86
 Model rocketry
 Rocket Altimeter (Fleischer)(C) Oct 37
 Modular IC-programming system (Holtzman)(EW) Feb 75
 Morse RTTY Detector (Ashworth)(C) Apr 33
 (C) May 49, (PCS) May 66
 Micronta's Voice Meter DMM (ER) Dec 24

N

- NCI PA480 PC-Based Logic Analyzer(ER) Jun 18
NTSC
 -PAL VCR conversion (LTR) Jan 16
 -RGB Converter (Harrigfield)(C) Oct 59
 standard (ARE) Jun 8
 National Semiconductor LM38X
 Audio Pre-Amp IC's (Marston) Feb 54
 National Sound Preference? (Klein)(AUD) Mar 77
NEW LIT (D) Feb 23, Mar 26, Apr 30, May 33
 Jul 25, Aug 24, Sep 26, Oct 30
 Nov 26, Dec 30
NEW PRODUCTS (D) Jan 26, Feb 20, Mar 22, Apr 22
 May 24, Jun 22, Jul 21, Aug 20
 Sep 22, Oct 22, Nov 26, Dec 26
 Nintendo car adapter (ARE) Mar 8

O

- Oil-pressure gauge
 R-E's Digital Dashboard (Ortman)(C) Jul 31, Sep 61
 1.6-GHz Counter Prescaler (Huff)(C) Oct 47
 100-MHz Frequency
 Probe (Lashansky)(C) Feb 31, (PCS) Feb 59
 Optoelectronics UTC3000 Handi-Counter (ER) Oct 20
 Organic vapor detectors (Lancaster)(HH) Apr 59
 Oscilloscope, Tektronix 2214 D/A (ER) Jul 18
 Oscilloscopes, Inside Digital (Stover) May 44

P

- Passive filters (Lancaster)(HH) Oct 77
 PC Access, Secure Your Hard Disk
 with (Renton)(C) Apr 69
 PC boards
 making (Lancaster)(HH) Feb 67
 (LTR) Feb 14, Mar 14
 supplies (LTR) Mar 14
 washing (ARE) Nov 14
 PC-compatible computer,
 Leading Edge (ARE) Apr 12
 PC vision system
 R-E's Video Frame Grabber (Toner)(C) Aug 31
PC SERVICE (D) Feb 59, Mar 57,
 May 57, Jun 69
 Peripheral Technology's
 PT-68K2 (Holtzman)(EW) Jun 73
 Perpetual motion,
 and the magnetocaloric effect (Lancaster)(HH) Sep 75
 Personal computers and the future (Holtzman)(EW) Apr 69
 Personics UltraVision 2.0 (Holtzman)(CC) Oct 86
 Phone-Activated Audio-Muting Circuit (Vaught)(C) Jan 43
 Photonics LA1 Logic Analyzer (Holtzman)(EW) Aug 73
 Port-A-Matic (Grossblatt)(C) Jan 81, Feb 75, (PCS) Feb 81
 Portable 146-MHz Quad Antenna (Robertson)(C) Nov 41
 Portasol Butane-Gas-Powered
 Soldering Tool Kit (ER) Apr 18
 PostScript direct toner kits (Lancaster)(HH) Feb 67
 Power Line, Glitches in (Migliore) Apr 39
Power Supply,
 Analox Powercard (ER) Oct 20
 Generic Linear Power Supply (Wannamaker)(C) Jun 41
 Universal Laboratory (Metz)(C) Mar 31
 Power Processing and
 not-so-dynamic memory (Mullin)(ICS) Dec 66
 Power-control fundamentals (Lancaster)(HH) Jul 62
 Pressure Gauge, Digital (Caristi)(C) Aug 41
 Printed-circuit standard (Lancaster)(HH) Jul 62
 Printing resources (Lancaster)(HH) Mar 58
 Private Eye, Reflection Technology's
 Display of the Future? (Fenton) Feb 43
 Probe, 100-MHz Frequency (Lashansky)(C) Feb 31
Program
 SPICE (Byers) Nov 63
 SUSIE (Byers) Dec 57
Programmable
 analog inverter (Lancaster)(HH) Mar 58
 Crystal-Controlled Pulse
 Generator (Loveck)(C) Jun 47, (PCS) Jun 69
 Progress in hi-fi hearing-aid
 design (Klein)(AUD) Feb 24
 PromKit, Annabooks (Holtzman)(EW) Mar 71
 Prototype design station,
 Jameco's Wishmaker II (ER) Mar 18
 Pulse Generator, Programmable
 Crystal-Controlled (Loveck)(C) Jun 47, (PCS) Jun 69

Q

- Quad Antenna, Portable 146-MHz (Robertson)(C) Nov 41
 Quarterdeck Office Systems'
 Manifest (Holtzman)(EW) Jun 73

R

- RAM disk, battery-backed
 Solid-State Disk Drive (Hatten)(C) Jul 75, Aug 73
R-E's
 Digital Dashboard (Ortman)(C) Jul 31, Sep 61
 Telephone-Line Controller (Saad)(C) Sep 37
 Video Frame Grabber (Toner)(C) Aug 31
 Vocal Stripper (Weeder)(C) Sep 33
 Radar Detector Tester (Ayer)(C) Feb 37, (PCS) Feb 59
RADIO
 Future of shortwave broadcasting,
 The (Leinwoll)(SWR) Jan 73
 Morse-RTTY Detector (Ashworth)(C) May 49
 Rock, Religion, and Rhetoric (Dexter) Jul 53
 Sony CRF-V21 Visual World-Band Receiver
 Whatever Happened to AM Radio? (Dexter) Feb 17
 Sep 71
 Radioteletype
 Morse-RTTY Detector (Ashworth)(C) Apr 33, May 49
READER-HELP-READER (D) Apr 21, Jun 89
 Readers' Letters (Holtzman)(EW) Jul 75
 Receivers vs. separate

- components (Klein)(AUD) Jun 72
 Recording balance (Klein)(AUD) Jan 71
 Reflected speaker sound (Klein)(AUD) Jan 71
 Reflection Technology's Private Eye
 Display of the Future? (Fenton) Feb 43
 Research, Independent (Lancaster)(HH) Sep 75
 Resistance standard (LTR) Dec 16
 Robotics
 Lawn Ranger, The (Rafaela)(C) Jun 31, Jul 45
 Aug 45, Sep 53
 Rock, Religion, and Rhetoric (Dexter) Jul 53
 Rocket Altimeter (Fleischer)(C) Oct 37
 Run-length encoding (Lancaster)(HH) Aug 67

S

- SAP Second Audio Program (Lachenbruch)(VN) Feb 6
 SCR's (ARE) Jul 8
 SCSI/ESDI shootout (Holtzman)(CC) Nov 86
 Santa Claus machine (Lancaster)(HH) Dec 67
 Satellite TV,
 The Changing Face of (Angus) Nov 58
 Scientific calculator,
 HP 48SX (ER) Sep 16
 Scrambling and Macrovision (Grossblatt)(DB) Jul 72
 Sealevel Systems Universal
 Memory Card (Holtzman)(EW) Mar 71
 Search for the perfect tweeter. The (Klein)(AUD) May 76
 Secure your Hard Disk with PC Access (Renton)(C) Apr 69
Security
 -Circuit Cookbook (Marston) Jul 56
 Digital Keyless Entry System (Avrith)(C) Mar 71
 Home-Security Cookbook (Marston) May 61
 Semiconductor Laser System (Iannini)(C) Nov 34
 Servicing
 TV Service Case Histories (Zymlis) Oct 67
Shortwave Radio
 Future of (Leinwoll)(SWR) Jan 73
 Rock, Religion, and Rhetoric (Dexter) Jul 53
 Single-Chip Frequency Converter (Covington)(C) Apr 49
 68000 News (Holtzman)(EW) Jun 73
 Sky Cable (Lachenbruch)(VN) Jun 6
 Slick! drawing management
 system (Grossblatt)(EW) Jan 81
 Soldering tool kit, Portasol (ER) Apr 18
 Soft Warehouse's Derive (Holtzman)(EW) Jul 75
Software
 Data Disks: High-Speed Device
 Selection for the 90's (Prestwood) Sep 47
 Floppy Heaven (Holtzman)(EW) Jan 81
SOFTWARE REVIEWS
 Asymetrix ToolBook 1.0 (Holtzman)(CC) Sep 88
 Audio F/X, Forte's (Holtzman)(CC) Oct 86
 Annabooks' PromKit (Holtzman)(EW) Mar 71
 CAD Systems Unlimited's Slick! (Holtzman)(EW) Jan 81
 Derive, Soft Warehouse's (Holtzman)(EW) Jul 75
 Electronic Workbench, Interactive Image
 Technologies' (Holtzman)(CC) Dec 86
 Forte's Audio F/X MIDI-compatible
 package (Holtzman)(CC) Oct 86
 Graph-in-the Box, New England
 Software's (Holtzman)(EW) May 81
 K-Talk Communications
 MathEdit (Holtzman)(EW) Apr 69
 MathCAD, MathSoft's (Holtzman)(EW) May 81
 Micropolis Corp.'s 1654-7
 ESDI PC-Pak (Holtzman)(CC) Nov 86
Microsoft
 Windows 3.0 (Holtzman)(CC) Sep 88
 Word (Holtzman)(EW) May 81
 Personics UltraVision 2.0 (Holtzman)(CC) Oct 86
 PromKit, Annabooks (Holtzman)(EW) Mar 71
 Slick! drawing management
 system (Holtzman)(EW) Jan 81
 Soft Warehouse's Derive (Holtzman)(EW) Jul 75
 Sport serial port set-up, Western
 Hydraulic Systems' (Holtzman)(EW) Aug 73
 ToolBook, Asymetrix's (Holtzman)(CC) Sep 88
 UltraVision 2.0, Personics (Holtzman)(CC) Oct 86
 Western Hydrologic Systems'
 sPORTt serial port setup (Holtzman)(EW) Aug 73
 Windows 3.0, Microsoft (Holtzman)(CC) Sep 88
 Word, Microsoft (Holtzman)(EW) May 81
Solid-State
 Disk Drive (Hatten)(C) Jul 75, Aug 73, (PCS) Aug 65
 Wiper Control (Heil)(C) Apr 46, (LTR) May 14
 Sony CRF-V21 Visual World-Band
 Receiver (ER) Feb 17
 Sound of Audio. The:
 AES conference report (Klein)(AUD) Sep 81, Oct 84
 Speakers
 Search for the perfect tweeter (Klein)(AUD) May 76
 Spectrum analyzer module,
 Hameg HM8028 (ER) Jan 22
 SPICE (Byers) Nov 63
 Split battery supply (ARE) Nov 14
 sPORTt, Western Hydrologic
 Systems' (Holtzman)(EW) Aug 73
Stereo
 Silencer
 Phone-Activated Audio-Muting
 Circuit (Vaught)(C) Jan 43
 -system imbalance (Klein)(AUD) Feb 44
 -TV (Lachenbruch)(VN) Jun 6

Street Electronics Corp's
Echo PC + (Holtzman)(EW) May 81
Super-Directional Microphone (Blackwell)(C) Jul 41
Surround Sound
All About (Bernard) Jun 51
Acoustic Field Generator (Templin)(C) Jan 35
processor, Heath's AD-2550 (KR) Jun 57
VCR Ask R-E (ARE) Oct 12
SUSIE (Byers) Dec 57
Sweep/Function Generator
Beckman Industrial FG2A (ER) Mar 18
Sync regenerator
Universal Descrambler (Graf & Sheets)(C) May 37
Synchronous demodulation (Lancaster)(HH) Mar 58
System Sleuth 2.0, DTG's (Holtzman)(EW) Jun 73

T

Taking care of your tapes (Klein)(AUD) Jul 69
Talking PC, The (Holtzman)(EW) May 81
Technical literature (See **NEW LIT, HARDWARE HACKER**)
Tektronix 2214 Digital/Analog Oscilloscope (ER) Jul 18
Telephone
-Activated Audio-Muting Circuit (Vaught)(C) Jan 43,(LTR)Jul 14
Call Screener (Koller)(C) Nov 49,Dec 52
-Line Controller (Saad)(C) Sep 37,(LTR)Oct 14
ringer (ARE) Jul 8
Television (See also TV, Video)
Changing Face of Satellite TV, The (Angus) video Nov 58
Ten-speed blender control (Lancaster)(HH) Jul 62

Test Equipment (See also EQUIPMENT REPORTS)

Benchtop Frequency Counter (Bergquist)(C) Dec 33
Capacitance Adapter (Kohl)(C) Apr 43
Choosing the Right Test Probe (Hansen) Dec 63
Inside Digital Oscilloscopes (Stover) May 44
1.6-GHz Counter Prescaler (Huff)(C) Oct 47
100-MHz Frequency Probe (Lashansky)(C) Feb 31
Programmable Crystal-Controlled Pulse Generator (Lovelock)(C) Jun 47
Radar Detector Tester (Ayer)(C) Feb 37
Three-Chip Logic Analyzer (Robinson)(C) Jan 41
Test Methods (Rogalski) Mar 21,(LTR)May 14
Test Probe, Choosing the Right (Hansen) Dec 63
Tester
Radar Detector (Ayer)(C) Feb 37
VCR Head Amp (Bathgate)(C) Feb 51
Waveform Processing with your PC (Ramirez) May 81
Test Methods (Rogalski) Mar 21,(LTR)May 14
Test Probe, Choosing the Right (Hansen) Dec 63
Texas Instruments
RS-232 driver and receiver (Holtzman)(EW) Feb 75
TMS340XX/TMS320XX (Mullin)(ICS) Nov 81
Thermoelectric coolers (Lancaster)(HH) Jan 61

Three-Chip Logic Analyzer (Robinson)(C) Jan 41
Time Standard, computer (ER) Nov 24
Today's graphics coprocessors (Mullin)(ICS) Nov 81
ToolBook, Asymetrix's (Holtzman)(CC) Sep 88
Touch-tone decoder (ARE) Jul 8
Transistors, Why Are There So Many? (Bernard) May 53
Trade journals (Lancaster)(HH) Nov 69
Transputers, second-generation (Mullin)(ICS) Dec 66
Triacs, Telling SCR's from (ARE) Jul 8
Troubleshooting Potentiometers Test Methods (Rogalski) Mar 21
Tweeter, The search for the perfect (Klein)(AUD) May 76
2N2222 AND gate (ARE)Jan 12
TV (See also Television, Video)
screen captions (Lachenbruch)(VN) Nov 6
Service Case Histories (Zymanis) Oct 67
-VCR combos (Lachenbruch)(VN) Apr 6
TVRO (VN) Sep 4

U

Ultra-violet flame detector (Lancaster)(HH) Apr 59
UltraVision 2.0, Personics (Holtzman)(CC) Oct 86
Universal
Descrambler (Graf & Sheets)(C) May 37
Laboratory Power Supply (Metz)(C) Mar 31,(PCS)Mar 57
Memory Card, Sealevel Systems (Holtzman)(EW) Mar 71

V

Vacuum gauge
R-E's Digital Dashboard (Ortman)(C) Jul 31, Sep 61
Various filters and a digital thermometer (Lancaster)(HH) Oct 77
VCR
Head Amp Tester (Bathgate)(C) Feb 51
programming aides (Lachenbruch)(VN) Oct 10
VGA to CGA displays (ARE) Jul 8
VHS-C (Lachenbruch)(VN) Feb 6
Video (See also Television, TV, VIDEO NEWS)
compression (Lancaster)(HH) Dec 67
DTMF controller (Grossblatt)(DB) Nov 83
Finally, a video signal! (Grossblatt)(DB) Jun 70
Frame Grabber, R-E's (Toner)(C) Aug 31
Let's plunge deeper into video (Grossblatt)(DB) Apr 66
line drivers (Lancaster)(HH) Aug 67
Scrambling and Macrovision (Grossblatt)(DB) Jul 72
-scrambling techniques (Grossblatt)(DB) Aug 18
-sync generator (Grossblatt)(DB) May 78
Tapes, Taking care of your (Klein)(AUD) Jul 69
The world of (Grossblatt)(DB) Jan 79
timing generator,

a crystal-controlled (Grossblatt)(DB) Feb 72
Universal Descrambler (Graf & Sheets)(C) May 37,(PCS)May 66,(LTR)Jun 12
Upgrade (ARE) May 8
VCR Head Amp Tester (Bathgate)(C) Feb 51,(PCS)Feb 59
VIDEO NEWS (D)
Jan 6, Feb 6, Mar 6, Apr 6
May 6, Jun 6, Jul 6, Aug 6
Sep 6, Oct 10, Nov 6, Dec 6
Visible-light laser diodes
Semiconductor Laser System (Iannini)(C) Nov 34
Vocal Stripper, R-E's (Weeder)(C) Sep 33
Voice Meter, Micronta (ER) Dec 24
Voltage
converter (ARE) Dec 8
gauge
R-E's Digital Dashboard (Ortman)(C) Jul 31, Sep 61
Monitor, Huntrol DC Line Sentry (ER) Jun 18
readout (ARE) May 8
VOR Generator (ARE) Aug 12
Vortex coolers (Lancaster)(HH) Nov 69

W

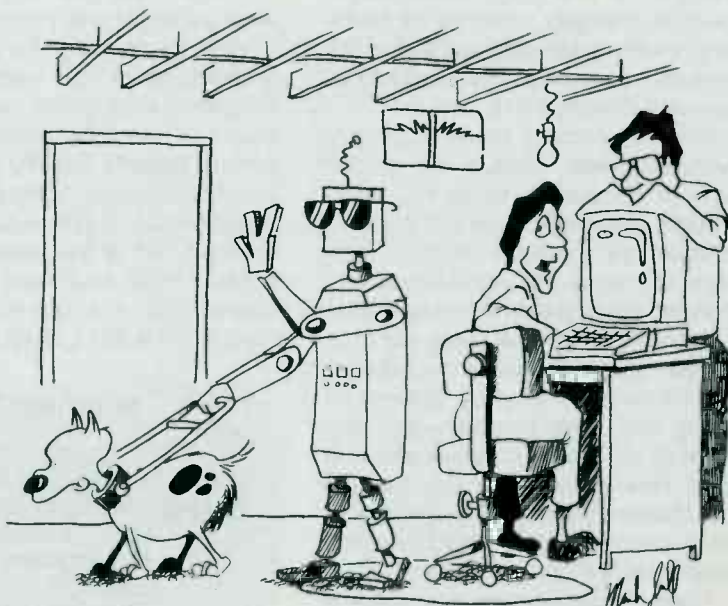
Walking-ring counters and more (Lancaster)(HH) Nov 69
Water
-pressure gauge
R-E's Digital Dashboard (Ortman)(C) Sep 61
-temperature gauge
R-E's Digital Dashboard (Ortman)(C) Jul 31
Waveform Processing with your PC (Ramirez) May 81
Western Hydrologic Systems' sPORT1 (Holtzman)(EW) Aug 73
Whatever Happened to AM Radio? (Dexter) Sep 71,(LTR)Dec 16
What's New in CD Players (Bernard) Jan 45
WHAT'S NEWS (WN)
Jan 4, Feb 4, Mar 4, Apr 4
May 4, Jun 4, Jul 4, Aug 4
Sep 4, Oct 8, Nov 4, Dec 4
Why Are There So Many Transistors? (Bernard) May 53
Windows 3.0, Microsoft (Holtzman)(CC) Sep 88
Wiper Control, Solid-State (Heil)(C) Apr 46
Wireless video (Lachenbruch)(VN) Aug 6
Wishmaker II, Jameco (ER)Mar 18
Working With Audio
Power Amp IC's (Marston) Mar 52
World of video, The (Grossblatt)(DB) Jan 79
World-Band receiver, Sony CRF-V21 (ER) Feb 17

X

XT
-to-AT Upgrade (ARE) Sep 7
upgrade (ARE) Nov 14



Where did you think robotic arms came from?



I haven't got the eyesight figured out yet

1991

ANNUAL INDEX

Radio Electronics® Volume 62

1991 Annual Index Radio-Electronics Volume 62

Abbreviations: (ARE) Ask R-E; (AUD) Audio Update; (C) Construction;
(CC) Computer Connections; (CD) Computer Digest; (D) Department;
(DB) Drawing Board; (ER) Equipment Reports; (HH) Hardware Hacker;
(LTR) Letters; (VN) Video News; (WN) What's News

1991 Retrospective (Holtzman)(CC) Dec 84
360-Degree Potentiometer (ARE) Nov 12
874X Programmer (Eady)(C) Nov 71

A

Adobe
PostScript Cartridge (Holtzman)(CC) Mar 84
Type Manager (Holtzman)(CC) Feb 78
Alternators as Stepper Motors (Lancaster)(HH) Sep 67, Dec 69
Amateur Radio License
FCC Approves No-Code (Stone) Apr 27
American Heritage Electronic Dictionary, Houghton Mifflin's (Holtzman)(CC) Jul 77
Amiga, The Friendly (Holtzman)(CC) Aug 81
Amplifier Design, Efficiency and (Klein)(AUD) Dec 78
Analog Scopes (O'Neal) Nov 43
Analog-to-Digital and Digital-to-Analog Converters (Bigelow) Jul 58
Analyst 2 Data Line Monitor, Data Controls' (ER) Feb 20
Analyzer, THD (Keidel)(C) Dec 47
Answering a Letter of Protest: Transfer Functions Part II (Klein)(AUD) Mar 74
Apple Disk (ARE) Feb 12
Artisoft's LANtastic Two-Station AE-2 Ethernet Starter Kit (Holtzman)(CC) Mar 84
ASK R-E (D) Feb 12, Mar 12
Apr 12, May 12, (LET) Aug 14, Jun 8
Aug 8, Sep 12, Oct 8
Nov 12, Dec 12

Association Book Resources (Lancaster)(HH) Jun 65
Asymetrix Corp.'s ToolBook 1.0 (Holtzman)(CC) Feb 78
Audible Lobl Probe
PC Board for (Grossblatt)(DB) Aug 77
AUDIO (See also AUDIO UPDATE)
Amplifiers: Do They Sound Different? (Klein)(AUD) Apr 80, (LET) Oct 14
Binaural Basics (Sunier) Oct 51
Format Confusion (Fenton) Sep 63
-Level Meters (Lancaster)(HH) Jan 68
New World of DSP, The (Bernard) Jun 43
R.L. Drake R-8 World Band Shortwave Receiver (ER) Sep 18
Simple FM Transmitter (Mellon)(C) Nov 84
Speaker Protector (Vaught)(C) Aug 55
Sweep/Marker Generator (Wannamaker)(C) Feb 43, Mar 55
THD Analyzer (Keidel)(C) Dec 47
Tune In the World With R-E's EZ Shortwave Receiver (Kreuter)(C) Jan 56
Vocal Effects Mixer (Weeder)(C) Oct 39
Will "Beastie" Speaker Cables Improve Your Audio? (Honeycutt) Feb 50
AUDIO UPDATE (Klein)(D) Jan 80, Mar 74, Apr 80
(LET) Oct 14, May 72, Jun 72
Jul 74, Aug 80, Sep 74
Oct 82, Nov 86, Dec 78

Audio Amplifiers: Do They Sound Different? Apr 80, (LET) Oct 14
Boston Sound, The: Part I Jan 80
Part II Feb 81
Distortion Primer, A: Part I Jun 72
Part 2 Jul 74
Efficiency and Amplifier Design Dec 78
Future Products Sep 74
Japan: The Evolution of an Audio Colossus May 72
OEM, Custom Models, and Private Labels Nov 86

Past, Present, and Future of Tape Cartridges, The Reader Letters: Some Bouquets and Brickbats Transfer Functions Part II: Answering a Letter of Protest Mar 74
Automotive Charging Systems (Grossblatt)(DB) Dec 75

B

Bakerizing and Laminating (Lancaster)(HH) Sep 67
Battery
Safe Charging (ARE) Jun 8, Oct 14
Technology (Dewey) Jan 45
Tool, Build the (Eady)(C) Dec 53
Binaural Basics (Sunier) Oct 51, (LET) Dec 14
Blinking Blocks (ARE) Nov 12
Boston Sound, The: Part I (Klein)(AUD) Jan 80
Part II (Klein)(AUD) Feb 81
Buckyballs and C60 (Lancaster)(HH) Aug 69
BUILD (See also CONSTRUCTION)
the Battery Tool (Eady)(C) Dec 53
the Microanalyzer (Miga)(C) Sep 47
a Negative Ion Generator (Caristi)(C) Jan 41, Feb 55
R-E's Call-Alert (Kreuter & Plant)(C) Oct 60
Your Own Electrocardiograph (Roberts) Jul 31, Aug 44
Your Own Macintosh-Compatible Computer (Colby)(C) Jan 31, (LET) May 14
(LET) Apr 13, (LET) Aug 14
Buyer's Guide to Digital Storage Oscilloscopes (Prentiss) Nov 31

C

Cable
ID (ARE) Dec 12
Tracer (ARE) May 12
Call-Alert, Build R-E's (Kreuter & Plant)(C) Oct 60
Caller ID (Lancaster)(HH) Aug 69
Case and Enclosure Resources (Lancaster)(HH) Nov 78
Changing Face of Satellite TV (Nov 1990) (LET) Feb 17
Cheap Visible Lasers, and More (Lancaster)(HH) Feb 71
Chips That Remember: Ferroelectric ICs (Byers) Mar 63
Cold Fusion Update, and More (Lancaster)(HH) Jan 68
Color Bar Generator (Gould)(C) Jul 41, (LET) Oct 14
Color Monitors (ARE) Dec 12
Communications Networks, Personal (Newell) May 61
Compass, Electronic (Caristi)(C) Jun 39
COMPUTER (See also COMPUTER CONNECTIONS)
874X Programmer (Eady)(C) Nov 71
Build Your Own Macintosh-Compatible Computer (Colby)(C) Jan 31, (LET) May 14
(LET) Apr 13, (LET) Aug 14
Data Controls' Analyst 2 Data Line Monitor (ER) Feb 20
Digital Multimeter, PC-Based, Global Specialties PCI-DMM (ER) Nov 22
DRAM Tester (Huffit)(C) May 33
Experimenting With PC-Based Test Equipment (Barbarelli)(C) May 57, Jun 48, Jul 53
Logic Analyzer (Robidoux & Dmitrova)(C) Jul 47
PC-to-TV Converter (Stevens)(C) Oct 33
RS-232 Terminal/Monitor (Avritch)(C) Aug 50
Sharp Model PC-E500 Pocket Computer (ER) Aug 22

Turn Your PC into a Universal Frequency Counter (Grasty & Schulz)(C) Feb 37, Mar 43
Video Capture on the Cheap! (Toner)(C) Dec 37
COMPUTER CONNECTIONS (Holtzman)(D) Jan 84
Feb 78, Mar 84
Apr 85, May 77, Jun 80
Jul 77, Aug 81, Sep 75
Oct 94, Nov 92, Dec 84

1991 Retrospective
Evolution of Standards, The
Friendly Amiga, The
History in the Making
Making Connections
MS-DOS 5.0
New Beginning for this Column, A
New Wave in the Computer Industry, A
Some Predictions for PCs to Come
During the Next Decade Jan 84, (LET) Apr 13
Video Standards May 77
Windows
Pains (and Pleasures) (Holtzman)(CC) Feb 78
Watch Jun 80
CONSTRUCTION 874X Programmer (Eady) Nov 71
Audio Sweep/Marker Generator (Wannamaker) Feb 43, Mar 55
Build
the Battery Tool (Eady) Dec 53
the Microanalyzer (Miga) Sep 47
a Negative Ion Generator (Caristi) Jan 41
R-E's Call-Alert (Kreuter & Plant) Oct 60
Your Own Electrocardiograph (Roberts) Jul 31, Aug 44
Your Own Macintosh-Compatible Computer (Colby) Jan 31, (LET) May 14
(LET) Apr 13, (LET) Aug 14
Color Bar Generator (Gould) Jul 41
Digital Sinewave Synthesizer (Swift) Oct 43
Doppler-Ultrasound Heart Monitor (Jaffe) Nov 49
DRAM Tester (Huffit) May 33
Electronic
Compass (Caristi) Jun 39
Fuse (Petrzellis) Dec 63
Energy Consumption Monitor (Brule) Dec 31
Experimenting With PC-Based Test Equipment (Barbarelli) May 57, Jun 48, Jul 53
Experiments in Voice Recognition (Cooper) Apr 49
Line Power From 12 Volts (Cuthbert) Apr 43
Logic Analyzer (Robidoux & Dmitrova) Jun 31, Jul 47
Magnetic Field Meter (Metz) Apr 33
Micro Monitor (Cooke) Oct 67, Nov 67
Music on Hold (Hausman) Nov 58
PC-to-TV Converter (Stevens) Oct 33
Phone Sentry, The (Cooper) Sep 60
Poor Man's Laser Printer (Renton) Apr 17
Pulse Mate (Plant) May 41
RS-232 Terminal/Monitor (Avritch) Aug 50
Simple FM Transmitter (Mellon) Nov 84
Solid State Tesla Coil (Bylund) Sep 33
Speaker Protector (Vaught) Aug 55
Spectrum Analyzer (Dobenstein & Cardone) Aug 33, Sep 40
Stepper-Motor Robot (Eady) Apr 63
THD Analyzer (Keidel) Dec 47
Tune In the World With R-E's EZ Shortwave Receiver (Kreuter) Jan 56
Turn Your PC into a Universal Frequency Counter (Grasty & Schulz) Feb 37, Mar 43
Use Your Telephones as a Home Intercom System (Polimene) May 44

Video
Capture on the Cheap! (Toner) Dec 37
Telephone (Colby) Apr 45, Mar 33
Vocal Effects/Mixer (Weeder) Oct 39
Voltage Doubler (Hubscher) Aug 61
Continuous-Pulse Generator (Plant)(C) May 41
Converters, V/F (Tretley) Jun 54

Photovoltaic Panel Bargains (Lancaster)(HH) Nov 7

Phone (See also TELEPHONE)	
Caller ID (Lancaster)(HH)	Sep 67
Sentry, The (Cooper)(C)	Sep 60
Pizazz Plus,	
Application Techniques (Holtzman)(CC)	Feb 78
Pocket Computer, Sharp Model PC-E500 (ER)	Aug 22
Poor Man's Laser	
Printer (Renton)(C)	Apr 17,(LET)Jun 74,Jul 8
Power	
Electronic Resources (Lancaster)(HH)	Jul 68
Inverter, DC-to-AC	
Line Power From 12 Volts (Cuthbert)(C)	Apr 43
Supply, Every Test Bench	
Needs a Good (Grossblatt)(DB)	Mar 77
Preventing Modem Dropouts (Lancaster)(HH)	Jun 65
Print-Screen Indicator (ARE)	May 12,Sep 12,(LET)Dec 14
Programmable Logic Resources (Lancaster)(HH)	Sep 67
Programmer, 874X (Eady)(C)	Nov 71
Protolab, Global Specialties (ER)	Jan 12
Pulse Mate (Plant)(C)	May 41
Putting a New Scope to Work (Ramirez)	Jan 50

R

RADIO	
Call-Alert, Build R-E's (Kreuter & Plant)(C)	Oct 60
R.L. Drake R-8 World Band	
Shortwave Receiver (ER)	Sep 18
R-E's EZ Shortwave Receiver,	
Tune In the World With (Kreuter)(C)	Jan 56
R.L. Drake R-8 World Band Shortwave Receiver (ER)	Sep 18
Reader Letters: Some	
Bouquets and Brickbats (Klein)(AUD)	Oct 82
Robot, Stepper-Motor (Eady)(C)	Apr 63
RS-232 Terminal/Monitor (Avritch)(C)	Aug 50

S

Sale Charging (ARE)	Jun 8,Oct 14
Santa Claus Machines (Lancaster)(HH)	May 65
Scope, Putting a New One to Work (Ramirez)	Jan 50
Semiconductor Memories (Bigelow)	Mar 68
Serial-Bus Analyzer	
RS-232 Terminal/Monitor (Avritch)(C)	Aug 50
Servicing	
Hot Troubleshooting Tips (Phelps)	Feb 61
Putting a New Scope to Work (Ramirez)	Jan 50
Sharp Model PC-E500 Pocket Computer (ER)	Aug 22
Shortwave Receiver	
R-E's EZ, Tune In the World With (Kreuter)(C)	Jan 56
R.L. Drake R-8 World Band (ER)	Sep 18
Simple	
but Effective Test Equipment (Grossblatt)(DB)	Apr 78
FM Transmitter (Melton)(C)	Nov 84
Inexpensive Logic Probe, A (Grossblatt)(HH)	May 75
Sinewave	
Generator (ARE)	Oct 8
Synthesizer, Digital (Swift)(C)	Oct 43
Single-Channel Filter (ARE)	Aug 8
Slower Recording (ARE)	Oct 8
SMPT E Time Code Standards (Lancaster)(HH)	Nov 78
SOFTWARE	
874X Programmer (Eady)(C)	Nov 71
Adobe	
PostScript Cartridge (Holtzman)(CC)	Mar 84
Type Manager (Holtzman)(CC)	Feb 78
American Heritage Electronic Dictionary,	
Houghton Mifflin's (Holtzman)(CC)	Jul 77
CrossTalk for Windows, DCA (Holtzman)(CC)	Feb 78
Corel Draw (Holtzman)(CC)	Feb 78
Electronics Workbench,	
Interactive Image Technologies (Holtzman)(CC)	Jul 77
FirstApps, hDC Computer Corp. (Holtzman)(CC)	Feb 78
Micrografix Designer 2.0 (Holtzman)(CC)	Jul 77
Microsoft	
MS-DOS 5.0 (Holtzman)(CC)	Sep 75
Windows 3.0 (Holtzman)(CC)	Jan 84,Feb 78
Windows 3.1 (Holtzman)(CC)	Jun 80

MoreFonts, MicroLogic (Holtzman)(CC)	Feb 78
Pizazz Plus,	
Application Techniques (Holtzman)(CC)	Feb 78
Software Solution (ARE)	Sep 12
ToolBook 1.0, Asymetrix Corp.'s (Holtzman)(CC)	Feb 78
Ventura Publisher	
Windows Edition (Holtzman)(CC)	Feb 78
Windows, Microsoft	
Pains (and Pleasures) (Holtzman)(CC)	Feb 78
3.0, Microsoft (Holtzman)(CC)	Jan 84,Feb 78
3.1 (Holtzman)(CC)	Jun 80
Watch (Holtzman)(CC)	Jun 80
Units + Conversion Factors	
Unit Conversion Software (ER)	Oct 22
Solar Energy Breakthrough (Lancaster)(HH)	Nov 78
Solid State Tesla Coil (Bylund)(C)	Sep 33
Some Predictions for PC's to Come	
During the Next Decade (Holtzman)(CC)	Jan 84
Speaker Cables,	
Will "Beastie" Improve Your Audio? (Honeycutt)	Feb 50
Speaker Protector (Vaught)(C)	Aug 55,(LET)Dec 14
Spectrum Analyzer	
(Dobenstein & Cardone)(C)	Aug 33,Sep 40

Standards

Resource Information,	
and More (Lancaster)(HH)	Dec 69
The Evolution of (Holtzman)(CC)	Apr 85
Video (Holtzman)(CC)	May 77
Stepper-Motor Robot (Eady)(C)	Apr 63
Switching Power Supplies, Inside (Trietley)	May 49,Apr 57

T

Tape Cartridges, The Past,	
Present, and Future of (Klein)(AUD)	Aug 80
Technical Literature (Lancaster)(HH)	Jan 68,Feb 71
	Apr 71,Aug 69,Oct 71

Telecommunications	
Personal Communications Networks (Newell)	May 61

TELEPHONE

Build R-E's Call-Alert (Kreuter & Plant)(C)	Oct 60
Caller ID (Lancaster)(HH)	Aug 69
Music on Hold (Hausman)(C)	Nov 58
Phone Sentry, The (Cooper)(C)	Sep 60
Telephone Information (Lancaster)(HH)	Aug 69
Use Your Telephones as a	
Home Intercom System (Polimene)(C)	May 44
Video Telephone (Colby)(C)	Mar 33,Apr 45
Terminal/Monitor, RS-232 (Avritch)(C)	Aug 50

Tesla	
Coil, Solid State (Bylund)(C)	Sep 33
Coils (Lancaster)(HH)	Oct 72

TEST EQUIPMENT

Analog Scopes (O'Neal)	Nov 43
Audio Sweep/Marker	
Generator (Wannamaker)(C)	Feb 43,Mar 55
Build the Microanalyzer (Miga)(C)	Sep 47
Color Bar Generator (Gould)(C)	Jul 41
Data Controls Analyst 2	
Data Line Monitor (ER)	Feb 20
Digital Sinewave Synthesizer (Swift)(C)	Oct 43
Digital Storage Oscilloscopes,	
A Buyer's Guide to (Prentiss)	Nov 31
DRAM Tester (Huff)(C)	May 33
Electronic Fuse (Petrucellis)(C)	Dec 63
Experimenting With PC-Based	
Test Equipment (Barbarelli)(C)	May 57,Jun 48,Jul 53

Fluke	
Model 12 Digital Multimeter (ER)	Dec 22
Model 45 Dual Display Multimeter (ER)	Mar 22
Model 79 DMM (ER)	Jul 20
Global Specialties	
PCI-DMM PC-Based Multimeter (ER)	Nov 22
Protolab (ER)	Jan 12
Hewlett Packard 54601A	
Portable Digital Oscilloscope (ER)	Apr 18
Hot Troubleshooting Tips (Phelps)	Feb 61
Let's Build an Oscilloscope! (Grossblatt)(DB)	Oct 85
Logic Analyzer (Robidoux & Dmitroca)(C)	Jun 31,Jul 47
Micro Monitor (Cooke)(C)	Oct 67,Nov 67
Pulse Mate (Plant)(C)	May 41
Putting a New Scope to Work (Ramirez)	Jan 50

Simple but Effective	
Test Equipment (Grossblatt)(DB)	Apr 78
Spectrum Analyzer	
(Dobenstein & Cardone)(C)	Aug 33,Sep 40
THD Analyzer (Keidel)(C)	Dec 47
Turn Your PC Into a Universal Frequency	
Counter (Grasty & Schulz)(C)	Feb 37,Mar 43
THD Analyzer (Keidel)(C)	Dec 47
Toner Cartridge Reloading,	
More On (Lancaster)(HH)	May 65
ToolBook 1.0, Asymetrix Corp.'s (Holtzman)(CC)	Feb 78
Total Harmonic Distortion (ARE)	Dec 12
Transfer Functions Part II:	
Answering a Letter of Protest (Klein)(AUD)	Mar 74
Transmitter, Simple FM (Melton)(C)	Nov 84
Troubleshooting Tips, Hot (Phelps)	Feb 61
Tune In the World With R-E's EZ	
Shortwave Receiver (Kreuter)(C)	Jan 56,(LET)Oct 14
Turn Your PC Into a Universal	
Frequency Counter (Grasty & Schulz)(C)	Feb 37,Mar 43

U

Understanding	
Decibels (Lancaster)(HH)	Jan 68
Transforms, and More (Lancaster)(HH)	Jul 68
Units + Conversion Factors	
Unit Conversion Software (ER)	Oct 22
Universal Frequency Counter,	
Turn Your PC Into a (Grasty & Schulz)(C)	Feb 37,Mar 43
Unusual Newsletters (Lancaster)(HH)	Jun 65
Use Your Telephones as a Home	
Intercom System (Polimene)(C)	May 44,(LET)Nov 16

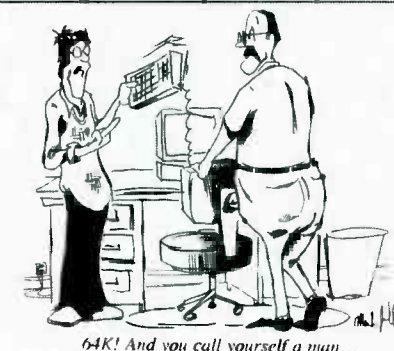
V

V/F Converters (Trietley)	Jun 54
Ventura Publisher	
Windows Edition (Holtzman)(CC)	Feb 78
VHF Resources (Lancaster)(HH)	May 65
VIDEO (See also VIDEO NEWS)	
Color Bar Generator (Gould)(C)	Oct 41
PC-to-TV Converter (Stevens)(C)	Oct 33
Capture on the Cheap! (Toner)(C)	Dec 37
Compression Secrets (Lancaster)(HH)	Jul 68
Crosshatch Generator (Lancaster)(HH)	Jul 68
Standards (Holtzman)(CC)	May 77
Sync (ARE)	Feb 12
Telephone (Colby)(C)	Mar 33,Apr 45
Time Codes (Lancaster)(HH)	Dec 69
VIDEO NEWS (Lachenbruch)(D)	
	Jan 8,Feb 6,Mar 6
	Apr 6,May 6,Jun 6
	Jul 6,Aug 6,Sep 6
	Oct 6,Nov 6,Dec 6

Vocal Effects/Mixer (Weeder)(C)	Oct 39
Voice Recognition,	
Experiments in (Cooper)(C)	Apr 49
Voltage	
Doubler (Hubscher)(C)	Aug 61
-to-Frequency Converters (Trietley)	Jun 54

W

WHAT'S NEWS (D)	
	Jan 4,Feb 4,Mar 4
	Apr 4,May 4,Jun 4
	Jul 4,Aug 4,Sep 4
	Oct 4,Nov 4,Dec 4
Wavelet Breakthroughs (Lancaster)(HH)	Jul 68
Wholesale Surplus Sources (Lancaster)(HH)	Jan 68
Wig-Wag Circuit? (ARE)	Nov 12
Will "Beastie" Speaker Cables	
Improve Your Audio? (Honeycutt)	Feb 50
Wind-Speed Read (ARE)	Apr 12 (ARE)
	Apr 12
Windows	
Pains (and Pleasures) (Holtzman)(CC)	Feb 78
3.0, Microsoft (Holtzman)(CC)	Jan 84,Feb 78
3.1 (Holtzman)(CC)	Jun 80
Watch (Holtzman)(CC)	Jun 80



1992

ANNUAL INDEX

Electronics

NOW®

Volume 63

1992 Annual Index Electronics Now, Volume 63

Abbreviations: (ARE)Ask R-E; (AUD)Audio Update, (C)Construction; (CC)Computer Connections; (D)Department; (DB)Drawing Board; (ED)Editorial; (ER)Equipment Reports; (HH)Hardware Hacker; (LTR)Letters; (QA)Q&A; (VN)Video News; (WN)What's News

250-Watt Power Inverter (Mellon)(C) Oct 75
10 50-ohm Termination (QA) Dec 12
555
Oscillators (Marston) Nov 61
A Versatile Oscillator (Marston) Oct 69
A Versatile Timer (Marston) Sep 58
60-Hz Hum (ARE) Jan 12,(LET) Sep 16

A

ADC for your PC, Experimenting with (Barbarelio)(C) Jan 59, Feb 65,(LET) Mar 14
AES: Audio Fact and Fantasy (Klein)(AUD) Mar 80

AM

Stereo, Syndicated Reviewers, and Consumer Fraud (Klein)(AUD) Oct 78
Tries for a Comeback (Feldman) Feb 48
Adobe Type Manager (Holtzman)(CC) Mar 90
Air Hop

The Light Beam Communicator (Kreuter)(C) Dec 51

AMATEUR TV

ATV Downconverter (Sheets and Graf)(C) Sep 79
ATV Linear Amp (Graf and Sheets)(C) Aug 67
Alternate Action Latches (Lancaster)(HH) Oct 79
Allimeter, Digital (Caristi)(C) May 50

AMPLIFIERS

Classic Video Revisited (Perez) Jun 57
Composite Audio Power (Kitchin)(C) Nov 38
Analog Switch Loss (ARE) Jun 12
Antenna, Sloping Vee (Formato)(C) Sep 71
Apple Family, The (QA) Sep 12
Apple's PhotoGrade (Lancaster)(HH) Sep 85
ASK R-E (D) Jan 12, Feb 12, Mar 12, Apr 12
May 12, Jun 12, Jul 10, Aug 14

AUDIO (SEE ALSO AUDIO UPDATE, RADIO)

Amp for your Car, Build this
High-Power (Metz and Boyce)(C) Apr 31
FM Stereo Broadcaster (Stroud)(C) Jul 33
Handi-Talkie (Wray)(C) Oct 35
MIDI Interface for your PC (Simonton)(C) Mar 33
Composite Audio Power Amplifiers (Kitchin)(C) Nov 38
Crosstalk (QA) Oct 12
Light (ARE) Jan 12
Sloping Vee Antenna (Formato)(C) Sep 71
VFX Digital Signal Processor (Borax and Beck)(C) Sep 37

AUDIO ENGINEERING SOCIETY CONVENTION

AES: Audio Fact and Fantasy (Klein)(AUD) Mar 80
Let's Phase the Music: More from the AES Convention (Klein)(AUD) May 73
Testing the Testers (Klein)(AUD) Jun 76

AUDIO UPDATE (Klein)(D)

Jan 73, Feb 85, Mar 80
Apr 70, May 73, Jun 76, Jul 82
Sep 92, Oct 78, Nov 78, Dec 94

AES: Audio Fact and Fantasy

Audio Evaluations:

A Non-Mystical Approach Nov 78

Format Future Shock Sep 92

Hear Today, Gone Tomorrow Apr 70

It's a Matter of Hear Today, Gone Tomorrow Dec 94

Kit Era Passes:

Heath Pulls the Plug Jul 82

Let's Phase the Music:

More from the AES Convention May 73

More from the Mail Bag Feb 85

Reader Questions: Real and Imagined.

Serious and Silly Jan 73

Syndicated Reviewers, AM Stereo, and Consumer Fraud Oct 78

Testing the Testers Jun 76

Automatic Voltage Sensing (ARE) Aug 14

AUTOMOTIVE

Build A Power Controller for Automotive Accessories (Sweeney)(C) Nov 57
Build This High Power Audio Amp for your Car (Metz and Boyce)(C) Apr 31
Car Battery Tester (Fox)(C) Jul 57
Regulators, Back to, and Forward to our Oscilloscope (Grossblatt)(DB) May 82
Voltage Regulators, More on (Grossblatt)(DB) Jan 75

B

Back to Automotive Regulators and Forward to our Oscilloscope (Grossblatt)(DB) May 82
Battery Tester, Car (Fox)(C) Jul 57

Beckman Industrial DM10XL Digital Multimeter (ER) Sep 22
HD160 Digital Multimeter (ER) Dec 16

Breadboarding

JPC International TD107 Digital Designer (ER) Nov 22

BUILD A THE THIS

FM Stereo Broadcaster (Stroud)(C) Jul 33
Handi-Talkie (Wray)(C) Oct 35
High Power Audio Amp for your Car (Metz and Boyce)(C) Apr 31
Hyper Clock (Schmidt)(C) Feb 33
Microprocessor Development System (Dage)(C) Apr 57, May 57
MIDI Interface for your PC (Simonton)(C) Mar 33
Polapulse Recycler (Spiwak)(C) May 64
Power Controller for Automotive Accessories (Sweeney)(C) Nov 57
Reflex Timer (Kennedy)(C) Oct 43
Robot Bug (Sonntag and Chaney)(C) Jun 33
Snooper Stopper (Wolf)(C) Apr 37
Super Strobe (Simonton and Simonton)(C) Nov 31
Buyer's Guide to DMM's (Prentiss) May 31

C

CD-I (Holtzman)(CC) Dec 97

CD-ROM Science and Technical Reference Set, McGraw-Hill (ER) Jan 22

CD-to-Car-Radio Adapters (Lancaster)(HH) Jun 69

CDTV (Holtzman)(CC) Dec 97

CET EXAM

March 10: Electronics Technicians Day (Steckler) Mar 16

CABLE TV

Infamous Bullet (Foley) Jan 33

Build The Snooper Stopper (Wolf)(C) Apr 37

Call-Waiting Dilemma (ARE) May 12

Caller-ID

Circuit (Lancaster)(HH) Mar 73

Update (Lancaster)(HH) Feb 77

Capacitance Meter

PC-Based Test Bench (Wolfe)(C) Jul 41

Car Battery Tester (Fox)(C) Jul 57

Checker Computer-Monitor Tester, The (ER) Oct 16

Cheshire Cat, Multimedia, and Vision, The (Holtzman)(CC) Sep 97

Christmas Ornament

Glitter Globe (Holzwarth)(C) Dec 35

Classic Video Amps

Revisited (Perez) Jun 57,(LET) Oct 14

Colorado Memory Systems Jumbo 250 (Holtzman)(CC) Sep 97

Commercial Limiter (ARE) Jan 12,(LET) May 16

Communicator, Light Beam (Kreuter)(C) Dec 51

Composite Audio Power Amplifiers (Kitchin)(C) Nov 38

CompuScope Lite PC Oscilloscope

Gage Applied Science (ER) Aug 22

COMPUTER (SEE ALSO COMPUTER CONNECTION, MULTIMEDIA)

ADC for your PC, Experimenting with (Barbarelio)(C) Jan 59, Feb 65

Apple Family, The (QA) Sep 12

Apple's PhotoGrade (Lancaster)(HH) Sep 85

Build This

Microprocessor Development System (Dage)(C) Apr 57, May 57

MIDI Interface for your PC (Simonton)(C) Mar 33

CrossTalk for Windows 1.2 (Holtzman)(CC) Mar 90

Dallas Semiconductor Touch Memory Starter Kit (ER) Mar 24

Designer 3.1 (Holtzman)(CC) Mar 90

Experimenting with ADC for your PC (Barbarelio)(C) Jan 59, Feb 65,(LET) Mar 14

From Not-Working to Networking (McClellan) Aug 55, Sep 53, Oct 65

Gage Applied Science CompuScope Lite PC Oscilloscope (ER) Aug 22

Global Specialties Photolab Release 3.0 (ER) Apr 24

Grid Pad RF Pen-Based PC (Holtzman)(CC) Feb 91

Hard-Disk Standards, The Inside Story on (Miller) Jun 63

IBM OS/2 (Holtzman)(CC) Aug 80

IBM OS/2 2.0 (Holtzman)(CC) Apr 80

ItWorks, NTSC (Holtzman)(CC) Nov 88

Lantastic 4.0 (Holtzman)(CC) Mar 90

Laser Printer Repairs (Lancaster)(HH) Apr 63

Local Bus (QA) Oct 12

Locked-Up Computer (QA) Nov 12

MIDI

Interface for your PC (Simonton)(C) Mar 33,(LET) Jul 12

Light Controller (Keefe)(C) May 41

McGraw-Hill CD-ROM Science and Technical Reference Set (ER) Jan 22

Microprocessor Development System (Dage)(C) Apr 57, May 57

Microsoft

Excel 4.0 (Holtzman)(CC) Aug 80

TrueType (Holtzman)(CC) Jun 84

Windows 3.1 (Holtzman)(CC) Jun 84

Word for Windows 2.0 (Holtzman)(CC) Mar 90

Monitors (Lancaster)(HH) Jan 67

Monitor Technology (Warner) Dec 69

-Monitor Tester, The Checker (ER) Oct 16

Monitor Technology (Warner) Dec 69

Tester (Price)(C) Jan 47,(LET) Jun 14

OS, 2.0

and Windows 3.1 (Holtzman)(CC) Jun 84

IBM (Holtzman)(CC) Apr 80

PC

Password Protection (Hatten)(C) Jul 51

-Based Test Bench (Wolfe)(C) Jun 39, Jul 41, Aug 60, Oct 47

Speed Limit (ARE) Feb 12

PageAhead Software, InfoPublisher (Holtzman)(CC) Nov 88

Paper Software's SideBar (Holtzman)(CC) Jan 84

Paragon Engineering LA16PC Logic Analyzer (ER) Jul 21

SideBar, Paper Software's (Holtzman)(CC)	Jan 84
Speeding Cursor (QA)	Sep 12
Sytron Corp. Sytron Plus (Holtzman)(CC)	Sep 97
TrueType, Microsoft (Holtzman)(CC)	Jun 84
VGA Adapter for the Mac LC (Lancaster)(HH)	Jan 67
COMPUTER CONNECTIONS (Holtzman)(D)	Jan 84, Feb 91, Mar 90

Cheshire Cat, Multimedia, and Vision Computers and Consumer Electronics	Apr 80, May 75, Jun 84
Gigabyte Memory Storage	Jul 90, Aug 80, Sep 97
Industry Evolution	Oct 91, Nov 88, Dec 97
Miniature Multimedia Machines	Sep 97
Multimedia Mayhem	Dec 97
Pen-Based Computing	Nov 88
Personal Digital Assistant, The Russian Dolls and the Virtual PC	Mar 90
User Manifesto, A	Oct 91
Will You OS/2 it?	Jan 84
Windows 3.1, OS/2 2.0	Feb 91

CONSTRUCTION	
250-Watt Power Inverter (Melton)	May 75
ATV	Jul 90
Downconverter (Sheets and Graf)	Aug 80
Linear Amp (Graf and Sheets)	Apr 80
Build	Jun 84

A Power Controller for Automotive Accessories (Sweeney)	Oct 75
The Hyper Clock (Schmidt)	Sep 79
The Polapulse Recycler (Spiwak)	Aug 67
The Snooper Stopper (Wolfe)	
This FM Stereo Broadcaster (Stroud)	
This Handi-Talkie (Wray)	
This High Power Audio Amp for your Car (Metz and Boyce)	
This Microprocessor Development System (Dage)	

This MIDI Interface for your PC (Simonton)	Nov 57
This Reflex Timer (Kennedy)	Feb 33
This Robot Bug (Sonntag and Chaney)	May 64
This Super Strobe (Simonton and Simonton)	Apr 37
Car Battery Tester (Fox)	Jul 33
Composite Audio Power Amplifiers (Kitchin)	Oct 35

Digital Altimeter (Caristi)	Apr 31
Electronic Thermostat (Kreuter)	
Experimenting with ADC for your PC (Barbareillo)	
Fax/Modem Protector (Petrzellis)	May 57, May 57
Glitter Globe (Holzwarth)	Mar 33
Inrush Current Limiter (Wirth)	Oct 43
Intelligent Phone-Line Monitor (Black)	Jun 33

Light Beam Communicator (Kreuter)	Nov 31
MIDI Light Controller (Keefe)	May 50, (LET) Oct 14
Monitor Tester (Price)	Jun 53
PC Password Protection (Hatten)	
PC-Based Test Bench (Wolfe)	Jan 59, Feb 65, (LET) Mar 14
Remote Control for your Dog (Canino)	Dec 43
Scanner Converter (Sheets and Graf)	Dec 35
Single-Chip Messaging System (Tenney)	Dec 47
Sloping Vee Antenna (Formato)	
Solid-State Relay (Kreuter)	
Speaker Mate (Plant)	
Surf Man (Simonton)	
Sweep Function Generator (Lashansky)	
Telephone Hold Button (Green)	Mar 53, Apr 52
Scrambler (Rosenmayer)	Dec 51
Universal Remote Control (Eady)	May 41
VFX Digital Signal Processor (Borax and Beck)	Jan 47

Consultants Network (Lancaster)(HH)	Jul 51
Consumer Fraud, Syndicated Reviewers, AM Stereo and (Klein)(AUD)	
Continuity Checker, 555-Based (Marston)	
Conventional Currents (Lancaster)(HH)	
Correlation Fundamentals (Lancaster)(HH)	
CrossTalk for Windows 1.2 (Holtzman)(CC)	
Crystal Oscillator (QA)	

DMMs, Buyer's Guide to (Prentiss)	Jan 35, Feb 53
Dallas Semiconductor Touch Memory Starter Kit (ER)	
Descrambler, SSAVI Let's Get Back To Our (Grossblatt)(DB)	
Descrambling a SSAVI Signal Let's See What's Involved in (Grossblatt)(DB)	
Designer 3.1 (Holtzman)(CC)	
Differential Probe (Dorfman)	
Digi-Call Intelligent Phone-Line Monitor (Black)(C)	

DIGITAL	
Altimeter (Caristi)(C)	May 31
Designer, JPC International TD107 (ER)	Mar 24
Image Processing (Lancaster)(HH)	Dec 88
Logic IC Tester, T1004	Oct 88
PC-Based Test Bench (Wolfe)(C)	Mar 90
Multimeter	Oct 61

Beckman Industrial DM10XL (ER)	Apr 80, May 75, Jun 84
HD160 (ER)	Jul 90, Aug 80, Sep 97
Kelvin 100K (ER)	Oct 91, Nov 88, Dec 97
Scopes, Our Long-Lost Discussion on (Grossblatt)(DB)	Sep 97
Signal Processor, VFX (Borax and Beck)(C)	Dec 97
Tachometer Trouble (QA)	Nov 88
Direct Toner (Lancaster)(HH)	Mar 90
Distant FM Reception (Lancaster)(HH)	Oct 88
Double- and High-Density Disks (QA)	Mar 90
Downconverter, ATV (Sheets and Graf)(C)	Oct 61
DRAWING BOARD (Grossblatt)(D)	Jan 75, Feb 88, Mar 82

Back to Automotive Regulators and Forward to our Oscilloscope Let's	Apr 72, May 82, Jul 88, Aug 27
Add the Final Touches to Our Oscilloscope	Sep 95, Oct 88, Nov 84, Dec 88
Build Our Own Video Scrambler!	May 82
Explore the Mysteries of Video Scrambling	Jul 88
Get Back To Our SSAVI Descrambler	Nov 84
See What's Involved in Descrambling a SSAVI Signal	Aug 27
Work on the Vertical Section of our Scope	Dec 88
More on Automotive Voltage Regulators Our	Oct 88
Long-Lost Discussion on Digital Scopes	Apr 72
Oscilloscope is Shaping Up Nicely	Jan 75
Video Scrambling	Feb 88
Driveway Alarm (ARE)	Mar 82
Dycam Digital Camera (Holtzman)(CC)	Sep 95
Dye-Based Solar Energy (Holtzman)(HH)	May 12

EGA-VGA Adapter (ARE)	May 75
EDITORIAL (Steckler)(D)	Jul 75
Everything Changes It's Now or Never Now's the Time	
ELECTRONIC	
Dice (ARE)	Mar 12
Halftones (Lancaster)(HH)	Jul 4, Aug 4, Sep 4
Technicians Day: March 10 (Steckler)	Oct 4, Nov 4, Dec 4
Temperature Measurement (Tietley)	Jul 4, Aug 4
Thermostat (Kreuter)(C)	Nov 4, Dec 4
EQUIPMENT REPORTS (D)	Jan 22, Feb 16, Mar 24, Apr 24, Jun 16, Jul 21, Aug 22, Sep 22, Oct 16, Nov 22, Dec 16

Beckman Industrial DM10XL Digital Multimeter	Apr 12, (LET) Jul 12
HD160 Digital Multimeter	Sep 85
Checker Computer-Monitor Tester	Mar 16
Dallas Semiconductor Touch Memory Starter Kit	Mar 46, Apr 40
Gage Applied Science CompuScope Lite	Jun 53
PC Oscilloscope	
Global Specialties Photolab Release 3.0	
JPC International TD107 Digital Designer	
Kelvin 100K Digital Multimeter	
McGraw-Hill CD-ROM Science and Technical Reference Set	
Multidyne TS-8-MTS TV Test-Signal Generator	
Paragon Engineering LA16PC Logic Analyzer	
Everything Changes (Steckler)(ED)	
Experimenting with ADC for your PC (Barbareillo)(C)	

F	
Antenna (ARE)	Jan 12
Antenna Range Contest (Lancaster)(HH)	Aug 72
Stereo Broadcaster, Build This (Stroud)(C)	Jul 33
Broadcasters (Lancaster)(HH)	Jun 69
Transceiver, The Handi-Talkie (Wray)(C)	Oct 35
Yagi Antenna Design (Lancaster)(HH)	Dec 77
Fax/Modem Protector (Petrzellis)(C)	Dec 43
Flyback Deflection (Lancaster)(HH)	Jan 67
Format Future Shock (Klein)(AUD)	Sep 92
Frequency Counter	
PC-Based Test Bench (Wolfe)(C)	
From Not-Working to Networking (McClellan)	
Freeze Frame Super Strobe (Simonton and Simonton)(C)	
Fuse Substitutions (ARE)	
GPS NAVIGATION	
Resources (Lancaster)(HH)	Nov 31
Update (Lancaster)(HH)	Apr 12
Gage Applied Science CompuScope Lite	
PC Oscilloscope (ER)	
Gamma Curve Correction (Lancaster)(HH)	
Gigabyte Memory Storage (Holtzman)(CC)	
Glitter Globe (Holzwarth)(C)	
Global Specialties Photolab	

Release 3.0 (ER)	Apr 24
Grid GridPad RF Pen-Based PC (Holtzman)(CC)	Feb 91
H	
Hacking Super Nintendo (Lancaster)(HH)	Apr 63
Handi-Talkie, Build This (Wray)(C)	Oct 35
Hard-Disk Standards, The Inside Story on (Miller)	Jun 63
Hard-Drive LED (ARE)	Jul 10
HARDWARE (SEE COMPUTER)	
HARDWARE HACKER (Lancaster)(D)	Jan 67, Feb 77, Mar 73
Apple's PhotoGrade	Apr 63, Jun 69, Jul 75, Aug 63
Caller ID Update	Sep 85, Oct 79, Nov 68, Dec 77
Conventional Currents	Sep 85
Distant FM Reception	Feb 77
Dye-Based Solar Energy	Dec 77
Histogram Equalization	Nov 68
Laser Printer Repairs	Jul 75
Santa Claus Machine BBS	Oct 79
Super Nintendo Update	Apr 63
Using the IC Master	Aug 72
VGA Adapter for the Mac LC	Jun 69
Hear Today, Gone Tomorrow (Klein)(AUD)	Mar 73
Heath Pulls the Plug: The Kit Era Passes (Klein)(AUD)	Jan 67
Histogram Equalization (Lancaster)(HH)	Apr 70
Hold Button, Telephone (Green)(C)	Jul 82
Hyper Clock, Build the (Schmidt)(C)	Oct 79
I	
IBM Video Scan Rates (QA)	Nov 45
10 IC Master, Using the (Lancaster)(HH)	Feb 33
ISCET	
March 10: Electronics Technicians Day (Steckler)	
Industry Evolution (Holtzman)(CC)	Dec 12
Inrush Current Limiter (Wirth)(C)	Mar 73
Inside Story on Hard-Disk Standards, The (Miller)	Mar 16
Intelligent Phone-Line Monitor (Black)(C)	Mar 90
It's a Matter of Hear Today, Gone Tomorrow (Klein)(AUD)	Dec 47
It's Now or Never (Steckler)(ED)	Jun 63
ItWorks, NTSC (Holtzman)(CC)	Mar 53, Apr 52

J	
JPC International TD107 Digital Designer (ER)	Dec 94
K	
Kelvin 100K Digital Multimeter (ER)	Nov 4, Dec 4
Kit Era Passes: Heath Pulls the Plug (Klein)(AUD)	Nov 88
L	
LED Display Drivers, Working with (Marston)	
LEDs, Working with (Marston)	
Lantastic 4.0 (Holtzman)(CC)	
Laser Printer Repairs (Lancaster)(HH)	
Let's	
Add the Final Touches to Our Oscilloscope (Grossblatt)(DB)	
Build Our Own Video Scrambler! (Grossblatt)(DB)	
Explore the Mysteries of Video Scrambling (Grossblatt)(DB)	
Get Back To Our SSAVI Descrambler (Grossblatt)(DB)	
Phase the Music: More from the AES Convention (Klein)(AUD)	
See What's Involved in Descrambling a SSAVI Signal (Grossblatt)(DB)	
Work on the Vertical Section of our Scope (Grossblatt)(DB)	
LETTERS (D)	Jan 14, Feb 14, Mar 14, Apr 16
LIGHT	May 16, Jun 14, Jul 12, Aug 20
Alarms, 555 Oscillators (Marston)	Sep 16, Oct 14, Nov 16, Dec 14
Beam Communicator (Kreuter)(C)	
Controller, MIDI (Keefe)(C)	
Linear Amp, ATV (Graf and Sheets)(C)	
Line-Level Difference (QA)	
Local Area Networks From Not-Working to Networking (McClellan)	
Local Bus (QA)	
Locked-Up Computer (QA)	

Alarms, 555 Oscillators (Marston)	Aug 55, Sep 53, Oct 65
Beam Communicator (Kreuter)(C)	
Controller, MIDI (Keefe)(C)	
Linear Amp, ATV (Graf and Sheets)(C)	
Line-Level Difference (QA)	
Local Area Networks From Not-Working to Networking (McClellan)	
Local Bus (QA)	
Locked-Up Computer (QA)	

Logic Analyzer, Paragon Engineering LA16PC (ER)	Jul 21
Lots of Switching Q&A (QA)	Nov 12
Lumeloid and Lepcon Films (Lancaster)(HH)	Feb 77
M	
MIDI	
Interface for your PC (Simonton)(C)	Mar 33,(LET)Jul 12
Light Controller (Keele)(C)	May 41
MTS Stereo (QA)	Dec 12
March 10: Electronics Technicians Day (Steckler)	Mar 16
Marketing Your Ideas (Lancaster)(HH)	Sep 85
McGraw-Hill CD-ROM Science and Technical Reference Set (ER)	Jan 22
Measuring Real Power (Lancaster)(HH)	Feb 77
Messaging System, Single Chip (Tenney)(C)	Mar 59
Metronome, 555-Based (Marston)	Nov 61
Micro-Avionics Newsletters (Lancaster)(HH)	Jul 75
Microprocessor Development System (Dage)(C)	Apr 57,May 57
Microsoft	
Excel 4.0 (Holtzman)(CC)	Aug 80
TrueType (Holtzman)(CC)	Jun 84
Windows 3.1 (Holtzman)(CC)	Jun 84
Word for Windows 2.0 (Holtzman)(CC)	Mar 90
Miniature Multimedia Machines (Holtzman)(CC)	Oct 91
Modem/Fax Protector (Petrzulis)(C)	Dec 43
Monitor	
Technology (Warner)	Dec 69
Tester (Price)(C)	Jan 47,(LET)Jun 14
More	
From the AES Convention:	
Let's Phase the Music (Klein)(AUD)	May 73
from the Mail Bag (Klein)(AUD)	Feb 85
on Automotive Voltage Regulators (Grossblatt)(DB)	Jan 75
Motor Speed Controller (ARE)	Feb 12,(LET)May 16
Multidyne TS-8-MTS TV Test-Signal Generator (ER)	Jun 16
MULTIMEDIA	
CD-i (Holtzman)(CC)	Dec 97
CD-ROM Science and Technical Reference Set, McGraw-Hill (ER)	Jan 22
CDTV (Holtzman)(CC)	Dec 97
Cheshire Cat, Multimedia, and Vision (Holtzman)(CC)	Sep 97
Devices (Holtzman)(CC)	Dec 97
Machines, Miniature (Holtzman)(CC)	Oct 91
Mayhem (Holtzman)(CC)	Jan 84
VIS (Holtzman)(CC)	Dec 97
N	
Navigation and Navicubes (Lancaster)(HH)	Dec 77
Neo-Geo Interface Cables (Lancaster)(HH)	Jul 75
Networking, From Not-Working To (McClellan)	Aug 55,Sep 53,Oct 53
NEW LIT (D)	
Jan 30, Feb 27, Mar 30, Apr 29	
May 28, Jun 28, Jul 30, Aug 30	
Sep 33, Oct 32, Nov 28, Dec 32	
NEW PRODUCTS (D)	
Jan 24, Feb 22, Mar 26, Apr 26	
May 24, Jun 22, Jul 22, Aug 24	
Sep 24, Oct 22, Nov 24, Dec 22	
Now's the Time (Steckler)(ED)	Sep 4,Oct 4
O	
OS/2 2.0	
and Windows 3.1 (Holtzman)(CC)	Jun 84
IBM (Holtzman)(CC)	Apr 80
Ockham's Razor Revisited (Lancaster)(HH)	Jun 69
One-Inch Recorder Heads (ARE)	Aug 14
Optocoupler Devices (Marston)	Aug 44
Optoelectronics	
Working With LED	
Display Drivers (Marston)	Mar 65,May 65
LED's (Marston)	Jan 50,Feb 69
Oscillator Circuits, 555-based (Marston)	Oct 69
OSCILLOSCOPE	
Back to Automotive Regulators and Forward to our (Grossblatt)(DB)	May 82
CompuScope Lite PC, Gage Applied Science (ER)	Aug 22
is Shaping Up Nicely, Our (Grossblatt)(DB)	Mar 82
Let's Add the Final Touches to our (Grossblatt)(DB)	Jul 88
Our Long-Lost Discussion on Digital Scopes (Grossblatt)(DB)	Feb 88
Our Oscilloscope is Shaping Up Nicely (Grossblatt)(DB)	Mar 82
P	
PC Password Protection (Hatten)(C)	Jul 51

PC-Based Test Bench (Wolfe)(C)	Jun 39,Jul 41,Aug 80,Oct 47
PageAhead Software, InfoPublisher (Holtzman)(CC)	Nov 88
Paper Software's SideBar (Holtzman)(CC)	Jan 84
Paragon Engineering LA16PC Logic Analyzer (ER)	Jul 21
Patents (Lancaster)(HH)	Jul 75
Pen-Based Computing (Holtzman)(CC)	Feb 91
Perpetual Motion (Lancaster)(HH)	Feb 77
Personal Digital Assistant, The (Holtzman)(CC)	May 75
Phone-Line Monitor, Intelligent (Black)(C)	Apr 52,Mar 53
PHOTOGRAPHY	
Build This Super Strobe (Simonton and Simonton)(C)	Nov 31
Photo CD (Holtzman)(CC)	Dec 97
Photolab Release 3.0, Global Specialties (ER)	Apr 24
Photosensitive Devices (Marston)	Jul 83
Piano and Organ Resources (Lancaster)(HH)	Mar 73
Pick Up The Heartbeat (ARE)	Jul 10
Piezo Rate Gyros (Lancaster)(HH)	Dec 77
Pocket-Stereo Amp (ARE)	Aug 14,(LET)Nov 16,(LET)Dec 14
Polapulse Recycler, Build The (Spiwak)(C)	May 64
Power	
Controller for Automotive Accessories, Build A (Sweeney)(C)	Nov 57
Inverter, 250-Watt (Merton)(C)	Oct 75
Supply Repair (ARE)	Jan 12
Probe, Differential (Dorfman)	Oct 61
Pseudoscience Research (Lancaster)(HH)	Nov 68
Q	
Q&A (D)	Sep 12,Oct 12,Nov 12,Dec 12
Qic-40 Tape Backup (QA)	Dec 12
R	
RF Spectrum Prepped for Next Century: WARC 92 (Leinwoll)	Jul 38
RGB Monitor Fundamentals (Lancaster)(HH)	Jul 75
RADIO	
AM Tries for a Comeback (Feldman)	Feb 48
Scanner Converter (Sheets and Graf)(C)	Feb 42,Mar 41
WARC 92: RF Spectrum Prepped For Next Century (Leinwoll)	Jul 38
Reader Questions: Real and Imagined, Serious and Silly (Klein)(AUD)	Jan 73
Reflex Timer, Build This (Kennedy)(C)	Oct 43
Relay, Solid-State (Kreuter)(C)	May 47
REMOTE CONTROL	
for your Dog (Canino)(C)	Apr 47
Universal (Eady)(C)	Nov 47
Robot Bug, Build This (Sonntag and Chaney)(C)	Jun 33
Russian Dolls and the Virtual PC (Holtzman)(CC)	Jul 90
S	
SSA/VI	
Descrambler, Let's Get Back to Our (Grossblatt)(DB)	Dec 88
Signal, Let's See What's Involved in Descrambling (Grossblatt)(DB)	Oct 88
Santa Claus Machine BBS (Lancaster)(HH)	Aug 72
Scanner Converter (Sheets and Graf)(C)	Feb 42,Mar 41
Schmitt Trigger (Marston)	Nov 61
Scrambler, Telephone (Rosenmayer)(C)	Aug 37
Semiconductor IC Houses (Lancaster)(HH)	Oct 79
Shields and Shielding (Lancaster)(HH)	Jan 67
SlideBar, Paper Software's (Holtzman)(CC)	Jan 84
Simple Charger (ARE)	May 12
Single-Chip Messaging System (Tenney)(C)	Mar 59
Sloping Vee Antenna (Formato)(C)	Sep 71
Snooper Stopper, Build The (Wolf)(C)	Apr 37,(LET)Sep 16
SOFTWARE	
Dallas Semiconductor Touch Memory Starter Kit (ER)	Mar 24
Global Specialties Photolab Release 3.0 (ER)	Apr 24
IBM OS/2 (Holtzman)(CC)	Aug 80
IBM OS/2 2.0 (Holtzman)(CC)	Apr 80
Industry Evolution (Holtzman)(CC)	Mar 90
McGraw-Hill CD-ROM Science and Technical Reference Set (ER)	Jan 22
Multimedia Mayhem (Holtzman)(CC)	Jan 84
Lantastic 4.0 (Holtzman)(CC)	Mar 90
Sytron Corp. Sytos Plus (Holtzman)(CC)	Sep 97
SOFTWARE (SEE COMPUTER)	
Solid-State Relay (Kreuter)(C)	May 47,(LET)Sep 16

Speaker Mate (Plant)(C)	Jan 43
Speeding Cursor (QA)	Sep 12
Strobe, Super (Simonton and Simonton)(C)	Nov 31
Nintendo Update (Lancaster)(HH)	Jun 69
Super Strobe (Simonton and Simonton)(C)	Nov 31
Surf Man (Simonton)(C)	Aug 33
Surge Suppressor, Fax/Modem (Petrzulis)(C)	Dec 43
Surplus Resources (Lancaster)(HH)	
Sync-Separator Circuit (Lancaster)(HH)	Apr 63
Sweep/Function Generator (Lashansky)(C)	Jan 35,Feb 53
Synchronous Rectifier Ideas (Lancaster)(HH)	Aug 72
Syndicated Reviewers, AM Stereo, and Consumer Fraud (Klein)(AUD)	Oct 78
T	
T1000 Universal Interface Card	
PC-Based Test Bench (Wolfe)(C)	Jun 39
T1003 Interface	
PC-Based Test Bench (Wolfe)(C)	Aug 60
T1004 Digital Logic IC Tester	
PC-Based Test Bench (Wolfe)(C)	Oct 47
TELEPHONE	
Intelligent Phone-Line Monitor (Black)(C)	Mar 53,Apr 52
Hold Button (Green)(C)	Nov 45
Telephone Scrambler (Rosenmayer)(C)	Aug 37
Speaker Mate (Plant)(C)	Jan 43
TELEVISION	
Cable TV's Infamous Bullet (Foley)	Jan 33
TV/FM Booster Circuits (Lancaster)(HH)	Nov 68
TV Test-Signal Generator, Multidyne TS-8-MTS (ER)	Jun 16
Temperature	
Alarms, 555-based (Marston)	Nov 61
Measurement, Electronic (Tietley)	Mar 46,Apr 40
Test Bench, PC-Based (Wolfe)(C)	Jun 39,Jul 41,Aug 60,Oct 47
TEST EQUIPMENT	
Back to Automotive Regulators and Forward to our Oscilloscope (Grossblatt)(DB)	May 82
Beckman Industrial DM10XL Digital Multimeter (ER)	Sep 22
HD160 Digital Multimeter (ER)	Dec 16
Buyer's Guide to DMM's (Prentiss)	May 31
Car Battery Tester (Fox)(C)	Jul 57
Checker Computer-Monitor Tester, The (ER)	Oct 16
Differential Probe (Dorfman)	Oct 61
Gage Applied Science CompuScope Lite PC Oscilloscope (ER)	Aug 22
Kelvin 100K Digital Multimeter (ER)	Feb 16
Let's Add the Final Touches to Our Oscilloscope (Grossblatt)(DB)	Jul 88
Let's Work on the Vertical Section of our Scope (Grossblatt)(DB)	Apr 72
Monitor Tester (Price)(C)	Jan 47
Multidyne TS-8-MTS TV Test-Signal Generator (ER)	Jun 16
Our Long-Lost Discussion on Digital Scopes (Grossblatt)(DB)	Feb 88
Our Oscilloscope is Shaping Up Nicely (Grossblatt)(DB)	Mar 82
PC-Based Test Bench (Wolfe)(C)	Jul 41,Aug 60,Oct 47
Sweep/Function Generator (Lashansky)(C)	Jan 35,Feb 53
Tester, Car Battery (Fox)(C)	Jul 57
Testing the Testers (Klein)(AUD)	Jun 76
Thermostat, Electronic (Kreuter)(C)	Jun 53
TIMER IC'S	
555: A Versatile Timer (Marston)	Sep 58
Timer, Reflex (Kennedy)(C)	Oct 43
Top-Octave Generators (Lancaster)(HH)	Mar 73
Touch Memory Starter Kit	
Dallas Semiconductor (ER)	Mar 24
Turn-Signal Amplifier (ARE)	Apr 12,(LET)Sep 16,(LET)Dec 14
U	
UFO Resources Listing (Lancaster)(HH)	Nov 68
UHF and VHF Amplifiers (Lancaster)(HH)	Nov 68
Universal Remote Control (Eady)(C)	Nov 47
User Manifesto, A (Holtzman)(CC)	Aug 80
Using the IC Master (Lancaster)(HH)	Mar 73
V	
VFX Digital Signal Processor (Borax and Beck)(C)	Sep 37
VGA Adapter for the Mac LC (Lancaster)(HH)	Jan 67
VIS (Holtzman)(CC)	Dec 97
Versatile 555, The (Marston)	Dec 62
VIDEO (SEE ALSO TV, VIDEO NEWS)	
ATV	
Downconverter (Sheets and Graf)(C)	Sep 79
Linear Amp (Graf and Sheets)(C)	Aug 67
Amps Revisited, Classic (Perez)	Jun 57

Cable TV's Infamous Bullet (Folsy)	Jan 33
Let's See What's Involved in Descrambling a SSAVI Signal (Grossblatt)(DB)	Oct 88
Fader (ARE)	Mar 12
IC's (QA)	Sep 12
Interface Module (Lancaster)(HH)	Apr 63
Mixer (ARE)	Jul 10
Scrambler, Let's Build Our Own! (Grossblatt)(DB)	Nov 84
Scrambling (ARE)	Jun 12
Scrambling (Grossblatt)(DB)	Sep 95
Scrambling, Let's Explore the Mysteries of (Grossblatt)(DB)	Aug 27
VIDEO NEWS (D)	Jan 6, Feb 6, Mar 6, Apr 6 May 6, Jun 6, Jul 6, Aug 12

Virtual PC, the, and Russian Dolls (Holtzman)(CC)	Sep 8, Oct 8, Nov 6, Dec 8 Jul 90
W	
WARC 92: RF Spectrum Prepped For Next Century (Leinwohl)	Jul 38
Wavelet Shareware (Lancaster)(HH) Update (Lancaster)(HH)	Feb 77 Mar 73
WHAT'S NEWS (D)	Jan 4, Feb 4, Mar 4, Apr 4 May 4, Jun 4, Jul 6, Aug 6

Will You OS/2 It? (Holtzman)(CC)	Sep 6, Oct 5, Nov 5, Dec 6 Apr 80
Windows 3.1, OS/2 2.0 (Holtzman)(CC)	Jun 84
Word for Windows 2.0 (Holtzman)(CC)	Mar 90
Working With LED Display Drivers (Marston)	Mar 65, May 65
555, The Versatile (Marston)	Jan 50, Feb 69
World Administrative Radio Conference WARC 92: RF Spectrum Prepped For Next Century (Leinwohl)	Dec 62 Jul 38

WORLD BAND RECEIVER

continued from page 38

in Fig. 8-a) in the center series arm. This is the most important bandpass filter in the receiver and it must be aligned correctly.

Check the filter in the receiver by listening with the headphones for a stable signal within the 16.45 to 17.1 MHz range. The 11th harmonic at 16.5 MHz of the band 5 (refer to Fig. 4-d) oscillator/divider output of 1.5 MHz will be satisfactory.

Tune across the band while monitoring the DC voltage on the detector AGC line. The voltage should rise very rapidly to more than 5 volts, hold steady, and then drop rapidly to zero. With a frequency counter connected to capacitor C48 and a voltmeter calibrated in decibels on the AGC line, verify that your filter output matches the curve in Fig. 9.

Obtain an RF signal generator and an RF voltmeter. Mount the four inductors on the copper-clad side of the 1 × 3-inch board 4. Then connect the end capacitors (fixed and variable) as shown in Fig. 10. To check the LC resonant circuit at each end, set the RF generator to the filter's mid frequency (16.772 MHz) and adjust the 1—16 pF capacitor in parallel with the 110 pF capacitor that forms C1 for a peak reading (parallel resonance) on the RF voltmeter.

Now connect inductor L4 and the two capacitors forming C2 (a 39 pF capacitor in parallel with a 1 to 16 pF capacitor) shown in Fig. 11. Set the RF signal generator for 17.897 MHz, and adjust for a null (series resonance). Repeat this step with L5 and C3 tuning for a null at 15.713 MHz. Then without

changing capacitor settings, connect the filter components in their final positions as shown in Fig. 8-b. Frequencies for the other bands are shown in Table 2.

The first mixer converts each of the popular shortwave bands to the 16.45 to 17.1 MHz range. The mixer in this receiver is a double-balanced mixer.

Filter construction

Build the four crystal-controlled oscillators that tune the six bands of the receiver by referring to the schematics in Fig. 4. Note that 7 MHz-crystals are used in both the band 1 and 2 oscillators (XTAL 7 and XTAL 8), but a 10 MHz crystal (XTAL9) is used in the band 3 oscillator (Fig. 4-c). The oscillator in Fig. 4-d is able to provide three different frequencies because of its output countdown circuitry (IC8, IC9, IC10 and IC11).

Filter details are given in Table 2. Filters are built with fixed-value capacitors and tuning is accomplished by adjusting the position of the wire turns on the toroid cores. Compressing the turns to less than 360 degrees of the toroid's circumference increases their inductance and lowers their resonant frequency.

For example, compressing a coil whose turns are spread out over 360° down to about an angle of coverage of about 120 degrees increases the inductance 75%, shifting the frequency 32% lower. Follow the procedure outlined for the first IF bandpass filter, but use the frequencies listed in Table 2. Filter components are mounted directly on the 6 × 3 1/4-inch circuit board 1. (See Figs. 1 and 2.)

Automatic gain control

Refer to Fig. 3 and build the

automatic gain control (AGC) circuit last. It allows this receiver to cope with a wide range of signal strengths while the listener tunes across the band. The volume control knob can be left in a fixed position and all tuning can be done with the TUNE control.

Set the 10K potentiometer, R68, for 5 volts DC at the cathode of diode D5 with no signal input to the receiver. This level will increase to about 6 volts in the presence of strong signals, causing a reduction in the gain of the IF amplifiers. Refer to Fig. 12 and build the 9.83 MHz crystal filter on board 5 whose dimensions are given in Table 1.

Precision tuning dial

Cut and bend a mounting bracket for the air-dielectric tuning capacitor C49 from aluminum stock and drill a hole in it to accept the capacitor shaft and two holes at its base flange 1/4 inch back from the front edge so it can be mounted to the baseplate as shown in Fig. 13. (Capacitor C49 is part of the variable-frequency oscillator circuit.)

Mount tuning capacitor C49 on the bracket positioned about 1 1/4 inches behind the front panel as shown in Fig. 13. The tuning capacitor is rotated by an assembly shown in Fig. 13 consisting of a 3-inch diameter pulley turned by a nylon cord wound over the tuning knob spindle and located in the vee groove of the pulley.

The pulley can be turned from sheet plastic in a lathe or a suitable one might be obtained from electronic salvage. Two slots cut in the edge of the pulley allow the cord ends to pass through the wall of the vee-groove for fastening. A small

continued on page 86

1993 ANNUAL INDEX

Electronics NOW® Volume 64

1993 Annual Index Electronics Now, Volume 64

Abbreviations: (ARE)Ask R-E; (AUD)Audio Update, (C)Construction; (CC)Computer Connections; (D)Department; (DB)Drawing Board; (ED)Editorial; (ER)Equipment Reports; (HH)Hardware Hacker; (LET)Letters (QA)Q&A; (VN)Video News; (WN)What's News

3-D Print Software, Stereo (ER) Feb 22
50-ohm Termination (QA)(Dec 1992) (LET)Aug 14,Nov 16
100-Watt Dummy Load (Robertson)(C) Nov 61
386 Stack Overflow (QA) Jan 8
1992 Annual Index Jan 65
1992 IC Master CD-ROM Plus (ER) Jan 16

A

Acoustic Field Generator II (Templin)(C) Apr 37
Active Filters (Marston) Aug 69
Aerobic Exercise Software (Lancaster)(HH) Oct 71
10 AFGII, Build the Build the AFGII (Templin)(C) Apr 37
Air Hop Light Beam Communicator (Kreuter)(C) Jan 60
Airline Phones (QA) Nov 8
Alarm, Combustible Gas (Williams)(C) Jul 39
Allegro New Media TurboBooks (Holtzman)(CC) Jun 88
Alternators As Steppers (Lancaster)(HH) Nov 73

AMATEUR RADIO

Autopatch Selector for Radio Amateurs (Lovelock)(C) Nov 64
World Band Radio Receiver (Pivnichny)(C) Jan 31
Amplifiers, Common Collector (Marston) Oct 57
Analog Multiplier ICs (Carr) Jul 65

ANTENNA

100-Watt Dummy Load (Robertson)(C) Nov 61
Build A Diversity Antenna and Improve the Performance of Any Car Stereo (Neves and Lewis)(C) Nov 31
The J-Pole (Salas)(C) Feb 71
April 6: Electronics Technicians Day (Steckler) Apr 82
Artisoft's Lantastic (Holtzman)(CC) Feb 87
Asian Electronic Sources (Lancaster)(HH) Jan 69

AUDIO

Answerman, More From The (Klein)(AUD) Apr 88
the: Part 1 (Klein)(AUD) Mar 85

Build the

AFGII (Templin)(C) Apr 37
Audio Expander (Hausman)(C) Mar 71
Diversity Antenna and Improve the Performance of Any Car Stereo (Neves and Lewis)(C) Nov 31

How Do They Get So Much Bass Out of

Such Little Boxes? (Blackwell) May 67
Level Controller (Szabo)(C) Feb 41
Mixer (QA) Oct 12
Musician's Friend (Eady)(C) Jun 47
Scrambling System (Sheets and Graf)(C) Dec 37
ThumbDrum (Simonton and Clark)(C) Jun 35,Jul 55
Wireless

Camcorder Microphone (Yost)(C) Feb 31
Guitar Transmitter (Bhaba)(C) Jun 40

AUDIO UPDATE (D)(Klein) Jan 80, Feb 8, Mar 85
Apr 88, May 84, Jun 82
Jul 88, Aug 26, Sep 16
Oct 81, Nov 84, Dec 80 Mar 85

Audio Answerman, The: Part 1

Buying A Speaker System Part 1 Aug 26
Part 2 Sep 16

Cable Conflicts Dec 80
CD Decade, The Nov 84
Excellent Reference Book, An May 84
Loudspeaker Power Ratings

Part 1 Jun 82
Part 2 Jul 88
More From The Audio Answerman Apr 88
Multi-Channel Made Easy Feb 8
Poor Man's Indoor Rotary Antenna, A Jan 80
What's Happening? Oct 81
Aurora Monitor (Petrucellis)(C) Sep 66
Autocoupler, Phone-Line (Hagans and Magnill)(C) Jun 63
Automatic Four-Line Telephone Selector (Zguris)(C) Aug 48
Automatic Power Controller (Nov 1992) (LET)Apr 14

AUTOMOTIVE

Build A Diversity Antenna and Improve the Performance of Any Car Stereo (Neves and Lewis)(C) Nov 31
Build The Smartgagge (Tuthill)(C) Apr 45
Remote Car Starter (Fournier)(C) Apr 71
Smart Turn Signal (Sweeney)(C) Sep 63
Autopatch Selector for Radio Amateurs (Lovelock)(C) Nov 64
AVCOM PSA-37D Spectrum Analyzer and PTR-25A Portable Test Receiver (ER) Jul 22
Avoiding Energy Scams (Lancaster)(HH) Jun 73

B

BASIC Stamp Controller (Lancaster)(HH) Aug 74
B + K Precision Model 1686 DC Power Supply (ER) Mar 18
Bipolar Transistors (Marston) Sep 57,(LET)Nov 14
Bit Meter in Every Basement, A (Holtzman)(CC) Jul 91
Boot Your PC Remotely (Black) (C) Jan 55, Feb 65
Broadcast Trade Journals (Lancaster)(HH) Feb 75
BUILD A THE/THIS (SEE CONSTRUCTION)

Build Driver (QA)

Apr 8

Buying A

Speaker System (Klein)(AUD) Aug 26
Speaker System: Part 2 (Klein)(AUD) Sep 16

C

Cable Conflicts (Klein)(AUD) Dec 80
Cable Ready or Not (QA) Sep 8
Capacitors (Marston) Mar 57
Car Starter, Remote (Fournier)(C) Apr 71,(LET)Aug 16
CD Decade, The (Klein)(AUD) Nov 84
Christmas Ornaments, High-Tech (Holzwarth)(C) Dec 33
Combustible Gas Alarm (Williams)(C) Jul 39,(LET)Nov 14
Common Collector Amplifiers (Marston) Oct 57
Communications Trade Journals (Lancaster)(HH) Jun 73

COMPUTER CONNECTIONS (D)(Holtzman) Jan 87
Feb 87, Mar 90
Apr 86, May 87, Jun 88
Jul 91, Aug 80, Sep 91
Oct 84, Dec 84

Bit Meter in Every Basement, A
Confluence of Technologies, A
Desktop Video
Emerging PC, The
Eyes and Ears of the World, The
Holy Grail of the Computer Industry, The
Microsoft and Intel Take On the World
New and Interesting Products
Operating System Wars
PC is the Computer Industry, The

Video Computing Feb 87
Computer Language (QA) Jun 12

COMPUTERS (SEE ALSO COMPUTER CONNECTIONS)

Boot Your PC Remotely (Black)(C) Jan 55, Feb 65
Interactive Image Technologies Electronics Workbench (ER) Dec 18
Micro Scope V5.0 Diagnostic Software (ER) Oct 16
PC-Based Test Equipment (Byers) Oct 39
Post Code Reader For Your PC (Moore)(C) Aug 31
Stereo 3-D Print Software (ER) Feb 22
Static ROM (Eady)(C) Dec 66
The Experimenter (Jackson)(C) Jul 31, Aug 64
Ultrasound Radar (Jackson)(C) Sep 31
Unlocking the Secret Software Passage (Grossblatt) (DB) Nov 27
Weather Station (Jackson)(C) Oct 31, Nov 40
Confluence of Technologies, A (Holtzman)(CC) Jun 88

CONSTRUCTION

100-Watt Dummy Load (Robertson) Nov 61
Audio
Level Controller (Szabo) Feb 41
Scrambling System (Sheets and Graf) Dec 37
Aurora Monitor (Petrucellis) Sep 66
Automatic Four-Line Telephone Selector (Zguris) Aug 48
Autopatch Selector for Radio Amateurs (Lovelock) Nov 64
Boot Your PC Remotely (Black) Jan 55, Feb 65

Build A

Diversity Antenna and Improve the Performance of Any Car Stereo (Neves and Lewis) Nov 31
Novel LCD Ammeter and RF Power Meter (McKean) Nov 57

Build the

AFGII (Templin) Apr 37
Smartgagge (Tuthill) Apr 45

Build This

250-Volt Benchtop Power Supply (Cuthbert) Feb 45
Audio Expander (Hausman) Mar 71
Single Chip DVM (Caristi) Apr 59
Ultrasonic Cleaner (Metz) Mar 33

Combustible Gas Alarm (Williams) Jul 39,(LET)Nov 14
Digital Voice Changer (Williams) Jan 39
DTMF Decoder (Hampshire) Nov 53
High-Tech Xmas Ornaments (Holzwarth) Dec 33
J-Pole Antenna, The (Salas) Feb 71
Light Beam Communicator (Kreuter) Jan 60
Micro TV Transmitter (McKinney and Brace) Dec 29
Musician's Friend (Eady) Jun 47
Part-68 Interface (Hagans and Magnill) May 56
PC-Based Universal Remote Control (Bek) Jun 68

Phone

Pager, The (Carter) May 45
-Line Autocoupler (Hagans and Magnill) Jun 63
-Line Simulator (Carter) Aug 58

Post Code Reader For Your PC (Moore)

Aug 31
Precision Digital Scale (Caristi) Jul 43
Printer-Minder (Cooke) Jul 61

Remote

Car Starter (Fournier) Apr 71,(LET)Aug 14
Control Power Switch (Lasso) Jan 43
Control Tester (Plavcan) Mar 83

Smart Turn Signal (Sweeney)

Static ROM (Eady) Sep 63
Talking Telephone Ringer (Lymanpy) Dec 66
The Experimenter (Jackson) Jul 31, Aug 64
The Spectrum Analyzer (Viesca) Sep 46
ThumbDrum (Simonton and Clark) Jun 35, Jul 55
Time Delay Relay (Metton) Mar 69
Triple-Output DC Power Supply (Keidel) Oct 48

Ultrasonic Radar (Jackson)	Sep 31
Video Master (Graf and Sheets)	Aug 39
Weather Station (Jackson)	Oct 31, Nov 40
Wireless	
Camcorder Microphone (Yost)	Feb 31
Guitar Transmitter (Bhatia)	Jun 40
World Band Radio Receiver (Pivnichny)	Jan 31
Controller, Audio Level (Szabo)(C)	Feb 41
Copy Protection Absurdities (Lancaster)(HH)	Mar 75
Cune Points (Lancaster)(HH)	May 73
Crystal Oscillators (Becker)	Jan 45, Feb 47, Apr 93

D

Data Compression Secrets (Lancaster)(HH)	Nov 73
DC Power Supply, Triple-Output (Keidel)(C)	Oct 48
Derive 2.5 (Holtzman)(CC)	Jun 88
Descrambler	
Is Almost Finished, Our (Grossblatt)(DB)	Mar 87
Make Sure Your SSAVI uses the Correct Sync (Grossblatt)(DB)	Apr 18
Real-World Considerations (Grossblatt)(DB)	Jun 84
Starts to Take Shape (Grossblatt)(DB)	Jan 83
Desktop Video (Holtzman)(CC)	Jan 87
Detecting Video Levels and Inverted Video (Grossblatt)(DB)	May 81
Diagnostic Software, Micro Scope V5.0 (ER)	Oct 16
Dialog Access (Lancaster)(HH)	Nov 73
Digital	
Multimeter, Wavetek Model 2010 (ER)	Nov 16
Photo Imaging (Lancaster)(HH)	Dec 72
Video Interactive (Holtzman)(CC)	Jan 87
Voice Changer (Williams)(C)	Jan 39
Voltmeter, Single Chip (Canisti)(C)	Apr 59
Disk-Density Problems (QA)	Aug 12
Diversity Antenna, Improve the Performance of Any Car Stereo (Neves and Lewis)(C)	Nov 31
DMM Kit, Elenco Model M-2665K (ER)	May 16
DRAWING BOARD (D)(Grossblatt)	Jan 83, Feb 83
	Mar 87, Apr 18, May 81
	Jun 84, Jul 84, Sep 84
	Nov 27, Dec 82
Detecting Video Levels and Inverted Video	May 81
Eliminate Those Software Document Checks	Sep 84
Generating Missing Pulses	Feb 82
Make Sure Your SSAVI Descrambler Uses the Correct Sync	Apr 18
Our Descrambler	
Is Almost Finished	Mar 87
Starts to Take Shape	Jan 83
Play Our Game Without the Document Check	Dec 82
Real-World Considerations	Jun 84
SSAVI Descrambler: Reader Suggestions	Jul 84
Unlocking the Secret Software Passage	Nov 27
DTMF Decoder (Hampshire)(C)	Nov 53
Duty Cycle (QA)	May 12

E

EDM Machining (Lancaster)(HH)	May 73
Electroheological Fluids (Lancaster)(HH)	Apr 75
Electronic-Discharge Machining (Lancaster)(HH)	Feb 75
Electronics	
Technicians Day: April 6 (Steckler)	Apr 82
Workbench, Interactive Image Technologies (ER)	Dec 18
Elenco Electronics Model M-2665K DMM Kit (ER)	May 16
Eliminate Those Software Document Checks (Grossblatt)(DB)	Sep 84
Eliminating Lockup (QA)	Apr 8
Emerging PC, The (Holtzman)(CC)	Mar 90
Epoxy Encapsulation Myths (Lancaster)(HH)	Mar 75
EPROM Emulator Static ROM (Eady)(C)	Dec 66
EQUIPMENT REPORTS (D)	Jan 16, Feb 22, Mar 18
	May 16, Jul 22, Oct 16
	Nov 16, Dec 18

1992 IC Master CD-ROM Plus	Jan 16
AVCOM PSA-37D Spectrum Analyzer	Jan 16
and PTR-25A Portable Test Receiver	Jul 22
B + K Precision Model 1686 DC Power Supply	Mar 18
Elenco Electronics Model M-2665K DMM Kit	May 16
Global Specialties 2003 Synthesized Function Generator	Feb 22
Interactive Image Technologies Electronics Workbench	Dec 18
Micro Scope V5.0 Diagnostic Software	Oct 16
Stareo 3-D Print Software	Feb 22
Wavetek Model 2010 Digital Multimeter	Nov 16
Excellent Reference Book, An (Klein)(AUD)	May 84
Experimenter, The (Jackson)(C)	Jul 31, Aug 64
Ultrasonic Radar (Jackson)(C)	Sep 31
Weather Station (Jackson)	Oct 31
Eyes and Ears of the World, The (Holtzman)(CC)	Oct 84

F

Fargo Primera Printer (Holtzman)(CC)	Sep 91
Fax/Modem Printer(Dec92) Letters (LET)	May 14

FCC Part-68 Phone Interface (Lancaster)(HH)	Mar 75
Field-Effect Transistors (Marston)	Mar 47
Flying Car Newsletter (Lancaster)(HH)	Aug 74
FM DX Reception Update (Lancaster)(HH)	Sep 72
Force-Sensing Resistors (Petrzellis)	Mar 65
Foreign Characters (QA)	Aug 12
Free	
Energy Update (Lancaster)(HH)	Oct 71
GPS Receiver Boards (Lancaster)(HH)	Sep 72
From Not Working to Networking (Oct 1992) (LET)	Feb 16
Function Generator, Synthesized, Global Specialties 2003 (ER)	Feb 22
Fussy BSS (QA)	Nov 8

G

Generating Missing Pulses (Grossblatt)(DB)	Feb 82
Global Specialties 2003 Synthesized Function Generator (ER)	Feb 22
Guitar Transmitter, Wireless (Bhatia)(C)	Jun 40

H

HARDWARE HACKER (D)(Lancaster)	Jan 69
	Feb 75, Mar 75
	Apr 75, May 73, Jun 73
	Jul 73, Aug 74, Sep 72
	Oct 71, Nov 73, Dec 72
Communications Trade Journals	Jun 73
Dialog Access, and More	Nov 73
Digital Photo Imaging, and More	Dec 72
Flying Car Newsletter, and More	Aug 74
High-side FET Drivers, and More	Jan 69
Nichrome and Resistance Wire, and More	Mar 75
Pulse Monitor Secrets, and More	Oct 71
Relaxation Oscillators, and More	Feb 75
Short-Haul Telemetry, and More	Jul 73
Single-Station FM Traps, and More	Sep 72
Using Cubic Spines, and More	Apr 75
Video-Game Repair, and More	May 73
HDTV, The New World of (Harris)	May 33, (LET) Aug 16
Hearing Aid (QA)	Nov 8
Heat Management Techniques (Bigelow)	Oct 62
High-side FET Drivers (Lancaster)(HH)	Jan 69
High-Tech Xmas Ornaments (Holzwarth)(C)	Dec 33
History	
Lost Art of Regeneration, The (Kitchen)	Dec 58
Holy Grail of the Computer Industry, The (Holtzman)(CC)	Dec 84
How Do They Get So Much Bass Out of Such Little Boxes? (Blackwell)	May 67, (LET) Nov 14

I

IBM Versus Ciones (QA)	Sep 8
IC Master CD-ROM Plus, 1992 (ER)	Jan
Infrared Target (QA)	May 12
Inrush Current Limiter (Dec 1992) (LET)	Mar 16, (LET) Sep 14
Inset Systems' Hijaak for Windows (Holtzman)(CC)	Feb 87
Interactive Image Technologies Electronics Workbench (ER)	Dec 18
Interface, Part-68 (Hagans and Magrill)(C)	May 56
Iron-On PC-Board Patterns (Nishioka)	Sep 42
ISCET	
April 6: Electronics Technicians Day (Steckler)	Apr 82

J

J-Pole Antenna, The (Salas)(C)	Feb 71
Junction Field-Effect Transistors (Marston)	Apr 64

J

Key Tronic Trak 101 Programmable Keyboard (Holtzman)(CC)	Sep 91
Kit Building Elenco Electronics Model M-2665K DMM Kit (ER)	May 16
Kodiak's NotePort (Holtzman)(CC)	Feb 87

L

Laser-Printing Repair Kits (Lancaster)(HH)	Jan 69
LC Filters (Marston)	Jul 69
LCD Ammeter and RF Power Meter (McKean)(C)	Nov 57
LETTERS (D)	Jan 12, Feb 16, Mar 16
	Apr 14, May 14, Jun 16
	Jul 14, Aug 16, Sep 14
	Oct 14, Nov 14, Dec 16
Light Beam Communicator (Kreuter)(C)	Jan 60
Lighting Control (QA)	Aug 12
Limiting LED Current (QA)	Mar 12
Lost Art of Regeneration, The (Kitchen)	Dec 58

Loudspeaker Power Ratings	
Part 1 (Klein)(AUD)	Jun 82
Part 2 (Klein)(AUD)	Jul 88

M

Make Sure Your SSAVI Descrambler Uses the Correct Sync (Grossblatt)(DB)	Apr 18
Making Waves (QA)	Jun 12
Maximum Power Transfers (Lancaster)(HH)	Jul 73
Memory Boost (QA)	Jul 8, (LET) Oct 14
Micro Scope V5.0 Diagnostic Software (ER)	Oct 16
Micro TV Transmitter (McKinney and Brace)(C)	Dec 29
Microtan Integration's Kraton PE-300B (Holtzman)(CC)	Jun 88
Microphone, Wireless Camcorder (Yost)(C)	Feb 31
Micropower Oscillators (Lancaster)(HH)	Jun 73
Microsoft	
Access (Holtzman)(CC) and Intel Take On the World (Holtzman)(CC)	Mar 90
at Work (Holtzman)(CC)	Apr 96
Encarta Multimedia Encyclopedia (Holtzman)(CC)	Oct 84
Encarta Multimedia Encyclopedia (Holtzman)(CC)	Sep 91
Encarta Multimedia Encyclopedia (Holtzman)(CC)	Jun 88
Word for Windows (Holtzman)(CC)	Jun 88
Min/Max Slope Theory (Lancaster)(HH)	Jul 73
Mixed Families (QA)	Jul 8
Monitor Bug (QA)	Mar 12, (LET) Oct 12
More From The Audio Answerman (Klein)(AUD)	Apr 88
MOSFETs (Marston)	May 59
Multi-Channel Made Easy (Klein)(AUD)	Feb 8
Multimedia	
Desktop Video (Holtzman)(CC)	Jan 87
Musician's Friend (Eady)(C)	Jun 47
Muting Circuitry (QA)	Oct 12

N

National's Simple Switcher (Lancaster)(HH)	Apr 75
New and Interesting Products (Holtzman)(CC)	Sep 91
New ICs (Lancaster)(HH)	May 73
NEW LIT (D)	Jan 26, Feb 27, Mar 22
	Apr 32, May 28, Jun 27
	Jul 26, Aug 18, Sep 27
	Oct 25, Nov 25, Dec 26
NEW PRODUCTS (D)	Jan 18, Feb 24, Mar 24
	Apr 22, May 18, Jun 22
	Jul 24, Aug 18, Sep 22
	Oct 22, Nov 22, Dec 23
New Radio Blues (QA)	Jan 8, (LET) May 14
New Wireless Communication Magazine (Lancaster)(HH)	Oct 71
New World of HDTV, The (Harris)	May 33
Nichrome and Resistance Wire (Lancaster)(HH)	Mar 75
Non-Ionizing Radiation Safety (Lancaster)(HH)	Apr 75
Nonlinear Graphic Transforms (Lancaster)(HH)	Sep 72

O

Only Half-Way There (QA)	Mar 12
Operating System Wars (Holtzman)(CC)	Aug 80
Oscillators (Marston)	Dec 48
Our Descrambler	
Is Almost Finished (Grossblatt)(DB)	Mar 87
Starts to Take Shape (Grossblatt)(DB)	Jan 83

P

Pager, The Phone (Carter)(C)	May 45
Part-68 Interface (Hagans and Magrill)(C)	May 56, (LET) Jul 14
PC Boards	
Iron-On Patterns (Nishioka)	Sep 42
Photoresist Method, The (Bercik)	Dec 43
Screen Printing (Alford)	Sep 38
PC	
-Based Test Equipment (Byers)	Oct 39
-Based Universal Remote Control (Bek)(C)	Jun 88
Is the Computer Industry, The (Holtzman)(CC)	May 87
The Emerging (Holtzman)(CC)	Mar 90
Perfect Pitch: The Musician's Friend (Eady)(C)	Jun 47
Phone (see also TELEPHONE)	
Pager, The (Carter)(C)	May 45
-Line Autocoupler (Hagans and Magrill)(C)	Jun 63
-Line Simulator (Carter)(C)	Aug 58
Photopolymer Resources (Lancaster)(HH)	Aug 74
Photoresist Method, The (Bercik)	Dec 43
Piezoelectric Fundamentals (Lancaster)(HH)	May 73
Play Our Game Without the Document Check (Grossblatt)(DB)	Dec 82
Portable Test Receiver, AVCOM PTR-25A (ER)	Jul 22
Post Code Reader For Your PC (Moore)(C)	Aug 31
PostScript (Lancaster)(HH)	Jan 69

Power	
Controller (Nov 1992)	(LET) Aug 16
Supply	
250-Volt Benchtop (Cuthbert)(C)	Feb 45
B + K Precision Model 1686 (ER)	Mar 18
Triple-Output DC (Keidel)(C)	Oct 48
Switch, Remote Control (Lasso)(C)	Jan 43
Precision Digital Scale (Caristi)(C)	Jul 43
Printer-Minder (Cooke)(C)	Jul 61
Pulse Monitor Secrets (Lancaster)(HH)	Oct 71

Q

Q&A (D)	Jan 8, Mar 12, Apr 8, May 12 Jun 12, Jul 8, Aug 12, Sep 8 Oct 12, Nov 8, Dec 14
Computer Language	Jun 12
Eliminating Lockup	Apr 8
Fussy BSS	Nov 8
Infrared Target	May 12
Lighting Control	Aug 12
Monitor Bug	Mar 12
Muting Circuitry	Oct 12
Reel-to-Reel Deal	Jan 8
Software Reset	Jul 8
Voltage Monitor	Sep 8

R

Radar, Ultrasonic (Jackson)(C)	Sep 31
RADIO	
DTMF Decoder (Hampshire)(C)	Nov 53
Lost Art of Regeneration, The (Kitchen)	Dec 58
World Band Radio Receiver (Pivnichny)(C)	Jan 31
RC Filters (Marston)	Jun 58
Readers Suggestions for our	
SSAVI Descrambler (Grossblatt)(DB)	Jul 84
Real-World Considerations (Grossblatt)(DB)	Jun 84
Receiver, World Band Radio (Pivnichny)(C)	Jan 31
Reel-to-Reel Deal (QA)	Jan 8, (LET) Jul 14
Reference Book, An Excellent (Klein)(AUD)	May 84
Regeneration, The Lost Art of (Kitchen)	Dec 58
Relaxation Oscillators (Lancaster)(HH)	Feb 75
Relay, Time Delay (Melton)(C)	Mar 69
Remote	
Car Starter (Fournier)(C)	Apr 71, (LET) Aug 16
Control	
Power Switch (Lasso)(C)	Jan 43
Tester (Plavcan)(C)	Mar 83
PC-Based Universal (Bek)(C)	Jun 68
Resistors (Marston)	Feb 57
Resistors, Force-Sensing (Petrucellis)	Mar 65
Resonance Fundamentals (Lancaster)(HH)	Jan 69
RF Power Meter and LCD Ammeter,	
Build A (McKean)(C)	Nov 57
Ring Amplifier (QA)	Sep 8
Royalty-Free Postscript (Lancaster)(HH)	Aug 74

S

Scale, Precision Digital (Caristi)(C)	Jul 43
Scanner DTMF Decoder (Hampshire)(C)	Nov 53
Schematic Drawing (QA)	Apr 8
Scrambling System, Audio (Sheets and Graf)(C)	Dec 37
Screen Printing PC Boards (Ailford)	Sep 38
Semiconductor	
Houses (Lancaster)(HH)	Jan 69
Suppliers (Lancaster)(HH)	Mar 75
Semilog Plots (Lancaster)(HH)	Jan 69
SETI Books and Resources (Lancaster)(HH)	Jul 73
Short-Haul Telemetry (Lancaster)(HH)	Jul 73

Single-Chip DVM, Build This (Caristi)(C)	Apr 59
Single-Station FM Traps (Lancaster)(HH)	Sep 72
Skipping CD Player (QA)	Oct 12
Smart Turn Signal (Sweeney)(C)	Sep 63
Smartgate, Built the (Tuthill)(C)	Apr 45
So Much Bass Out of Such Little	
Boxes (Blackwell)	May 67

SOFTWARE (SEE ALSO COMPUTER CONNECTIONS)

Document Checks, Eliminate (Grossblatt)(DB)	Sep 84
Interactive Image Technologies	
Electronics Workbench (ER)	Dec 18
Play Our Game Without the	
Document Check (Grossblatt)(DB)	Dec 82
Reset (QA)	Jul 8
Stereo 3-D Print Software (ER)	Feb 22
Unlocking the Secret Software	
Passage (Grossblatt)	DB Nov 27

Speaker System, Buying a	
Part 1 (Klein)(AUD)	Aug 26
Part 2 (Klein)(AUD)	Sep 16

Spectrum Analyzer	
AVCOM PSA-37D (ER)	Jul 22
The (Viesca)(C)	Sep 46

SSAVI Descrambler: Reader	
Suggestions (Grossblatt)(DB)	Jul 84
Stereo 3-D Print Software (ER)	Feb 22

Static ROM (Eady)(C)	Dec 66
Steam Calicpe Sources (Lancaster)(HH)	Jun 73

SupraFAX Modem Video	
Computing (Holtzman)(CC)	Feb 87
Switchmode Resources (Lancaster)(HH)	Apr 75

Synchronizing Video Sources (Lancaster)(HH)	Feb 75
---	--------

Systems Compatibility's	
Outside in 2.0 (Holtzman)(CC)	Jun 88
Writer's Toolkit (Holtzman)(CC)	Feb 87

T

TELEPHONE

Audio Scrambling System (Sheets and Graf)(C)	Dec 37
Automatic Four-Line Telephone	
Selector (Zguris)(C)	Aug 48
Part-68 Interface (Hagans and Magrill)(C)	May 56
Phone	
Pager, The (Carter)(C)	May 45
-Line Autocoupler (Hagans and Magrill)(C)	Jun 63
-Line Simulator (Carter)(C)	Aug 58
Talking Telephone Ringer (Lympny)(C)	May 41
Tempermental Hard Drive (QA)	Nov 8

TEST EQUIPMENT

AVCOM	
PSA-37D Spectrum Analyzer and	
PTR-25A Portable Test Receiver (ER)	Jul 22
Build	
A Novel LCD Ammeter and	
RF Power Meter (McKean)(C)	Nov 57
This Single Chip DVM (Caristi)(C)	Apr 59
Elenco Electronics Model M-2665K	
DMM Kit (ER)	May 16
Experimenter, The (Jackson)(C)	Jul 31, Aug 64 Sep 31, Oct 31

Global Specialties 2003 Synthesized	
Function Generator (ER)	Feb 22
PC-Based Test Equipment (Byers)	Oct 39
Remote Control Tester (Plavcan)(C)	Mar 83
Spectrum Analyzer, The (Viesca)(C)	Sep 46
Wavetek Model 2010 Digital Multimeter (ER)	Nov 16
Thermoelectronic Guidelines (Lancaster)(HH)	Oct 71
Thermodynamic Basics (Lancaster)(HH)	Jun 73
ThumbDrum (Simonton and Clark)(C)	Jun 35, Jul 55

Time-Delay	
Relay (Melton)(C)	Mar 69
Circuit (QA)	Aug 12
Transistor Cookbook (Marston)	Nov 68

Transmitter	
Micro TV (McKinney and Brace)(C)	Dec 29
Wireless Guitar Transmitter (Bhatia)(C)	Jun 40
Triangle Generator (QA)	Aug 12
Triple-Output DC Power Supply (Keidel)(C)	Oct 48
Turn Signal, Smart (Sweeney)(C)	Sep 63
TV (SEE ALSO VIDEO)	
Service Case History (Zymaris)	Oct 44
Transmitter, Micro (McKinney and Brace)(C)	Dec 29
Two Switches, One Light (QA)	Jun 12

U

Ultrasonic	
Cleaner, Build This (Metz)(C)	Mar 33
Radar (Jackson)(C)	Sep 31
Unique New Optical Link (Lancaster)(HH)	Jul 73
Unlocking the Secret Software	
Passage (Grossblatt) (DB)	Nov 27
Usernet Access (Lancaster)(HH)	Nov 73
Using Cubic Splines (Lancaster)(HH)	Apr 75

V

VIDEO (SEE ALSO TV, VIDEO NEWS)	
Computing (Holtzman)(CC)	Feb 87
Desktop Video (Holtzman)(CC)	Jan 87
Detecting Video Levels and	
Inverted Video (Grossblatt)(DB)	May 81
-Game Repair (Lancaster)(HH)	May 73
Make Sure Your SSAVI Descrambler Uses	
the Correct Sync (Grossblatt)(DB)	Apr 18
Master (Graf and Sheets)(C)	Aug 39
Micro TV Transmitter (McKinney and Brace)(C)	Dec 29
New World of HDTV, The (Harris)	May 33
Our Descrambler	
Is Almost Finished (Grossblatt)(DB)	Mar 87
Starts to Take Shape (Grossblatt)(DB)	Jan 83
Real-World Considerations (Grossblatt)(DB)	Jun 84
SSAVI Descrambler: Reader	
Suggestions (Grossblatt)(DB)	Jul 84
Toaster, Newtek (Lancaster)(HH)	Feb 75
TV Service Case History (Zymaris)	Oct 44
Video Master (Graf and Sheets)(C)	Aug 39
VIDEO NEWS (D)(Lachenbruch)	Jan 6, Feb 6, Mar 6 Apr 6, May 6, Jun 6 Jul 6, Aug 6, Sep 6 Oct 6, Nov 6, Dec 12

Visible Components: High-Tech	
Xmas Ornaments (Holzwarth)(C)	Dec 33
Voice Changer, Digital (Williams)(C)	Jan 39
Voltage Monitor (QA)	Sep 8

W

Wavetek Model 2010 Digital Multimeter (ER)	Nov 16
Weather Station (Jackson)(C)	Oct 31, Nov 40
What's Happening? (Klein)(AUD)	Oct 81
WHAT'S NEWS (D)	Jan 4, Feb 4, Mar 4 Apr 4, May 4, Jun 4 Jul 4, Aug 4, Sep 4 Oct 4, Nov 4, Dec 6

Wireless	
Camcorder Microphone (Yost)(C)	Feb 31
Guitar Transmitter (Bhatia)(C)	Jun 40
World Band Radio Receiver (Pivnichny)(C)	Jan 31

X

Xmas Ornaments, High-Tech (Holzwarth)(C)	Dec 33
--	--------

Z

Zeos Palmtop PC (Holtzman)(CC)	Jan 87
--------------------------------	--------



A Mini computer? Do they make Mickey, Donald, and Goofy computers too?



This one must be really difficult. You've been working on it for five years!



Shouldn't we plug these holes up so all the electricity doesn't leak out?

1994 ANNUAL INDEX

Electronics NOW® Volume 65

Abbreviations: (AUD)Audio Update; (C)Construction; (CC)Computer Connections; (D)Department; (DB)Drawing Board; (ED)Editorial; (ER)Equipment Reports; (HH)Hardware Hacker; (LET)Letters; (QA)Q & A; (WN) What's News

1993 Annual Index in Review (Holtzman)(CC)	Jan 77
\$39 Laser Pointer (Lancaster)(HH)	Apr 98
68705 PIC Microcontroller Programmer (Beard)(C)	Sep 75
-Based Experimenter's Clock (Beard)(C)	Jan 43
	Feb 59

A

Adding Old-Fashioned Gauges to Modern Automobiles (Grossblatt)(DB)	Jan 28
Adjustable Continuity Tester (Kennedy)(C)	Aug 8
Adobe Acrobat System (Lancaster)(HH)	Feb 73
Air-Turbine Opportunities (Lancaster)(HH)	Jun 83
All About Relays (Marston)	Jun 69, (LET) Sep 16, (LET) Oct 10
Alternate Tachometer Design Takes Shape, Our (Grossblatt)(DB)	Oct 86
AM Interference (QA)	Jul 10
AM Power Loop Antenna (Gault)(C)	Jun 44
Amateur TV Station, Build This (Sheets & Graf)(C)	Jul 31, Aug 39, (LET) Sep 16
Amplifiers, Audio (Marston)	Mar 75
Analog Signal Troubleshooting (Campbell)	May 69
And Then There Were None (Holtzman)(CC)	Jul 86
ANTENNA	
AM Power Loop (Gault)(C)	Jun 44
Booster, Tunable FM (Smith)(C)	May 49
Tunable Shortwave (Wecke)(C)	Jul 60
Antique Radio	
Vintage Radio (Knight)	Jan 63, (LET) Apr 12, (LET) Jun 14
Apple PowerPC (Holtzman)(CC)	Jul 86
Auction Magazines (Lancaster)(HH)	Apr 85
AUDIO (SEE ALSO AUDIO UPDATE)	
AM Power Loop Antenna (Gault)(C)	Jun 44
Amplifiers (Lancaster)(HH)	Jun 83
Amplifiers (Marston)	Mar 75, (LET) Jul 16
Build the TubeHead (Simonton)(C)	Jun 33
Power Amplifiers (Marston)	Apr 65
Tunable FM Antenna Booster (Smith)(C)	May 49
Upgrade Your Car Stereo (Spiwak)	Mar 52
Wizard Test Generator (Wannamaker)(C)	Apr 41
AUDIO UPDATE (Klein)(D)	Jan 87, Feb 80
	Apr 96, May 82, Jul 78, Sep 82
	Oct 83, Nov 80, Dec 86
Audiophile Silliness	Feb 80
Collecting Old Audio	Apr 96
Crystal Bailing the Future	May 82
Directional Hearing	Nov 80
Dynamics of Music and the Evolution of Audio Instrumentation	Mar 16
Jays of Audio Crippling, The	Sep 82
Question of Power, A	Jan 87
Sound of Digital Compression, The	Dec 86
Sound Pressure Level, Damage/Sonic Realism	Jul 78
Sound-Offs, CSICQP, and Audiophilia	Oct 83
Automatic Rechargeable Flashlight (Spiwak)(C)	Oct 65

AUTOMOTIVE

Adding Old-Fashioned Gauges to Modern Automobiles (Grossblatt)(DB)	Jan 28
Alternate Tachometer Design Takes Shape, Our (Grossblatt)(DB)	Oct 86
Completing the Tachometer's Spark-Counter Section (Grossblatt)(DB)	Nov 86
Different Tachometer Design Approach, A (Grossblatt)(DB)	Sep 84
Our Automotive Power Supply Comes to Life (Grossblatt)(DB)	Feb 82
PLL Section of our Tachometer, The (Grossblatt)(DB)	Jul 80
Power Supply, A Closer Look at (Grossblatt)(DB)	May 86
Two Possible Designs for our Tachometer's Counting Circuit (Grossblatt)(DB)	Jun 29
Upgrade Your Car Stereo (Spiwak)	Mar 52
Why Build a Tachometer? (Grossblatt)(DB)	Apr 24

B

B + K Precision LCR Bridge (ER)	Sep 22
Battery Backup (QA)	Sep 8
Battery-Charging Resources (Lancaster)(HH)	Oct 75
Benchtop Digital Multimeter, Wavetek BDM40 (ER)	Jul 20
Binary Chain Codes (Lancaster)(HH)	Oct 75
Bipolar Transistor Circuits (Marston)	Jan 70
Body-Heat Detector, Long-Range (Iannini)(C)	Feb 38
Bonker, The (Sonntag)(C)	Nov 47
Borland-WordPerfect (Holtzman)(CC)	Mar 91
BUILD A AN THE THIS (SEE CONSTRUCTION)	
Bus Switches (Lancaster)(HH)	May 75

C

Callier-ID (Weeder)(C)	Feb 33, Jul 67
Car Stereo, Upgrade Your (Spiwak)	Mar 52
Catch an April Fool! (Spies)(C)	Apr 75
CD-ROM Directory (Lancaster)(HH)	Jul 71
Chaos, Creating (Sonntag)(C)	Nov 47
Clock Kit, Digital, Jameco JE725 (ER)	Nov 14
Clock, 68705-Based Experimenter's (Beard)(C)	Feb 59
Closer Look at our Automotive Power Supply, A (Grossblatt)(DB)	May 86
CMOS Paranoia (QA)	Jun 10
Cogeneration Resources (Lancaster)(HH)	Apr 85
Coin-Mechanism Sources (Lancaster)(HH)	Jan 80
Cold Fusion Update (Lancaster)(HH)	Sep 75
Collecting Old Audio (Klein)(AUD)	Apr 96
Colorimeter, Low-Cost (Schnable, Alessandro & Orr)(C)	May 45
Commercial Editor, TV (Hurst)(C)	Aug 31

Communications Standards, Modern (Bigelow)	Sep 35
Completing the Tachometer's Spark-Counter Section (Grossblatt)(DB)	Nov 86
COMPUTER (SEE ALSO COMPUTER CONNECTIONS)	
Benchmarks (Byers)	Jun 63
Build This PC I/O Breadboard (Dage)(C)	Jun 51, Jul 55, Aug 59
I/O Boards (Lancaster)(HH)	Sep 75
L-Com DXB65 Ethernet Cable Tester (ER)	Jun 19
PC-Based RF Signal Generator (Dobertstein)(C)	Mar 35, Apr 61
Power Line Modem for Home Control (Keefe)(C)	Mar 57
Solid-State Disk Drive (Hatten)(C)	Apr 49
X-Y Plotter (Brown)(C)	May 57

COMPUTER CONNECTIONS (Holtzman)(D)	Jan 88, Feb 88, Mar 91, (LET) Aug 12, Apr 98, May 90, Jun 27
	Jul 86, (LET) Sep 16, Aug 16, (LET) Nov 8, Sep 87
	Oct 89, Nov 90, Dec 28

1993 in Review	Apr 98
And Then There Were None	Jul 86, (LET) Sep 16
David and Goliath (or) Bill's Bad, Awful Day	Jun 27
Develop Cool Products, Get Rich Quick	Sep 87
Falling Prices are not Necessarily a Good Thing	Jan 88
General Magic Has Something Up Its Sleeve	May 90
National Information Infrastructure, The	Feb 88
Problem with Software Documentation, The	Dec 28
Suites for the Sweet?	Mar 91, (LET) Aug 12
Vision of the Future, A	Aug 16, (LET) Nov 8
What is an Operating System?	Nov 90
Why Microsoft Will Win and IBM Will Lose the OS War	Oct 89
Computerized Game, Build This (Retzinger)(C)	Jul 62
Compuvideo Oscilloscope-to-Vectorscope Converter (ER)	May 16

CONSTRUCTION

68705 PIC Microcontroller Programmer (Beard)	Jan 43
68705-Based Experimenter's Clock (Beard)	Feb 59
Adjustable Continuity Tester (Kennedy)	Aug 8
AM Power Loop Antenna (Gault)	Jun 44
Automatic Rechargeable Flashlight (Spiwak)	Oct 65
Build A, An, The, This	
Amateur TV Station (Sheets & Graf)	Jul 31, Aug 39
Audio Wizard Test Generator (Wannamaker)	Apr 41
Computerized Game (Retzinger)	Jul 62
Digilizer (Yacono & Spiwak)	Jun 75
Distinctive Ring Decoder (Keefe)	Mar 43
Light-Controlled Sound-Effect Generator (Canlvan)	Sep 65
PC I/O Breadboard (Dage)	Jun 51, Jul 55, Aug 59
PLD Programmer (Brown)	May 39
Retro-Remote (Templin)	Dec 31
Solid-State Tesla Coil (Turner)	Nov 61
Telephone Call Restrictor (Weeder)	Oct 51
TubeHead (Simonton)	Jun 33
Catch an April Fool! (Spies)	Apr 75
Creating Chaos (Sonntag)	Nov 47
Frequency Doubler (Yacono)	Nov 44

"LED-Head," The (Sonntag)	Jul 41
Long-Range Body-Heat Detector (Iannini)	Feb 38
Lost Art of Regeneration, The (Kitchin)	Mar 66
Low Cost Colorimeter	
(Schnable, Alessandro & Orr)	May 45
Micro-Lights (Retzinger)	Dec 39
MicroConductor, The (Tarchinski)	Sep 49
Minute Marker (Palmer)	Sep 73
Night-Vision Scopes (Justic & Phillips)	Oct 57
PC-Based RF Signal Generator	
(Dobertstein)	Mar 35, Apr 61
PIC Microcontroller Programmer (Eady)	Feb 48
Picture Stick, The (Edwards)	Oct 35
Power Line Modem for Home	
Control (Keele)	Mar 57
Radon Monitor (Neher)	Jan 56, Feb 66
Solid-State Disk Drive (Hatten)	Apr 49
Solving the Resistor Cube (Muntz)	Dec 45
Stepper Motors as Shaft Encoders	
(Heck)	Feb 53
Sweep/Function Generator (Carlson)	Dec 53
Take Back Control of Your	
Telephone (Weeder)	Feb 33, Jul 67
Telephone Line Grabber (Iannini)	Sep 43
TextGrabber, The (McArthur)	Nov 31
Tunable FM Antenna Booster (Smith)	May 49
Tunable Shortwave Antenna (Wecke)	Jul 60
X-Y Plotter Editor (Hurst)	Aug 31
X-Y Plotter (Brown)	May 57
Continuity Tester, Adjustable	
(Kennedy)(C)	Aug 8
Creating Chaos (Sonntag)(C)	Nov 47
Crystal Bailing the Future (Klein)(AUD)	May 82
CTCSS Tone Squelching (Lancaster)(HH)	Jan 80
Cybermations SCK-2000 Stepper-Motor	
Controller (ER)	Aug 11

D

Dallas Semiconductor DS1620	
Demonstration Kit (ER)	Mar 22
Dangerous Cleaner (QA)	Feb 12, (LET) May 12, (LET) Jul 16
David and Goliath (or) Bill's Bad,	
Awful Day (Holtzman)(CC)	Jun 27
Decision Maker, Elenco Electronics	
SM-220K (ER)	Apr 16
Demonstration Kit, Dallas Semiconductor	
DS1620 (ER)	Mar 22
Desoldering Tool, DIC SC-7000 (ER)	Jan 18
Develop Cool Products, Get Rich	
Quick (Holtzman)(CC)	Sep 87
DIC SC-7000 Desoldering Tool (ER)	Jan 18
Different Tachometer Design Approach,	
A (Grossblatt)(DB)	Sep 84
Digitizer, Build the (Yacono & Spiwak)(C)	Jun 75
Digital	
Bogey Contest (Lancaster)(HH)	Jan 80
Clock Kit, Jameco Electronics	
JE725 (ER)	Nov 14
Compression, The Sound of (Klein)(AUD)	Dec 86
Multimeter, Benchtop, Wavetek BDM40 (ER)	Jul 20
Directional Hearing (Klein)(AUD)	Nov 80
Disk Dilemma (QA)	Jan 10, (LET) Oct 10
Disk Drive, Solid-State (Hatten)(C)	Apr 49
Distinctive Ring Decoder,	
Build This (Keele)(C)	Mar 43
Dowsing	
Resources (Lancaster)(HH)	Aug 77, (LET) Oct 10
More on (Lancaster)(HH)	Nov 71
DRAWING BOARD (Grossblatt)(D)	Jan 28, Feb 82
	Apr 24, May 86, Jun 29
	Jul 80, Sep 84, Oct 86, Nov 86
Adding Old-Fashioned Gauges to	
Modern Automobiles	Jan 28
Alternate Tachometer Design Takes	
Shape, Our	Oct 86
Closer Look at our Automotive Power	
Supply, A	May 86
Completing the Tachometer's Spark-Counter	
Section	Nov 86
Different Tachometer Design Approach, A	
Our Automotive Power Supply Comes	
to Life	Feb 82
PLL Section of our Tachometer, The	
Two Possible Designs for our Tachometer's	
Counting Circuit	Jun 29
Why Build a Tachometer?	Apr 24
Dynamics of Music and the Evolution of	
Audio Instrumentation (Klein)(AUD)	Mar 16

E

EDITORIAL (D)	Mar 6
Keeping Up Your Technical	
Skills (Steckler)	Mar 6
Electric Vehicle Information	
(Lancaster)(HH)	Mar 81
Electronic Face, The (Sonntag)(C)	Jul 41
Elenco Electronics SM-220K	
Decision Maker (ER)	Apr 16

Elusive Readings (QA)	Apr 10
EMI and RFI Differences (QA)	Oct 8
Environmental Semiconductor Testing (Byers)	Nov 55
EQUIPMENT REPORTS (D)	Jan 18, Feb 20
	Mar 22, Apr 16, May 16
	Jun 19, Jul 20, Aug 11
	Sep 22, Oct 16, Nov 14, Dec 18
B + K Precision LCR Bridge	Sep 22
Compuvideo Oscilloscope-to-Vectorscope	
Converter	May 16
Cybermations SCK-2000 Stepper-Motor	
Controller	Aug 11
Dallas Semiconductor DS1620	
Demonstration Kit	Mar 22
DIC SC-7000 Desoldering Tool	Jan 18
Elenco Electronics SM-220K Decision	
Maker	Apr 16
Hewlett-Packard HP 970 Series	
Multimeters	Dec 18
ITT Pomona Logic Scope Probe	Feb 20
Jameco Electronics JE725	
Digital Clock Kit	Nov 14
L-Com DXB65 Ethernet Cable Tester	Jun 19
Tektronix Tekmeter Portable	
Oscilloscope	Oct 16
Wavetek BDM40 Benchtop	
Digital Multimeter	Jul 20
Ethernet Cable Tester,	
L-Com DXB65 (ER)	Jun 19
Evolution of Audio Instrumentation and	
the Dynamics of Music (Klein)(AUD)	Mar 16

F

Falling Prices are not Necessarily	
a Good Thing (Holtzman)(CC)	Jan 88
Fan Shut-Off (QA)	Feb 12
Flashlight, Automatic	
Rechargeable (Spiwak)(C)	Oct 65
FM DX Reception (Lancaster)(HH)	Jun 83
Follow that Noise (QA)	Jun 10
Frequency Doubler (Yacono)(C)	Nov 44
Fun With Function Generators (Kral)	Oct 42

G

General Magic Has Something	
Up Its Sleeve (Holtzman)(CC)	May 90

H

Hacker Opportunities (Lancaster)(HH)	Jul 71
Hacker's Data Exchange (Lancaster)(HH)	Feb 73
HARDWARE HACKER (Lancaster)(D)	Jan 80, Feb 73
	Mar 81, Apr 85, May 75
	Jun 83, Jul 71, Aug 77
	Sep 75, Oct 75, Nov 71, Dec 77
The Fundamentals of SCSI Communications	Apr 85
Basic Research Tools and Refilling	
Canon EX Toner Cartridges	Aug 77
Powerful New PIC Software, and More	Dec 77
Hacker's Data Exchange, and More	Feb 73
Multimedia Resources, and More	Jan 80
Second Law Violations and	
Hacker Opportunities	Jul 71
Tough Audio Amplifiers, and More	Jun 83
Jukebox Resources, and More	Mar 81
RBDS Services, and More	May 75
More on Dowsing	Nov 71
Major SETI Developments, and More	Oct 75
Cold Fusion Update, and More	Sep 75
Helical Resonators (Lancaster)(HH)	Nov 71
Hewlett-Packard HP 970 Series	
Multimeters (ER)	Dec 18
Home Control, Power Line Modem	
for (Keele)(C)	Mar 57
Human-Powered Vehicles (Lancaster)(HH)	May 75

I

Identifying Capacitors (QA)	May 10
Impedance	
Matching (QA)	Apr 10, (LET) Jul 16
Mystery (QA)	Sep 8
Invention Marketing Scams (Lancaster)(HH)	Jun 83
ITT Pomona Logic Scope Probe (ER)	Feb 20

J

Jameco Electronics JE725 Digital	
Clock Kit (ER)	Nov 14
Joys of Audio Clipping, The (Klein)(AUD)	Sep 82
Jukebox Resources (Lancaster)(HH)	Mar 81

K

Keeping Up Your Technical	
Skills (Steckler)(ED)	Mar 6

KITS

Jameco Electronics JE725	
Digital Clock Kit (ER)	Nov 14
Elenco Electronics SM-220K	
Decision Maker (ER)	Apr 16

L

L-Com DXB65 Ethernet Cable Tester (ER)	Jun 19
Laser Service Manual (Lancaster)(HH)	Nov 71
"LED-Head," The (Sonntag)(C)	Jul 41
LETTERS (D)	
	Jan 16, Feb 16, Mar 18
	Apr 12, May 12, Jun 14, Jul 16
	Aug 12, Sep 16, Oct 10, Nov 8, Dec 12
LCR Bridge, B + K Precision (ER)	Sep 22
Light-Controlled Sound-Effect Generator,	
Build This (Canivan)(C)	Sep 65
Light-to-Frequency Converters	
(Lancaster)(HH)	Oct 75
Line Grabber, Telephone (Iannini)(C)	Sep 43
Linear to Log Converter (QA)	Jun 10, (LET) Sep 16
Logic Scope Probe, ITT Pomona (ER)	Feb 20
Long-Range Body-Heat Detector (Iannini)(C)	Feb 38
Lost Art of Regeneration,	
The (Kitchin)(C)	Mar 66, (LET) Jun 14
Lotus Smart Suite (Holtzman)(CC)	Mar 91
Low Cost Colorimeter	
(Schnable, Alessandro & Orr)(C)	May 45
Low-Distortion Sinewaves (Lancaster)(HH)	Jan 80

M

Magic Cap, General Magic's (Holtzman)(CC)	May 90
MCA-to-ISA Adapter (QA)	Jul 10
Memory Confusion (QA)	Apr 10
Micro-Lights (Retzinger)(C)	Dec 39
MicroConductor, The (Tarchinski)(C)	Sep 49
Microcontroller Programmer	
68705 (Beard)(C)	Jan 43
PIC (Eady)	Jan 35, Feb 48
Microsoft	
Office (Holtzman)(CC)	Mar 91
Office Pro (Holtzman)(CC)	Mar 91
Minute Marker (Palmer)(C)	Sep 73
Modem Communications	
Standards (Bigelow)	Sep 35
Monitor, Radon (Neher)(C)	Jan 56, Feb 66
Morse Code Tutor (Tarchinski)	Sep 69
Motor Speed Controller (QA)	May 10
Multimedia Resources (Lancaster)(HH)	Jan 80
Multimeters, Hewlett-Packard	
HP 970 Series (ER)	Dec 18

N

National Electronics Technicians Day	Apr 77
National Information Infrastructure,	
The (Holtzman)(CC)	Feb 88
New Age of Satellite TV, The (Fenton)	Apr 33
New Life for Old Scopes (Covington)	Sep 57
NEW LITERATURE (D)	Jan 24, Feb 26, Mar 32
	Apr 26, May 26, Jun 24, Jul 26, Aug 22
	Sep 30, Oct 26, Nov 22, Dec 24
NEW PRODUCTS (D)	Jan 20, Feb 21, Mar 24
	Apr 20, May 20, Jun 20, Jul 22, Aug 18
	Sep 24, Oct 22, Nov 16, Dec 20
Ni-Cd Resistance (QA)	Feb 12, (LET) May 12, (LET) Jul 16
Night-Vision Scopes (Justic & Phillips)(C)	Oct 57
Null Modem (QA)	Oct 8

O

Obsolete Semiconductor Sources	
(Lancaster)(HH)	Jun 83
OS/2 or DOS? (QA)	Jun 10
Oscilloscope	
Book (Lancaster)(HH)	Apr 85
Portable, Tektronix Tekmeter (ER)	Oct 16
-to-Vectorscope Converter,	
Compuvideo (ER)	May 16
Our Automotive Power Supply	
Comes to Life (Grossblatt)(DB)	Feb 82

P

Parallel Processing (QA)	Feb 12
PC I/O Breadboard,	
Build This (Dage)(C)	Jun 51, Jul 55, Aug 59
PC-Based RF Signal Generator	
(Dobertstein)(C)	Mar 35, Apr 61
Phase-Locked Loops (Marston)	Aug 47, Oct 69, Nov 63
Piano Trainer MicroConductor,	
The (Tarchinski)(C)	Sep 49
PIC Microcontroller Programmer (Eady)	Jan 35, Feb 48

Picture Stick, The (Edwards)(C)	Oct 35
Pinball Machine Resources (Lancaster)(HH)	May 75
PLD Programmer, Build This (Brown)(C)	May 39,(LET)Aug 12
PLL Section of our Tachometer, The (Grossblatt)(DB)	Jul 80
Plotter, X-Y (Brown)(C)	May 57
PostScript Review (Lancaster)(HH)	Aug 77
Power Amplifiers (Marston)	Apr 65
Power Line Modem for Home Control (Keefe)(C)	Mar 57
Power-Supply Regulation (Luchi)	Dec 69
Practical Transistor Circuits (Marston)	May 57
Problem with Software Documentation, The (Holtzman)(CC)	Dec 28
Programmable Interconnects (Lancaster)(HH)	May 75
Programmable Logic Devices (Brown)	May 31
Build This PLD Programmer (Brown)(C)	May 39
Pseudoscience Journal (Lancaster)(HH)	Feb 73
Pulse Counter (QA)	Jan 10

Q

Q & A (D)	Jan 10, Feb 10, Apr 16 May 10, Jun 10, Jul 10 Sep 8, Oct 8
Question of Power, A (Klein)(AUD)	Jan 87

R

RADIO	
Lost Art of Regeneration, The (Kitchin)(C)	Mar 66,(LET)Jun 14
Restore it Right! (McClellan)	Aug 69,(LET)Nov 8
Vintage Radio (Knight)	Jan 63,(LET)Apr 12,(LET)Jun 14
Radon Monitor (Neher)(C)	Jan 56, Feb 66,(LET)Jul 16
RBDS	
FM Data Decoders (Lancaster)(HH)	Mar 81
Services (Lancaster)(HH)	May 75
RCA DSS Digital Satellite System (Fenton)	Apr 33
Receiving Weather Satellite Images (Brandli)	Aug 53
Regeneration, the Lost Art of (Kitchin)(C)	Mar 66,(LET)Jun 14
Regulator Switch (QA)	Jul 10
Relay Output Circuits (Marston)	Jul 49
Relays, All About (Marston)	Jun 69
Reprints and Standards (Lancaster)(HH)	Nov 71
Resistor Cube, Solving the (Muntz)(C)	Dec 45
Restore it Right! (McClellan)	Aug 69,(LET)Nov 8
Retro-Remote, Build the (Templin)(C)	Dec 31

S

Santa Claus Machine Update (Lancaster)(HH)	Jul 71
Satellite TV, The New Age of (Fenton)	Apr 33
Scientific Method Review (Lancaster)(HH)	Nov 71
Screamer Circuit, The (Spies)(C)	Apr 75
SCSI Communication Fundamentals (Lancaster)(HH)	Apr 85
Second Law Violations (Lancaster)(HH)	Jul 71
Semiconductor Testing, Environmental (Byers)	Nov 55
SETI Developments (Lancaster)(HH)	Oct 75
Shaft Encoders, Stepper Motors as (Heckl)(C)	Feb 53
Shaft-Encoder Designs (Lancaster)(HH)	Oct 75

Signal Generator, RF, PC-Based (Doberstein)(C)	Mar 35, Apr 61
Simple Test for Transformers (Williams)	Nov 54
Software Documentation, The Problem with (Holtzman)(CC)	Dec 28
Solid-State Disk Drive (Hatten)(C)	Apr 49
Soilton Wave Rectifiers (Lancaster)(HH)	Jul 71
Solving the Resistor Cube (Muntz)(C)	Dec 45
Sonoluminescence Effects (Lancaster)(HH)	Mar 81
Sound	
Distortion (QA)	Oct 8
-Effect Generator, Light-Controlled (Canivan)(C)	Sep 65
of Digital Compression, The (Klein)(AUD)	Dec 86
Pressure Level: Damage Sonic Realism (Klein)(AUD)	Jul 78
Sound-Off's, CSICOP, and Audiophilia (Klein)(AUD)	Oct 83
Special-Effects Resources (Lancaster)(HH)	Feb 73
Stepper Motors as Shaft Encoders (Heckl)(C)	Feb 53
Stepper-Motor Controller, Cybermations SCK-2000 (ER)	Aug 11
Suites for the Sweet? (Holtzman)(CC)	Mar 91
Surface-Mount Trainer Kit, Elenco SM-220K Decision Maker (ER)	Apr 16
Sweep/Function Generator (Carlson)(C)	Dec 53
Swimming Lights (QA)	Jan 10

T

Tachometer	
Design	
Approach, A Different (Grossblatt)(DB)	Sep 84
Our Alternate Takes Off (Grossblatt)(DB)	Oct 86
Counting Circuit, Two Possible Designs for our (Grossblatt)(DB)	Jun 29
Spark-Counter Section, Completing the (Grossblatt)(DB)	Nov 86
The PLL Section of our (Grossblatt)(DB)	Jul 80
Why Build A? (Grossblatt)(DB)	Apr 24
Take Back Control of Your Telephone (Weeder)(C)	Feb 33, Jul 67
Technical Literature (Lancaster)(HH)	Aug 77
Tektronix Tekmeter Portable Oscilloscope (ER)	Oct 16
TELEPHONE	
Call Restrictor (Weeder)(C)	Oct 51
Distinctive Ring Decoder (Keefe)(C)	Mar 43
Line Grabber (Iannini)(C)	Sep 43
Take Back Control of Your Telephone (Weeder)(C)	Feb 33, Jul 67
TELEVISION (SEE ALSO VIDEO NEWS)	
Amateur TV Station (Sheets & Graf)(C)	Jul 31, Aug 39
New Age of Satellite TV, The (Fenton)	Apr 33
TextGrabber, The (McArthur)(C)	Nov 31
TV Commercial Editor (Hurst)(C)	Aug 31
Tesla Coil, Solid-State (Turner)(C)	Nov 61
TEST EQUIPMENT	
Audio Wizard Test Generator (Wannamaker)(C)	Apr 41
Adjustable Continuity Tester (Kennedy)(C)	Aug 8
Analog Signal Troubleshooting (Campbell)	May 69
B + K Precision LCR Bridge (ER)	Sep 22
Build The Digilizer (Yacono & Spiwak)(C)	Jun 75
Compuvideo, Oscilloscope-to-Vectorscope Converter (ER)	May 16
Fun With Function Generators (Kral)	Oct 42
Hewlett-Packard HP 970 Series Multimeters (ER)	Dec 18
ITT Pomona Logic Scope Probe (ER)	Feb 20

L-Com DXB65 Ethernet Cable Tester (ER)	Jun 19
New Life for Old Scopes (Covington)	Sep 57
PC-Based RF Signal Generator (Doberstein)(C)	Mar 35, Apr 61
Sweep Function Generator (Carlson)(C)	Dec 53
Tektronix Tekmeter Portable Oscilloscope (ER)	Oct 16
Wavetek BDM40 Benchtop Digital Multimeter (ER)	Jul 20
Test Generator,	
Audio Wizard (Wannamaker)(C)	Apr 41
TextGrabber, The (McArthur)(C)	Nov 31
Toner Decoder (Marston)	Dec 62
Toner Refill (QA)	May 10
Toner-Cartridge Reloading (Lancaster)(HH)	Aug 77,(LET)Nov 8
Transformers, Simple Test for (Williams)	Nov 54
Transistor Circuits, Practical (Marston)	May 57
Transmission Line Use (Lancaster)(HH)	Sep 75
TubeHead, Build the (Simonton)(C)	Jun 33
Tunable	
FM Antenna Booster (Smith)(C)	May 49,(LET)Jul 16
Shortwave Antenna (Wecke)(C)	Jul 60
TV Commercial Editor (Hurst)(C)	Aug 31
Two Possible Designs for our Tachometer's Counting Circuit (Grossblatt)(DB)	Jun 29

U

Upgrade Your Car Stereo (Splwak)	Mar 52
----------------------------------	--------

V

VCR Hard-Drive Backup (QA)	Sep 8
VIDEO (SEE ALSO VIDEO NEWS)	
Amateur TV Station (Sheets & Graf)(C)	Jul 31, Aug 39
Driver Circuits (Lancaster)(HH)	Sep 75
New Age of Satellite TV, The (Fenton)	Apr 33
VIDEO NEWS (Lachenbruch)(D)	Jan 8, Feb 8
	Mar 12, Apr 8, May 8, Jun 8, Jul 8
	Aug 6, Sep 6, Oct 6, Nov 6, Dec 6
Vintage Radio (Knight)	Jan 63,(LET)Apr 12,(LET)Jun 14
Vision of the Future, A (Holtzman)(CC)	Aug 16
Voice-Messaging Circuits (Lancaster)(HH)	Feb 73

W

Wave Shaping (Marston)	Jan 70
Wavetek BDM40 Benchtop Digital Multimeter (ER)	Jul 20
Weather Satellite Images, Receiving (Brandli)	Aug 53
What is an Operating System? (Holtzman)(CC)	Nov 90
WHAT'S NEWS (D)	Jan 6, Feb 6
	Mar 8,(LET)Aug 12, Apr 7, May 6, Jun 6
	Jul 6, Aug 4, Sep 4, Oct 4, Nov 4, Dec 4
Why Build a Tachometer? (Grossblatt)(DB)	Apr 24
Why Microsoft Will Win and IBM Will Lose the OS War (Holtzman)(CC)	Oct 89

X

X-Y Plotter (Brown)(C)	May 57
------------------------	--------



1995 ANNUAL INDEX

Electronics NOW®

Volume 66

Abbreviations: (AUD) Audio Update; (C) Construction; (CC) Computer Connections; (D) Department; (DB) Drawing Board; (ED) Editorial; (ER) Equipment Reports; (HH) Hardware Hacker; (LET) Letters; (QA) Q & A; (WN) What's News

A

Abandon All Hope (Holtzman)(CC)	Nov 130
AC	
and DC Control Circuits (Marston)(C)	Aug 69
Power Drives (Lancaster)(HH)	May 81
Wattmeter (QA)	Nov 8
Acoustic Cancellations (Lancaster)(HH)	Jun 73
Active Audio Filters, High- and Low-Pass (Marston)	Feb 61,(LET)Jun 12
Active Noise Cancellation (Lancaster)(HH)	Sep 46
Add a 3-Digit Display to the Tachometer Circuit (Grossblatt)(DB)	Feb 87
Adobe's Acrobat (Lancaster)(HH)	Jul 75
"All-Channels" FM Transmitter (Lancaster)(HH)	Sep 46
Analyzing Remote Control Output (Hamilton)(C)	Aug 50
Another Patent Horror Story (Lancaster)(HH)	Nov 114
A.P.E. SMD-250 Solder Desolder Station (ER)	May 14
AUDIO (See also AUDIO UPDATE, RADIO)	
Audio	
Amplifier, High-Power Hi-Fi (Metz and Boyce)(C)	Oct 33,Nov 31
Chip (QA)	Jun 8
Connector Overview (Miller)(AUD)	Sep 134
Computer-Controlled (Covington)(C)	Feb 44
Router	
Switch Selector Circuit (Grossblatt)(DB)	Jul 83
A PC Board for the (Grossblatt)(DB)	Aug 86
General-Purpose Controller for (Grossblatt)(DB)	Oct 55
Keyboard Section of (Grossblatt)(DB)	Jun 82
Signals from your PC, Precision (Covington)(C)	Feb 44
Build This Subwoofer for Your Car (Rumreich)(C)	Oct 41
Music Vision (Kraft)(C)	Nov 23
"Old" Circuits and a Brand New Topic (Grossblatt)(DB)	Mar 86
AUDIO UPDATE (D)(Klein)	Jan 85, Feb 84, Apr 83 May 89, Jun 81, Jul 81, Aug 84 Sep 134, Oct 53, Nov 120, Dec 50
Audio Connector Overview (Miller)(AUD)	Sep 134
Audio Instructions	Feb 84
Build a Super-Simple Audio/Video Cable Tester for Under \$10	Apr 83
Dance SPL and Medical Music Getting a Quick Fix, Or Service with a Smile	Dec 50
High-Definition Compatible Digital Processing	Jan 85
Letters: Bouquets and Brickbats	Oct 53
Listening Tests: Sex and the Experienced Listener	May 89
More Miscellaneous Matters	Aug 84
Taming the Deafening Decibels Part I	Nov 120
Practicing "Safe Sound"	Jun 81 Jul 81

AUTOMOTIVE

Add a 3-Digit Display to the Tachometer Circuit (Grossblatt)(DB)	Feb 87
Automotive Computer Basics (Lancaster)(HH)	Feb 75
Build This Subwoofer for Your Car (Rumreich)(C)	Oct 41
Converting Spark Count to Engine RPM (Grossblatt)(DB)	Jan 87
ProCar Security System, The (Miga)(C)	Feb 35, Mar 65, May 71, Jun 67

B

BASIC

Stamp Manuals (Lancaster)(HH)	Jul 75
Stamp II Microcomputer (Lancaster)(HH)	Dec 41
Battery Isolator (QA)	Apr 8
Benchmark Function Generator (Bergquist)(C)	Nov 33
Bezier Spline Book (Lancaster)(HH)	Jul 75
Blood Oxygen Measurement (QA)	Nov 8
Brain Implants (Lancaster)(HH)	Mar 79
Bridge Circuits (Marston)	Sep 41
Bridges: Matching Resistors and Capacitors (Marston)	Nov 41
Budget Capacitance Meter (Babcock)(C)	Jun 55
BUILD A/AN THE THIS (See CONSTRUCTION)	

C

Cable Tester (Barbarelli)(C)	Jul 69
Cable Tester Kit, Sescor CT-6 (ER)	Sep 15
Cache Mystery (QA)	Sep 7
Call Counter, The (Stern)(C)	Jun 48
Card Reader for Your PC (Barbarelli)(C)	Jun 55
Capacitance Meter, Budget (Babcock)(C)	Oct 8
Capacitor Dot Code (QA)	Oct 8
Carbon Monoxide Detector (Gaffigan)(C)	Sep 37
Career, High-Tech, for the '90s (Reis)	Aug 63
Career-Current Remote Control (Caristi)(C)	Apr 63
Chip	Jun 49
Adapter Resources (Lancaster)(HH)	Jun 73
Quik SMD Removal Kit (ER)	Aug 16
Tester, Build a (Hanslip)(C)	Jan 41
Classic Computer Resources (Lancaster)(HH)	Aug 77
Clock, Universal (Tarchinski)(C)	Jun 37
Closed-Loop Control Systems (Eichenberg)	Feb 69
COMPUTER (See also COMPUTER CONNECTIONS)	
Cable Tester (Barbarelli)(C)	Jul 69
Card Reader for Your PC (Barbarelli)(C)	Aug 63
Computer-Controlled Audio Generator (Covington)(C)	Feb 44
Data Depot's PC Clinic SB (ER)	Dec 13
Five Easy EEPROM Projects (Xu)	Nov 39
Green PCs (Byers)	May 31
Low-Cost Software	

for Electronics (Byers)	Sep 33, Oct 35
Magnetic Storage Tips (Rabin)	May 68
Microprocessors (Bigelow)	Mar 35
PC Cards (Bigelow)	Jun 31
PocketPOST Diagnostic Card (ER)	Nov 13
Power Pincher, The (Lashansky)(C)	May 43
Recycling Memory for Your PC (Schmidt)(C)	Sep 35
COMPUTER CONNECTIONS (D)(Holtzman)	
	Jan 27, Feb 89, Mar 92
	Apr 90, May 27, Jun 84
	Jul 85, Aug 26, Sep 124
	Oct 61, Nov 130, Dec 52
Abandon All Hope	Nov 130
Don't Interface—Interact	Jan 27
Engineering and Compromise	Aug 26
How to Solve All Your PC Problems	Sep 124
Random Thoughts on Miscellaneous Matters	Dec 52
Retreat of the Barbarians	May 27
Ten Years of Progress— For Better or Worse	Feb 89
UberSoft Uber Alles	Mar 92
Unauthorized Windows	Apr 90
Windows 95 Update	Oct 61
Windows and Warp, Delphi, and the P6	Jun 84
WinHEC '95	Jul 85
Computer Monitor Signal Generator, Sencore CM125 (ER)	Mar 16
Concrete Drain (QA)	Apr 8,(LET)Jun 12, Jul 12 (LET)Aug 12, Oct 14

CONSTRUCTION

AC & DC Control Circuits (Marston)	Aug 69
Analyzing Remote Control Output (Hamilton)	Aug 50
Benchmark Function Generator (Bergquist)	Nov 33
Budget Capacitance Meter (Babcock)	Jun 55
Build A/An	
Chip Tester (Hanslip)	Jan 41
Isolation Transformer (Whisenant)	Jan 63
Build This	
MilliOhm Tester (Heil)	Feb 59,(LET)May 10
Power Controller (Roane)	Jan 68,(LET)Mar 14,(LET)May 10
Programmable Sinewave Generator (Portugal)	Jan 43,(LET)Mar 14
Subwoofer for Your Car (Rumreich)	Oct 41
Video Titrer (Michelson)	May 49
Cable Tester (Barbarelli)	Jul 69
Call Counter, The (Stern)	Jun 48
Carbon Monoxide Detector (Gaffigan)	Sep 37
Card Reader for Your PC (Barbarelli)	Aug 63
Carrier-Current Remote Control (Caristi)	Jun 49
Custom Meter Faces (Withrow)	Apr 51
dB Meter (Pivnichny)	Nov 112
Dual-Trace Converter (McIntire)	Jun 46
Experimenters' Video Receiver (Botts)	Dec 33
Handy Hobby Power Supply (Spiwak)	Jun 43
High-Power Hi-Fi Audio Amplifier (Metz & Boyce)	Oct 33, Nov 31
Infrared Logic Probe (Firmari)	Dec 69
Jacob's Ladder (Iannini)	Dec 27
Laser Light Show (Williams)	Apr 33,(LET)Oct 14
Mini Logic Analyzer (Barbarelli)	Feb 47,(LET)Jul 12
Music Vision (Kraft)	Nov 23
Off-Line Regulators (Connell)	Apr 71,(LET)Aug 12

Over/Under-Voltage Protector (Tipton)	Sep 39
Power Control	
Circuits (Marston)	Jun 59,(LET)Oct 14
Power Pincher, The (Lashansky)	May 43
Precision Audio Signals	
from your PC (Covington)	Feb 44
ProCar Security System,	
The (Miga)	Feb 35, Mar 65, May 71, Jun 67
Prototyping Station (Bergquist)	Mar 54
Put That Phone on Hold! (Montegari)	Apr 39
Recycling Memory for Your PC (Schmidt)	Sep 35
Regulated Power Supply	
for Electrochemistry (Barrow)	Dec 29
Remote Control Adapter (Weeder)	Aug 41
Sinewave Doubler (Swift)	Feb 55
Slide Stepper, The (Swancara)	May 91
Solid-State Thermometer (Spiwak)	Mar 45
Telco in a Box (Cicon)	Sep 43,(LET)Nov 10
Telephone Cost Meter (Rahhal)	Apr 55
Universal Clock (Tarchinski)	Jun 37
Versatile Power Supply (Bergquist)	Dec 31
Video Inverter (Souza)	Jul 41
Voltage Converters (Marston)	Apr 42,(LET)Jul 12
Voltage Cursor Adapter (Campisi)	May 65
Wind Monitor (Leonik)	Aug 57
Working with Smart Displays (Lettow)	Jul 51
WWV Receiver (Heckt)	Mar 49,(LET)Jun 12
Control Circuits, AC & DC (Marston)(C)	Aug 69
Control Systems, Closed-Loop (Eichenberg)	Feb 69
Converting Spark Count to	
Engine RPM (Grossblatt)(DB)	Jan 87
Custom Meter Faces (Withrow)(C)	Apr 51
Customized Remote Control (QA)	Sep 7

D

Dance SPL and Medical Music (Klein)(AUD)	Dec 50
Data Depot's PC Clinic SB (ER)	Dec 13
dB Meter (Pivnichny)(C)	Nov 112
DC-to-DC Converters,	
Modular (Eichenberg)	Dec 37
Deafening Decibels,	
Taming the (Klein)(AUD)	Jun 81, Jul 81
Deceleration Detector (QA)	Mar 8
Degaussing Coil (QA)	Oct 8
Digital Sinewave	
Generators (Lancaster)(HH)	Mar 79
Disk Errors (QA)	Feb 10
Displays, Smart, Working with (Lettow)(C)	Jul 51
Distortion Reduction	
Schemes (Lancaster)(HH)	Mar 79
DNA Computer Language,	
The (Lancaster)(HH)	Apr 75
Don't Interface—Interact (Holtzman)(CC)	Jan 27
DRAWING BOARD (D)(Grossblatt)	Jan 87, Feb 87
	Mar 86, Jun 82, Jul 83
	Aug 86, Oct 55
Add a 3-Digit Display to the	
Tachometer Circuit	Feb 87
Audio Router Switch Selector Circuit	Jul 83
Converting Spark Count to Engine RPM	Jan 87
General-Purpose Controller Circuit	
for Audio Router	Oct 55
Keyboard Section of the	
All-Electronic Audio Router	Jun 82
"Old" Circuits and a Brand New Topic	Mar 86
PC Board for the Audio Router, The	Aug 86
DSS, Has it been Hacked? (McCormac)	Aug 33
Dual-Trace Converter (McIntire)(C)	Jun 46

E

EE Internet Sites (Lancaster)(HH)	Dec 41
EEPROM Projects, Five Easy (Xu)	Nov 39
E-Field AC Voltage	
Sensing (Lancaster)(HH)	Jul 75
Electronic Clockwork (QA)	May 8
Electronic Filter	
Fundamentals (Lancaster)(HH)	Sep 46
Elenco Electronics FO-30	
Fiber Optics Kit (ER)	Apr 14
Engineering and Compromise (Holtzman)(CC)	Aug 26
Engineering Economics	
Review (Lancaster)(HH)	Apr 75
EQUIPMENT REPORTS (D)	Feb 16, Mar 16, Apr 14
	May 14, Jul 16, Aug 16, Sep 15
	Oct 16, Nov 13, Dec 13
A.P.E. SMD-250 Solder/Desolder Station	May 14
Chip Quik SMD Removal Kit	Aug 16
Data Depot's PC Clinic SB	Dec 13
Elenco Electronics FO-30 Fiber Optics Kit	Apr 14
Fieldpiece HS24K15 Stick Meter Fieldpack	Oct 16
Fluke GMM Graphical Multimeter	Jul 16
PocketPOST Diagnostic Card	Nov 13
Protek P-3502C Oscilloscope	Feb 16
Sencore CM125 Computer Monitor	Mar 16
Signal Generator	Sep 15
Sescom CT-6 Cable Tester Kit	Dec 33
Experimenter's Video Receiver (Botts)(C)	

F

Fiber Optics Kit, Elenco FO-30 (ER)	Apr 14
Fibonacci's Sunflowers (Lancaster)(HH)	Jul 75
Fieldpiece HS24K15 Stick Meter	
Fieldpack (ER)	Oct 16
Five Easy EEPROM Projects (Xu)	Nov 39
Floating a Battery (QA)	Sep 7
Fluke GMM Graphical Multimeter (ER)	Jul 16
FM RBDS Tuner (Lancaster)(HH)	Apr 75
Fourier Series Analysis (Lancaster)(HH)	Aug 77
Function Generator, Benchtop (Bergquist)(C)	Nov 33

G

General-Purpose Controller Circuit	
for Audio Router (Grossblatt)(DB)	Oct 55
Getting a Quick Fix,	
Or Service with a Smile (Klein)(AUD)	Jan 85
Getting Connected to	
the Internet (Bigelow)	Jul 31
GPS Navigation Update (Lancaster)(HH)	Oct 47
Green PCs (Byers)	May 31

H

Hacker PostScript	
Interface (Lancaster)(HH)	Jan 77
Halogen Cycle Mysteries (Lancaster)(HH)	Jan 77
Handy Hobby Power Supply (Spiwak)(C)	Jun 43
HARDWARE HACKER (D)(Lancaster)	Jan 77, Feb 75
	Mar 79, Apr 75, May 81
	Jun 73, Jul 75, Aug 77
	Sep 46, Oct 47, Nov 114, Dec 41
	May 81
AC Power Drives	Jun 73,(LET)Nov 10
Acoustic Cancellations	Sep 46
"All-Channels" FM Transmitter	Nov 114
Another Patent Horror Story	Jul 75
Basic Stamp Manuals	Apr 75
DNA Computer Language, The	Aug 77
Fourier Series Analysis	Jan 77
Halogen Cycle Mysteries	Mar 79
Low-Cost TV Data Displays	Dec 41
Pseudoscience Strikes Again	Feb 75
Scientific Resource	Oct 47
Understanding Pilot Tubes	Aug 33
Has DSS Been Hacked? (McCormac)	Jun 8,(LET)Sep 12
Headphone Amplifier (QA)	
High	
and Low-Pass Active	Feb 61,(LET)Jun 12
Audio Filters (Marston)	
-Definition Compatible	Oct 53
Digital Processing (Klein)(AUD)	
-Power Hi-Fi Audio	Oct 33, Nov 31
Amplifier (Metz & Boyce)(C)	
-Tech Career for	Apr 63,(LET)Aug 12
the '90s, A (Reis)	
HISTORY	
Microprocessors (Bigelow)	Mar 35
Scanning Early TV (Clifford)	Jul 46
X-Rays and Their	
Discoverer (Stroud and Slater)	Nov 29
Howler Substitute (QA)	Jan 8
How to Solve All Your	
PC Problems (Holtzman)(CC)	Sep 124

I

Incubator for Birds' Eggs (QA)	May 8
Infrared Logic Probe (Firman)(C)	Dec 69
Intermittent Record Player (QA)	May 8
INTERNET	
Directories (Lancaster)(HH)	Oct 47
Getting Connected to the (Bigelow)	Jul 31
Isolation Transformer,	
Build an (Whisenant)(C)	Jan 63

J

Jacob's Ladder (Iannini)(C)	Dec 27
-----------------------------	--------

K

Keyboard Section of the All-Electronic	
Audio Router (Grossblatt)(DB)	Jun 82
KIT BUILDING	
Elenco Electronics FO-30	Apr 14
Fiber Optics Kit (ER)	Sep 15
Sescom CT-6 Cable Tester Kit (ER)	

L

Laser	
Light Show (Williams)(C)	Apr 33,(LET)Oct 14
Phonograph (QA)	Jul 8,(LET)Oct 14
L-C Bridges (Marston)	Oct 43

LETTERS (D)	Jan 10, Feb 12, Mar 14, Apr 12
	May 10, Jun 12, Jul 12, Aug 12
	Sep 12, Oct 14, Nov 10, Dec 10

Letters, Bouquets and	
Brickbats (Klein)(AUD)	May 89
Light Controller Interference (QA)	Feb 10
Light Turn-on Circuit (QA)	Jul 8
Listening Tests: Sex and the	
Experienced Listener (Klein)(AUD)	Aug 84
Logic Analyzer,	
Mini (Barbarelo)(C)	Feb 47,(LET)Jul 12
Logic Probe, Infrared (Firman)(C)	Dec 69
Long Cable Runs (QA)	Jan 8
Low-Cost	
Software for Electronics (Byers)	Sep 33, Oct 35
TV Data Displays (Lancaster)(HH)	Mar 79
Low-Power Clock (QA)	Mar 8

M

Magi:	
Digital Sinewave Codes (Lancaster)(HH)	Apr 75
Sinewaves (Lancaster)(HH)	Nov 114
Magnetic Storage Tips (Rabin)	May 68
Matching Resistors and Capacitors,	
Bridges (Marston)	Nov 41
Memory, Recycling,	
for your PC (Schmidt)(C)	Sep 35
Meter Faces, Custom (Withrow)(C)	Apr 51
Meter Shunts (QA)	May 8,(LET)Sep 12
Microcontroller Help (QA)	Jun 8
Microprocessors (Bigelow)	Mar 35
Mid-Flange Mensch	
Converter (Lancaster)(HH)	Nov 114
MIDI Music Book (Lancaster)(HH)	Dec 41
Million Tester,	
Build This (Heil)(C)	Feb 59,(LET)May 10
Mini	
Logic Analyzer (Barbarelo)(C)	Feb 47,(LET)Jul 12
Radio Station (QA)	Apr 8
Modular DC-to-DC Converters (Eichenberg)	Dec 37
Monitor Switcher (QA)	Apr 8,(LET)Jun 1
More Magic Sinewaves (Lancaster)(HH)	May 81
More Miscellaneous Matters (Klein)(AUD)	Nov 120
Motherboard Misery (QA)	Mar 8
Multimeter, Graphical, Fluke GMM (ER)	Jul 16
Music: Vision (Kraft)(C)	Nov 23
Mystery Band (Lancaster)(HH)	Oct 47
"Mystery Band"	
Opportunities (Lancaster)(HH)	Feb 75

N

Narrow Tunable Bandpass	
Filter (Lancaster)(HH)	Sep 46
Negative Regulator (QA)	Apr 8
Neon Power (QA)	Feb 10
Network Card Settings (QA)	Jul 8
New BASIC Stamps (Lancaster)(HH)	May 81
NEW LITERATURE (D)	Jan 25, Feb 26, Mar 28
	Apr 26, May 24, Jun 24, Jul 26, Aug 22
	Sep 127, Oct 26, Nov 20, Dec 24
NEW PRODUCTS (D)	Jan 29, Feb 22, Mar 18
	Apr 22, May 15, Jun 20, Jul 22, Aug 18
	Sep 20, Oct 18, Nov 16, Dec 19
New Tek's Video Toaster (Lancaster)(HH)	Aug 77
Nine-Channel Remote Control (Caristi)(C)	Jun 49
No Hot Boot (QA)	Apr 8
NPN Transistor Dilemma (QA)	Oct 8

O

Off-Line	
Regulators (Connell)(C)	Apr 71,(LET)Aug 12
"Old" Circuits and a	
Brand New Topic (Grossblatt)(DB)	Mar 86
Online Services (Lancaster)(HH)	Feb 75
Op-Amp Antenna Amplifier (QA)	Sep 7
Operational Amplifiers (Marston)	Jan 58
Oscilloscope, Protek P-3502C (ER)	Feb 16
Over/Under-Voltage Protector (Tipton)(C)	Sep 39

P

Password Swap (QA)	Oct 8
PC	
Board for the	
Audio Router (Grossblatt)(DB)	Aug 86
Cards (Bigelow)	Jun 31
Clinic SB, Data Depot's (ER)	Dec 13
Thermometer (QA)	Oct 8
PCs, Green (Byers)	May 31

PCMCIA Card Resources (Lancaster)(HH)	Nov 114
Phantom of the Ether (Heald)	Jan 53
PHOTOGRAPHY	
Seeing the Unseen (Condux)	Oct 45
Video Inverter (Sousa)(C)	Jul 41
PIC Microprocessor	
Fundamentals (Lancaster)(HH)	Jun 73
Resources (Lancaster)(HH)	May 81
Picking a New Microcontroller (Lancaster)(HH)	Oct 47
Plated Through Hole Alternatives (Lancaster)(HH)	Aug 77
Programmable Interconnects (Lancaster)(HH)	Jan 77
PocketPOST Diagnostic Card (ER)	Nov 13
Power	
Control	
Circuits (Marston)(C)	Jun 59
Synchronous (Marston)	Jul 63
Controller, Build	
This (Roane)(C) Jan 68,(LET)Mar 14,(LET)May 10	
Pincher, The (Lashansky)(C)	May 43
Semiconductors (Sclater)	May 57
Supply	
Handy Hobby (Spiwak)(C)	Jun 43
Regulated, for	
Electrochemistry (Barrow)(C)	Dec 29
Versatile (Bergquist)(C)	Dec 31
Precision Audio Signals from your PC (Covington)(C)	Feb 44
ProCar Security System, The (Miga)(C)	Feb 35,Mar 65,May 71,Jun 67
Programmable Sinewave Generator, Build This (Portugal)(C)	Jan 43,(LET)Mar 14
Protek P-3502C Oscilloscope (ER)	Feb 16
Prototyping Station (Bergquist)(C)	Mar 54
Pseudoscience Strikes Again (Lancaster)(HH)	Dec 41
Put That Phone on Hold! (Montegari)(C)	Apr 39

Q

Q&A (D)	Jan 9, Feb 10, Mar 8, Apr 8 May 8, Jun 8, Jul 8, Aug 8 Sep 7, Oct 8, Nov 8, Dec 8
---------	---

R

RADIO	
Radio	
Hacker's Delight (QA)	Dec 8
Receiver (Lancaster)(HH)	Mar 79
Wave Source (QA)	Jun 8
WWV Receiver (Heck)(C)	Mar 49,(LET)Jun 12
Random Thoughts on Miscellaneous Matters (Holtzman)(CC)	Dec 52
Ready-to-Use Transmitter (QA)	Apr 8
Receiver, WWV (Heck)(C)	Mar 49,(LET)Jun 12
Recycling Memory for Your PC (Schmidt)(C)	Sep 35
Regulated Power Supply for Electrochemistry (Barrow)(C)	Dec 29
Regulators, Off-Line (Connell)(C)	Apr 71,(LET)Aug 12
Remote-Control	
Adapter (Weeder)(C)	Aug 41
Carrier-Current (Caristi)(C)	Jun 49
Output, Analyzing (Hamilton)(C)	Aug 50
Repeater (QA)	Dec 8
Retreat of the Barbarians (Holtzman)(CC)	May 27
RISC vs. CISC (QA)	Aug 8
Robot Controller (QA)	Jan 8

S

SATELLITE TV	
Has DSS Been Hacked? (McCormac)	Aug 33

Satellite Signal Piracy: The European Experience (McCormac)	Aug 37
Scanner Modifications (QA)	May 8
Scanning Early TV (Clifford)	Jul 46
Science Versus Pseudoscience (Lancaster)(HH)	Jan 77
Scientific Resource (Lancaster)(HH)	Feb 75
Security System, The ProCar (Miga)(C)	Feb 35,Mar 65 May 71,Jun 67
Seeing the Unseen (Condux)	Oct 45
Semiconductors, Power (Sclater)	May 57
Sencore CM125 Computer Monitor Signal Generator (ER)	Mar 16
Sequential LEDs (QA)	Nov 8
Servicing Intermittent Problems (Lancaster)(HH)	Feb 75
Sescom CT-6 Cable Tester Kit (ER)	Sep 15
Shutdown Circuits (Rodgers)	Nov 122
Signal	
Monitor (QA)	Jul 8
Piracy, Satellite: The European Experience (McCormac)	Aug 37
Theft (Paradise)	Jan 35,(LET)Apr 12,May 10
Sinewave	
Doubler (Swift)(C)	Feb 55
Generator, Programmable (Portugal)(C)	Jan 43,(LET)Mar 14
Slide Stepper, The (Swancara)(C)	May 91
SMD Removal Kit, Chip Quik (ER)	Aug 16
Software for Electronics, Low-Cost (Byers)	Sep 33,Oct 35
Solder: Desolder Station, A.P.E. SMD-250 (ER)	May 14
Solid-State Thermometer (Spiwak)(C)	Mar 45
State Machines (QA)	Dec 8
Subwoofer for Your Car, Build This (Rumreich)(C)	Oct 41
Stepper-Motor Driver Chips (Lancaster)(HH)	Nov 114
Switch Selector Circuit for the Audio Router (Grossblatt)(DB)	Jul 83
Surface-Mount Removal (Lancaster)(HH)	Jun 73
Sweep Alignment—Lost Art? (QA)	Jun 8,(LET)Oct 14
Switched Capacitor IC Resources (Lancaster)(HH)	Sep 46
Synchronous Power Control (Marston)	Jul 63

T

Tachometer Circuit, Add a 3-Digit Display (Grossblatt)(DB)	Feb 87
Taming the Deafening Decibels (Klein)(AUD)	Jun 81
Practicing "Safe Sound" (Klein)(AUD)	Jul 81
TELEPHONE	
Call Counter, The (Stern)(C)	Jun 48
Teico in a Box (Cicon)(C)	Sep 43,(LET)Nov 10
Telephone	
Cost Meter (Rahhal)(C)	Apr 55
Hold Circuit (Montegari)(C)	Apr 39
Ten Years of Progress—For Better or Worse (Holtzman)(CC)	Feb 89
TEST EQUIPMENT	
Benchmark Function Generator (Bergquist)(C)	Nov 33
Budget Capacitance Meter (Babcock)(C)	Jun 55
Build A	
Chip Tester (Hanslip)(C)	Jan 41
Super-Simple Audio/Video Cable Tester for Under \$10 (Klein)(AUD)	Apr 83,(LET)Sep 12
Build This	
Milliohm Tester (Heil)(C)	Feb 59,(LET)May 10
Programmable Sinewave Generator (Portugal)(C)	Jan 43,(LET)Mar 14
Cable Tester (Barbarelli)(C)	Jul 69

Custom Meter Faces (Withrow)(C)	Apr 51
dB Meter (Pivnichny)(C)	Nov 112
Dual-Trace Converter (McIntire)(C)	Jun 46
Fieldpiece HS24K15 Stick Meter	
Fieldpack (ER)	Oct 16
Fluke GMM Graphical Multimeter (ER)	Jul 16
Infrared Logic Probe (Firman)(C)	Dec 69
Mini Logic Analyzer (Barbarelli)(C)	Feb 47,(LET)Jul 12
Protek P-3502C Oscilloscope (ER)	Feb 16
Sencore CM125 Computer Monitor Signal Generator (ER)	Mar 16
Sescom CT-6 Cable Tester Kit (ER)	Sep 15
Sinewave Doubler (Swift)(C)	Feb 55
Voltage Cursor Adapter (Campisi)(C)	May 65
Thermal Cutout (QA)	Jun 8
Thermometer, Solid-State (Spiwak)(C)	Mar 45
Tone Decoder (QA)	May 8
Transistor Switching Circuits (QA)	Dec 8
Troubleshooting Shutdown Circuits (Rodgers)	Nov 122
TRS-80 Forever? (QA)	Sep 7
TELEVISION	
Scanning Early TV (Clifford)	Jul 46
TV Scope (QA)	Jul 8

U

UberSoft Uber Alles (Holtzman)(CC)	Mar 92
Unauthorized Windows (Holtzman)(CC)	Apr 90
Understanding Pitot Tubes (Lancaster)(HH)	Oct 47
Universal Clock (Tarchinski)(C)	Jun 37

V

Variable Duty Cycle (QA)	Jun 8,(LET)Sep 12,Aug 8
Vector-to-Step Conversions (Lancaster)(HH)	Jan 77
Versatile Power Supply (Bergquist)(C)	Dec 31
VIDEO (See also SATELLITE, TELEVISION, VIDEO NEWS)	
VCR Modification (QA)	Apr 8
Video	
Inverter (Sousa)(C)	Jul 41
Receiver, Experimenter's (Botts)(C)	Dec 33
Titler, Build This (Michelson)(C)	May 49
VIDEO NEWS (D)(Lachenbruch)	Jan 6, Feb 6, Mar 6 Apr 6, May 6, Jun 6, Jul 6, Aug 6 Sep 6, Oct 6, Nov 6, Dec 6

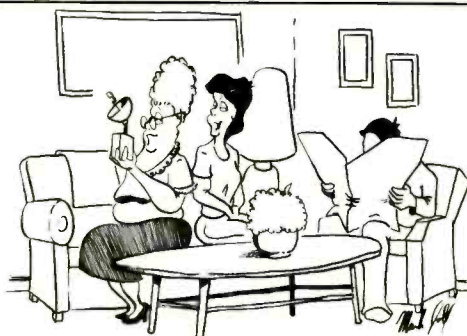
Voltage	
Converters (Marston)(C)	Apr 42,(LET)Jul 12
Cursor Adapter (Campisi)(C)	May 65
Indicator (QA)	Jul 8
Protector, Over/Under (Tipton)(C)	Sep 39

W

Walkie-Talkie Modification (QA)	Aug 8
Waveform Generator Circuits (Marston)	Dec 35
Wavelet Book References (Lancaster)(HH)	Apr 75
WHAT'S NEWS (D)	Jan 4, Feb 4, Mar 4, Apr 4 May 4, Jun 4, Jul 4, Aug 4 Sep 4, Oct 4, Nov 4, Dec 4
Wind Monitor (Leonik)(C)	Aug 57
Windows 95 Update (Holtzman)(CC)	Oct 61
Windows and Warp, Delphi, and the P6 (Holtzman)(CC)	Jun 84
WinHEC '95 (Holtzman)(CC)	Jul 85
Wireless Frequencies (QA)	Feb 10
Working with Smart Displays (Lettow)(C)	Jul 51
WWV Receiver (Heck)(C)	Mar 49,(LET)Jun 12

X

X-Rays and Their Discoverer (Stroud and Sclater)	Nov 29
--	--------



"It's the only paperweight in the world with five megabits of RAM."



"Everything Tom builds is energy-efficient. None of it works."

Electronics NOW®

ANNUAL INDEX 1996

(AUD) Audio Update, (C) Construction, (CC) Computer Connections, (D) Department, (ER) Equipment Reports, (HH) Hardware Hacker, (LE) Laser Experiments, (LET) Letters, (QA) Q&A, (SVC) Servicing, (TM) Tech Musings

#

2-Volt Blinker (QA)	Jan 8
55iMX Hard Drives (Lancaster)(TM)	Nov 61
5-Band Color Code (QA)	Feb 8
700-Volt Power Supply (QA)	Sep 10
7107, Using the (Bergquist)	Nov 55

A

AC Clock Motors on DC Power (QA)	Mar 8
Addressing Modes (Lancaster)(HH)	Apr 41
Adobe Acrobat Update (Lancaster)(HH)	Apr 41
AGC Amplifier ICs (Lancaster)(HH)	Mar 49
All About Removable Media Drives (Byers)	Sep 44
AM Receiver Sensitivity (QA)	Jul 12
AMATEUR TV	
Receiver (Sheets & Graf)(C)	Jun 33
Transmitter (Sheets & Graf)(C)	May 31
Analogic IC Tester (Duker)(C)	Apr 31
And Then There Was ... One? (Holtzman)(CC)	Mar 28
ANTENNA	
Build this	
Discone VHF-UHF Antenna (Sheets & Graf)(C)	Aug 47
UHF Corner Reflector (Sheets & Graf)(C)	Jul 57
Antigravity Contest (Lancaster)(HH)	Jun 45
AUDIO (See also AUDIO UPDATE)	
Build This	
JamMix (Hendry)(C)	Oct 46
Listening Center (Covington)(C)	Oct 53
Stereo Compressor (Ryckebusch)(C)	Aug 37, (LET) Nov 11
Theremin (Simonton)(C)	Feb 31, Mar 43
Dress up Audio Projects with Solid-State Level Indicators (Richards)(C)	Jan 29
Put A Signal Out on the Air! (ER)	Jul 20
Audio System Integration (Miller)(AUD)	Aug 27
AUDIO UPDATE (D)	
Jan 48, Feb 64, Aug 27	
Oct 68, Nov 74, Dec 28	
Audio System Integration (Miller)	Aug 27, (LET) Nov 11
Cables (and Interconnects) Revisited (Klein)	Jan 48

Hi-Fi Fixes, Stealth Tweaks, and Bio EQ (Klein)	Oct 68
Hum and Noise in Professional Audio Systems (Klein)	Feb 64
Microphone Basics (Miller)	Nov 74
Splitting Microphones (Miller)	Dec 28
Automatic Fan-Speed Control for your Furnace (Caristi)(C)	Dec 44
Automatic Parts Tray, Build this (Barbarelli)(C)	Nov 33, Dec 63
Automotive Neon (Iannini)(C)	Jul 47

B

Backing Up Is Hard to Do (Holtzman)(CC)	May 50
Better Processor Than Pentium, A? (Holtzman)(CC)	Feb 27
Bilateral Switch Telephone Network Interface (Lancaster)(HH)	Feb 51
Binomial Coefficients, Using (Lancaster)(TM)	Aug 63
Biofeedback Monitor, Build a (Barbarelli)(C)	Dec 37
Boaters, Troubleshooting for (Martin)	Jun 41
BUILD A	
Biofeedback Monitor (Barbarelli)(C)	Dec 37
Zonal Enlarging Meter (Covington)(C)	Nov 43
BUILD THE	
Fast Pulser Scope Calibrator (Swift)(C)	Oct 41
JamMix (Hendry)(C)	Oct 46
Listening Center (Covington)(C)	Oct 53
Party Line (Black)(C)	Jan 31, Feb 35
Runabout Robot (Retzinger)(C)	Mar 37
BUILD THIS	
Automatic Parts Tray (Barbarelli)(C)	Nov 33, Dec 63
Discone VHF-UHF Antenna (Sheets & Graf)(C)	Aug 47
Executive Decision Support System (Edwards)(C)	Sep 40
Hobby Spectrum Analyzer (Kopski)(C)	Sep 29, Oct 55, Nov 50
Milli-Ohm Adapter (Campisi)(C)	Nov 40
Mini High-Voltage Probe (Campisi)(C)	Aug 51
Self-Calibrating L/C Meter (Heck)(C)	Jun 31, (LET) Nov 11
Stereo Compressor (Ryckebusch)(C)	Aug 37, (LET) Nov 11

Theremin (Simonton)(C)	Feb 31, Mar 43
UHF Corner Reflector Antenna (Sheets & Graf)(C)	Jul 57
UHF Downconverter (Sheets & Graf)(C)	Jun 33
Video Pattern Generator (Xia)(C)	Jul 51
Bumpy Rides (Holtzman)(CC)	Jun 27

C

Cable Reflection Tester (Cicon)(C)	Dec 58
Cable Shielding (QA)	Jan 8
Cables (and Interconnects) Revisited (Klein)(AUD)	Jan 48
Cheap Low-Current Fuses (Lancaster)(HH)	May 43
Circuit Simulation, Low-Cost Software for (Byers)	Jul 41
Color-Photo Printer, Fargo Electronics (ER)	Dec 20
"Colorizer" for PostScript (Lancaster)(TM)	Aug 63
Coming Revolution in Shortwave Broadcasting, The (Leinwoll)	Sep 56
Complicated Time/Controller (QA)	Apr 8, Jul 12
COMPUTER (See also COMPUTER CONNECTIONS)	
All About Removable Media Drives (Byers)	Sep 44
EPROM Emulator (Orthober)(C)	Feb 39
Fargo Electronics Color-Photo Printer (ER)	Dec 20
Heathkit's Individual Learning System (ER)	Feb 15
Keep Track of Important News While You Work (ER)	Sep 16
Look at PC Technology, A (Spiwak)	Dec 54
New Windows 95 Keyboard (Byers)	Aug 41
So You Want to Buy a New Computer? (Byers & Wise)	Jan 27
Visit to Virtual Instrumentation, A (Byers)	Oct 33
COMPUTER CONNECTIONS (D)(Holtzman)	
Jan 45, Feb 27, Mar 28	
Apr 79, May 50, Jun 27	
Jul 59, Aug 24, Sep 74	
Oct 66, Nov 77, Dec 26	
And Then There Was ... One?	Mar 28
Backing Up Is Hard to Do	May 50

Better Processor Than Pentium, A?	Feb 27
Bumpy Rides	Jun 27
Delphi and Visual Basic	Oct 66
Disk-Space Management	Jul 59
IP Addressing and HTML Coding	Nov 77
Java and the DLB	Sep 74
Return to Reality	Jan 45
Spinal Column of Civilization, The	Apr 79
Stress Gets to a Writer, The	Dec 26
Web Resources	Aug 24
CONSTRUCTION	
Amateur TV Transmitter (Sheets & Graf)	May 31
Analogic IC Tester (Duker)	Apr 31
Automatic Fan-Speed Control for your Furnace (Caristi)	Dec 44
Automatic Parts Tray (Barbarelo)	Nov 33, Dec 63
Automotive Neon (Iannini)	Jul 47
Build A/The This	
Biofeedback Monitor (Barbarelo)	Dec 37
Discone VHF-UHF Antenna (Sheets & Graf)	Aug 47
Executive Decision Support System (Edwards)	Sep 40
Fast Pulser Scope Calibrator (Swift)	Oct 41
Hobby Spectrum Analyzer (Kopski)	Sep 29, Oct 55, Nov 50
JamMix (Hendry)	Oct 46
Listening Center (Covington)	Oct 53
Milli-Ohm Adapter (Campisi)	Nov 40
Mini High-Voltage Probe (Campisi)	Aug 51
Party Line (Black)	Jan 31, Feb 35
Runabout Robot (Retzinger)	Mar 37
Self-Calibrating L/C Meter (Heck)	Jun 31, (LET) Nov 11
Stereo Compressor (Ryckebusch)	Aug 37, (LET) Nov 11
Theremin (Simontson)	Feb 31, Mar 43
UHF Downconverter (Sheets & Graf)	Jun 33
Video Pattern Generator (Xia)	Jul 51
Zonal Enlarging Meter (Covington)	Nov 43
Cable Reflection Tester (Cicon)	Dec 58
Dress up Audio Projects with Solid-State Level Indicators (Richards)	Jan 29
Dual Scope Adapter (Campisi)	Jun 43
Electromagnetic Levitator (Williams)	Feb 33
Electronic Lighthouse (Poeth)	Aug 45
EPROM Emulator (Orthober)	Feb 39
Mini Metrology Lab (Hoffman)	Mar 35, Apr 33, May 39, (LET) Jun 10
Phone Line Sentinel (Saad)	Nov 53
Phone-Line Privacy Module (Mellon)	May 69
Regulated Power for Electrochemistry (Barrow)	Mar 47
Solar-Powered Fly Controller (Pickens)	Jun 39
Time-Period Adapter (Campisi)	Apr 39
Tonal Voltmeter (Bender)	Sep 61
UHF Corner Reflector Antenna (Sheets & Graf)	Jul 57
Controlling Relays by Serial Port (QA)	Jun 9
Controlling Stepper Motors (QA)	Aug 8
Creating Laser Light Shows (Bergquist)(LE)	Dec 78
Cross-Platform Networking (Holtzman)(CC)	Jun 27

D

DC-DC Converter (QA)	Sep 10
Delay Relays (QA)	Aug 8
Delphi and Visual Basic (Holtzman)(CC)	Oct 66
Delta-Wye Transforms (Lancaster)(HH)	Jul 29
Detecting Cut Phone Line (QA)	Oct 15
DIGITAL MULTIMETER	
Protek 506 (ER)	Jan 14
RadioShack Model 22-168A (ER)	Oct 24
Digital Potentiometers (Lancaster)(HH)	Mar 49

DIGITAL STORAGE OSCILLOSCOPE	
Glossary of Test Terms (LaJeunesse)(SVC)	Sep 62
Making-	
Time Measurements with a (Caryl)(SVC)	Jul 38
Voltage Measurements with a (Caryl)(SVC)	Jun 57
Your Job Easier with a (LaJeunesse)(SVC)	Dec 30
New, Has LCD Display (Barkume)(SVC)	Oct 74
Discone VHF-UHF Antenna, Build this (Sheets & Graf)(C)	Aug 47
Disk-Space Management (Holtzman)(CC)	Jul 59
MM Add-On: Time-Period Adapter (Campisi)(C)	Apr 39
Downconverter, UHF (Sheets & Graf)(C)	Jun 33
Dress up Audio Projects with Solid-State Level Indicators (Richards)(C)	Jan 29
DSO Test Terms, Glossary of (LaJeunesse)(SVC)	Sep 62
DSO, Making Time Measurements with a (Caryl)(SVC)	Jul 38
Dual Scope Adapter (Campisi)(C)	Jun 43
DynaPulse Blood Pressure Monitor, Pulse Metric (ER)	Nov 18

E

Earth-Field Magnetometry (Lancaster)(TM)	Sep 65
EDITORIAL (D)(Laron)	Sep 4, Oct 4, Nov 4, Dec 4
Future of Test Equipment, The Hello, Again	Sep 4
Introducing www.gernsback.com	Nov 4

Questions, Answers, Promises and Wishes	Dec 4
Electrochemistry, Regulated Power for (Barrow)(C)	Mar 47
Electromagnetic Levitator (Williams)(C)	Feb 33
Electronic Dog Whistle (QA)	Nov 14
Electronic Lighthouse (Poeth)(C)	Aug 45
Electronics Potpourri (Lancaster)(HH)	Mar 49
Entertaining with Laser Light (Bergquist)(LE)	Oct 70
EPROM Emulator (Orthober)(C)	Feb 39

EQUIPMENT REPORTS (D)

Fargo Electronics Color-Photo Printer	Dec 20
Goldstar OS-9100P Oscilloscope	Mar 26, Apr 24, May 14, Jun 12
Heathkit's Individual Learning System	Jul 20, Aug 12, Sep 16
ISC MeterMux	Oct 24, Nov 18, Dec 20
Mission Technology's Virtual Oscilloscope and Recorder	Dec 20
Philips PCA 20 TVTuner Card	Mar 26
Protek's Digital Multimeter with RS-232C Interface	Feb 15
Pulse Metric's DynaPulse Blood Pressure Monitor	Apr 24
RadioShack LCD Digital Multimeter Model 22-168A	May 14
Ramsey FM-25 Stereo Broadcasting Kit	Sep 16
Staticide Laser Printer Cleaning Paper	Jan 14
Telulex Model SG-100 Signal Generator	Nov 18
Executive Decision Support System, Build this (Edwards)(C)	Oct 24
	Jul 20
	Jun 12
	Aug 12
	Sep 40

EXPERIMENTS WITH	
Laser Light (Bergquist)(LE)	Jun 51, (LET) Aug 10, Sep 14
your Laser (Bergquist)(LE)	Jul 62

F

Fan-Speed Control for your Furnace, Automatic (Caristi)(C)	Dec 44
Fargo Electronics Color-Photo Printer (ER)	Dec 20
Fast Pulser Scope Calibrator, Build the (Swift)(C)	Oct 41
Finding Transmitter Frequencies (QA)	Apr 8
Flux-Gate Sensors and ICs (Lancaster)(TM)	Sep 65
Fly Controller, Solar-Powered (Pickens)(C)	Jun 39
FM Stereo Broadcaster Kit, Ramsey Electronics FM-25 (ER)	Jul 20
Future of Test Equipment, The (Laron)(ED)	Oct 4
Fuzzy Logic (Miller)	May 29

G

Generating Laser-Light Patterns (Bergquist)(LE)	Nov 70
Giant, Bright Bargraph (QA)	Aug 8
Glossary of Audio Terms (Klein)(AUD)	Feb 64
DSO Test Terms (LaJeunesse)(SVC)	Sep 62
Goldstar OS-9100P Oscilloscope (ER)	Mar 26
GPS Navigation Resources (Lancaster)(TM)	Nov 61

H

Hard Disk Vs. CD-ROM (QA)	Sep 10
Hard-Disk Utilization (Holtzman)(CC)	Jan 45
HARDWARE HACKER (D)(Lancaster)	Jan 39
	Feb 51, Mar 49, Apr 41
	May 43, Jun 45, Jul 29
Delta-Wye Transforms	Jul 29
Electronics Potpourri	Mar 49
Lamps and Lighting Efficiency	Jan 39
Modern Power-Factor Correction	Oct 22
PIC Programming Tricks	Apr 41
Reverse Engineering	Feb 51
Switching Power Supplies	May 43
Heathkit's Individual Learning System (ER)	Feb 15
Heatsink, How to Select the Right (McGuire)	May 41
Hello, Again (Laron)(ED)	Sep 4
Hi-Fi Fixes, Stealth Tweaks, and Bio EQ (Klein)(AUD)	Oct 68
High-Voltage Probe, Mini (Campisi)(C)	Aug 51
Hobby Spectrum Analyzer, Build This (Kopski)(C)	Sep 29, Oct 55, Nov 50
Hot Chassis, The (Lancaster)(HH)	May 43
How to Select the Right Heatsink (McGuire)	May 41
HTML	
and Java (Holtzman)(CC)	Feb 27
Coding, IP Addressing and (Holtzman)(CC)	Nov 77
Hum and Noise in Professional Audio Systems (Klein)(AUD)	Feb 64

IC Tester, Analogic (Duker)(C)	Apr 31
In the Beginning There Was Coherent Light (Bergquist)(LE)	Apr 49
Individual Learning System, Heathkit (ER)	Feb 15
Induction Heating (Lancaster)(TM)	Dec 72
Information on Electronics (QA)	Jan 8
Instant Worldwide Telephony Signalling System 7 (Hewett)	Apr 29
Internet Addressing (Lancaster)(HH)	Jun 45
Introducing www.gernsback.com (Laron)(ED)	Nov 4
Introduction to Vectors (Lancaster)(TM)	Sep 65
Invention-Marketing Firms (Lancaster)(HH)	Feb 51
IP Addressing and HTML Coding (Holtzman)(CC)	Nov 77
ISC MeterMux (ER)	Apr 24

J

JamMix, Build the (Hendry)(C)	Oct 46
Java and the DLB (Holtzman)(CC)	Sep 74

K

Keep Track of Important News While You Work (ER)	Sep 16
Keyboard, Windows 95 (Byers)	Aug 41
KIT BUILDING	
Put A Signal Out on the Air! (ER)	Jul 20

L

L/C Meter, Self-Calibrating (Heck)(C)	Jun 31, (LET) Nov 11
Lamps and Lighting Efficiency (Lancaster)(HH)	Jan 39
LASER EXPERIMENTS (D)(Bergquist)	Apr 49, Jun 51
	Jul 62, Aug 31, Sep 77
	Oct 70, Nov 70, Dec 78
Creating Laser Light Shows	Dec 78
Entertaining with Laser Light Experiments with Laser Light	Oct 70
Experiments with Your Laser	Jun 51, (LET) Aug 10, Sep 14
Generating Laser-Light Patterns in the Beginning, There Was Coherent Light	Jul 62
Lasers in Security Systems	Nov 70
Optics and Optical Experiments	Apr 49
	Sep 77
LASER PRINTER	
Cleaning Paper, Staticide (ER)	Aug 31, (LET) Nov 11
Repairs (Lancaster)(TM)	Jun 12
Lasers in Security Systems (Bergquist)(LE)	Aug 63
Latching-Switch Circuit (QA)	Mar 8
Lead-Acid Batteries (QA)	Jul 12
LETTERS (D)	
	Jan 12, Feb 12, Mar 13
	Apr 10, May 12, Jun 10
	Jul 16, Aug 10, Sep 14
	Oct 22, Nov 11, Dec 14

Levitator, Electromagnetic (Williams)(C)	Feb 33
Lighthouse, Electronic (Poeth)(C)	Aug 45
Line Level Audio to 68 Ohms (QA)	Feb 8
Listening Center, Build the (Covington)(C)	Oct 53
Logic Controllers, Programmable (Martin)	Apr 37
Logic Simulators Test TTL Designs (Byers)	Aug 59
Look at PC Technology, A (Spiwak)	Dec 54
LOW-COST SOFTWARE FOR	
Circuit Simulation (Byers)	Jul 41
PC-Board Design (Byers)	Jan 25, Feb 37, (LET) May 12

M

Magnetic Levitation (Lancaster)(HH)	Jun 45
Magnetometer Update (Lancaster)(TM)	Oct 61
MAKING	
Time Measurements with a DSO (Caryl)(SVC)	Jul 38
Voltage Measurements with a DSO (Caryl)(SVC)	Jun 57
Your Job Easier with a Digital Scope (LaJeunesse)(SVC)	Dec 30
Measuring Loudness (QA)	Sep 10
Metrology Lab, Mini (Hoffman)(C)	Mar 35, Apr 33, May 39, (LET) Jun 10
MeterMux Virtual Oscilloscope and Recorder, Mission Technology (ER)	Apr 24
Microphone Basics (Miller)(AUD)	Nov 74
Milli-Ohm Adapter, Build This (Campisi)(C)	Nov 40
Mini High-Voltage Probe, Build this (Campisi)(C)	Aug 51
Mini Metrology Lab (Hoffman)(C)	Mar 35, Apr 33
	May 39, (LET) Jun 10
Mission Technology's Virtual Oscilloscope and Recorder (ER)	Apr 24
Modems and Call Waiting (QA)	Oct 15

Modern Power-Factor Correction (Lancaster)(HH) Jun 45
Modified RadioShack Timer Kit (QA) Feb 8
Mystery Diode (QA) Sep 10

N

Negative Resistance (QA) Jul 12
Neon, Automotive (Iannini)(C) Jul 47
New Digital Storage Scope has LCD Display (Barkume)(SVC) Oct 74

NEW LITERATURE (D)
Jan 20, Feb 22, Mar 24
Apr 20, May 25, Jun 24
Jul 26, Aug 20, Sep 24
Oct 77, Nov 25, Dec 24

NEW PRODUCTS (D)
Jan 16, Feb 19, Mar 16
Apr 14, May 21, Jun 16
Jul 22, Aug 14, Sep 20
Oct 26, Nov 22, Dec 22

New Windows 95 Keyboard (Byers) Aug 41
NiCd Charging (QA) Nov 14
NiCd Zapping (QA) Nov 14

O

Optics and Optical Experiments (Bergquist)(LE) Aug 31, (LET) Nov 11
Oscilloscope, Goldstar OS-9100P (ER) Mar 26

P

Party Line, Build the (Black)(C) Jan 31, Feb 35
PC-Based Test Equipment (Byers) Oct 33
PC-Board Design Software, Low-Cost (Byers) Jan 25, Feb 37, (LET) May 12
PC Pinouts (QA) Oct 15
PC Technology, A Look at (Spiwak) Dec 54
Pentium, A Better Processor Than? (Holtzman)(CC) Feb 27
Pentium Updates (Holtzman)(CC) Jan 45
Philips Professional Solutions PCA 20 TV Card (ER) Sep 16
Phone Line Sentinel (Saad)(C) Nov 53
Phone-Line Privacy Module (Melton)(C) May 69

PHOTOGRAPHY
Build A Zonal Enlarging Meter (Covington)(C) Nov 43
Fargo Electronics Color-Photo Printer (ER) Dec 20
PIC Programming Tricks (Lancaster)(HH) Apr 41
PIC Tricks, More (Lancaster)(HH) May 43
PLC Problems, Troubleshooting (Martin) May 33
Power Supply Problems (QA) Jan 8
Power Supply Resources (Lancaster)(HH) May 43, (LET) Oct 22
Power-Hungry Guitar Amp (QA) Jul 12
Printer Port Input? (QA) Oct 15
Privacy Module, Phone-Line (Melton)(C) May 69
Product Development Concepts (Lancaster)(HH) Jan 39
Professional Audio Resources (Lancaster)(HH) Jul 29
Programmable Logic Control, Troubleshooting (Martin) May 33
Programmable Logic Controllers (Martin) Apr 37
Protek's Digital Multimeter with RS-232C Interface (ER) Jan 14
Pulse Metric's DynaPulse Blood Pressure Monitor (ER) Nov 18
Put A Signal Out on the Air! (ER) Jul 20

Q

Q&A (D)
Jan 8, (LET) Apr 10, May 12
Feb 8, Mar 8, Apr 8, May 8
Jun 9, Jul 12, Aug 8, Sep 10
Oct 15, Nov 14, Dec 10

R

RadioShack LCD Digital Multimeter Model 22-168A (ER) Oct 24
Rain Alarm (QA) May 8
Ramsey Electronics FM-25 FM Stereo Broadcaster Kit (ER) Jul 20
Regulated Power for Electrochemistry (Barrow)(C) Mar 47
Regulating AC Voltage (QA) Feb 8
Remote Sensing of Driveway Gates (QA) Jul 12
Removable Media Drives, All About (Byers) Sep 44
Replacing a Transformer (Lancaster)(HH) Mar 49
Return to Reality (Holtzman)(CC) Jan 45
Reverse Engineering (Lancaster)(HH) Feb 51
RGB-to-NTSC Converter (Lancaster)(HH) Jan 39

Runabout Robot, Build the (Retzinger)(C) Mar 37

S

SCOPE
Adapter, Dual (Campisi)(C) Jun 43
Calibrator, Fast Pulser (Swift)(C) Oct 41
Probe Circuits (QA) Apr 8
Scoreboard Puzzle (QA) Sep 10

Self-Calibrating L/C Meter, Build this (Heck)(C) Jun 31, (LET) Nov 11
Serial Port Start Bit (QA) Jun 9

SERVICING (D)
Feb 24
Jun 57, Jul 38, Sep 62
Oct 74, Nov 68, Dec 30
Sep 62

Making
Time Measurements with a DSO (Caryl) Jul 38
Voltage Measurements with a DSO (Caryl) Jun 57
Your Job Easier with a Digital Scope (LaJeunesse) Dec 30

New Digital Storage Scope Has LCD Display (Barkume) Oct 74

Troubleshooting
Horizontal Start-Up Circuits (Rodgers) Feb 24
VCR Tape Path Alignment (Epperson) Nov 68

Shortwave Broadcasting, The Coming Revolution in (Leinwoll) Sep 56

Signal Generator and Processing Engine, Teiulex Model SG-100 (ER) Aug 12

Signalling System 7 (Hewett) Apr 29

Simple Frequency Doubler (LET) Sep 14

Simulated Lighthouse Beacon (QA) Feb 8

So, You Want to Buy a New Computer? (Byers & Wise) Jan 27

Socket Questions (QA) Aug 8

SOFTWARE (See also COMPUTER CONNECTIONS)
Logic Simulators Test TTL Designs (Byers) Aug 59

Low-Cost Software for Circuit Simulation (Byers) Jul 41

Design (Byers) Jan 25, Feb 37, (LET) May 12

Solar-Powered Fly Controller (Pickens)(C) Jun 39

Solid-State Level Indicators, Dress Up Audio Projects with (Richards)(C) Jan 29

Solving Linear Equations (Lancaster)(TM) Dec 72

Spectrum Analyzer, Hobby (Kopski)(C) Sep 29, Oct 55, Nov 50

Spinal Column of Civilization, The (Holtzman)(CC) Apr 79

Splitting Microphones (Miller)(AUD) Dec 28

Staticide Laser Printer Cleaning Paper (ER) Jun 12

Stereo Compressor, Build this (Ryckebusch)(C) Aug 37, (LET) Nov 11

Stress Gets to a Writer, The (Holtzman)(CC) Dec 26

Switching Power Supplies (Lancaster)(HH) May 43

T

TECH MUSINGS (D)(Lancaster)
(See also **HARDWARE HACKER**)
Aug 63
Sep 65, Oct 61, Nov 61, Dec 72

"Colorizer" for PostScript Introduction to Vectors Magnetometer Update Solving Linear Equations Understanding Digital Filters
Aug 63
Sep 65
Oct 61
Dec 72
Nov 61

Tektronix Tekscope Digital Storage Scope (Barkume)(SVC) Oct 74

TELEPHONE
Phone Line Sentinel (Saad)(C) Nov 53
Phone-Line Privacy Module (Melton)(C) May 69
Signalling System 7 (Hewett) Apr 29
Build the Party Line (Black)(C) Jan 31, Feb 35

TELEVISION (See also VIDEO)
Amateur TV Receiver (Sheets & Graf)(C) Jun 33
Transmitter (Sheets & Graf)(C) May 31

TV Card, Philips Professional Solutions PCA 20 (ER) Sep 16
TV Repair Query (QA) Jun 9

Teiulex Model SG-100 Signal Generator and Processing Engine (ER) Aug 12

Tesla Coil, Building Your Own (Lancaster)(HH) Jul 29

TEST EQUIPMENT (See also SERVICING)
Analog IC Tester (Duker)(C) Apr 31

Build The/This
Fast Pulser Scope Calibrator (Swift)(C) Oct 41
Hobby Spectrum Analyzer Kopski(C) Sep 29, Oct 55, Nov 50

Mill-Ohm Adapter (Campisi)(C) Nov 40

Mini High-Voltage Probe (Campisi)(C) Aug 51

Self-Calibrating L/C Meter (Heck)(C) Jun 31, (LET) Nov 11

Video Pattern Generator (Xia)(C) Jul 51

Cable Reflection Tester (Cicon)(C) Dec 58
Dual Scope Adapter (Campisi)(C) Jun 43

Future of Test Equipment, The (Laron)(ED) Oct 4
Goldstar OS-9100P Oscilloscope (ER) Mar 26
Mission Technology's Virtual Oscilloscope and Recorder (ER) Apr 24
Protek's Digital Multimeter with RS-232C Interface (ER) Jan 14
RadioShack LCD Digital Multimeter Model 22-168A (ER) Oct 24
Time-Period Adapter (Campisi)(C) Apr 39
Tonal Voltmeter (Bender)(C) Sep 61
Versatile Signal Source (ER) Aug 12
Visit to Virtual Instrumentation, A (Byers) Oct 33

Theremin, Build this (Simonton)(C) Feb 31, Mar 43

Three-Phase Magic Sinewaves (Lancaster)(HH) Jul 29

Time-Period Adapter (Campisi)(C) Apr 39

Timing Light as Stroboscope (QA) May 8

Tonal Voltmeter (Bender)(C) Sep 61

Transmitter, Amateur TV (Sheets & Graf)(C) May 31

TROUBLESHOOTING
for Boaters (Martin) Jun 41

Horizontal Start-Up Circuits (Rodgers)(SVC) Feb 24

PLC Problems (Martin) May 33

VCR Tape Path Alignment (Epperson)(SVC) Nov 68

Tubes for FETs (QA) May 8

TV Card, Philips Professional Solutions PCA 20 (ER) Sep 16

TV Repair Query (QA) Jun 9

U

UHF Corner Reflector Antenna (Sheets & Graf)(C) Jul 57

UHF Downconverter, Build this (Sheets & Graf)(C) Jun 33

Ultrastar Computers (Lancaster)(HH) Jan 39

Understanding Digital Filters (Lancaster)(TM) Nov 61

Using the 7107 (Bergquist) Nov 55

V

Vacuum Forming (Lancaster)(TM) Oct 61

Variable-Gain Amplifiers (Lancaster)(HH) Mar 49

VCR Tape Path Alignment, Troubleshooting (Epperson)(SVC) Nov 68

Versatile Signal Source Generates a Wide Variety of Waveforms (ER) Aug 12

VIDEO (See also VIDEO NEWS)
Amateur TV Transmitter (Sheets & Graf)(C) May 31

Build This UHF Downconverter (Sheets & Graf)(C) Jun 33

Keep Track of Important News While You Work (ER) Sep 16

Troubleshooting VCR Tape Path Alignment (Epperson)(SVC) Nov 68

Video Pattern Generator, Build this (Xia)(C) Jul 51

VIDEO NEWS (D)(LACHENBRUCH)
Jan 6
Feb 6, Apr 6, May 6
Jun 6, Jul 8, Aug 6
Sep 8, Oct 12, Nov 6, Dec 8

VINTAGE COMPONENTS
Where Has All the Good Stuff Gone? (McClellan) Oct 50

Visit to Virtual Instrumentation, A (Byers) Oct 33

Visual Basic 4 (Holtzman)(CC) Feb 27

Voltmeter, Tonal (Bender)(C) Sep 61

W

Waveform Generator Circuits (Marston) Jan 37, Mar 45

WEATHER
Mini Meteorology Lab (Hoffman)(C) Mar 35, Apr 33, May 39, (LET) Jun 10

Web Hits and Misses (Lancaster)(TM) Sep 65

Web Resources (Holtzman)(CC) Aug 24

WHAT'S NEWS (D)
Jan 4, Feb 4, Mar 4
Apr 4, May 4, Jun 4
Jul 4, Aug 4, Sep 6
Oct 6, Nov 8, Dec 6

Where Has All the Good Stuff Gone? (McClellan) Oct 50

Where to Take Audio Output (QA) Jul 12

Windows 95 Keyboard, New (Byers) Aug 41

X

Xenon Flashtube Theory (QA) May 8

Z

Zonal Enlarging Meter, Build A (Covington)(C) Nov 43

CONTENTS

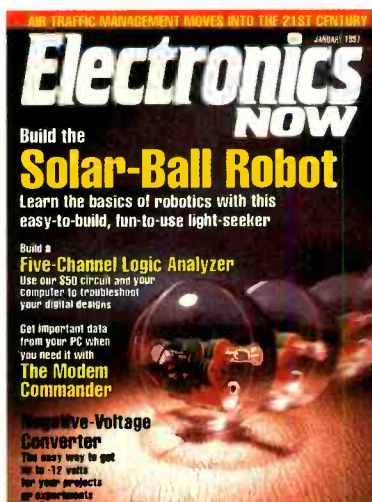
JANUARY 1997

ON THE COVER

29 BUILD THE SOLAR BALL ROBOT

Down through the ages, Man has been fascinated by devices that mimic animal behavior. In centuries past, clockwork-driven automata were all the rage. Today, industrial robots have become common on the factory floor. Tomorrow might bring us the endearing, self-aware "droids" popularized in movies such as *Star Wars*. While we can't bring you *R2-D2*, at least not this month, we can and will show you an interesting light-seeking robot with an unusual, ball shape. It makes a fun project on its own or a great starting point for further experiments.

— John Iovine

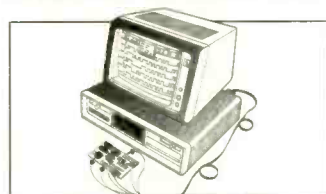


BUILD THIS

34 NEGATIVE VOLTAGE CONVERTER

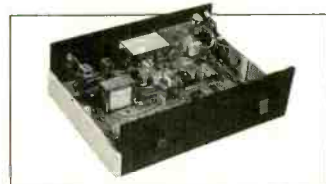
A simple way to get up to -12 volts for your projects and experiments. — Robert Ziller

40 FIVE-CHANNEL LOGIC ANALYZER FOR UNDER \$50



Use our circuit and your personal computer to test and troubleshoot your digital projects. — Wayne Whitworth

47 MODEM COMMANDER



Use our remote-booting device to make sure that you are never caught without crucial data. — Raymond C. Buck

As a service to readers, ELECTRONICS NOW publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, ELECTRONICS NOW disclaims any responsibility for the safe and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

Since some of the equipment and circuitry in ELECTRONICS NOW may relate to or be covered by U.S. patents, ELECTRONICS NOW disclaims any liability for the infringement of such patents by the making, using, or selling of any such equipment or circuitry, and suggests that anyone interested in such projects consult a patent attorney.

ELECTRONICS NOW, (ISSN 1067-9294) January 1997. Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc., 500 BI-County Boulevard, Farmingdale, NY 11735-3931. Periodicals Postage paid at Farmingdale, NY and additional mailing offices. Canada Post IPM Agreement No. 334103, authorized at Mississauga, Canada. One-year subscription rate U.S.A. and possessions \$19.97, Canada \$27.79 (includes G.S.T. Canadian Goods and Services Tax, Registration No. R125166280), all other countries \$28.97. All subscription orders payable in U.S.A. funds only, via international postal money order or check drawn on a U.S.A. bank. Single copies \$3.50. © 1996 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. Printed in U.S.A.

POSTMASTER: Please send address changes to ELECTRONICS NOW, Subscription Dept., Box 55115, Boulder, CO 80321-5115.

A stamped self-address envelope must accompany all submitted manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs. If their return is desired should they be rejected. We disclaim any responsibility for the loss or damage of manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs while in our possession or otherwise.

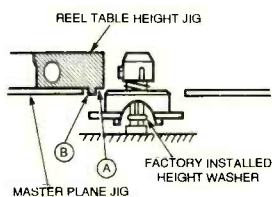
TECHNOLOGY

- 43 AIR TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT MOVES INTO THE 21ST CENTURY**
Learn how new technologies will soon make air travel safer, more efficient, and more economical.
— *Bill Siuru*



DEPARTMENTS

- 16 VIDEO NEWS**
What's new in this fast-changing industry. — *David Lachenbruch*
- 22 EQUIPMENT REPORT**
Kurzweil Voice 2.0 voice-recognition software.
- 59 TECH MUSINGS**
Debunking techno-myths, linear-phase digital filters, and more.
— *Don Lancaster*
- 67 COMPUTER CONNECTIONS**
Windows NT 4.0 and the small office. — *Jeff Holtzman*
- 69 SERVICING**
VCR tape-transport adjustments.
— *Robert Epperson*
- 72 AUDIO UPDATE**
Solving microphone-splitting problems. — *Franklin J. Miller*



AND MORE

- | | |
|------------------------|---|
| 4 EDITORIAL | 26 NEW LITERATURE |
| 6 WHAT'S NEWS | 56 1996 ELECTRONICS NOW ANNUAL INDEX |
| 12 Q&A | 128 ADVERTISING INDEX |
| 18 LETTERS | 128 ADVERTISING SALES OFFICE |
| 24 NEW PRODUCTS | |

Electronics NOW®

Hugo Gernsback (1884-1967) founder

LARRY STECKLER, EHF, CET,
Editor-in-chief and publisher

EDITORIAL DEPARTMENT

CARL LARON, editor
JOSEPH J. SUDA, associate technical editor
JULIAN S. MARTIN, associate editor
TERI SCADUTO, assistant editor
MICHAEL A. COVINGTON, N4TMI, contributing editor
JEFFREY K. HOLTZMAN, computer editor
LARRY KLEIN, audio editor
DAVID LACHENBRUCH, contributing editor
DON LANCASTER, contributing editor
EVELYN ROSE, editorial assistant

ART DEPARTMENT

ANDRE DUZANT, art director
RUSSELL C. TRUELSON, illustrator

PRODUCTION DEPARTMENT

RUBY M. YEE, production director
KATHRYN R. CAMPBELL, production assistant
KEN COREN, desktop production director
LISA BAYNON, desktop production

CIRCULATION DEPARTMENT

JACQUELINE P. CHEESEBORO, circulation director
THERESA LOMBARDO, circulation assistant

REPRINT DEPARTMENT

MICHELE TORRILLO, reprint bookstore

Typography by Mates Graphics
Cover design by David Loewy

Electronics Now is indexed in *Applied Science & Technology Index*, and *Readers Guide to Periodical Literature*, *Academic Abstracts*, and *Magazine Article Summaries*.

Microfilm & Microfiche editions are available. Contact reprint bookstore for details.

Advertising Sales Offices listed on page 128.

Electronics Now Executive and Administrative Offices
1-516-293-3000.

Subscriber Customer Service:
1-800-999-7139.

7:00 AM-6:00 PM Monday-Friday MST



Audit Bureau
of Circulations
Member

CONTENTS

FEBRUARY 1997

ON THE COVER

35 BUILD THE PCDRILL

Except when dealing with the simplest of circuits, electronics projects invariably turn out best when a PC board is used. The problem is that making the board is often more work than building the project itself. And if you need to make several of the same board, the task can get to be overwhelming. This month, we present a project that can simplify at least one part of the task. It is a precision x/y drilling table that lets you make perfectly centered holes on even the tiniest of pads. Best of all, at under \$100 to build (including drill), it costs just a fraction of what a commercial unit would command. — *James J. Barbarello*



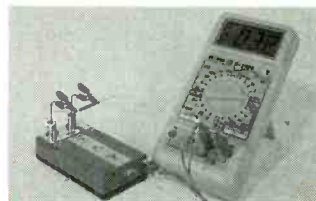
BUILD THIS

55 FREEZER SENTRY FOOD-FREEZER MONITOR



Keep your expensive frozen meats and other foods safe from disastrous thaws with this monitor that warns you before trouble strikes. — *Dave Sweeney*

61 CONDUCTANCE ADAPTER FOR YOUR MULTIMETER



Measure very large resistances, very small leakage currents, and more with this reliable, precision add-on for your DMM. — *Skip Campisi*

As a service to readers, ELECTRONICS NOW publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, ELECTRONICS NOW disclaims any responsibility for the safe and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

Since some of the equipment and circuitry in ELECTRONICS NOW may relate to or be covered by U.S. patents, ELECTRONICS NOW disclaims any liability for the infringement of such patents by the making, using, or selling of any such equipment or circuitry, and suggests that anyone interested in such projects consult a patent attorney.

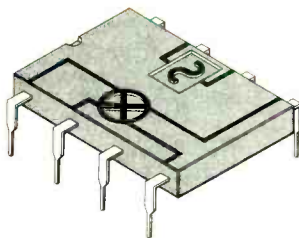
ELECTRONICS NOW, (ISSN 1067-9294) February 1997. Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc., 500 Bi-County Boulevard, Farmingdale, NY 11735-3931. Periodicals Postage paid at Farmingdale, NY and additional mailing offices. Canada Post IPM Agreement No. 334103, authorized at Mississauga, Canada. One-year subscription rate U.S.A. and possessions \$19.97, Canada \$27.79 (includes G.S.T. Canadian Goods and Services Tax, Registration No. R125166280), all other countries \$28.97. All subscription orders payable in U.S.A. funds only, via international postal money order or check drawn on a U.S.A. bank. Single copies \$3.50. © 1996 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. Printed in U.S.A.

POSTMASTER: Please send address changes to ELECTRONICS NOW, Subscription Dept., Box 55115, Boulder, CO 80321-5115.

A stamped self-address envelope must accompany all submitted manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs if their return is desired should they be rejected. We disclaim any responsibility for the loss or damage of manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs while in our possession or otherwise.

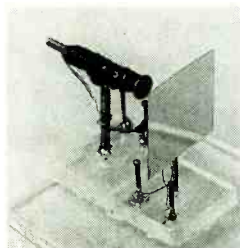
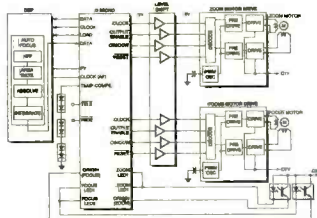
TECHNOLOGY

- 47 USING THE NE602**
Essentially a radio-front-end on a chip, the versatile NE602 can make the task of designing and building RF circuits easier than ever.— *Joseph J. Carr*



DEPARTMENTS

- 16 EQUIPMENT REPORT**
RadioShack Probescope probe-style oscilloscope.
- 25 AUDIO UPDATE**
Designing and using microphone splitters.— *Franklin J. Miller*
- 27 COMPUTER CONNECTIONS**
Microsoft's biggest enemy.— *Jeff Holtzman*
- 65 TECH MUSINGS**
Miracle energy sources, new PICs, a history of color organs, and more.— *Don Lancaster*
- 70 SERVICING**
Troubleshooting camcorder zoom lenses.— *Ray Furlong*
- 73 LASER EXPERIMENTS**
Special effects with a galvanic coil.— *Carl J. Bergquist*



AND MORE

- | | |
|----------------------|-------------------------------------|
| 4 EDITORIAL | 32 NEW PRODUCTS |
| 6 WHAT'S NEWS | 76 NEW LITERATURE |
| 12 LETTERS | 122 ADVERTISING INDEX |
| 13 Q&A | 122 ADVERTISING SALES OFFICE |

Electronics NOW®

Hugo Gernsback (1884-1967) founder

LARRY STECKLER, EHF, CET,
Editor-in-chief and publisher

EDITORIAL DEPARTMENT

CARL LARON, editor
JOSEPH J. SUDA, associate technical editor
JULIAN S. MARTIN, associate editor
TERI SCADUTO, assistant editor
MICHAEL A. COVINGTON, N4TMI contributing editor
JEFFREY K. HOLTZMAN, computer editor
LARRY KLEIN, audio editor
DON LANCASTER, contributing editor
EVELYN ROSE, editorial assistant

ART DEPARTMENT

ANDRE DUZANT, art director
RUSSELL C. TRUELSON, illustrator

PRODUCTION DEPARTMENT

RUBY M. YEE, production director
KATHRYN R. CAMPBELL, production assistant
KEN COREN, desktop production director
LISA BAYNON, desktop production

CIRCULATION DEPARTMENT

JACQUELINE P. CHEESEBORO, circulation director
THERESA LOMBARDO, circulation assistant

REPRINT DEPARTMENT

MICHELE TORRILLO, reprint bookstore

Typography by Mates Graphics
Cover design by David Loewy

Electronics Now is indexed in *Applied Science & Technology Index*, and *Readers Guide to Periodical Literature*, *Academic Abstracts*, and *Magazine Article Summaries*.

Microfilm & Microfiche editions are available. Contact reprint bookstore for details.

Advertising Sales Offices listed on page 122.

Electronics Now Executive and Administrative Offices
1-516-293-3000.

Subscriber Customer Service:
1-800-999-7139.
7:00 AM-6:00 PM Monday-Friday MST



Audit Bureau
of Circulations
Member

CONTENTS

MARCH 1997

ON THE COVER

29 BUILD THE GUARDIAN

When it comes to auto theft, the statistics tell a cold, almost staggering story. What they don't tell is the gut-wrenching feeling you get when you discover that you have just become a statistic. This month, we present a project that could help prevent that from happening to you. Called the Guardian, it is an electronic watchman that keeps an eye on your car when you can't, and alerts you if trouble is pending. As a bonus, it uses a sensing technique that keeps false alarms to a minimum.

— Anthony J. Caristi



BUILD THIS

41 BUILD THE PCDRILL

A precision, computer-controlled drilling table that simplifies the task of making PC boards.

— James J. Barbarello



46 PHONE LINE MONITOR



It triggers your security system into action any time your telephone line is cut.

— James Melton

60 ANIMAL SOUNDS PIANO

A fun-to-use 10-key music synthesizer that plays barnyard animal sounds.

— David Williams



As a service to readers, ELECTRONICS NOW publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, ELECTRONICS NOW disclaims any responsibility for the safe and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

Since some of the equipment and circuitry in ELECTRONICS NOW may relate to or be covered by U.S. patents, ELECTRONICS NOW disclaims any liability for the infringement of such patents by the making, using, or selling of any such equipment or circuitry, and suggests that anyone interested in such projects consult a patent attorney.

ELECTRONICS NOW, (ISSN 1067-9294) March 1997. Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc., 500 Bi-County Boulevard, Farmingdale, NY 11735-3931. Periodicals Postage paid at Farmingdale, NY and additional mailing offices. Canada Post IPM Agreement No. 334103, authorized at Mississauga, Canada. One-year subscription rate U.S.A. and possessions \$19.97, Canada \$27.79 (includes G.S.T. Canadian Goods and Services Tax, Registration No. R125166280), all other countries \$28.97. All subscription orders payable in U.S.A. funds only, via international postal money order or check drawn on a U.S.A. bank. Single copies \$3.50. © 1997 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. Printed in U.S.A.

POSTMASTER: Please send address changes to ELECTRONICS NOW, Subscription Dept., Box 55115, Boulder, CO 80328-5115.

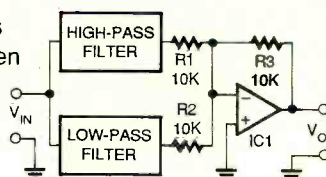
A stamped self-address envelope must accompany all submitted manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs if their return is desired should they be rejected. We disclaim any responsibility for the loss or damage of manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs while in our possession or otherwise.

TECHNOLOGY

52 DESIGNING ACTIVE AC FILTERS

Learn how these filters work, when to use them, and how to design practical circuits you can use in your own projects.

— Joseph J. Carr



DEPARTMENTS

14 EQUIPMENT REPORT

Hameg Instruments HM1505
150-MHz oscilloscope.



67 TECH MUSINGS

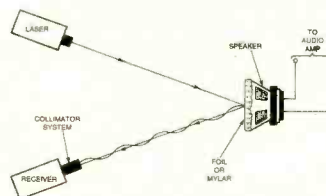
The idea-mortality curve, table lookups, and more.

— Don Lancaster

73 LASER EXPERIMENTS

Modulating a laser beam.

— Carl J. Bergquist



76 SERVICING

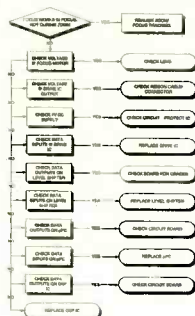
Troubleshooting camcorder zoom lenses.

— Ray Furlong

78 COMPUTER CONNECTIONS

The future of electronic commerce.

— Jeff Holtzman



AND MORE

4 EDITORIAL

6 WHAT'S NEWS

8 LETTERS

10 Q&A

16 NEW PRODUCTS

24 NEW LITERATURE

130 ADVERTISING INDEX

130 ADVERTISING SALES OFFICE

Electronics NOW

Hugo Gernsback (1884-1967) founder

LARRY STECKLER, EHF, CET,
Editor-in-chief and publisher

EDITORIAL DEPARTMENT

CARL LARON, editor
JOSEPH J. SUDA, associate technical editor
JULIAN S. MARTIN, associate editor
TERI SCADUTO, assistant editor
MICHAEL A. COVINGTON, N4TMI contributing editor
JEFFREY K. HOLTZMAN, computer editor
LARRY KLEIN, audio editor
FRANKLIN J. MILLER, audio editor
DON LANCASTER, contributing editor
EVELYN ROSE, editorial assistant

ART DEPARTMENT

ANDRE DUZANT, art director
RUSSELL C. TRUELSON, illustrator

PRODUCTION DEPARTMENT

RUBY M. YEE, production director
KATHRYN R. CAMPBELL, production assistant
KEN COREN, desktop production director
LISA BAYNON, desktop production

CIRCULATION DEPARTMENT

JACQUELINE P. CHEESEBORO, circulation director
THERESA LOMBARDI, circulation assistant

REPRINT DEPARTMENT

MICHELE TORRILLO, reprint bookstore

Typography by Mates Graphics

Electronics Now is indexed in *Applied Science & Technology Index*, and *Readers Guide to Periodical Literature*, *Academic Abstracts*, and *Magazine Article Summaries*.

Microfilm & Microfiche editions are available. Contact reprint bookstore for details.

Advertising Sales Offices listed on page 130.

Electronics Now Executive and Administrative Offices
1-516-293-3000.

Subscriber Customer Service:
1-800-999-7139.
7:00 AM-6:00 PM Monday-Friday MST



Audit Bureau
of Circulations
Member

CONTENTS

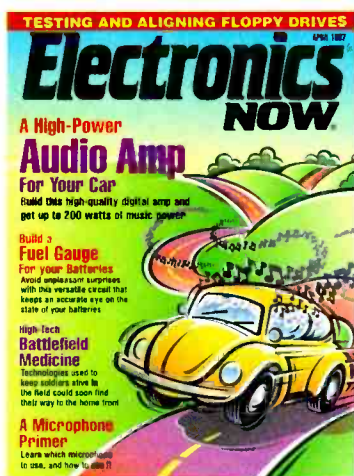
APRIL 1997

ON THE COVER

33 BUILD A 200-WATT DIGITAL AMPLIFIER FOR YOUR CAR

Nothing beats a high-power amplifier for adding zip and excitement to your mobile audio experience. The problem is that once you get to serious wattage levels, the size and heat issues associated with standard amplifier designs become difficult to overcome. Not so with class D switching amps like the one described in this month's cover story. That amp can deliver up to 200 watts into a 4-ohm load, or 100 watts into 8 ohms, yet is relatively compact and efficient. Even better, it delivers great sound with low distortion.

— Alan Bayko



TECHNOLOGY

45 TESTING AND ALIGNING FLOPPY DRIVES



Modern software makes it easier than ever to pinpoint drive problems, and this article shows you what to do about them. — Stephen J. Bigelow

53 HIGH-TECH BATTLEFIELD MEDICINE



New technologies designed to save soldiers' lives on the battlefield will soon make their way home. — Bill Siuru

As a service to readers, ELECTRONICS NOW publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, ELECTRONICS NOW disclaims any responsibility for the safe and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

Since some of the equipment and circuitry in ELECTRONICS NOW may relate to or be covered by U.S. patents, ELECTRONICS NOW disclaims any liability for the infringement of such patents by the making, using, or selling of any such equipment or circuitry, and suggests that anyone interested in such projects consult a patent attorney.

ELECTRONICS NOW, (ISSN 1067-9294) April 1997. Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc., 500 BI-County Boulevard, Farmingdale, NY 11735-3931. Periodicals Postage paid at Farmingdale, NY and additional mailing offices. Canada Post IPM Agreement No. 334103, authorized at Mississauga, Canada. One-year subscription rate U.S.A. and possessions \$19.97, Canada \$27.79 (includes G.S.T. Canadian Goods and Services Tax. Registration No. R125166280), all other countries \$28.97. All subscription orders payable in U.S.A. funds only, via international postal money order or check drawn on a U.S.A. bank. Single copies \$3.99. © 1997 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. Printed in U.S.A.

POSTMASTER: Please send address changes to ELECTRONICS NOW, Subscription Dept., Box 55115, Boulder, CO 80328-5115.

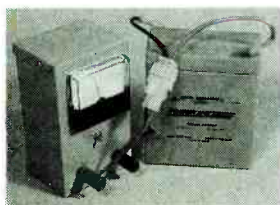
A stamped self-address envelope must accompany all submitted manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs if their return is desired should they be rejected. We disclaim any responsibility for the loss or damage of manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs while in our possession or otherwise.

BUILD THIS

58 "FUEL GAUGE" FOR YOUR BATTERIES

Know at a glance just how much juice your batteries have left with this easy-to-build project.

— John Pivnichny



DEPARTMENTS

16 EQUIPMENT REPORT

Olympus SYS.230 Magneto-Optical Drive.

24 SERVICING

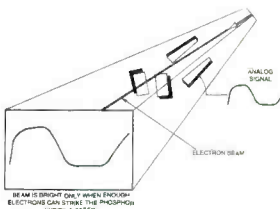
New oscilloscopes blend the best of digital and analog.

— Bob Oblack



28 COMPUTER CONNECTIONS

How not to be a bad coder. — Jeff Holtzman



60 AUDIO UPDATE

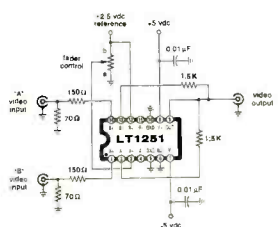
A microphone primer.

— Franklin J. Miller

63 TECH MUSINGS

Video, video editing, video generators, and more.

— Don Lancaster



AND MORE

4 EDITORIAL

6 WHAT'S NEWS

8 Q&A

14 LETTERS

18 NEW LITERATURE

22 NEW PRODUCTS

114 ADVERTISING INDEX

114 ADVERTISING SALES OFFICE

Electronics NOW®

Hugo Gernsback (1884-1967) founder

LARRY STECKLER, EHF, CET,
Editor-in-chief and publisher

EDITORIAL DEPARTMENT

CARL LARON, editor
JOSEPH J. SUDA, technical editor
JULIAN S. MARTIN, associate editor
TERI SCADUTO, assistant editor
MICHAEL A. COVINGTON, N4TMI
contributing editor
JEFFREY K. HOLTZMAN,
computer editor
LARRY KLEIN, audio editor
FRANKLIN J. MILLER,
audio editor
DON LANCASTER,
contributing editor
EVELYN ROSE, editorial assistant

ART DEPARTMENT

ANDRE DUZANT, art director
RUSSELL C. TRUELSON, illustrator

PRODUCTION DEPARTMENT

RUBY M. YEE, production director
KATHRYN R. CAMPBELL,
production assistant
KEN COREN,
desktop production director
LISA BAYNON, desktop production

CIRCULATION DEPARTMENT

JACQUELINE P. CHEESEBORO,
circulation director
THERESA LOMBARDO,
circulation assistant

REPRINT DEPARTMENT

MICHELE TORRILLO,
reprint bookstore

Typography by Mates Graphics

Electronics Now is indexed in *Applied Science & Technology Index*, and *Readers Guide to Periodical Literature*, *Academic Abstracts*, and *Magazine Article Summaries*.

Microfilm & Microfiche editions are available. Contact reprint bookstore for details.

Advertising Sales Offices listed on page 114.

Electronics Now Executive and
Administrative Offices
1-516-293-3000.

Subscriber Customer Service:
1-800-999-7139.
7:00 AM-6:00 PM Monday-Friday MST

VISIT US ON THE INTERNET AT:
www.gernsback.com



Audit Bureau
of Circulations
Member

CONTENTS

MAY 1997

ON THE COVER

29 BUILD THE CALLDIRECTOR

If you're like many, you probably have several telephones scattered around the house. After all, telephones are relatively inexpensive these days, and doing that can be a great convenience. That is, unless you answer a call in one part of the house that's intended for someone in another. Then, you have to find whomever the call is for, tell them to pick up the phone, and go back to the first phone and hang it up. If you have a teenager, or anyone else who gets a lot of calls, that can become a real nuisance. Well, while this month's cover story won't stop the phone from ringing, it can make the rest a lot easier to deal with. It is a PBX system that's ideal for a home or small office. Best of all, it uses the existing telephone wiring for easy installation.

— John G. Koller



BUILD THIS

45 BUILD THE MOD BOX



A great way to perk up the sound of your guitar, bass, or keyboard. — Thomas Henry and Jack Orman

50 EASY POCSAG SIGNAL DECODER



Learn how alpha-numeric pagers work and set up your own pager-signal monitor

— Robert B. Whitaker

As a service to readers, ELECTRONICS NOW publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, ELECTRONICS NOW disclaims any responsibility for the safe and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

Since some of the equipment and circuitry in ELECTRONICS NOW may relate to or be covered by U.S. patents, ELECTRONICS NOW disclaims any liability for the infringement of such patents by the making, using, or selling of any such equipment or circuitry, and suggests that anyone interested in such projects consult a patent attorney.

ELECTRONICS NOW, (ISSN 1067-9294) May 1997. Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc., 500 Bi-County Boulevard, Farmingdale, NY 11735-3931. Periodicals Postage paid at Farmingdale, NY and additional mailing offices. Canada Post IPM Agreement No. 334103, authorized at Mississauga, Canada. One-year subscription rate U.S.A. and possessions \$19.97, Canada \$27.79 (includes G.S.T. Canadian Goods and Services Tax, Registration No. R125166280), all other countries \$28.97. All subscription orders payable in U.S.A. funds only, via international postal money order or check drawn on a U.S.A. bank. Single copies \$3.99. © 1997 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. Printed in U.S.A.

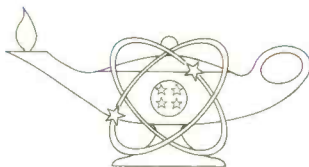
POSTMASTER: Please send address changes to ELECTRONICS NOW, Subscription Dept., Box 55115, Boulder, CO 80328-5115.

A stamped self-address envelope must accompany all submitted manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs if their return is desired should they be rejected. We disclaim any responsibility for the loss or damage of manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs while in our possession or otherwise.

TECHNOLOGY

56 NATIONAL ELECTRONICS TECHNICIANS DAY

A great opportunity to join the ranks of the servicing professionals who have proven their skills and ability.
— Barbara Rubin



DEPARTMENTS

12 SERVICING

Making servicing adjustments with a remote control.
— Hitachi Technical Services Staff

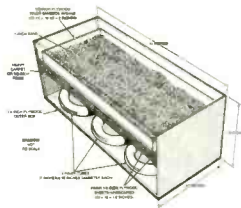


14 EQUIPMENT REPORT

DeLorme Tripmate Hyperformance GPS Navigation System.

20 LASER EXPERIMENTS

Making your own holograms.
— Carl J. Bergquist



63 COMPUTER CONNECTIONS

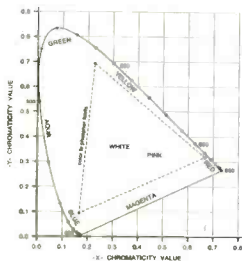
OS/2, the on-line world, Java, Delphi, and more.
— Jeff Holtzman

65 TECH MUSINGS

Evaluating energy claims, color systems, a new current-monitor IC, and more. — Don Lancaster

75 AUDIO UPDATE

Disney and the HP-200B.
— Franklin J. Miller



AND MORE

4 EDITORIAL

6 WHAT'S NEWS

8 Q&A

10 LETTERS

22 NEW PRODUCTS

25 NEW LITERATURE

128 ADVERTISING INDEX

128 ADVERTISING SALES OFFICE

Electronics NOW®

Hugo Gernsback (1884-1967) founder

LARRY STECKLER, EHF, CET,
Editor-in-chief and publisher

EDITORIAL DEPARTMENT

CARL LARON, editor
JOSEPH J. SUDA, technical editor
JULIAN S. MARTIN, associate editor
TERI SCADUTO, assistant editor
MICHAEL A. COVINGTON, N4TMI
contributing editor
JEFFREY K. HOLTZMAN,
computer editor
LARRY KLEIN, audio editor
FRANKLIN J. MILLER,
audio editor
DON LANCASTER,
contributing editor
EVELYN ROSE, editorial assistant

ART DEPARTMENT

ANDRE DUZANT, art director
RUSSELL C. TRUELSON, illustrator

PRODUCTION DEPARTMENT

RUBY M. YEE, production director
KATHRYN R. CAMPBELL,
production assistant
KEN COREN,
desktop production director
LISA BAYNON, desktop production

CIRCULATION DEPARTMENT

JACQUELINE P. CHEESEBORO,
circulation director
THERESA LOMBARDO,
circulation assistant

REPRINT DEPARTMENT

MICHELE TORRILLO,
reprint bookstore

Typography by Mates Graphics

Electronics Now is indexed in *Applied Science & Technology Index*, and *Readers Guide to Periodical Literature*, *Academic Abstracts*, and *Magazine Article Summaries*.

Microfilm & Microfiche editions are available. Contact reprint bookstore for details.

Advertising Sales Offices listed on page 128.

Electronics Now Executive and Administrative Offices
1-516-293-3000.

Subscriber Customer Service:

1-800-999-7139.

7:00 AM-6:00 PM Monday-Friday MST

VISIT US ON THE INTERNET AT:
www.gernsback.com



Audit Bureau
of Circulations
Member

CONTENTS

JUNE 1997

ON THE COVER

31 BUILD AN FM STEREO TRANSMITTER

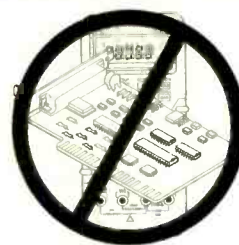
Are you tired of radio stations that play everything except the music you like, or have you ever envisioned yourself as a budding Howard Stern or Rush Limbaugh? If so, here's the perfect vehicle to get you on the air, even if only in a small way. It is an FM-stereo transmitter that offers several advantages over similar units, including better fidelity and sound quality, freedom from frequency drift, and more. Yet, it is easy to build either from scratch or from an available kit. You can also use it to pipe the music to every radio in your home or office, as a wireless FM microphone, and in many other ways.

— William Sheets, K2MQJ and Rudolf F. Graf, KA2CWL



TECHNOLOGY

49 AN INTRODUCTION TO BOUNDARY SCAN TESTING



A new standard that makes it easier than ever to test complex digital ICs, even when still in circuit. — J. Daniel Connell

56 BENDING THE FUTURE OF SEMICONDUCTORS



Learn how researchers have put a whole new twist on the shape of semiconductor technology. — Douglas Page

As a service to readers, ELECTRONICS NOW publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, ELECTRONICS NOW disclaims any responsibility for the safe and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

Since some of the equipment and circuitry in ELECTRONICS NOW may relate to or be covered by U.S. patents, ELECTRONICS NOW disclaims any liability for the infringement of such patents by the making, using, or selling of any such equipment or circuitry, and suggests that anyone interested in such projects consult a patent attorney.

ELECTRONICS NOW, (ISSN 1067-9294) June 1997. Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc., 500 Bi-County Boulevard, Farmingdale, NY 11735-3931. Periodicals Postage paid at Farmingdale, NY and additional mailing offices. Canada Post IPM Agreement No. 334103, authorized at Mississauga, Canada. One-year subscription rate U.S.A. and possessions \$19.97, Canada \$27.79 (includes G.S.T. Canadian Goods and Services Tax, Registration No. R125166280), all other countries \$28.97. All subscription orders payable in U.S.A. funds only, via international postal money order or check drawn on a U.S.A. bank. Single copies \$3.99. © 1997 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. Printed in U.S.A.

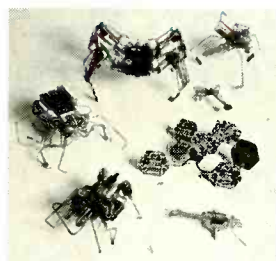
POSTMASTER: Please send address changes to ELECTRONICS NOW, Subscription Dept., Box 55115, Boulder, CO 80328-5115.

A stamped self-address envelope must accompany all submitted manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs if their return is desired should they be rejected. We disclaim any responsibility for the loss or damage of manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs while in our possession or otherwise.

BUILD THIS

44 BUILD YOUR OWN BEAM ROBOT

Design and build a simple mechanical creature that seems to have a life of its own, then enter it in a competition against others of its kind. — *John Iovine*



DEPARTMENTS

12 EQUIPMENT REPORT

Tektronix DMM916 true rms multimeter.

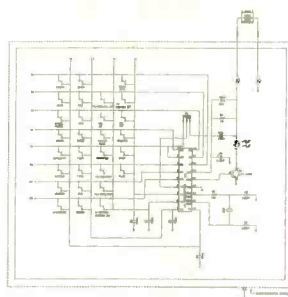


22 SERVICE CLINIC

Repairing remote controls. — *Sam Goldwasser*

26 AUDIO UPDATE

Build your own audio test gear. — *Franklin J. Miller*



27 COMPUTER CONNECTIONS

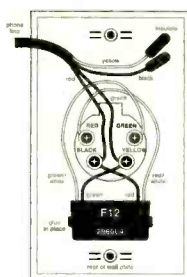
Port I/O under Windows 95. — *Jeff Holtzman*

59 TECH MUSINGS

The right way to measure power, a cheap extension lock-out, and more. — *Don Lancaster*

65 LASER EXPERIMENTS

Making two-beam holograms. — *Carl J. Bergquist*



AND MORE

4 EDITORIAL

6 WHAT'S NEWS

8 Q&A

10 LETTERS

14 NEW PRODUCTS

20 NEW LITERATURE

116 ADVERTISING INDEX

116 ADVERTISING SALES OFFICE

Electronics NOW®

Hugo Gernsback (1884-1967) founder

LARRY STECKLER, EHF, CET,
Editor-in-chief and publisher

EDITORIAL DEPARTMENT

CARL LARON, editor
JOSEPH J. SUDA, technical editor
JULIAN S. MARTIN, associate editor
TERI SCADUTO, assistant editor
MICHAEL A. COVINGTON, N4TMI
contributing editor
SAM GOLDWASSER, service editor
JEFFREY K. HOLTZMAN,
computer editor
FRANKLIN J. MILLER,
audio editor
DON LANCASTER,
contributing editor
EVELYN ROSE, editorial assistant

ART DEPARTMENT

ANDRE DUZANT, art director
RUSSELL C. TRUELSON, illustrator

PRODUCTION DEPARTMENT

RUBY M. YEE, production director
KATHRYN R. CAMPBELL,
production assistant
KEN COREN,
desktop production director
LISA BAYNON, desktop production

CIRCULATION DEPARTMENT

THERESA LOMBARDO,
circulation manager
GINA GALLO,
circulation assistant

REPRINT DEPARTMENT

MICHELE TORRILLO,
reprint bookstore

Typography by Mates Graphics

Electronics Now is indexed in *Applied Science & Technology Index*, and *Readers Guide to Periodical Literature*, *Academic Abstracts*, and *Magazine Article Summaries*.

Microfilm & Microfiche editions are available. Contact reprint bookstore for details.

Advertising Sales Offices listed on page 116.

Electronics Now Executive and Administrative Offices
1-516-293-3000.

Subscriber Customer Service:
1-800-999-7139.

7:00 AM-6:00 PM Monday-Friday MST

VISIT US ON THE INTERNET AT:
www.gernsback.com



**Audit Bureau
of Circulations
Member**

CONTENTS

JULY 1997

ON THE COVER

25 BUILD THE SMARTBOX

While driving this summer, have you hit the gas pedal only to find that the pick-up you expect is missing? Or have you noticed that your vehicle is not getting the gas mileage it normally does? The reason for that, in many cases, is your car's air conditioner. One solution would be to stop using it—hardly acceptable, especially on those scorching 90-degree days. Another, better, solution would be to build this month's cover project, the Smartbox. That unit synchronizes the air conditioner's operation to the engine, improving your car's performance when accelerating or climbing, and saving money in the process.

— Anthony J. Caristi



BUILD THIS

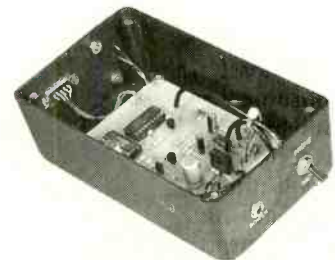
30 BUILD THE REACT-TIME



Use this reaction timer as a game of skill, or to see if you've had a few too many.

— John Fleischer

46 BUILD THE DTMF-PLUS



Capture, decode, and display telephone tones on any personal computer.

— Raymond C. Buck, III

As a service to readers, ELECTRONICS NOW publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, ELECTRONICS NOW disclaims any responsibility for the safe and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

Since some of the equipment and circuitry in ELECTRONICS NOW may relate to or be covered by U.S. patents, ELECTRONICS NOW disclaims any liability for the infringement of such patents by the making, using, or selling of any such equipment or circuitry, and suggests that anyone interested in such projects consult a patent attorney.

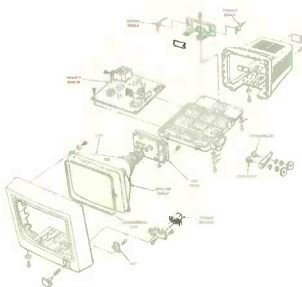
ELECTRONICS NOW. (ISSN 1067-9294) July 1997. Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc., 500 BI-County Boulevard, Farmingdale, NY 11735-3931. Periodicals Postage paid at Farmingdale, NY and additional mailing offices. Canada Post IPM Agreement No. 334103, authorized at Mississauga, Canada. One-year subscription rate U.S.A. and possessions \$19.97, Canada \$27.79 (includes G.S.T. Canadian Goods and Services Tax, Registration No. R125166280), all other countries \$28.97. All subscription orders payable in U.S.A. funds only, via international postal money order or check drawn on a U.S.A. bank. Single copies \$3.99. © 1997 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. Printed in U.S.A.

POSTMASTER: Please send address changes to ELECTRONICS NOW, Subscription Dept., Box 55115, Boulder, CO 80328-5115.

A stamped self-address envelope must accompany all submitted manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs if their return is desired should they be rejected. We disclaim any responsibility for the loss or damage of manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs while in our possession or otherwise.

TECHNOLOGY

- 33 ALL ABOUT MONITORS**
Often overlooked, or considered only as an afterthought, here's how one of the most important parts of a personal computer works. — *Stephen J. Bigelow*

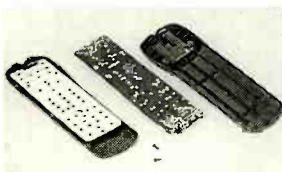


DEPARTMENTS

- 15 EQUIPMENT REPORT**
Interactive Efx personal scanning kit.
- 17 SERVICE CLINIC**
Repairing remote controls. — *Sam Goldwasser*
- 21 COMPUTER CONNECTIONS**
How to become a better coder. — *Jeff Holtzman*
- 50 TECH MUSINGS**
Using PostScript as a computer language, a great new printer, and more. — *Don Lancaster*



- 56 AUDIO UPDATE**
Build an audio oscillator. — *Franklin J. Miller*



AND MORE

- | | |
|----------------------|-------------------------------------|
| 4 EDITORIAL | 19 NEW LITERATURE |
| 6 WHAT'S NEWS | 20 NEW PRODUCTS |
| 7 LETTERS | 116 ADVERTISING INDEX |
| 8 Q&A | 116 ADVERTISING SALES OFFICE |

Electronics NOW®

Hugo Gernsback (1884-1967) founder

LARRY STECKLER, EHF, CET,
Editor-in-chief and publisher

EDITORIAL DEPARTMENT

CARL LARON, editor
JOSEPH J. SUDA, technical editor
JULIAN S. MARTIN, associate editor
TERI SCADUTO, assistant editor
MICHAEL A. COVINGTON, N4TMI
contributing editor
SAM GOLDWASSER, service editor
JEFFREY K. HOLTZMAN,
computer editor
FRANKLIN J. MILLER,
audio editor
DON LANCASTER,
contributing editor
EVELYN ROSE, editorial assistant

ART DEPARTMENT

ANDRE DUZANT, art director
RUSSELL C. TRUELSON, illustrator

PRODUCTION DEPARTMENT

RUBY M. YEE, production director
KATHRYN R. CAMPBELL,
production assistant
KEN COREN,
desktop production director
LISA BAYNON, desktop production

CIRCULATION DEPARTMENT

THERESA LOMBARDO,
circulation manager
GINA GALLO,
circulation assistant

REPRINT DEPARTMENT

MICHELE TORRILLO,
reprint bookstore

Typography by Mates Graphics

Electronics Now is indexed in *Applied Science & Technology Index*, and *Readers Guide to Periodical Literature*, *Academic Abstracts*, and *Magazine Article Summaries*.

Microfilm & Microfiche editions are available. Contact reprint bookstore for details.

Advertising Sales Offices listed on page 116.

Electronics Now Executive and Administrative Offices
1-516-293-3000.

Subscriber Customer Service:
1-800-999-7139.
7:00 AM-6:00 PM Monday-Friday MST
VISIT US ON THE INTERNET AT:
www.gernsback.com



Audit Bureau
of Circulations
Member

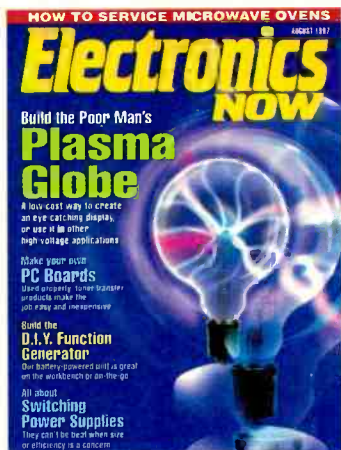
CONTENTS

AUGUST 1997

ON THE COVER

31 BUILD THE POOR MAN'S PLASMA GLOBE

Since its earliest days, mankind has been fascinated by lightning and other kinds of high-voltage discharges. Even today, high-voltage experiments and displays remain among the most popular areas of the electronics hobby. This month, we present a way to have a little high-voltage fun of your own, without breaking the bank to invest in exotic display devices or electronics. In fact, the project uses a common incandescent light bulb as the display device.

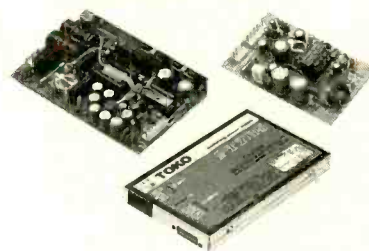


You can also use the circuit for other high-voltage experiments and displays, including a Jacob's Ladder.

— Robert Iannini and Marc Spiwak

TECHNOLOGY

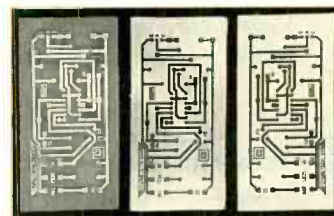
40 ALL ABOUT SWITCHING POWER SUPPLIES



When size and efficiency are important, these supplies are hard to beat.

— Stephen J. Bigelow

48 MAKE YOUR OWN PC BOARDS



Once you've learned the right way to use toner-transfer products, there's no easier way to make PC boards.

— Larry Ball

As a service to readers, ELECTRONICS NOW publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, ELECTRONICS NOW disclaims any responsibility for the safe and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

Since some of the equipment and circuitry in ELECTRONICS NOW may relate to or be covered by U.S. patents, ELECTRONICS NOW disclaims any liability for the infringement of such patents by the making, using, or selling of any such equipment or circuitry, and suggests that anyone interested in such projects consult a patent attorney.

ELECTRONICS NOW, (ISSN 1067-9294) August 1997. Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc., 500 Bi-County Boulevard, Farmingdale, NY 11735-3931. Periodicals Postage paid at Farmingdale, NY and additional mailing offices. Canada Post IPM Agreement No. 334103, authorized at Mississauga, Canada. One-year subscription rate U.S.A. and possessions \$19.97, Canada \$27.79 (Includes G.S.T. Canadian Goods and Services Tax, Registration No. R125166280), all other countries \$28.97. All subscription orders payable in U.S.A. funds only, via International postal money order or check drawn on a U.S.A. bank. Single copies \$3.99. © 1997 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. Printed in U.S.A.

POSTMASTER: Please send address changes to ELECTRONICS NOW, Subscription Dept., Box 55115, Boulder, CO 80328-5115.

A stamped self-address envelope must accompany all submitted manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs if their return is desired should they be rejected. We disclaim any responsibility for the loss or damage of manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs while in our possession or otherwise.

BUILD THIS

56 BUILD THE D.I.Y. FUNCTION GENERATOR

Great for your workbench, this battery-operated generator is equally comfortable in the field. Use it to generate accurate sinewaves, squarewaves, and triangle waves at frequencies of up to 100 kHz. — *Skip Campisi*



DEPARTMENTS

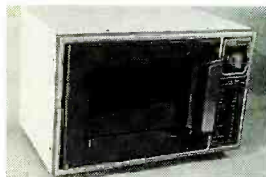
21 COMPUTER CONNECTIONS

Hacking the Pilot Palm computer.

— *Jeff Holtzman*

**24 EQUIPMENT REPORT**

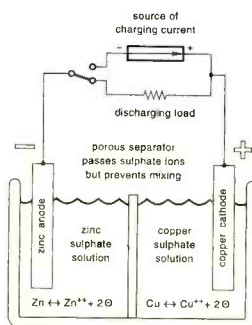
RadioShack AC circuit-breaker identifier.

**28 SERVICE CLINIC**

How to service microwave ovens. — *Sam Goldwasser*

63 TECH MUSINGS

Understanding source impedance, the energy density of gasoline, electrochemistry basics, and more. — *Don Lancaster*



AND MORE

4 EDITORIAL**6 WHAT'S NEWS****8 Q&A****12 LETTERS****14 NEW PRODUCTS****26 NEW LITERATURE****116 ADVERTISING INDEX****116 ADVERTISING SALES OFFICE****Electronics NOW®**

Hugo Gernsback (1884-1967) founder

LARRY STECKLER, EHF, CET,
Editor-in-chief and publisher

EDITORIAL DEPARTMENT

CARL LARON, editor
JOSEPH J. SUDA, technical editor
JULIAN S. MARTIN, associate editor
TERI SCADUTO, assistant editor
MICHAEL A. COVINGTON, N4TMI
contributing editor
SAM GOLDWASSER, service editor
JEFFREY K. HOLTZMAN,
computer editor
FRANKLIN J. MILLER,
audio editor
DON LANCASTER,
contributing editor
EVELYN ROSE, editorial assistant

ART DEPARTMENT

ANDRE DUZANT, art director
RUSSELL C. TRUELSON, illustrator

PRODUCTION DEPARTMENT

RUBY M. YEE, production director
KATHRYN R. CAMPBELL,
production assistant
KEN COREN,
desktop production director
LISA BAYNON, desktop production

CIRCULATION DEPARTMENT

THERESA LOMBARDO,
circulation manager
GINA GALLO,
circulation assistant

REPRINT DEPARTMENT

MICHELE TORRILLO,
reprint bookstore

Typography by Mates Graphics

Electronics Now is indexed in *Applied Science & Technology Index*, and *Readers Guide to Periodical Literature*, *Academic Abstracts*, and *Magazine Article Summaries*.

Microfilm & Microfiche editions are available. Contact reprint bookstore for details.

Advertising Sales Offices listed on page 116.

Electronics Now Executive and Administrative Offices
1-516-293-3000.

Subscriber Customer Service:

1-800-999-7139.

7:00 AM-6:00 PM Monday-Friday MST

VISIT US ON THE INTERNET AT:
www.gernsback.com



Audit Bureau
of Circulations
Member

CONTENTS

SEPTEMBER 1997

ON THE COVER

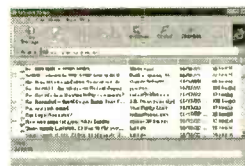
31 BUILD THESE NOISE-CANCELING HEADPHONES

In the roar and din of modern society, a little bit of peace and quiet is becoming an increasingly rare commodity. Well, while the demands on your time might make a trip to a gentle forest or an isolated mountaintop impossible, this month we bring you at least a measure of the solitude those locations offer with a device that blocks out annoying background noise. Even better, our Noise-Canceling Headphones let you mix in the output from a CD or tape player so you can listen to your favorite music quietly, and without distractions.— *Jules Ryckebusch*



TECHNOLOGY

42 ETHICS AND THE INTERNET



Be a good "Netizen" while keeping yourself safe from scams,

spams, viruses, and more. — *Michael A. Covington*

46 FREEDOM'S RADIO



The true story behind America's "black" radio operations. — *Stanley Leinwall*

54 ALL ABOUT REMOTE EMISSIONS SENSING



How technology is helping to get polluting vehicles off the road. — *Bill Siuru*

As a service to readers, ELECTRONICS NOW publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, ELECTRONICS NOW disclaims any responsibility for the safe and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

Since some of the equipment and circuitry in ELECTRONICS NOW may relate to or be covered by U.S. patents, ELECTRONICS NOW disclaims any liability for the infringement of such patents by the making, using, or selling of any such equipment or circuitry, and suggests that anyone interested in such projects consult a patent attorney.

ELECTRONICS NOW, (ISSN 1067-9294) September 1997. Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc., 500 Bi-County Boulevard, Farmingdale, NY 11735-3931. Periodicals Postage paid at Farmingdale, NY and additional mailing offices. Canada Post IPM Agreement No. 334103, authorized at Mississauga, Canada. One-year subscription rate U.S.A. and possessions \$19.97, Canada \$27.79 (includes G.S.T. Canadian Goods and Services Tax, Registration No. R125166280), all other countries \$28.97. All subscription orders payable in U.S.A. funds only, via international postal money order or check drawn on a U.S.A. bank. Single copies \$3.99. © 1997 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. Printed in U.S.A.

POSTMASTER: Please send address changes to ELECTRONICS NOW, Subscription Dept., Box 55115, Boulder, CO 80328-5115.

A stamped self-address envelope must accompany all submitted manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs if their return is desired should they be rejected. We disclaim any responsibility for the loss or damage of manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs while in our possession or otherwise.

BUILD THIS

38 BUILD A VIDEO SWITCHER

Watch the outputs from several cameras using just a single monitor with this versatile switching circuit.

— Frank Montegari



DEPARTMENTS

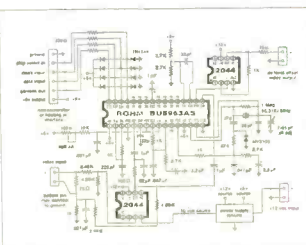
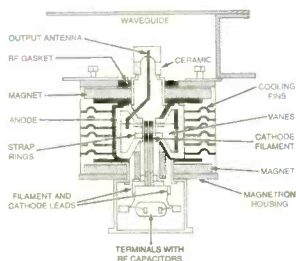
- 14 EQUIPMENT REPORT**
Hewlett Packard Logic Dart.

- 24 SERVICE CLINIC**
More on microwave ovens.
— Sam Goldwasser

- 27 COMPUTER CONNECTIONS**
A hybrid digital camera.
— Jeff Holtzman

- 59 TECH MUSINGS**
A new TV typewriter, hydrogen as a fuel, and more. — Don Lancaster

- 65 AUDIO UPDATE**
Building the Wien-bridge audio generator.
— Franklin J. Miller



AND MORE

- | | |
|----------------------|-------------------------------------|
| 4 EDITORIAL | 20 NEW PRODUCTS |
| 6 WHAT'S NEWS | 22 NEW LITERATURE |
| 8 Q&A | 112 ADVERTISING INDEX |
| 12 LETTERS | 112 ADVERTISING SALES OFFICE |

Electronics NOW®

Hugo Gernsback (1884-1967) founder

LARRY STECKLER, EHF, CET,
Editor-in-chief and publisher
ADRIA COREN, Vice-President
KEN COREN, Vice-President

EDITORIAL DEPARTMENT

CARL LARON, editor
JOSEPH J. SUDA, technical editor
JULIAN S. MARTIN, associate editor
EVELYN ROSE, editorial assistant
TERI SCADUTO, assistant editor
MICHAEL A. COVINGTON, N4TMI
contributing editor
SAM GOLDWASSER, service editor
JEFFREY K. HOLTZMAN,
computer editor
FRANKLIN J. MILLER,
audio editor
DON LANCASTER,
contributing editor
DEBBIE CYBULA, editorial assistant

ART DEPARTMENT

ANDRE DUZANT, art director
RUSSELL C. TRUELSON, illustrator

PRODUCTION DEPARTMENT

RUBY M. YEE, production director
KATHRYN R. CAMPBELL,
production assistant
KEN COREN,
desktop production director
LISA BAYNON, desktop production

CIRCULATION DEPARTMENT

THERESA LOMBARDO,
circulation manager
GINA GALLO,
circulation assistant

REPRINT DEPARTMENT

MICHELE TORRILLO, reprint bookstore

Typography by Mates Graphics

Electronics Now is indexed in *Applied Science & Technology Index*, and *Readers Guide to Periodical Literature*, *Academic Abstracts*, and *Magazine Article Summaries*.

Microfilm & Microfiche editions are available. Contact reprint bookstore for details.

Advertising Sales Offices listed on page 112.

Electronics Now Executive and Administrative Offices
1-516-293-3000.

Subscriber Customer Service:
1-800-999-7139.

7:00 AM-6:00 PM Monday-Friday MST

VISIT US ON THE INTERNET AT:
www.gernsback.com



Audit Bureau
of Circulations
Member

CONTENTS

OCTOBER 1997

ON THE COVER

41 BUILD THE MARINELIFE UNDERWATER ACOUSTIC SENSOR

Most of us think of the sea as a quiet, tranquil place. In truth, however, it is anything but. The denizens of the deep create a wide variety of sounds—some familiar, some mysterious. Then there are the sounds created by Man. The problem is, human ears are just not built to hear the cacophony of sound that exists under the sea. But this month's cover story, about an educational and fun listening device with a special transducer that's designed to withstand the rigors of undersea use, gives Humans a way to eavesdrop on the wondrous world that exists under the water. — *Bill Green*



TECHNOLOGY

45 A NEW VOLTAGE STANDARD
How superconductor technology is being used to create a new, programmable voltage standard.
— *Douglas Page*

50 RECRUITING TOMORROW'S ELECTRONICS TECHNICIANS



What can be done today to prevent a shortage of technicians tomorrow.
— *Joel Goldberg, Ph. D, CET, CA*

56 ENERGY FROM FUEL CELLS



Will fuel cells help us extract the most energy possible from our dwindling fuel reserves?
— *Alvin Sydnor*

As a service to readers, ELECTRONICS NOW publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, ELECTRONICS NOW disclaims any responsibility for the safe and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

Since some of the equipment and circuitry in ELECTRONICS NOW may relate to or be covered by U.S. patents, ELECTRONICS NOW disclaims any liability for the infringement of such patents by the making, using, or selling of any such equipment or circuitry, and suggests that anyone interested in such projects consult a patent attorney.

ELECTRONICS NOW, (ISSN 1067-9294) October 1997. Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc., 500 Bi-County Boulevard, Farmingdale, NY 11735-3931. Periodicals Postage paid at Farmingdale, NY and additional mailing offices. Canada Post IPM Agreement No. 334103, authorized at Mississauga, Canada. One-year subscription rate U.S.A. and possessions \$19.97, Canada \$27.79 (includes G.S.T. Canadian Goods and Services Tax, Registration No. R125166280), all other countries \$28.97. All subscription orders payable in U.S.A. funds only, via international postal money order or check drawn on a U.S.A. bank. Single copies \$3.99. © 1997 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. Printed in U.S.A.

POSTMASTER: Please send address changes to ELECTRONICS NOW, Subscription Dept., Box 55115, Boulder, CO 80328-5115.

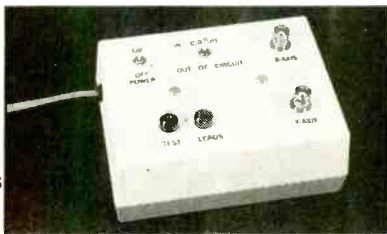
A stamped self-address envelope must accompany all submitted manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs if their return is desired should they be rejected. We disclaim any responsibility for the loss or damage of manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs while in our possession or otherwise.

BUILD THIS

53 BUILD THE QUICK-TESTER

Test a wide variety of devices—even in-circuit—with an oscilloscope and this handy tester.

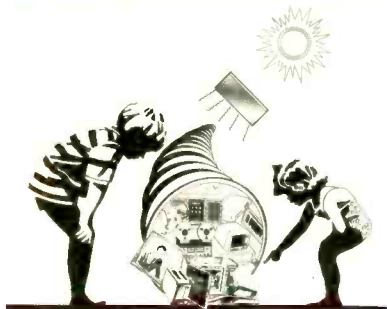
— James Melton



59 BUILD A SOLAR-CHARGE CONTROLLER

Get the maximum efficiency from your solar-power system.

— Blake Reed



DEPARTMENTS

18 EQUIPMENT REPORT

RF-Link Wavecom Sr. A/V rebroadcaster.



22 AUDIO UPDATE

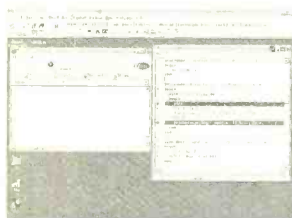
Setting up the Wien-bridge audio generator.

— Franklin J. Miller

29 SERVICE CLINIC

Repairing microwave ovens.

— Sam Goldwasser



34 COMPUTER CONNECTIONS

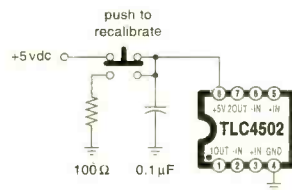
The Internet, Java, and hype aplenty.

— Jeff Holtzman

69 TECH MUSINGS

Measuring low-voltage signals, reading Web site log files, and more.

— Don Lancaster



AND MORE

4 EDITORIAL

6 WHAT'S NEWS

8 LETTERS

12 Q&A

25 NEW PRODUCTS

33 NEW LITERATURE

118 ADVERTISING INDEX

118 ADVERTISING SALES

Electronics NOW®

Hugo Gernsback (1884-1967) founder

LARRY STECKLER, EHF, CET,
Editor-in-chief and publisher

ADRIA COREN, Vice-President

KEN COREN, Vice-President

EDITORIAL DEPARTMENT

CARL LARON, editor

JOSEPH J. SUDA, technical editor

JULIAN S. MARTIN, associate editor

EVELYN ROSE, assistant editor

TERI SCADUTO, assistant editor

MICHAEL A. COVINGTON, N4TMI

contributing editor

SAM GOLDWASSER, service editor

JEFFREY K. HOLTZMAN,

computer editor

FRANKLIN J. MILLER,

audio editor

DON LANCASTER,

contributing editor

DEBBIE CYBULA, editorial assistant

ART DEPARTMENT

ANDRE DUZANT, art director

RUSSELL C. TRUELSON, illustrator

PRODUCTION DEPARTMENT

RUBY M. YEE, production director

KATHRYN R. CAMPBELL,

production assistant

KEN COREN,

desktop production director

LISA BAYNON, desktop production

MELISSA GIORDANO, desktop production

CIRCULATION DEPARTMENT

THERESA LOMBARDO,

circulation manager

GINA GALLO,

circulation assistant

REPRINT DEPARTMENT

MICHELE TORRILLO, reprint bookstore

Typography by Mates Graphics

Electronics Now is indexed in *Applied Science & Technology Index*, and *Readers Guide to Periodical Literature*, *Academic Abstracts*, and *Magazine Article Summaries*.

Microfilm & Microfiche editions are available. Contact reprint bookstore for details.

Advertising Sales Offices listed on page 118.

Electronics Now Executive and Administrative Offices
1-516-293-3000.

Subscriber Customer Service:

1-800-999-7139.

7:00 AM-6:00 PM Monday-Friday MST

VISIT US ON THE INTERNET AT:

www.gernsback.com



Audit Bureau
of Circulations
Member

CONTENTS

NOVEMBER 1997

ON THE COVER

33 BUILD THE JUMPER CABLE WIZARD

It has happened to all of us: We get in our car, turn the key in the ignition, and nothing happens. The battery is dead. The fix is simple; all we need is a set of jumper cables, a good Samaritan, and we are set—or are we? The truth is that this seemingly simple procedure results in many serious injuries and damaged automobiles each year. Well, thanks to this month's cover project, the Jumper Cable Wizard, that's all in the past. Not only will this device make sure your cables are connected properly before disaster can strike, it also lets you check the condition of your car's battery and alternator.

— Tom Fox



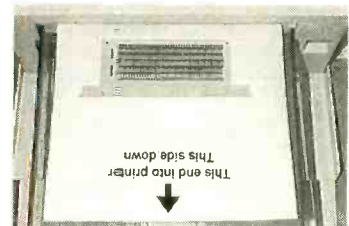
TECHNOLOGY

40 ROADSIDE REPAIRS FOR YOUR CAR'S ELECTRICAL SYSTEM



These simple hints and some common supplies will get you back on the road again in a hurry.
— Tom Fox

52 A NEW WAY TO MAKE PC BOARDS



Flexible copper is the secret behind what could be the easiest way to make your own PC boards.

— Bill Green

As a service to readers, ELECTRONICS NOW publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, ELECTRONICS NOW disclaims any responsibility for the safe and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

Since some of the equipment and circuitry in ELECTRONICS NOW may relate to or be covered by U.S. patents, ELECTRONICS NOW disclaims any liability for the infringement of such patents by the making, using, or selling of any such equipment or circuitry, and suggests that anyone interested in such projects consult a patent attorney.

ELECTRONICS NOW, (ISSN 1067-9294) November 1997. Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc., 500 Bl-County Boulevard, Farmingdale, NY 11735-3931. Periodicals Postage paid at Farmingdale, NY and additional mailing offices. Canada Post IPM Agreement No. 334103, authorized at Mississauga, Canada. One-year subscription rate U.S.A. and possessions \$19.97, Canada \$27.79 (includes G.S.T. Canadian Goods and Services Tax, Registration No. R125166280), all other countries \$28.97. All subscription orders payable in U.S.A. funds only, via international postal money order or check drawn on a U.S.A. bank. Single copies \$3.99. © 1997 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. Printed in U.S.A.

POSTMASTER: Please send address changes to ELECTRONICS NOW, Subscription Dept., Box 55115, Boulder, CO 80328-5115.

A stamped self-address envelope must accompany all submitted manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs if their return is desired should they be rejected. We disclaim any responsibility for the loss or damage of manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs while in our possession or otherwise.

BUILD THIS

37 BUILD THE LAZER FAZER

Give your car's LIDAR detector a check up, then use this device to play a fun game.

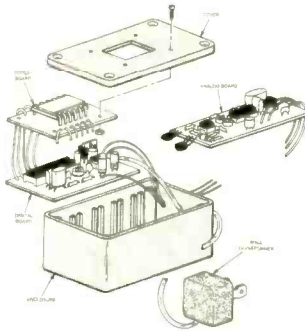
— Douglas Page



48 SOLID-STATE WIND-SPEED INDICATOR

Measure wind speed with a device that uses no moving parts.

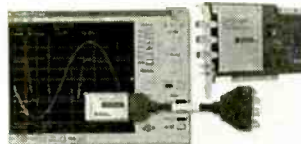
— Anthony J. Caristi



DEPARTMENTS

14 EQUIPMENT REPORT

National Instruments DAQScope 5102 Digital Oscilloscope.



23 SERVICE CLINIC

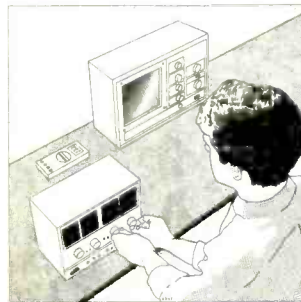
An introduction to troubleshooting.

— Sam Goldwasser

28 COMPUTER CONNECTIONS

Command line C.

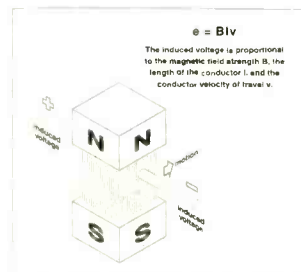
— Jeff Holtzman



57 TECH MUSINGS

Homopolar generators, electromagnetic principles, melody and speech ICs, and more.

— Don Lancaster



AND MORE

4 EDITORIAL

6 WHAT'S NEWS

8 Q&A

12 LETTERS

15 NEW LITERATURE

21 NEW PRODUCTS

112 ADVERTISING INDEX

112 ADVERTISING SALES OFFICE

Electronics NOW®

Hugo Gernsback (1884-1967) founder

LARRY STECKLER, EHF, CET,
Editor-in-chief and publisher

ADRIA COREN, Vice-President

KEN COREN, Vice-President

EDITORIAL DEPARTMENT

CARL LARON, editor

JOSEPH J. SUDA, technical editor

JULIAN S. MARTIN, associate editor

EVELYN ROSE, assistant editor

TERI SCADUTO, assistant editor

MICHAEL A. COVINGTON, N4TMI
contributing editor

SAM GOLDWASSER, service editor

JEFFREY K. HOLTZMAN,
computer editor

FRANKLIN J. MILLER,
audio editor

DON LANCASTER,
contributing editor

DEBBIE CYBULA, editorial assistant

ART DEPARTMENT

ANDRE DUZANT, art director

RUSSELL C. TRUELSON, illustrator

PRODUCTION DEPARTMENT

RUBY M. YEE, production director

KATHRYN R. CAMPBELL,
production assistant

KEN COREN,
desktop production director

LISA BAYNON, desktop production

MELISSA GIORDANO, desktop production

CIRCULATION DEPARTMENT

THERESA LOMBARDO,
circulation manager

GINA GALLO,
circulation assistant

REPRINT DEPARTMENT

MICHELE TORRILLO, reprint bookstore

Typography by Mates Graphics

Electronics Now is indexed in *Applied Science & Technology Index*, and *Readers Guide to Periodical Literature*, *Academic Abstracts*, and *Magazine Article Summaries*.

Microfilm & Microfiche editions are available. Contact reprint bookstore for details.

Advertising Sales Offices listed on page 112.

Electronics Now Executive and
Administrative Offices
1-516-293-3000.

Subscriber Customer Service:

1-800-999-7139.

7:00 AM-6:00 PM Monday-Friday MST

VISIT US ON THE INTERNET AT:

www.gernsback.com



Audit Bureau
of Circulations
Member

CONTENTS

DECEMBER 1997

ON THE COVER

35 BUILD THE ASTRO-TREKER

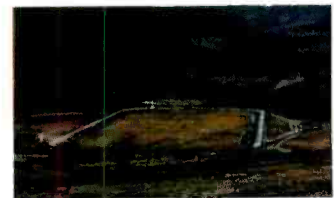
Every once in a blue moon, a project crops up that has nearly no practical applications, yet still is so impressive that everyone who sees it in action wants to try it for themselves, or better still, get one for themselves. This month's cover story is just such a project. Called the Astro-Treker, it puts the user at the controls of a simulated hovercraft. But this is no video game; instead it is an electromechanical device that obeys all the laws of physics, and is as hard to master, and fun to do, as flying a helicopter or even piloting a lunar lander. It can even be modified to provide a variety of different diversions and games, and makes a great Christmas gift.

— G. Randy Slone



TECHNOLOGY

9 PROTOTYPE



Driverless cars for intelligent roads, a biology lab on a chip, and lots more.

51 ALL ABOUT DVD



A look at what DVD is, how it works, and why it could soon replace CDs, laserdiscs, and CD-ROMs.

— Stephen J. Bigelow

59 READING AUTOMOBILE COMPUTER-SERVICE CODES

It's easy to do, can save you lots of money, and you don't even need any special equipment. — Thomas Fox

As a service to readers, ELECTRONICS NOW publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, ELECTRONICS NOW disclaims any responsibility for the safe and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

Since some of the equipment and circuitry in ELECTRONICS NOW may relate to or be covered by U.S. patents, ELECTRONICS NOW disclaims any liability for the infringement of such patents by the making, using, or selling of any such equipment or circuitry, and suggests that anyone interested in such projects consult a patent attorney.

ELECTRONICS NOW, (ISSN 1067-9294) December 1997. Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc., 500 Bi-County Boulevard, Farmingdale, NY 11735-3931. Periodicals Postage paid at Farmingdale, NY and additional mailing offices. Canada Post IPM Agreement No. 334103, authorized at Mississauga, Canada. One-year subscription rate U.S.A. and possessions \$19.97, Canada \$27.79 (includes G.S.T. Canadian Goods and Services Tax, Registration No. R125166280), all other countries \$28.97. All subscription orders payable in U.S.A. funds only, via international postal money order or check drawn on a U.S.A. bank. Single copies \$4.50. © 1997 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. Printed in U.S.A.

POSTMASTER: Please send address changes to ELECTRONICS NOW, Subscription Dept., Box 55115, Boulder, CO 80328-5115.

A stamped self-address envelope must accompany all submitted manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs if their return is desired should they be rejected. We disclaim any responsibility for the loss or damage of manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs while in our possession or otherwise.

BUILD THIS

42 TWINKLING HOLIDAY ORNAMENT

It's just the thing to brighten up your holidays with some electronic sparkle.

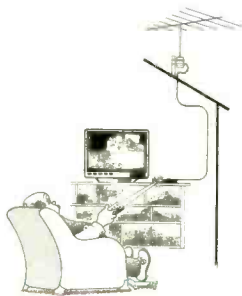
— *David Williams*



45 A REMOTE CONTROL FOR YOUR ANTENNA

Add the convenience of a remote control to any outdoor antenna rotator system.

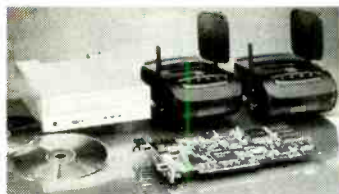
— *William G. Grimm*



DEPARTMENTS

6 EQUIPMENT REPORT

Hi-Val combination DVD-ROM/DVD-video player.



18 SERVICE CLINIC

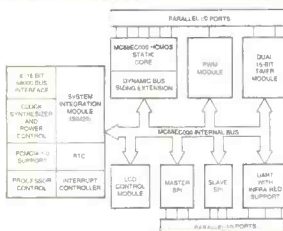
On-line tech tips, tools, and test gear for the troubleshooter.

— *Sam Goldwasser*

25 COMPUTER CONNECTIONS

Inside the Pilot palmtop computer.

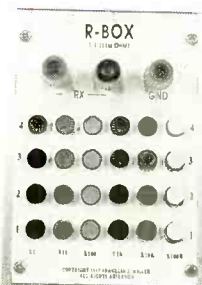
— *Jeff Holtzman*



28 AUDIO UPDATE

Building a resistor-substitution box.

— *Franklin J. Miller*



64 TECH MUSINGS

Radio astronomy, the enigma of the Faraday disc, and more.

— *Don Lancaster*

AND MORE

4 EDITORIAL

8 Q&A

22 NEW PRODUCTS

24 LETTERS

63 NEW LITERATURE

112 ADVERTISING INDEX

112 ADVERTISING SALES OFFICE

Electronics NOW®

Hugo Gernsback (1884-1967) founder

LARRY STECKLER, EHF, CET,
Editor-in-chief and publisher

ADRIA COREN, Vice-President

KEN COREN, Vice-President

EDITORIAL DEPARTMENT

CARL LARON, editor

JOSEPH J. SUDA, technical editor

JULIAN S. MARTIN, associate editor

EVELYN ROSE, assistant editor

TERI SCADUTO, assistant editor

MICHAEL A. COVINGTON, N4TMI

contributing editor

SAM GOLDWASSER, service editor

JEFFREY K. HOLTZMAN,

computer editor

FRANKLIN J. MILLER,

audio editor

DON LANCASTER,

contributing editor

DEBBIE CYBULA, editorial assistant

ART DEPARTMENT

ANDRE DUZANT, art director

RUSSELL C. TRUELSON, illustrator

PRODUCTION DEPARTMENT

RUBY M. YEE, production director

KATHRYN R. CAMPBELL,

production assistant

KEN COREN,

desktop production director

LISA BAYNON, desktop production

MELISSA GIORDANO, desktop production

CIRCULATION DEPARTMENT

THERESA LOMBARDO,

circulation manager

GINA GALLO,

circulation assistant

REPRINT DEPARTMENT

MARIE FALCON, reprint bookstore

Typography by Mates Graphics

Electronics Now is indexed in *Applied Science & Technology Index*, and *Readers Guide to Periodical Literature*, *Academic Abstracts*, and *Magazine Article Summaries*.

Microfilm & Microfiche editions are available. Contact reprint bookstore for details.

Advertising Sales Offices listed on page 112.

Electronics Now Executive and Administrative Offices
1-516-293-3000.

Subscriber Customer Service:

1-800-999-7139.

7:00 AM-6:00 PM Monday-Friday MST

VISIT US ON THE INTERNET AT:

www.gernsback.com



Audit Bureau
of Circulations
Member

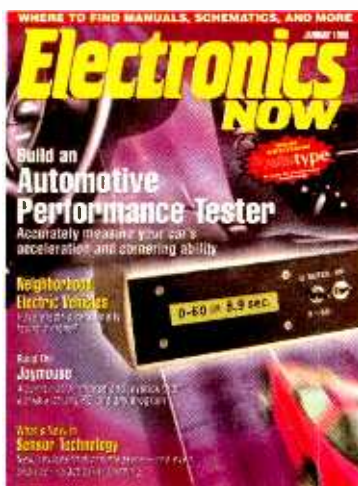
CONTENTS

JANUARY 1998

ON THE COVER

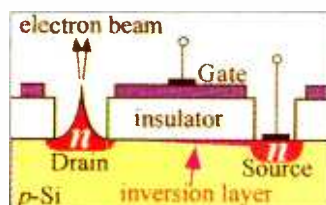
33 BUILD THE AUTOMOTIVE PERFORMANCE TESTER

Many, if not most, Americans have a love affair with their cars. They wax; they wash; then try every new performance-enhancing gizmo or gadget that comes down the pike. Still, every so often, it seems like our favorite chariot's get-up-and-go has got-up-and-went. What gives? Is our car just having a bad day? Was that premium gas we just purchased not up to snuff? Or are we simply playing mind games with ourselves? This month's cover story gives you a way to quantitatively measure your car's acceleration and cornering ability and to make sure all is as it should be. — *Dan Harrison*



TECHNOLOGY

13 PROTOTYPE



A new MOSFET leads to micro vacuum tubes, space-age medicine, and lots more.

40 WHAT'S NEW IN SENSOR TECHNOLOGIES

New advances have led to an explosion of new sensor types and even to complete laboratories on a chip.— *Tom Petruzzellis*

47 NEIGHBORHOOD ELECTRIC VEHICLES



Has electric-powered transportation finally found its niche? — *Bill Siuru*

As a service to readers, ELECTRONICS NOW publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, ELECTRONICS NOW disclaims any responsibility for the safe and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

Since some of the equipment and circuitry in ELECTRONICS NOW may relate to or be covered by U.S. patents, ELECTRONICS NOW disclaims any liability for the infringement of such patents by the making, using, or selling of any such equipment or circuitry, and suggests that anyone interested in such projects consult a patent attorney.

ELECTRONICS NOW, (ISSN 1067-9294) January 1998. Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc., 500 Bi-County Boulevard, Farmingdale, NY 11735-3931. Periodicals Postage paid at Farmingdale, NY and additional mailing offices. Canada Post IPM Agreement No. 334103, authorized at Mississauga, Canada. One-year subscription rate U.S.A. and possessions \$19.97, Canada \$27.79 (includes G.S.T. Canadian Goods and Services Tax, Registration No. R125166280), all other countries \$28.97. All subscription orders payable in U.S.A. funds only, via international postal money order or check drawn on a U.S.A. bank. Single copies \$4.50. © 1997 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. Printed in U.S.A.

POSTMASTER: Please send address changes to ELECTRONICS NOW, Subscription Dept., Box 55115, Boulder, CO 80328-5115.

A stamped self-address envelope must accompany all submitted manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs if their return is desired should they be rejected. We disclaim any responsibility for the loss or damage of manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs while in our possession or otherwise.

BUILD THIS

- 51 BUILD THE JOYMOUSE**
Use your joystick as a mouse. It works with any PC and any software application.
— *Brian Beard*



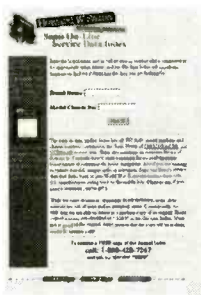
DEPARTMENTS

- 22 EQUIPMENT REPORT**
Independence Electronics Capacitor Wizard ESR tester.



- 24 SERVICE CLINIC**
Where to find schematics, manuals, and more.
— *Sam Goldwasser*

- 28 AUDIO UPDATE**
Performing our first tests.
— *Franklin J. Miller*



- 62 COMPUTER CONNECTIONS**
Pilot development tools.
— *Jeff Holtzman*

- 66 TECH MUSINGS**
A look at reactance limiting, more on miracle motors, handheld data acquisition, and more.
— *Don Lancaster*



AND MORE

6 EDITORIAL

8 LETTERS

11 Q&A

60 NEW PRODUCTS

61 NEW LITERATURE

120 ADVERTISING INDEX

120 ADVERTISING SALES OFFICE

Electronics NOW®

Hugo Gernsback (1884-1967) founder

LARRY STECKLER, EHF, CET,
Editor-in-chief and publisher
ADRIA COREN, Vice-President
KEN COREN, Vice-President

EDITORIAL DEPARTMENT

CARL LARON, editor
JOSEPH J. SUDA, technical editor
JULIAN S. MARTIN, associate editor
EVELYN ROSE, assistant editor
TERI SCADUTO, assistant editor
MICHAEL A. COVINGTON, N4TMI
contributing editor
SAM GOLDWASSER, service editor
JEFFREY K. HOLTZMAN,
computer editor
FRANKLIN J. MILLER,
audio editor
DON LANCASTER,
contributing editor
DEBBIE CYBULA, editorial assistant

ART DEPARTMENT

ANDRE DUZANT, art director
RUSSELL C. TRUELSON, illustrator

PRODUCTION DEPARTMENT

RUBY M. YEE, production director
KATHRYN R. CAMPBELL,
production assistant
KEN COREN,
desktop production director
LISA BAYNON, desktop production
MELISSA GIORDANO, desktop production

CIRCULATION DEPARTMENT

THERESA LOMBARDO,
circulation manager
GINA GALLO,
circulation assistant

REPRINT DEPARTMENT

MARIE FALCON, reprint bookstore

Typography by Mates Graphics

Electronics Now is indexed in *Applied Science & Technology Index*, and *Readers Guide to Periodical Literature*, *Academic Abstracts*, and *Magazine Article Summaries*.

Microfilm & Microfiche editions are available. Contact reprint bookstore for details.

Advertising Sales Offices listed on page 120.

Electronics Now Executive and Administrative Offices
1-516-293-3000.

Subscriber Customer Service:
1-800-999-7139.

7:00 AM-6:00 PM Monday-Friday MST

VISIT US ON THE INTERNET AT:
www.gernsback.com



Audit Bureau
of Circulations
Member

CONTENTS

FEBRUARY 1998

ON THE COVER

33 BUILD A MULTICHANNEL OSCILLOSCOPE TRIGGER

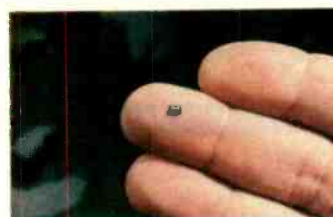
While an oscilloscope is among the most useful pieces of test gear one could own, there are times it falls short of our needs, such as when troubleshooting a computer or another complex digital circuit. For example, have you ever tried to confirm that data was being written to the correct address or that the correct bit is being set during a memory operation, using just a standard, two-channel scope? Impossible, you say? Well, not anymore—thanks to this month's cover story. If you troubleshoot digital electronics, this is one accessory that you just can't do without.

— Thomas Peterick



TECHNOLOGY

13 PROTOTYPE



Tiny medical sensors, 50-inch high-definition plasma TVs, using space technology to treat tumors, and more.

37 THE GREAT COMPRESSION
MPEG is what makes many of today's high-capacity multimedia technologies possible; here's how it works.
— Yasuda Hiroshi

46 RESTORING A "REEL" RECORDER



Bring those marvelous open-reel recorders of yesteryear back to life. — Phil Van Praag

As a service to readers, ELECTRONICS NOW publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, ELECTRONICS NOW disclaims any responsibility for the safe and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

Since some of the equipment and circuitry in ELECTRONICS NOW may relate to or be covered by U.S. patents, ELECTRONICS NOW disclaims any liability for the infringement of such patents by the making, using, or selling of any such equipment or circuitry, and suggests that anyone interested in such projects consult a patent attorney.

ELECTRONICS NOW, (ISSN 1067-9294) February 1998. Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc., 500 Bi-County Boulevard, Farmingdale, NY 11735-3931. Periodicals Postage paid at Farmingdale, NY and additional mailing offices. Canada Post IPM Agreement No. 334103, authorized at Mississauga, Canada. One-year subscription rate U.S.A. and possessions \$19.97, Canada \$27.79 (includes G.S.T. Canadian Goods and Services Tax, Registration No. R125166280), all other countries \$28.97. All subscription orders payable in U.S.A. funds only, via international postal money order or check drawn on a U.S.A. bank. Single copies \$4.50. © 1997 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. Printed in U.S.A.

POSTMASTER: Please send address changes to ELECTRONICS NOW, Subscription Dept., Box 55115, Boulder, CO 80328-5115.

A stamped self-address envelope must accompany all submitted manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs if their return is desired should they be rejected. We disclaim any responsibility for the loss or damage of manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs while in our possession or otherwise.

BUILD THIS

42 BUILD THIS POCSAG ENCODER

Generate your own pager signals with your computer and this simple interface.

— Robert B. Whitaker



51 BUILD THIS PRECISION VOLTAGE/CURRENT REFERENCE

Perform laboratory-grade measurements on your own workbench.

— Skip Campisi



DEPARTMENTS

11 EQUIPMENT REPORT

Nomai 750.c portable SCSI hard drive.



12 COMPUTER CONNECTIONS

Pilot port I/O.

— Jeff Holtzman

22 TECH MUSINGS

A tiny TV test generator, investigating Brown's Gas, and more.

— Don Lancaster



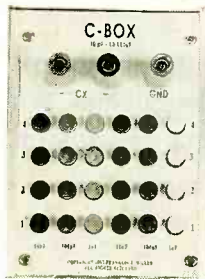
63 SERVICE CLINIC

How printers and copiers work.

— Sam Goldwasser

66 AUDIO UPDATE

Build a capacitance-substitution box. — Franklin J. Miller



AND MORE

4 EDITORIAL

5 Q&A

8 LETTERS

28 NEW PRODUCTS

60 NEW LITERATURE

106 ADVERTISING INDEX

106 ADVERTISING SALES OFFICE

Electronics NOW®

Hugo Gernsback (1884-1967) founder

LARRY STECKLER, EHF, CET,
Editor-in-chief and publisher

ADRIA COREN, Vice-President

KEN COREN, Vice-President

EDITORIAL DEPARTMENT

CARL LARON, editor

JOSEPH J. SUDA, technical editor

JULIAN S. MARTIN, associate editor

EVELYN ROSE, assistant editor

TERI SCADUTO, assistant editor

MICHAEL A. COVINGTON, N4TMI
contributing editor

SAM GOLDWASSER, service editor

JEFFREY K. HOLTZMAN,
computer editor

FRANKLIN J. MILLER,
audio editor

DON LANCASTER,
contributing editor

DEBBIE CYBULA, editorial assistant

ART DEPARTMENT

ANDRE DUZANT, art director

RUSSELL C. TRUELSON, illustrator

PRODUCTION DEPARTMENT

RUBY M. YEE, production director

KATHRYN R. CAMPBELL,
production assistant

KEN COREN,
desktop production director

LISA BAYNON, desktop production

MELISSA GIORDANO, desktop production

CIRCULATION DEPARTMENT

THERESA LOMBARDO,
circulation manager

GINA GALLO,
circulation assistant

REPRINT DEPARTMENT

MARIE FALCON, reprint bookstore

Typography by Mates Graphics

Electronics Now is indexed in *Applied Science & Technology Index*, and *Readers Guide to Periodical Literature*, *Academic Abstracts*, and *Magazine Article Summaries*.

Microfilm & Microfiche editions are available. Contact reprint bookstore for details.

Advertising Sales Offices listed on page 106.

Electronics Now Executive and Administrative Offices
1-800-999-7139.

Subscriber Customer Service:

1-800-999-7139.

7:00 AM-6:00 PM Monday-Friday MST

VISIT US ON THE INTERNET AT:
www.gernsback.com



Audit Bureau
of Circulations
Member

CONTENTS

MARCH 1998

ON THE COVER

33 BUILD A HIGH-PERFORMANCE LOGIC ANALYZER

If you've done any amount of digital-circuit troubleshooting, you no doubt know how valuable an instrument a logic analyzer can be. But if you've ever shopped for an analyzer, you also know how expensive a top-flight unit can be. Yes, there are a number of lower-cost PC add-ons that can be bought or built, but most have limitations; either they have a low sampling rate or have only a few sampling channels. That is until now. This month's cover story introduces a PC-based logic analyzer that features a 40-MHz maximum sampling rate, 16 channels, and more. Even better, it's expandable. — *Robert G. Brown*



TECHNOLOGY

23 PROTOTYPE

Miniature unmanned aircraft, a radar flashlight, analyzing blood disorders, smartcard ICs, and more.



44 MAINTAINING YOUR OWN PC



These simple steps can ensure the health of your personal computer and your valuable data.

— *Stephen J. Bigelow*

51 RESTORING A "REEL" RECORDER

This month we show you the first steps in bringing your cherished treasure back to life.

— *Phil Van Praag*



As a service to readers, ELECTRONICS NOW publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, ELECTRONICS NOW disclaims any responsibility for the safe and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

Since some of the equipment and circuitry in ELECTRONICS NOW may relate to or be covered by U.S. patents, ELECTRONICS NOW disclaims any liability for the infringement of such patents by the making, using, or selling of any such equipment or circuitry, and suggests that anyone interested in such projects consult a patent attorney.

ELECTRONICS NOW, (ISSN 1067-9294) March 1998. Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc., 500 Bi-County Boulevard, Farmingdale, NY 11735-3931. Periodicals Postage paid at Farmingdale, NY and additional mailing offices. Canada Post IPM Agreement No. 334103, authorized at Mississauga, Canada. One-year subscription rate U.S.A. and possessions \$19.97, Canada \$27.79 (includes G.S.T. Canadian Goods and Services Tax, Registration No. R125166280), all other countries \$28.97. All subscription orders payable in U.S.A. funds only, via international postal money order or check drawn on a U.S.A. bank. Single copies \$4.50. © 1998 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. Printed in U.S.A.

POSTMASTER: Please send address changes to ELECTRONICS NOW, Subscription Dept., Box 55115, Boulder, CO 80328-5115.

A stamped self-address envelope must accompany all submitted manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs if their return is desired should they be rejected. We disclaim any responsibility for the loss or damage of manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs while in our possession or otherwise.

BUILD THIS

59 BUILD A "HOME-BREW" TEMPERATURE CONTROLLER

One key to making your own beer and wine is precise temperature control, and this unit makes achieving that a snap. — *David W. Boertjes*



DEPARTMENTS

13 EQUIPMENT REPORT

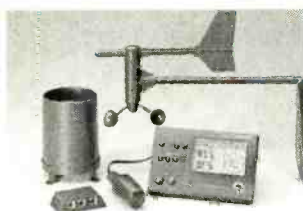
RadioShack AccuWeather personal weather station..

16 COMPUTER CONNECTIONS

Pilot graphing, Small C, e-mail, and more. — *Jeff Holtzman*

18 SERVICE CLINIC

Servicing CD players and CD-ROM drives.
— *Sam Goldwasser*

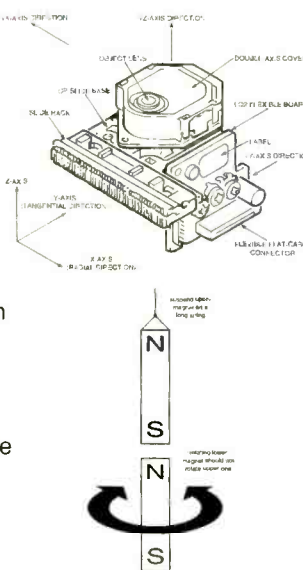


27 AUDIO UPDATE

Using the capacitance-substitution box. — *Franklin J. Miller*

62 TECH MUSINGS

FM transmitters, understanding the Faraday disc, and more.
— *Don Lancaster*



AND MORE

3 NEW PRODUCTS

4 EDITORIAL

5 NEW LITERATURE

6 Q&A

15 LETTERS

116 ADVERTISING INDEX

116 ADVERTISING SALES OFFICE

Electronics NOW®

Hugo Gernsback (1884-1967) founder

LARRY STECKLER, EHF, CET,
Editor-in-chief and publisher
ADRIA COREN, Vice-President
KEN COREN, Vice-President

EDITORIAL DEPARTMENT

CARL LARON, editor
JOSEPH J. SUDA, technical editor
JULIAN S. MARTIN, associate editor
EVELYN ROSE, assistant editor
TERI SCADUTO, assistant editor
MICHAEL A. COVINGTON, N4TMI
contributing editor
SAM GOLDWASSER, service editor
JEFFREY K. HOLTZMAN,
computer editor
FRANKLIN J. MILLER,
audio editor
DON LANCASTER,
contributing editor
DEBBIE CYBULA, editorial assistant

ART DEPARTMENT

ANDRE DUZANT, art director
RUSSELL C. TRUELSON, illustrator

PRODUCTION DEPARTMENT

RUBY M. YEE, production director
KATHRYN R. CAMPBELL,
production assistant
KEN COREN,
desktop production director
LISA BAYNON, desktop production
MELISSA GIORDANO, desktop production

CIRCULATION DEPARTMENT

THERESA LOMBARDO,
circulation manager
GINA GALLO,
circulation assistant

REPRINT DEPARTMENT

MARIE FALCON, reprint bookstore

Typography by Mates Graphics

Electronics Now is indexed in *Applied Science & Technology Index*, and *Readers Guide to Periodical Literature*, *Academic Abstracts*, and *Magazine Article Summaries*.

Microfilm & Microfiche editions are available. Contact reprint bookstore for details.

Advertising Sales Offices listed on page 116.

Electronics Now Executive and Administrative Offices
1-516-293-3000.

Subscriber Customer Service:
1-800-999-7139.

7:00 AM-6:00 PM Monday-Friday MST

VISIT US ON THE INTERNET AT:
www.gernsback.com



Audit Bureau
of Circulations
Member

CONTENTS

APRIL 1998

ON THE COVER

33 BUILD THE DATA MONITOR

In the lab, on the workbench, or around the house, there are many instances where we need to gather information over a period of time. The traditional approach is to use a computer to first collect that information, and later to analyze it. But is it really a good idea to tie up an expensive piece of hardware like a computer for hours, days, weeks, or even longer? Of course not, and thanks to the Data Monitor there is now a better, lower-cost way to perform the information-gathering part of the task. What's more, through the use of simple plug-in modules, it can be configured to handle virtually any data-collecting application.

— Jon Varteresian



TECHNOLOGY

13 PROTOTYPE

Using technology to fight crime and terrorism, a camera on a chip, geothermal heating, and more.



49 EXPERIENCE THE FECHNER PHENOMENON



Astound your friends and family when you conduct this simple workbench experiment that explores

how we perceive colors.

— Dave Sweeney

52 RESTORING A "REEL" RECORDER

This month we show you how to return your treasure to its original glory

— Phil Van Praag



As a service to readers, ELECTRONICS NOW publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, ELECTRONICS NOW disclaims any responsibility for the safe and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

Since some of the equipment and circuitry in ELECTRONICS NOW may relate to or be covered by U.S. patents, ELECTRONICS NOW disclaims any liability for the infringement of such patents by the making, using, or selling of any such equipment or circuitry, and suggests that anyone interested in such projects consult a patent attorney.

ELECTRONICS NOW, (ISSN 1067-9294) April 1998. Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc., 500 BI-County Boulevard, Farmingdale, NY 11735-3931. Periodicals Postage paid at Farmingdale, NY and additional mailing offices. Canada Post IPM Agreement No. 334103, authorized at Mississauga, Canada. One-year subscription rate U.S.A. and possessions \$19.97, Canada \$27.79 (includes G.S.T., Canadian Goods and Services Tax, Registration No. R125166280), all other countries \$28.97. All subscription orders payable in U.S.A. funds only, via International postal money order or check drawn on a U.S.A. bank. Single copies \$4.50. © 1998 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. Printed in U.S.A.

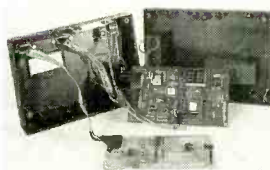
POSTMASTER: Please send address changes to ELECTRONICS NOW, Subscription Dept., Box 55115, Boulder, CO 80328-5115.

A stamped self-address envelope must accompany all submitted manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs if their return is desired should they be rejected. We disclaim any responsibility for the loss or damage of manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs while in our possession or otherwise.

BUILD THIS

44 BUILD THIS PERSONALITY MODULE FOR YOUR DATA MONITOR

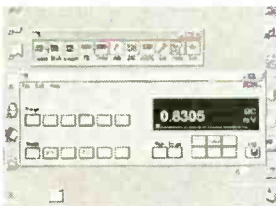
Put your Data Monitor to work with this general-purpose I/O module that can accept both analog and digital data, and includes a temperature sensor. — *Jon Varteresian*



DEPARTMENTS

12 EQUIPMENT REPORT

National Instruments virtual digital multimeter.



17 SERVICE CLINIC

How to "repair" CD and CD-ROM discs, and an introduction to repairing CD players and CD-ROM drives.

— *Sam Goldwasser*



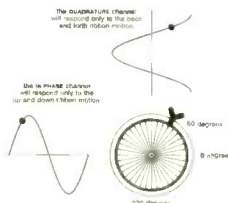
22 COMPUTER CONNECTIONS

Stayin' Alive: The great Pilot Plot. — *Jeff Holtzman*

66 TECH MUSINGS

All about quadrature, a new scanner, and more.

— *Don Lancaster*



AND MORE

4 EDITORIAL

5 LETTERS

6 Q&A

24 NEW PRODUCTS

28 NEW LITERATURE

106 ADVERTISING INDEX

106 ADVERTISING SALES OFFICE

Electronics NOW®

Hugo Gernsback (1884-1967) founder

LARRY STECKLER, EHF, CET,
Editor-in-chief and publisher

ADRIA COREN, Vice-President

KEN COREN, Vice-President

EDITORIAL DEPARTMENT

CARL LARON, editor

JOSEPH J. SUDA, technical editor

JULIAN S. MARTIN, associate editor

EVELYN ROSE, assistant editor

TERI SCADUTO, assistant editor

MICHAEL A. COVINGTON, N4TMI,
contributing editor

SAM GOLDWASSER, service editor

JEFFREY K. HOLTZMAN,
computer editor

FRANKLIN J. MILLER,
audio editor

DON LANCASTER,
contributing editor

DEBBIE CYBULA, editorial assistant

ART DEPARTMENT

ANDRE DUZANT, art director

RUSSELL C. TRUELSON, illustrator

PRODUCTION DEPARTMENT

RUBY M. YEE, production director

KATHRYN R. CAMPBELL,
production assistant

KEN COREN,
desktop production director

LISA BAYNON, desktop production

MELISSA GIORDANO, desktop production

CIRCULATION DEPARTMENT

THERESA LOMBARDO,
circulation manager

GINA GALLO,
circulation assistant

REPRINT DEPARTMENT

CHRISTINA M. ESTRADA, reprint bookstore

Typography by Mates Graphics

Electronics Now is indexed in *Applied Science & Technology Index*, and *Readers Guide to Periodical Literature*, *Academic Abstracts*, and *Magazine Article Summaries*.

Microfilm & Microfiche editions are available. Contact reprint bookstore for details.

Advertising Sales Offices listed on page 106.

Electronics Now Executive and Administrative Offices
1-516-293-3000.

Subscriber Customer Service:
1-800-999-7139.

7:00 AM-6:00 PM Monday-Friday MST

VISIT US ON THE INTERNET AT:
www.gernsback.com



Audit Bureau
of Circulations
Member

CONTENTS

MAY 1998

ON THE COVER**37 BUILD THE INFOCARD CARD SCANNER**

We've seen them in airports, office buildings, laboratories, and anywhere else where it is important to restrict access to any area to only those who have legitimate business there. We've also used them on an almost daily basis to gain access to our money at an ATM and even to buy groceries or gas. What we are talking about are the now ubiquitous swipe cards that are used to provide an extra measure of security to people, places, and information. In this month's cover story, we'll show you how to add that same type of security with a system that can be integrated with computers, locks, and more. — J. J. Barbarello

**TECHNOLOGY****13 PROTOTYPE**

Consumer Electronics Show roundup and a look at how the new large-screen, flat TVs work.

50 FUEL-CELL-POWERED VEHICLES

Are fuel cells the technology that will replace today's polluting internal-combustion engine? — Bill Siuru

54 NATIONAL ELECTRONICS TECHNICIANS DAY 1998

It's a time to honor those who have shown a commitment to the electronics-servicing profession, and an opportunity to join their ranks. — Alice Brown

As a service to readers, ELECTRONICS NOW publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, ELECTRONICS NOW disclaims any responsibility for the safe and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

Since some of the equipment and circuitry in ELECTRONICS NOW may relate to or be covered by U.S. patents, ELECTRONICS NOW disclaims any liability for the infringement of such patents by the making, using, or selling of any such equipment or circuitry, and suggests that anyone interested in such projects consult a patent attorney.

ELECTRONICS NOW, (ISSN 1067-9294) May 1998. Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc., 500 Bi-County Boulevard, Farmingdale, NY 11735-3931. Periodicals Postage paid at Farmingdale, NY and additional mailing offices. Canada Post IPM Agreement No. 334103, authorized at Mississauga, Canada. One-year subscription rate U.S.A. and possessions \$19.97, Canada \$27.79 (includes G.S.T. Canadian Goods and Services Tax, Registration No. R125166280), all other countries \$28.97. All subscription orders payable in U.S.A. funds only, via international postal money order or check drawn on a U.S.A. bank. Single copies \$4.50. © 1998 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. Printed in U.S.A.

POSTMASTER: Please send address changes to ELECTRONICS NOW, Subscription Dept., Box 55115, Boulder, CO 80328-5115.

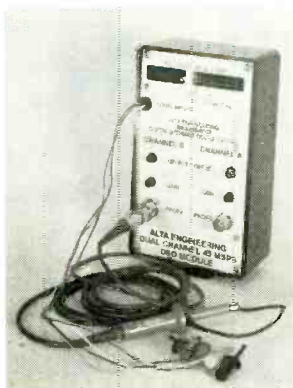
A stamped self-address envelope must accompany all submitted manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs if their return is desired should they be rejected. We disclaim any responsibility for the loss or damage of manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs while in our possession or otherwise.

BUILD THIS

43 BUILD A DIGITAL STORAGE OSCILLOSCOPE

Combine this add-on module, the High-Performance Logic Analyzer from last March's issue, and almost any PC, and get a powerful digital storage scope for your workbench.

— Robert G. Brown



DEPARTMENTS

10 COMPUTER CONNECTIONS

The platform is the user interface. — Jeff Holtzman

**22 EQUIPMENT REPORT**

Fluke Model 77 III digital multimeter.

**23 SERVICE CLINIC**

CD information storage and playback. — Sam Goldwasser

57 TECH MUSINGS

The right way to measure AC power. — Don Lancaster



AND MORE

4 EDITORIAL**5 LETTERS****6 Q&A****27 NEW PRODUCTS****31 NEW LITERATURE****110 ADVERTISING INDEX****110 ADVERTISING SALES OFFICE****Electronics NOW®**

Hugo Gernsback (1884-1967) founder

LARRY STECKLER, EHF, CET,
Editor-in-chief and publisher

ADRIA COREN, Vice-President

KEN COREN, Vice-President

EDITORIAL DEPARTMENT

CARL LARON, editor

JOSEPH J. SUDA, technical editor

JULIAN S. MARTIN, associate editor

EVELYN ROSE, assistant editor

TERI SCADUTO, assistant editor

MICHAEL A. COVINGTON, N4TMI
contributing editor

SAM GOLDWASSER, service editor

JEFFREY K. HOLTZMAN,
computer editor

FRANKLIN J. MILLER,
audio editor

DON LANCASTER,
contributing editor

DEBBIE CYBULA, editorial assistant

ART DEPARTMENT

ANDRE DUZANT, art director

RUSSELL C. TRUELSON, illustrator

PRODUCTION DEPARTMENT

RUBY M. YEE, production director

KATHRYN R. CAMPBELL,
production assistant

KEN COREN,
desktop production director

LISA BAYNON, desktop production

MELISSA GIORDANO, desktop production

CIRCULATION DEPARTMENT

THERESA LOMBARDO,
circulation manager

GINA GALLO,
circulation assistant

REPRINT DEPARTMENT

CHRISTINA M. ESTRADA, reprint bookstore

Typography by Mates Graphics

Electronics Now is indexed in *Applied Science & Technology Index*, and *Readers Guide to Periodical Literature*, *Academic Abstracts*, and *Magazine Article Summaries*.

Microfilm & Microfiche editions are available. Contact reprint bookstore for details.

Advertising Sales Offices listed on page 110.

Electronics Now Executive and Administrative Offices
1-516-293-3000.

Subscriber Customer Service:
1-800-999-7139.

7:00 AM-6:00 PM Monday-Friday MST

VISIT US ON THE INTERNET AT:
www.gernsback.com



Audit Bureau
of Circulations
Member

CONTENTS

JUNE 1998

ON THE COVER

39 BUILD AN AM TRANSMITTER

Individuals have been fascinated with the concept of sending their words and ideas to others located at some distant point since the days of our earliest ancestors. Of course, these days radio, especially AM radio, is not exactly a cutting-edge technology. However, the medium still holds a lot of fascination for many. After all there are millions of ham-radio operators world wide. Then there's the phenomenon of "pirate" radio. This month, we present a modern version of an all-time classic. It's a low-power AM transmitter that meets FCC part 15 requirements. It won't let you challenge the "big boys," but it could make you the most popular "jock" on your block.

— William Sheets K2MQJ and Rudolf F. Graf KA2CWL



TECHNOLOGY

13 PROTOTYPE



Virtual reality for more than fun and games, NASA's solar-powered plane, a world record in disk storage, and more.

56 EXPERIMENTING WITH MAGNETIC SENSORS

Though not as well known or popular as Hall-effect devices, flux-gate sensors offer superior performance in many applications, and now they're easier to use than ever.

— Joseph J. Carr

67 ALL ABOUT BIOMEDICAL TECHNICIANS

Here's a great career choice for an electronics technician with a



knack for understanding how things work, and a desire to help others.

— Albert Lozano-Nieto, Ph.D

As a service to readers, ELECTRONICS NOW publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, ELECTRONICS NOW disclaims any responsibility for the safe and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

Since some of the equipment and circuitry in ELECTRONICS NOW may relate to or be covered by U.S. patents, ELECTRONICS NOW disclaims any liability for the infringement of such patents by the making, using, or selling of any such equipment or circuitry, and suggests that anyone interested in such projects consult a patent attorney.

ELECTRONICS NOW, (ISSN 1067-9294) June 1998. Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc., 500 BI-County Boulevard, Farmingdale, NY 11735-3931. Periodicals Postage paid at Farmingdale, NY and additional mailing offices. Canada Post IPM Agreement No. 334103, authorized at Mississauga, Canada. One-year subscription rate U.S.A. and possessions \$19.97, Canada \$27.79 (includes G.S.T. Canadian Goods and Services Tax, Registration No. R125166280), all other countries \$28.97. All subscription orders payable in U.S.A. funds only, via international postal money order or check drawn on a U.S.A. bank. Single copies \$4.50. © 1998 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. Printed in U.S.A.

POSTMASTER: Please send address changes to ELECTRONICS NOW, Subscription Dept., Box 55115, Boulder, CO 80328-5115.

A stamped self-address envelope must accompany all submitted manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs if their return is desired should they be rejected. We disclaim any responsibility for the loss or damage of manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs while in our possession or otherwise.

BUILD THIS

48 BUILD AN EARTHQUAKE DETECTOR

This super-sensitive vibration sensor can help protect your property and your life.
— Robert Bullock



61 ADD A VIDEO TRIGGER TO YOUR OSCILLOSCOPE

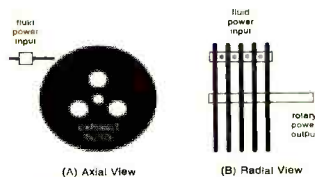
This handy accessory works with different broadcast standards and can be set to pick out any individual line.
— Dan Michelson



DEPARTMENTS

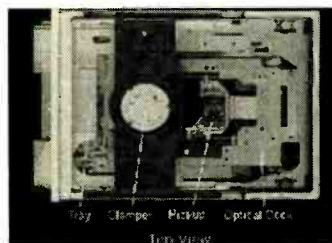
17 TECH MUSINGS

Some "extraordinary" science papers and videos.
— Don Lancaster



23 SERVICE CLINIC

CD player/CD-ROM-drive troubleshooting guide.
— Sam Goldwasser



27 EQUIPMENT REPORT

Sony MVC-FD7 Mavica digital camera.



28 COMPUTER CONNECTIONS

Turn your postscript printer into a virtual line printer.
— Jeff Holtzman

AND MORE

4 EDITORIAL

6 Q&A

11 LETTERS

31 NEW PRODUCTS

36 NEW LITERATURE

114 ADVERTISING INDEX

114 ADVERTISING SALES OFFICE

Electronics Now®

Hugo Gernsback (1884-1967) founder

LARRY STECKLER, EHF, CET,
Editor-in-chief and publisher
ADRIA COREN, Vice-President
KEN COREN, Vice-President

EDITORIAL DEPARTMENT

CARL LARON, editor
JOSEPH J. SUDA, technical editor
JULIAN S. MARTIN, associate editor
EVELYN ROSE, assistant editor
TERI SCADUTO, assistant editor
MICHAEL A. COVINGTON, N4TMI
contributing editor
SAM GOLDWASSER, service editor
JEFFREY K. HOLTZMAN,
computer editor
FRANKLIN J. MILLER,
audio editor
DON LANCASTER,
contributing editor
DEBBIE CYBULA, editorial assistant

ART DEPARTMENT

ANDRE DUZANT, art director
RUSSELL C. TRUELSON, illustrator

PRODUCTION DEPARTMENT

RUBY M. YEE, production director
KATHRYN R. CAMPBELL,
production assistant
KEN COREN,
desktop production director
MELISSA GIORDANO, desktop production

CIRCULATION DEPARTMENT

THERESA LOMBARDO,
circulation manager
GINA GALLO,
circulation assistant

REPRINT DEPARTMENT

CHRISTINA M. ESTRADA, reprint bookstore
Typography by Mates Graphics

Electronics Now is indexed in *Applied Science & Technology Index*, and *Readers Guide to Periodical Literature*, *Academic Abstracts*, and *Magazine Article Summaries*.

Microfilm & Microfiche editions are available. Contact reprint bookstore for details.

Advertising Sales Offices listed on page 114.

Electronics Now Executive and Administrative Offices
1-516-293-3000.

Subscriber Customer Service:
1-800-999-7139.
7:00 AM-6:00 PM Monday-Friday MST

VISIT US ON THE INTERNET AT:
www.gernsback.com



Audit Bureau
of Circulations
Member

CONTENTS

JULY 1998

ON THE COVER

31 BUILD AN S-VIDEO DISTRIBUTION AMPLIFIER

There has never been a better time to be a videophile. For one thing, in recent years there has been an explosion of high-quality video sources, such as DSS, DVD, S-VHS VCRs, laser discs, digital camcorders, and more. But there is one catch: To get the highest-quality images from those sources you need to use something other than standard composite video. Most often, that something is S-video, and most high-end gear is equipped to handle those signals. This month, we present a unit that lets up to four devices share S-video signals from a single source. It's great for things such as tape dubbing, or as the heart of a multi-room S-video system.

— *Tod T. Templin*



TECHNOLOGY

13 PROTOTYPE



Pulling faster chips out of thin air, an "intelligent" highway in NYC, growing virus antibodies in space, and more.

45 PATIENT-FRIENDLY MEDICAL TECHNOLOGY

New technologies are helping to make medical procedures safer, less costly, and less frightening for patients. — *Bill Siuru*



49 EXPERIMENTING WITH MAGNETIC SENSORS

Using flux-gate sensors to build practical magnetometers and gradiometers. — *Joseph J. Carr*

As a service to readers, ELECTRONICS NOW publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, ELECTRONICS NOW disclaims any responsibility for the safe and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

Since some of the equipment and circuitry in ELECTRONICS NOW may relate to or be covered by U.S. patents, ELECTRONICS NOW disclaims any liability for the infringement of such patents by the making, using, or selling of any such equipment or circuitry, and suggests that anyone interested in such projects consult a patent attorney.

ELECTRONICS NOW, (ISSN 1067-9294) July 1998. Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc., 500 Bi-County Boulevard, Farmingdale, NY 11735-3931. Periodicals Postage paid at Farmingdale, NY and additional mailing offices. Canada Post IPM Agreement No. 334103, authorized at Mississauga, Canada. One-year subscription rate U.S.A. and possessions \$19.97, Canada \$27.79 (includes G.S.T. Canadian Goods and Services Tax, Registration No. R125166280), all other countries \$28.97. All subscription orders payable in U.S.A. funds only, via international postal money order or check drawn on a U.S.A. bank. Single copies \$4.99. © 1998 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. Printed in U.S.A.

POSTMASTER: Please send address changes to ELECTRONICS NOW, Subscription Dept., Box 55115, Boulder, CO 80328-5115.

A stamped self-address envelope must accompany all submitted manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs if their return is desired should they be rejected. We disclaim any responsibility for the loss or damage of manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs while in our possession or otherwise.

BUILD THIS

40 BUILD A PORTABLE PULSE GENERATOR

An economical and easy-to-build instrument that's equally at home in the field or on your workbench.

— Skip Campisi



DEPARTMENTS

17 SERVICE CLINIC

This month, we begin the task of repairing a CD player or CD-Rom drive.

— Sam Goldwasser



24 EQUIPMENT REPORT

Cybox 4-port keyboard/video/mouse switch.



25 COMPUTER CONNECTIONS

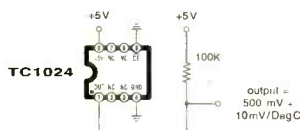
Who controls the DTD?

— Jeff Holtzman

53 TECH MUSINGS

Understanding crest factors, temperature-sensing circuits, and more.

— Don Lancaster



AND MORE

4 EDITORIAL

6 LETTERS

8 Q&A

27 NEW LITERATURE

61 NEW PRODUCTS

104 ADVERTISING INDEX

104 ADVERTISING SALES OFFICE

Electronics NOW®

Hugo Gernsback (1884-1967) founder

LARRY STECKLER, EHF, CET,
Editor-in-chief and publisher

ADRIA COREN, Vice-President

KEN COREN, Vice-President

EDITORIAL DEPARTMENT

CARL LARON, editor

JOSEPH J. SUDA, technical editor

JULIAN S. MARTIN, associate editor

EVELYN ROSE, assistant editor

TERI SCADUTO, assistant editor

MICHAEL A. COVINGTON, N4TMI

contributing editor

SAM GOLDWASSER, service editor

JEFFREY K. HOLTZMAN,

computer editor

FRANKLIN J. MILLER,

audio editor

DON LANCASTER,

contributing editor

DEBBIE CYBULA, editorial assistant

ART DEPARTMENT

ANDRE DUZANT, art director

RUSSELL C. TRUELSON, illustrator

PRODUCTION DEPARTMENT

RUBY M. YEE, production director

KATHRYN R. CAMPBELL,

production assistant

KEN COREN,

desktop production director

MELISSA GIORDANO, desktop production

CIRCULATION DEPARTMENT

THERESA LOMBARDO,

circulation manager

GINA GALLO,

circulation assistant

REPRINT DEPARTMENT

CHRISTINA M. ESTRADA, reprint bookstore

Typography by Mates Graphics

Electronics Now is indexed in *Applied Science & Technology Index*, and *Readers Guide to Periodical Literature*, *Academic Abstracts*, and *Magazine Article Summaries*.

Microfilm & Microfiche editions are available. Contact reprint bookstore for details.

Advertising Sales Offices listed on page 104.

Electronics Now Executive and Administrative Offices
1-516-293-3000.

Subscriber Customer Service:

1-800-999-7139.

7:00 AM-6:00 PM Monday-Friday MST

VISIT US ON THE INTERNET AT:

www.gernsback.com



Audit Bureau
of Circulations
Member

CONTENTS

AUGUST 1998

ON THE COVER

35 BUILD A SUPER-SENSITIVE HEAT DETECTOR

One look at your heating bill and you know that you have a problem. Despite all of the insulation and weather stripping you've installed, some of your expensive heat is clearly escaping, but from where? You could painstakingly search every inch of your work, but that could take hours, and you might still not find the weak spot. Now there's a better way—the Heat Detector. It will make quick work of the task as it can easily pinpoint even tiny temperature differences. It can also be used to find hot spots on circuit boards, car engines, and more. — *Skip Campisi*



TECHNOLOGY

17 PROTOTYPE



Pinpointing lightning strikes in seconds, coming closer to sustainable nuclear fusion, using ultrasound to improve tire safety, and more.

51 MAKE YOUR OWN SHUNTS

They're nearly as accurate as the commercial units, but cost a lot less. — *Dean F. Poeth II, Ph.D., K8TM*

53 WHAT'S NEW IN SOLAR POWER



New technologies and initiatives are bringing down the cost of solar-power systems, and making them a lot more attractive to look at. — *Bill Siuru*

As a service to readers, ELECTRONICS NOW publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, ELECTRONICS NOW disclaims any responsibility for the safe and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

Since some of the equipment and circuitry in ELECTRONICS NOW may relate to or be covered by U.S. patents, ELECTRONICS NOW disclaims any liability for the infringement of such patents by the making, using, or selling of any such equipment or circuitry, and suggests that anyone interested in such projects consult a patent attorney.

ELECTRONICS NOW, (ISSN 1067-9294) August 1998. Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc., 500 Bi-County Boulevard, Farmingdale, NY 11735-3931. Periodicals Postage paid at Farmingdale, NY and additional mailing offices. Canada Post IPM Agreement No. 334103, authorized at Mississauga, Canada. One-year subscription rate U.S.A. and possessions \$19.97, Canada \$27.79 (includes G.S.T. Canadian Goods and Services Tax, Registration No. R125166280), all other countries \$28.97. All subscription orders payable in U.S.A. funds only, via international postal money order or check drawn on a U.S.A. bank. Single copies \$4.99. © 1998 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. Printed in U.S.A.

POSTMASTER: Please send address changes to ELECTRONICS NOW, Subscription Dept., Box 55115, Boulder, CO 80328-5115.

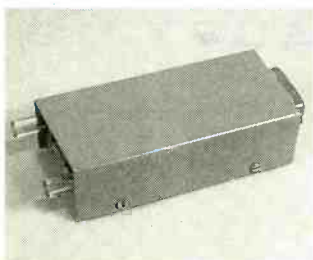
A stamped self-address envelope must accompany all submitted manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs if their return is desired should they be rejected. We disclaim any responsibility for the loss or damage of manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs while in our possession or otherwise.

BUILD THIS

42 BUILD A TELEPHONE-USAGE MONITOR AND CONTROLLER

It keeps a running log of every call received or placed, and can also be used to control up to eight devices using any telephone.

— Dave Dage



DEPARTMENTS

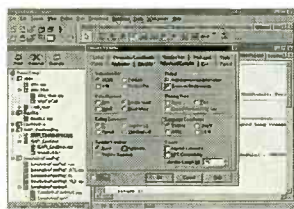
14 EQUIPMENT REPORT

Olympus P-300 personal photo printer.

**16 COMPUTER CONNECTIONS**

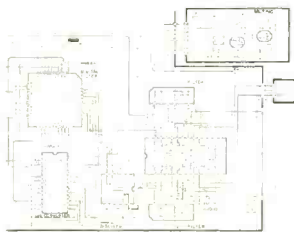
An XML update, C++ Builder, and more.

— Jeff Holtzman

**26 SERVICE CLINIC**

Diagnosing and troubleshooting common CD-player/CD-ROM drive problems.

— Sam Goldwasser

**57 TECH MUSINGS**

Alternate power sources for cars, one-chip line-powered supplies, and more.

— Don Lancaster

AND MORE

4 EDITORIAL

6 LETTERS

8 Q&A

32 NEW PRODUCTS

34 NEW LITERATURE

104 ADVERTISING INDEX

104 ADVERTISING SALES OFFICE

Electronics NOW®

Hugo Gernsback (1884-1967) founder

LARRY STECKLER, EHF, CET,
Editor-in-chief and publisher

ADRIA COREN, Vice-President

KEN COREN, Vice-President

EDITORIAL DEPARTMENT

CARL LARON, editor

JOSEPH J. SUDA, technical editor

JULIAN S. MARTIN, associate editor

EVELYN ROSE, assistant editor

TERI SCADUTO, assistant editor

MICHAEL A. COVINGTON, N4TMI

contributing editor

SAM GOLDWASSER, service editor

JEFFREY K. HOLTZMAN,

computer editor

FRANKLIN J. MILLER,

audio editor

DON LANCASTER,

contributing editor

DEBBIE CYBULA, editorial assistant

ART DEPARTMENT

ANDRE DUZANT, art director

RUSSELL C. TRUELSON, illustrator

PRODUCTION DEPARTMENT

RUBY M. YEE, production director

KATHRYN R. CAMPBELL,

production assistant

KEN COREN,

desktop production director

MELISSA GIORDANO, desktop production

CIRCULATION DEPARTMENT

THERESA LOMBARDO,

circulation manager

GINA GALLO,

circulation assistant

REPRINT DEPARTMENT

CHRISTINA M. ESTRADA, reprint bookstore

Typography by Mates Graphics

Electronics Now is indexed in *Applied Science & Technology Index*, and *Readers Guide to Periodical Literature*, *Academic Abstracts*, and *Magazine Article Summaries*.

Microfilm & Microfiche editions are available. Contact reprint bookstore for details.

Advertising Sales Offices listed on page 104.

Electronics Now Executive and Administrative Offices

1-516-293-3000.

Subscriber Customer Service:

1-800-999-7139.

7:00 AM-6:00 PM Monday-Friday MST

VISIT US ON THE INTERNET AT:

www.gernsback.com



Audit Bureau
of Circulations
Member

CONTENTS

SEPTEMBER 1998

ON THE COVER

35 BURN YOUR OWN MICROCONTROLLERS

As if you did not already know it, a quick look at the pages of this or any other electronics magazine will reveal that microcontrollers are at the heart of many projects and products these days. The reason is simple: One microcontroller can replace handfuls of active and passive components and do their job better and more economically. However, they do present one problem—they need to be programmed to do their job. Actually, that is no problem at all as this month's featured project will prove. Called the "No Parts" PIC Programmer, it is possibly the simplest and easiest solution to programming some of the most popular microprocessors on the market. — *Michael A. Covington*



TECHNOLOGY

15 PROTOTYPE



Cars for the asphalt and information superhighway, the origin of water, semiconductor breakthroughs, and more.

44 ALL ABOUT ATTENUATORS

Learn about fixed, variable, and passive designs, and how you can build and use them.
— *Ron Tipton*

49 "HOT WHEELS" IN SPACE



Are a new breed of tiny microsatellites the key to the next step in our exploration of Space? — *Douglas Page*

61 ONSTAR TO THE RESCUE

General Motors' OnStar—and similar systems—can be a lifeline for drivers when trouble strikes on the road. — *Bill Siuru*

As a service to readers, ELECTRONICS NOW publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, ELECTRONICS NOW disclaims any responsibility for the safe and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

Since some of the equipment and circuitry in ELECTRONICS NOW may relate to or be covered by U.S. patents, ELECTRONICS NOW disclaims any liability for the infringement of such patents by the making, using, or selling of any such equipment or circuitry, and suggests that anyone interested in such projects consult a patent attorney.

ELECTRONICS NOW, (ISSN 1067-9294) September 1998. Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc., 500 Bi-County Boulevard, Farmingdale, NY 11735-3931. Periodicals Postage paid at Farmingdale, NY and additional mailing offices. Canada Post IPM Agreement No. 334103, authorized at Mississauga, Canada. One-year subscription rate U.S.A. and possessions \$24.99, Canada \$33.15 (Includes G.S.T. Canadian Goods and Services Tax, Registration No. R125166280), all other countries \$33.99. All subscription orders payable in U.S.A. funds only, via international postal money order or check drawn on a U.S.A. bank. Single copies \$4.99. © 1998 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. Printed in U.S.A.

POSTMASTER: Please send address changes to ELECTRONICS NOW, Subscription Dept., Box 55115, Boulder, CO 80328-5115.

A stamped self-address envelope must accompany all submitted manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs if their return is desired should they be rejected. We disclaim any responsibility for the loss or damage of manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs while in our possession or otherwise.

www.americanradiohistory.com

CONTENTS

OCTOBER 1998

ON THE COVER

39 STORM-WARNING LIGHTNING MONITOR

Even in normal times, everyone always talks about the weather. But this year has been something else again. Between El Niño, La Niña, killer tsunamis, increased tornado activity, a predicted very active hurricane season, paralyzing ice storms, scorching heat waves, droughts, and more, it seems like no one is talking about anything else — and, at least this month, that includes us! Our cover story this month is a circuit that can give you a few precious extra minutes to prepare in the face of an approaching storm. It monitors the airwaves for the telltale RF crackle caused by dangerous lightning and signals that trouble is on the way when it detects it. — *Kenton Chun*



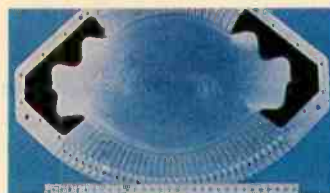
TECHNOLOGY

20 PROTOTYPE



A cell-phone battery that lasts 50 times longer, quantum transistors, a brain imaging system, and more.

48 A SMALL ANTENNA WITH A BIG FUTURE

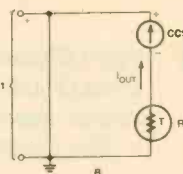


Learn about an inexpensive, highly reliable antenna that can operate at frequencies up to 37 GHz. — *Douglas Page*

53 USING CONSTANT-CURRENT SOURCES

They're often overlooked, but constant-current circuits are easy to use, and make other circuits work better.

— *Joseph J. Carr*



As a service to readers, ELECTRONICS NOW publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, ELECTRONICS NOW disclaims any responsibility for the safe and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

Since some of the equipment and circuitry in ELECTRONICS NOW may relate to or be covered by U.S. patents, ELECTRONICS NOW disclaims any liability for the infringement of such patents by the making, using, or selling of any such equipment or circuitry, and suggests that anyone interested in such projects consult a patent attorney.

ELECTRONICS NOW, (ISSN 1067-9294) October 1998. Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc., 500 Bi-County Boulevard, Farmingdale, NY 11735-3931. Periodicals Postage paid at Farmingdale, NY and additional mailing offices. Canada Post IPM Agreement No. 334103, authorized at Mississauga, Canada. One-year subscription rate U.S.A. and possessions \$24.99, Canada \$33.15 (includes G.S.T. Canadian Goods and Services Tax, Registration No. R125166280), all other countries \$33.99. All subscription orders payable in U.S.A. funds only, via international postal money order or check drawn on a U.S.A. bank. Single copies \$4.99. © 1998 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. Printed in U.S.A.

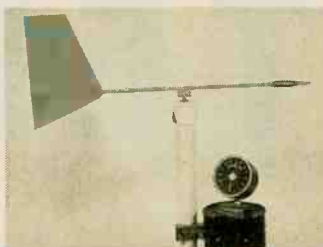
POSTMASTER: Please send address changes to ELECTRONICS NOW, Subscription Dept., Box 55115, Boulder, CO 80328-5115.

A stamped self-address envelope must accompany all submitted manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs if their return is desired should they be rejected. We disclaim any responsibility for the loss or damage of manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs while in our possession or otherwise.

BUILD THIS

41 AN ELECTRONIC WIND VANE

Build this attractive and useful addition to any home weather station. — *Steve Botts*



50 ADD DAYTIME-RUNNING LIGHTS TO YOUR CAR

An easy-to-build and install circuit that can add this valuable safety enhancement to cars that don't already have it. — *Dan Harrison*



DEPARTMENTS

15 EQUIPMENT REPORT

Tektronix TX-3 digital multimeter.



16 COMPUTER CONNECTIONS

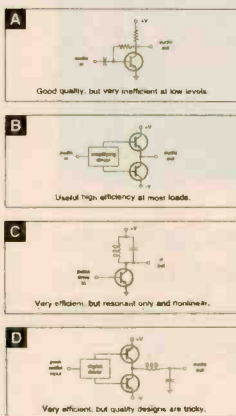
"Celestial reasoning," more on PRNGS, and a new project. — *Jeff Holtzman*

26 SERVICE CLINIC

CD-player system problems and alignment. — *Sam Goldwasser*

63 TECH MUSINGS

Class D audio amps, how to buy surplus electronics, and more. — *Don Lancaster*



AND MORE

4 EDITORIAL

5 Q&A

12 LETTERS

34 NEW PRODUCTS

80 NEW LITERATURE

104 ADVERTISING INDEX

104 ADVERTISING SALES OFFICE

Electronics NOW®

Hugo Gernsback (1884-1967) founder

LARRY STECKLER, EHF, CET,
Editor-in-chief and publisher

ADRIA COREN, Vice-President

KEN COREN, Vice-President

EDITORIAL DEPARTMENT

CARL LARON, editor

JOSEPH J. SUDA, technical editor

EVELYN ROSE, assistant editor

MICHAEL A. COVINGTON, N4TMI
contributing editor

SAM GOLDWASSER, service editor

JEFFREY K. HOLTZMAN,
computer editor

FRANKLIN J. MILLER,
audio editor

DON LANCASTER,
contributing editor

DEBBIE CYBULA, editorial assistant

ART DEPARTMENT

ANDRE DUZANT, art director

RUSSELL C. TRUELSON, illustrator

PRODUCTION DEPARTMENT

RUBY M. YEE, production director

KATHRYN R. CAMPBELL,
production assistant

KEN COREN,
desktop production director

MELISSA GIORDANO, desktop production

CIRCULATION DEPARTMENT

THERESA LOMBARDO,
circulation manager

GINA GALLO,
circulation assistant

REPRINT DEPARTMENT

CHRISTINA M. ESTRADA, reprint bookstore

Typography by Mates Graphics

Electronics Now is indexed in *Applied Science & Technology Index*, *Readers Guide to Periodical Literature*, *Academic Abstracts*, and *Magazine Article Summaries*.

Microfilm & Microfiche editions are available. Contact reprint bookstore for details.

Advertising Sales Offices listed on
page 104.

Electronics Now Executive and
Administrative Offices
1-516-293-3000.

Subscriber Customer Service:
1-800-999-7139.

7:00 AM-6:00 PM Monday-Friday MST

VISIT US ON THE INTERNET AT:
www.gernsback.com



Audit Bureau
of Circulations
Member

CONTENTS

NOVEMBER 1998

ON THE COVER

31 A SOLAR-POWERED ROBOT BUG

If you are a fan of science fiction, you know that the literature is full of tales of robots. In most cases, those robots are creatures that faithfully mimic the behaviors of a living creature—Man. Well, while such robots are still science fiction, robots themselves are very real and have been for some time. Most are industrial devices that perform repetitive tasks either under direct control of a person or by following a set program. But there is another, more interesting class of robot—the kind that reacts to its environment just like simple creatures do. While such robots are a far cry from the robots of fiction, if human-like robots ever become real, these robot creatures—including the subject of this month's cover story—will be remembered as their early ancestors. — *David Williams*



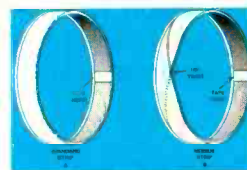
TECHNOLOGY

13 PROTOTYPE



New technology to catch smugglers, ultra small computers, a lab on a chip, and more.

41 MÖBIUS CIRCUIT



The current mirror, a basic IC building block, has some interesting properties.
— *Skip Campisi*

45 FAST BUT FORGOTTEN

It's one of the fastest display devices available, yet few modern engineers have ever seen a sampling oscilloscope.
— *Tom Napier*



48 NO MORE ACCIDENTS

Here's how engineers hope to some day eliminate dangerous intersection accidents.
— *Bill Siuru*

As a service to readers, ELECTRONICS NOW publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, ELECTRONICS NOW disclaims any responsibility for the safe and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

Since some of the equipment and circuitry in ELECTRONICS NOW may relate to or be covered by U.S. patents, ELECTRONICS NOW disclaims any liability for the infringement of such patents by the making, using, or selling of any such equipment or circuitry, and suggests that anyone interested in such projects consult a patent attorney.

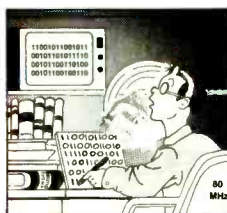
ELECTRONICS NOW, (ISSN 1067-9294) November 1998. Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc., 500 Bi-County Boulevard, Farmingdale, NY 11735-3931. Periodicals Postage paid at Farmingdale, NY and additional mailing offices. Canada Post IPM Agreement No. 334103, authorized at Mississauga, Canada. One-year subscription rate U.S.A. and possessions \$24.99, Canada \$33.15 (includes G.S.T. Canadian Goods and Services Tax, Registration No. R125166280), all other countries \$33.99. All subscription orders payable in U.S.A. funds only, via international postal money order or check drawn on a U.S.A. bank. Single copies \$4.99. © 1998 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. Printed in U.S.A.

POSTMASTER: Please send address changes to ELECTRONICS NOW, Subscription Dept., Box 55115, Boulder, CO 80328-5115.

A stamped self-address envelope must accompany all submitted manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs if their return is desired should they be rejected. We disclaim any responsibility for the loss or damage of manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs while in our possession or otherwise.

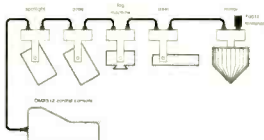
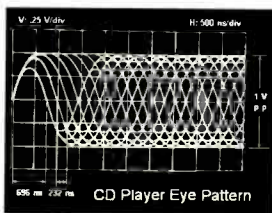
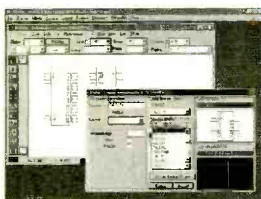
BUILD THIS

- 38 A SPEED-DOUBLING ADAPTER FOR THE HIGH-SPEED LOGIC ANALYZER**
Build this adapter for one of our most popular recent projects and capture samples at an 80-MHz rate.
— Robert G. Brown



DEPARTMENTS

- 11 EQUIPMENT REPORT**
EDWin NC circuit design and simulation software.
- 18 SERVICE CLINIC**
Specific CD-player problems, interesting signals, and more.
— Sam Goldwasser
- 24 COMPUTER CONNECTIONS**
Comparative anatomy.
— Jeff Holtzman
- 54 TECH MUSINGS**
Pseudoscience today, theater lighting controls, and more.
— Don Lancaster



AND MORE

- | | |
|------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| 4 EDITORIAL | 30 NEW LITERATURE |
| 6 Q&A | 102 ADVERTISING INDEX |
| 23 LETTERS | 102 ADVERTISING SALES OFFICE |
| 27 NEW PRODUCTS | |

Electronics NOW®

Hugo Gernsback (1884-1967) founder

LARRY STECKLER, EHF, CET,
Editor-in-chief and publisher
ADRIA COREN, Vice-President
KEN COREN, Vice-President

EDITORIAL DEPARTMENT

CARL LARON, editor
JOSEPH J. SUDA, technical editor
EVELYN ROSE, assistant editor
MICHAEL A. COVINGTON, N4TMI
contributing editor
SAM GOLDWASSER, service editor
JEFFREY K. HOLTZMAN,
computer editor
FRANKLIN J. MILLER,
audio editor
DON LANCASTER,
contributing editor
DEBBIE CYBULA, editorial assistant

ART DEPARTMENT

ANDRE DUZANT, art director
RUSSELL C. TRUELSON, illustrator

PRODUCTION DEPARTMENT

RUBY M. YEE, production director
KATHRYN R. CAMPBELL,
production assistant
KEN COREN,
desktop production director
MELISSA GIORDANO, desktop production

CIRCULATION DEPARTMENT

THERESA LOMBARDO,
circulation manager
GINA GALLO,
circulation assistant

REPRINT DEPARTMENT

CHRISTINA M. ESTRADA, reprint bookstore

Typography by Mates Graphics

Electronics Now is indexed in *Applied Science & Technology Index*, *Readers Guide to Periodical Literature*, *Academic Abstracts*, and *Magazine Article Summaries*.

Microfilm & Microfiche editions are available. Contact reprint bookstore for details.

Advertising Sales Offices listed on page 102.

Electronics Now Executive and Administrative Offices
1-516-293-3000.

Subscriber Customer Service:
1-800-999-7139.
7:00 AM-6:00 PM Monday-Friday MST
VISIT US ON THE INTERNET AT:
www.gernsback.com



Audit Bureau
of Circulations
Member

CONTENTS

DECEMBER 1998

ON THE COVER

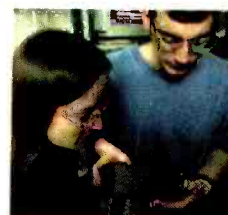
31 A MICROCONTROLLER-BASED PRECISION PULSE GENERATOR

If you do any amount of benchtop design or troubleshooting, you know how important it is to have a reliable, accurate source of test signals at your disposal. It would also be handy to have one with as wide a range as possible. This month's cover story is just such a unit. And, as a bonus, it is inexpensive and easy to build. The secret to that is a PIC microprocessor, and a careful balance of hardware and software. The result is a compact unit that can produce pulses as short as 100 nanoseconds, and is accurate to nearly 100 ppm. — *Tom Napier*



TECHNOLOGY

13 PROTOTYPE



New advances in optical computing, monitoring the environment, a new home-network standard, and more.

43 DESIGNING INTEGRATED CIRCUITS



The trail an integrated circuit takes from concept to finished product is far from simple.
— *Steven Steckler*

47 ALTERNATE ENERGY SOURCES FOR YOUR HOME

Learn about fixed, variable, and passive designs, and how you can build and use them.

— *Bill Siuru*



As a service to readers, ELECTRONICS NOW publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, ELECTRONICS NOW disclaims any responsibility for the safe and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

Since some of the equipment and circuitry in ELECTRONICS NOW may relate to or be covered by U.S. patents, ELECTRONICS NOW disclaims any liability for the infringement of such patents by the making, using, or selling of any such equipment or circuitry, and suggests that anyone interested in such projects consult a patent attorney.

ELECTRONICS NOW, (ISSN 1067-9294) December 1998. Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc., 500 Bi-County Boulevard, Farmingdale, NY 11735-3931. Periodicals Postage paid at Farmingdale, NY and additional mailing offices. Canada Post IPM Agreement No. 334103, authorized at Mississauga, Canada. One-year subscription rate U.S.A. and possessions \$24.99, Canada \$33.15 (includes G.S.T. Canadian Goods and Services Tax, Registration No. R125166280), all other countries \$33.99. All subscription orders payable in U.S.A. funds only, via international postal money order or check drawn on a U.S.A. bank. Single copies \$4.99. © 1998 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. Printed in U.S.A.

POSTMASTER: Please send address changes to ELECTRONICS NOW, Subscription Dept., Box 55115, Boulder, CO 80328-5115.

A stamped self-address envelope must accompany all submitted manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs if their return is desired should they be rejected. We disclaim any responsibility for the loss or damage of manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs while in our possession or otherwise.

BUILD THIS

40 SOLID-STATE SOLDERING GUN SWITCH

Give your aching hands a rest when you replace your gun's stiff switch with a modern tactile sensor.

— *Dean F. Poeth, II*



53 ELECTROSTATIC VOLTAGE PROBE

Use it to see if sockets, extension cords, or anything else that carries an AC voltage is hot. — *David H. Cowling*



DEPARTMENTS

10 COMPUTER CONNECTIONS

Going mobile with the Palm Pilot.

— *Jeff Holtzman*



12 EQUIPMENT REPORT

Checkpoint Laser Tools SA-S Pro audio laser level.



19 SERVICE CLINIC

Servicing Monitors.

— *Sam Goldwasser*

57 TECH MUSINGS

Experimenting with rail guns, and more.

— *Don Lancaster*



AND MORE

4 EDITORIAL

6 Q&A

18 LETTERS

25 NEW PRODUCTS

27 NEW LITERATURE

100 ADVERTISING INDEX

100 ADVERTISING SALES OFFICE

Electronics NOW®

Hugo Gernsback (1884-1967) founder

LARRY STECKLER, EHF, CET,
Editor-in-chief and publisher

ADRIA COREN, Vice-President

KEN COREN, Vice-President

EDITORIAL DEPARTMENT

CARL LARON, editor

JOSEPH J. SUDA, technical editor

EVELYN ROSE, assistant editor

MICHAEL A. COVINGTON, N4TMI
contributing editor

SAM GOLDWASSER, service editor

JEFFREY K. HOLTZMAN,
computer editor

FRANKLIN J. MILLER,
audio editor

DON LANCASTER,
contributing editor

JANINE ABITABILE, editorial assistant

ART DEPARTMENT

ANDRE DUZANT, art director

RUSSELL C. TRUELSON, illustrator

PRODUCTION DEPARTMENT

RUBY M. YEE, production director

KATHRYN R. CAMPBELL,
production assistant

KEN COREN,
desktop production director

MELISSA GIORDANO, desktop production

CIRCULATION DEPARTMENT

THERESA LOMBARDO,
circulation manager

GINA GALLO,
circulation assistant

REPRINT DEPARTMENT

CHRISTINA M. ESTRADA, reprint bookstore

Typography by Mates Graphics

Electronics Now is indexed in *Applied Science & Technology Index*, *Readers Guide to Periodical Literature*, *Academic Abstracts*, and *Magazine Article Summaries*.

Microfilm & Microfiche editions are available. Contact reprint bookstore for details.

Advertising Sales Offices listed on page 100.

Electronics Now Executive and Administrative Offices
1-516-293-3000.

Subscriber Customer Service:
1-800-999-7139.

7:00 AM-6:00 PM Monday-Friday MST

VISIT US ON THE INTERNET AT:
www.gernsback.com



Audit Bureau
of Circulations
Member

CONTENTS

JANUARY 1999

ON THE COVER

25 THE AIRPORT BUDDY

Among the most boring activities known to modern Man is waiting for a flight at an airport. This month's cover story is a project that can help make that wait a little more interesting. It is an easy-to-build receiver that lets you eavesdrop on the always fascinating—and sometimes terrifying and dramatic—chatter between pilots, and between the pilots and the control tower. Once you've built one, you'll always be "in the know" while you wait for your plane. — *Anthony J. Caristi*



BUILD THIS

29 THE VIDEO PALETTE II

Need a low-cost way to add high-impact special effects to your home-video productions? This update to a popular project of years past could be just what you are looking for. — *William Sheets, K2MQJ, and Rudolf F. Graf, KA2CWL*

45 A GARAGE-DOOR KEYPAD

Are you always losing the remote control for your automatic garage-door opener? Well, build this super-secure keyless-entry system and you can stop searching. It's also great for other applications. — *Reinhard Metz and David Wickliff*

DEPARTMENTS

9 COMPUTER CONNECTIONS

Hard-disk upgrades. — *Jeff Holtzman*

12 EQUIPMENT REPORTS

Protek Scope Card 220 PC-Based Oscilloscope.

18 SERVICE CLINIC

Monitor safety, CRTs, and adjustments. — *Sam Goldwasser*

55 TECH MUSINGS

Optical rangefinding, the right way to measure AC power, and more. — *Don Lancaster*

TECHNOLOGY

13 PROTOTYPE

Wearable computers help crimefighters get the evidence, low-cost lasers, world's smallest hard disk, detecting refrozen foods, and more.

40 WORKING WITH MIXERS

Mixers are one of the most important circuits in a radio receiver, but they can be tricky to use correctly. Here are some basic rules that will make things go a lot easier. — *Joseph J. Carr*

AND MORE

2 EDITORIAL

23 LETTERS

100 ADVERTISING INDEX

4 Q&A

50 NEW LITERATURE

100 ADVERTISING SALES OFFICE

53 NEW PRODUCTS

As a service to readers, ELECTRONICS NOW publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, ELECTRONICS NOW disclaims any responsibility for the safe and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

Since some of the equipment and circuitry in ELECTRONICS NOW may relate to or be covered by U.S. patents, ELECTRONICS NOW disclaims any liability for the infringement of such patents by the making, using, or selling of any such equipment or circuitry, and suggests that anyone interested in such projects consult a patent attorney.

ELECTRONICS NOW, (ISSN 1067-9294) January 1999. Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc., 500 Bl-County Boulevard, Farmingdale, NY 11735-3931. Periodicals Postage paid at Farmingdale, NY and additional mailing offices. Canada Post IPM Agreement No. 334103, authorized at Mississauga, Canada. One-year subscription rate U.S.A. and possessions \$24.99, Canada \$33.15 (includes G.S.T. Canadian Goods and Services Tax, Registration No. R125166280), all other countries \$33.99. All subscription orders payable in U.S.A. funds only, via international postal money order or check drawn on a U.S.A. bank. Single copies \$4.99. © 1998 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. Printed in U.S.A.

POSTMASTER: Please send address changes to ELECTRONICS NOW, Subscription Dept., Box 55115, Boulder, CO 80328-5115.

A stamped self-address envelope must accompany all submitted manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs if their return is desired should they be rejected. We disclaim any responsibility for the loss or damage of manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs while in our possession or otherwise.

CONTENTS

FEBRUARY 1999

ON THE COVER

31 THE REAL McTUBE

Whether you miss the good old days or are just looking for a different sound for your music, this month's cover project is one you won't want to pass up. It is an easy-to-build vacuum-tube-based amplifier that's perfect for the "retro" musician. It also makes it easy to experiment with the vintage sound and mellow distortion that tube amplifiers produce, and could perhaps settle the question, at least in your own mind, of whether tubes are really better than semiconductors. — *Fred Nachbaur*



BUILD THIS

36 BUILD THE Q-SORT

A quick and easy way to test and sort your growing collection of bipolar transistors.
— *Larry Ball*

44 AN AC PROPORTIONAL-VOLTAGE CONTROLLER FOR YOUR PC

Give your computer the power to do more than just turn connected devices on and off.
— *Neil Bungard*

DEPARTMENTS

6 COMPUTER CONNECTIONS

Portable embedded C. — *Jeff Holtzman*

16 SERVICE CLINIC

Monitor power-supply problems. — *Sam Goldwasser*

21 EQUIPMENT REPORTS

Micro 2000 Centurion Year-2000 solution for the PC.

54 TECH MUSINGS

Measuring luminosity, hydrogen absurdities exposed, and a "remote control" for your cat. — *Don Lancaster*

TECHNOLOGY

13 PROTOTYPE

Microbatteries, robot surgeons, an unbreakable code, and more.

41 IRIS RECOGNITION SYSTEMS

They put the "eye" in ID. — *Bill Siuru*

52 A STAMP OF APPROVAL

The history of radio and electronics can be seen in the postage stamps of the world.
— *James E. Bie and Raymond Schuessler*

AND MORE

2 EDITORIAL

22 LETTERS

94 ADVERTISING INDEX

3 Q&A

23 NEW PRODUCTS

94 ADVERTISING SALES OFFICE

25 NEW LITERATURE

As a service to readers, ELECTRONICS NOW publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, ELECTRONICS NOW disclaims any responsibility for the safe and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

Since some of the equipment and circuitry in ELECTRONICS NOW may relate to or be covered by U.S. patents, ELECTRONICS NOW disclaims any liability for the infringement of such patents by the making, using, or selling of any such equipment or circuitry, and suggests that anyone interested in such projects consult a patent attorney.

ELECTRONICS NOW, (ISSN 1067-9294) February 1999. Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc., 500 Bl-County Boulevard, Farmingdale, NY 11735-3931. Periodicals Postage paid at Farmingdale, NY and additional mailing offices. Canada Post IPM Agreement No. 334103, authorized at Mississauga, Canada. One-year subscription rate U.S.A. and possessions \$24.99, Canada \$33.15 (includes G.S.T. Canadian Goods and Services Tax, Registration No. R125166280), all other countries \$33.99. All subscription orders payable in U.S.A. funds only, via international postal money order or check drawn on a U.S.A. bank. Single copies \$4.99. © 1998 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. Printed in U.S.A.

POSTMASTER: Please send address changes to ELECTRONICS NOW, Subscription Dept., Box 55115, Boulder, CO 80328-5115.

A stamped self-address envelope must accompany all submitted manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs if their return is desired should they be rejected. We disclaim any responsibility for the loss or damage of manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs while in our possession or otherwise.

CONTENTS

MARCH 1999

ON THE COVER

33 SURFACE-MOUNT SHORTWAVE RADIO

Every once in a while we come up with a project that has something to offer almost everyone. This month's cover story is just such a project. The key is its unique circuit board—it is designed so that either traditional through-hole components OR surface-mount devices (SMDs) can be used at almost every location. The result is a project that's an effective yet inexpensive way to listen in on shortwave broadcasts, and/or is a valuable teaching tool to help you master the techniques required to build circuits using SMDs. Either way, it's a winner.

— Paul Yost



DEPARTMENTS

7 EQUIPMENT REPORT

Matrix Multimedia interactive Digital Electronics CD-ROM.

8 SERVICE CLINIC

Monitor deflection circuits. — Sam Goldwasser

13 COMPUTER CONNECTIONS

What's coming next from Intel. — Konstantinos Karagiannis

57 TECH MUSINGS

AC and DC lamp-dimmer circuits, a surplus update, and more.

— Don Lancaster

AND MORE

2 EDITORIAL

3 Q&A

16 NEW PRODUCTS

22 NEW LITERATURE

30 LETTERS

BUILD THIS

45 TEST DIGITAL CIRCUITS WITH THE SMARTPROBE

A significant improvement over the typical "dumb" logic probe, it can resolve four voltage levels, store the last 20 readings, and show the frequency and pulse width of signals on an oscilloscope-like display.

— James J. Barbarello

TECHNOLOGY

25 PROTOTYPE

Crash-data recorders for your car, a virtual microscope, tiny chips, a healthy video monitor, and more.

51 MEASURING RF POWER

RF power is one of the most difficult parameters to measure correctly; here's how to do it. — Joseph J. Carr

55 A BRAIN/COMPUTER INTERFACE

A medical breakthrough that could one day allow paralyzed individuals to effectively communicate with those around them.

— Bill Siuru

100 ADVERTISING INDEX

100 ADVERTISING SALES OFFICE

As a service to readers, ELECTRONICS NOW publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, ELECTRONICS NOW disclaims any responsibility for the safe and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

Since some of the equipment and circuitry in ELECTRONICS NOW may relate to or be covered by U.S. patents, ELECTRONICS NOW disclaims any liability for the infringement of such patents by the making, using, or selling of any such equipment or circuitry, and suggests that anyone interested in such projects consult a patent attorney.

ELECTRONICS NOW, (ISSN 1067-9294) March 1999. Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc., 500 Bi-County Boulevard, Farmingdale, NY 11735-3931. Periodicals Postage paid at Farmingdale, NY and additional mailing offices. Canada Post IPM Agreement No. 334103, authorized at Mississauga, Canada. One-year subscription rate U.S.A. and possessions \$24.99, Canada \$33.15 (includes G.S.T. Canadian Goods and Services Tax, Registration No. R125166280), all other countries \$33.99. All subscription orders payable in U.S.A. funds only, via international postal money order or check drawn on a U.S.A. bank. Single copies \$4.99. © 1999 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. Printed in U.S.A.

POSTMASTER: Please send address changes to ELECTRONICS NOW, Subscription Dept., Box 55115, Boulder, CO 80328-5115.

A stamped self-address envelope must accompany all submitted manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs if their return is desired should they be rejected. We disclaim any responsibility for the loss or damage of manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs while in our possession or otherwise.

CONTENTS

APRIL 1999

ON THE COVER

29 Learn to Relax With A Brainwave Synchronizer

Have you ever been mesmerized by a candle or a fireplace flame? Maybe you've felt either somewhat nauseous or very distracted by flashing lights. Those effects and others come from the tendency of your brain to "synchronize" with the input presented to it. That property is also the key behind this month's cover story. It uses flashing LEDs to nudge the brain, and your body, into a state of rest.
— James Melton



BUILD THIS

34 Build A Step Attenuator

If you build or experiment with RF circuits, a step attenuator can be a very valuable workbench accessory.— John Pivnichny

TECHNOLOGY

22 PROTOTYPE

Urban GPS, recycling NiCd batteries, micro-drilling technology, and more.

38 SIFTING SIGNALS FROM NOISE

It is incredibly hard to do when working with very weak signals, like those from deep-space probes.— Tom Napier

42 "QUANTRISTADOR" CONQUERS QUANTUM COMPUTING

A new type of transistor that works ten-times faster than anything currently available.
— Douglas Page

44 THE EC909-12 ANALOG MICROPROCESSOR

Could this "brilliant" technology render the digital microprocessor obsolete? — Ken Kemski

48 SPY SATELLITE PHOTOGRAPHY ON THE WEB

See your town, block, or even your house through the eyes of a Russian spy satellite.
— Bill Siuru

DEPARTMENTS

8 EQUIPMENT REPORT

Soundsmith Corporation CDT-4 Automated CD-Player Tester.

10 SERVICE CLINIC

Troubleshooting HOT problems.— Sam Goldwasser

26 COMPUTER CONNECTIONS

Pentium Busters? — Konstantinos Karagiannis

51 TECH MUSINGS

Underwater arc absurdities, character generators for video, and more.— Don Lancaster

AND MORE

2 EDITORIAL

7 LETTERS

90 ADVERTISING INDEX

3 Q&A

15 NEW PRODUCTS

90 ADVERTISING SALES OFFICE

20 NEW LITERATURE

As a service to readers, ELECTRONICS NOW publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, ELECTRONICS NOW disclaims any responsibility for the sale and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

Since some of the equipment and circuitry in ELECTRONICS NOW may relate to or be covered by U.S. patents, ELECTRONICS NOW disclaims any liability for the infringement of such patents by the making, using, or selling of any such equipment or circuitry, and suggests that anyone interested in such projects consult a patent attorney.

ELECTRONICS NOW, (ISSN 1067-9294) April 1999. Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc., 500 Bi-County Boulevard, Farmingdale, NY 11735-3931. Periodicals Postage paid at Farmingdale, NY and additional mailing offices. Canada Post IPM Agreement No. 334103, authorized at Mississauga, Canada. One-year subscription rate U.S.A. and possessions \$24.99, Canada \$33.15 (includes G.S.T. Canadian Goods and Services Tax, Registration No. R125166280), all other countries \$33.99. All subscription orders payable in U.S.A. funds only, via international postal money order or check drawn on a U.S.A. bank. Single copies \$4.99. © 1999 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. Printed in U.S.A.

POSTMASTER: Please send address changes to ELECTRONICS NOW, Subscription Dept., Box 55115, Boulder, CO 80328-5115.

A stamped self-address envelope must accompany all submitted manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs if their return is desired should they be rejected. We disclaim any responsibility for the loss or damage of manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs while in our possession or otherwise.

CONTENTS

MAY 1999

ON THE COVER

32 The Y2K Bug...And a Few Other Worries

Unless you've been in hiding the last little while, you no doubt are aware of the so-called Y2K bug that some feel could end civilization at midnight on December 31. Well, while nothing that dire is likely to really happen, the end of the century could still cause headaches for many, especially computer users. This month we look at what's behind the Y2K problem, ratchet up your paranoia level just a little bit more by introducing you to a couple of other less publicized but still nasty date-related surprises, and show you how to get through the coming "bug season" as painlessly as possible—if you don't count your New Year's Day hangover. — *Bob Dyball and Greg Swain*



BUILD THIS

41 DEMODULATE TV SIGNALS WITH A VIDEO IF STRIP

Three low-cost, easy-to-build video demodulators that let you separate the baseband video from nearly any RF signal. If you work with video signals, one of these—or all three—are a must for your bench. — *William Sheets and Rudolf F. Graf*

DEPARTMENTS

6 EQUIPMENT REPORT

Summatec portable hard-drive system.

8 COMPUTER CONNECTIONS

All about the Universal Serial Bus (USB) and why you need it. — *Konstantinos Karagiannis*

10 ANTIQUE RADIO

A new home for an old column, radio designs during the depression, and more. — *Marc Ellis*

20 SERVICE CLINIC

You can often tell what's wrong with a monitor or TV by looking at its screen. Here's a guide to display symptoms, and what they mean. — *Sam Goldwasser*

91 TECH MUSINGS

Will "pulse radio" be the next great thing, brain parity, the work of Richard Feynman, and more. — *Don Lancaster*

TECHNOLOGY

13 PROTOTYPE

A police-training simulator that shoots back, a traffic-hazard warning system, a sensor that sees like a person, a Motorola chip set that masters multimedia, the right antenna at a glance, and more.

27 DIGITAL VEGAS: NEWS FROM THE 1999 CES

DTV, DVD everywhere, a hard disk for your TV, Polaroid photos from your computer, wireless home networks, and lots more from the recently concluded Consumer Electronics Show. — *Carl Laron*

AND MORE

2 EDITORIAL

3 Q&A

25 LETTERS

26 NEW LITERATURE

96 NEW PRODUCTS

98 ADVERTISING INDEX

98 ADVERTISING SALES OFFICE

As a service to readers, ELECTRONICS NOW publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, ELECTRONICS NOW disclaims any responsibility for the safe and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

Since some of the equipment and circuitry in ELECTRONICS NOW may relate to or be covered by U.S. patents, ELECTRONICS NOW disclaims any liability for the infringement of such patents by the making, using, or selling of any such equipment or circuitry, and suggests that anyone interested in such projects consult a patent attorney.

ELECTRONICS NOW, (ISSN 1067-9294) May 1999. Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc., 500 Bi-County Boulevard, Farmingdale, NY 11735-3931. Periodicals Postage paid at Farmingdale, NY and additional mailing offices. Canada Post IPM Agreement No. 334103, authorized at Mississauga, Canada. One-year subscription rate U.S.A. and possessions \$24.99, Canada \$33.15 (includes G.S.T. Canadian Goods and Services Tax, Registration No. R125166280), all other countries \$33.99. All subscription orders payable in U.S.A. funds only, via international postal money order or check drawn on a U.S.A. bank. Single copies \$4.99. © 1999 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. Printed in U.S.A.

POSTMASTER: Please send address changes to ELECTRONICS NOW, Subscription Dept., Box 55115, Boulder, CO 80328-5115.

A stamped self-address envelope must accompany all submitted manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs if their return is desired should they be rejected. We disclaim any responsibility for the loss or damage of manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs while in our possession or otherwise.

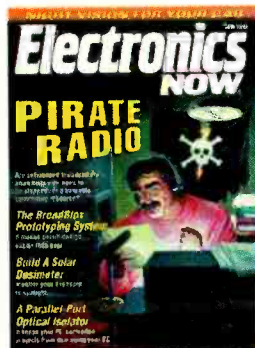
CONTENTS

JUNE 1999

ON THE COVER

27 Pirate Radio

You may have heard about radio pirates on the news or from an acquaintance, or you might have heard one of their broadcasts, but what is it that makes these clandestine broadcasters so interesting to listeners and the authorities? In this month's cover story, we take a behind-the-scenes look at the ever-changing world of uncensored radio stations, the motivations of the individuals who run them, why they are so well loved by those who listen to them, why the government wants to shut them down at all costs, and where you can hear them for yourself. — *Andrew Yoder*



BUILD THIS

34 Parallel-Port Optical Isolator

If you build or use computer-controlled circuits, you want one of these to protect your PC should something go wrong. — *Dave Sweeney*

41 The BreadBlox Prototyping System

These handy modules make the job of testing your circuit designs easier than ever. — *James Melton*

74 Build a Solar Dosimeter

Is your garden getting enough sunlight? Are you getting too much? Build this simple circuit and find out. — *Paul Neher*

AND MORE

2 EDITORIAL

3 Q&A

7 LETTERS

16 NEW PRODUCTS

85 NEW LITERATURE

TECHNOLOGY

17 Prototype

Finding the tiniest particle, fingerprint scanners, an Internet refrigerator, if rocks could talk, and more.

27 Night Vision for Your Car

Driving at night might become much safer thanks to this system that will be available in some cars beginning next year. — *Bill Siuru*

DEPARTMENTS

10 EQUIPMENT REPORT

Canon PowerShot A5 digital camera and CD-200 digital printer.

12 COMPUTER CONNECTIONS

Lightning-fast on-line access. — *Konstantinos Karagiannis*

14 ANTIQUE RADIO

The evolution of the AC/DC set. — *Marc Ellis*

22 SERVICE CLINIC

Testing flyback transformers. — *Sam Goldwasser*

78 TECH MUSINGS

Twinkle, twinkle, little lights; PIC prototyping boards; and more. — *Don Lancaster*

88 ADVERTISING INDEX

88 ADVERTISING SALES OFFICE

As a service to readers, ELECTRONICS NOW publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, ELECTRONICS NOW disclaims any responsibility for the safe and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

Since some of the equipment and circuitry in ELECTRONICS NOW may relate to or be covered by U.S. patents, ELECTRONICS NOW disclaims any liability for the infringement of such patents by the making, using, or selling of any such equipment or circuitry, and suggests that anyone interested in such projects consult a patent attorney.

ELECTRONICS NOW. (ISSN 1067-9294) June 1999. Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc., 500 Bi-County Boulevard, Farmingdale, NY 11735-3931. Periodicals Postage paid at Farmingdale, NY and additional mailing offices. Canada Post IPM Agreement No. 334103, authorized at Mississauga, Canada. One-year subscription rate U.S.A. and possessions \$24.99, Canada \$33.15 (includes G.S.T. Canadian Goods and Services Tax, Registration No. R125166280), all other countries \$33.99. All subscription orders payable in U.S.A. funds only, via international postal money order or check drawn on a U.S.A. bank. Single copies \$4.99. © 1999 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. Printed in U.S.A.

POSTMASTER: Please send address changes to ELECTRONICS NOW, Subscription Dept., Box 55115, Boulder, CO 80328-5115.

A stamped self-address envelope must accompany all submitted manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs if their return is desired should they be rejected. We disclaim any responsibility for the loss or damage of manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs while in our possession or otherwise.

CONTENTS

JULY 1999

ON THE COVER

31 DJ MixMaster

Have you ever wondered why some party DJs seem to sound better than the competition? Have you ever tried your hand at spinning tunes at a party only to find your efforts less than stellar? Well, the answer may lie largely in the mixing board. A good one can help anyone sound great; a less ideal one will make your mixes sound, well, less than ideal. The problem is that a good board can be very expensive, unless you build this month's cover project: A professional-grade mixing board with top-notch sound and some features not found on even the best commercial products.

— Jules Ryckebusch



TECHNOLOGY

16 Prototype

A "pill" monitor, ultracapacitors, super-fast on-the-job training, a long-distance spectral analyzer, and more.

40 Measuring Capacitors and Inductors at RF Frequencies

To get the right results you need to use the right techniques.

— Joseph J. Carr

48 A Super-Safe Smart Crosswalk

A new safety system that could help pedestrians avoid getting that "run down" feeling when crossing busy streets. — Bill Siuru

84 How to Succeed in Soldering

These tips and hints could be just what you need to get perfect results every time. — Skip Campisi, Jr.

AND MORE

2 EDITORIAL

3 Q&A

12 LETTERS

26 NEW PRODUCTS

28 NEW LITERATURE

BUILD THIS

45 The RF Informant

This tiny, easy-to-build signal sniffer can do anything from finding hidden RF bugs and other transmitters to testing a microwave oven for leakage. — Rick Duker

DEPARTMENTS

7 SERVICE CLINIC

High-voltage problems in monitors. — Sam Goldwasser

13 DX LISTENING

The world of shortwave listening comes to Electronics Now. — Don Jensen

20 ANTQUE RADIO

Restoring a cathedral radio. — Marc Ellis

22 COMPUTER CONNECTIONS

Digital audio and MP3.

— Konstantinos Karagiannis

25 EQUIPMENT REPORT

Matrix Multimedia PICtutor CD-ROM.

87 TECH MUSINGS

EIS impedance spectroscopy, new current sensors, and more. — Don Lancaster

96 ADVERTISING INDEX

96 ADVERTISING SALES OFFICE

As a service to readers, ELECTRONICS NOW publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, ELECTRONICS NOW disclaims any responsibility for the safe and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

Since some of the equipment and circuitry in ELECTRONICS NOW may relate to or be covered by U.S. patents, ELECTRONICS NOW disclaims any liability for the infringement of such patents by the making, using, or selling of any such equipment or circuitry, and suggests that anyone interested in such projects consult a patent attorney.

ELECTRONICS NOW, (ISSN 1067-9294) July 1999. Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc., 500 Bi-County Boulevard, Farmingdale, NY 11735-3931. Periodicals Postage paid at Farmingdale, NY and additional mailing offices. Canada Post IPM Agreement No. 334103, authorized at Mississauga, Canada. One-year subscription rate U.S.A. and possessions \$24.99, Canada \$33.15 (includes G.S.T. Canadian Goods and Services Tax, Registration No. R125166280), all other countries \$33.99. All subscription orders payable in U.S.A. funds only, via International postal money order or check drawn on a U.S.A. bank. Single copies \$4.99. © 1999 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. Printed in U.S.A.

POSTMASTER: Please send address changes to ELECTRONICS NOW, Subscription Dept., Box 55115, Boulder, CO 80328-5115.

A stamped self-address envelope must accompany all submitted manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs if their return is desired should they be rejected. We disclaim any responsibility for the loss or damage of manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs while in our possession or otherwise.

CONTENTS

AUGUST 1999

ON THE COVER

31 Automate Your Home With an Expandable X-10 Controller

Say "automated home" and many will conjure up an image of cartoon-character George Jetson's house. Well, we're not quite there yet, but we're coming closer. For example, consider the venerable X-10 standard. Though it's been with us since the late 1970s, products using the standard are still very viable, and new capabilities are being added all the time. Its one shortcoming, however, is that it is difficult to control the various modules in a system in a unified, logical way—until now. This month's cover story is an expandable controller that lets you take complete control of your X-10 system and your home. — *Christopher A. Nielsen*



TECHNOLOGY

14 Prototype

Flywheel-based mechanical batteries, "smart" airplanes, super-sensitive magnetic-field detectors, and more.

37 Low-Power FM Transmitters

Here's the gear you need if you want to join the growing ranks of clandestine radio broadcasters. — *Andrew Yoder*

78 Taking the "Ouch" Out of Drug Injections

Get the medicine your body needs in the most efficient way possible without getting "stuck" in the process. — *Bill Siuru*

AND MORE

2 EDITORIAL

4 Q&A

8 LETTERS

27 NEW PRODUCTS

86 NEW LITERATURE

BUILD THIS

71 Controlling Servos From a Computer

This easy-to-build interface lets you control servos for any application using your personal computer.

— *Ricardo Moro-Vidal*

SPECIAL SECTION

40A ProService Magazine

An official journal of NESDA (National Electronics Service Dealers Association), ISCET (International Society of Certified Electronics Technicians), and NAIS (National Independent Appliance Servicers).

DEPARTMENTS

9 SERVICE CLINIC

Video problems in monitors.

— *Sam Goldwasser*

18 EQUIPMENT REPORT

Grand Ultraview Pro PC-to-TV converter.

20 ANTQUE RADIO

Digging into a Model 70 cathedral radio.

— *Marc Ellis*

22 DX LISTENING

Buying new and used shortwave receivers. — *Don Jensen*

25 COMPUTER CONNECTIONS

Flat-panel displays.

— *Konstantinos Karagiannis*

80 TECH MUSINGS

Looking at "miracle" antennas, and more.

— *Don Lancaster*

88 ADVERTISING INDEX

88 ADVERTISING SALES OFFICE

As a service to readers, ELECTRONICS NOW publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, ELECTRONICS NOW disclaims any responsibility for the safe and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

Since some of the equipment and circuitry in ELECTRONICS NOW may relate to or be covered by U.S. patents, ELECTRONICS NOW disclaims any liability for the infringement of such patents by the making, using, or selling of any such equipment or circuitry, and suggests that anyone interested in such projects consult a patent attorney.

ELECTRONICS NOW, (ISSN 1067-9294) August 1999. Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc., 500 Bi-County Boulevard, Farmingdale, NY 11735-3931. Periodicals Postage paid at Farmingdale, NY and additional mailing offices. Canada Post IPM Agreement No. 334103, authorized at Mississauga, Canada. One-year subscription rate U.S.A. and possessions \$24.99, Canada \$33.15 (includes G.S.T. Canadian Goods and Services Tax, Registration No. R125166280), all other countries \$33.99. All subscription orders payable in U.S.A. funds only, via international postal money order or check drawn on a U.S.A. bank. Single copies \$4.99. © 1999 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. Printed in U.S.A.

POSTMASTER: Please send address changes to ELECTRONICS NOW, Subscription Dept., Box 55115, Boulder, CO 80328-5115.

A stamped self-address envelope must accompany all submitted manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs if their return is desired should they be rejected. We disclaim any responsibility for the loss or damage of manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs while in our possession or otherwise.

CONTENTS

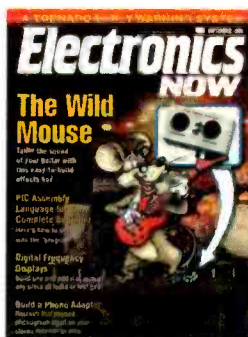
SEPTEMBER 1999

ON THE COVER

29 The Wild Mouse

Often individuals have more than one hobby or interest, and often those hobbies or interests intersect. One common example of that is music and electronics. While the price of music-related electronics is lower than ever, if you like picking up a soldering iron when you are not playing your guitar, this month's cover project is one you'll surely want to try. It's an easy-to-build guitar-effects box that can dramatically change the sound of your instrument with the tap of a button.

— Steve Daniels



BUILD THIS

41 Add a Digital-Frequency Display to Your Equipment

These PIC-based, versatile modules can be easily added to almost any piece of radio or test gear that lacks a digital display.

— Neil Heckt

85 Add a Phono Adapter to Your Home Stereo

Have you long since abandoned vinyl? If so, here's a simple way to reclaim those unused phonograph inputs on your audio gear.

— Joe Gustainis

AND MORE

2 EDITORIAL

3 LETTERS

4 Q & A

24 NEW PRODUCTS

26 NEW LITERATURE

TECHNOLOGY

17 PROTOTYPE

A tornado early-warning system, an airborne asbestos alert, an engine with no moving parts, and more.

36 PIC Assembly Language for the Complete Beginner

If you can't work with PICs and other microprocessors, you're missing out on a large part of today's electronics. — Michael A. Covington

DEPARTMENTS

8 Computer Connections

Digital photo printers.
— Konstantinos Karagiannis

10 DX Listening

A radio pirate walks the plank. — Don Jensen

12 Service Clinic

Miscellaneous monitor problems.
— Sam Goldwasser

22 Antique Radio

The Model 70 comes to life. — Marc Ellis

88 Equipment Report

Intelligent Computer Solutions Image MASter Solo hard-drive duplicator.

90 Tech Musings

SETI at home, hot-tub economics, and more.
— Don Lancaster

96 ADVERTISING INDEX

96 ADVERTISING SALES OFFICE

As a service to readers, ELECTRONICS NOW publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, ELECTRONICS NOW disclaims any responsibility for the safe and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

Since some of the equipment and circuitry in ELECTRONICS NOW may relate to or be covered by U.S. patents, ELECTRONICS NOW disclaims any liability for the infringement of such patents by the making, using, or selling of any such equipment or circuitry, and suggests that anyone interested in such projects consult a patent attorney.

ELECTRONICS NOW, (ISSN 1067-9294) September 1999. Published monthly by Gemsback Publications, Inc., 500 Bi-County Boulevard, Farmingdale, NY 11735-3931. Periodicals Postage paid at Farmingdale, NY and additional mailing offices. Canada Post IPM Agreement No. 334103, authorized at Mississauga, Canada. One-year subscription rate U.S.A. and possessions \$24.99, Canada \$33.15 (includes G.S.T. Canadian Goods and Services Tax, Registration No. R125166280), all other countries \$33.99. All subscription orders payable in U.S.A. funds only, via international postal money order or check drawn on a U.S.A. bank. Single copies \$4.99. © 1999 by Gemsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. Printed in U.S.A.

POSTMASTER: Please send address changes to ELECTRONICS NOW, Subscription Dept., Box 55115, Boulder, CO 80328-5115.

A stamped self-address envelope must accompany all submitted manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs if their return is desired should they be rejected. We disclaim any responsibility for the loss or damage of manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs while in our possession or otherwise.

CONTENTS

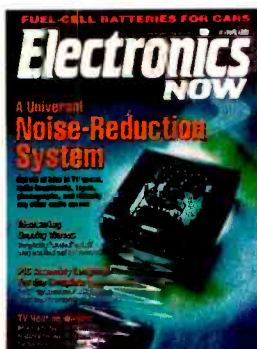
OCTOBER 1999

ON THE COVER

27 Universal Noise-Reduction System

Most noise-reduction techniques require that the original source material be specially encoded. One example of that is Dolby noise reduction that is often used with pre-recorded audio tapes. However, there are countless other audio sources that suffer from white noise—or hiss—that could benefit from some noise reduction...and this month's cover project provides it. The Universal Noise-Reduction System is easy to install and does not require pre-processed material to be effective. It also features an audio compressor that can be used to reduce the volume of excessively-loud TV commercials.

— Richard Panosh



TECHNOLOGY

13 Prototype

Fuel-cell batteries for cars, monitoring air pollution, 3-D imaging for doctors, a micropump, and more.

34 PIC Assembly Language for the Complete Beginner

This month we "PIC" up the pace as we look in more depth at what the various instructions do and tackle a more advanced project.

— Michael A. Covington

39 Measuring Gravity Waves

Do gravity waves actually exist? If you build one of these experimental devices, maybe you can provide the proof! — Skip Campisi

AND MORE

2 EDITORIAL

3 LETTERS

18 Q&A

84 NEW PRODUCTS

86 NEW LITERATURE

BUILD THIS

75 TV-Audio Hearing Wonder

Build one of these and return the joy of TV watching to someone who is hearing impaired.

— Ray Green

DEPARTMENTS

4 EQUIPMENT REPORT

Epson PowerLite 7500C Portable Multimedia Projector.

6 SERVICE CLINIC

Finishing up with monitor repair.

— Sam Goldwasser

11 DX LISTENING

A short history of shortwave. — Don Jensen

21 COMPUTER CONNECTIONS

Optimizing the Windows operating system.

— Konstantinos Karagiannis

24 ANTIQUE RADIO

Let's look at some reader mail. — Marc Ellis

79 TECH MUSINGS

A low-cost PC-board drilling system, and more.

— Don Lancaster

88 ADVERTISING INDEX

88 ADVERTISING SALES OFFICE

As a service to readers, ELECTRONICS NOW publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques, and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, ELECTRONICS NOW disclaims any responsibility for the safe and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

Since some of the equipment and circuitry in ELECTRONICS NOW may relate to or be covered by U.S. patents, ELECTRONICS NOW disclaims any liability for the infringement of such patents by the making, using, or selling of any such equipment or circuitry, and suggests that anyone interested in such projects consult a patent attorney.

ELECTRONICS NOW, (ISSN 1067-9294) October 1999. Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc., 500 Bi-County Boulevard, Farmingdale, NY 11735-3931. Periodicals Postage paid at Farmingdale, NY and additional mailing offices. Canada Post IPM Agreement No. 334103, authorized at Mississauga, Canada. One-year subscription rate U.S.A. and possessions \$24.99, Canada \$33.15 (includes G.S.T. Canadian Goods and Services Tax, Registration No. R125166280), all other countries \$33.99. All subscription orders payable in U.S.A. funds only, via international postal money order or check drawn on a U.S.A. bank. Single copies \$4.99. © 1999 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. Printed in U.S.A.

POSTMASTER: Please send address changes to ELECTRONICS NOW, Subscription Dept., Box 55115, Boulder, CO 80328-5115.

A stamped self-address envelope must accompany all submitted manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs if their return is desired should they be rejected. We disclaim any responsibility for the loss or damage of manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs while in our possession or otherwise.

CONTENTS

NOVEMBER 1999

ON THE COVER

33 A Seismic Detector

Recent events in Turkey and elsewhere around the world have once again shown us that the solid Earth is not nearly as solid as we often assume. If in light of such things you want to keep a closer eye on the ground under your feet, or if you want to investigate earthquakes and similar natural phenomena, then you'll want to build this month's cover project. It is a computer-based seismic detector that's great in the lab, and—since it is battery powered and portable—even better in the field. — Ron Newton



BUILD THIS

43 Precision Audio Dummy Load

Test audio amps without using speakers. — Gary McClellan

47 Infrared-Based Rotary Encoder

This simple circuit lets you accurately measure the position of any rotary shaft. — James J. Barbarello

87 Frequency Probe

A quick and easy way to measure frequency of any waveform up to 2 MHz. — Skip Campisi

AND MORE

2 LETTERS

5 Q&A

29 NEW PRODUCTS

95 NEW LITERATURE

98 ADVERTISING INDEX

98 ADVERTISING SALES OFFICE

TECHNOLOGY

13 Prototype

Blood tests without needle sticks, super-small IC masks, verifying extraterrestrial contacts, safer train crossings, and more.

39 Audio Gets Easier: Using the New LM4862

National Semiconductors' new "Boomer" audio-amplifier ICs are an audio hobbyist's dream come true; here's how to use one of them.

— Michael A. Covington

DEPARTMENTS

4 EQUIPMENT REPORT

Olympus C-2000 Zoom Digital Camera.

8 SERVICE CLINIC

The easy way to test semiconductors.

— Sam Goldwasser

24 DX LISTENING

Weird antennas of yesteryear. — Don Jensen

20 ANTIQUE RADIO

Troubleshooting a dead receiver. — Marc Ellis

27 COMPUTER CONNECTIONS

Really bad computer "deals."

— Konstantinos Karagiannis

90 TECH MUSINGS

Sub-pixel secrets, diodes as RF switches, and more. — Don Lancaster

As a service to readers, ELECTRONICS NOW publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques, and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, ELECTRONICS NOW disclaims any responsibility for the safe and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

Since some of the equipment and circuitry in ELECTRONICS NOW may relate to or be covered by U.S. patents, ELECTRONICS NOW disclaims any liability for the infringement of such patents by the making, using, or selling of any such equipment or circuitry, and suggests that anyone interested in such projects consult a patent attorney.

ELECTRONICS NOW, (ISSN 1067-9294) November 1999. Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc., 500 Bi-County Boulevard, Farmingdale, NY 11735-3931. Periodicals Postage paid at Farmingdale, NY and additional mailing offices. Canada Post IPM Agreement No. 334103, authorized at Mississauga, Canada. One-year subscription rate U.S.A. and possessions \$24.99, Canada \$33.15 (includes G.S.T. Canadian Goods and Services Tax, Registration No. R125166280), all other countries \$33.99. All subscription orders payable in U.S.A. funds only, via international postal money order or check drawn on a U.S.A. bank. Single copies \$4.99. © 1999 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. Printed in U.S.A.

POSTMASTER: Please send address changes to ELECTRONICS NOW, Subscription Dept., Box 55115, Boulder, CO 80328-5115.

A stamped self-address envelope must accompany all submitted manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs if their return is desired should they be rejected. We disclaim any responsibility for the loss or damage of manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs while in our possession or otherwise.

CONTENTS

DECEMBER 1999

ON THE COVER

33 Freeze Motion With The Laser Scope

When it comes to measuring the speed of a rotating object, nothing can take the place of a stroboscope—and that just scratches the surface of the possible applications for that piece of test gear. However, commercial units are often expensive and are line operated, making field use difficult. But why buy when you can build? This month's cover project is an easy-on-your-wallet stroboscope that's a snap to put together yourself. Even better, it is battery powered making it completely portable.

— Skip Campisi



TECHNOLOGY

13 Prototype

Higher disk capacity through colossal magnetoresistance, mini-robots in space, fast SRAM, and more.

38 Understanding Digital Modulation

It's the key to today's high-speed data transfers. — Fernando Garcia

83 Component Notebooks

A new way to organize your workbench. — Peter B. Reintjes

86 A Computer Display in Your Eyeglasses

Technology that makes keeping your eye on your PC easier than ever. — Bill Siuru

AND MORE

3 LETTERS

26 Q&A

30 NEW PRODUCTS

93 NEW LITERATURE

98 ADVERTISING INDEX

98 ADVERTISING SALES OFFICE

BUILD THIS

41 Balanced-Line Converter

The easy way to interconnect professional and consumer audio gear for testing or other applications. — Gary McClellan

45 A Scrolling LED Clock

It gives new meaning to the expression "time marches on." — David Williams

DEPARTMENTS

4 EQUIPMENT REPORT

Creative Labs Nomad MP3 audio player.

5 DX LISTENING

Looking back. — Don Jensen

8 SERVICE CLINIC

More on semiconductor testing and a DVD update. — Sam Goldwasser

20 COMPUTER CONNECTIONS

Updating Windows.

— Konstantinos Karagiannis

23 ANTIQUE RADIO

The end of a long and pleasant road.

— Marc Ellis

88 TECH MUSINGS

Contactless charging, linear equations, induction-heating books, and more.

— Don Lancaster

As a service to readers, ELECTRONICS NOW publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques, and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, ELECTRONICS NOW disclaims any responsibility for the safe and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

Since some of the equipment and circuitry in ELECTRONICS NOW may relate to or be covered by U.S. patents, ELECTRONICS NOW disclaims any liability for the infringement of such patents by the making, using, or selling of any such equipment or circuitry, and suggests that anyone interested in such projects consult a patent attorney.

ELECTRONICS NOW, (ISSN 1067-9294) December 1999. Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc., 500 Bi-County Boulevard, Farmingdale, NY 11735-3931. Periodicals Postage paid at Farmingdale, NY and additional mailing offices. Canada Post IPM Agreement No. 334103, authorized at Mississauga, Canada. One-year subscription rate U.S.A. and possessions \$24.99, Canada \$33.15 (includes G.S.T. Canadian Goods and Services Tax, Registration No. R125166280), all other countries \$33.99. All subscription orders payable in U.S.A. funds only, via international postal money order or check drawn on a U.S.A. bank. Single copies \$4.99. © 1999 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. Printed in U.S.A.

POSTMASTER: Please send address changes to ELECTRONICS NOW, Subscription Dept., Box 55115, Boulder, CO 80328-5115.

A stamped self-address envelope must accompany all submitted manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs if their return is desired should they be rejected. We disclaim any responsibility for the loss or damage of manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs while in our possession or otherwise.